AN

English Dictionary:

EXPLAINING

The difficult Terms that are used in Divinity, Husbandry, Physick, Philosophy, Law, Navigation, Mathematicks, and other Arts and Sciences.

CONTAINING

Many Thousands of Hard Words (and proper names of Places) more than are in any other English Dictionary or Expositor.

TOGETHER WITH

The Etymological Derivation of them from their proper Fountains, whether Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French, or any other Language.

In a Method more comprehensive, than any that is extant.

By *E. Coles*, School-Master and Teacher of the Tongue to Forreigners.

8° A. 130. Art

Ben. Johnson.

Much phrase that now is dead, shall be reviv'd;
And much shall dye, that now is nobly liv'd,
If Custom please; at whose disposing Will
The pow'r and Rule of Speaking resteth still.

Hor. de Arte Poet.

LONDON, Printed for *Peter Parker*, at the *Leg* and *Star* over against the *Royal Exchange* in *Cornhill*, 1677.

F.53:

AN

English Dictionary:

EXPLAINING

The difficult Terms that are used in

Divinity, Husbandry, Physick, Philosophy, Law, Navigation, Mathematicks, and other Arts and Sciences.

CONTAINING

Many Thousands of Hard Words

(and proper names of Places) more than are in any other English Dictionary or Expositor.

TOGETHER WITH

The Etymological Derivation of them from their proper Fountains, whether Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French, or any other Language.

In a Method more comprehensive, than any that is extant.

By *E. Coles*, School-Master and Teacher of the Tongue to Forreigners.

8° A. 130. Art.

Ben. Johnson.

Much phrase that now is dead, shall be reviv'd;
And much shall dye, that now is nobly liv'd,
If Custom please; at whose disposing Will
The pow'r and Rule of Speaking resteth still.

Hor. de Arte Poet.

LONDON, Printed for *Peter Parker*, at the *Leg* and *Star* over against the *Royal Exchange* in *Cornhill*, 1677.

BIBLIOTHECA · BODLEIANA

TO THE

READER.

THE ſeveral Climates of the World, have influenced the Inhabitants with Natures very different from one another. And their ſeveral ſpeeches bear ſome proportion of Analogy with their Natures. The *Spaniſh* and the *Spaniard* both are Grave, the *Italian* and th' *Italians* Amourous, the *Dutch* as boiſterous as the *Germans*, and the *French* as light as they themſelves are. But the moderate Clime of *England* has indifferently temper'd us as to both: and what exceſs there is in either, muſt be attributed to the acceſſion of ſomething Foreign. Our changes are all profeſſedly owing to the Conqueſts, eſpecially of *Sax* and *Normandy*.

The firſt was far the greater, and by virtue of That the body of our Language is ſtill Teutonick: But the Laſt is that which more nearly concerneth us; becauſe, though its firſt irruption was not a violent Inundation, yet it forced us to ſuch a Communication with *France*, that our Genius is wrought into ſome reſemblance of theirs: and (to imitate them) we bring home faſhions, terms and phraſes from every Nation and Language under Heaven. Thus we ſhould fill one another with Confuſion and Barbarity, were it not for ſome ſuch faithful Interpreter as is here preſented to the Prince of Iſles.

Not that I am ignorant of what's already done. I know the whole Succeſſion from Dr. *Bulloker*, to Dr. *Skinner*, from the ſmalleſt volume to the largeſt Folio. I know their difference and their Defects. Some are too little, ſome are too big; ſome are too plain (ſtuft with obſcenity not to be named) and ſome ſo obſcure, that (inſtead of expounding others) they have need themſelves of an Expoſitor. The method of ſome is fooliſh, and ſuppoſes things to be known before they are explained. For

when the Terms of Art are reduced to their ſeveral Heads, you muſt know (in general) what your word is, before you can poſſibly tell where to ſeek it; or elſe (as they ſay) you muſt look a needle in a bottle of Hay.

Suppoſe you want the meaning of *Belperopis* or *Dulcarnon*, they are not in the Common herd; where will you look them? In the Law-terms? they are not there. Sure then they are proper Names; But they are not there neither. What's to be done? Why, look till you find and you will not loſe your labour.

Some that pretend to correction and exactneſs, tranſcribe out of others (hand over head) their very faults and all.

Hear how ſeverely Doctor *Skinner* taxes one of them,---*Solens hallucinatur*: and again, ----*Ridicule ut ſolet omnia*: and in another place, ----*ubi notare eſt miſerrimam Authoris ignorantiam*, &c.

But that Man had but a little work, and ſo was bound to have done it well. It is excuſable in a *World of Words* to ſay that Contemptible and Contemptuous, Ingenious and Ingenuous are all one: that *Decompoſit* ſignifies Compounded of two other words: Emberweek is the week next before Lent: Froiſe, a pancake or tanſie: Gallon, a meaſure of two quarts: Gomer, nine gallons (inſtead of one.) *Limbus Patrum*, where the Saints reſide till the Reſurrection: *Nazareth*, the place where Chriſt was born, *Redſtert*, a Robin Red-breaſt, &c.

And a thouſand more ſuch, which ſimple Children would be apt to contradict, but Men of Judgement (for whom they were not writ) know where the miſtake might lie. Yet ſure 't would have made his worſhip ſmile, to have readd, how that *Argus* King of *P.* for his ſingular wiſdom and circumſpection, was feigned by the Poets to have had no eyes.

Cuſtode admittendo, a writ for the removing of a Guardian.

Ejaculation, a yelling.

Eviration, a yielding.

Fidicula, a falling vulture.

Ichidian, the Motto of the Princes Arms.

Iopæna, a ſong of rejoicing.

Lungis, a tall ſlim man that has no length to his height.

Mayweed, like Cammomile in ſmell, but of a ſtinking ſavour, &c.

So

So many there are of this Nature and so gross, that (let the reason be what it will) they are altogether intolerable.

In that which I have done, I do not warrant absolute perfection. The pains that are taken in it, will appear at first sight. The addition that is made to the number of words in former Authors of this kind, is almost incredible (considering the bulk) being raised from seven in th' Expositor to almost thirty thousand here; which is some thousands more than are in Mr. *Blunts Glossographia* or Mr. *Philips World of Words*. The order I observe is altogether Alphabetical; for that best answers the design of Informing others. If any would have the proper Names, Terms of Law, Navigation (or any other Art) by themselves, they may go through the whole and (with delight and profit) reduce them all to their particular Heads.

I am no friend to vain and tedious repetitions. Therefore you will often meet with words explain'd in their dependance and relation to one another, and the sence compleated by taking them together: as for example,

Lupa, a She-wolf that nourished *Romulus* in the
Lupercal, a place near *Rome*, where were celebrated the
Lupercalia, Feasts in honour of *Pan*, performed by the
Luperci, Priests of *Pan*----.

Poetical expressions may be allowed to Poetical Relations and Fictions; yet here and there I give a hint, to let you know, that I take them not for real verities.

The history of the Bible I suppose to be so well known, as that I only give the plain English of the *Hebrew*, *Chaldee*, *Syriack*, and *Greek* Names.

Here is a large addition of many words and phrases that belong to our English Dialects in the several Counties, and where the particular Shire is not expresst, the distinction (according to the use) is more general into North and South-Country words.

Here are also added all the Market-Towns (and other considerable places) in *England*, with all the places of note in other Countries, especially the Neighbour Nations. Where it is to be observed, that (as Dr. *Heylin* saies of *Hungary*) it were infinite labour to expresse every little place which the seat of a war

gives

gives occasion for History to mention.

'Tis no disparagement to understand the Canting Terms. It may chance to save your throat from being cut, or (at least) your Pocket from being pickt.

I have not only retain'd, but very much augmented the number of Old Words. For though Mr. *Blount* (as he saies expressly) shunn'd them, because they grew obsolete; yet doubtless their use is very great: not only for the unfolding those Authors that did use them, but also for giving a great deal of light to other words that are still in use. Those that I call Old Words are generally such as occurr in *Chaucer*, *Gower*, *Pierce Ploughman* and *Julian Barns*.

And whosoever has a mind, instead of them (or other vulgar terms) to use expressions that are more polite; he sees what words are markt for Latin, Greek or French, and may himself make such Collections as will be far more advantageous, than if they had been gathered to his hand.

Finally, that I might be the more comprehensive (for here is very much in very little room) I have signified the derivation of the words from their several Originals, and the Names of the Counties in which they are used, by one or two of their initial letters; the meaning of which is expresst in the following Table.

A Table explaining the Abbreviations made use of in this Book.

A. *Arabick.*	Ga. *Gallick, old French.*	P. *Persian.*
Br. *Brittish.*	H. *Hebrew.*	Sa. *Saxon.*
C. *Canting.*	I. *Italian.*	Sc. *Scotch.*
Ch. *Chaldee.*	Ir. *Irish.*	Sla. *Slavonian.*
Che. *Cheshire.*	K. *Kentish.*	So. *South-Countrey.*
Cu. *Cumberland.*	L. *Latin.*	Sp. *Spanish.*
D. *Dutch.*	La. *Lancashire.*	Sf. *Suffolk.*
Da. *Danish.*	Li. *Lincolnshire.*	Sf. *Sussex.*
De. *Devonshire.*	No. *North-Countrey*	Sy. *Syriack.*
Der. *Derbyshire.*	Nf. *Norfolk.*	T. *Tuscan.*
E. *Essex.*	Not. *Nottingham-shire.*	Tu. *Turkish.*
F. *French.*	O. *Old Word.*	W. *Wiltshire.*
G. *Greek.*		We. *West-Countrey.*
Ge. *German.*		Y. *Yorkshire.*

To prevent a vacancy, I thought good here to prefix a Catalogue of the moſt uſual words, whoſe ſound is the ſame, but their ſenſe and Orthography very different.

Altar, for ſacrifice.
Alter, change.
Are, be.
Air, Element.
Heir, to an eſtate.
Aſſent, conſent.
Aſcent, of a hill.
Ax, to hew with.
Acts, Deeds.
Baal, an Idol.
Ball, for play.
Bawl, cry out.
Bare, naked, or did
Bear, carry [a bear.
Beer, drink.
Bier, for a Corps.
Barbara, womans name.
Barbary, the Country.
Berberry, a tree.
Baſe, vile.
Baſs-viol.
Bows, bends.
Boughs, branches.
Bouze, quaff.
Buy, with money.
By and by, anon.
Berry, that grows.
Bury, the dead.
Call, by name.
Cawl, like a net.
Cellar, under ground.
Seller, of wares.
Chare, a work.
Chair, to ſit in.
Cheer or *Chear*, food.
Clark, a mans name.
Clerk, a Clergy man.
Collar, neck-band.
Choler, anger.
Currents, ſtreams.
Corants, a fruit.
Dam, ſtop up.
Damn, condemn.
Dear, coſtly.
Deer, Veniſon.
Doe, a Female.
Dough, paſte.
Done, acted.
Dun, colour.
Due, debt.
Dew, of heaven.
Ear, of the head.
Year, 12 months.
Eaten, devoured.
Eaton, a proper name.
Fain, earneſtly.
Feign, counterfeit.
Fillip, on the forehead.
Philip, a Name.
Foul, filthy.
Fowl, a bird.
Fair, comely.
Fare, diet.
Furr-gown.
Fir-tree.
Forth, abroad.
Fourth, day, &c.
Groan, in ſpirit.
Grown, in ſtature.
Guilt, conſcience.
Gilt, with gold.
Hare, and hound.
Hair, of the head.
Hear, harken.
Here, in this place.
Heard, for heared.
Hard, as a ſtone.
Herd, of Swine.
Hart, a deer.
Heart, and Soul.
Hallow, ſanctifie.
Hollow, with holes.
Hire, wages.
Higher, than you.
Hole, a hollowneſs.
Whole, entire.
Holy, ſacred.
Wholly, altogether.
Home, houſe.
Whom? what man?
Holm, holly.
Hue, a colour.
Hew, to cut.
Hugh, a mans name.
Hymn, a Song.
Him, that man.
Her, that woman.
Hur, a mans name.
I, my ſelf.
Eye, to ſee with.
Ile, a walk, or I will.
Iſle, an Iſland.
Kill, deſtroy.
Kiln, of bricks.
Kiſs, with the mouth.
Ciſs, *Sauls* Father.
Latin, Roman.
Latten, Tin.
Leper, a Leprous man.
Leaper, a jumper.
Leſſen, make leſs.
Leſſon, a Lecture.
Lo, behold.
Low, not high.
Loſe, forgoe.
Looſe, releaſe.
Manner, faſhion.
Manour,-houſe.
Marten, a bird.
Martin, a mans name.
Meat, food.
Mete, meaſure.
Mite, ſmall coyn.
Might, Power.
Moat, a broad ditch.
Mote, in the Sun.

More,

More, than they.
Moor, a Black.
Mues, *Mews*, for hawks.
Muse, to meditate.
Nay, no.
Neigh, as a horse,
Nigh, near.
Nid, a nest.
Nye, a mans name.
Naught, bad.
Nought, nothing.
Nether, lower.
Neither, this nor that.
O, oh, alas!
Ow, to be indebted.
Oat, Corn.
Ought, any thing.
One, first number.
Own, proper.
Our, belonging to us.
Hour, 60 minutes.
Pare, take off.
Pair, a couple.
Pear, a Fruit.
Parson, of the Parish.
Person, any Man.
Place, room.
Plaise, a Fish.
Pole, for hops.
Poll, the head.
Pore, little hole.
Poor, needy.
Pray, beseech.
Prey, booty.
Profit, gain.
Prophet, foreteller.
Rain, water.
Rein, of a bridle.
Reign, of a King.
Rice, Corn.
Rise, advancement.
Room, space.
Rome, in *Italy*.
Red, in colour.
Readd, for readed.
Roe, of fishes.
Row, the boat.
Rew, of Trees.
Ruff, a double band.
Rough, rugged.
Rung, the bells.
Wrung, his hands.
Rie, Corn.
Wry, crooked.
Rime, a mist.
Rythm, in verse.
Rite, a custom.
Right, not wrong.
Write, with pen.
Wright, work-man.
Reed, that grows.
Read, a book.
Road, highway.
Rode, did ride.
Rhode, proper name.
By Rote, by heart.
Wrote, writ.
Wrought, did work.
Sheep, a Beast.
Ship, at Sea.
Sight, view.
Site, situation.
Cite, summon.
Sink-down.
Cinque, five.
Sloe, a fruit.
Slow, tardy.
Slough, old skin.
So, thus.
Sow, seed.
Sew, cloth.
Some, part.
Sum, of money.
Sole, or *Soal*, a fish.
Sole, of a shoe, or alone.
Soul, spirit.
Sore, painful.
Soar, aloft.
Swore, did swear.
Sound, whole.
Swoon, faint away.
Succour, help.
Sucker, young plant.
Sun, that shines.
Son, of a Father.
Stair, a step.
Stare, with the eyes, &c.
Slight, despise, &c.
Sleight, of hand.
Then, at that time.
Than, in comparison.
Tame, not wild.
Thame, a Towns name.
Tongs, for the fire.
Tongues, languages.
Time, and tide.
Tyme, *Thyme*, the herb.
There, in that place.
Their, of them.
To, the preposition.
Toe, of the foot.
Tow, to spin.
Towe, hale the Ship.
Too, also.
Two, in number.
Throw, hurl.
Through, thorow.
Use, enjoy.
Ews, not Rams.
Ure, practice.
Ewr, and bason.
Your, of you.
Vain, idle
Vein, of bloud, &c.
Vial, a glass.
Viol, for Musick.
Ware, Merchandize.
Were, was.
Wear, Cloaths.
Wast, thou.
Waste, spend.
Waist, the middle.
Wait, expect.
Weight, burden.
Way, passage.
Weigh, in scales.
You, ye.
Ewe, Sheep.
Yew-tree.
Ye, yee, you.
Yea, yes.

E. Coles.

A, The name of a River dividing *Picardy* from *Flanders*.

Aacim, The name of a man.

Aalac, A hill in *Syria*.

Aaraſſus, A City in *Piſidia*.

Aaron h. Teacher, or Mountain of ſtrength.

Aba, A Tyrant of *Hungary*.

Abaction l. Driving away.

Abacted, l. Driven away.

Abactors, l. Stealers of Cattel.

Abacus, l A flat fourſquare piece in Architecture.

Abaddon, h. A Deſtroyer.

Abæ, A Town in *Greece*, never guilty of Sacriledge.

Abag is Can, a king of the *Tartars*, who ate the *Turk Bayazana*

Abaiſance, f. Stooping down.

Abalus, An Iſle in the *German* Ocean.

Abandon, & S.F. Forſake.

Abaunition -ation l. Baniſhment for a year.

Abantias, An Iſle in the Mediterranean Sea.

Abarim, h. Paſſage.

Abarimon, A Country in *Scythia*, their feet reverted.

Abarſtick, o. Inſatiable.

Abas, The ſon of *Metanira*, whom *Ceres* turned into a Lizard.

Abaſe, I. Bring low.

Abaſh, Make aſhamed.

Abaft, toward the ſtern or hinder part of the Ship.

Abate A Writ, Deſtroy it for a time through ſome defect.

Abatement, Entring on an inheritance before the right Heir, to keep him out.

Abatos, An Iſland in *Egypt*.

Abawed, o. Daunted, aſhamed.

Abba, Sy. Father.

Abbat or *Abbot*, The ſame to his;

Abbacy or *Abbathy*, as a Biſhop to his Biſhoprick.

Abbord, I. Draw near the ſhore, or grapple with a ſhip.

Abbreviate, l. Shorten.

Abbreviation. l. Shortning.

Abbreviature, Short draught.

Abbreviator, He that ſhortens.

Abbrochment, Ingroſſing, buying up wholewares to ſell by retail.

Abbuttals, The buttings or boundings of any land.

Abdals, Religious *Perſians* vowing poverty.

Abdalmatalis, *Mahomets* Grandfather.

Abdelmonus, King of *Africa*.

Abdera, A City in *Thrace*.

Abderite, *Democritus* who lived there.

Abderian Laughter, fooliſh, inceſſant laughter.

Abdevinam. Head of the twelfth Manſion in Aſtrology.

Abdi. h. My ſervant. Father of Kiſh.

Abdicate, l. Renounce, refuſe, contrary to adopt.

Abdication, Diſ-inheriting.

Abdiel, h. Servant of God, or Cloud of Gods ſtore.

Abdolonymus, A Gardiner, made King of *Sydon*.

Abdomen, l. The fat which is about the belly.

Abdominous, Unwildy, panch-bellyed.

Abduce, l. Lead or entice away.

Abduction, Taking away.

Abecedary, l. Belonging to the letters, *A, B, C*, &c.

Abecedarian, which teaches or learns the *A, B, C*, &c.

Abedge, o. Abide.

Abel, h. Vanity.

In *Abeiance, f.* void, not in any mans preſent poſſeſſion.

Abent, o. Steep place.

Abequitate, l. Ride away.

Aberconway, A Town in *Carnarvonſhire*.

Aberſfraw, A Town in *Angleſey*.

Abergevenny, or,

Abergenny, A Town in *Wales*

Aberration, l. Going aſtray.

Aberrancy, the ſame.

Abeſſed, o. caſt down, humbled.

Abet, Encourage or uphold in evil.

Abettor, or,

Abettator, He that encourages, &c.

Abgregate, l. to diſperſe or ſeparate (from the flock.)

Abhorrency, l. Loathing, hating.

Abib, h. Ripening [month.]

Abidſt, o. Suffered.

Abia, Hercules daughter.

Abiah, h. The will of the Lord.

Abiathar, h. Father of the remnant, or of contemplation, or Excellent Father.

Abject, l. Vile, baſe, caſtaway.

Abiezer, h. The Fathers help

Abigail, h. Fathers joy.

Abii, Rude people of *Scythia*.

Ability, l. power.

Abimelech, h. My Father the King, a common name of Kings.

Abingt n, A Town in *Berkſhire*, and others in *Cambridge*.

Abint ſtate, l Without a will.

Abiſhag, h. The fathers error

Abiſtai, h. The fathers reward.

Abſhering, Miſh. Freedom from Amercements.

Abit, o. Dwelleth.

Abitim, l. Going away.

Abjudicate, l. Give away by judgement.

Abjure, l. Forſwear, renounce; forſake the Realm for ever.

Ablactation, l. Weaning, alſo graffing & keeping the Cyon for a while on its own ſtock.

Ablaqueate l. To uncover the roots of Trees.

Ablation, l. Taking away.

Ablative, l. Belonging thereto.

Ablectick, l. Adorned for ſale.

Ablegation, *l.* Sending away.
Ablepsy, *gr.* Blindneſs.
Ablocation, *l.* Letting out to hire.
Ablution, *l.* Waſhing away.
Abnegation, *l.* Stiff denying.
Abner, *h.* The fathers candle.
Abnodation, *l.* Untying of knots, alſo pruning of trees.
Abocrites, A Captain of the *Boeotians*.
Abogen, *o.* Bowed.
Abolition, *l.* Deſtroying, putting out of memory.
Abominate, *l.* Hate, loath.
Abone, *ſ.* Make good, ripen.
Aboord, Within the Ship.
Aborigines, *l.* The oldeſt people of *Italy*, alſo people born where they live.
Abortion, *l.* Miſcarrying in women.
Abortive, Belonging thereto
Abradacarba, A Charm againſt Agues.
Abraham, *h.* Father of many
Aram, High Father.
Abrahams baum, An *Italian* Willow that bears
Agnus Caſtus, Like Pepper.
Abracamins, Enchanters among the *Indians*.
Abram-Cove, *c.* Naked or poor man.
Abraſion, *l.* Shaving away
Abravanus, A River in *Scotland*.
Abrenunciation, *l.* Forſaking.
Abrie, Sulphur in Chymiſtry.
Abrion, *ſ.* or rather.
Apricock, *ſ.* A plum ripened in the Sun.
Abridge, *ſ.* Shorten.
Abroliatical, *g.* Curious in diet.
Abrogate, *l.* Make void.
Abrotanum, *g.* *Themiſtocles* Mother, alſo the Herb *Southernwood*.
Abrupt, *i.* Suddenly broken off.
Abſalom, or
Abiſhelom, *h.* Fathers peace.
Abſaloniſm, The practice of *Abſalom*, *viz.* Rebellion.
Abſeſſion, *l.* Going away.
Abſciſſion, *l.* Cutting off.
Abſconding, *l.* or
Abſconſion Hiding.

Abſentaneous, *l.* Belonging to Abſence.
Abſentees, A Parliament at *Dublin* ſo called.
Abſis, The higheſt or loweſt pitch of the Planets.
Abſolve, *l.* Pardon, acquit.
Abſoluie, *l.* Perfect.
Abſolution, *l.* A pardon.
Abſonant, or
Abſonous, *l.* Diſagreeing [in ſound]
Abſorb, *l.* Sup up all.
Abſorpt, Devoured.
Abſoris, A Town in *Minervae's* Iſle, built by the *Colchians*.
Abſtemious, *l.* Sober, temperate.
Abſtinence, *l.* Keeping the Heir from poſſeſſion.
Abſterge. *l.* Cleanſe, wipe off.
Abſterſion, *l.* A Cleanſing.
Abſterſive, Cleanſing.
Abſtinence, *l.* Tempetance.
Abſtorted, *l.* Wreſted by force.
Abſtract, *l.* Separate, alſo a ſmall draught of a greater work, alſo a quality divided from the ſubject.
Abſtraction, *l.* Taking away.
Abſtrude, *l.* Thruſt away.
Abſtruſe, or
Abſtruſive, *l.* Hid, ſecret, dark.
Abſtruſity, Darkneſs, &c.
Abſurd, *l.* Fooliſh, harſh.
Abſurdity, Fooliſhneſs.
Abvolate, *l.* Fly away.
Abvolation, Flying away.
Abus, The River *Humber* in *Yorkſhire*.
Abyſm, or,
Abyſs, *g.* Bottomleſs pit.
Abyſmal, Botomleſs.
Abyſſines, *Aethiopians* under the Emperour *Preſtor John*.
Acacalis, One of *Apollos* Miſtreſſes, by whom he had *Philavides* and *Philander*.
Acacia, A ſhrub, and the binding gum thereof.
Academia, *g.* A place near *Athens* where *Plato* was born.
Academy, *g.* Publick School or Univerſity.
Academic, *Platonic* Philoſopher, or
Academical, belonging thereto.

Acadinus, A fountain in *Sicily* wherein all falſe oathes writ on tables uſed to ſink.
Acaid, Vineger (in Chymiſtry.)
Acaire, *g.* The mad-mens Saint.
Acamon, The bright ſtar of *Evidamus*.
Acaſtus, The ſon of *Pelem* King of *Theſſaly*.
Acatalepſie, *g.* Incomprehenſibleneſs, impoſſibility of being comprehended.
Accedas ad Curiam, *l.* A writ commanding the Sheriff to make record of ſuch or ſuch a ſuit.
Accedas ad Vicecomitem. *l.* A writ commanding the *Coroner* to deliver a writ to the *Sheriff*
Accelerate, *l.* Haſten.
Accelerator, The Muſcle that opens the paſſage of the ſeed and Urine.
Accenſion, *l.* ſetting on fire.
Accent, *l.* The tone or mark directing the lifting up the ſound of any ſyllable.
Acceptance, or
Acceptation, *l.* Allowing, or receiving kindly.
Acceptilation, *l.* An acquittance by word of mouth.
Accerſe, *l.* Call forth, provoke.
Acceſs, *l.* Coming, paſſage, alſo [the fit of an] Ague.
Acceſſion, Addition.
Acceſſor, *l.* Comer.
Acceſſible, Eaſie to come to.
Acceſſary, or
Acceſſory, *l.* Partaking in the guilt of a fault.
Accidalia, Venus.
Accident, *l.* That which happens.
Accidental, By chance.
Accidence, or
Accidents, The firſt inſtructions for the Latin Tongue.
Acœments, *g.* Monks of *Conſtantinople*, that ſlept by turns.
Acolaſtick, *g.* Riotous, lawleſs
Acolyte, *g.* A Young Miniſter, that ſerves the Altar with water, wine, and light.
Aconick, Belonging to

Aconite,

Aconite, *l.* Wolfs-bane, an herb.

Acorus, A sweet-smelling plant, very medicinal.

Acontius, A young man of *Ceos*, suiter to *Cydippe*.

Acoustici, *g.* Belonging to or helping the hearing.

Acqueste, or *Acquist*, *f.* Purchases, [by or for only one.]

Acquiesce, *l.* Rest satisfied.

Acquietandis plegiis, a writ for the getting an acquittance.

Acquisition, *l.* Getting.

Acquittal, A discharge.

Acre, 40 Perches length of land and four in breadth.

Acrimony, *l.* sharpness, sourness.

Acrisius, Son of *Abas* King of *Argos*, and father of *Danae*.

Acroamatick, *g.* That gives or requires much attention, musical.

Acroätick, *g.* The subtilest of *Aristotles* Philosophy.

Acrocomick, *g.* Having long hair.

Acrostick, *g.* Verses beginning with the letters of ones name

Acroteria, *g.* Sharp and spiry battlements upon flat buildings.

Actronychal, *g.* Belonging to those stars that rise in the twilight.

Actaeus, *h.* Adorned, wantonness.

Actaeon, Turned into a stag by *Diana*, and torn in pieces by his dogs.

Actaeoned, Horned.

Actiff, Fryars that feed on roots.

Action, *l.* Deed, also a suit at law.

Actisanes, King of *Æthiopia*.

Actitation, *l.* Debating of Law-suits.

Active, *l.* Nimble.

Active voice, The way of forming verbs in *o*.

Activity, *l.* Nimbleness.

Actium, Promontory of *Epirus*, whence Blackcherries are supposed to come.

Actius Nævius, Cutt a whetstone in two with a Razor.

Acton burnel, A Castle in *Shropshire*

Actor, *l.* Doer, Stage-player

Actual, *l.* Belonging to Action.

Actuality, Perfection of being

Actuary, *l.* The Register of a Convocation.

Actuate, *l.* Bring into act.

Aculeate, *l.* with a sting.

Acuminate, *l.* Sharpen.

Acuminous, Sharp-edged, pointed, subtile.

Acupictor, *l.* Embroiderer, needle-worker.

Acute diseases grow quickly to a height, and so kill or decay. Sharp, witty.

Acyrology, *g.* Improper speech.

Accius Tullius, Prince of the *Volsci*, warring against *Rome*.

Acclamation, *l.* Crying out.

Acclivity, *l.* Steepness.

Acco, Fell mad at her own deformity.

Accolade, *f.* Clipping about the neck.

Accodrine, *sa.* Drink made of Acorns.

Accommodate, *l.* Fit, apply.

Accommodatitious, Proper, fit.

Accomplish, *f.* Fulfill.

Accomptable, *f.* Lyable to give an account.

Accordant, *f.* Agreeable.

Accordance, *f.* Agreement.

Accort, *f.* Wary.

Accost, *f.* To set upon [in discourse,] to draw near to.

Accoutred, *f.* Dressed.

Accoutrement, Dressing.

Accoy, *o.* Asswage.

Accretion, *l.* growing to.

Accrew, *f.* Grow, arise.

Accroche, *f.* To hook unto.

Accumb, *l.* Sit or lye down.

Accumulate, *l.* Heap up.

Accurate, *l.* Exact.

Accusation, *l.* Blaming.

Accusative, *l.* Belonging to accusing.

Ace, *f.* One in the Dice.

Acephalic, *g.* Without head.

Acephalists, *g.* Hereticks without an Author.

Acerbity, *l.* Sharpness or soureness.

Acerate, *l.* Coarse, full of chaffe.

Acersecomick, *q.* Whose hair was never cutt.

Acervate, *l.* Heap up.

Acetars, *l.* Sallets and Vinegar.

Acetosity, *l.* Sourenes.

Achæmenes, first King of the *Persians*.

Achamech, Silver-dross.

Achan, *h.* Troubling or Gnashing.

Achat, or *Achapt*, *f.* To buy, also a bargain.

Achates, *g.* A stone of divers colours like a Lions skin.

Achelous, Son of *Oceanus* and *Terra*, also a River in *Epirus*.

Acheron, Son of *Ceres*, turned into a River of Hell.

Acheronick, belonging thereto, comfortless.

Acherusia, a River taken for the entrance of Hell.

Acherusian, Belonging thereto.

Achieve, *f.* Perform.

Achilles, Son of *Peleus* and *Thetis*, he slew *Hector*.

Achior, *h.* Brothers light, or Brother of Fire.

Achish, *h.* Sure it is.

Achor, Scald in the head.

Acid, *l.* Sharp in taste.

Acidity, Sharpness.

Acis, The Son of *Faunus*.

Acksele, *o.* To cool.

Aclacted, *l.* Driven by force.

Adage, *l.* Proverb.

Adagial, Proverbial.

Adath, *h.* Assembly of people

Adam, *h.* Red earth.

Adamites, *l.* Bohemian Hereticks that went naked.

Adamical, Belonging to *Adam*.

Adamant, *l.* Diamond.

Adamantine, *l.* Of or like Diamonds.

Adamate, *l.* Love dearly.

Adapt, *l.* Make fit.

Adarige, Salt Armoniac.

Adasshed, *o.* Ashamed.

Adawed, *o.* Awaked.

Adcorporate, *l.* Joyn body to body.

Addecimate, *l.* Take Tithes.

Adderbourn, A River in *Wiltshire*.

Adders-tongue, An herb of one leaf, with ſuch a ſtalk upon it

Addice, A Coopers Ax.

Addict, *l.* give up, encline.

Addiction, *l.* deliverance of goods.

Additament, *l.* A ſupply or *Addition*, adding one thing to another.

Additional, Added to.

Addomeſtique, *f.* Tamed.

Addoulce, *f.* Sweeten.

Addreſs, *f.* Apply; alſo application, direction.

Adelantado, *Sp.* the Kings deputy; the General, or his deputy.

Adeling, *Sa.* A Kings Son.

Adelrad or *Ethelred*, *Sa.* Noble advice.

Adelman or *Ed-*, *Sa*, Gentleman.

Ademption, *l.* Taking away.

Adecatiſt, *g.* One againſt Tythes.

Adent, *o.* Faſten.

Adeption, *l.* Getting.

Adeptiſt, That hath got the art of tranſmitting metals.

Adequate, *l.* Even, equal.

Adequitation, *l.* Riding towards.

Ades, King of the *Moloſſians*, *Cara's* father.

Adfiliation, *l.* Adoption.

Adhamate, *l.* Catch (with hook or net.)

Adhere, *l.* Stick to.

Adheſion, Sticking to.

Adjacent, *l.* lying near.

Adiaphory, *g.* Indifferency.

Adiaphorous, Indifferent.

Adjective, *l.* Which is joyn'd to a ſubſtantive.

Adjourn, *f.* Put off to a certain day.

Ad inquirendum, *l.* A writ for enquiry, &c.

Adipal, *l.* Fat, groſs.

Adit, *l.* Entrance.

Adjudication, *l.* Determining.

Adjument, *l.* Help.

Adjunct, *l.* Joyned to a quality joyn'd to its ſubject.

Adjure, *l.* Command in Gods name, ſwear or make another ſwear.

Adjuration, *l.* earneſt charging, &c.

Adjutant, *l.* Helping, helper.

Adjuſt, *f.* Set in order.

Adjutory, *l.* Helping.

Adiuvate, *l.* Aſſiſt.

Adley, *o.* Empty; alſo to earn.

Admeaſurement, *f.* A writ to moderate ones ſhare.

Admetus, King of *Theſſaly*, *Apollo* kept his ſheep nine years.

Adminicle, *l.* Help.

Adminiculer, Helpful.

Adminiſter, *l.* Diſpoſe, order.

Adminiſtration, *l.* Diſpoſeing his eſtate that dies inteſtate.

Adminiſtrator, He,

Adminiſtratrix, She that ſo diſpoſeth, &c.

Admirable, *l.* Wonderful.

Admiration, Wondering.

Admiral, *f.* Chief Commander at Sea.

Admit, *l.* Allow.

Admittendo Clerico, *l.* A writ for preſentation.

Admiſſion, bringing in, entrance.

Admixtion, *l.* Mingling together.

Admonition, *l.* Warning.

Admoniſh, *l.* Warn.

Admoved, made void.

Admoveo, *l.* A bringing or reducing to nothing.

Ad octo, *& octo*, *l.* The higheſt degree (in Philoſophy.)

Adoleſcency, *l.* Youth.

Adolph, *Sa.* Happy help.

Adonai, *h.* Lord.

Adoniah, *h.* Ruling Lord.

Adonibezek, *h.* Lord of *Bezek*, or of thunder.

Adonick verſe, Conſiſts only of a Dactyl and a Spondey.

Adonis, Son of *Cinaras* King of *Cyprus*, turned into a flower.

Adonizedek, *h.* The Lords juſtice.

Adopt, *l.* Make a ſtranger ones child.

Adoption, Making, &c.

Adore, *l.* Worſhip.

Adorable, Worſhipful.

Adornation, *l.* Decking, trimming.

Adorat, Four pound weight.

Adoxy, *g.* Shame, diſgrace.

Ad quod damnum, *l.* A writ to enquire what hurt would be to grant a fair, &c.

Adramelech, *h.* Kings Cloak or greatneſs.

Adraming, *o.* Churliſh.

Adraſtia, *Nemeſis*, Daughter of *Jupiter* and Neceſsity.

Adrian or *Adriatique* Sea, *Gulph* of *Venice*, parts *Italy* from *Dalmatia*.

Aſcititious or *Aſci-* Falſely taken to ones ſelf, counterfeit

Ad terminum qui præteriit, *l.* A Writ of Entry.

Advancement, *f.* Promotion.

Advantageous, *f.* Profitable.

Advectitious, *l.* Brought from another place.

Advent-Sunday is the neareſt to the feaſt of St. *Andrew*, coming (of Chriſt.)

Adventatle, Coat of defence

Adventitious, *l.* Adventive or *Adventual*, *l.* Coming by chance.

Adventure, *f.* Chance.

Adverbs, *l.* Undeclined words joyned to Verbs for perfection and explanation.

Adverſe, *l.* Contrary.

Adverſative, *l.* Belonging to ſomething that is contrary.

Advertency, *l.* Heed, carefulneſs.

Advertiſe, *l.* Give notice.

Advertiſement, giving notice

Advesperate, *l.* Grow towards night.

Advigilate, *l.* Watch diligently.

Adulation, *l.* Flatery, fawning.

Adulatory, pertaining thereto

Adult, *l.* Com'n to full age

Adulted, The ſame.

Adulterate, *l.* To corrupt.

Adumbrate, *l.* To ſhadow.

Adumbration, Rude draughts In Heraldry, the bare proportion of outward lineaments, Tranſparency.

Ad unguem, *l.* At his fingers ends.

Aduncity, *l.* Crookedneſs.

Adunque or *Aduncous*, hooked,

Advocate, *l.* Defender of Cauſes.

Advowzon, or *Advowſon*, *f.* Reverſion of

a Benefice, or a Right to present thereto.

Advowee paramount, the King or highest patron.

Advowtry, Adultery.

Adurez, *l.* Roast, burn.

Adust, *Adusted*, *l.* Burnt, parched.

Adustible, Burnable.

Adustion, Burning.

Adynamous, *g.* Weak.

Ædile, *l.* A *Roman* Officer that look'd to Reparations.

Æacus, Son of *Jupiter*, Judg of hell.

Ædone, turn'd into a thistle.

Æeta, King of *Colchos*.

Ægæ, *Jupiters* Nurse.

Ægæon, One of *Jupiters* giant enemies, who threw at him a 100 rocks at once.

Ægeum or *Ægean*, Sea, called commonly *Archipelago*, from

Ægeus, King of *Athens*, *Theseus's* father, who drowned himself therein.

Ægiale, The wife of *Diomedes*, an adultéress.

Ægilope, *g.* A swelling in the great corner of the eye.

Ægina, *Jupiters* Mistress in the shape of fire.

Ægipanes, *g.* Woody deities with Goats feet.

Ægisthus, Son of *Thyestes*.

Aegle, Daughter of *Hesperus* King of *Italy*.

Aegles, A great wrestler.

Aegrimony, or

Aegrinude, *l.* Sickness.

Aegroing, Counterfeit sickness.

Aggypius, The Son of *Belus*, and brother of *Danaus*.

Aelia, Jerusalem rebuilt by *Ælius Adrianus*.

Aelmesh, or

Almesh, Peter-pence, which used to be paid the Pope.

Aeneas, Son to *Anchises* and *Venus*, he came from *Troy* to *Italy*.

Aenecator, *l.* Trumpeter.

Aenigmatical, *g.* full of *Aenigmas* or dark riddles.

Aeolipile, Hermetical bellows, to try if there be a Vacuum in nature.

Aeolus, God of the winds.

Aepalius, A King restored by *Hercules*; who adopted *Hercules's* son his Successor.

Aequanimity, *l.* Equalness or evenness of temper.

Aequator, A Circle on the Globe, equally distant from the two Poles.

Aequilateral, *l.* Of equal sides.

Aequilibrity, *l.* equal weighing or

Aequilibrium, Gold weight.

Aequipollency, *l.* equal power

Aequiponderancy, *l.* even poysing.

Aequivocal, *l.* Of like sound

Aera, The term from whence men reckon, as we from Christs nativity.

Aereal, l. belonging to the air.

Aery, *f.* A nest [of Hawks]

Aeromancy, *g.* divining by the air.

Aeromantick, Pertaining thereto.

Aeruginous, l. Rusty.

Aerumnous, l. Full of troubles.

Aesacus, Son to *Priamus*, turn'd into a dive-dapper.

Aesculapius, The God-physician, *Apollo's* son.

Aesia, The *French* River *Oyse*.

Aesica, A City of *Northumberland* upon the River *Esk*.

Aestuate, l. rage like the Sea.

Aestivate, l. spend the summer.

Aetate probanda, l. A Writ to prove the age of a Kings tenant.

Aeternales domus, l. Eternal habitations, sepulchres.

Aethalis, *Mercury's* Son.

Aetherial, l. Pertaining to the sky.

Aethiopia, A Country in *Africa*, so called from *Aethiops*, *Vulcans* Son.

Aethon, One of the Suns horses, also a great farter.

Aetiologia, *g.* Shewing the reason of a thing.

Aetna, *Mongebel*, The burning Hill in *Sicily*.

Aetolia, Part of *Greece*.

Affable, l. Courteous in speaking to and hearing others.

Affability, Such Courtesie.

Affaires, *f.* Business.

Affectation, l. Over-curious imitation.

Affectionate, l. Bearing good will, full of affection.

Affeerors, They that fine the offenders in Court-Leets

Affiance, *f.* Trust, confidence; also to make sure, betroth.

Affidatus, A Tenant by fealty.

Affidavit, Depositon upon Oath.

Affinage, *f* refining of Metals.

Affinity, *l.* Likeness, kindred by marriage.

Affirmation, *l.* Saying it is so.

Affirmative, Belonging thereto.

Affix, *l.* Fasten to.

Affluence, *l.* Plenty.

Afflux, *l.* Flowing together.

Afforest, To turn ground into forest.

Affray, *f.* Fright, fighting; tumult.

Affri, or *Affra*, Bullocks or plow-beasts.

Affrication, *l.* rubbing.

Affront, *f.* wrong.

Affrontedness, Impudence.

Affusion, *l.* Pouring, sprinkling.

Ageodneß, *Sa.* Ungodliness.

Africa, *g.* One of the four parts of the world.

Africk, *African*, Belonging thereto.

Afri, as *Abasi*.

Aga, Captain of the *Turkish* Janizaries.

Agabus, *b.* Grashopper.

Agag, *h.* Garret or upper-room.

Agamemnon King of *Argos*.

Agami, *g.* Unmarried.

Aga-

Aganippe, Fountain in *Beotia*, facred to *Apollo*, &c.

Aganippides, The Muſes.

Agaracb, A root that helps digeſtion, a mulhrom good againſt flegm.

Agaſt, *o.* Amazed.

Agaſe, *Cbe.* Juſt a going.

Agate, *g.* A precious ſtone for hafts of knives.

Agatha, *g.* Good, a womans name.

Agathocles, A Tyrant of *Sicily*, a Potters Son.

Agathonien, Laſcivious, from *Agathon*, A wanton fidler.

Agave, daughter to *Cadmus*.

Age, ones life-time, alſo a hundred years.

Age prier, *f.* Petition of one in minority, to ſtop the ſuit till he come of Age.

Agelaſtick, *g.* Moroſe, one which never laughs.

Agelaſtus only laughed when he ſaw a mare eat thiſtles.

Agemoglans, or *Agiam Oglans*, Chriſtian Children taken for the ſervice of the *Turk*.

Agent, *l.* Doer, alſo a dealer for another.

Ageſilaus, King of *Lacedemon*: alſo an *Athenian*.

Aggerate, *l.* Heap up.

Aggeſted, Heaped up.

Agglomerate, *l.* Rowl together.

Agglutinate, *l.* Glue together.

Aggrandize, *I.* make great, *Aggravate*, *l.* To load, heighten, make heavy or worſe.

Aggregate, *l.* Meet together, or gather together.

Aggreſſor, *l.* He that begins, lets upon, or ſtrikes the firſt blow.

Aggreſſion, Setting upon.

Agility, *l.* Nimbleneſs.

Agilt, *o.* Committed.

Agitatour, *l.* Retailer of ſmall wares, from

Agina the Ballance-beam.

Agiograph, *g.* Holy writing.

Agipe, *o.* A Coat full of plaits,

Agis, King of *Lacedemonia*, kild in priſon.

Agiſt, To take ſtrangers Cattel into the Kings Foreſt, and their mony.

Agitate, *l.* toſs up and down, diſcuſs.

Agitable, That may be moved.

Agitation, Frequent motion.

Agitators, Men choſen to manage any buſineſs.

Aglaia, One of the graces.

Aglais, A very great Sheeter, *Megacle's* daughter.

Aglet, *f.* Tag of a point.

Agnail, *Sa.* Sore under the nail.

Agnation, Kindred by the Father.

Agnes, *g.* Chaſt, A womans name.

Agnition, *l.* Acknowledging.

Agnize, *l.* To own.

Agnodice, A Maid-phyſitian.

Agnominate, *l.* To Nickname.

Agnomination, A Surname.

Agnus Caſtus, *l.* Seeds preſerving Chaſtity. See *Alvabans baxm.*

Agnus dei l. The holy lamb, with a Croſs.

Agonal feaſts, kept at *Rome* the ninth of *January*.

Agonarch or *Agonotheta*, *g.* Maſter of the Revels.

Agoniſm, *g.* Reward of Victory.

Agoniſt, *g.* Champion.

Agoniſtic, or *Agoniſtical*, Belonging thereto, warlike.

Agonizantes, Friars in *Italy* aſſiſting ſuch as are in an *Agony*, *g.* Extream anguiſh of mind or death.

Agramed, *o.* Aggrieved.

Agrarian Laws, for dividing Lands among the *Romans*.

Agreat, *Sa.* By the great or lump.

Agredge, *o.* Aggravate.

Agreſtical, *l.* Ruſtical.

Agricole, *l.* Farmer.

Agricolation, *f.* or *Agriculture*, Husbandry.

Agrimony, An herb like tanſy.

Agrippa, (born with feet formoſt) a mans name.

Agriſe, *c.* Afraid.

Ag ſe, *o.* Grieved.

Agroted, *o.* Cloyed.

Agryſe, *o.* Make one quake.

Ahab, *b.* Brothers Father.

Ahaz, *b.* Taking, poſſeſſing.

Ahaziah, *b.* Apprehenſion, or ſight of the Lord.

Ahiezer, *b.* Brothers help.

Ahimalech, *b.* Kings brother, or of the Kings Council.

Ahinopbel, *b.* Brother forſaken, he hanged himſelf.

Aholiab, *b.* Lords Tabernacle, or brightneſs of the Lord.

Aholibamah, *b.* My tent, or famous Manſion.

Ajax, A ſtout *Grecian*.

Aidoneus, King of the *Moloſſi*, *Proſerpina's* father.

Ailesbury, A Town in *Buckinghamſhire*.

Ailesford, A Town in *Kent*.

Airy, A neſt of Hawks.

Ait, A little Iſland in a river.

Akmanchester (City of ſick folk) *Bath*.

Alabandic, A kind of Roſe, not very ſweet.

Alabandical, Barbarous, ſottiſh.

Alabandine, or *Amandine*, A blue ſtone provoking blood.

Alabaſter, Clear white Marble.

Alacriſy, *l.* Cheerfulneſs.

Alahab, *Ar.* The Scorpions heart, a ſtar.

Alamac, *Ar.* The left foot of *Andromeda*.

Alamode, *f.* After the faſhion.

Alan, *ſta.* (Grey-hound) a mans name, or as

Aëlian, Sun-bright.

Alary, *l.* Wingy.

Alarme, *f.* to your arms.

Alaſtor, One of the Suns Horſes.

Alata Caſtra, Edenborough.

Ala volée, *f.* haſtily.

Alay,

Alay, A sending fresh Dogs into the cry.

Alba Julia, Weissenburgh in Germany.

Alba Regalis, Stolwissenbergh in Hungary.

Albania, Scotland, also a Country between *Illyricum* and *Macedonia*.

Albanus, a River in *Armenia*, also the first British Martyr.

St. Albans, Verulam so cal'd from him.

Albe, *l.* the Mass-Priests old white Garment.

Albeno, *Ar.* the Swans-mouth, a Star.

Albert, *Sa.* all bright; a proper name.

Albion, the oldest name of this our happy Island.

In Albis, *l.* in quires.

Albor, *l.* whiteness.

Albricias, *Sp.* reward of good news.

Albuginous, *l.* belonging to white.

Albumazar, a famous *Arabian* Astronomer.

Albuminr beat his servants before the fault, to be sure of leisure.

Alcaw, Verses have two dactyles and two trochees.

Alcali, A Spanish University.

Alcalde, *Sp.* Sheriff.

Alcali, Salts extracted from ashes.

Alcander, Servant to *Lycurgus*, very respectful.

Alcanna, Ichthyocolla, Isinglass.

Alcathous, the Son of *Pelops*, adopted by *Megareus*.

Alcatrace, a Fowl like a Heron.

Alce, a wild Beast like a Deer.

Alceste, Admetus's wife.

Alchabest, Mercury prepared.

Alchedi, *ar.* a star in the goat.

Archenix, *ar.* a star in *Perseus*.

Alchimilla, *l.* the Herb Ladies mantle.

Alcibiades, a Noble man of *Athens* reclaim'd by *Socrates*

Alchobet, *ar.* Reception.

Alchocodon, *ar.* Giver of years.

Alchorad, *ar.* a contrariety of the light of the Planets.

Alchymist, *g.* He that uses the Art of metals.

Alcides, *g.* Hercules.

Alcihol, turn'd into a Bar, for her slighting *Bacchus*

Alcmæon, Son to *Amphiaraus*, he kild his mother.

Alcohols, Chymical Spirits.

Alcohol-ization, reducing solid matter into very fine powder.

Alcomor, a certain Grecian, against the *Lacedæmon*.

Alcoran, (Scripture) the Turks Bible.

Alcove, *Sp.* a close bedroom.

Alcyone, Neptunes daughter, turn'd into a King-fisher.

Alduus-dubis, a River in Helvetia or *Switzerland*.

Aldebaran, *ar.* the Bulls south-eye.

Alderamin, Cepheus's right shoulder, a star.

Aldingham, a Town in Lancashire.

Alectromancy, *g.* Divining by Barly and Wheat.

Alecoast, the herb Coastmary.

Alecto, *f.* One of the Furies of Hell.

Alectryomachy, *g.* Cock-Fighting.

Alectryomancy, *g.* Cock-Divination.

Alectorius, a precious stone in a Capons maw.

Alectryon, Mars's spimp, turned into a Cock.

Ale-conner, Searcher of Alepots.

Alehoof, Ground-Ivy.

Alegator, a *Jamaica* Crocodile.

Aleger, Sowre Ale.

Alembick, *Ar.* A Still.

Aleph, the first [*Hebrew* letter,] also a thousand.

Aleppo, A City in *Syria*.

Ale-silver, Paid yearly to the Lord Mayor.

Alestake, *o.* May-pole.

Alet, The true *Peru*-falcon.

Ale-taster, He is to look to the goodness of Bread and Ale.

Aletheia, *g.* Truth.

Aleuromancy, *g.* Cake-divination.

Alexander, Conquered the world, and was poysoned.

Alexanders, An opening herb.

Alexandria, *No.* A Port-Town of *Egypt*.

Alexipharmacal, good against poison.

Alexiteria, *g.* Medicines against poison.

Aleznde, *l.* Fatness of Body.

Alferes, *Sp.* Ensign-bearer.

Alfred, *Sa.* (all peace) King of *England*.

Alfreton, A Town in *Darbyshire*.

Algarab, *Ar.* The star in the right wing of the Crow.

Algarfe, *a.* Head of the 15 Mansion.

Algate, *o.* Altogether, if so be, notwithstanding.

Algates, *o.* Ever, even now.

Algebar, *ar.* The left foot of *Orion*, a star.

Algebbe, *a.* The head of the 10 Mansion.

Algebra, *a.* The art of Figurative Numbers.

Algebraical, pertaining thereto.

Algebraist, One skil'd therein.

Algenib, *a.* The right wing of *Pegasus*, a star.

Algid, *l.* Chill, cold.

Algidity, *Algor*, Chilness.

Algifical, making chill.

Algerines, People or pirats belonging to.

Algier, A Town in *Affrica*.

Algomeisia, *a.* The little Dog-star.

Algon, The head of *Medusa*.

Algorism, *Algorithme*, or *Algrim*, the same as *Algebra*.

Algo-

Algorift, as *Algebraift*.

Algum, or *Almug*-trees, of excellent wood in *Lebanon*.

Alguze, *a. Orions* left foot.

Alhabar, *a.* A ſtar in the great Dog.

Alhidade, A ruler on an inſtrument, to take heights and depths.

Alias, *l.* otherwiſe.

Alicante, A Town in *Spain*, whence comes wine of Mul berries.

Alible, *l.* Nourifhing.

Alice, (*Adilize*, noble) a Womans name.

Alien, *l.* Foreigner, ſtranger.

Alienate, to eſtrange.

Alicty, otherneſs.

Alifed, *o.* allowed.

Aliment, *l.* Nourifhment.

Alimentation, Nourifhing.

Alimony, *l.* The wives allowance when parted from her Husband.

Alimental, or *Alimentary*, *l.* belonging to nourifhment.

Aliath, *a.* A ſtar in the bear.

Alkakengi, Winter-Cherry.

Alkali, The herb *Kali* or *Saltwort*.

Alkanet, *Spaniſh* Bugloſs.

Alkermes, Confection of *Kermes*.

Allaborate, *l.* Labour vehemently.

All-a-bone, *o.* a made requeſt.

Allamoides, *g.* The skin that covers the chief parts of a birth.

Allabanny, *Albany*, the Highlands, in *Scotland*.

Allar, Alder-tree.

Allaud, *l.* To praiſe.

Allay, Aſſwage. Alſo tempering metal with a baſer ſort. Alloy.

Allective, *l.* Alluring.

Allectation, An alluring.

Allegation, *l.* Proving.

Allegorical, *g.* belonging to an

Allegory, Myſtical ſpeech different from the literal ſenſe.

Allelujah, *h.* Praiſe ye the Lord; alſo the herb Woodſorrel.

Aller ſans jour, *f.* To be diſmiſt the Court.

Allevate, *l.* Liſt up.

Alleviate, *l.* Lighten, diminiſh.

All-good. Herb Mercury, Good *Henry*.

All-heal, Clowns Wound-wort.

All-hallows, All-Saints.

Allians, *Allie*, *f.* One that is in

Alliances, *f.* Relation, league.

Alliciency, *l.* An enticing.

Alligation, *l.* A binding to.

Allington, A town in *Hampſhire*.

Allision, *l.* Daſhing againſt.

Alliteration, *l.* Repeating and Playing upon the ſame Letter.

Allobrogical, belonging to the

Allobroges, *Savoiards* in *France*.

Allocamel, *g.* an *Indian* Camel with a Males head.

Allocation, *l.* Placing, alſo Officers allowance from ſuperiors.

Allocution, or

Alloquy *l.* Talking with one.

Alnager, *Alnager*, *Aulnager*, *f.* Meaſurer of woollen [by the Elle] Now Collector of that Subſidy.

Allodial, [Lands] free from fines and ſervice.

Allot, Lay out, appoint.

Allude, *l.* Speak in reference to another thing.

Alluſion, Speaking in reference, &c.

Alluminor, *f.* (enlightener) who paints on Paper, or parchment.

Alluvion, *l.* Floud, flowing.

Almain. A German, alſo a ſlow aire in Muſick.

Almaine Rivets, Light armour.

Almanack, *ar.* (the courſe of the year) a Calendar.

Almancr, *a.* A Planets Epicycle.

Almanica, Zodiack.

Almanzer. *a.* Defender.

Almeric, A Chriſtian King of *Jeruſalem*.

Almadarats, *Almicantharats* *ar.* Lines drawn through the Meridian, Parallel with the Horizon.

Almner, *Almoner*, *Amner*, *f.* Diſtributer of alms.

Almonry, *Aumry*, *f.* Almshouſe, alſo a Buttery or Pantry.

Almugia, *ar.* Planets facing one another in the Zodiack.

Almuten, The Planet of moſt Power, or Dignities.

Alnath, A ſtar in *Aries* horns.

Alnwick, *Alanwick* *Anwick*, A Town in *Northumberland*.

Alody, *o.* Lands of Inheritance.

Aloes, Juice of Sea-horſ-leek, or Bitterwort.

Aloe Cicotrina, *Succotrina*, or *Zocotrina*, brought from the *African* Iſle *Zocotara*.

Alogick, *g.* Unreaſonable.

Alogy, Unreaſonableneſs.

Aloof, Keep the ſhip near the wind, alſo far off.

Alopecian, Belonging to

Alopecy, *g.* (Foxes evil) ſhedding of the hair.

Alosha, a Summer *Spaniſh*-drink of Water and Honey.

Alpha, The firſt Greek letter: the beginning.

Alphabetical, Belonging to the

Alphabet, *g.* The letters of the Greek, or any Language.

Alpharaiz, *a.* *Pegaſus*'s right Shoulder, a ſtar.

Alphita, The bright ſtar of the Crow.

Alpheus, an *Arcadian* River; alſo a mans name.

Alphitomancy, *g.* Divination by barley meal.

Alphonſin Tables of *Aſtronomy* deviſed by

Alphonſus King of *Aragon*.

Alphrabeo. The Bright ſtar in *Hydra*.

Alps, High frozen hills between *France* and *Italy*.

Alp, *Nope*, Bullfinch, *Sſ.*

Altamek, a ſtar in *Bootes*.

Altiacabi, *ar.* The Pole-ſtar.

Alresford, a Town in *Hampſhire*.

Altaieſſi Parteeſſi; a Boſy educed to its firſt Principles.

Altarage,

Altarage, Altar-profi-.
Alteration, *l.* Changing.
Altercation, *l.* Contentious disputе.
Alternal, the same as
Alternate, *Alternative*, *l.* that which is done by
Alternation, *Alternity*, Changing by turns.
Altiloquent, *l.* Speaking high.
Altimetrical, measuring of
Altitudes, *l.* heights.
Altisonant, *l.* high-sounding.
Altitonant, *l.* high-thundring [Jupiter.]
Altivolant, *l.* high-flying, soaring.
Alto & Basso, High and low, all kind of [differences.]
Alveary, *l.* Bee-hives.
Alvous'd, *l.* Chanelled or trenched.
Aluminous, *l.* like, or full of
Alume, a binding mineral.
Alumbrado, *sp.* Phanatick, Enthusiast.
Alumnate, *l.* Nourish, feed.
Alumnation, Fostering, feeding.
Alnation, *l.* Tanning of Leather.
Alytarch, *g.* Keeper of order at publick sports.
Amaine, Yield your ship.
Amainable, *f.* Tractable.
Amalgamation,
Amalgamation, or
Amalgaminge, softening metals with Quick-silver.
Amalekites, *Esau's* posterity by his Grand-son
Amalek, *h.* Licking people
Amalthean, belonging to
Amalthea, Jupiters nurse.
Amand, *f.* send away.
Amanuensis, *l.* Secretary or Clerk.
Amaranthus, *g.* Flower gentle.
Amaritude, *l.* bitterness.
Amarous, *l.* bitter, froward.
Amarulent, *l.* the same.
Amarvilis, *g.* Shining.
Amasa, *h.* Sparing the people.
Amasiah, *h.* Burden of the Lord.
Amassement, *f.* heaping up.
Amate, *o.* Discourage.

Amatory, *l.* Belonging to love.
Amaurosis, a decay of the eye-sight and no fault seen.
Amazons, *g.* Warlike Women of *Scythia*.
Ambacti, Servants to the *Gallish* Nobility.
Ambage, *l.* Far-fetch'd circumstance of words.
Ambagious, Full of far &c.
Amber, Hard yellow gum.
Ambergreece-greese, or *-grise*, *f.* a sweet clammy perfume, found by the Sea-side.
Ambia, A thick Indian liquor.
Ambianum, *Amiens* in *Picardy*.
Ambidexter, *l.* that useth both hands alike, or plaies on both sides [for gain.]
Ambidexterous, belonging thereto.
Ambient, *l.* Compassing about.
Ambifarious, Having a double meaning.
Ambiguity, *l.* doubtfulness.
Ambiguous, doubtful.
Ambilevous, *l.* Left-handed.
Ambilogie, *Ambilogy*, *g.* a doubtful speech.
Ambiloquent, *l.* Double tongu'd.
Ambition, An eager desire or thirst after honour.
Ambitude, *l.* Compassing round.
Ambilobridium, A medecine provoking travel before time.
Ambligone, *g.* a blunt angled triangle.
Amboina, An East-India Island.
Amboise, a Principal building in *France*.
Amboxeous, Male and Female.
Ambracia, *Lacia* in *Epirus*.
Ambrebury, A Town in *Wilt-shire*.
Ambrey, Cup-board.
Ambrose, *g.* Immortal.
Ambrosia, Wood-sage, also the meat of the Gods.
Ambrosiack, *Ambrosial*, or
Ambrosian, Thereto belonging.

Ambulatory, *l.* A walk, also walking.
Amburbial, [Sacrifices, *l.* which went first] about the City.
Ambuscado, *sp.* Ambuscade, *f.* an
Ambush, laying in wait.
Amburbium, *l.* A burning about.
Amebean, [Verses] Dialogue-wise.
Amell, *Amel'd* Among, betwixt.
Amen, *h.* Verily, so let it be.
Amena le, *f.* Tractable.
Amendment, Correction of an errour in a process.
Amenity, *l.* Pleasantness.
Amensi'd, *o.* Diminished.
Ameos, Bishops-weed.
Amercement, or *Amerciament*, *f.* (at mercy) a fine at will.
America, The fourth part of the World [last discover'd]
American disease, the *Great*, *Spanish*, *Naples* or *French* Pox.
Amery, (*gr.* alway rich) proper name.
Amesse, *f.* A Priest's hood or cap in the Quire, See *Amict*.
Amethyst, *g.* (against drunkenness) a precious stone.
Amfractuous, *l.* Belonging to
Amfractuosity, Intricacy, much turning and winding.
Amiable, *l.* Lovely.
Amicable, *l.* Friendly.
Amict, *Amice*, *l.* The Priests first linnen vestment.
Amicted, *l.* Clothed.
Amie, *f.* Beloved.
Aminadab, *h.* free or vowing people, or Prince of people.
Amnishaddai, *h.* the People of the Almighty.
Amission, *l.* Losing.
Amir, To lose or pardon.
Ammodite, A sandy insect with black spots.
Ammon, *Ammonites*, people descended from *Ben-ammi*, *h.* the son of my people.
Ammoniack, a Lylius gum, and *African*-Salt.
Ammunition, *f.* Provision store.

Amnesty, *g.* Oblivion.

Amnicè, *l.* Belonging to a River.

Amnios, The skin that wraps the birth all over.

Amnon. *h.* True or Artificer, or School-Master.

Amomum, *g.* A pleasant seed like Cardamoms.

Amorets, *f.* Love-toys.

Amorist, Lover.

Amorosity, Lovingness.

Amoroso, *I.* Lover.

Amort, *f.* Dead.

Amortize, to kill, also to alien Lands.

Amoi, *b.* Burden.

Amotion, *l.* Removing away.

Amoz, *h.* Strong.

Ampelite, *g.* Black earth to kill worms in Vines.

Ampelusia, A place in *Mauritania*.

Amper, *Sf.* A flaw in Cloth. *E.* a swelling.

Ampliaram, was swallow'd up alive at *Thebes*.

Amphibion, *Amphibious*, *g.* which lives both by water and land.

Amphibolous, *Amphibolical*, or *Amphibological*, *g.* Belonging to

Amphibology, Doubtful speech.

Amphictions, The chief Councellors of *Greece*.

Amphion, An Excellent Musician, who built the walls of *Thebes*.

Amphionize, To do like him.

Amphipolis, *g.* a City compassed round.

Amphi'cians *g.* Who living under the *Equator* have shadows both wayes.

Amphitheater, or *-tre*, *g.* A perfect round *Theatre*.

Amphitrite, *g.* *Neptunes* Queen.

Amphitrio, *Alcmena's* Husband.

Amphitlion, King of *Athens*

Amphidromical, *g.* Belonging to the fifth day after birth when the Child was purified and named.

Amphoral, Belonging to the

Amphora, contained (if Italick) five gallons. (if Attick) seven and a half.

Amplation, *l.* Enlargement, also deferring the trial.

Amplification, *l.* An enlarging.

Amplitude, *l.* Largeness, also dignity.

Amplivagant, *l.* Far-stretching.

Ampollous, *l.* Swelling [like a bottle] proud.

Amputation, *l.* Cutting off.

Amram, *h.* High people.

Amrapbel, *h.* Speaking Judgement.

Amsanctus, a noisome sen in *Italy*.

Amstelodamum, *Amsterdam* in *Holland*.

Amulet, *l.* a Ball about the neck to keep from poison or Witchcraft.

Amulius, King of the Latins.

Amuse, *f.* Put one in a dump.

Amycus, King of the *Bebrycij*.

Amylum, *g.* white stuff like starch made of *German* wheat.

Amymone, One of *Danaüs's* 50 Daughters, Mother of *Nauplius* by *Neptune*.

Amyris. One of *Sybaris* in *Italy*, who foretelling its ruine fled from thence.

An, *g.* Of each alike.

Anabaptists, *g.* [Baptizers-again] they Baptize none, till they can give an account of their Faith.

Anabathrum, *g.* Any place to which we go up by steps.

Anabrochism, *g.* Binding with Cords.

Anacardium, *g.* A *Malaccabean*, like a little birds heart

Anachoretal, *Anachoretical*, *g.* belonging to

Anachorite, *Anchoret*, *g.* A Monk.

Anacephalize, *g.* To repeat the heads of a matter.

Anachronism, *Anachronitism*, *g.* False computation or reckoning of time.

Anacrisis, *g.* Questioning, or racking of Offenders.

Anadem, *g.* Garland.

Anadesm *g.* A swathe.

Anadiplosis, *g.* When a verse begins with the last word of the former.

Anaitis, a *Lydian* Goddess.

Analyphick, *Analeptick*, *g.* belonging to Carving, &c.

Anagnostick, *Anagnostick*, *g.* A Reader.

Anagogick, *g.* or

Anagogical, Deep-learned.

Anagrammatism, *g.* The art of making

Anagrams, Transposing the letters of a name into something else.

Anagraph, *g.* A Register, or an Inventory.

Anagrif, *-prepo*, Fornication

Anah, *h.* Answering, singing or poor.

Anak, *h.* Gyant.

Analects, *g.* Scraps, Collections.

Analemme, *g.* an instrument to find the height.

Analeptick, *g.* Restorative.

Analogical, *Analogous*, *g.* belonging to

Analogie, Agreement, proportion.

Analogism, *g.* An unanswerable argument, from the cause to the effect.

Analogists, *g.* Tutors not accountable for their Wards

Analphabetical *g* unlearned.

Analytick, *-cal*, belonging to

Analysis. *g.* resolution, unfolding.

Analyze, to unfold [doubts.]

Anamnesis, *g.* Calling to mind.

Ananiah, *Ananias*, *g.* The Grace, cloud or divination of the Lord.

Anapestick, *g.* belonging to

Anapest, a verse of two short syllables and one long.

Anaphora,

Anaphora, g. The same beginning of several verses or sentences.

Anapologetical, g. Inexcusable.

Anarchick, g. Belonging to

Anarchism, The Doctrine o

Anarchy, Confusion, without Governor.

Anavand, *Honoratus*, br. proper name.

Anastomosis, g. an opening the mouth of the Veins.

Anastrophe, g. preposterous placing of words.

Anathema, g. any consecrated thing.

Anathema, g. excommunicated-ation.

Anathematize, g. to excommunicate.

Antiferous, l. bringing the age of old Women.

Anatocism, g. yearly taking usury, and interest upon interest.

Anatomical, belonging to

Anatomy, g. cutting up a body.

Anatomize, to cut up, &c.

Anaustrint, if so be.

Anaxarete, a hard-hearted virgin, turn'd into a stone.

Anaximander, a *Milesian* Philosopher.

Anceus, *Neptunes* Son kil'd by a wild-Boar.

Ancaster, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

Ancestrel, done by the

Ancestor, l. fore-runner.

Anchises, *Æneas*'s Father.

Anchoral, l. belonging to an Anchor.

Anchovy, a small Spanish Fish.

Anchoress, a Nun.

Anchurus, rode alive into the gaping Earth.

Ancient, Ensign.

Ancienty, Eldership.

Ancile, l. a short shield like a decreicent moon.

Ancona, a City in *Italy*.

Anchorage, duty for anchoring in Port.

Ancus Martius, fourth King of the *Romans*.

Andana, l. a swath in mowing.

Andalusia, a Country in Spain.

Andover, a Town in *Bucks*.

Andredswald, a wood in *Sussex*, once 120 miles long.

Andrago g. a manly woman.

Andrastes, *Andate*, Goddess of victory among the *Britans*.

Andrew, g. Manly.

Andromani, g. a precious stone.

Androgynal, belonging to

Androgyne, g. Male and Female.

Andromache, g. [manly sight] *Hectors* Wife.

Andromachus, g. [fighting man] *Nero*'s Physician, who added viper's flesh to Mithridate.

Andromeda, *Cepheus*'s Daughter.

Androna, g. a place only for men [in Ships.]

Androvicus, g. victorious man.

Andate, a wood-knife.

Anemone, wind-flower.

Anent, *sc.* over against, concerning.

Anewst, *Su.* almost.

Anfractuosity, l. intricate turning and winding.

Angel, ten Shillings.

Angelica, an herb.

Angelical, belonging to an

Angel, g. Messenger.

Angelot, small french cheese.

Angularity, the being

Angular, having

Angles, l. corners.

Anglicism, l. Speech proper to

Anglia, *England*.

Anglesey, an Island in *Wales*

Angole, a Kingdom of *Æthiopia*.

Angor, l. anguish, grief.

Anguineous, l. Snaky.

Angus, part of North-*Scotland*.

Angust, l. narrow.

Anhelation, l. shortness of breath.

Anheled, l. broken-winded.

Aniented, *f.* made void.

Anisy, *Anility*, l. Womens old age.

Animable, l. which may have life.

Animadversion, l. attention, observation, correction.

Animality, the being of an

Animal, l. a living creature.

Animalio, *sp.* a little one.

Anima Saturni, l. extract of

Animate, l. give life. (lead

Anime, a West-Indy-Gum.

Animosity, l. stoutness, wilfulness, heart-burning.

Anlace, o. dudgeon-haft-dagger.

Annalist, l. he that writes

Annals, yearly Chronicles.

Annalda'e, part of South-*Scotland*.

Annarian Law, l. concerning the age or year of bearing Office.

Annates, l. first-fruits of Spiritual Livings.

Anna, *Anne*, h. Gracious.

Annas, h. as *Anab*.

Annele, *Anneal*, a *Barbary* Commodity for Diers.

Anneiling of glass, baking the colours quite thorow.

Annexation, l. uniting, joyning.

Annibal, a *Carthaginian* Captain.

Annicrians, Philosophers, Disciples of *Anniceris*, *Parabates*'s Disciple.

Anniferous, l. bearing [fruit] every year.

Annihilate, l. reduce to nothing.

Annihilation, reducing, &c.

Annise, an herb like smallage.

Anniversary, l. yearly.

Anno Domini, l. In the year of our Lord [Christ.]

Annon, A *Carthaginian* that Taught birds to say, *Annon* is a God.

Annosity, l. agedness.

Annotation, l. marking, observing.

Annoy, *f.* to hurt.

Annueler, o. secular.

Annual, l. yearly.

Annuity, l. yearly pension.

Annul, l. make void, *f.* frustrate.

Annu'ais, l. the ring finger

Annu-

Annulated, *l.* ringed.
Annulet, *l.* little ring
Annunciate, *l.* to bring
Annunciation, news, message.
Anodynous, belonging to
Anodynes, *g.* medicines to asswage pain.
Anoisance, *f.* damage.
Anomalous, belonging to
Anomaly, *g.* irregularity.
Anonymal, or
Anonymous, *g.* nameless.
Anopsy, *g.* want of sight.
Anorexy, *g.* want of appetite.
Ansulary, *l.* belonging to a small handle.
Ant, Pismire.
Antæus, Son to *Neptune* and *Terra*.
Antagonist, *g.* adversary.
Antal, a small Sea shel-fish
Antalope, *Antilope*, a Beast begotten between a Hart and a Goat.
Antanaclasis, *g.* (beating back) repeating the like word in a different sense.
Antarchy, *g.* opposition to Government.
Antartick, *g.* South, contrary to Artick [pole, circle, &c.]
Antares, The Scorpions heart, a star.
Anteact, *l.* by-past acts.
Antambulate, *l.* walk before.
Antecambulation, such walking.
Antecedaneous, the same as
Antecedent. *l.* foregoing.
Antecede, *l.* go before, excel
Antecession, going before, &c.
Antecessours, *l.* Fore-fathers.
Antecursor *l.* fore-runner.
Antedate, *l.* date before the time.
Antediluvian *l.* being before the flood.
Antefact, *l.* former action.
Antegenital, *l.* born before
Antegressi n. *l.* a going before.
Anteloquy, *l.* preface, also the Players Cue.
Antemeridian, *l.* before noon.
Antenor, a *Trojan*, founder of *Padua* in *Italy*.
Antecoccupation, *l.* preventing or seising first.
Antepone, *l.* set before, prefer.
Anterior, *l.* foremost.
Antevene, *l.* prevent, come before
Anthem, *g.* a Divine song.
Anthina, *Anthine*, *g.* made of flowers.
Anthologie, *g.* Treatise of flowers, choice Collections.
Anthologick, belonging thereto.
Anthony, *g.* flourishing.
Anthora, a medicine for sore mouths.
Antihora, *Antithora*, *g.* a counterpoison to *Thora* or *Wolfs-bane*.
Anthrax, *g.* a Carbuncle-sore.
Anthropologie, *g.* a discourse of Men.
Anthropomorphites, *g.* Hereticks holding that God hath a corporeal shape.
Anthropomorphitical, thereto belonging.
Anthropopatby, *g.* having the passions of men, or speaking after the manner of men
Anthropophagy, *g.* Eating of Mans flesh.
Anthropophagi, *g.* Men-eaters.
Anthropophagize, to eat Mans flesh.
Antiaxiomatism, *g.* that which is against any known axiom.
Anti-Camera, *g.* *Anti-chamber*, *f.* an outer-chamber.
Anti Christ, *g.* Opposer of Christ.
Anti heroism, *g.* false Chronicles.
Antichthones, *g.* the same as
Antipodes, *g.* who's feet are directly against ours.
Antipodal, thereto belonging.
Anticipated, *l.* prevented.
Anticlea, *g.* the Mother of *Ulysses*.
Antidate, as *Antedate*.
Antidicmarians, Hereticks against the Virgin *Mary*.
Antidote, *g.* medicine against poyson.
Antigonize, to play
Antigonus, one of *Alexanders* Captains, and King of *Macedonia*.
Antigrapher, who keeps the
Antigraphy, *g.* Copies, Counterpanes of Deeds.
Antick, *l.* old, strange, confused.
Antilogie, *g.* *Antiloquy*, *l.* a speaking against.
Antimetabole, *g.* turning of words upside-down.
Antimetrical, *g.* against the rules of verse.
Antimony, a purging stone found in silver Mines.
Antinomians, *g.* Hereticks against observing the Law.
Antiochia, a City in *Syria*.
Antiochus, *g.* King of *Syria*.
Antiœci, *g.* North and South dwellers under half the Meridian, and parrallels equally distant from the *Equator*.
Antipegmens, *g.* garnishings in posts or doors, or stone.
Antipar, a Contraction of
Antipater, *g.* against the Father.
Antipast, the first part of a meal.
Antipathetical, belonging to
Antipathy, *g.* a secret and natural contrariety.
Antipelargy, *g.* requital of kindness.
Antipendium, the cloth before the Altar.
Antiperistasis, *g.* the strengthening of a quality against its contrary.
Antiphrastical, belonging to
Antiphrasis, *-sie*, *g.* when words have a meaning contrary to their Etymology.
Antiphonary, a Book of
Antiphones, *g.* Anthems.
Antipilanes, *Antipilani*, *l.* Soldiers in the front of the Roman Army.
Antipiliptical, against the falling sickness.
Antiptosis, *g.* putting one case for another.

Anti-

Antipreſtigiation, *l.* contrary juggling.

Antiquate, *l.* aboliſh.

Antiquated, out of date.

Antique, *l.* out of faſhion.

Antiquary, *l.* skil'd in Antiquity.

Antiſabbatarians, Hereticks againſt the Sabbath.

Antiſcions, degrees beholding one another equally diſtant from the two *Tropicks*.

Antiſtrophe g. when ſeveral parts of a ſentence end with the ſame word.

Antiſtæchon, *g.* putting of one letter or word for another.

Antitheſis g. the ſame alſo an oppoſition of contraries.

Antithets, *g.* contraries.

Anti-Trinitarians, Hereticks againſt the Holy Trinity.

Antitype, *g.* an example like the pattern.

Antivveſtæum Penvvith, our utmoſt Weſtern Promontory.

Antler, the lower branch of an Harts horn.

Antonians, Monks of the Order of St. *Anthony* an *Egyptian*.

Antonius, a Roman name.

Antonomaſtically, by the figure

Antonomaſia, *g.* putting another name for a proper name.

Antrim, a County in *Ireland*.

Antwerp, a City in *Brabant*.

Anubis, *Mercury*, worſhip'd in *Egypt* in the ſhape of a dog.

Anvveald, *Sa.* Authority.

Anxiferous, *l.* bringing

Anxiety, *l.* grief of mind.

Anyger, a *Theſſalian* River.

Anzigues, *Canni als* that eat their own friends.

Anthromanty, *g.* Divination by conſulting the dead.

Aonian, belonging to

Aonides, *g.* the Muſes, having a well in

Aonia, part of *Bæotia*.

Aoriſt, *g.* indefinite.

Aornus, the Lake in *Italy*, into which *Phaeton* fell.

Aorta, the great Artery.

Apamea, a Town in *Bythinia*.

Apathy, *g.* want of paſſions.

Apelly, a Town in *Weſtmorland*.

Apellean, belonging to

Apelles, a famous Painter.

Apennage, *Appennage*, *f.* a Childs portion.

Appennine, a Great hill in *Italy*.

Apepſy, *g.* bad digeſtion.

Aperient, *Aperitive*, *l.* opening.

Aperion, *Aperture*, an opening.

Aperily, openly.

Apheæreſis, *g.* taking away [from the beginning of a word]

Apheliun, *g.* the point wherein the Earth [or any Planet] is moſt diſtant from the Sun.

Aphetical, belonging to the Planet that is diſpoſer of life in a Nativity.

Aphoriſtical, belonging to

Aphoriſm, *g.* a choiſe ſhort ſentence.

Aphrodite, *g. Venus*.

Aphtha, an exulceration in the mouth.

Apina and *Trica*, two trifling Towns of *Apulia*.

Apian, *l.* belonging to Bees or Honey.

Apis, *Oſiris*, King of *Egypt*.

Apocalyptical, belonging to

Apocalypſe, *g.* Revelation.

Apocope, *g.* cutting off [from the end of a word.]

Apocryphal, belonging to

Apocryph a, *g.* hidden, doubtfull.

Apocynon, a ſmall bone in a Frogs left ſide.

Apodictical, *g.* demonſtrable, eaſie to be made plain.

Apodioxis, *g.* rejection [of an abſurd argument].

Apogeon, *Apogæum*, as *Apogee*, *g.* the fartheſt diſtance of a Planet from the Earth's Centre.

Apograph, *g.* a Copy, an Inventory.

Apolactize g. kick, deſpiſe.

Apollinean, belonging to

Apollo, the Sun, God of Phyſick and Muſick.

Apollyon, *g.* deſtroyer, the Devil.

Apologetical, or

Apological, belonging to

Apology, *Apologiſm*, *g.* defence, excuſe.

Apologize, *g.* to make ones defence.

Apologue, *g.* Fable.

Apomel, *g.* drink of water and honey.

Apopheret, *-phor.s*, *g.* a preſent.

Apophlegmatiſm, *g.* a Medicine to purge plegme.

Apophthegm, *g.* a ſhort witty ſentence.

Apoplectical, belonging to

Apoplexy, *g.* the dead Palſey

Aporetique, belonging to

Aporia, *g.* doubting.

Apſiopeſis, *g.* holding ones peace.

Apoſtacy, *g.* revolting, falling away.

Apoſtate, he that revolts, &c.

Apoſtatize, to revolt, &c.

Apoſtata capiendo, *l.* a writ to ſeize a Fryar wandring from the Houſe and Orders

Apoſteme, *Apoſtume*, *g.* Impoſtume.

Apoſtolick, *Apoſtolical*, belonging to an

Apoſtle, *g.* Meſſenger.

Apoſtolians, Hereticks pretending to more than Apoſtolick gifts.

Apoſtraph, *-phe*, *-phus*, *g.* the mark of a vowel cut off.

Apothecke, *g.* a ſhop, warehouſe.

Apotomy, *g.* cutting off [part of a line.]

Apozeme, *g.* a decoction of Herbs and Spices almoſt to a Syrrup.

Appall, *f.* aſtoniſh.

Apparition, *l.* wonderful sight.

Apparel, *Appareil*, *f.* preparation, also the summe which remains charged upon the house or Colledge.

Apparent, *l.* clear, plain.

Apparitor, *l.* who summons people to appear.

Apparlement, *f.* appearance, likelyhood.

Appartment, *f.* division, part of a great house.

Appeach, impeach, accuse.

Appellant, *l.* he that makes an

Appeal, *f.* removing a cause from an Inferior to a higher Judge.

Appellation, *l.* the same, also calling.

Appellative, *l.* common to all of that kind.

Appellour, *Approver*, *f.* who confessing himself guilty accuseth another.

Appendant, *l.* belonging to an

Appendix, *l.* addition, that depends on another.

Appensor, *l.* he that weighs.

Appertenances, *f.* things belonging to another more principal thing.

Appetency, *l.* earnest desire.

Appeteth, *o.* desireth.

Appetible, *l.* desirable.

Appetition, *l.* as Appetency.

Appetite, desire, stomach.

Appian-way, the high-way from *Rome* to *Brundusium*.

Appij forum, *l.* *Appius's* Market, a Town one dayes journey from *Rome*.

Apping'd, *l.* joyn'd, also painted.

Applaud *l.* clap the hands, rejoyce, commend,

Applauds, *Applause*, *l.* such expressions of joy or praise.

Application, *l.* applying, address.

Applumbature, *l.* soldering with lead.

Apportionment, dividing of Rent in two parts.

Apposite, *l.* added, fit.

Apposition, *l.* putting together.

Appostile, *f.* a small addition to a writing.

Apprehension, *l.* understanding.

Apprentice, *f.* learner.

Appretiation, *l.* high-valuing

Appretiatively, according to the value.

Approbation, *l.* liking.

Approperate, *l.* hasten.

Appropinquate, *l.* draw nigh.

Appropriate, *l.* take to ones self.

Appropriation, *l.* taking the profits of a Benefice and maintaining a Vicar.

Approve, *l.* improve, make the best of.

Approximation, *l.* bringing near.

Appuyed, *f.* propped, also rested on.

Aprique, *l.* Sunny.

Aprication, basking in the Sun.

Apricity, warmth in the Sun

Aprize, *o.* adventure.

Absonus, the City where *Medea* slew her brother.

Aptate, *l.* to fit, prepare.

Aptitude, *l.* fitnes.

Ap-shanes, the best of the Scot'sh Nobility.

Aptote, *g.* without case.

Apulia, *Puglia* in *Italy*.

Apyrexy, *g.* the remission of a Fever.

Aqua Celestis, *l.* Chymical rectify'd wine.

Aqua fortis, *l.* strong poyson, made of Allum, Vitriol and Salt-petre.

Aqua Tetrachymagogon, purging the four humours of the body.

Aquarians, Hereticks using only water in the Communion.

Aquarius, *l.* the watery sign which the Sun enters in *January*.

Aquatical, *Aquatile*, *l.* belonging to the water.

Aquation, *l.* a watering.

Aqueduct, *l.* a Conduit.

Aqueous, *l.* watersish.

Aquiline, *l.* belonging to

Aquila, *l.* an Eagle.

Aquila Philosophorum, *l.* reducing metals to the first matter.

Aquileia, a City in *Italy*.

Aquiliferous, *l.* the Roman Ensign bearing an Eagle.

Aquisgrane the City *Aixcovit* in *Gulick*.

Aquitania, *Guien*, the third part of *France*.

Aquite, *o.* to match.

Aquiler, *o.* needle case.

Aquosity, *l.* watersishness.

Arabant, they that hold by tenure of tillage

Arabella *l.* fair Altar.

Arabesque, *f.* flourishing work in paint or Tapestry.

Arabian belonging to

Arabia, part of *Asia*.

Arabidi, reformed *Franciscans* of

Arabida, a hill in *Portugal*.

Arable, *l.* plowable.

Aracc, *o.* deface pluck up.

Arain, *nota* [large] Spider.

Aramites, *Syrians*. Sons of *Aram*, *b.*

highness, deceiving, or their curse.

Araneous, *l.* full of Cobwebs.

Aratrate. *l.* to Plow.

Arausia Orange in *France*.

Aray, *f.* Order.

Arbalist, *Arcubalist*, *l.* a large Crosse-bow.

Arbela, a Town of *Cilicia*.

Arbitrement, *f.* the Judgement of an

Arbitratour, *l.* Umpire, Judge between party and party.

Arblasters, or *Arbalist*.

Arborancy, *l.* belonging to Trees or Arbours.

Aborator, *l.* a lopper of Trees.

Arborist, *l.* one skil'd in Trees.

Arbor Maris, *l.* (Sea-Tree) Coral.

Arbor vitæ, *l.* (Tree of life) it smels like bread and cheese.

Arbustine, *Arbustive*, *l.* shrubby.

Arcu uzier, *Sp.* one that serves with an

Arcabuz, hand-gun.

Arcadian, belonging to

Ar-

Arcadia, a Country famous for Shepherds.

Arcade, *f.* an Arch.

Arcane, *l.* secret.

Archaism, *g.* an old way of speaking.

Archal, *Darbyshire* Liverwort.

Arche, *g.* chief.

Arch-angel, *g.* Prince of Angels, also a weed like dead Nettles.

Arch-Dapifer, Chief Sewer of the Empire, Count *Palatine* of *Rhene*.

Arch-Duke, Duke of *Austria*.

Arch-flamines, among the heathens the same as

Arch-Bishops, among Christians.

Archiepiscopal, *l.* belonging thereto.

Archelaus, *g.* Prince of the people.

Arches, a Court of the Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*, kept in *Bow-Church*.

Archetype, *g.* the Original Copy.

Archeus Paracelsi, the vital air in Chymistry.

Architare g. chief Physician.

Archigrapher, *g.* cheif Secretary.

Archiloquy, the beginning of speech.

Archimandrite, the chief of an Hermitage.

Archimimick, *g.* chief Player.

Archidiaconal, belonging to an

Arch-Deacon, *g.* a Church-Governour under the Bishop.

Archippus, *g.* Governor of Horses.

Architectonick, *--ical*, belonging to an

Architect, *g.* Master-builder.

Architecture, *g.* the Art of building.

Architrave, the Chapiter of a pillar, also the chief beam in building.

Archive, the place where old Records are kept.

Archonics, *g.* the chief *Athenian* Governours.

Archon, one of them, also the first authour of the

Archonticks, Hereticks denying the Resurrection and affirming the world to be the work of Princes.

Architas, *Archytas*, made a wooden Dove to fly.

Arcitenent, *l.* bow-bearing.

Arctation, *l.* streightning.

Arctick, *Artick*, Northern.

Arcturus Bootes, [a star by the tail of] *Charle's wain*.

Arcuate, *l.* make or made like a Arch.

Ardelion, *l.* busie-body.

Ardently, earnestly.

Ardenna, (*ga.* a wood.) a Forest in *Warwickshire*, and another in *Germany* [500 miles long.]

Arders, fallowing or plowings.

Ardour, *l.* great heat.

Arduity, *l.* steepness.

Areatour, *l.* thresher or cleanser of

Area, *l.* floor.

Arefactions, *l.* a drying.

Arelatum, *l.* *Arles* in *France*.

Arenaceous, *Arenated*, Sandy.

Areopagites, *Athenian* Judges who sat in the

Areopagus, *-gos*, *-gy*, *g.* a street in *Athens*.

Areopagetical, belonging thereto.

Arefaction, *l.* a drying or withering.

Aret, *o.* account.

Aretalogy, *-gon*, *g.* a talker [only] of vertue.

Aretaphile, *g.* a the friend of vertue.

Arethusa, Daughter of *Nereus* a River of *Sicily*; also an *Armenian* fountain in which nothing sinks.

Aretine, belonging to

Aretium, *Arezzi* in *Italy*.

Argent, *-ry*, *l.* Silver, also white.

Argentanginy, *l.* silver-quincy, when for mony one feigns himself sick and dumb

Argentifer, maker of Silver

Argentina, *l.* wild tansey, also *Strasburgh* in *Germany*.

Argentum Dei, Gods [i. e. earnest] Mony.

Argile, *Arguithil* (near the Irish) part of North *Scotland*.

Argiletum, *l.* a place near the palace in *Rome*.

Argillous, *l.* clayie, clammy.

Argives, *l.* Grecians.

Argoil, *o.* clay.

Argonauticks, Books treatin of Navigation.

Argonauts, *Jason* and the rest that went to *Colchos* for the golden fleece, in

Argo, the ship in which they sailed.

Argos, a Town in *Greece*.

Argument, *l.* reason, proof; also the matter of which you

Argue, dispute.

Argus, King of *Peloponnesus*, for his wisdom feigned to have 100 eyes,

Arguse, *-tious*, *l.* subtile.

Argyra, *g.* an Indian Island full of Silver and Gold.

Argyritis, litharge of Silver.

Ariadne, Daughter of *Minos*.

Aridate, *l.* to make

Arid, *l.* dry, barren.

Aridity, *Aridule*, dryness.

Arided, *ar.* the swans tail a star.

Arietine, *l.* belonging to

Aries, *l.* a ram; a Roman battering Engine; also the first sign of the *Zodiack*.

Arietation, *l.* butting, battering.

Ariminum, *Rimini* in *Italy*.

Ariobarzanes, one of *Darius*'s Captains.

Arilation, *l.* South-saying.

Arion, a famous Musician of *Lesbos*.

Arist, *o.* he arose.

Aristæus, King of *Arcadia*, he found the use of Bees.

Aristarchus, *g.* best Governour.

Aristides, an Athenian Justice.

Aristippus, *g.* best horseman.

Aristocratical, belonging to

Aristocracy, *g.* Government

ment of a Common-wealth by Nobles.

Ariſtolochia, the herb Birth-wort.

Arite, *o.* arreſt, ſtay.

Arithmancy, *g.* Divination by numbers.

Arithmetical, belonging to

Arithmetick, *g.* the Art of Numbring.

Ark, *l.* *Noah's* Ship, alſo the cheſt that kept the Law-tables.

Arles, *Earles*, earneſt [-penny.]

Armada, *Sp.* a great Navy.

Armadillo, a Weſt-Indian Beaſt with skin like Armor.

Armagh, an Arch-Biſhops-ſeat in *Ireland*.

Arma moluta, cutting weapons.

Armature, *l.* Armour, alſo skill in Arms.

Arm a ſhot, bind *Oakum* in Canvas to the ſpike of a croſs-bar-ſhot.

Armenia, part of *Aſia*.

Armiferus, *l.* bearing arms.

Armiger, *l.* the ſame, alſo an Eſquire.

Armil, *l.* one of the Coronation garments, alſo a bracelet.

Armillate, wearing a bracelet.

Armillet, a little Bracelet.

Arminians, Hereticks following

Arminius, a Divinity Profeſſor at *Leyden* in *Holland*.

Armipotent, *l.* powerful in arms.

Armomancy, divining by the ſhoulders of Beaſts.

Armoniack, a gum iſſuing from the plant Fennel-giant

Armoricans, people of

Armorick, *Britain* in *France*.

Armory, where arms are kept.

Armoſia, a County of *Carmania*, full of Vineyards.

Arnabo, a kind of ſweet-ſented Tree.

Arobe, a *Portugal* meaſure of Sugar, 15 buſhels.

Aromatical, *-tick*, *l.* Spicy.

Aromatize, to perfume, or Spice.

Aromatization, perfuming.

Arom, Wake-Robin, Cuckoe-pit.

Arphaxad, *Arpachſhad*, *h.* the Son of *Shem*.

Arpent de France, contains 100 perches, ſquare, 18 foot each.

Arquebuſier, one that ſerves with

Arquebuſe, *f.* large Muſket.

Arquebuſade, a ſhot thereof.

Arragon, part of *Spain*.

Arraign, bring to trial.

Arran, *Cluid* part of North *Scotland*.

Arraſs, rich tapeſtry of

Arras, a Town in *Artoſia*.

Array, ranking of Soldiers alſo ſetting forth a Jury.

Arrearage, *f.* debt due on ſome old account.

Arrayers Officers ordering the Soldiers arms.

Arrendare, *Sp.* to let out lands yearly.

Arrentation, licenſe (for yearly rent) to encloſe lands.

Arreptitious, *l.* ſnatch'd away; alſo crept in privily.

Arrere, *o.* apart.

Arreſt, *f.* ſtop, ſeiſure, alſo a Court-decree.

Arreſtandis bonis ne diſſipentur, a Writ to ſecure goods taken away.

Arpenteth, *o.* laying blame.

Arrected, brought before a Judge.

Arrianiſm, Doctrine of the *Arrians*, Hereticks following

Arrius, a *Lybian* who deny'd the Son to be of the ſame ſubſtance with the Father.

Arride, *l.* to conſent (by ſmiling.

Arriſion, ſmiling upon

Arrogate, *l.* take to much to ones ſelf.

Arrogancy, taking too much &c.

Arrogant, he that takes, &c.

Arrow-head, a water-herb

Arſenal, *I.* *Arcenal*, *f* ſtorehouſe of armour and Ammuniton.

Arſenick, Orpiment, Orpine, Rats bane.

Arſeverſe, *T.* a ſpell to keep the houſe from burning, alſo as

Arſe-verſie, preposterouſly, the wrong way.

Arſura, things relating to coynage.

Arſmari, the herb water-pepper.

Arſons f. the ſaddle-bow.

Artaxerxes, *Artahſhaſh't*, *h.* light, maledi&tion, or ſervent to ſpoil.

Artemiſia, Queen of *Halicarnaſſus*, alſo Mug-wort.

Artemiſian, [month] *May*.

Arten, *o.* conſtrain.

Arteries, *l.* pulſer, hollow veſſels like to veins, where-in the thinneſt and the hot-teſt bloud (with the vital ſpirits) paſſeth.

Arterial, belonging thereto.

Arterious, *l.* full of Arteries.

Arteriatomy, *-otomy*, *g.* a cutting of Arteries.

Arthel Arddelw, *Br.* a-vouching, vouchee.

Arthritical, Gouty.

Arthropia, *g.* the ligament that joyns the bones to-ether.

Arthur, *Br.* ſtrong man.

Articular, belonging to an

Article, *l.* joint or member.

Articulate, *I.* diſt in&t, joyn-ed; alſo to joint and make Articles of Agreement.

Artifex, *Artificer*, *l.* Arſti-ſan, Artiſt, *f.* work-man, or Crafts-maſter.

Artificer, *l.* craft, deviee.

Artillery, *l.* War-inſtruments.

Arval [Brothers,] twelve Roman Prieſts, Judges of Land-marks.

Arviſian [wine,] from *Arvis* or

Amiſia, in the Iſle *Sio* or *Chios*

Arundel, *Arundale*, a Town in *Suſſex* upon the River *Arun*.

Arundifero-us, *l.* reed-bearing.

Arundinarius, *l.* Reed-ground.

Aru-

Aruspicy, *l.* altar-divination, by beholding the entrails.

Asa, *b.* healer.

Asahel, *b.* God hath wrought.

Asaph, *b.* gathering.

Asarabacca, a vomit-herb.

Asbat, *o.* a buying.

Asbestes, a people of *Lydia*.

Asbestos, *g.* a precious-stone unquenchable when fired.

Ascalonite, *Herod*, born at *Ascalon*, a Town in Jury.

Ascance, a looking on one side.

Ascanius, Son to *Æneas*, builder of *Alba* in *Italy*.

Ascarides, small worms in the fundament.

As'caunces, *o.* as though.

Ascendant, *l. Horoscope*, *g.* that point of the Ecliptick which rises at ones birth.

Ascension, *l.* climbing up.

Ascetick, *g.* Monastick, Monkish.

Ascertain, assure.

Asclepiad [verse, Ja Spondee, Choriambus, and two Dactyls.

Ascribe, *l.* impute.

Ascriptitious, *l.* added to others [in writing.]

Ash-drenat, *b.* fire as it were distilling.

Ashdown, *Assendown*, a Town in *Essex*.

Asher, *b.* happiness.

Ashtaroth, Goddess of the *Sydonians*.

Ashur, *b.* blessed or beholding.

Asiatick, belonging to *Asia*, One of the Worlds four parts.

Asiniae, *l.* belonging to an Ass.

Askaunce, *o.* if by chance.

Askaunt, *o.* side-wayes, asquint.

Asker, newt, Eft.

Askes, *o.* Ashes.

Askly, willingly.

Asmatographers, *g.* Composers of Songs.

Asmodeus, *g.* the name of an evil spirit [of Lechery.]

Asopus, a River of *Boeotia*.

Asotus, *g.* a sot, intemperate.

Asparagus, *l. vulgò* Sparagrass.

Aspe, *g.* a venemous Creature with eyes in the Temples

Aspect, *l.* Sight, Countenance; also Position of the Stars.

Aspectalle, *l.* to be seen.

Asper, a Turkish coyn about five farthings.

Asperation, *l.* a making rough.

Asperity, *l.* roughness.

Aspernate, *l.* despise.

Aspersion, *l.* sprinkling, also slandering.

Asphaltick, Belonging to

Asphaltites, the dead sulphry lake where *Sodom* stood

Asphodil, the flower Kingspear.

Aspike, a little venemous Serpent.

Aspiration, *-ation*, *l.* breathing, also the Greek mark for h.

Aspirtation, *l.* carrying away.

Assach, *Assath*, *Br.* purgation by the oaths of 300 men.

Assa-fœtida, Devils-dung, a strong-scented gum from the scarify'd root of Laserwort.

Assaier, a Mint-Officer for the trial of Silver.

Assail, *Assault*, *f* set upon.

Assart, *f.* to make glades in a Wood to lop Trees, grub up bushes; also an offence by rooting up woods in a Forest.

Assassines, a Sect of strict Mahometans, refusing no pain or peril to stab whom their Master appointed.

Assassine, *-nate*, *l.* to murther [for gain,] also he that so robs and murthers.

Assation, *l.* a roasting.

Assay, *f.* try, trial.

Assectation, *l.* a following.

Assentation, *l.* a flattering compliance.

Assert, maintain.

Assertion, *l.* affirmation.

Assess, *f.* to tax.

Assessor, *l.* one joyn'd in Authority to another.

Assestrix, a she-assistant, a Midwife.

Assets, *f.* goods enough for an Executor to discharge Debts or Legacies.

Asseveration, *l.* an earnest affirming.

Asideans, *b.* Justiciaries, a strict Sect among the Jews.

Assiduous, *l.* daily.

Assiduity, *l.* diligence.

Assign, *Assignee*, *f.* one appointed by another to do any business.

Assignment, *Assignation*, *l.* an Appointment, also passing a thing over to another.

Assimilate, *l.* liken.

Assimulate, *l.* to counterfeit.

Assize, *o.* Order.

Assised, *o.* sure, firm.

Assist, *l.* to help.

Assize, *f.* the sitting of Justices upon their Commission; also a writ; also the price of any Commodity set down.

Association, *l.* accompanying.

Assonate, *l.* to sound together or in answer.

Assoyl, *o.* acquit, also answer.

Assoyl'n, *o.* declare.

Assuefaction, *l.* an accustoming.

Assuete, *l.* accustomed.

Assuetude, *l.* custom.

Assume, *l.* take to ones self.

Assumpsit, *l.* a voluntary promise.

Assumption, *l.* a taking to, also the minor or second Proposition in a Syllogism.

Assumptive, *l.* taking to himself, or that is lifted up.

Astares a River in *Pontus* causing the sheep that feed near it to give black milk.

Asteria, *g. Gemma Solis*, a stone that sparkles like a star.

Astroit, the same.

Asterites, a stone having in the midst the likeness of an half-moon.

Asterisk, *g.* a little ſtar.
Asterism, *g.* a Conſtellation.
Asterius, a King of *Creet*.
Asteriagour, *o.* Aſtrolabe.
Astert, *o.* paſſed.
Asthmatical, belonging to
Asthma, *g.* difficult breathing
Astipulation, *l.* an agreement.
Astite, *Aſtide*, *No.* as ſoon, anon.
Astism, *-mus*, *g.* a civil jeſt.
Astræa, [Goddeſs of] Juſtice.
Astræus, *Aurora*'s husband.
Astragal, a ring about the neck of a pillar or Canon.
Astragalize, *l.* to make Aſtragals; alſo to play at dice or Tables.
Astraliſh, natural gold ore.
Astriction, *l.* a binding.
Astrictive, *Aſtringent*, binding.
Astringe, *l.* bind faſt.
Astriferous, *l.* ſtar-bearing.
Astrotirch, *g.* Queen of Planets, the Moon.
Astroboliſm, *g.* a blaſting or Planet-ſtriking.
Astricultet, *Astra-*, *Astri-Sa.* a forfeiture double the damage.
Astrolabe, *g.* a flat inſtrument to take the motions and diſtances of Stars.
Astrology *g.* foretelling things to come by the Motions of the Stars.
Astrologi al, belonging thereto.
Astrologer, one skil'd therein.
Astromela, a City of *Narbon* in *France*.
Astronomical belonging to
Astronomy, *g.* knowledge of the ſtars and their courſes.
Astronomer, one skil'd therein.
Asturia, part of *Spain*.
Astute, *l.* ſubtile.
Astyages, *Cyrus*'s Grandfather.
Asyle, *g.* Sanctuary, refuge for Offenders.
Asymbolick, *g.* Scot free.
Asymphony, *g.* diſagreement [in muſick.]
Asyndeton, *g.* putting comma's inſtead of Conjunctions.
Atabalipa, a King of *Peru*.
Atalanta, the ſwift Lady won by *Hippomane*'s three golden apples.
Atchievment, *f.* performance of ſome great exploit; alſo a Coat of Arms fully blazoned.
Atche'el, *o.* choaked.
Ateles, an Iſland famous for good Oyntments.
Ateſt, *o.* indeed.
Athalith, *h.* the hour or time of the Lord.
Athamas, Son of *Æolus*, and King of *Thebes*.
Atheiſtical, belonging to
Atheiſm, *g.* the Doctrine of an
Atheiſt, who believes there is no God.
Athelney, *Athelingy* (Iſle of Nobles) in *Somerſetſhire*.
Athenian, belonging to *Athens*, *g.* a City in *Greece*.
Athletick, *-cal*, *g.* belonging to wreſtling.
Athol, part of South-*Scotland*.
Athos, a high hill between *Macedonia* and *Thrace*.
Athroted, *o.* cloyed.
Atlantick [Iſlands,] *Heſperides*, the two fortunate Iſlands on the borders of *Lybia*
Atlantick [ſea,] the weſt part of the *Mediterranean*.
Atlas, *Anchiſa*, *Mont. s claros*, a Mountain of *Mauritania*
Atmoſphere, *g.* the ſphere or Region of vapours, the 2d.
Atome, *g.* a mote in the Sun; the ſmalleſt part of any thing.
Atonement, reconcilement, making two to be at One.
Atramental, *-tous* *l.* Inky.
Atrate, *l.* made black, in mourning.
Atri'p, an Uſher of a Hall.
Atrocity, *l.* fierceneſs.
Atrabilary, *l.* troubled with Melancholy.
Atropy, *g.* a Conſumption [for want of nouriſhment.]
Atropos, *g.* (unchangeable) one of the three deſtinies, that cuts the thread of mans life.
Attachment, *f.* laying hands on [Body and Goods.]
Attacked, *l.* touched.
Attainder, *f.* the convicting any perſon of a new crime.
Attaint *f.* try'd, found out.
Attainted, convicted.
Attamed, *o.* ſet on broch.
Attaminate, *l.* defile.
Attaque, *f.* Aſſault.
Attemperate, *l.* to temper, make fit.
Attendant, owing ſervice or depending upon.
Attenes, *o.* at once.
Attentate, *l.* attempt.
Attentive, *l.* hearkning diligently.
Attenuation, *l.* a leſſening.
Atterly, *o.* extremely.
Attermining, *f.* a longer time [to pay debts.]
Attercb, *Cu.* a ſpiders web.
Atter, [corrupt] matter.
Attestation, *l.* a witneſſing.
Atthis, Daughter to *Cranaus*, King of *Athens*.
Atticiſm, *l.* the *Athenians* manner of ſpeaking.
Attique, *-ick*, *Athenian*.
Attiguous, *l.* near to
Attinge, *l.* touch [lightly.]
Attire, *f.* dreſs.
Attires, [of a ſtag,] large horns.
Attune, *l.* bring into tune conſort or agreement.
Attorn. to faciendo, a writ commanding the Sheriffe to admit the Attorney.
Attoure, *o.* towards.
Attournment, *f.* Ones turning Tenant to a new Lord.
Attraction, *l.* a drawing.
Attraits, *f.* charming qualities [drawing the affections.]
Attrebatij, *Bark ſhire* people.
Attrectation, *l.* a handling, feeling.
Attribute, *l.* impute, alſo the thing Attributed or given
Attribution, Aſſignment, delivery, applying.
Attrition, *l.* rubbing, wearing, or daſhing againſt; alſo imperfect contrition or ſorrow for ſin.
Attrite, *l.* worn, fretted, or imperfectly ſorry, &c.

ap-

Attorney, Procurator, one appointed to act for another.

Avage, *Avisage*, a duty paid the Lord of *Writtel* in *Essex*, for pigs and hogs.

Avail, *o.* value.

Availed, *o.* assaulted.

Avale, *o.* descend.

Avaunce, *o.* advance.

Avaunces, *o.* the second branches of the Harts-horns.

Avaunt, *o.* before.

Avant, *f.* forward, away.

Avarice, *l.* Covetousness.

Avaricum, *l.* *Bourges*, *Castleau-neuf* in *France*.

Aubades, *f.* morning lessons under ones window.

Aube, *o.* as *Albe*.

Auctive, *-ifical*, *l.* augmenting.

Auctor, *l.* an Increaser or Authour.

Aucupation, *l.* fowling; also hunting for gain.

Audacity, *l.* boldness.

Audible, *l.* that may be heard

Audience, *l.* a hearing, a being heard; also as

Auditors, *l.* hearers, also Officers that examine the accounts of under-Officers.

Auditory, *l.* hearing-place, also hearers.

Audiendo & terminand, a Commission for hearing and punishing misdemeanours.

Audita querela, a writ for the appearance of a Creditor

Audry, the foundress of *Ely*-Church.

Avelace, *o.* (for *Annelace*, from the Italian *Annela cio*, a great ring) the rings or gymews of a bag.

Avenaunt, *o.* pleasant, agreeable.

Avenage, *f.* Oats paid a Landlord, for some other duties.

Avenor, provider of Oats.

Avenio, *Avignon*, in *France* it hath seven Palaces, Parishes, Monasteries, Colledges, Inns and Gates.

Ave Marie, *l.* Her salutation by the Angel.

Avens, Herb bennet.

Aventure, *Adventure*, *f.* a mortal or deadly mischance.

Aventinus, one of the seven hills of *Rome*.

Avenue, *f.* access, passage to a place.

Aver, *o.* wealth, also bribery.

Avert, *f.* affirm, avouch.

Avera, a dayes-work of a plow-man, 8 pence.

Average, *l.* duty of Carriage [by horse or Cart,] also contribution for the loss of goods cast over-board; also pasturage.

Averia, Cattel.

Averdupois, *Avoirdupoix*, *f.* (to contain full weight) 16 ounces to the pound; also goods so weighed.

Avery, a place where Oats or Provender is kept.

Averment, *f.* the Justifying an exception pleaded in abatement of the Plantiffs act.

Avernal, *-nial*, belonging to *Avernus*, a deadly stinking lake in *Italy*; also Hell.

Averpenny, money gathered for the Kings Averages.

Averruncation, *l.* lopping off superfluous branches; also appeasing.

Averruncus, a Roman God who did *Avert* or turn away evil.

Aversion, *l.* turning away; also Antipathy or secret hatred.

Ausidena, a City of *Italy*.

Augeus, King of *Elis*, had a stable of 3000 Oxen.

Augment, *l.* increase.

Augmentation, [Court,] for the revenues coming by the Monasteries suppresst.

Auger, a boring tool.

Augrim, as Algorithm.

Augrim-stones, to cast account with.

Augurize, *l.* to use

Augury, *l.* Divination by Birds.

Augures-staff, a wand which the *Augures* (in south-saying) held in their hands.

August, *l.* Royal, Majestical.

Augustals, Feasts in honour of

Augustus, the 2d. Roman Emperour.

Augustan [Confession,] made at *Ausburg*, in *Germany*.

Augustin, *Austin*, Bishop of *Hippo* in *Africa*.

Austin-friers, of his Order.

Augustinians, Sacramentaries, Hereticks following one.

Augustin a *Bohemian*, who who held that Heaven Gates were not open till the general Resurrection.

Aviary, *l.* a place to keep Birds.

Avice, *Hildevig*, *Sa.* Lady defence.

Avid, *l.* Covetous, greedy.

Avidity, covetousness.

Avisee, *o.* look upon; advised.

Aviso, *Sp.* admonition.

Auk, *Aukward*, untoward.

Aulick, *l.* of the Court.

Aulis, a haven in *Bœotia*.

Aulnage, *f.* Ell-measure.

Aulnegeor, *f.* The Officer that looks to the assize of woollens.

Aume, [of Rhenish wine,] forty gallons.

Aumener, *o.* cupboard.

Aumer, *o.* amber.

Aumere, *o.* welt, skirt, or border.

Aumone, *f.* (Alms) tenure by divine service.

Auncetry, as Ancestry.

Aunciens demesne, Demean, or Domain, Kings Lands in Dooms-day-book.

Aunder, *Oneder*, *che.* the afternoon.

Aunsreth, *o.* adventureth.

Aunters, peradventure, or if.

Avocation, *l.* a calling away.

Aunterous, *o.* adventurous.

Avocatory, calling away.

Avoidance, a Benefices becoming void.

Avoided, denied.

Avouch, *f.* maintain justifie.

Avowable, Justifiable.

Avowry, *Advowry*, *f.* the maintaining of an act formerly done, as of distress for rent, &c.

Avower, an Adulterer.

Aurea Chersonesus, an *Indian* Peninſula.

Aurelia, *Orleance* in *France*.

Aurenches, heretofore Barons of *Folk-ſtone* in *Kent*.

Auricular, belonging to *Auricle*, *l.* an ear.

Auriculum, *Calx*, a mineral with Gold in it, alſo Gold calcined to powder.

Auriferous, *l.* gold-bearing.

Auriflamb, *Oriflambe*, *f.* St. *Dennis*'s purple ſtandard born againſt infidels, loſt in *Flanders*.

Auriga, *l.* Stars on the horns of *Taurus*.

Aurigation, *l.* the guiding of any Carriage.

Aurigia, *Arion* in *Spain*.

Aurigraphy, writing with Gold.

Auripigmentum, *l.* Orpine.

Auriſt, that is skil'd in the ears.

Aurney, *Aurigney*, *Aurica*, a *Britiſh-Iſle*.

Aurora, *l.* morning.

Aurum Philoſophorum, Lead in Chymiſtry.

Aurum potabile, *l.* drinkable Gold.

Aurum Reginæ, Queen-gold

Auſcultation, *l.* hearkning, obeying.

Auſes, *African* Virgins uſed to combat in honour of *Minerva*.

Auſones, an old people of *Italy*.

Auſpical, belonging to the

Auſpices, *l.* Sooth-ſayers that obſerve the flight of Birds.

Auſpicious, *l.* lucky.

Auſtere, *l.* four, ſtern.

Auſterity, crabbedneſs.

Auſtral, *l.* Southern.

Auſtralize, to turn to or from the South.

Auſtraſia, *Brabant* and *Lorrain*, one of the four Kingdoms of *France*, the other three were *Soiſſons*, *Orleans*, and *Paris*.

Autar, *o.* Altar.

Autem, (for Antem or Anthem) a Song.

Auſtria, part of *Germany*.

Auſtromancy, *g.* divination by the South-wind.

Auſturcus, a Goſhawk.

Autarchy, *g.* contentedneſs, ſelf-ſufficiency,

Authentick, *g.* allowed, of good authority.

Authorize, *l.* Impower.

Autochthones, *g.* Aborigines.

Autem, *c.* Church; alſo married.

Autocraſy, *g.* ſelf-ſubſiſtence

Autogeneal *g.* ſelf-begotten.

Autograph, *-phical*, *g.* of the Authors own writing

Autoleon, a Captain of the *Croconiates*.

Autolicus, *Mercury*'s Son who could change all he ſtole into what he would.

Autology, *g.* ſpeaking of or to ones ſelf.

Automatous, *-tarian*, belonging to an

Automa, *-maton*, *g.* an inſtrument moving of it ſelf.

Automoe, *Achæon*'s Mother.

Autonomy, *g.* living after ones own law.

Autoptical, belonging to

Autopſy, *g.* ſelf-beholding.

Autotheiſm, *g.* Gods being of himſelf.

Autremite, *o.* an [other] attire.

Autumnal, belonging to

Autumn, *l.* the Harveſt-quarter.

Auturgie, *g.* ſelf-working.

Avulſion, *l.* a plucking from.

Aux, as *Aiſs*

Auxiliary, coming to

Auxiliate, *l.* aid help.

Auxilium ad filium militem faciendum, a writ to leavy aid of the Tenants toward the Knighting the landlords eldeſt Son or marrying his Eldeſt Daughter.

Avaſions, *o.* viſions.

Award, Judgment, arbitration.

Await, *-ayte*, *o.* waiting; alſo caution, heed.

Awaits, *o.* ambuſhments.

Awdley, *Aldethelighe*, an ancient Family.

Awbaped, *o.* amazed, aſtoniſhed.

Awbere, *o.* a deſire.

Awm, *Awame*, as Aume.

Awn, the beard of any Corn.

Awning, a canvaſs ſail ſpread above the deck.

Awnſel. [weight] *quaſi* handſale, poiſing meat only by hand.

Awreaked, *o.* wreaked.

Awreaketh, *o.* revengeth.

Axeſs, *o.* as acceſs; ague.

Axillar, *-ary*, *l.* belonging to the Armpits.

Axinomancy, *g.* a divination by hatchets.

Axiome *g.* a maxime or general ground in any Art.

Axicle, *l.* a lath; a pulley-pin.

Axis, *l.* an *Axel-tree*; the diameter of the World.

Axminſter, *Axanminſter*, a Town in *Cornwal*.

Ay, *Ea*, *Eye*, *Sax.* a watery place.

Ay, *o.* Egge.

Aye, *o.* for ever.

Ayen. *o.* again.

Ayenſt, *o.* againſt.

Ayenward, *o.* back again.

Ayl, *o.* alwayes.

Azamoglans, thoſe intended to be enrolled *Janizaries*.

Azariah, *h.* the Lords help.

Azebone, *A.* head of the 16 manſion.

Azemech, *A.* the Virgins ſpike, a ſtar.

Azemen, [degrees] aſcend at that birth which hath ſome incurable defect.

Azimuthal, belonging to the *Azimiuths*, or *Azimuths*, Circles that meet in the *Zenith* and paſs through all degrees of the Horizon.

Azure, *lazul*, *A.* skie-colour'd.

Azyme, *g.* without leavened mixture.

Azymes, *g.* a feaſt of ſeven daies (beginning the morrow after the Paſſeover) wherein no leavened bread might be eaten.

B.

Baal, *c.* Lord, Jupiter, *Baalzebub*, *Belzebub*, *Beel-*, *h.* Lord of flies, or Devils.

Baaſha, *h.* in making or preſſing together.

Babel, *Babylon*, *Bagadeth*, *Bagdat*, *h.* confuſion [of tongues.]

Babion, a large kind of Monkey.

Bablac, a Town in *Oxfordſhire*.

Babeuries, *Babeuries*, *o.* ſtrange antick works.

Babys, Brother of *Marſyas*, *Bac*, *f.* a ferry.

Bach, *Beak*, *Bec*, a River.

Bacchanaliſze, to imitate the *Bacchanals*, mad feaſts of *Bacchus*.

Baccharach, *Bachrag*, Rhenish [wines.] from

Baccharag, a *German* City.

Bacchation, *l.* rioting.

Bacchean, belonging to *Bacchus*, God of Wine.

Baccifcrous, *l.* berry-bearing.

Bacchyllion, a ſong or dance of *Bachyllus*, a Tragedian.

Backberond, *Sa.* a Thief taken with the goods about him.

Baſkriana, part of *Scythia*.

Badbury, a Town in *Dorſet*.

Badge, Arms, Cognizance.

Badger, *f.* a tranſporter and ſeller of Proviſion; alſo a Brock or Grey.

Badinage, *f.* ſlolery, buffoonry

Badelynge of Dokys, *o.* padling Company of Ducks.

Badonicus, *Bannesdown-hill* in *Sommerſetſhire*.

Bætica, part of *Spain*.

Bagates, *f.* toy, triſle.

Baggeth, *o.* diſdaineth

Bagginly, *-ingly*, ſwellingly, proudly.

Bajazet, a Turkiſh Emperor.

Bail, *f.* ſurety for ones appearance.

Bailly, *o.* Government.

Bailly-wick, Juriſdiction of a

Baily, *Bailiffe*, *f.* principal deputy to the King or other Lord.

Bain, *f.* a Bath; alſo willing, and limber, *Sf.*

Bainards Caſtle, Earl of *Pembrooks* houſe in *London*.

Baiſemains, *f.* kiſs-hands, Complements, humble ſervice

Baiton Kaiton, *A.* the whales belly, a ſtar.

Baize, fine freeze of

Bav. a City of *Naples*.

Balaam, *Bileam*, *h.* the ancient of the People.

Balade, *f.* ballet, poem; alſo a dance.

Balais of entail, *f.* rubies [or other jewels] cut.

Balas Turkes Turkiſh ruby.

Balaſch, covering or deſtroying.

Balaſſe, *ſa.* Gravel (or any weight) in the bottom of a ſhip.

Balatron, *I.* babler.

Balauſtium, the bloſſom of the Pomegranate-tree.

Balcone, *I.* a bay window.

Baldwin, *ge.* bold victour.

Baleyne, *f.* whale-[bone.]

Bale, *f.* pack [of merchandize.]

Baleful, *o.* Sorowful.

Balk, *ſa.* a little peice left unplough'd, alſo a beam.

Balkes, forreign pieces of Timber.

Balk-ſtaff, a quarter-ſtaff.

Ball, *f.* a dancing-meeting.

Ballaim, *f* Gallyard-dancer.

Ballial [Colledge] in *Oxford*.

Balliſt, *l.* a large croſs-bow.

Ball-money; given by a new bride to her old Play-fellows.

Ballon, *f.* a large ball; alſo the round Globe or top of a pillar.

Ballonation, *Ballotine*, Election, caſting lots [by balls.]

Ballufirade, jutting out of a window or Portal.

Balm, juice of a Tree in *Judæa*.

Balmerinoch, a Scotch Abbey.

Balneary, *l.* a bathing place.

Balneation, bathing.

Balneator, bath-keeper.

Balneatory, belonging to bath.

Balneum arenæ, infuſion of flowers, *&c.* in a cloſe veſſel (with water) ſet in hot ſand.

Balneum Cinerum, the ſame ſet in hot aſhes.

Balneum Mariæ, or *Mariæ*, the ſame put into a bigger veſſel of water o're the fire.

Balthaſar, *h.* (without treaſure) *Melchior* and *Iaſper*, the three wiſe men mentioned, *Mat.* 2.

Baltick, belonging to

Baltia, *Scandia*, *Scandinavia*, an Iſle in the *German* Ocean.

Balſamon, a Patriarch of *Antioch*, *Anno*, 1185.

Bambalio, a faint hearted man.

Band, *f.* a foot Company.

Bandie, *f.* to toſs up and down, alſo to follow a faction.

Banditi, Outlaws, condemned by

Bando, *I.* proclamation.

Banderol, *Bannerol*, *f.* a little flag or ſtreamer.

Bandle, an Iriſh meaſure of two foot.

Bandog, Maſtive.

Bandon, *f.* cuſtody; licenſe, alſo Sect, or Company.

Bandore, *I.* a Muſick-Inſtrument.

Bane, *Sa.* poyſon; deſtruction.

Bans, *Banns*, *f.* proclamations, and particularly of Marriages.

Bangle [*eard*] like a Spaniel.

Bangue, a pleaſant drink in the Eaſtern Countries.

Banker, Exchanger of forreign money.

Bankers browded, *o.* embroider'd cuſhions.

Bankrout, *Bankrupt*, one that has conſumed all.

Bannock, *La.* a cake of Oatmeal and water only.

Bannaventa, *-venna*, *Wedon* in *Northamptonſhire*.

Banner, *f.* flag, enſign.

Bannians, crafty Merchants of *India*.

Bannum, *Banleuga*, precinct.

Bantam, the chief City of *Java Major*, in the *Eaſt-Indies*

Baptiſmal, belonging to

Baptization, *Baptiſm*, *g.* waſhing or dipping in water.

Baptiſt, *g.* waſher, dipper.

Baptiſtery, a veſſel or place to waſh in, a font.

Barakbas, *Sy.* Fathers Son.

Barak, *h.* lightning.

Baratta, rare *Eaſt-India* Balſom.

Barbaliption, an imperfect Syllo-

Syllogism of two universal and a particular affirmative.

Barbara, a perfect syllogism of three universal affirmatives.

Barbarian, belonging to *Barbary*, *-ria*, part of *Africa*.

Barbarism, *g.* rudeness of speech or behaviour.

Barbarous, cruel, inhumane.

Barbarity, cruelty.

Barbe, a mask or vizard.

Barbed, *l.* bearded.

Barbel, bearded fish.

Barbican, *f.* an Out-work.

Barbinist, *g.* Lutinist.

Barce, the cheif City of *Lybia*.

Bards, the British Scholars.

Bardes, *Barbes*, horse-trappings.

Bargh, *Y.* a steep horse-way.

Bargaret, *-nett*, *o.* a ballet; song or dance.

Bar-Jesus, *Ch.* Son of Jesus.

Bar-Jonah, *Ch.* Son of Jonah.

Barkary, bark- or tan-house

Bark-fat, Tanners tub.

Barkman, boatman.

Barm, yest, also a lap.

Barm-cloth, *o.* apron.

Barn, *Bern*, *sa.* Child.

Bearn teams, broods of Children.

Barnabas, *-by*, *Ch.* Son of Comfort.

Barnacle, a fish that eats through the planks of Ships, also a Scotch or Soland-goose growing (they say) on trees, also a brake to put on the noses of unruly horses.

Baroco, a Syllogism of an universal affirmative and two particular negatives.

Barometer, *g.* an instrument to find the pressure of the air.

Baronage, tax laid upon *Baronies*, Estates of *Barons*, *f.* Lords.

Baroscope, *g.* an instrument shewing all the changes of the air.

Barre, a Defendants sufficient answer, also two lines overthwart an Escutcheon.

Bar-fee, 20 d. to the Gaoler.

Barettor, *Barratour*, *f.* who sets men at variance.

Barrataria, *-ry*, Simony.

Barcarii, *-inum*, a Sheep-coat, also a Sheep-walk.

Barricado. *Sp.* a Defence of barrels fil'd with Earth.

Barriers, *f.* an exercise with short swords within barres.

Barresters, *-rasters*, who (after 7 years study) are admitted to the bar.

Barselona, *Barcellona*, *Barcino* a City of *Spain*.

Barter, *Sp.* truck or change.

Barth, warm pasture.

Bartholomew, *Ch.* the Son of him that makes the water ascend.

Barton, *Barken*, a place to keep Poultry in.

Baruch, *h.* blessed.

Barulet, the fourth part of a bar.

Barzillai, *h*, hard as Iron.

Bas. a Scotch Island.

Bascuence, *Sp.* the Biscay-tongue.

Base, *Basis*, *l.* the bottom or foundation of a thing.

Base-Court, not of Record.

Base-estate, at the Lords will.

Basels, an old abolished coyn.

Baselards, *o.* daggers, wood-knives.

Basiate, *l.* to kisse.

Basha, *Bassa*, a Turkish Commander.

Basil, an herb, also as

Basilical, *g.* Royal, Magnificent.

Basilick vein, the Liver-vein.

Basilisk, *g.* a Cockatrice, also a large canon; also the Lions heart, a star.

Basilisks, *g.* stately buildings at *Rome*.

Basinet, *f.* a little basin.

Basherville, an ancient Family.

Basse, *o.* A kisse, or the lower [lip.]

Bast, Lime-tree wood made into ropes and Mats, also to sew, *o.*

Bastardy, the being a

Bastard, born out of wedlock.

Bastardize, corrupt, make worse.

Baste, *-ilde*, *-illion*, *f.* that is to *Paris*, as the Tower is to *London*.

Bastion, *f.* Cullion-head, a Fort.

Baston, *f.* a Cudgel, also an Officer to the Warden of the Fleet.

Bastonado, *Sp.* a cudgeling.

Batable, *quasi* debatable [ground,] between *England* and *Scotland*.

Bataantly, *o.* boldly.

Batavians, people of *Batavia*, *Holland*.

Batner, *c.* Oxe.

Bath, a City in *Sommerset*.

Bath, *o.* both.

Battail-field, by *Shrewsbury*.

Battalion, *f.* the main body of an Army.

Battery, *fa.* beating, assault.

Battology, *g.* vain repetition of words.

Batting, a Hawks fluttring, striving to fly away.

Battle, (size) take provision on the Colledge book.

Battle-bridge, *Stanford-bridge* in *York-shire*.

Battail'ed, *o.* having,

Battlements, turrets of houses built flat.

Battus, a perfidious fellow turn'd to a stone by *Mercury*

Batune, a note of bastardy in heraldry.

Batus, *Sa.* boot.

Bavaria, a *German* Dukedom

Baubels, *o.* Jewels.

Baube., farthing.

Baucis. *Philemons* wife.

Baud, *o.* bold.

Baude, a brave, a Gentleman, also a Ruffian.

Baudkin, a glistering stuff.

Baudon, (for bandon) *o.* Custody.

Baudrick, *Bawd*, *o.* furniture. also a sword-girdle, also an old-fashion'd jewel.

Bawn, Brush-wood [fagots.]

Baulk, *o.* to crosse [a River]

Baudry, *o.* bravery, boldness.

Bawsin, *o.* big, gross.

Bawsyn, *o.* a badger.

Bay, a stop for water, a road for ships, a brown-red colour, also a stake, *o.*

Bayard, *f.* bay-coloured [horse.]

Bay [window] that boundeth out round.

Baxter, sc. baker.

Bazar, an Indian Marketplace.

Baven, o. to bark.

Bdellium, an *Arabian*-Gum like wax, sweet in smell, but bitter in taste.

Beaconage, money to maintain.

Beacons, high lights for warning.

Beadroll, Sa. a list of those that use to be pray'd for.

Beak, the crooked upper part of a hawks bill.

Beak-head, is fastned with a knee upon the stem of a ship.

Beal, Bel, f. Fair.

Beam, whereon the starts of a stays head grow, also long [feathers of a hawks wing.]

Beam, o. Bohemia.

Beards, prickles on the ears of Corn.

Bearers, maintainers, abetters.

Bearn, o. a wood, also a Child.

Bears-breech, brank ursine, a lively-green herb.

Bears-foot, the herb Setterwort.

Bear in [with the harbour,] sail into it with a large wind.

Bear off [from the land,] go more room than your coarse lies.

Bear up, sail more before the wind.

Beasil, Bezill Bezeil, the upper part of the collet of a ring, which contains the stone.

Beastail, f. all Cattel.

Beat, search for hare, &c.

Beating, T. with Child, breeding.

Beatifie. l. to make happy.

Beatifick, -cal, l. that which makes happy.

Beatitud, l. blessedness.

Beatrice, -trix, l. she that makes happy or blessed.

Beavis, Bellovesus, proper name

Beau hamp, f. a title conferr'd on the Family of *Stimmers.*

Beaumont, f. one of the greatest Families of the Nation.

Beau-pleading, fair pleading.

Beau Sir, o. fair Sir.

Beazar Beazoar, [stone,] bread in the maw of a

Beazar, Bazar, an Indian Goat.

Bec, [*Phrygian*-]bread.

Becalmed, not able to sail for want of wind.

Bechic, -cal, belonging to a Cough, as Lozenges, &c.

Beclap, o. accuse, catch or arrest.

Bed, a plank on which the Canon lies in the carriage.

Bede, a Venerable English Monk near *Newcastle*, also to offer, also dwelled, *o.*

Beddeth [the Roe] lies down.

Bedes-man, Beads-man, Almsman, who prays for a Benefactor.

Bedrawled, bedrabled, drivel'd.

Bedereepe, Bidrepe, duty of some Tenants, to reap their Landlords Corn in Harvest.

Bedolven, o. dugg, delved.

Bedlam, Bedlem, Bethlem, b. [house of bread,] for Madmen.

Bedle'an, the walk of a

Bedle, Beadle, Bydel, (D. Cryer) waits upon a Magistrate.

Beer-sheba, b. Well of the oath.

Beer, birre might, *Che.*

Bee-mol, f. the Musick flat key.

Beem, o. tree.

Beest [*ings.*] the first milk after birth.

Begon, Bi-, o. beset [with gold,] decked.

Beglerbeg, [*Tu.* Lord of Lords] of *Greece* and *Natolia.*

Beenship, c. worship, goodness.

Beguines, f. an order of old Nuns.

Beheft, a promise also a precept.

Behight, -hete, o. promised.

Behither, on this side, *Sc.*

Behiram, a Turkish feast.

Behight, bought, bending, *Che.*

Beknew, o. learnt out, knew.

Bekyth, o. wipeth her beke.

Bel, Chald. the Sun, or Lord.

Belage, fasten any [ship-] rope when haled.

Belamy, f. fair friend.

Belchier, f. good Countenance.

Bel-chose, f. fair thing.

Beleaguer, -guer. D. besiege.

Belgick, -ian, belonging to *Belgia, l.* the Low-Countries.

Belgrade, a City of *Hungary.*

Belial, h. wicked, unprofitable, without yoke, also the Devil.

Belides, Danaus's 50 Daughters.

Belive, qu. by the *Eve*, anon.

Belisarius, a Roman General forced to beg his bread.

Bellacity, l. warlikeness.

Bellatrix, the left shoulder of *Orion*, a star.

Bellarrice, l. a she-warriour.

Bellerophon, Son of *Glaucus*, kil'd *Chimera*, by the help of *Neptunes Pegasus.*

Belle I saude, I said or spoke very well.

Bellicose, l. warlike.

Bellyth, the Roebuck (probably) maketh such a noise.

Belligerate, l. make war.

Bellipotent, l. strong in arms.

Bellitude, l. beauty.

Bell-metal, a mixture of Tyn and Copper-oar.

Bellona, Goddess of war.

Bellwine, l. Beast-like.

Belly-cheat, c. an apron.

Belomancy, g. Divination by arrows.

Belperopis, (q. pyropis,) jewels.

Bel-videre, l. (fair to behold) the Popes palace, so

Belvoir [Castle,] in *Lincoln-shire.*

Belus, the first or second King of *Assyria*, also *Jupiter.*

Bement, -emt, o. bemoaned.

Bemes, o. trumpets.

Benajah, h. the Lords building.

Benaew, a lake in *Lombardy* with gold-sands.

Bendlet, f. a little,

Bend,

Bend, a line from the dexter chief to the finister base of a Scutcheon; also a muffler, caul or kercher, *o.*

Bend, [the Cable to the anchor,] fasten it to the ring.

Benediction, *l.* a blessing.

Bener, *-nar*, *c.* better.

Benet, contracted of *Benedict*, *l.* blessed, happy, also a good saying.

Benedictines, *Benedictine*-Monks, in black.

Benerth, Plough and Cartservice to a Landlord.

Benefactor, *l.* he that doth a *Benefact*, *l.* benefit, good deed.

Benefice, *l.* a spiritual living.

Benefi cence, *l.* bounty.

Benegro, make black.

Beneplacity, *l.* wel pleasing.

Bencmerent, *l.* well-deserving

Benes, *o.* bones.

Benevolence, *l.* good-will.

Benevolent [Planets] *Jupiter* and *Venus*.

Bengala, an *East-India* Kingdom.

Bengi, an *Indian* powder of hemp exciting luxury.

Benhadad, *h.* Son of noise.

Benjamin, *h.* Son of dayes or old age, called by his Mother,

Benoni, *h.* Son of sorrow.

Benjamin, *Benzoin*, *Assa dulcis*. a sweet gum from *Java*.

Benfel, beat, bang. *T.*

Benign, *l.* favourable.

Benignly, *o.* benignly, kindly.

Benignity, *l.* kindness.

Bent, where rushes grow.

Benimmeth, *o.* bereaveth, taketh away.

Beorh, a heap.

Benison, *f.* a blessing.

Bercaria, as *Barcaria*.

Berecynthia, *Cybele*, the Mother of the Gods.

Berenice, *Ptolomy's* Daughter.

Bergh master, *Sa.* an Officer amongst the *Derbyshire* Mixers.

Bergh-mote, a Court held there.

Beringarius, a great Scholar.

Beris, a high *Armenian* hill.

Berkhamsted, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.

Bern, cheif City of *Switzerland*.

Bernardines, *Cisterrian* Monks of the order of St.

Bernard Sa. Bears-heart or Bear-ward.

Bernard Colledge, St. *John Baptist Colledge*.

Bernet, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.

Berry, to thresh, also as *Bury*, *Sa.* a Mannor-house.

Berth convenient Sea-room

Berthing [the Ship-sides] is also the building or bringing them up.

Bertha ge. bright.

Bertbinsee, *Birdinsee*, a Scotch Law which only whips men for stealing so much meat as they can cary [in a Sack.]

Berton, a Farm house.

Bertram, proper name, also *Pellitory* of *Spain*.

Berubium, *Vretead* in *Scotland*.

Berwica, an appurtenant to some place.

Beryl, *g.* an *Indian* greenstone.

Besech, *o.* beseech.

Bezant, *Besant*, *Besance*, *Bisantine*, *Bizy*, *Byz-*, an old gold-coyn about a ducket, also (in Heraldry) a round plate of gold, by some worth 15, by other 3750 pounds, from *Byzantium*, *Constantinople*.

Besca, a spade or shovel.

Besieged [Planets,] placed between two malevolents.

Beset, set packing, also employed.

Besistein, *Bisestano*, the exchange of *Constantinople*.

Beseu, *o.* become.

Well Beseu, of good aspect.

Besket, *o.* shut up.

Besmottered, *o* besmutted.

Besprengyd, *o.* besprinkled.

Bestad. *o.* lost.

Beswike, *o.* betray.

Besten, *o.* trouble, grief.

Betake, *Beteach*, *Sa.* to deliver, to commend.

Bet, *o.* to pray, also better, also quickly.

B te, *o.* boot, help, also to make or compel.

Beten, *o.* kindle, also abate.

Beth, *h.* a house.

Bethaven, *h.* house of vanity.

Bethel, house of God.

Bethesda, Alms house, &c.

Bethlemites, Fryars that wore a star on their backs.

Betle, *Betre*, Bastard-Pepper an Indian plant.

Betrassed, *o.* deceived.

Betreint, *-ent*, *o.* sprinkled.

Betriy, *c.* an instrument to open doors.

Beverage, *f.* mingled drink.

Bevy, Company [of Roes, quails, Fairies, &c.]

Bevy greasc, fat of Roes.

Bewits, leathers to which the hawks bells are fastened.

Bewared, *o.* spent expended.

Bewreck, *o.* revenged.

Bewryen, *o.* declare, also betray.

Bey, *o.* buy.

Beyaped, *o.* cheated.

Beyet, *o.* begotten.

No Beyete, not a bit, no whit, not at all.

Bezaliel, *h.* in Gods shadow.

Bezeil, as *Beasel*.

Bezoar, as *Beazar*.

Bialacoil, *o.* fair welcoming.

Bibacious, *l.* given to

Bibacity, immoderate love of drink, tipling.

Bibliographer, *g.* Book-writer.

Bibliopolist, Book-seller.

Bibliotheca ry, keeper of a

Bibliotheque, *g.* Library.

Bice, a blew paint, also green.

Bickering, skirmishing.

Bicipital, *-tous*, *l.* with two heads.

Bicolor, *l.* of two colours.

Bicornues, *l.* with two horns.

Bicorporal, *l.* with two bodies.

Bid, *o.* both.

Bid a boon, *o.* desire a request.

Bidding of beads, *Sa.* calling to prayers.

Bid-ale, *Bidderale*, help-ale bidding friends to a Feast to gain their Charitable help.

Bidental, *l.* with two teeth also a place where sheep were sacrificed.

Bien & loyalment, *f.* well and faithfully.

Biennial, *l.* of two years.

Bifarious, *l.* of two meanings.

Biformed, *l.* of two shapes.

Biferous, *l.* twice-bearing.

Bifoyl, *l.* the herb twayblade.

Bifront, *l.* with two foreheads.

Bifurcous, *l.* two-forked.

Biga, any carriage.

Bigamist, *g.* committer of

Bigamy, *g.* the having two wives [at one time.]

Bigat, a Roman peny.

Biggening, up-rising [of women.]

Biggins, *Lancashire* buildings.

Bigge, a pap or tear, *E.* build, *o.*

Bight, any part of a rope coiled up (see *Beight*) also the Neck.

Bigot, *f.* a scrupulous superstitious fellow; also hypocrite.

Bigottery, such practice.

Bighes, *o.* (for *Bagues*) jewels.

Bibenne, *o.* acknowledge.

Bilander. *By-lander*, a small kind of ship.

Bilancias deferendis, a Writ for the weighing of Wool to be transported.

Bil-berries, *Whortle-*, Dewberries.

Bilbilis, a Spanish Town.

Bilboa, *Bilbo*, another, where the best Blades are made.

Bilge, *Bulge*, the breadth of the floor wherein the ship rests when she's aground.

Bilged, springs a leak, by striking against a rock or Anchor.

Bilinguis, *l.* double-tongued, also a Jury made up of English men and Aliens.

Bilious, *l.* Cholerick.

Bilk, *A.* nothing, also to deceive.

Billard, *Sf.* bastard Capon.

Billa vera, *l.* the indorsement of the Grand Inquest upon a presentment seeming probable.

Billows, great waves.

Billet, *f.* a litle note, also a wedge [of Gold.]

Bimatical, *l.* of two years.

Bimenstal. *l.* of two Months.

Binarious, *-ry*, *l.* belonging to two.

Binaria, *l.* the number of two.

Bineme, *o.* take away.

Binarchy, *g.* a Government which is under two.

Bindeweed, withwind

Bing awast, *c.* go away.

Binne, *o.* manger, also a place to keep bread in.

Binomical, *-ious*, *l.* of two Names.

Bint, *o.* bound.

Biparsite, *l.* divided in two.

Bipatent, *l.* open two ways.

Bipedal, *-aneous*, *-dical*, *l.* of two foot.

Biquintile, (*Bq.*) an aspect consisting of 144 degrees.

Bird, *Sf.* light [of the eye.]

Birlet, *Birret*, *o.* coife or hood.

Birlings, *sc.* small sea-vessel.

Bismare, *o.* curiosity.

Bismutum, *Wismuth*, counterfeit, Tinglass, whiter than black and blacker than white Lead.

Bison, *f.* Bugle, Buff, Wild Ox.

Bisque, a fault at Tennis, also a compound dish.

Bisected, *l.* cut in two equal parts.

Bissextile, leap-year, every fourth year, when *February* hath 29 dayes and *St. Matthias*, removes from the 24th. to the 25th. day.

Bisfort, Snakeweed.

Bisumbres, as *Amphicii*.

Bite, *c.* to cheat, also to steal.

Biton and *Cleobis*, rewarded with death for their piety to their Mother *Argia*, in drawing her Charet to the Temple.

Bitrent, *o.* compass, bind about.

Bits, two square peices of Timber to belage the Anchor Cable to.

Bittacle, the Compass-box on the steerage.

Bitter, vere out the Cable by little and little.

Bitter-sweet, Woody Nightshade with blewish flowers.

Bittourn, a kind of Heron having (they say) three stones

Bituminous, belonging to

Bitumen, *l.* a fat Clammy substance used for marter.

Bituminated, done there with.

Bituriges, the people of *Berry* in *France*.

Biwopen, *o.* sprinkled with tears.

Bizend, *Beesend*, *Bison'd*, blinded.

Black-book, treats of all the Exchecquer-Orders.

Blake, *o.* naked

Blacklow, a hill in *Warwickshire*, on which *Pierce Gaveston* was beheaded.

Black-maile, contribution for protection against Thieves and Robbers in the North.

Black-more Forest, white-hart-forrest in *Dorsetshire*.

Black-munday, Easter, Munday 1359. when Hail-stones kil'd both Men and Horses in the Army of our *Edward* the 3d. in *France*.

Black-rod, the Usher belonging to the order of the garter

Black-buried, gone to Hell.

Blain, a push more painfull and red than the small pox.

Blanch, *f.* white.

Blakes, *Casings*, [Cow-]dung dried for fuel.

Blanching, peeling of Almonds, &c. in hot water.

Blandiloquence, *l.* fair speaking, also flattery.

Blandishment, *f.* flattring.

Blank, 8d. coyn'd by *Henry* the 5th. in *France*.

Black-bar, Common-bar, a plea compelling the Plantiff to assign the place of trespass

Blankers, *o.* white garments.

Blank-manger, *f.* a kind of delicious white-meat.

Blasco, the Isle *Languillade*, in the mouth of *Rhene*.

Blaste, *g.* sprouting forth.

Blasours, *o.* Praisers.

Blasphemy, *g.* reproach.

Blatant, barking.

Blateration, *l.* babling.

Blatta Byzantia, a ſweet Indian Sea-fiſh-ſhel.

Blaze, *D.* ſpread abroad, alſo a fire in memory of the blazing ſtar (*Jan.* 5.)

Blazon, *f.* the deſcription of a Coat of Arms.

Blay, *Bleak*, a [whitiſh]fiſh.

Blee, *o.* Corn, alſo as

Ble, *o.* fight, aſpect.

Bleating-cheat, *c.* a ſheep.

Bleach, whiten [in the Sun.]

Bleit, *Blate*, *Sc.* ſhamefaſt.

Blemiſhes, Hunters marks where the Deer hath gone.

Blench, a tenure by payment of a peny, roſe, &c. on demand.

Blend, mingle together, alſo blind, *o.*

Blent, *-cint*, *o.* ſtopped.

Blepharon, *g.* he that hath great eye-brows.

Bleſiloquent, *l.* ſtammering.

Blue-mantle, an Office belonging to one of the Purſivants at Arms.

Bleve, *-ven*, *D.* tarry, abide.

Blight, a blaſting.

Blinks, boughs caſt in the Deers way.

Bliſſom, to tup [as the Ram doth the Ewe.]

Blite, *l.* a taſtleſs herb.

Blith, *Br.* yielding milk, profitable; alſo as

Blithſom, pleaſant, jovial.

Blive, as *Belive*, *o.* readily, preſently.

Blo, *o.* blue [colour.]

Blocks, the wooden things in which the ſhip ropes run.

Blois, a City of *France*.

Blomary, the firſt forge in an iron-mill.

Blonder, *o.* blunder.

Bloom, bloſſom, bloſme.

Blot the Skrip, *c.* enter into Bond.

Blote, to ſmoke, alſo ſmoked [herrings.]

Bloten, *Coc.* fond (as a Nurſe.)

Bloud-ſtone, a reddiſh ſtone ſtopping bloud.

Bloud-wit, *Sa.* an amercement for ſhedding bloud.

Blow r, *c.* a Queen.

Blubber, Whale-Oyl [imperfect.]

Bluffer, *c.* an Hoſt or Landlord.

Bluffe, *Bluff-headed*, when the Ships ſtern is as it were upright; alſo to blind-fold.

Blunderbuſs, a large gun carrying 20 piſtol bullets.

Blyn, *o.* Ceaſe.

Blyſs, *o.* joy.

Boa, Swine-pox.

Boanerges, *h.* Sons of thunder

Boas, a monſtrous Serpent, in who's belly *Pliny* ſayes a whole infant hath been found.

Boatſwain, the under-pilot.

Boccaſine, *f.* fine buckrum.

Bobtail, a kind of ſhort arrow-head, alſo a whore.

Bocardo, the name of a Priſon in *Oxford*; alſo a Syllogiſm who's firſt and laſt Propoſitions are particular Negatives and the other an univerſal Affirmative.

Boccone, *I.* a morſel or bit alſo poyſon.

Boc-bord, *Sa.* where Books or writings are kept.

Bockland, held by Book or Charter.

Bode, *D.* Meſſenger; alſo foretel; alſo to ask news.

Bodotria, *Bederia*, *Edenburgh Frith* in *Scotland*.

Bodykin, *o.* a little Body.

Boeotia, *Ogygia*, part of *Greece*.

Boer, *Boor*, *D.* a Countryman from

Bo, (*Gotbick*) a village.

Boetheriek that part of Phyſick which removes diſeaſes.

Bohemia, part of *Germany*.

Bois de Vicennes, a ſtately Palace near *Paris*.

Boiſtousneſs, *o.* rudeneſs.

Boiſtous, *o.* lame, halting.

Bolce, point [at one.] *Che.* alſo belch and be ready to vomit, *Li.*

Bolcler, *o.* buckler.

Bolen, *o.* ſtrike.

Bolet, *o.* Bucket.

Bolas, *-les*, *o.* *Bullace*, *-lis*, wild plum.

Bole Armeniack, or *Armoniack*, a ſoft crumbling ſtone found in *Armenia*.

Bold, *o.* Fenne.

Boling, the Cord that draws the ſail to gather wind.

Bollen, *o.* ſwelled.

Bollingbroke, a Caſtle in *Lincolnſhire*.

Bolmong, *Mong-Corn*, *Maſſolin*,

Bolt, [a Cony.] raiſe her.

Bolting, *Sa.* a [houſe-] exerciſe inferiour to Mooting.

Bolts, Iron pins belonging to ſhips rigging.

Bolt-rope, into which the Sail is made faſt.

Bolt-ſprit, a ſlope Maſt at the head of a ſhip.

Bolus, as *Bole Armoniack* alſo a Phyſical pellet.

Bombard, *l.* gun.

Bombardical, belonging thereto.

Bombaſine, ſtuff made of

Bombaſt, or *Cotton*, an *Aſia* plant a cubit high.

Bombilation, *l.* humming of Bees.

Bombycinous, *l.* made of ſilk.

Bonâ fide, *l.* Faithfully.

Bona Patria, Scotch Jury.

Bona Notabilia, Goods (above 5 *l.*) in another Diocel than that he dies in.

Bonaught, an Iriſh tax for the maintenance of Knights.

Bonair, *f.* courteous

Bonairire, Courteſie.

Bonarba, *I.* a Whore.

Bonaſus, a wild horſe with a Bulls head.

Bonaventure, a famous *Franciſcan* Fryar.

Bone-breaker, an Eagle.

Bon Coretien, *f.* Good Chriſtian, a large French Pear.

Bondy, *T.* Simpleton.

Bonwell, a Well in *Hertford-ſhire*, full of little bones.

Bongrace, *f.* good Grace alſo a kind of half-bonet to keep the Sun from the ſore head.

Bon hommes, *f.* good men an Order of Fryars.

Boniface, *f.* Well-doer.

Boniface, having good luck

Bon jour, *f.* good morrow

Bonis non amovendis, a writ ſtopping the removal of Goods.

Fonito, a leaping fish.
Bonium, *Bangor* Monastery.
Bonne mine, *f.* good aspect.
Bonnet, a short sail to be joyn'd to another sail.
Boodeth, *o.* Sheweth.
Boolie, *o.* beloved.
Boom, a pole to spread the clew of a sail further out.
Booming, with all sails out.
Boon, *o.* a request.
Boor, *Cu.* Parlour or Bed-chamber.
Boot, *Bete*, *Sa.* recompense also help, advantage.
Boot of bale, *o.* ease of sorrows.
Booting-Corn, certain Rent-corn.
Boot-haling, *No.* stealing.
Booting, *Sc.* a punishment by pegging on an iron boot.
Boſtack, with one stone.
Boſtal Sſ. a way up a Hill.
Bootes, as *Arctophylax*.
Boõr Boïx, *h.* in strength.
Boor, *c.* drink.
Boracho, *Sp.* a pitched bottle made of a Pigs skin.
Boramesſy, a Scythian Lamb-plant, eating the grass about it and then dying.
Borax, *Boracē*, *Chrysocolla*, a green shining Mineral [to solder Gold or Silver,] or made of Childrens Urine.
Borbonia, a French Duke-dom.
Bord, *c.* a shilling.
Bordarij, *Bordmanni*, *Bores*, Husband-men, Cottagers.
Bordel, *I.* Brothel-house.
Bordagium, the same as
Bordland, kept in the hand of Lords for maintenance of their bord.
Bordue, a circumference drawn about the Arms.
Boreal, *-an*; belonging to
Boreas, *g.* North-wind.
Borith, an herb used by Fullers.
Born. *o.* burnish.
Borrel, *o.* head-geer; also rude, plain.
Borrow, *o.* pledge or surety.
Borysthenes, a Scythian River.
Boſcage, a place full of Trees. also the Mast of Trees.
Boſcaria, Wood-houses, or Ox-houses.
Boſcus, *Bois*, *f.* Wood.
Boſsinus, a rude wind-instrument.
Boſcobel, *f.* Fair Wood.
Boſenham, *Boſeham*, a Town in *Suſſex*.
Boſphorus, the name of two Seas over which *Jupiter*, (like a Bull) carry'd *Europa*.
Botachide, a place in *Arcadia*.
Botachus, *Lycurgus*'s Nephew.
Botanical, *g.* belonging to Herbs.
Botanomancy, *g.* herb-divining.
Botargo, a kind of Sausage.
Bote, *o.* bitt.
Bothna, *Buthna*, *Sc.* a Park.
Botha, a Booth.
Botiler, *f.* Butler.
Botin, *f.* a buskin.
Botolph, *Sa.* helpful.
Bottle, *No.* house.
Bottomry, *Bottomary*, *Bottomage*, borrowing Money on the Ship.
Bottom, *o.* blossom, bud.
Bougheret, *-relet*, a Field-Faulcon.
Bovata terræ, 18 Acres.
Boveria, an Ox-stall.
Bovicide, *l.* a Butcher.
Bouched him, *o.* stopped his mouth.
Bouds, Weevils [in Malt] *Nſ.*
Bouffe, *o.* an Elegant expression of the Noise of of belching.
Bougerons, *f.* buggering.
Bouille, a Town near *Rome*.
Bouill'n, *f.* a boyled hotch-potch of several ingredients.
Boulter, seive.
Boun, *o.* ready, bound.
Boun and unboun, dress and undress.
Bounsing cheat, *e.* a bottle.
Bouchier, *Bower*, an ancient Family in *Eſſex*.
Bource, *o.* bed-chamber.
Bourd, *f.* Jest.
Bourgeon, *f.* bud.
Bourges, *f.* a free Denison.
Bourn, *l.* the head of a spring
Bourreau, *f.* Executioner.
Bourrough, a Town incorporate, not a City.
Bourrough-Engliſh, or
Burgh-Engliſh, lands coming (by Custom) to the youngest Son or Brother.
Bourſer, *-ſier*, *Bourſer*, *g.* the purse-bearer or Treasurer.
Bous, *Che.* without [doors, &c.]
Boutefeu, *f.* Incendiary, make-bate.
Bow, an instrument to take the height of any thing.
Bow, [of a Ship,] the fore-part.
Bow-bearer, an under-Officer in a Forrest.
Bowet, *B weſt*, a young hawk beginning to clamber on the boughs.
Bouge [*of Court*,] a Princes bounty above the ordinary allowance, also a rope on the outside middle of the Sail, keeping it close to the wind.
Bouche or *Budge of Court*, *lf.*
Bouk, body, belly, stomach, *li.*
Bowl, a round thing at the head of a Mast to stand in.
Bown, swelled, *Nf.*
Bowr, the anchor commonly carried at the bow.
Bowſe, pull [the tackle] all together.
Boxa, *Boza*, a kind of Turky-drink.
Boy, *Booy*, *Buoy*, *Sp.* a swimming thing tyed to the anchor to give notice where it is.
Boyar, a title of Nobility in *Ruſſia*.
Brabant, *-tia*, is parted from *Flanders* by the River *Sebelde*.
Braccata Gallia, *Provence* in *France*.
Brace, *f.* that which fastens beams in building, and joins words in Printing; a Cable of a Ship, also a couple [of hares, &c.]
Bracer, the thing laced on the Archers arm.
Brachial, *l.* belonging to the arm.
Brachygraphy, *g.* short-writing
Brachylogy, *g.* short speech.
Bradford, (*q. Broadford*,) in *Wilts*.
Brackets, *Braggets*, pieces sup-

porting the Ships Gallery.

Brachmans, Bramans, Indian Philosophers feeding on herbs.

Braggadocio, a bragging fellow.

Bragget, Welsh drink of honey, &c.

Braid Albin, the Highlands of *Scotland*.

Braied, *o.* blew [with a trumpet, &c.]

Brake, snafle for horses; handle of the Ships pump; Female fern, also a flax-dressing-instrument.

Brailes, small ropes belonging to the mizzen and main-top-sail, to put them into a fighting posture.

Brainford, Bremford, from *Brent*, a River falling into the *Thames* there.

Brancher, as Bowet.

Brand-goose, a water fowl less than a Goose.

Brand-iron, Trevet [to set a pot on.]

Brandish, make to shine [with gentle moving.]

Brandrib, a rail about a wells mouth; also as Brand-iron.

Brandy, *d.* burnt [wine,] distilled from wine lees.

Brankursin, bears-foot.

Brannonium, Wigornia, Worcester

Brant, Burgander, Barnacle, Soland-goose.

Brasiator, a Brewer.

Brasium, Malt.

Brasses, ropes for squaring and traversing the yards.

Brasseis, *f.* armor for the Arms.

Brast, *o.* break.

Brat, *o.* a ragg, also a course apron, *Lin.*

Brava, an *American* Isl. where the Sea is thought to be deepest.

Bravado, *Sp.* a daring.

Braunkwham, *La.* Cheese, Eggs, clap-bread and Butter bould together.

Braunce, *o.* branch.

Bravy, Brave, *o.* a reward [to the Conqueror.]

Brawdery, *o.* engraven work.

Brawl, *f.* a kind of dance.

Brayd, *o.* break out.

Brayed, awoke, arose, took.

Brade or *breid of*, *Sc.* to be like [in conditions.]

Bread, *o.* appearance.

Bread of wrest or trite, boulted or course Bread.

Break, *Nf.* Land plowed the first year after lying fallow.

Breaming, Brooming, washing a Ship burning her filth off [with reeds or broom.]

Breche, *o.* breeches.

Breck, *o.* a bruise, breach.

Breda, a City [of the Prince of *Orange*,] in the Low-countries.

Brede, Braide, *o.* breadth; abroad; also to make broad.

Bredgen, *o.* abridge.

Bree, frighten.

Breez, fresh gale of Wind.

Breetch, the aftermost part of a Gun.

Breetchings, ropes lashing Ordinance to the Ship-side.

Brehon, an Irish Judge.

Breme, *o.* furiously.

Bren, *o.* brah.

Brennus, a Gaulish Captain who took *Rome*.

Brent, *o.* burnt.

Brest-rope, keeps the yard close to the Mast.

Bretful, *o.* topful.

Bretoyse, [the Law] of the *Britains*, or Welsh-men

Bret, a wholsom Fish.

Brevan, strong German Ale.

Breve, a Writ.

Brevet, *o.* a brief, Popes-bull.

Brevibus & rotulis liberandis, a writ to the old Sheriff to deliver up all to the new.

Breviary, a short Collection, also a mass-book.

Breviloquence, a brief speaking.

Brevity, *l.* shortness.

Brian, *f.* shrill voice.

Briareus, Ægeon, a Gyant with an hundred hands.

Bricole, *f.* brickwall, a side-broke at Tennis.

Bricols, battering engines.

Brid, *o.* bird.

Bridgume, *o.* Bridegroom.

Brig-bote, Brig-bote, Brack-

Brug-, Brugh-bote, [exemption from] contribution toward mending of Bridges.

Brichot, Che. Brittle.

Bricken, bridle up the head.

Bridgenorth (for *Burgmorf*) a Town in *Shropshire*.

Brie, Brieze, horse-fly, gad-bee

Briefs, as *Breve*, also two full times (in Musick.)

Briewr, as Bruyere.

Brigt, *f.* debate.

Brigade, -da, *f.* three squadrons of Soldiers, 1512 men.

Brigand, *f.* a robber, a footman serving with a

Brigandine, a Coat of male, also as

Brigantine a swift pinnace.

Brigantes, the Northern people of *England*.

Brigidians, Fryers and Nuns of the Order of

Brigidia, Brigit, Bride, a Princess of *Swedeland*, also an Irish Saint.

Brike, *o.* narrow, strait,

Brillant, *f.* glittering.

Brime, bring, *Sf.*

Bringer-up, the last man of a file.

Brinne, *o.* burn.

Brione, wild-vine.

Briseis, Achilles's Mistress.

Brize, [the hops] shatter.

Britannia, This Island of *England, Wales* and *Scotland*, from

Brith, *Br.* painted.

Bristal, -ow, a City partly in *Sommerset*, and partly in *Glocester-shire*.

Britomartis, a *Cretan* Lady Inventress of hunting-nets.

Britonner, *o.* a bragger, boaster.

Brize, as Breez.

Broach, the next start above the beam-antler of a stag.

Brocade, *Sp.* cloth mixt with Gold or Silver

Brocarij, *Sc.* Mediators in any business.

Brochity, crookedness [of Teeth.]

Brocket, pricket, spittar, a red Deer two years old

Broch, Brooch, *o.* a picked ornament [of Gold,]

Brock, Badger,

Brock-

Brocking, *o.* throbbing.

Brode-half-penny, *Bord-*, *Bort-h.* Custom for setting up boards in a market or fair.

Broke, *o.* keep safe.

Brokage, *Broc-*, the hire or trade of a

Broker, Breaker of prices between buyer and seller; also a seller of old broken wares.

Brocker, *Blocker*, *Brogger*, *sc* the same.

Broll, *o.* part, piece.

Bronchochele, *g.* a great round swelling in the throat.

Bronchiæ, *g.* branches of the wind-pipe dispersed through the lungs.

Bronde, *o.* a fury.

Brontes, one of the *Cyclops.*

Broo'lime, a Physical herb.

Broom-rape, a plant at the root of broom, with a root like a Turnip.

Brotel, *bruicl*, *o.* britle, brickle.

Brothel-house, Bawdy-house.

Brotherly, Whoredom.

Brouch, *o.* a jewel: see *Broch.*

Brow-antler, the start between the stags head and Beam-antler.

Browded, *o.* imbroidered.

Brouk, *brokе*, *bruke*, *o.* to use or injoy.

Brownists, rigid Independents.

Brouster, *sc.* Brewer.

Browze, feed on shrubs, &c.

Brutte, *Sf.* the same.

Bruges, a City in *Flanders.*

Bruarts, *Cot.* [hat] brims.

Bruit, *f.* a report.

Brunn, *o.* Fountain.

Bruyere, *Bruiere*, *f.* heath.

Brumal, *l.* Winter-like.

Bruma, *l.* the shortest day.

Brundusium, a Town in *Italy.*

Brusle, *c.* run away.

Brusk, *Tenné*, a tawny-colour (in Heraldry.)

Brike, *o.* streight, narrow.

Brymme. (to go to *he.*) when a swine desires copulation.

Burr, a Gnar.

Bubo, *c.* Pox.

Bubo, a large fiery pimple.

Bubukitare, *l.* play the Neatherd.

Buccinate, *l.* sound a trumpet.

Buccellation, *l.* dividing into gobbets.

Buccolent, *l.* wide-mouthed.

Bucentoro, the *Venetian* Gally wherein they espouse the Sea on holy Thursdays.

Bucephala, a Town built in honour of

Bucephalus, *g.* (bull's head) *Alexanders* horse.

Buck, *Sf.* breast, also body. See *Bowk.*

Buckaneers, the rude rabble in *Jamaica.*

Buckeldians, a kind of Anabaptist-hereticks.

Buckerels, an old play among *London*-boys (forgotten.)

Buck-hurst, a Baron-title of the *Sackvils.*

Buckingham, so called from *Bucken*, *sa.* Beeches.

Bucks-horn, an herb with small jagged leaves.

Buck-stal, a large Deer-net.

Buck-wheat, Beech-corn, *French*-wheat, Brank, Crap.

Bucolicks, *g.* pastoral songs.

Bud, *Sf.* a calf of the first year weaned.

Buda, *Offen* in *Hungary.*

Budaris, *Heidelbergh* in *Germany.*

Budg, Lambs-fur, also *f.* to stir or move, also *c.* he that slips in to steal cloaks, &c

Budg-barrel, a little tin powder-barrel.

Buffle, wild-ox.

Bughar, *c.* a dog.

Bugle, a wound-herb.

Buglosse, *g.* a Cordial herb.

Bulbous, belonging to

Bulbe, *l.* a round root.

Buffoon, *f.* Jester.

Bulgaria, a Country by *Thrace.*

Bulimy, *bou-*, dog-hunger.

Bulk-head, a partition of boards in a ship-room.

Bulk and file, *c.* one jostles you while the other picks your pocket.

Bull, a round hollow jewel; also the Popes mandate.

Bullen, hemp stalks pilled.

Bull-head, a kind of Fish.

Bullenger, a kind of boat.

Bullimong, *Ef.* Oats, pease and vetches mixt.

Bulted, refuse of bulted meal; also the bulting or boulting bag.

Bullion, Money in the mass or billet; also the place where 'tis try'd and changed.

Bully-Rock, Hector, Bravo.

Bumbasts, foundeth, *o.*

Bummed, *o.* tasted or desired.

Bundles, Records of Chancery,

Bung, *c.* purse.

Bunt, the hollowness allow'd in making sails.

Bunt[*-lines*] to trise up the bunt of the sails.

Buquan, part of *South-Scotland.*

Burbreech, *Burg-*, *Burgh-*, *sa.* [a being quit of] trespasses against the peace.

Burebeta, a kind of gun.

Burdegala, *Bourdeaux* in *France.*

Burden, *f.* a deep base; the humming of bees, also a pilgrims staff.

Burel, fine glass.

Burford, a Town in *Oxfordshire.*

Burghware (*q. Burgi vir*) a

Burgess, or Citizen.

Burgage, a tenure [for a certain yearly rent] of

Burghers, Men of Cities and Burrowes.

Burganet, *f.* an helmet,

Burgeon, grow big about.

Burgh-Grave, a *German* Count of a Castle, &c.

Burglary, *f.* Fellonious stealing into a house.

Burgundia, *-die*, in *France.*

Burjon, *f.* a bud or sprought [of a vine.]

Burled, *o.* armed,

Burlesque, *f.* in a drolling way.

Burlet, *f.* a Coife.

Burly-brand, *o.* a great sword, also great fury.

Burnet, *o.* Woollen, also a hood.

Burned, *o.* for burnished.

Burnish, *l.* polish, also Harts spread-

spreading their horns.

Bur-pump, with a long staff only, and a bur at the end.

Burr, the roll of horn next the Harts head.

Burras-pipe, to keep corroding pouders in.

Burfholder, *Burrow-holder*, Headborough.

Burfea, *--cus*, under-wood, brush-.

Burk, *o.* bush; also to shut up.

Burfcon ducis, *Hertogenbusch* in *Brabant*.

Burfcurles, *Burze-*, Seamen.

Burh, a Foxes tail.

Burfiris, a Tyrant slain by *Hercules*.

Burkin, a kind of boot.

Burfones, *Burgenes* [*Comitatus*] Justices.

Burhard, *Birtard*, a great sluggish bird.

But, *fc.* without.

But my Leff, *o.* Except I list.

Butchers broom, a shrub like Myrtle (but prickly.)

But-end, the fore-end of ships.

But-heads, the ends of planks.

Buthus, a wrestler that ate an ox every day.

Butlerage, impost on wines paid the Kings butler.

Buttons, *Burls*, the first puttings up of a stags head.

Butterburre, pestilent wort.

Butterwort, *Yorkshire*-Sanicle.

Buttington, a *Welch* Town.

Buttreff, a prop supporting the but-end of a building.

Buttock, the ships breadth right-a-stern, from the tuck upwards.

Butyrum Saturni, the sweetest liquor of Lead.

Buxiferous, *l.* box-bearing.

Buxom, *Burfom*, (*D. boxfaem*) pliant, obedient; also blithe, merry.

Buxioning, (for *Burjoning*) budding.

Buzzar, a Market-place among the *Persians*.

Buzzard, a large Kite.

Bye, *o.* habitation.

Bydding, *o.* abiding.

Byblus, a Town of *Phœnicia*.

Byg, *Bigg*, *o.* build.

Byker, *o.* a fray.

By-, *-byr-*, *Burlaws*, determined by persons elected by common consent of Neighbours.

Byme, for By me.

Byndon, a Town in *Dorset*.

Byraft, *bereft*, *o.*

Byram, The Turks Carneval or Shrovetide.

Byramick, a Turkish present like our New-years-gift.

By-spel, *sa.* Proverb.

Byssine, *g.* made of silk.

Bytrent, *o.* catcheth about.

Bywopen, *Bywoopen*, *o.* made senseless.

Byzantium, *Nova Roma*, *Constantinople* in *Thrace*.

Byzamine, see *Besant*.

C

Cas, *f.* Chance.

Cab, *b.* three pints.

Caback, a *Russian* Inne or Victualling-house.

Cabades, King of *Persia*.

Cabal, *l.* a [jade] horse.

Cabalistick, belonging to *Cabal*, *-la*, *b.* (receiving) Jewish tradition; their secret science of expounding divine mysteries; also a secret Council.

Cabalist, one skil'd therein.

Caballine [fountain,] of the Muses.

Cabanne, *f.* a Tilt-boat.

Cabane, *Cabin*, a Cottage; also a little room in a ship.

Cabeen, the same.

Cabbage, that part of the Deers head where the horns are planted.

Cabbish, Brush-wood.

Cabis'd *sp.* having the head cut off close to the Shoulder.

Cabura, a fountain of *Mesopotamia* where *Juno* used to wash.

Caburn, small yarn-line, to bind Cables withal.

Cacams, Jewish Doctors.

Cacafuego, *-fogo*. *sp.* shite-fire.

Cacao, an *Indian* tree, also the fruit, and kernel thereof.

Cachectick, *g.* having a *Cachexy*, ill disposition of body.

Cachinnation, *l.* loud Laughter.

Cacique, *Casique*, an *Indian* King.

Cackling-cheat, *c.* a Chicken.

Cackling-farts, *c.* Egges.

Cackrel, a kind of fish.

Cacochymy, *g.* ill juice through bad digestion.

Cacodemon, *g.* evil spirit.

Cacography, *g.* ill-writing.

Cacology, *g.* ill language.

Cacophony, *g.* ill sound or pronunciation.

Cacosynthecon, *g.* a bad composition of words.

Cacozelous, *g.* ill affected.

Cacuminate, *l.* make sharp at the top.

Cacus, an *Italian* Shepherd slain by *Hercules* for stealing his Oxen, drawing them backward into his Cave.

Cadaverous, *l.* like or full of *Carcasses*.

Cadbait-fly, *Caddis*, *Cadworm*, a bait for trouts, &c.

Cadbury, a Town in *Somerset*.

Cade, *l.* a Pipe, two hogsheads; of Herrings, 500, of Sprats, 1000. also as

Caddee, *e*, Lord. Magistrate.

Caddew, *Nf.* a Jack-daw.

Cad-lamb, brought up by hand.

Cadence, *-cy*, *l.* a falling; also prose.

Cadent [*houses*] are the 3d 6th 8th and 12th houses [of a Scheme.]

Cadet *f.* a Younger Brother.

Cadge, on which they bring hawks to sell.

Cadier Arthur, King *Arthurs* Chair, the top of a Hill in *Brecknockshire*.

Cadiz, *Cadix*, *Cales*, *Calis-Malis*, in *Spain*.

Cadmine, belonging to *Cadmia*, *lapis Calaminaris*, Brass-oar.

Cadmus, Son of *Agenor*, Brother of *Europa*, and founder of *Thebes*, whither he brought the *Greek* letters from *Phœnicia*.

Cadron, *Cadzon*, a Barony in *Scotland*.

Caduceatr, belonging to

Caduce, *l.* *Mercury's* snaky ſtaff, wherewith he kil'd or made alive; alſo the *Roman* Heralds ſtaff, a ſign of peace.

Caduciferous, carrying the ſame.

Cecity, *l.* blindneſs.

Celibat, *l.* a ſingle life.

Cenens, an invulnerable man, transformed from

Cenis, a *Theſſalian* Virgin raviſhed by *Neptune*.

Cer, *br.* a City.

Caercaradoc, a hill in *Shropſhire*, ſo called from

Caratacus, a *Britiſh* King.

Caerdiff, a Town in *Glamorganſhire*.

Caerfuſe, *Caerſuſe*, a Town in *Montgomeryſhire*.

Caermarden, *Maridunum*, the birth-place of *Merlin*.

Caernarvon, the birth-place of King *Edward* 2. built by King *Edward*. 1. where the Princes of *Wales* kept their Chancery, Exchequer and Courts of Juſtice.

Ceſar, *Keiſar*, *Czar*, Emperour.

Ceſura, making a ſhort ſyllable (after a compleat foot) long.

Ceyx, as *Alcyon*, or *Halcyon*.

Cageole, *f.* to prate much to little purpoſe, alſo to inveigle one with fair words.

Cajole, the ſame.

Cainſham, *Canis-*, a Town in *Sommerſet*.

Cainſham ſmoke, a mans weeping when beat by his Wife.

Cair, *Cairo*, *Grand Cairo Cairum*, *Alcairus*, *Babylon Ægyptia* a great City of *Ægypt*.

Caiſhberry, a great houſe by *Watford* in *Hertfordſhire*.

Caitive, *I.* wretched, wicked.

Caitiſned, *o.* chained.

Calaber, a kind of Squirril.

Calabria, part of *Italy*.

Calaen, an Eaſt-Indian mineral.

Calamary, Cuttle-fiſh.

Calamina, as *Cadmia*.

Calamint, *l.* the herb Mountain mint; alſo a green Frog.

Calamiſt, a Player upon

Calamus, *l.* a reed.

Calamus Aromaticus, a Phyſical ſweet cane.

Calamity, *l.* miſery.

Calamize, to pipe.

Cala peregrinorum, Tartar.

Calangium, a challenge, or claim.

Calaſticks, purging Ointments.

Calatravo, in *Spain*.

Calcanthous, belonging to

Calcanth, Vitriol.

Calcar, *l.* a ſpur, alſo a calcining furnace.

Calcation, *l.* treading.

Calcate, *l.* to ſhooe.

Calcedon, *-ny*, a precious ſtone, alſo a ſpot in a Ruby, &c.

Calcetum, *-eata*, a cauſey or *Cauſway*. (Chalky or flinty.)

Calcoya, *Caſca*, *Calcitum*, and *Calcis*, *Cauckes*, the ſame.

Calchas, ſeeing a Serpent devour 10 young Sparrows, propheſied that *Troy*, ſhould be taken the tenth year.

Calcine, *-nate*, *-nize*. *l.* reduce metals to a calx or crumbling ſubſtance.

Calcitrate, *l.* kick.

Calcule, *I.* an accounting, alſo a Cheſman or Counter.

Calculoſity, *l.* fulneſs of ſtones or Counters.

Calcent, a great Mart Town of *India*.

Caleb, *h.* dog, or hearty.

Caledonian, belonging to

Caledonia, *Calyd-*, *Scotland*.

Calefactive, *l.* cauſing

Calefaction, *l.* a warming.

Calefie, to heat.

Calender, *l.* Almanack.

Calender, to ſet a gloſs upon [Cloth.]

Calends, *l.* the firſt day of every month.

Calent, *l.* hot or warm.

Calenture, *ſp.* heat; alſo a burning Fever.

Calewiſe, *o.* warmly.

Calezum, *Calis* in *France*.

Calibura, Prince *Arthurs* ſword.

Calico, ſtuff that comes from *Calicut*, a Country in *India*.

Calid, *l.* hot, alſo fierce.

Calidity, *l.* heat.

Caliduct, *l.* a ſtove.

Califactory, *l.* the warming room [in a Monaſtery.]

Caligate, *l.* one wearing ſtockings.

Caligate Soldier, a common Soldier, alſo a faint hearted Coward.

Caliginous, dim.

Caligation, *l.* dimneſs.

Caligula, the 4th. Emperor of *Rome*.

Caliph, a Perſian King or Emperour.

Caliſto, one of *Diana's* Nymphs, corrupted by *Jupiter* and turn'd out of her train.

Caliver, *Call-*, a ſmall ſeagun.

Calked, *o.* caſt out, or (rather) up.

Calk, [the ſhip,] beat in *Oakum*, between every plank.

Calle, *e.* a Cloak.

Call, *o.* bravery.

Callent, *-lid*, *l.* Crafty.

Callidity, *l.* ſubtilty.

Calligraphy, *g.* fair writing.

Calliope, one of the nine Muſes.

Callipolis, one of the *Ægean* Iſlands called *Cycladet*.

Callirrhoe, her 30 ſuiters having kil'd her Father *Phocus*, (King of *Bœnia*) were burnt to death.

Calloſity, hardneſs or thickneſs of skin.

Callous. *l.* hard, brawny.

Calon, *f.* a cap and border, alſo as

Callot, *fa.* a wanton woman

Callow, downy, unfledg'd, not feathered.

Calore, *l.* heat.

Calpe, a Spaniſh hill, one of *Hercules* pillars.

Calſining, *o.* calcining.

Calſounds, a kind of Turkiſh linnen drawers.

Caltropes, *Caltbrope*, *Sa.* four ſquare Iron pricks to caſt in the enemies way.

Cal-

Calvinistical, belonging to
Calvinist, one that follows
Calvin, a *Geneva*-Reformer
Calvity, *l.* baldneſs.
Calumniature, *l.* one alledging faults that were never committed.
Calumnious, full of cavils, or falſe accuſations.
Calydonian, Scottiſh.
Camail, *ſ.* a hood for wet weather, alſo a Biſhops purple ornament worn over the Rocher.
Camerina, a Lake in *Sicily*.
Camlel, a famous Caſtle of *Argile* in *Scotland*.
Cambering, the deck of a Ship lies cambering, when 'tis higher in the middle than at either end.
Cambio, *ſp.* an Exchange.
Cambſer, a Banker,
Cambles, a Lydian King who devoured his own Wife.
Cambren, *Br.* a crooked ſtick. [to dreſs a ſheep on, &c.]
Cambrian, belonging to *Cambria*, *Wales*.
Cambridge, built on the River
Cam, reported to be built by *Cantaber*, a *Spaniard* 375 years before Chriſt.
Cameletto, a ſtuff partly ſilk and partly Camels hair.
Camelford, a Town in *Cornwall*.
Camelot, a Scotch Town.
Cameline, of Chamlet.
Camels-hay, a kind of ſweet-ſmelling ruſh brought out of the Eaſtern Countries.
Cambyſes, King of *Perſia* who added *Egypt* to his Dominions.
Cameracum, *Cambray*, a City of the Low-Countries.
Cambrick, fine Linnen-cloth coming from thence.
Camelionize, to play the *Camelion*, a beaſt like a Lizard, that lives by the air, and often changes colour.
Camelopardal, half-camel and half panther.
Cameral, *l.* belonging to a chamber or vault.
Camerade, *ſp.* a Cabin-or Chamber-fellow.
Camerated, *l.* vaulted, arched.
Cameſtres, a ſyllogiſm who's firſt propoſition is an univerſal affirmative, the other univerſal negatives.
Camiſado, *ſp.* a ſudden aſſault or ſurprize, alſo a ſhirt put over their arms.
Camiſed, *o.* Crooked.
Cammock, Reſt harrow.
Camene, *l.* the Muſes.
Camois, *br.* Crooked.
Campaine, *-agne*, *ſ.* plain field, alſo an armies expedition or taking the field.
Campania, *Terra del Lavoro* in *Italy*.
Campden-broad, a Town in *Glocesterſhire*.
Campernulphs, *Champernouns* an antient family of *Cornwal*.
Campeſtral, *l.* belonging to the Champain, or plain fields.
Camphire, *l.* a drug found on the *Indian* ſhore, by ſome a gum, by others a mineral.
Campions, a kind of *Lychnis* or Batchelors buttons.
Campſor, *as Cambſor*.
Campus lapideus, a field in *France*, where *Hercules* (with a ſhowr of ſtones ſent from *Jupiter*) kil'd 2 Giants.
Campus Martius, *Mars's field* by *Rome*, for exerciſe and popular aſſemblies.
Campus ſceleratus, where the incontinent Veſtal Nuns were buried alive.
Camoledunum, *Camul-*, *Colcheſter* or *Maldon* in *Eſſex*.
Camulus, *Mars*.
Canaan, *b.* a Merchant
Canace, Daughter of *Æolus*, with child by her own Brother.
Canachus, a fountain near *Nauplia*, where *Juno* uſed to bath, to recover her Virginity.
Canacus, a *Spaniſh* hill with a bottomleſs well on the top.
Canakin, *c.* the plague.
Canary, belonging to
Canariæ, the *Canary* or fortunate Iſlands in the Adriatick Sea.
Cancel, *l.* to raſe or blot out.
Canceline, *o.* Chamlet.
Cancer, *l.* a Crab, one of the 12 Zodiack ſigns, alſo a hard and rough ſwelling.
Candefy, *l.* whiten.
Candia, *Crete*, *Creta*, a Mediterranean Iſle where *Japiter* was born.
Candid, *l.* white, fair, ſincere.
Candida Caſa, *Wiberd* in *Scotland*.
Candidate, *l.* one that ſtands for any place or Office.
Candiope, being ravilht by her brother *Theodotion* brought forth *Hippolagus*.
Candlemaſs, Purification of the Virgin *Mary*, Feb. 2.
Candour, *l.* whiteneſs, alſo ſincerity and ingenuity.
Canboys, hooks at the end of ropes, for hoyſing things in or out of a ſhip.
Candorte, *o.* woful caſe.
Canken, for Cauken, *ſ.* to tread [the hen.]
Canibals, *Indians* feeding on Mans fleſh.
Canicular, belonging to
Canicula, the little dog-ſtar.
Canine, *l.* dog-like.
Canitude, *l.* hoarineſs,
Cank, *c.* dumb.
Cannæ, a Town in *Italy*, where *Hannibal* beat the *Romans*.
Cannel-, or *Cantel-bone*, the neck or throat-bone.
Canniſter, a Coopers inſtrument in wracking of wine,
Canonical, according to
Canon, *g.* a Ruler, alſo a Rule or [Church-]law, alſo one that enjoyes a living in a Cathedral Church.
Canoniſt, a profeſſour of the Canon-law.
Canonium, *Civelmerford*, *Civenford*, on the River *Chelmer* in *Eſſex*.
Canonize, to examine by rule, alſo to regiſter for a Saint.

Canopus, a City of *Egypt*, also the bright star in *Argo*.

Canorous, *l.* loud, shrill.

Canor, Melody, sweet singing.

Canow, an Indian boat.

Cant, *Cle.* [to grow] strong and lusty.

Cantabrians, People of *Cantabria*, *Biscay*, *Guipuscoa*, part of *Spain*

Cantabrize, to follow the fashions of [*Cantabria*, or rather]

Cantabrigia, *Cambridge*.

Cantæ, an ancient people of *Ross* in *Scotland*.

Cantation, *l.* a singing, also an enchanting.

Cantel, lump, or heap.

Canterbury: the old royal Seat of the *Kentish* Kings.

Canthatrides, *g.* green venemous *Spanish* flies.

Canticle, *l.* Song.

Cantilene, *l.* a song or tale.

Canting-coines, short pieces of wood with sharp edges to lie between Casks.

Canting, the Language of Rogues and Beggars.

Cantium, *Kent*.

Cantlow, an ancient family in *Cornwall*.

Canto, *I.* a division in an *Heroick* poem, also as *Canton*, a corner, also a division of the Country of *Switzerland*.

Cantonize, to divide into *Cantons*.

Cantor, *l.* a singer or Charmer.

Cantreds, *br.* the hundreds into which their Countries are divided or rather

Cantrefs, *br.* the same.

Cantus, *l.* the mean or Counter-tenour in Musick.

Cantyre, (in *Irish*, Landshead) part of South-*Scotland*.

Canvas, to sift [a business.]

Cana, *-num*, *S.*, a duty paid to Bishops [or other Lords.]

Canute, first *English* Monarch of the *Danish* bloud, because the water would not obey him sitting by the Seaside, he would never after wear his Crown.

Canzonet, *I.* Song, Sonnet.

Cap, a square piece put over the head of a mast, to receive into it a top-mast or flag-staff.

Cap of maintenance, sent from Pope *Julius* to *Henry* 8. and is still born before the King at great solemnities.

Capacitate, *l.* to put one into a

Capacity, *Capability*, a being

Capable, able or fit to do or suffer any thing.

Cap-a-pe, from head to foot.

Caparassion, *-rison*, *f.* horse-trappings or furniture.

Capcastles, among streets and villages, are the same as Metropoles among Cities.

Cape, *Sp.* promontory, neck of Land running into the Sea.

Capel, Chapel, also a horse.

Caperate, *l.* frown.

Capharnaits, those of

Capharnaum, *Caper-*, in *Palestine*, who first doubted of the mystery of the blessed Sacrament.

Capias [*ad respondendum*,] a writ before judgment requiring personal appearance.

Capias [*ad faciendum*, *pro fine*, *&c.*] Writs of execution.

Capillary, *l.* hairy.

Capillation, *l.* hairiness, or causing hair to grow.

Capillature, *l.* a bush of hair; also a frizling of the hair.

Capo, a writ touching plea of land or tenements.

Capo magnum or *Grand Capo*, lies before appearance.

Capo parvum or *petit Capo*, upon default afterwards.

Caprotade, a compound stewed minced meat.

Capistrate, *l.* to muzzel.

Capitation, *l.* poll-money.

Capite, a holding of lands immediately of the King.

Capital, *l.* belonging to the head; Chief: also deadly or deserving death.

Capitolium, belonging to the

Capitol, an ancient Citadel of *Rome*, in digging whose foundation they found a mans head.

Capitulate, *l.* to make Articles of agreement.

Capnitis, a kind of *Cadmia*

Capnomancy, *g.* divination by observing the Altars smoak.

Capon-fashion, as Bobtail in the first sense.

Capo, one of the *Capi*, 3. chief *Venetian* Officers.

Capo, *Che.* a working horse.

Capouchins, *Capucines*, Fryers instituted by *Mat. Bassi* of *Ancona*, without shirt or breeches; from

Capouche, *f.* the Cowl or hood they used to wear

Cappadine, silk whereof the shag of a rug is made.

Cappadocia part of *Asia*.

Capriccio, *I. -icho*, *Sp.* the first draught or invention of a thing; also a fantastical humour.

Capricious, *-chious*, whimsical, giddy-brain'd.

Capricorn, *l.* a goat, one of the Zodiack-signs.

Caprification, *l.* the dressing of wild vines or figtrees.

Caprifoile, *l.* woodbine, honey-suckle.

Capriole, *f.* a Caper in dancing, also the Goat-leap on horse-back.

Capsquares, a broad irons covering the trunnions of a great gun.

Capstand. *--stern*, a windbeam or draw-beam [in a ship.]

Capsulary, belonging to

Capsula, *l.* a smal Chest.

Capsulated, lockt up therein.

Captation, *l.* a Catching at.

Caption, a Certificate of a Commission executed.

Captious, *l.* apt to take exceptions, quarrelsome.

Captivate, *l.* take prisoner.

Captivity, *l.* bondage.

Capture, *l.* the taking a prey; also an Arrest or Seizure.

Capuched, *f.* hooded.

Capuchin, as *Capouchin.*

Car, *o.* a pool.

Car-sick, *T.* a kennel.

Caravel, *f.* Soldiers casting themselves into a ring.

Caradoc, *Br.* Dearly beloved.

Caranna, a *West-Indy* Gum good for the tooth-ach.

Caranx, a wise (yet contemptible) Counsellour to *Saladine* the *Turk.*

Caravan, *f.* a Convoy of Soldiers, also a kind of wagon.

Caravel, *Sp.* a swift light round vessel.

Carawaies, an herb whose leaves resemble those of Carrets.

Carbantorigum, *Caerlaverock*, a very strong Town in *Scotland.*

Carbine, *Carab-*, a petronel or short gun, also an horsman that serves therewith.

Carbonado, *I.* a gash in the flesh: also a piece of flesh broild on the Coals.

Carbuncle, *l.* a precious stone, also a fiery botch or sore.

Carcanet, a rich chain to wear about the neck.

Carcedony, a precious stone.

Carcedon, *Carthage.*

Carcellage, prison-fees.

Carceral, belonging to a prison.

Cardamome, Grain of paradise, a spicy seed brought from the *Indies.*

Card, *Coart*, Sea-map.

Cardiaca, *g.* the Liver-vein.

Cardiacal, *g.* Cordial, belonging to the heart.

Cardiacle, *Cord-*, *o.* the passion of the heart.

Cardiac line, the heart-line or line of Life [on the hand.]

Cardigan, *Acertiny* (the river *Teivy's* mouth) in *Wales.*

Cardinal, *l.* (belonging to a hinge) chief, principal; also the 70 chief Roman Church-men, which Colledge chooses one for pope.

Cardinal Numbers, One, Two, &c.

Cardinals Flower, a kind of *American* Throatwort or Bellflower, very rare.

Cardiogmos, *g.* heart-burning.

Cardiognostick, *g.* knower of the heart, *viz.* God.

Cardones, an *Indian* healing herb.

Cardoon, *Cha-*, *f.* a salad-plant like Artichoke.

Carduus benedictus, an herb called Blessed thistle.

Care cloth, a fine linen cloth laid over the new married couple kneeling, till Mass was ended.

Carects, *Carettes*, *o.* Marks.

Caretta, *-ata*, a Cart or *Cart-load* (in law.)

Caretarius, a Carter.

Careening, trimming of the Ship [under water.]

Carefax, *Carefox*, *Carfax*, *Oxford* Market-place, where 4 wayes meet.

Carells, *o.* Marks.

Carebroke, *Whitgarsburgh* (*Whitgars* town) in the Isle of *Wight.*

Caresse, *f.* a making much of.

Caret, *l.* (it wanteth.) *Clavis*, a mark directing where to insert any thing omitted, (Λ).

Carfe, *o.* cutt.

Cargaison, *-ason f.* the Ships freight.

Cargo, the same.

Caria, part of *Asia* the less.

Carine, *l.* the ships keel.

Carinthia, a Country joyning to the *Alpes* on the South.

Carisme, *It.* the same as *Carity*, *l.* dearth, scarcity.

Cark, a bundle or load: the 30th part of a Sarplar of wool.

Carle, *Sc.* a clown.

Carl-cat, *No.* a bore-cat.

Carlile, a city in *Cumberland.*

Carline thistle, a plant by which *Charles* the great kept his army from the Plague.

Carlings, Timbers from one Ship-beam to another.

Carling-knees, timbers from the Ship-sides to the hatches.

Carlo Sancto, a *West-Indy* root of pleasant smel and bitter taste.

Carmania, part of Great *Asia.*

Carmasal, *-musol*, a kind of Turkish ship.

Carmelites, Fryers begun at

Carmelus, a Town in *Syria.*

Carmenta, *Nicostrata*, an *Arcadian* Propheteſs who first gave the Oracle in verse.

Carminate, *l.* to card [wool.]

Carminative, [medicines] breaking wind.

Carmouth, a Town, in *Dorset.*

Carnage, *f.* eating of flesh; also the flesh (in hunting) given to the dogs: also slaughter.

Carnalist, one given to

Carnality, *l.* fleshlinesse.

Carnation, a raw-flesh colour.

Carnaval, *f.* Shrovetide.

Carnel-work, building of ships with timbers and beams before they plank them.

Carnes, *o.* stones.

Carney, a horse-disease furring their mouthes.

Carnificine, *l.* the place of Execution, also the Office.

Carnify, *l.* cut in pieces, also to torment.

Carnivorous, *l.* flesh-devouring.

Carnogan, *br.* a kind of wooden dish or piggin.

Carnose, the bale ring in a great gun.

Carnosity, *l.* fleshiness.

Carnous, *l.* fleshy.

Carobunum, *Cracovia*, the chief City of *Poland.*

Carol, a Christmass-song.

Caros, dulness, heavines

of head [from bad concoction.]

Carotick, [Artery,] issues from the Axillar (in two branches) toward the head.

Carove, a kind of fruit; also the root St. *Johns* bread.

Carouse, *d.* (all out) drink lustily.

Carpathus, the Mediterranean Isle *Scarpanto*.

Carpemeals, a course kind of our northern cloth.

Carpobalsamum, *g.* the fruit of Balsamum.

Carpocrations, Gnosticks, Hereticks that deny'd the Creation and Christs Divinity.

Carp-stone, found in the chap of a Carp, triangular.

Carrack, *-rick*, a great Ship.

Carrat, the 3d. part of an ounce (of Gold or Silver,) and in jewels the 192d. part.

Carre, *o.* a wood in a boggy place.

Careta, as Carecta.

Carriage, that whereon the Ordnance is mounted.

Carrick, *-ia*, part of South *Scotland*.

Carriere f. running of horses full speed; also the place of running.

Cartage, as Cartouche.

Cartel, *f.* a Challenge.

Cartesian, belonging to *Des-Cartes*, the modern fam'd Philosopher oppoſing *Aristotle*.

Carthage, the chief City of *Africa*, built by *Dido*.

Carthamus, Bastard-Saffron.

Catharist, *g.* Puritan.

Carthismandua, a British Queen who casting off her husband *Venutius*, married and Crowned his Armourbearer *Vellocatus*.

Carthusians, Fryers instituted by *Bruno* of *Cullen*, 1101.

Cartilagineous, belonging to *Cartilage*, *l.* a gristle.

Carucata or *Hida terræ*, a Carve, or hide of land, as much as may be plough'd in a year by one plough.

Carucage, such a taxation.

Caru, *kerve*, *Cbe.* to grow foure (of Cream.)

Caruncle, *l.* a bit of Flesh [growing out any where.]

Carouch, *f.* a roll adorning the *Cornish* of a pillar; also as

Carthage, a charge of powder and shot made ready in a Paper.

Carvage, a being quit, when land is tax'd by Carves.

Carvel, a kind of ship.

Casan, the cheif City in *Parthia*.

Cassani, Indian bread.

Cashine, the chief City in *Media*.

Casemate, *I.* loop-hole in a wall, [to shoot through.]

Cases, changes in the endings of words.

Case-shot, small shot in a case to shoot from Ordnance.

Cash, ready mony.

Cashire, *f.* disband.

Casings, dry'd Cows-dung (for fewel,)

Caskets, small strings in farthseling the Sails.

Caspian Sea, or lake, between the *Caspian* and *Hircanian* Mountain, it neither ebbs nor flows.

Cassandra, a Propheteſs the Daughter of *Priam* and *Hecuba*.

Cassan, *c.* Cheese.

Cassation, *l.* making void.

Cassia, *Cassia fistula*, a sweet *Egyptian* reed or shrub.

Cassia lignea, a sweet wood like to Cinnamon.

Cassidony, *o.* as calcedony.

Cassiope, *-pea*, *Cepheus's* Daughter placed among the stars.

Cassivellaunus, *-wellinus*, the British King conquered by *Julius Cæsar*.

Cast the Hawk to the pearch that is, put him upon it.

Casting, feathers, &c given the Hawk to cleanse her gorge.

Castaldie, *l.* stewardship.

Castalian, belonging to

Castalia, a Nymph, who flying from *Apollo*, was turned into a Fountain by *Parnassus*.

Castanets, snappers [for dancing] like Chesnuts.

Castellain, *l.* the Constable of a Castle.

Caster, *Chaster*, *Cester*, *Chester*, *g.* a walled Town.

Castifical, *l.* making chaste.

Castigate, *l.* chastise, punish.

Castilian, belonging to *Castile*, part of *Spain*.

Castlecomb, a Town in *Wiltshire*.

Castlesteed, *o.* a fortress or Bulwark.

Castleward, the Compass of Land subject to a Castle, also an imposition on such as dwell there.

Castor and *Pollux*, Sons of *Jupiter* (in the shape of a Swan) by *Leda*.

Castoreum, the Cod of a *Castor*, *l.* Beaver.

Castrametation, *l.* encamping.

Castrensian, *l.* of a camp.

Castrated, *l.* gelt.

Casual, accidental, happening by

Casualty, chance.

Casu consimili, a writ of entry granted, where the Tenant doth alienate.

Casu proviso, where a Tenant in dower doth alien.

Casuist, one that writes cases of Conscience.

Casule, a Mass-priests vestment, resembling Christs purple robe of mocquery.

Cat, a piece of Timber, to trise up the Anchor from the hause to the fore-Castle.

Catabaptists, *g.* Enemies or abusers of Baptism.

Catachrestical, *-ick*, belonging to

Catachresis, *g.* (abuse) putting an improper word for a proper one.

Cataclysm, *g.* Flood.

Catadoup, *-dupa*, as

Casarack.

Catadrome, *g.* a kind of Crane for building, also a Tilt-yard or horse-race.

Cataglottism, *g.* a thrusting out the Tongue [in kissing.]

Catagmatical, belonging to

Catagmaticks, *g.* Medicines for broken bones.

Catagraph, *g.* the first draught

[of a Picture.]

Catallis reddendis, a writ of delivery.

Catals, as Chattels.

Catch-pfy, *g.* apprehension, also a brain-distemper.

Cataline, *-eline*, as *Catiline*.

Catalogize, to put into a *Catalogue*, *g.* a roll or list.

Catalonia, part of *Spain*.

Catamidiate, to put one to open shame and punishment, for some notorious offence.

Catamite, *Catem-*, *g.* Ingle, a boy kept for Sodomy.

Catapasmas, *g.* sweet powders.

Cataphor, *-ra* *g.* a sleepy distemper in the head.

Cataphysick, *g.* against nature.

Cataplasm, a kind of thick pultis of meal and herbs.

Cataphrygians, Hereticks baptizing the dead, forbidding second marriage, &c.

Catapuce, the herb spurge.

Catapult, *l.* as *Balista*.

Cataract, *Catarr-*, *gr* a great fall of waters; a Portcullis; also a distemper in the eye-sight.

Cataplasmium, *Catarat*

Catarrick-bridge, by *Richmond*.

Catarrh, *g.* a Rheume or distillation of humours from the head.

Catastasis, *g.* the third act of a play.

Catastrophe, *g.* the conclusion [of a play.]

Catch-fly, a flower with clammy stalks.

Catch-poll, *Chachepollus*, *Caep-*, a Serjeant, Bailiff, or any that arrests upon an action.

Catch-land, *Nf.* uncertain to what parish it belongs, and tithed by the first comer.

Catechetical, *-chistical*, belonging to instruction.

Catechumen, *g.* one that is *Catechized*, instructed [for the Communion.]

Categoremattical, belonging to *Categorem*, *g.* the predicated, or latter part of a propositiqn.

Categorical, belonging to *Category*, *g.* Accusation, also as Predicament.

Catenate, *l.* to chain.

Caterlogh, *Catrlogh*, part of *Ireland*.

Cathaness, *Cathneß*, part of South *Scotland*.

Cathea, part of *India*, where they choose the handsomest man for King.

Catharine, *g.* pure.

Catharians, Hereticks, rejecting baptism and original sin.

Catharists, a sort of Manichees.

Catharpings, small ropes to keep the shrouds tight and the mast from rowling.

Cathartical, *g.* purgative.

Cathartick, *g.* all purging medicines.

Cathay, *Scythia*, *Sinarum Regio* under the great *Cham*.

Cathedral, *g.* belonging to a chair; also the chief [church] in a Bishops See.

Cathedratick, a *l.* paid by the Clergy to the Bishop.

Cathedrarious, belonging to a chair or seat.

Cathelaunum, *Catal-*, *Chalons* in *France*.

Catherplugs, small ropes forcing the shrouds, to ease and secure the Mast.

Catheter, *g.* an instrument to cleanse the yard of gravel.

Cathetus, the perpendicular side of a right-angled triangle.

Catholicism, universality, or the Orthodox faith of the whole Church, called

Catholick, *g.* universal, also Orthodox, and sometimes (corruptly) Roman Catholick or Papist.

Catholick Majesty, the King of *Spain*.

Catholicon, a general purging Medicine.

Catholisation, the being or becoming a Catholick.

Cathore, *-rius*, the value of nine kine.

Catilinisme, the practice of *Catiline*, a famous conspirator against his own Country [*Rome*.]

Catini, people of *Cathnes*.

Catkins, winter excrescences in Nut- and Birch-trees.

Catling, a knife used in cutting off any joint.

Catmint, an herb.

If you set it, Cats will eat it;
If you sow it, Cats can't know it.

Catoblepa, a beast that kills only with the sight.

Cato, the name of several famous men of *Rome*.

Catonian, *-ick*, grave, severe.

Catoptricks, Professours of the Opticks or speculative Art.

Catoptrographicks, books treating of Glasses.

Catoptrick, belonging to *Catoptron*, *g.* a kind of Optick glass.

Catoptromancy, divination by vision in a glasse.

Catry, a place to keep *Cates*, or [dainty] victuals.

Cats-tail, reed-mace, which top resembles it.

Catieuchlani, *Casii*, certain *Britans* under *Cassivellaunus*.

Cavalcade, *f.* a riding or show on horse-back.

Cavalier, *f.* *-lero*, *Sp.* a brave man [on horseback.]

Cavalry, *f.* the horse [men] in an army.

Cavation, *l.* hollowing [the ground for Cellerage.]

Caucasus, part of the mountain *Taurus*, parting *India* from *Scythia*.

Cavea, the triangle in the hollow of the hand.

Caveare, *-ri*, *Ickary*, a Russian meat made of several Roes.

Caveat, *l.* a Caution or warning.

Cavechin, *-esan*, *f.* a fallrein [to lead a horse in.]

Cavern, *l.* a Cave.

Cauf, a chest with holes to keep fish alive in the water.

Cavillation, *l.* a mocking, or so wrangling.

Cavity, *l.* hollowness.

Cauk, as *Calk*.

Cavon, part of *Ireland*.

Caupes, *Calpes*, *sc.* a gift given the Master for main-

tenance

tenance and protection.

Caphe, Coffa, a *Turkish* drink made of brown berries.

Caponate, *l.* sell [wine or victuals.]

Caurymanry, *D.* Mock-garments.

Caurus, North-east-wind.

Cawrsines, *Lumbards*, *Italian* Bankers coming hither 1235. and terming themselves the Popes Merchants.

Causam nobis significes, a writ for the Major to shew why he delayes, *&c.*

Causal, *l.* causing.

Causality, a being the cause; also as

Causation, *l.* an excusing, or alledging of a cause.

Causidick, pleader of *Causes*, Tryals, actions.

Caustick, *g.* searing, burning.

Cautele, *l.* a taking heed.

Cauterism, *g.* a searing.

Cautery, *g.* a searing iron.

Cauterize, to sear.

Cautione admittenda a writ against the Bishop, holding an excommunicate person in prison who promises obedience [under Caution.]

Cautionary, *l.* given in pawn. also as

Cautional, pertaining to

Caution, pledg, instruction, wariness.

Cawston, a Town in *Norfolk*.

Cautor, *l.* he that foresees or bewareth.

Caya, *Sa.* a Kay, Key, or Water-lock.

Cayer, a quire of [written] paper, or part of a written book.

Cazemate, as *Casemate*.

Cazimi, *Ar.* in the heart of the Sun, when the planet is not 17 minutes distant.

Cebratane, *f.* a trunk to shoot clay pellets.

Ceca, a Monastery of *Cordoba* in *Spain*.

Cecity, *l.* blindness.

Cecrops, an Egyptian King of *Athens*, he first civilized them and instituted marriage.

Cecuriency, *l.* purblindness.

Cedar, a tall upright *African* Tree.

Cedrosij, barbarous people cloath'd in wild beasts skins.

Cefala, an African Isle, three miles in length and one in breadth, a *Portugal* Kingdom.

Celæne, the Hill in *Asia*, where *Marsyas*, contended with *Apollo*.

Celarent, a Syllogism who's second Proposition is an universal affirmative, the other universal Negatives.

Celature, *Cel-*, *l.* carving or engraving.

Celebate, as Celibate.

Celebration, *l.* a solemnizing or making famous.

Celebrity, *l.* famousness.

Celerer, *o.* a Butler.

Celeripedean, *l.* swift-footed.

Celerity, *l.* swiftness.

Celestifie, to make

Celestial, *l.* heavenly.

Celestines, an Order of Fryars instituted by *Pope Celestine* the fifth, 1215.

Cellarist, the Butler in a Religious house.

Celostomy, *g.* a speaking hollow in the mouth.

Celsitude, *-ty*, *l.* Highness.

Celtique, belonging to the *Celtæ*, *Gauls*, inhabiting between the Rivers *Garonne* and *Scin*.

Celtiberia, *Arragon* in *Spain*.

Celtica, *Monroe* in *Scotland*.

Cementation, a joyning with

Cement, *Cim-*, *l.* strong mortar

Cemetery, *Cæm-* *g.* a Churchyard.

Cenatical, *-tory* *l.* belonging to *Cena*, *l.* a Supper.

Cenchris, a green venemous biting Serpent.

Cenosity, *l.* filthiness.

Cenotaph, *g.* an empty Tomb in honour of some great person.

Cense, a mustering of an Army, also ceasing of the people.

Censer, wherein the Priest burns incense.

Cension, *l.* a punishment inflicted by the

Censor, *l.* a Roman Officer to cease Estates, reform manners, *&c.*

Censorious, *-ian*, belonging thereto.

Censure, to judg, give sentence

Centaurs, half men and half horses (of *Thessaly*.)

Centaury, an herb of *Mars*.

Centenary, *l.* belonging to *Cent*, *f.* an hundred.

Center, *-tre*, *l.* the middle of a circle, also wooden things to turn arches upon.

Centiloquy, a hundred-fold-discourse.

Centimodie, *l.* knot-grass.

Centoculated [*Argus*] having 100 eyes.

Centon, *l.* a patched coat.

Central, in the Center.

Centrie, Sanctuary, place of Refuge for Malefactors.

Centum-viri, *l.* (a hundred men) Roman Judges.

Centuplicated, made

Centuple, a hundred fold.

Century, *l.* the number of an hundred [years, *&c.*]

Centuriate, *l.* divided by hundreds.

Centurion, *l.* Captain over an hundred men.

Centuriists, four *German* Ecclesiastical Historians, dividing their work into Centuries

Cephaleonomancy, *g.* Divination by a broil'd Asses head.

Cephalick, [line, plaister, vein, &c.] *g.* belonging to the head.

Cephalus, shot his Jealous wife in a bush (instead of a wild Beast) and was turned into a stone.

Cephar, *Sy.* (a stone) *Peter*.

Cepi Corpus, a Sheriffs Return that he hath taken the body of such a man.

Ceramite, a precious stone.

Ceraft, *g.* a horned serpent.

Ceratine, *l.* made of wax.

Ceratine, *g.* horned, subtile [arguments.]

Cerberus, a three-headed dog Porter of Hell.

Cercel, a Teal.

Cerebrosity, *l.* a being cock-braind, or brainsick.

Cerebrum Jovis, burnt Tartar (in Chymistry.)

Cere-

ê onists, Hereticks holding two contrary principles (a good and bad God) in all causes.

Ceremonious, *-ial*, belonging to or full of

Ceremonies, *l.* Customs and Rites [of the Church,] also complements.

Cereal, pertaining to

Ceres, Goddess of Agriculture, daughter of *Saturn* and *Ops*, also Corn.

Cerinthians, a sort of Hereticks that followed one

Cerinthus, who held, that Christ at his second coming would give all carnal pleasures.

Ceros, an Ethiopick Isle.

Ceromancy, divination by wax in water.

Ceromatick, *g.* anointed.

Ceroferarie, Candlestick or Candlemaker, also he that has the care of the [wax-] Candles.

Cerones, ancient inhabitants of *Asia-shire* in *Scotland*.

Cerve, *g* a kind of scarlet cloth or plaister.

Certaminate, *l.* contend.

Certes, *f.* certainly, surely.

Certificate, a writing to give notice of any thing done.

Certification of Assize of novel disseisin, a writ for the examining of a matter passed by Assize before the Justices.

Certificando de recognitione stapulæ, a writ for the Major to certifie to the Chancellor the staple taken before him, when the party refuses to bring it in.

Certiorari, a writ from the Chancery to an inferiour Court, to call up the records of a cause there depending.

Cert money, (certain money)

Certum letæ, head mony or common fine, paid the Lords of Leets.

Cervical [Artery] passes from the Neck-bone to the brain.

Cervine, *l.* belonging to an Hart, also tawny.

Cerulean A, sky-coloured.

Cerusa, *-usa*, *l.* white lead.

Cesare, as *Celarent*.

Cesariated, *l.* wearing long hair.

Cesena, *-ada*, a City of *Spain*.

Cessitate, *l.* stumble.

Cessant, *l.* lingring, doing nothing.

Cessation, *l.* a leaving off

Cessavit, a Writ, when Rent or service (according to tenure) is neglected.

Cessure, *-ser*, a ceasing, giving over or departing from.

Cesse, *l.* leave off, or be idle; also to rate or tax.

Cessibility, aptness to cease.

Cession, *l.* yielding or giving place to another.

Cessor, *l.* a loiterer.

Cest, *l.* the Brides wedding-girdle untied (the first night) by the Bridegroom.

C'est sans dire, *f.* to say no more.

Cestui qui vie, (*Cestui à vie de qui*) he for who's life any Land or Tenement is granted.

Cestui que'use (*Cestui à l' use de qui*) he to who's use another is Enfeoffed.

Cestui qui trust, he that is entrusted for the benefit of another.

Cesurate, *l.* cut, notched.

Cetacium, *-ceous*, *l.* belonging to a Whale.

Cete, *l.* a Company.

Ceterach, *Ar.* Finger-ferne, Spleen-herb resembling fern.

Ceus, *Ceos*, an Isle, where all above sixty years old, were bound to poison themselves.

Cha, a China-leaf, who's infusion makes their ordinary drink.

Chabine, *o.* a Cabbin.

Chable, as Cable.

Chace, *f.* a Warren.

Chachyshire, Turkish breeches reaching down to the heels.

Chafe, gaul, or fret [a rope.]

Chaffers, wares, Merchandize.

Chaffewax, a Chancery Officer preparing the wax for writs, &c.

Chaft, *e.* beaten, bang'd.

Chagrin, *f.* care, Melancholy.

Chain-shot, two bullets with a chain between them.

Chalcedon, a City of *Asia* built by the *Megarenses*.

Chalcographer, *g.* an ingraver in Brass.

Chalcography, *g.* the Art of engraving.

Chaldean, belonging to

Chaldæa, part of greater *Asia*, famous for Astrology and Magick.

Chaldeise, to tell fortunes.

Chaldron, *-der*, six and thirty bushels [of Coals.]

Chalice, *l.* the Communion-cup.

Challenge, exception against Jurors, &c.

Chalmer, *sc.* Chamber.

Chalmerlan, Chamberlain.

Chaloner, the Name of an ancient Family.

Chalens, *f.* blankets, Coverings.

Chalybeat, *-bete*, *l.* like steel [water] wherein steel hath been quenched.

Chalybes, people of *Asia* the less having great store of steel-Mines.

Chamber [of a great gun] so far as the charge reaches.

Chamberdekins, *Chaumberdekyns*, Irish begging Priests.

Chamberer, Chamber-maid.

Chamberlain [of a City] the cheif keeper of the publick Treasury.

Chamfered, [stalks] having impressions like a gutter or crevice.

Chamelæa, spurge Olive, a shrubby surculous plant.

Chamelot, *Chamolet*, *Chamblat*, a watered stuff mixt with Camel-hair.

Chamfer, an artificial gutter or crevice in a pillar.

Chamfered, *o.* chapt, wrinkled.

Chamois, [leather] made of the skins of a

Chamois, *-moy*, Wild Goat.

Champain, open Fields.

Champernoins, as Campernulphs.

Champertors, they that use

Champarty, *f.* the maintaining of a man in his suit, on condition to have part of the Land

land or goods when recovered.

Champion, *f.* one that fights (or is ready to fight) in anothers behalf.

Chananea, *Canaan*, the holy-land.

Chancellour [of either University,] the Chief Governour.

Chancellour [of the Diocefs] the Bishops official.

Chancellour [of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*.] Judge in that Court.

Chancellour [of the Exchequer] appointed to moderate extremities there.

Lord Chancellour, Chief Judge in the

Chancery, Court of Equity and Conscience, moderating the severity of Common law.

Chanfron, an Italian Coin about 20 pence.

Chanteplewr, *f.* he that sings and weeps both together.

Chanter, a [Church] singer.

Chanticleer, *f.* the Cock,

Chaomancy, divination by the air.

Chaonia, the hilly part of *Epirus*, from

Chaon, *Priam's* son, slain by chance by his brother *Helenus* in hunting.

Chaos, *g.* a confused heap.

Chaperon, *f.* a hood; also the little Scutcheon on the horses forehead.

Chapin, *Sp.* a high Cork-heel'd shooe.

Chapelry, is to a Chapel, as a Parish to a Church.

Chaplet, Garland [for the head.]

Chapt, *c.* dry, thirsty.

Chapter, *-piter*, the top or head of a pillar; also a Company of Cathedral [or Collegiate] Clergy men who chouse the Bishop.

Char, a particular business; also a kind of trout.

Character, *g.* the print of any thing, or mark in short-hand, or any letter; also as

Characterism, a lively description of a person.

Characters in printing are 1. Pearl, 2. Non-pareil, 3. Breviar, 4. Minion, 5. Long primer, 6. Smal pica, 7. Pica, 8. English Roman, 9. Great primer, 10. Double pica. 11 Smal Canon, 12. Fat Canon 13. Capitals. And most of these have a black English letter answering them.

Characteristick-cal, belonging thereto; also distinguishing, also that letter which immediately precedes the varying termination of any word.

Characterize, to describe, also to take in Characters or short-hand.

Charactery, a writing by Characters.

Charaux, as *Caraux*.

Chardford, *Cordeford*, a Town in *Hantshire*.

Charde, a Town in *Somersett*.

Chare, a fish proper to *Winandermer* in *Lancashire*.

Chare [the Cow,] stop or turn her.

Charge, that which fills the field of an Escutcheon: in a ship, the water she draws.

Charientism, *g.* gracefulness also a pleasant piece of raillery softening a taunting expression.

Charing-Cross, erected by King *Edward* 1. in memory of Queen *Eleanor* who sucked the poison out of his wound made by a Moors envenom'd sword at the holy war.

Charites, *g.* the Graces, *Thalia Aglaia*, *Euphrosyne*.

Charivary, *f.* a publick defaming or traducing of another.

Charlatanerie, *f.* a Cheating or cogging, from

Charlatan, a Mountebank

Charles, *Sa.* all Noble.

Charles-wain, stars near the North pole, like 4 wheel and horses drawing them.

Charlock, wild mustard among corn, with a yellow flower.

Charmer, one that useth

Charms, bewitching or unbewitching expressions.

Charnel-house, where dead bones are laid.

Charon, the souls ferry-man over the Stygian-lake.

Chars, *l.* paper, parchment or written deed.

Charter-house, *Chartreuse*, a Monastery of the *Chartreux* (*Carthusian* Fryers) *Sutton's* Hospital, founded by *Sir Walter Marny* of *Henault*, who served under *Edward* 3. in the *French* wars: also a town in *Somersett*.

Charter-land, holden by *Charter*, Letters patents of privileges granted by the King.

Charter-party, an Agreement between a Merchant and the Master of a ship.

Cartis reddendis, a writ against him that refuses to deliver Charters of feofment entrusted with him.

Chartulary, keeper of a Register, or reckoning book.

Charvil, *Chervil*, an herb.

Charybdis, *Goropharo*, a Gulph in the bay of *Sicily*.

Chasmatical, belonging to a *Chasm*, *-ma*, *g.* a wide gap or opening of the earth or air.

Chasticleyn, *o.* a Gentleman or Woman of a great house.

Castillein, as *Castellaine*.

Chasible, *f.* a kind of Cope worn at Mass.

Chats, *c.* the gallows.

Chattels, all kind of goods, except free-hold.

Chatsworth, a statelie house in *Darbyshire*.

Chaufynges, *o.* heatings.

Chaumond, an ancient and Noble Family in *Cornwall*.

Chaud-mille, *fc.* a fault committed in a sudden tumult.

Chavish, *Sf.* a prating noise.

Chancel, the most sacred separated part of a church or temple.

Chaunce-medley, killing of a man by chance.

Chaunecry, as *Chancery*,

Chaund-

Chandler, a candlestick.

Chaunary, *f.* a church, chappel or quire endowed with maintenance for singers of Divine service.

Chaworth, a noble family of *Aleshury*.

Cheangild, a restitution made by the county or hundred for wrong done by one *in plegio*.

Checbi face, *Chechivache*, *f.* a starved, hungry cow: see *Coirtyface*.

Check, when a hawk forsakes her natural flight to follow other Birds that come in view.

Check-roll, *Checquer-roll*, containing the names of the Kings [or other great persons] menial servants.

Checks, thick spliced clamps of wood at the top of a mast.

Cheerte, charity, *o.*

Checkie, (in heraldry) consisting of three panes of checquer-work.

Cheffes, *o.* chevins or else calves.

Chegford, a Town in *Devon*.

Cheigo, a small *Barbados* animal getting into ones feet and tormenting them.

Chief, as *Capite*; also a line in the chief or upper part of the Escutcheon containing one third of it.

Cheifage, *Chevage*, *Chivage*, *-gium*, head-service, money paid by Villains to their Lords.

Chief-pledge, Headborough.

Chekelaton, *o.* a stuff like Motly.

Chelandri, *-anadre*, *o.* a goldfinch, or a lark

Chelidonius, a precious stone in a swallows belly.

Chelidonie, *Celandine*.

Chelmersford, *Chelmesford*, *Chemsford*, a Town in *Essex*.

Chelonophagi, people feeding only upon Tortoises, covering their houses and building ships with the shels.

Chelsey, *g. Shelsey*, in *Middlesex*.

Cheltenham, a Town in *Glocestershire*.

Chemnis a floting Island.

Chent, corruptly for *Kent*.

Chentsers, quit-rent, or chief Rent.

Cepe, *o.* buy.

Chesset, as Churchesset.

Cherisaunce, *o.* comforts.

Cherssnesus, *Cherro-*, *g. Peninsula*, *l.* a tract of land almost environ'd with the Sea.

Cherketh, *o.* Chirpeth.

Cherme, *o.* a company [of birds.]

Chert, *Cheort*, *Chierte*, *o.* love, also jealousie.

Chertes, *o.* merry people.

Cherubim, *h. -bin*, *ch.* the plural number of

Cherub, *h.* fulness of knowledge, the second of the nine orders of Angels.

Cervel, *Charwel*, a River on the East side of *Oxford*, famous for dressing of Leather.

Chesip, hog [louse,] a little vermin, turning it self round like a pea.

Chese, *o.* chose.

Chest-bowls, Cheese-bowls.

Cestten, *-tin*, *f.* Chesnut.

Chester, as *West-chester*.

Chesterfield, a Town in *Darbyshire*.

Cestoul, Poppy.

Chevenes, two small pieces with holes, to which the tack is haled down.

Chever, *o.* to thrive.

Cheveril, *f.* a wild goat.

Cheverel [leather,] see Chervel.

Chevesal, *-sayl*, *o.* a gorget.

Chevice, *o.* redeem.

Chevin, a fish with a great head.

Chevisaunce, *-sance*, *f.* Composition between Creditor and Debtour.

Chevitie, *-ise*, head-lands.

Chevrons, *f.* the strong rafters meeting at the house-top, also one of the Ordinaries of a Escutcheon made in fashion of a triangle.

Chevronel, half a *Cheveron* (in Blazon.)

Chibbol, a little Onion.

Chiche, chicket, niggardly *f.*

Chicanerie, *f.* wrangling, impertinent perplexing of a cause.

Chichester, *Cissancester*, in *Sussex*, built by

Cissa, King of the South-*Saxons*.

Chidleigh, a Town in *Devonshire*.

Coieve, succeed, befall.

Childermas, Innocents day.

Childing [plants,] who's offspring exceeds the number of the ordinary kind.

Childwit, power to take a fine of your bondwoman gotten with child without your consent, also of the reputed Father of a Bastard.

Chiliad, *g.* a thousand.

Chiliarch, *g.* a Colonel.

Chiliasm, Opinion of the

Chiliasts, Millenaries, holding that Christ shall reign personally upon earth a thousand years.

Chilonick, *-ian*, belonging to

Cilo, one of the seven wise men of *Greece*, who's sentences were very brief.

Chilperick, a worthless King of *France*.

Chiltern, *sa.* the hilly, cold and chalky part of *Buckinghamshire*.

Chily, an *American* Kingdom.

Chimæra, a hill in *Lycia*, who's top, middle and bottom, had Lions, Goats and Serpents; also an idle conceit, or a feigned monster with a Lyons head, Goats belly and Dragons tail.

Chimerical, imaginary, phantastical.

Chimle, the uttermost part of a barrel.

Chimin, *f.* the Kings highway.

Chiminage, toll for passage through the Forrest.

Chimmar, a Bishops black sleev-less vestment worn between the Gown and Rochet

Chimney-money, hearth-money, 2 s. *per annũ* paiable at *Michaelmas* and *Lady day*.

Chine

China, a Kingdom in *Asia* containing 600 Cities, 2000 walled Towns, and 4000 unwalled.

Chincery, *o.* (for *Chicherie*, *f.* niggardlineſs.

Chinquina, a Colony of Spaniards in *America*.

Chione, Daughter to *Deucalion*, with child by *Mercury* and *Phœbus*, brought them at once *Antolycus* and *Philemon*.

Chios, an Iſland in the *Ægean* Sea between *Lesbos* and *Samos*.

Chipnam, a Town in *Wilts*.

Chipping-Norton, a Town in *Oxfordſhire*.

Coipping-Sodbury, a Town in *Glocesterſhire*.

Chiragrical, having the *Chiragra*, *g.* hand-gout.

Chirchoſed, as *Churches ſed*.

Chirking, *o.* chattering noiſe.

Chirograph, *g.* ones own hand writing.

Coirographer, he that gives a bill of his hand; alſo he that records the fines acknowledged in the Common pleas Office.

Coirologie, *g.* a diſcourſing by ſigns.

Coiromancer, one that profeſſeth.

Chiromancy, Palmeſtry, divination by the hand-lines.

Chiromantick, *-cal*, belonging thereto.

Chiron, *Sagitarius*, half man, half horſe, begotten by *Saturn* in the ſhape of a horſe.

Chironomer, *g.* a teacher or uſer of hand-geſtures in dancing, pleading, &c.

Chirrichote, a word of deriſion from the Spaniſh to the French pronouncing

Chirrie, for *Kyrie*.

Chirurgery, Surgery, the Art of curing wounds.

Chitty-face, *Cotche-face*, *f.* a pitiful, wretched, ſneaking fellow.

Chivalrie, *f.* horſmanſhip, alſo a tenure by Knights ſervice.

Chivauchie, *-anev*, the ſame.

Chit, the ſeed chits when it ſhoots the ſmall root out of the Earth.

Chiven, as *Chieve*.

Chiver, *o.* to ſhiver.

Chives, the ſmall parts of roots (as of garlick, &c.) by which they are propagated.

Chizzel, *Sſ.* *k.* bran.

Chevaſme, as *Epicertomeſis*.

Chloris, *Flora*, the Wife of *Zephyrus*.

Chloroſis, white Jaundies, or green ſickneſs.

Chocolate, an Indian drink made of *Cocao*.

Choenix, *g.* a meaſure ſomewhat more than a wine quart

Cholmonley, *Cholm-*, and *Cholmley*, a Town and Family in *Cheſhire*.

Cholog gon, *g.* purging of Choler

Coendril, a herb like ſavoury.

Chop-Church, changing of one Church for another.

Choral, one of the quire.

Chord, ſubtenſe, Hypotenuſe, a right line ſubtending an arch of a circle.

Choriambick, *g.* a foot of four ſyllables, the two middleſt ſhort, the other two long.

Chorion, the outermoſt tunicle that enwraps the birth.

Choriſter, *g.* Quiriſter, ſinging man or boy.

Chorographer, *g.* deſcriber of places.

Chorography, the deſcription of a Country, Kingdom, &c.

Chorus, a Company of Singers [in a Quire.]

Choſe, *f.* a thing.

Chowſe, to cozen or deceive.

Chiaux, a Turkiſh meſſenger hath the very ſame ſound.

Chriſmatory, a veſſel receiving the liquor from the two Olive branches by golden pipes in the Temple, alſo a veſſel containing the

Chriſm, *g.* ointment uſed in Popiſh baptiſm, and at Kings Coronations.

Chriſme, a white cloth put on the child after baptiſm, alſo a child dying before baptiſm or within the moneth of wearing the Chriſome cloth.

Chriſom-calf, kil'd before 'tis a month old.

Chriſtianiſm, *-ity*, the profeſſion of the Chriſtian Religion.

Chriſt, *g.* anointed.

Chriſtopher, *g.* Chriſt-carrier.

Chromatick, *g.* keeping its colour, delightfull, alſo as *Aromatick*.

Chronical [*diſeaſes*] not acute but lingring.

Chronical or *Achr-riſing*, is when a ſtar riſes at Sun ſetting.

Chronicle, *g.* Hiſtory of the Times.

Chronodix, *g.* a Dial.

Chronogram, *g.* a collection of the numeral letters out of a ſentence.

Chronography, *g.* a writing of *Chronicles* or Annals.

Chronographer, ſuch a writer.

Cronology, *g.* computation of years and comparing of Hiſtories.

Cronologer, a computer of times.

Chronologicks, books treating of Chronology.

Chryſites, a kind of Litharge, from its golden colour.

Chryſocol, as *Borax*, Goldſmiths ſoder.

Chryſolite, an *Æthiopian* gold-coloured ſtone.

Cryſopœa, *g.* the Art of making gold.

Cryſopolis, Scutary a promontory of *Aſia*.

Cryſopraſe, an Aſian greeniſh precious ſtone.

Chryſoſtom, *-mus*, *g.* golden mouth, Biſhop of *Byzantium*.

Coriſtalline [*heaven*], the ninth.

Chriſtal, a precious ſtone engendred by cold.

Cryſtallization, a Chymical purifying of Salts.

Couck, *Sſ.* chunk, a great chip.

Churlich, *o.* plainly, homely.

Churle, *Sa.* carle, clown.

Church-litten, *W.* Churchyard.

Church-choppers, they that change away one Church for another.

Church-reve, a Church-warden
Church-set, *Churchesset*, *Churchesed*, *Church-seed*, Wheat formerly paid the Church on St. *Martins* day.
Chylifactory, causing
Chylification, the turning of nourishment into
Chyle, *g.* a milky substance ready to be turned to bloud.
Chymistry, the art of dissolving metals, and extracting quintessence.
Chymere, as *Tabard*.
Cibarious, *l.* belonging to meat.
Ciboire, *f.* a pix, cup, or box, wherein the *Roman* host is kept
Cibosity, *l.* store of food.
Cicatrice, *l.* a scar.
Cicely, *l.* Grey-eyed.
Ciceronian, *-ical*, belong to
Cicero, a famous Roman orator and Philosopher.
Cicers, *l.* Italian pease.
Cicurate, *l.* to tame.
Cid, *Sp.* valiant [Captain.]
Caide, *Ar.* Lord, great man.
Cidaris, the Persian attire for the head.
Cierges, *o.* wax-candles.
Cilerie, *Sir.* the drapery or leavage wrought upon the heads of pillars.
Cilicia, *Caramania*, or *Turcomania*, in lesser *Asia*.
Cilicious, belonging to
Cilice, *l.* hair-cloth.
Cilinder, as *Cylinder*.
Cimbal, as *Cymbal*.
Cimbick, *g.* a niggard.
Cimbrians, ancient people of *Denmark*.
Cimeliark, *l.* a place for vestments or jewels.
Cimice, *-ise*, *l.* a wood-louse, a small red insect.
Cimiter, as *Scymiter*.
Cimmerian, belonging to the *Cimmerians*, Northern people, also Italians (in deep vales) who seldom or never see the Sun.
Cincantenier f. a Commander of 50, also an Officer in *Paris*.
Cincture, *l.* encompassing with a girdle.
Cindalism, dust-point, a boyish play.
Cinefaction, a burning to ashes.
Cinefy, *l.* bring to ashes.
Cinerulent, *l.* full of ashes.
Cingulum Veneris, *l.* (the girdle of *Venus*) the semicircle from the space between the fore-finger and middle finger to the space between the ring-finger and little finger.
Ciniph, *l.* a gnat.
Cinque-foil f. five-leaved grass.
Cinnaber, *f.* a red mineral stone used for a vermilion colour.
Cinople, *Sinople*, rudle.
Cinque-Ports, *f.* (five havens) *Hastings*, *Hith*, *Dover*, *Rumney* and *Sandwich*.
Cion, *Sion*, *Scion*, *f.* a young shoot from the root or stock of a tree.
Ciperus, a three square rush who's root is odoriferous.
Cipher, any figure or number, especially the nought (o), also as character.
Cippus, *l.* a pair of stocks.
Cipres, fine curled linnen.
Circe, a witch who turn'd *Vlysses* companions into Swine.
Circester, *Cirenc ster*, an ancient City of *Glocester-shire*.
Circinate, *l.* make a circle with a pair of compasses.
Circination, a circling or turning round.
Circ seat, *Circsed*, as *Churchsed*
Cirk, *Cirque*, *l.* a round Roman show place.
Circenfial, belonging thereto, or the plaies there exhibited.
Circuit of action, a longer course of proceeding (in law) than is needful.
Circu tion, *-citure*, *l.* a going about.
Circular, *l.* round, in a circle.
Circulation, *l.* a fetching of a [round] compass to the same place again, also extraction of waters by limbeck.
Circumaggeration, *l.* a heaping round about.
Circumambient, *l.* incircling, flowing all about.
Circumambulation, *l.* a walking about.
Circumbivaginati n, circular, motion, or going round.
Circumcellions, *-celians*, Hereticks who (to get them a name) laid violent hands upon themselves.
Circumcession, a general yielding.
Circumcinct, girt about.
Circumcision, *l.* a cutting off the fore-skin.
Circumduction, *Circumd-*, *l.* a leading about, also deceiving.
Circumference, *l.* a line drawn round a centre.
Circumferenter, a Mathematical instrument to find the hour of the Sun.
Circumflex, *l.* bowed about, an accent shewing a long or contracted syllable, thus (^) or thus (~).
Circumflexion, a bending about.
Circumfluent, *-nous*, flowing about.
Circumfodient, digging about.
Circumforaneous, *l.* pitiful, pedling, loitering [about the market.]
Circumfulgent, shining about.
Circumfusion, *l.* a powring about.
Circumgyration, *l.* a wheeling round about.
Circumjacent, *l.* lying about.
Circumincession, *l.* a going round, the reciprocal Being of the Persons of the Trinity in each o her.
Circumligation, *Circumli-*, *l.* a binding about.
Circumlition, *l.* a daubing or plaistering about.
Circumlocution, *l.* many words to express one thing, a going about the bush.
Circumplication, *l.* a folding about.
Circumposition, *l.* laying [the mould] about [a bough, which is to be taken off.]
Circumrotation, *l.* a wheeling about.
Circumscribed, enclosed.
Circumscription, *l.* a writing about.
Circumscript, drawn about with a line, also deceived or disanulled.
Ci-

Circumſpection, *l.* looking about, wariness.

Circumſtantial, belonging to

Circumſtance, *l.* a quality that accompanies any thing, as time, place, &c.

Circumſtantiate, to do or describe a thing with its circumſtances.

Circumſtantibus, [make up the number of the Jurours] of those that ſtand about.

Circumſtation, a ſtanding round about.

Circumvallation, *l.* an enclosing or trenching about.

Circumvection, *Circumv-*, *l.* a carrying about.

Circumveſt, cloath or garniſh round about.

Circumvent, *l.* deceive, overreach.

Circumvolate, *l.* fly about.

Circumvolve, *l.* roll about.

Circumvolution, *l.* a rowling about, or wheeling about.

Circumdate, *-undate*, *l.* to compaſs about.

Circumſonate, *-unſonate*, *l.* to ſound round about.

Circundolate, chip, or cut about

Circunſpicuous, to be ſeen on all ſides.

Circunvagant, wandring about.

Cirrous, belonging to curled hair.

Ciſalpine, *l.* on this ſide the *Alps*.

Ciſbury, a Town in *Suſſex*, from

Ciſſa, 2d. King of the South-*Saxons*.

Ciſta gratiæ, a Church-coffer where peoples charity was kept

Ciſtercian, as *Bernardine*.

Ciſtus, the holy roſe, a bramble.

Citation, *l.* quoting, alſo ſummoning to appear.

Citharift, *l.* a Harper.

Citharize, to Harp.

Citherides, the Muſes.

Citrial, *o.* a Cittern, Ghittern, or a dulcimer.

Citrine, *-reus*, [colour] of a Pom-citron, golden.

Citrination, perfect digeſtion, or the colour proving the Philoſophers ſtone.

Citrull, a kind of cucumber.

Cittadel, fort, fortreſs.

Cives, leeks.

Civet, *Ar.* a ſweet unctious excrement of ſome beaſt.

Civick, [Crown] given to deſerving Roman Citizens.

Civilize make civil.

Clack [*wool*,] cut off the Sheeps mark, to make it lighter.

Claick-geeſe, as *Barnacles*.

Claim, challenge.

Clamorous, full of

Clamour, *l.* noiſe.

Clamps, thick Timbers under the beams of the firſt *Orlop*.

Clan, *ſc.* tribe, family.

Clancular, *-rious*, *l.* private, ſecret.

Clandeſtine, *l.* the ſame.

Clangour, *l.* a great ſound, or cry.

Clap, the neather part of a Hawks beak.

Clap-bord, board ready cut to make cask or veſſels.

Clap-bread, *La.* thin hard oat-cakes.

Clapperdogeon, *c.* a begger born.

Clapers, *ſ.* Warren pales or walls.

Clara, *l.* clear.

Clare, a Tower in *Suffolk*.

Clarencieux, *-tiaux*, *-tius*, one of the Kings at Arms.

Clariend, *Cler-*, an inſtrument ſomewhat like a cymbal.

Clarifie *l.* make clear.

Clarigation, *l.* as reprital.

Clarion, a kind of ſhrill Trumpet.

Clariſſenant, *-iſonent*, *l.* ſhrill-ſounding.

Clarity, clearneſs.

Clark, a Clergy-man, Scholar, Secretary, &c.

Clarmarhan, *ſc.* the warranting of ſtolen goods.

Claſſe, *l.* a rank, order or degree, alſo a Navy.

Claſſick, *-ical*, belonging thereto, approved, of good authority.

Claudicate, *l.* halt.

Claudity, lameneſs.

Clavecymbal, *Claricy-* an inſtrument with wire ſtrings, by ſome an Harpſical or Virginal.

Claver, Trefoyl, an herb.

Clavicular, *-rious*, belonging to

Clavis, *l.* a key.

Claves Inſulæ, twelve men in the Iſle of man to whom all doubtful and weighty caſes are referred.

Clavigeram, bearing or keeping keyes.

Clauſe, an Article or concluſion.

Claſtral, *l.* belonging to a *Cloyſter*, or cloſe place.

Cleam, *Li.* glue together.

Cleat, a little wooden wedge on the yards, to keep the ropes from ſlipping.

Cleavers, as *Gooſe-graſs*.

Cledgy, *k.* ſtiff.

Clemd, *Clamd*, ſtarved, alſo thirſty.

Clement, *l.* mild.

Clemency, gentleneſs.

Clementines, certain decretals collected by Pope *Clement*.

Clenge, *o.* cleanſe, alſo factious, diſorderly.

Cleopatra, Queen of *Ægypt* loved by *Julius Cæſar*.

Clep, *ſc.* certain ſolemn words uſed eſpecially in criminal cauſes.

Cleped, *Cleeped*, *ſt.* named.

Clepen, *o.* they call.

Clepſydra, *g.* a water hourglaſs.

Clergion, *o.* a Clark.

Clergial, learned, belonging to the

Clergy, the whole company of Miniſters, alſo allowance of the book to a Priſoner.

Clerico admittendo, for the Biſhop to admit a clark to a Benefice.

Clerk, as *Clark*.

Clerk of the Axe, marks timber for the uſe of the Kings Navy.

Clerk of the Check, Orders the Yeomen of the guard, ſets the watch every night, &c. another of this name in the Navy.

Clerk of the Cinſt, Where is kept the mony collected for

sick and wounded Seamen.

Clerk Comptroler of the Kings house, Two Court-Officers that allow or disallow the charges of Pursuivants, &c.

Clerk of the Crown [*Office*,] *Clerk* of the *Crown* of the Kings Bench.

Clerk of the Crown in Chancery, Attends on the Lord *Chancellour* or *Keeper*.

Clerk of the Errours, in the *Common Pleas*, transcribes the tenour of the Records of the cause into the Kings Bench.

Clerk of the Errours, in the *Kings Bench*, transcribes the Records of such causes into the Exchequer.

Clerk of the Errours, in the *Exchequer*, prepares the Records certified thither for Judgment.

Clerk of Essoyns, keeps the Essoyn-rolls (in *Common-Pleas*.)

Clerk of the Estreats, Writes out the Estreats to be levy'd for the King.

Clerk or Warden of the hamper or *hanaper*, (in the *Chancery*) receives all mony due to the King for the Seals of Charters, Patents, Commissions and Writs.

Clerk of the Juries or *Jurata-Writs*, makes out writs in the Court of Common Pleas.

Clerk of the Kings Silver, receives the fines in the Court of Common Pleas.

Clerk of the Market, keeps the standards (examples) of all measures.

Clerk Marshal of the Kings House, Attends the Marshal in his Court, and Records his proceedings.

Clerk of the Nichils or Nihils, (in the Exchequer) Makes a roll of all such sums as are nihilled by the Sheriffs, upon their Estreats of Green wax, &c.

Clerk of the Olamers, Servant or deputy to the Kings Attorney General.

Clerk of the Peace Reads Indictments, &c. at the Sessions.

Clerk of the Pell, or Parchment roll (in the Exchequer) wherein he enters every Tellers bill.

Clerk of the petty Bag, Three Officers in Chancery, whereof the Master of the Rolls is chief.

Clerk of the Pipe, (or great Roll) in the Exchequer, looks to all Accompts and Debts due to the King.

Clerk of the Pleas, in the Exchequer, in his Office all Court-Officers must sue and be sued.

Clerk of the Privy Seal, Four that attend the Lord Privy Seal.

Clerk of the Signet, Four that attend (by turns) on his Majesties Principal Secretary.

Clerk of the Treasury, keeps the Records of the Court [of Common Pleas.]

Clerk of the Warrants, belongs to the Court of Common Pleas.

Clermatine [*bread*] fine, white

Clermancy, *g.* Divination by lots or dice.

Clever, near, smooth, dextrous.

Clevis, *o.* clifts, Rocks.

Clew [*of a Sail.*] the lower corner.

Clewgarnet, a rope made fast to the clew of the main-sail and fore-sail.

Clew-line, is the same to top sails.

Clicket, the clapper of a door; also a key, *o.*

Cliquets f. flat rattling bones for boys to play with.

Clicketing, when a Fox desires copulation, he goes a *Clicketing*.

Clinical, belonging to a *Client*, one that goes for counsel to a Lawyer.

Clientela, *l.* a taking of Clients into protection.

Cliff, a Cleft or side of a hill, a broken rock by the Sea side.

Cliff, *f.* (key) the whole scale of Musick is divided into 3 Cliffs, Basse, Mean and Treble.

Climacter, an account or reckoning made by degrees.

Climacterical, *Climac.* [year] every 7th. and 9th. year of ones age, to the 63d. which is accounted the great Climacterical and most dangerous of all.

Climate, *Clime*, *g.* such a space of Earth (between two parallel lines) as makes half an houres difference in the Sun-dials and length of the daies.

Climax, *g.* (ladder) a gradual proceeding from one thing to another.

Clinch [of the Cable] that part which is seased about the ring of the anchor.

Clinch the Ports, drive a little *Oakam* into their seams.

Clink, *o.* key.

Clinker, *c.* a crafty fellow.

Clinick, *g.* bed-rid.

Clinopaly, *g.* bed-wrestling.

Clio, one of the 9 Muses, Inventress of History.

Clito, as *Clyto*.

Clitoris, *g.* the sinewy part of the womb.

Clitumnus, a River in *Italy* turning the Oxen (that drink it) white.

Cloacal, filthy, from

Cloaca, *l.* a sink or house of Office.

Clochier, *f.* a steeple.

Clodius, a notable Adulterer of *Rome*.

Cloath, a sail cloathes the mast, when it is so long that it touches the hatches.

Clelia, a noble *Roman* Virgin who swam over *Tyber* from *Porsenna* with whom she was left an hostage.

Cliffe, *Tare*, the bag, barrel, &c. in which the Commodity is.

Clomben, *o.* climbed.

Closet, half a barre (in heraldry.)

Clotlefe, *o.* Clotburre.

Clottend o. Clotted.

Cloish, the forbidden game at *Cloish-cayles*, Nine-pins.

Clotho, one of the 3 destinies carrying the third of mans life.

Cloy,

Cloy, c. steal.

Cloy'd, a peece is cloy'd, when any thing hinders the priming-powder from giving fire to the reſt.

Cloudsherry, a plant proper to *Pendlebill* in *Lancaſhire*

Clove, 8 pound. the two and thirtieth part of a weigh of cheeſe.

Clough, Sa. a deep deſcent between hills.

Clowys of Gelofre flores, o. clove gillyflowers.

Clum, o. a note of ſilence.

Clumperton, a clown.

Clumpi, Li. Lazy, unhandy.

Clufſum'd hand, [*Cbe.*] clumſy.

Clun-Caſtle in *Shropſhire.*

Cluniack [*monks*] Benedictines reformed by *Odo* Abbot of

Cluni in *Burgundy.*

Cluſive, ſhut up.

Cly the jerk, c. to be whipt.

Clymbe, o. a noiſe.

Clyptica, g. Medicines to beautifie the ſkin.

Clyſterize, to give a

Clyſter, g. an inſtrument to convey a purge through the Fundament to the guts; alſo the purge it ſelf.

Clytemneſtra, lived in Adultery with *Ægiſthus*, and with his help kild her Husband *Agamemnon.*

Clytia, ſlighted by *Apollo*, pined away to an *Heliotrope.*

Clyto, g. (Excellent,) a title of honour anciently appropriated to our Kings Sons.

Cnidus, Cnidus, in *Caria*, where *Venus* was worſhipped.

Cnoſſus, Gnoſſus, Ceratus in *Crete*, where *Minos* kept his Court.

Cnuts delf, Swerds delf, Steeds dike, made by *Canute* the *Dane* between *Ramſey* and *Woitleſey.*

Coacervate, l. heap together.

Coacervation, a heaping or gathering together.

Coactive, l. the ſame, alſo a compelling.

Coadjutor, l. fellow-helper.

Coadjuvate, l. to help or aſſiſt together.

Coadunation, l. an aſſembling, or bringing together.

Coetaneous, l. of the ſame age.

Coæternal, l. Equal in Eternity.

Cogitate, to move or ſtir together.

Cogmentation, l. a joyning together, alſo (in chymiſtry) diſſolving things and hardening them again.

Coagulation, l. a curdling; in chymiſtry the reducing any liquid thing to a thicker ſubſtance.

Coaleſce, l. to grow together, to elſe together again.

Coalition, l. a growing together, an increaſing.

Coamings, ſee *Comings.*

Coanguſtation, a making one thing ſtraight (or narrow) with another.

Coaptation, l. a fitting together.

Coarctation, l. a ſtraightning, or preſſing together.

Coart, o. Enforce.

Coaſſation, l. a joyning together with boards.

Coates, peeces of tarr'd Canvas put about the maſts at the deck, to keep the water out.

Coaxation, the croaking of Frogs.

Cob, a forced harlot for ſhips.

Colby, ſtout, or brisk.

Cob-iron, Eſ. Andiron.

Coble-coiter, c. a Turky.

Cobus, a River of *Colchis*, having golden ſands.

Cobweb-morning, Nſ. a miſty morning.

Coccineau, of a crimſon or ſcarlet colour.

Coccium, Cockley in *Lancaſhire.*

Cochineale, Cochanel, a coſtly grain made of little worms proceeding from the fruit of the Holm-Oak, much uſed in dying Scarlet.

Cock-on-hoop, at the height of mirth and jollity; the Cock (or Spigot) being laid on the hoop, and the Barril of Ale ſtunn'd (as they ſay in *Staffordſhire*) that is drunk out without intermiſſion: or elſe

Cock-a-hoop, Coq-à-hupe, f. a Cock with a cop, creſt or comb; alſo proud, ſtately, &c. and in this ſence I have ſeen it joyn'd with *Top and top gallant*, which ſignifies Lofty, ſtanding upon high terms.

Cockatriee, as *Baſiliſk.*

Cockes, brisk, malapert.

Cocket, the Cuſtom-houſe-ſeal; alſo their Warrant to the Merchant that his goods are Cuſtomed.

Cocket-bread, Wheaten, next to waſtel or white bread.

Cock-feather, that which ſtands upward in the right nocking of a ſhafe.

Cockle, a ſhel-fiſh; alſo a Cornweed.

Cockleary, pertaining to

Cockle-ſtairs, winding ſtairs.

Cockney, a child that ſucks long, wantonly brought up, one born and bred in *London*, or (as they ſay) within the ſound of Bow-bell; alſo an ancient name of the River *Thames*, or (as others ſay) the little brook by *Turn-mill ſtreet*: or elſe

Cockneizh, as if they could not diſtinguiſh the Crowing of a Cock, and the Neighing of a horſe. See *Cokeney.*

Cocles, one born with one eye; alſo a *Roman* who alone withſtood all the force of King *Porſena*, till the bridge was cut down from under him.

Cocti le, l. eaſie to be boyled.

Coction, l. a ſeething, alſo digeſtion of meat.

Coctive, l. ſoon boil'd, ſoon ripe.

Cocks, ſquare braſſes (with holes) put into wooden ſheaves, to keep them from ſplitting by the block-pin whereon they turn.

Oculus Indæ, Oculus Indus, a venemous drug uſed in the killing of lice, foxing of fiſh, Crows, &c.

Cocytus

Coeytus, a River of hell.

Cod, a pillow.

Code, *l.* book or volume of the Civil law.

Codelee, a kind of *French* hat so called, from

Codelee, a town upon the *Seine* in *Normandy*.

Codeta, Orchards about *Tiber*, wherein grow shrubs like horse-tails.

Codicil, a supplement to a will.

Codiniack, *f.* Marmalade of Quinces.

Codrus, an *Athenian* King who (in a disguise) exposed himself to death for his Country; because the Oracle said the *Peloponnesians* should overcome if they did not kill him.

Codware, Grain contained in Cods, as pease, &c.

Cœliaque artery, a main branch of the great artery, descending to the midriff and entrails.

Cœliacal vein, a second branch of the Mesenter ique running to the blind gut.

Cœmitarie, *g.* Church-yard.

Coemptional, belonging to

Coemption, *l.* a *Roman* Ceremony, whereby the husband and wife seemed to buy one another.

Cœnotes, *g.* Community; also a figure whereby several clauses end alike.

Coequal, *l.* equal to one another.

Coercible, which may be restrained.

Coercive, restraining, compelling.

Coertion, *l.* a restraining.

Cœrulean, *l.* sky-coloured.

Coessential, *l.* of the same essence.

Coetaneous. as *Coeta-*.

Coeternal, as *Coeter-*.

Coeval, of the same age or time.

Coexistent, having a being at the same time.

Coffa, and Coffee, as Cauphe.

Cofferer of the Kings houshold, he is under the Controller, overlooks and paies the other Officers, &c.

Cog, *Cogle*, *o.* a Cockboat.

Coggeshall, a town in *Essex*.

Cogitation, *l.* a thinking.

Cogitative, thoughtfull, pensive, Musing.

Cognation, *l.* kindred [by bloud.]

Cogmen, dealers in

Cogware, Course Northern *English* cloth.

Cognisance, *-zance*, *f.* knowledge, a badge in armes, a Judicial hearing of a thing; also an acknowledging of a fine.

Cognisee, he to whom the fine is acknowledged.

Cognisour, he that acknowledges a fine.

Cognition, *l.* a knowing or Judging of a thing.

Cognitionibus mittendis, a writ, for him that takes a fine to certify it in the Common Pleas.

Cognominal, having one and the same name or Surname.

Cognominate, *l.* to give a Surname to any.

Cognoscible, *l.* knowable.

Cognoscitive, that knows or may be known or enquired.

Cogs, the outmost knots in a Mill-wheel, also a kind of boat.

Cohabite, *l.* dwell together.

Cohabitation, a dwelling together.

Cohere, *l.* hang together.

Coherence, *Cohesion*, *l.* a sticking or hanging together.

Cohibition, *-bency*, *l.* a restraining or keeping back.

Cohobation, pouring the distilled liquor on the dregs and distilling it again.

Cohort, *l.* the tenth part of a *Roman* Legion, 500 men.

Cohortation, exhortation, perswasion.

Coilons, *f.* the stones.

Coincidency, a happening at the same time, a being

Coincident, *l.* falling out together, or one upon another.

Coins, *quoins*, cor ners of walls, pieces of wood in mounting Ordinance, also Printers pins to fasten letters into the frames.

Coin the house, lay the corners or foundation with brick or stone.

Coinquinate, *l.* defile.

Coint, *o.* strange.

Coition, *l.* [carnal] coming together, also when the Sun and Moon are in the same sign and degree.

Colermouth, a Town in *Cumberland*.

Coke, (*q. Coct.*) pit-coal (or Sea-coal) charred, also *Cook*, *o.*

Coker, *c.* a lye.

Cokeny, *o.* Cocket-bread.

Cokewold, *o.* Cuckold.

Cokoar, *Cocoar*, an Indian Nut-tree that bears both meat, drink and apparel.

Colaphize, *l.* buffet with the fist.

Colation, *-ture*, *l.* a straining.

Colatory, *l.* a strainer.

Colbrand, the Danish Giant overcom'n by *Guy* Earl of *Warwick*.

Colbrook, a Town upon

Cole, a River in *Bucks*.

Colechester, a Town upon.

Colne, a River in *Essex*.

Colchis, a Country in *Asia*, where *Aætes* reigned, with whom the *Argonauts* made war for the golden fleece.

Colfox, *o.* blackfox.

Colcothar, a caustick medicine.

Cole, keal, pottage.

Colefire, so much fire-wood as (when it is burnt) contains a load of Coals.

Coliberts, such as of Villains were made free men.

Coliseus, the Amphitheater of *Titus* at *Rome*.

Colick, a greivous pain of the bowels with difficulty of stool and wind.

Collabefaction, *l.* a destroying, wasting or decaying.

Collachrymate, *l.* weep or lament with others.

Collactaneous, nursed together, sucking at the same time.

Collapsed, *l.* fallen to decay.

Collaqueate, *l.* to entangle together.

Collaterally, side by side.

Collateral kindred, Uncles, Cosins, &c.

Collateral security, over and above the deed it self, as a bond to a Covenant.

Collaterate, *l.* joyn side by side.

Collar, a great rope about the beakhead, to which the main-stay is fasten'd, also another about the main-masthead.

Collation, *l.* a little banquet, a comparing, a bestowing [of a Benefice,] also folding of printed sheets by the letters of direction.

Collations, done by conference or contribution of many.

Collative, *l.* Substant. an unanimous contribution of the people to any publick work, Adject. conferred together, made large, mutual.

Collaud, *l.* to praise with others.

Collegue, *l.* a partner in Office.

Collegate, *l.* to send together.

Collection, *l.* a gathering or Levy.

Collectitious, *-tlancous*. *l.* gathered out of several things or places.

Collective Noun, though singular, comprehends many particulars, as a Company, &c.

Collect, *l.* gather together.

Collects, things gathered from others works, also select prayers for certain times.

Collegiate, one of the same.

Colledge, *l.* society [of students.]

Collens earth, a sort of paint.

Colignia, a Town in *Brasile*, peopled by the French, and taken from them by the *Portugese*.

Colles Passion, *o.* the Cholick.

Collerage, a French fine upon the collars of Wine-drawing Horses or men.

Coller-dayes, Festivals, on which the Knights of the Garter wear their collars.

Collet, as *Beazel*, of a ring, also the throat.

Colly, the hawk collies, that is, beaks.

Collide, *l.* to knock or bruise together.

Colligate, *l.* tye together.

Colligence, a knitting, bringing or gathering together.

Collimation, *l.* an aiming.

Collineate, to level at, or hit the mark.

Colliquation, *l.* a melting.

Collision, *l.* a crushing together.

Collistrigiated, having stood in a

Collistrigium, *-idium*, Pillory.

Collitigant, wrangling together.

Collocation, a placing in order, also a letting out to hire.

Collock, *Sa.* a one-handed pail, or great piggin.

Collogue, flatter.

Collonel, as *Colonel*.

Colloquy, *l.* discourse between two.

Colluctation, *l.* a strugling together.

Collusion, *l.* fraud, deceitfull dealing.

Collybist, *g.* Mony-changer.

Collyrie, *-yre*, *g.* a medicine for the eyes.

Colne, a Town in *Lancashire*.

Colobe, an old kind of short coat reaching to the knees.

Coloferos, a Religious order of *Grecians*.

Colon, *g.* half a period (:) also one of the three great guts.

Colony, *l.* a company sent out of one Country to dwell in another.

Colophonia, the *Caput mortuum* of Turpentine, useful in salves, the liquid part being distilled into Oyl.

Coloquintida, *Collo-*, a purging wild gourd.

Coloration, *l.* the brightning of [obscured] gold or Silver.

Colosse, a statue of a vast bigness, as that of the Sun at *Rhodes*, between whose feet the ships sailed, also a Town in *Phrygia*.

Colostration, a distemper in Childrens Stomachs by sucking the beestings or first milk.

Colp, *o.* a blow, also a bit of any thing.

Colpindach, *Cowdach*, *Sc.* a young cow or heifer.

Colquarron, *c.* a [mans] neck.

Colran, *Krien*, a County in *Ireland*.

Colubraria, an *Iberian* Island full of Snakes.

Colubriferous, *l.* that bears Snakes or Serpents.

Coludum, *Coldana*, *Coldingham*, in *Scotland*, where the Nuns (and Prioress *Ebba*) cut off their lips and noses, to shun the lust of the *Danes*.

Columb-Great, A Town in *Cornwall*.

Columbary, *l.* Dove-house.

Columbine, *l.* Dove-like.

Columity, *l.* health, safety, soundness.

Column, *l.* Pillar; also one division of a page at length.

Columnary tribute, was exacted for every pillar in a house.

Columnæ Herculis, *Hercules's* Pillars; by some, two brazen pillars in *Cadez*; by others, two western Mountains separated by *Hercules*, *Calpe* in *Europe* and *Abyla* in *Africa*.

Columpton, A Town in *Devon*.

Colures, Two Circles which pass through the Poles, and divide the Globe (like an apple) into four equal parts.

Colus, A whitish beast with a hogs head, that drinks through the nostrils.

Colutæa, a kind of bastard Sena, in gardens of rarities.

Coma Berenices, a triangle in the tail of *Leo*.

Comald, *-da*, an Order of *Italian* white Fryars instituted, *Anno* 1012.

Comarch, *-ark*, *g.* a Governour

nour of town or city, an Earl.

Comaunce, *o.* community.

Combat, (*in law*) the tryal of a doubtfull cause by two Champions.

Combe, *f.* a valleybe tween two high Hills.

Combe, 4 bushels; also a small piece of Timber under the beak-head, used in bringing the tack aboard.

Combinational, belonging to

Combination, *l.* a joyning together; also a conspiracy.

Combustible, *l.* apt to take fire, as brush-wood, &c.

Combustion, a burning together, also a tumult.

Combustion of a Planet, when he is not 8 Degrees and 3 minutes distant from the Sun.

Comeling, *Sa.* a New-comer, a stranger.

Commessation, *l.* Revelling, intemperate eating and drinking.

Comestible. eatable.

Comestion, *l.* eating up.

Comet, *g.* a [hairy] Blazing star.

Comical, pertaining to

Comedies, Merry Playes: and

Comedians, the Actors, or as

Comediographers, Writers of Comedies.

Comfry, *Bone-set*, an herb usefull both in meat and medicine.

Comings [*of the hatches*,] the planks that bear them up above the deck.

Commixtio pugnator, *l.* he that fights hand to hand.

Comitatu Commisso, a writ authorizing the Sheriff to take the county upon him.

Comitatu & Castro Commisso, the committing of a county (together with a castle) to the Sheriff.

Comity, *l.* courteous and civil behaviour.

Comitial, belonging to

Comices, *l.* Solemn assemblies of the people of *Rome*.

Comitial [*disease*,] the falling sickness.

Comma g. (Section, cutting,) the smallest of our stops (,).

Commaculate, *l.* defile.

Commasculate, to take heart or hardiness.

Commaterial, *l.* made of the same substance or matter.

Commaundry, *-andry*, Lands formerly belonging to the priory of St. *John* of *Jerusalem*.

Commeator, *l.* a Messenger that goes to and fro.

Commemoration, *l.* remembrance or calling to mind.

Commence, *f.* begin, also proceed in a suit; also take a degree in the University.

Commencement (at *Cambridge*) the same as the Act at *Oxford*, when they become graduates.

Commendaces, prayers for the dead, also Verses or Orations in their praise.

Commendatary, he that hath or sues for a

Commendam, He hath a Benefice in *Com.* to who's care it is commended, till it can be conveniently supply'd.

Commendatory [*letters*] recommending one.

Commendation, *l.* praise.

Commendator, a *Dutch* President or Consul in the *Indies*.

Commensal, *l.* Fellow-commoner, companion at Table.

Commensuration, *l.* a measuring one thing with another.

Commensurability, an equal proportion or measure of one thing with another.

Comment, *-tary*, *f.* an exposition of any text.

Commentatour, he that doth *Comment*, write Comments.

Compentitious, *l.* feigned, counterfeit.

Commerce, *f.* Trade

Commessation, as *Comess-*.

Commigration, *l.* a removing from one place to another.

Commilitone, *l.* a comrade, fellow-souldier.

Commination, *l.* a vehement threatning.

Comminuble, that may be bruised, or broken in pieces.

Comminution, a breaking to pieces.

Commiseration, compassion.

Commissary, he exercises Ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the remoter parts of the Diocese, also (in war) one that looks to the distribution of Victuals in the Army and Garrisons.

Commissioner he that hath a

Commission, *l.* a delegation, Mandate or Warrant given for the exercising of a jurisdiction.

Commission of Association, is to associate others to the Justices in their circuits.

Commission of Anticipation, was for the collecting a subsidy before the day.

Commission or Writ of rebellion is for the apprehending of such a one as a rebel, who doth not appear upon proclamation.

Commissure, *l.* a putting together, the joyning of the skul on the mould of the head; also of planks, stones, or any materials.

Committee, he or they to whom the ordering of any matter is referred.

Commixtion, *l.* a mingling together.

Commodious, profitable, or convenient.

Commodity convenience, also Merchandize.

Commoign, *f.* A fellow-Monk of the same Convent.

Common, Soil or water, whose use is common.

Commoning, Partaking.

Common Hunt. The Lord Major of *London's* Cheif huntsman *Esq*; by his place.

Com-

Commonalty, *Commin-* the common people.

Common Bench, as

Common-pleas, A Court in *Westminster* erected by *Hen.* 3. for all civil causes real and personal.

Common fine, Cert-money.

Common Law, is sometimes oppos'd to Spiritual, Admiralty, &c. Sometime to Customary & all other base courts, but most usually it is such laws as were before any statute altered them.

Commoration, *-rance*, *l.* a tarrying.

Commotion, *l.* a stir or tumult.

Commote, *Commoile*, *Br.* 50 Villages, half a Cantred or a Hundred of a shire, or a Collection made there.

Commune, common; also to discourse.

Communication, Conversation, also as

Communicating, imparting to one another.

Community, mutual participation, injoying in Common.

Communion, the same; also the Sacrament of the Lords Supper.

Communition, *l.* a fortifying.

Commutation l. a changing one thing for another.

Commutative justice, in buying and selling, borrowing and lending, performing Covenants, &c.

Comedy, as Comedy, a pleasant personal representation of the common actions of humane life.

Compacts l. agreement.

Compaction, *-page*, *l.* a joyning close together, Contraction.

Compaginate, *l.* to couple or knit together.

Compagnia [*de morti*,] a Religious Order in *Italy*, who are to bury the dead and visit condemned persons.

Companion of the Garter, one of those Knights.

Compange, *l.* all kind of victuals eaten with bread.

Compar, as Isocolon, of equal members or parts.

Comparats, *l.* things compared together.

Comparition, *l.* an appearing in open view.

Comparative, belonging to

Comparation, Comparison, comparing together.

Comparative degree, hath the sign *More* or termination *er*, as harder or more hard.

Compart, *Compartment*, *f.* a square [stone] piece in building; a Garden-bed or border; a partition or equal division.

Compartition, the same; also a graceful and usefull distribution of the whole plot of ground, for all kind of rooms.

Compass, a pair of Compasses wherewith Circles are made, also (at sea) a round pastboard with all the 32 winds described, and (under the North) a needle pointing Northward.

Compass Callipars, (with blunt ends) are us'd in disperting a piece of Ordnance.

Compassionate, tender-hearted, full of

Compassion, a fellow-feeling, suffering together.

Compatible, *f.* which can abide, agree or be together.

Compatient, *l.* suffering together.

Compatriot, *l.* one of the same City or Country.

Compeer, *l.* Consort, fellow, also Gossip, and (in some places) all the young men invited to the same wedding.

Compel, *l.* to force.

Compellation, *l.* a calling one by their name; also an opprobrious mentioning.

Compendiousness, a being

Compendious, *l.* short or brief.

Compendium, *l.* abridgment also a gaining by Thrift.

Compensable, *f.* able to recompense, or make amends.

Compensation, *l.* requiting, making up, repaying [a good or bad turn.]

Comperage, *f.* gossiping, also the affinity or friendship gotten by being Gossips.

Comperendination, *l.* a deferring or putting off [from day to day.]

Competency, *l.* a sufficiency, enough.

Competire, to stand in

Competition, *l.* a rivalship, the being

Competitour, *l.* a rival, one that seeks after the same thing as you do.

Competible, that may be sued for with another; also that may be convenient or agreeable.

Compile, *f.* heap together.

Compinable, *o.* fit for company.

Compitalitious, belonging to

Compitals, feasts celebrated in the

Compita, *l.* Cross-waies.

Compital. belonging thereto.

Complaisant, *Complacential*, *-tious*, *l.* of a courteous pleasing behaviour.

Complainant, complaining to a Magistrate [for relief.]

Complaisance, *f.* an obliging carriage, aptness to comply.

Complacence, the same, also as

Complecency, a taking delight or being well pleased with.

Complemental, belonging to

Complement, *l.* a filling up; also a choice of the best words to express our minds by; and (corruptly) too much ceremony in speech and behaviour.

Complement [*of an Angle*,] so much as it wants of 90 degrees.

Completes, *Sp.* the last or closing prayers of the Evening: See *Compline*.

Completion, *l.* a fulfilling performing.

Complex, *l.* compounded of several [things, notions, &c.]

Complexion, *l.* the ſtate and conſtitution of the body; alſo (the index thereof) the colours countenance.

Complicate, *l.* wrap or fold up.

Complicated diſeaſe, of many diſtempers meeting together.

Complices, Partners [in evil.]

Complicity, ſuch partnerſhip.

Compline, *ſ. Complctory*, *l.* the laſt of the Canonical hours, beginning at nine a clock at night.

Complore, *l.* bewail or weep together.

Comportment, *f.* carriage or behaviour.

Compoſition, *l.* a putting together, alſo a [written] work alſo a compounding or agreement.

Compoſitor, he that doth *Compoſe*, *l.* put [the printing letters] together.

Compoſt, *f.* a compoſition, alſo ſoil or dung for trees, Land, &c.

Compotation, *l.* a drinking-bout, a merry meeting

Compoiſt, *Computiſt*, *l.* a computer, reckoner, calculator, caſter of accounts.

Compreeation, *l.* a praying.

Compreenſion, *l.* a taking in or together, alſo underſtanding or finding the depth of a myſtery.

Comprehenſible, that may be *Comprehended*, contained and laid hold of.

Comprehenſive, large, taking in, or containing much.

Compreſſion, *-ſure*, *l.* a preſſing together.

Comprint, to print anothers copy or to print one upon another.

Comprize, comprehend, contain, take in.

Compro bation, *l.* a mutual approving or allowing.

Compromiſe, *ſ.* a mutual promiſe of Parties at difference, to refer the buſineſs to Arbitrators alſo that power of the Arbitrators to decide the matter.

Compromiſorial, belonging thereto.

Compton in the hole, a Town in *Warwick ſhire*.

Comptroller, as *Controller*.

Compulſion, *l.* a conſtraining.

Compunction, *l.* pricking, remorſe, trouble of mind for a fault committed.

Compurgation, *l.* a juſtifying (by oath) the report or oath of another.

Compurgator, *l.* a cleanſer, clearer, purger.

Computable, capable of

Computation, *l.* a reckoning, or caſting of accounts.

Computo, the ſame as

De Computo reddendo, a writ compelling a Bailiff, &c. to give up his accounts.

Comrade, or *Camerade*.

Comſel, *o.* (for commenced) began.

Comus, a Heathen God, the cheif patron of revellings and debaucheries.

Con, *o.* ken.

Conabel, *-byl*, convenient.

Concani, *Gargani*, people of *Conaught*, *Connaught*, a Province in *Ireland*.

Concamerate, *l.* to arch or make a vaulted roof.

Concatinate, *l.* to chain together.

Concatination, a linking together.

Concave, hollow, alſo hollowneſs, the bore of a piece.

Concavity, *l.* hollowneſs.

Concavous, hollow.

Concealers, they that find out Lands privily concealed from the King or ſtate.

Concede, *l.* yield, grant.

Concent, *-tion*, *l.* an agreement or harmony [in muſick.]

Concentrick, having one common center.

Conceptiele, *l.* a large hollowneſs able to receive [any thing.]

Conception, a conceiving with Child, alſo a thought, fancy or conceit.

Concern, to buſie, regard or belong to.

Concern, *-ment*, buſineſs, affair, alſo moment or weight.

Concert, *f.* as *Concent*, alſo to ſet [a buſineſs] in order.

Concertation, *l.* a ſtriving or diſputing together.

Conceſſi, *l.* (I have granted) this word (in Law) creates a Covenant.

Conceſſion, *l.* a grant or yielding.

Concidence, a falling or making a Cadence together.

Conciliate, to procure, alſo to make to agree.

Concinnate, *l.* apt, fit, proper, alſo neat.

Concinnity, *l.* handſomeneſs, aptneſs, decency.

Concional, belonging to

Concion, *l.* a publick ſpeech.

Concionator, he that preaches or makes an Oration to the people.

Conciſe, *l.* cut ſhort, of few words.

Conciſion, *-ſure*, *l.* a cutting dividing, rent or ſchiſm.

Concitation, *l.* a ſtirring up or provok ng.

Conclamation, *l.* a great noiſe or ſhouting of many.

Conclave, a cloſet or inner room, alſo the chamber or Aſſembly of the Roman Cardinals.

Conclaviſt, one that meets there, or has the keeping of it.

Concluſion, *l.* a ſhutting up, the ending of a buſineſs.

Concluſive, concluding, ſhutting up, ending.

Concoction, a boyling, alſo digeſting of the meat in the Stomach.

Concomitant, *l.* bearing company or going along with.

Concord, *l.* agreement, alſo (in muſick) an agreeing Note as an eight, fifth, &c.

Concordance, the ſame, alſo a Catalogue of all (or the cheifeſt) Bible-words, and their places.

Concordate, *l.* to agree.

Concorporation, *l.* a mixing of bodies together.

Con-

Concourse, *l.* a meeting together.

Concretitious, *l.* wattled with rods made like hurdles, &c.

Concredited, delivered, lent or trusted together.

Concreic, *l.* joyned or grown together. also an accident or quality joyned with the subject.

Concreted, *-tive*, congealed or grown together.

Concretion, *ment*, *l.* a growing or joining together.

Concrimination, a joint accusing.

Concubinage, *f.* fornication, also an exception against her that sues for dowry alledging that she is not wife but concubine.

Concubinal, *-nary*, belonging to a

Concubine halfwife.

Conculcate, *l.* to trample upon, or tread under foot. (ther.

Concumbence, *l.* a lying toge-

Concupiscence, *l.* lust or vehement desire.

Concupiscible, desiring earnestly or naturally, also desireable

Concupiscible faculty, the sensual power of the soul, seeking only pleasures.

Concurrence, *l.* a meeting together, an agreeing.

Concussion, *l.* a shaking together, also a publick extortion by threatning.

Concussionary, an Officer extorting gifts and bribes, under pretence of authority.

Cond, *or Cun the ship*, give directions to him at helm, which way he should steer.

Condense, *l.* thicken.

Condensity, *l.* thickness.

Condensation, *l.* a making thick.

Condercum, *Cocster*, on the Street, a Town in the Bishoprick of *Durham*.

Condors, *Hyers*, *Balcers*, *Ballers*, they stand on hills (by the sea) with boughs in their hands, to direct the Fishers which way the Herrings pass. (down

Condescend, *l.* step or stoop

Condescension, a compliance, or yielding to

Condict, *l.* an appointment or composition.

Condign [punishment] worthy, deserved.

Condiment, *l.* sauce seasoning.

Condiscible, *l.* school-fellow, fellow-student.

Condise, *o.* Conduits.

Condisaneous, *l.* that which may be

Condited, *l.* seasoned, sawced, preserved.

Condite, *o.* conduct.

Condition, nature or disposition, estate or fortune, also a supposition (if, &c.)

Conditional, having a condition or supposition.

Conditor, *l.* a builder, maker.

Conditor, *l.* a seasoner, temperer.

Condolence, *l.* a grieving with another.

Condone, *-nate*, *l.* forgive.

Condonation, *l.* a pardoning or forgiving.

Conducible, *l.* profitable, also to be hired.

Conductor, he that doth

Conduct, *f.* guide or lead.

Conduct, guidance, also management of busines.

Conductitious, that may be led, hired, or gathered together.

Condylome, *g.* excrescent flesh or swelling (like a knuckle) about the fundament.

Cone, *l.* a Geometrical figure like a pyramid, nine-pin or sugar-loaf.

Coney Colne, *sax.* an account. A Woman was reckon'd to be of competent years, when she was able to keep

One and her, the account and eyes [of the house.]

Confabulation, a discoursing together.

Confarreated, married with

Confarreation, *l.* a wedding-ceremony, like the breaking of our Bride-cake.

Confect, *e.* counterfeit.

Confection, *l.* a finishing or mingling, also the making of

Confits, *Comfits*, sweet-meats.

Confectioner, a maker of sweet-meats.

Confectionary, the same, also the place where they are kept.

Confeder, to joyn together in a league.

Confederate, as *Confederate*.

Confertion, *l.* a stuffing.

Confessionary, *f.* belonging to [auricular] Confessions; also the confession seat.

Confessour, he to whom you confess your self.

Conficient, finishing, procuring, working.

Confide, *l.* to trust, rely upon

Confidence, boldness, assurance.

Confident, bold, sure, assured, [sometimes] impudent, also he to whom trust and secresie is committed.

Configulate, *l.* play the potter.

Configulation, *l.* making of earthen ware.

Configuration, *l.* likeness of figures, the mutual aspects of Planets.

Confins, *f.* borders of a Country.

Confer, *l.* compare, also to talk or reason together.

Conference, a meeting together [for discourse.]

Confine, to limit, to imprison.

Confinement, imprisonment, or being ty'd to a certain place.

Confirmation, *l.* a strengthening or making sure.

Confiscation, *l.* taking away goods (as forfeited) to the *Fiscus* or publick treasury.

Confitent, penitent, confessor.

Conflagitate, *l.* to desire a thing importunately.

Conflagration, a great burning.

Conflagrant, burning; also earnestly desiring.

Conflature, *l.* the melting or casting of metal

Confluxate, *l.* to flow together, to be uncertain what to do.

Confluence, -flux, l. a flowing or meeting together.

Confluxibility, an aptneſs to flow or be mingled together.

Confœderate, joyned together [by Covenant.]

Conforaneous, l. of the ſame court or Market-place.

Conformable, agreeable, ſuitable.

Conformiſt, one that doth *Conform,* ſuit himſelf to [the Church of *England.*]

Confrairie, f. fraternity, ſociety, brotherhood.

Confrication, l. a rubbing.

Confreers, -freres, f. Brethen or fellows of the ſame houſe.

Confront, f. come face to face, oppoſe; alſo compare.

Confuſion, l. pouring, mixing, or jumbling together, diſorder, diſturbance, alſo bluſhing or being out of countenance.

Congayne, o. convince.

Congave, o. ſend away.

Congé, f. leave, alſo a ceremony (bowing, &c.) in taking ones leave.

Congé d' accorder, f. (leave to agree) deſiring the Juſtice to give them leave to agree.

Congé d' elire, or *eſlire, f.* (leave to chooſe) the Kings permiſſion to a Dean and Chapter to chooſe a Biſhop.

Congable, lawfull, or lawfully done.

Congeneous, -nious, l. of the ſame ſort or kinred.

Congeniality, a being

Congenial, l. alike in Genius, fancy or diſpoſition.

Congelation, l. a congealing, freezing, or growing like to Ice.

Congelative, having the power to Congeal or dry up.

Congeon, o. a Dwarfſe.

Conger, l. a large Sea-Eel.

Congeriate, pile up, heap together.

Congersbury, a Town in *Somerſetſhire,* from

Congar, an Eremite there, affirmed (by *Cagrave*) to be the Emperors Son of *Conſtantinople.*

Congius, l. a Gallon [and a little more.]

Congiary, l. a Great perſons gift to the people.

Conglaciate, l. to freeze, alſo to be idle.

Congleton, a town in *Cheſh.*

Conglobation, l. a gathering round, into a Globe.

Conglomeration, l. a rolling or winding up into a bottom or heap.

Conglutinative, that which hath ſtrength to

Conglutinate, l. glue or joyn together.

Conglutination, l. a gluing together.

Congratulation, l, a rejoycing with another.

Congregational, belonging to *Congregation, l.* an Aſſembly aſſembling or gathering together.

Congregationaliſts. Independants, Diſſenting Brethren, who gathered particular Congregations in a middle way between *Preſbytery* and *Browni'm.*

Congreſs, l. a meeting, encounter.

Congruence, -uity, l. agreeableneſs, a being

Congruous, convenient, fit.

Conical, belonging to a *Cone.*

Conical ſections make the *Ellipſis, hyperbole* and *parabola.*

Coniectural, belonging to

Coniecture, l. gueſs.

Conningsborough, a Caſtle in *Yorkſhire,* where *Hengiſt* was beheaded.

Conif rous trees, bearing

Cones or *Clogs,* as the fir, pine, &c.

Conjugal, belonging to marriage.

Conjugates, l. things of the ſame rank, order or original.

Conjugation, deriving of things under the ſame order, particularly of verbs in their moods, tenſes, &c.

Conjunction, l. a joyning or meeting together, alſo the particle that joyns or diſjoyns words and ſentences.

Conjunctive, belonging thereto.

Conjunctive mood, Subjunctive.

Conjunctivit, a Coat of the eye [ſticking faſt.]

Conjuncture, a joyning together.

Conjuration, l. a conſpiracy or plot, alſo a Charm.

Conjurer, he that doth

Conjure, l. raiſe or deal with the devil.

Conjure, ſwear together, alſo to ſwear one in the name and power of another.

Conizee, as *Cogniſee.*

Conizour, as *Cogniſour.*

Connaſcency, l. a being born or ſpringing together.

Conne, ken, learn [without book.]

Connen, o. Can.

Connexive, having the power of, or belonging to

Connexion, l. a knitting or joyning together.

Connex (in Logick) things joyn'd without any dependence or Conſecution.

Conniſtion, a twinkling of the eye.

Connivence, l. a winking [at a fault.]

Connubial, belonging to wedlock.

Connutriment, nouriſhed or brought up together.

Conovium, Conwey in *Wales.*

Conquaſſation, l. a ſhaking or daſhing together.

Conqueſt, f. Victory; alſo Lands held by ſome private Title, not by Inheritance.

Conqueſtion, l. a Complaining together.

Conradus, Ge. able Counſel.

Conſanguinity, Kindred by Bloud.

Conſarcination, l. a patching together.

Conſcenſion, l. a Climbing.

Conſcientious, according to *Conſcience,* the witneſs of ones own heart.

Conſcious, l. [knowing out ſelf] guilty.

Conſciſion, a cutting.

Con ciſſure, a gaſh, cut or rent.

Conſcription, l. a regiſtering.

Con-

Consecration, *l.* Hallowing, setting apart for divine service.

Consectaneous, *-cutif*, *-tive*, following, or succeeding.

Consectary, *l.* That which follows upon the demonstration of an argument.

Consectator, He that follows or purfues.

Consecution, A following.

Consecution-month, the space between each Conjunction of the Moon with the Sun.

Conseminate, *l.* Sow divers seeds together.

Consentient, *l.* Agreeing.

Consequences, a following or conclusion, Alſo weight and moment.

Conſequent, Following, or a following Concluſion.

Conſequentious, important, neceſſarily following.

Conſervation, A preſerving.

Conſervator, *l.* Keeper, overſeer.

Conſervatory, [A place for] preſerving or keeping.

Conſerves, *f.* Fruits being *Conſerved*, Condited.

Conſeſſion, A ſitting together.

Conſideration, An adviſing or taking heed; alſo a condition upon which a thing is done, an allowance.

Conſignificative, Of the ſame ſignification with another.

Conſignation, Ones own ſigning of a Bil.

Conſign, Preſent, deliver, aſſign over.

Conſimilarity, Likeneſs.

Conſiſtence, a being, alſo ſetling and growing ſtiff or hard

Conſiſtent, Agreeable, alſo ſtanding, not fluid

Conſiſtory, *l.* An Aſſembly of Church-men, alſo the place.

Conſition, *l.* A planting together.

Conſolatory, Comforting, belonging to

Conſolation, *l.* A Comforting.

Conſolidation, A ſtrengthening or making ſolid; alſo the uniting a Benefice, alſo the joyning of poſſeſſion or profit with the property.

Conſomniation, A ſleeping or dreaming together.

Conſonant, agreeing [in ſound;] alſo a letter which is not a vowel.

Conſort, A Companion; alſo a company [of Muſicians.]

Conſound, Cumfry, backwort, knit-back.

Conſperſion, a ſprinkling.

Conſpicuous, *l.* eaſie to be ſeen.

Conſpiration, a writ againſt

Conſpirators, guilty of

Conſpiracy, evil and malicious plotting together.

Conſpuration, a defiling.

Conſpuation, a ſpitting upon.

Conſpuator, he that ſpits upon others.

Conſtablerie, *o.* the office, juriſdiction and dignity of a

Conſtable, *f.* (*q. Comes ſtabuli*) maſter of the horſe.

High Conſtables, are over hundreds,

Petty Conſtables in Pariſhes, for conſervation of the peace.

Conſtable of the Tower, Dover-Caſtle, &c. cheif Governour.

Conſtant, *l.* ſtanding firm.

Conſtantin ple, *Byzantium* the Port, the ſeat of the Great Turk, repaired, beautify'd and named from

Conſtantine the great, the firſt Chriſtian Emperour of *Rome*

Conſtat, *l.* (it is evident) a certificate given out of the Court of all that is on record touching ſuch or ſuch a matter.

Conſtellation, a Company of ſtars in ſome figure.

Conſternation, amazement.

Conſtipation, a ſtanding cloſe together, a guarding.

Conſtitution, an appointment, alſo the ſtate and condition [of any thing.]

Conſtrain, to compel.

Conſtraint, force.

Conſtriction, the ſame, alſo a binding together.

Conſtrictive, binding.

Conſtruction, a placing or joyning together, alſo interpretation or meaning.

Conſtrue, expound, unfold.

Conſtupration, a raviſhing of a virgin.

Conſubſtantiality, a being

Conſubſtantial, of the ſame ſubſtance.

Conſuet, *-tudinal*, uſual, accuſtomed.

Conſuetude, *l.* acuſtom.

Conſuetudinibus & ſervitiis, a writ for rent or ſervice failing.

Conſular, belonging to the *Conſulſhip*, the office of a *Conſul*, chief Governour.

Two *Conſuls* were choſen yearly at *Rome*, inſtead of the Kings.

Five yearly *Conſuls* (at *Paris*) determine all caſes of debt not exceeding 4000 livres.

Conſultation, a taking Counſel; alſo a writ returning a cauſe from the Kings to the Eccleſiaſtical Court.

Conſummate, ſumme up, make perfect, alſo as

Conſummated, perfected, accompliſhed.

Conſummation, *l.* a fulfilling, perfecting.

Conſumption, a waſting.

Contabulation, planking, faſtening of planks together.

Contaction, a touching together.

Contagion, infection.

Contagious, *l.* infectious.

Contamination, a polluting.

Contake, *-teck*, *o.* ſtrife, contention,

Contemeration, a violating, deflowring.

Contemplation, a deep conſidering, meditating.

Contemplative, thereto belonging.

Contemplatives, Fryers of the Order of St *Mary Magdalene*.

Contemporaneouſneſs, *Coexiſtency*, a being

Contemporal, *-ary*, *-aneous*, of the ſame time.

Contemptible, *l.* baſe, to be *Contemned*, ſlighted, ſcorned.

Con-

Contemptuous, reproachful, ſcornful, ſlighting.

Con-tenement, the freehold which lies to a tenement.

Contension, *l.* ſtrife.

Contermination, a bordering upon.

Conterplated, *o.* controlled.

Conterraneous, of the ſame Landor Countrey.

Confederation, entring into league or friendſhip.

Confeſt, *l.* a fellow witneſs.

Confeſtate, to bear or prove by witneſs.

Confeſtation, Calling to witneſs.

Context, *-ture*, *l.* (weaving together) the form or ſtyle of a proceſs or diſcourſe, alſo the adjoyning matter of it.

Contignation, raftering, the floor-work.

Contiguity, a being

Contiguous, near or touching one another.

Continence, *-cy*, *l.* a being

Continent, temperate, alſo the main Land.

Contingent, caſual, hapning.

Contingence, *-cy*, a falling out by chance.

Continzent propoſitions, may (as it falls out) be true or falſe.

Continual, without intermiſſion.

Continual claim, (to Land, &c.) made from time to time, within every year and day.

Continuance until next Aſſizes, Prorogation, putting off till then.

Continuando, when the Plaintiff would recover dammages for ſeveral treſpaſſes in the ſame action.

Continuation, *-uity*, a lengthning or going on with a buſineſs.

Contorſion, a wreſting, pulling awry.

Contraband, [goods] forbidden importation.

Contrahion, *l.* *Contraction*, *Sp.* making of a

Contract, or bargain.

Contract, *l.* ſhorten, draw together.

Contraction, a drawing together.

Contradictary, contrary by Affirmation and Negation, full of

Contradiction, gainſaying.

Contrafaction, a counterfeiting.

Contra formam collationis, a writ againſt an Abbot for making a Feoffement of Land given to the Abby.

Contra formam Feoffamenti, when a Tenant enfeoffed by the Lords Charter to make certain ſuit and ſervice to his Court, is diſtrained for more than is there contained.

Contramure, *Counterſcarf*, an out-wall built about another wall.

Contrariety, a being

Contrary, againſt one ano her

Contraries, oppoſites wherein one is oppos'd to the other.

Contraſto, *Sp.* Contention.

Contrayerva, a Weſt-Indian plant much uſed in Counterpoyſons.

Contractation, *Sp.* a contract or bargain.

Contravention, a coming or ſpeaking againſt.

Contrectation, [a wanton] handling.

Contribution, mony or ſupplies (given or forced) from many.

Contributione faciendâ, a writ, when the whole burden lies upon one, though more be bound thereto.

Contriſtation, *l.* a grieving or making ſad.

Contrite, bruiſed, alſo penitent.

Contrition, *l.* a bruiſing or breaking, alſo remorſe or trouble of mind.

Controller, an Officer who keeps a roll of other Officers accounts.

Controller of the hamper, he takes all things ſealed in leather-bags from the Clark of the hamper.

Controller of the Pipe, he writes ſummons to the Sheriffs, to levy the debts of the Pipe.

Controller of the Pell, keeps a Controlment of the Pell, of Receipts and goings-out.

Controve, *o.* deviſe, contrive.

Controver, he that invents falſe news.

Controverſie, a diſpute.

Controverted [points] argued pro and con.

Contruncate, *l.* kill.

Contumacy, *l.* ſtubbornneſs.

Contumelious, full of

Contumely reproach.

Contumulation, an intombing or burying together.

Contune, *o.* for continue.

Contund, knock down, beat in pieces, ſubdue.

Contuſion, a bruiſing, beating, pounding to powder.

Convail, *o.* to recover.

Convalefce, *l.* to wax ſtrong.

Convalefcency, a recovering of health.

Convalidate, ſtrengthen, confirm.

Convene, *l.* come together, alſo to ſummon one to appear.

Convenience, *-ey*, fitneſs.

Convent, *Covent*, Monaſtery, a Religious Houſe.

Conventicle, *l.* a private aſſembly.

Conventional, belonging to

Convention, an aſſembly, alſo a ſummoning.

Conventione, a writ for the breach of a written Covenant.

Conventual, belonging to a company of religious perſons.

Conventual Church, belonging to a Convent.

Converſation, a being

Converſant, keeping company.

Converſion, a change.

Convert, *l.* turn.

Convert, one turned [to the Faith.]

Convertite, the ſame.

Convex, of a round outſide.

Convexity, the outſide of a Globe.

Convict, *-ed*, proved guilty.

Conviction, proving a man guilty (by witneſſes or confeſſion.)

Convictor, *l.* a boarder.

Con-

Convivial, belonging to a feast.

Convocation-house, for the *Convocation*, Assembly of the Clergy.

Convoke, *l.* call together.

Convoy, *f.* Conduct, guide

Conusans. *f.* knowing, understanding.

Convulsion, a violent pulling together [of Sinews, &c.]

Coolis, *Coulis*, as *Callis*.

Coom, the soot that gathers over the ovens mouth.

Cook-room, a Ships Kitchin, in a Merchant mans forecastle, and (generally) in a Frigates hold.

Coomb, *So.* half a quarter of Corn.

Co-operate, *l.* to work together.

Coopate, *l.* to Elect or chuse together.

Coopertura, a thicket or covert of wood.

Coot, a Moor-hen.

Copal, a perfume, of white Rosin from the West-Indies.

Cope, Cloak, also a vestment Bishops were wont to wear, also a custom (6*d* a head) paid out of the leadmines in *Derbyshire*, also the top of an high hill.

Cope the Wall, cover it.

Cope, *Nf. Sf.* Chop or exchange.

Coparceners, *Parceners*, such as have Equal share in the inheritance of their Ancestors.

Copes-mate, a partner in Merchandize.

Copheas, *g.* a growing deaf.

Copia libelli deliberanda, a writ for the Copy of a Libel from an Ecclesiastical Judge.

Coping, the top or roof of a wall.

Copy-hold, a tenure by a Copy of the Rolls made by the Lords Steward.

Copiosity, a being

Copious, *l.* plentifull

Copse, *Cpse*, a little wood of underwoods to be cut down before they be great trees.

Copland, *Sa.* a headland or hadland into which the rest of the lands in a furlong do shoot.

Coporas, Vitriol.

Coppenhagen, the Chief City in *Denmark*.

Copulation, a joyning together.

Copulative, joyning, coupling.

Copie, *-py*, *l.* plenty.

Coquetterey, *f.* a prating like a Gossip.

Coquinate, to play the Cook.

Coquination, a Cooking of meat.

Corage, an imposition upon certain Measures of corn.

Cor Scorpij, the heart of the Scorpion, a Constellation.

Coral, *Corral*, *l.* a Sea-plant growing hard as stone and red, when taken out of the water.

Coralline, Sea-moss, Coralmoss, a plant.

Coralwort, *Toothwort*, an herb near *Mayfield* in *Suffex*.

Coram non judice, in a cause whereof the Judges have no jurisdiction.

Coram nobis, *l.* before us.

Corante, a *French* running dance, also a News-book.

Corare, *o.* overcome.

Corasines, Northern people of *Asia*, who (by the Consent of the Sultan of *Babylon*) subdued all the *Elpians* in *Palestine*, and were themselves utterly rooted out by the Sultan.

Corban, *Kor-*, *h.* a gift dedicated to God, also the chest (in the Temple) receiving it.

Corbel, *-bet*, *-bil*, a shouldering piece in timberwork, jutting out like a bragger.

Corbets an Ancient Family in *Shropshire*, also, *o.* stones wherein images stand.

Corcion-sness, *o.* corpulency.

Cord, *Orchal*, a kind of blue paint.

Cord [*of firewood*] 4 foot in breadth, 4 in height, and 8 in length.

Cordage, the tackle of a ship, also stuff to make ropes of.

Cordelier, *f.* a Gray Franciscan Fryer.

Cordial, *l.* hearty.

Cordon, *o.* reward, also the end of the parapet towards the muraille.

Cordovan, belonging to *Cordoba*, a City in *Spain*.

Cordwane, *o.* a dry hide.

Cordwainer, *Cordinar*, *f.* a Shoe-maker.

Coriander, an herb like parsley.

Coriged, *o.* corrected.

Corineus, *Brutus's* Companion who slew the giant *Gogmagog*.

Corinthian, belonging to *Corinth*, a City of *Achaia*.

Coritani, the ancient inhabitants of *Northampton*, *Leicester*, *Rutland*, *Lincolnshire*, *Nottinghamshire*, and *Darbyshire*.

Cork, part of *Ireland*.

Cormandel, in the East-Indies, where stands Fort St. *George*.

Cormorant, a Sea-Raven,

Cornage, an imposition upon Corn; also a Northern tenure by blowing of a horn on the approach of an enemy.

Cornalin, a kind of precious stone.

Cornavij, ancient inhabiters of *Warwickshire*, *Worcester*, *Staffordshire*, *Shropshire*, and *Cestshire*.

Corn-flower, blue-bottle.

Cornea, the horny Coat of the eye.

Cornelian, *Cornicol*, a red precious stone.

Cornelian law, made by *Cornelius Sylla*, Dictatour of *Rome*, that all that followed him to the war, should be capable of bearing office before their time.

Cornel, *o.* Corner; also the forepart of a house.

Cornicol, *Sardis*, *Onyx*, a stone used much for seals.

Cor-

Cornous, horny.

Cornet, *f.* a black taffaty the badg of Doctors of Physick or Law, also the Enfign of a Troop.

Cornice, *frize*, *f.* the Crests or flourishing work at the upper end of a pillar.

Cornicle, *l.* a little horn.

Cornigerous, horn-wearing [*Bacchus.*]

Cornil tree, horn-tree.

Cornimuse, *f.* bag-pipe.

Cornix, as *Cornelix*, *Cornel.*

Cornu Cervi, the mouth of an *Alembick.*

Cornucopiæ, *-pia*, horn (with plenty of all things) given by *Jupiter* to his nurse *Amalthea.*

Cornuted, horned.

Corroyde, *o.* strong.

Corody, *Corr-*, an allowance to any of the Kings servants from an Abby, &c. whereof he is Founder.

Corodio habendo, a writ for the exacting thereof.

Corollary, advantage above the ordinary measure, also a gift to the people at publick feasts.

Coromandel, part of *East-India.*

Corona, *l.* Halo, a clear circle about the Moon, &c. also a Constellation on the Shoulder of *Bootes.*

Coronal arterys, two little branches of the great artery, to the left ventricle and broad end of the heart.

Coronal vein, a branch of the Spleen-vein, about the heart like a Crown.

Coronal future, the foremost seam of the skull, from temple to temple.

Coronary, belonging to a Crown.

Coronation, *l.* a Crowning.

Coronatore eligendo, a writ for the Freeholders to choose a

Coroner, an Officer who is to enquire into all untimely deaths, (usually 4, sometimes but 1 in a County.)

Soveraign or Chief Crowner, The Lord Chief Justice of the Kings bench, where-ever he be.

Coronet, *f.* a little Crown.

Corporal, belonging to the Body; the least Commander in a foot company, also the fine linen wherein the Sacrament is put.

Corporation, *l.* a body politick, form'd by the Kings Charter.

Corporature, *l.* the frame or constitution of the Body.

Corporeal, bodily.

Corporeity, *-eature*, the being a bodily substance.

Corporification, a making into a body, a Spirits reassuming its body and appearing.

Corps, *f.* a [dead] body.

Corps-du-Gard, *f.* the body of the Guard.

Corpulent, gross, having

Corpulency, fulness of Body.

Corpus Christi, *l.* Christs body, a Colledge in *Oxford.*

Corpus cum causa, a writ of Chancery to remove into the Kings bench.

Corpuscule, *l.* a little body.

Corre, two quarts.

Corrade, *l.* scrape together, extort.

Corrasive, scraping together

Correction, amendment, chastisement.

Correctour of the Staple, a Clark recording all bargains made there.

Correlative, having mutual relation.

Correpery, belonging to

Correption, a sudden snatching away; also reproof.

Correspond, *l.* answer, agree.

Correspondent, [one] holding.

Correspondency, mutual commerce and familiarity, also the answerableness or proportion of one thing to another.

Corridor, as *Coridor*, *-na.*

Corrigible, which may be corrected or amended.

Corrigidor, *Sp.* the Chief Governor of a Town or City.

Corrival, as Competitour.

Corrivality, Corrivallship.

Corroboration, a strengthning.

Corrode, gnaw, fret.

Corrodible, that may be gnawn or eaten away.

Corrosives, Medicines that are

Corrosive, belonging to

Corrosion, gnawing, fretting.

Corrugation, a wrinkling, frowning.

Corruption, infection, a spoiling, tainting.

Corruption of bloud, of the whole issue, honour and Estate (by Felony or Treason.)

Corsary, *-saire*, *f.* a Coutser, a Rover, a Pirates ship.

Corse-present, Mortuary, a beast or other offering to the Priest from a dead mans Estate.

Corsint, *o. f.* holy or blessed heart.

Corslet, *I. Cuiraſſe*, *f.* [armour for] back and breast.

Corsure, *Coursor*, *o.* Broaker.

Corstopitum, *Corbridge* in *Northumberland.*

Cortex Winteranus, a kind of Cinamon brought first from *India*, by Captain *Winter.*

Corticated, covered with a bark.

Cortin, *f.* that space of the Terrasse or Muraille that is between the Bastions,

Corven, *o.* carved.

Corvet, prannce.

Corvetta, *I.* prawnsing.

Corvine, *l.* of a Crow or Raven.

Corvisor, as Cordwainer.

Coruscans, shining, glittering.

Coruscation, *l.* Lightning, a flashing of Light.

Corybantes, the Priests of *Cybele.*

Cosset [*lamb*] brought up without the dam.

Cosins-

Coſcinomancy, Coſki-.g. divination with a ſieve.

Coſenage, a writ for the heir againſt an intruder.

Coſtacks, Turkiſh-womens girdles.

Coſier, o. Sowter, Botcher.

Coſignificative, of the ſame ſignification.

Co-ſine, the Complement of the Radius or whole ſign to a quadrant or 90 degrees.

Coſmeticks, things to clear and purify the ſkin.

Coſmical, of the world.

Coſmical riſing [of a ſtar,] is together with the Sun.

Coſmographical, belonging to *Coſmography, g.* a deſcription of the world.

Coſmographer, a deſcriber, &c.

Coſmodelyte, one fearing or ſerving the world.

Coſmology, a ſpeaking of the world.

Coſmarchy, the government of *Coſmos, g.* the world.

Coſmopolite, -tan, a Citizen of the world.

Coſmometry, g. a meaſuring of the world by degrees and minutes.

Coſſacks, Poliſh Outlaws form'd in a Militia, partly under the Rebel *Doroſinsko*, partly under the Crown.

Coſſet [Lamb, Colt, &c.] brought up by hand.

Coſtic [num ers] uſed in *Algebra.*

*Coſt, (*in blazon) the fourth part of the bend or half the Sarſier.

Coſting, o. to Coaſt up and down.

Coſtive, having the belly bound.

Coſtmary, Alecoaſt, Maudlin herb.

Coſtrel. Caſ-, o. a wine-pot.

Coſtus, an *Indian* drug, (the ſweet and the bitter.)

Cot, Cote, refuſe or cloſtred wool. alſo a Cottage or Sheep-fold.

Cotewol', o. a company of Sheepcotes, and ſheep feeding on hills: alſo hills in *Glocester-ſhire* where Sheep are famous for fine wool.

Cottager, -arius, he who's cottage hath not above four acres of Land to it.

Cottrel, Cottarel, o. a poor Cottager.

Cottre, Dr. a trammel to hang the pot on over the fire.

Cotton, frize, bombaſin.

Cotula, l. May-weed.

Cottis, as *Coſt.*

Cotyledones, c. Acetabula, l. the mouths of the veins in the womb, through which the monthly blood is derived.

Couch a Hogshead, e. go to ſleep.

Couchant, f. lying cloſe to the ground.

Coucher, a Factour, alſo a General Regiſter-book of a Corporation, &c.

Cove, Coffin, c. a man.

Cove, We. a little harbour for boats.

Covenable, Covv-, f. Convenient, ſuitable.

Covenant, f. bargain, alſo a writ that lies for the breach thereof.

Coventry, -tree, a City in *Warwick-ſhire*, from a Covent of Monks there.

Coverchief, o. Kerchief.

Covercle, Covvrcil, o. a Cover.

Covert, f. a ſhady place for Deer, &c.

Coverture, Covert-baron -Baron, f. the Condition of an *Engliſh* wife, who can make no bargain without her husbands conſent.

Coughton, the Manſion of the *Throgmortons* in *Warwick-ſhire.*

Covie, f. a neſt or brood [of Partridges.]

Covin, fraud, deceit [by conſpiracy.]

Coulant, f. flowing, gliding along.

Couldray, f. a hazel grove.

Coule, a water-tub. a fryers hood, and (in Archery) to cut the feather of a ſhaft high or low.

Coulpe, f. a fault.

Coulter, l. a Plow-ſhare.

Counſellour, he that gives h

Counſel, f. advice, alſo as

Councel, -cil, l. an Aſſembly of Counſellours.

Count, f. Earl, alſo the Original declaration in a proceſs.

Countenance, f. viſage, alſo credit, eſtimation, alſo to favour or favour [thown.]

Counter, f. a counting thing or place; a Shop Cheſt, alſo the name of 2 Priſons for debt in *London.*

Counters, Com-, f. Advocates which ſpeak in Court for one [abſent.]

Countercharge, Charge again or againſt.

Counter-check, blame him that blames you.

Counter-compoſed, Compounded of two colours (or more.)

Counterfeit, f. feign or feigned.

Counterfeits and trinkets, Cheſ. Porringers and Saucers.

Countermarch, When fileleaders turn to the hand directed, and paſs through the Company, their followers make good their ground, then turn and follow them.

Countermand, -maund, f. recalling a former command.

Countermine, Mine againſt mine.

Countermure, wall againſt wall.

Counterpane, -pain, one part of a pair of deeds or Indentures.

Counter-plea, -plee, a reply to *Ayde-priet*, (a petition in Court for the calling-in of help from another.)

Counterpoint, oppoſition, compoſing parts (in Muſick) by ſetting point or note againſt note. alſo back-ſtitch, or quilt-ſtitch, alſo the quilt, Carpet, &c.

Counterpoiſe, f. to weigh one againſt the other, alſo the weight, &c.

Counterpoiſon, an antidote, or a contrary poiſon.

Counter-balance, as *Counterpoiſe.*

Counterbarred, on both ſides.

Counter and given to your ſurety to ſave him harmleſs.

Counter-rail, rail against rail.

Counter-rolls, of the ſame contents.

Counter-round, Officers viſiting the common round or Sentinels.

Counterſcarf, *-ſcarp*, *ſ.* a rampire or bank [of a moat] oppoſite to a Fortreſs, Town-Wall, &c.

Counter-ſecurity, mutual.

Counter-Sophiſter, who holds the adverſe part of Sophiſtry.

Counter-tail, *-tally*, one of the rallies or wooden ſcores, alſo as

Counter-tenour, againſt the tenour, a midle part in Muſick.

Countervale, be of equal value, make amends for.

Counteſs, *ſ.* an Earls wife.

Counter, *ſ.* an accomptant, a reckoner.

Counting-houſe of the Kings Houſhold, the Green Cloth, where ſit the Lord Steward, Treaſurer of the Kings-houſe &c.

County, *ſ.* ſhire.

County-Court, held monthly by the Sheriff or under Sheriff.

Coup, *o.* a piece cut off (or out.)

Coupant, *ſ.* cutting.

Coupé, *ſ.* cut off.

Couped, [trees] cut from the trunk (in heraldry.)

Coupe-gorge, *ſ.* a cut-throat

Couple-cloſe, the 4th. part of a Cheveron.

Courſine, *o* fine heart.

Courier, a [riding] poſt, *ſ.*

Courratier, a horſe-courſer.

Courſe, that point of the compaſs the ſhip is to ſail on.

Courſer, *ſ.* a [race] horſe.

Court Baron, which every Lord of a Mannor keeps.

Court of Requeſts, a Court of Equity, like the Chancery.

Court of the Legate, obtained of Pope *Leo.* 10. by Cardinal *Wolſey*, to diſpenſe with offences againſt the Spiritual Law.

Court Chriſtian, Spiritual Court.

Court of Chivalry, the Marſhals Court where the Earl Marſhal (one of the Judges) is to ſee Execution done.

Courteſie of England, *Lex Angliæ*, a mans tenure (during life) of Land which his wife died poſſeſt of, if he had a Child by her.

Courtilage Curt- a garden or piece of void ground belonging to a Meſſuage.

Courtiſane, *ſ.* a Court Lady, alſo a Strumpet.

Courtlaſs, *Courtlaſt*, a ſhort ſword.

Courtmantle, *-til*, *ſ.* a ſhort Cloak.

Courtpy, *-pies*, *o.* a kind of ſhort coat.

Couth, *o.* (*q. Kynnouth*) knew

Couthowlaug, *Couthut-Sa.* he that harbours an Outlaw.

Coude, *o.* gobbet.

Coude, *ſ.* elbow. cubit.

Coul, *E.* tub, as *Coule.*

Coure, kneel, fall down for fear, alſo ruck down (*ut mulier ad mingend.*) *ſo.*

Courcer, the hollow arching part in the ſhip-ſtern.

Coy, *Coyen*, *o.* nice, dainty, alſo to quiet [by flattering.]

Coyſe, *o.* jolline ſs, joyes.

Crab, a wooden engine with three claws on the ground for the lanching of Ships, &c.

Crabat, *ſ.* comely, alſo a womans gorget, alſo a

Cravate, worn firſt (they ſay) by the *Croats* in *Germany.*

Cracher, *c.* the breech.

Crackmans, *c.* hedges.

Cracovia, *Cracow*, a City of *Poland.*

Cradle, a frame on the Ship ſides for eaſie lanching, alſo a frame faſten'd to ſythes, alſo the place where the bullet lies in a Croſſe-bow.

Craddanly, *Le*, as *Craſſantly.*

Crab-eye, a ſtone (like an eye) found in a Crab.

Craft, all kind of fiſhing tools; alſo ſmall veſſels as ketches, &c.

Crakel, *o.* make a chattering noiſe.

Crakers, *Creckers*, *Ky.* choiſe Engliſh ſoldiers in *France*, in the time of *Henry the 8th.*

Crallie, *o.* engraven

Crambe, *g.* Colewort.

Cramborne, a Town in *Dorſetſhire.*

Cramp, a diſeaſe in the hawks wing (by taking cold.)

Crampeſh, *-eth*, Gnaws, craſheth.

Cramp-rings, *c.* bolts or ſhakles.

Cramp-fiſh, cauſing the Cramp by touching it.

Cranage, money paid for the uſe of a

Crane, an engine to draw up wares.

Cranbroke, a Town in *Kent.*

Crank, *E.* luſty, jovial, brisk.

Crank-ſided, when a ſhip will bear but ſmall ſail.

Crany, *g.* the skull or brain-pan, alſo as

Cranny, a cleft, chink.

Cranny lad, *&c.* jovial, luſty lad

Crap, *Sſ.* darnel, alſo (in other places) Buck-wheat.

Crapulent, *l.* glutted, having taken a ſurfeit.

Craſed, *o.* cracked.

Craſhing-cheats, teeth *&c.*

Craſie, ſick, diſtempered, weak.

Craſſantly lad, *&c.* a Cowardly lad.

Craſſykent, full of

Craſſitude, *-ty*, thickneſs, groſſneſs.

Craſſe, *l.* thick, alſo heavy or dull.

Craſtinate, *l.* put off from day to day.

Cratched, *o.* ſcratched (with the Fullers Teaſel.)

Cratch, *Crib*, a rack, *So.*

Crater, the bottom of the pitcher in *Virgo*, alſo the line to which Hawks are faſten'd when reclaimed.

Craven, *Cravent*, *-want*, (*q.* craving mercy) a horrid word to be prononnced by the vanquiſhed,

quished in a trial by battel, a Coward.

Crawly-mawly, *Nf.* pretty well.

Crayer, a kind of small ship.

Cray, a disease hindring the Hawks muting.

Creamer, *D.* he that hath a stall in the Fair or Market.

Cream, *No.* to mantle as drink doth.

Creance, *-ance*, *f.* trust, confidence, also a long small line fasten'd to the Hawks leash when first lured.

Creansour, a Creditor.

Creast, as *Crest*.

Crest-tile, roof-tile.

Create, *l.* make [of nothing.]

Creation, *l.* the making [of the World.]

Crebrous, *l.* often, usual.

Crebrity, frequency, multitude.

Credibility, a being

Credible, *l.* that may be believed.

Creditable, bringing

Credit, esteem, belief, trust.

Crediton, a Town in *Devonshire*.

Creditor, *-tour*, *l.* a lender.

Credulity, a being

Credulous, *l.* apt to believe.

Creed, belief.

Creek, *Sa.* a landing place in a haven.

Creem it into his hand, *Cbe.* put it in slily and secretly.

Creese, a broad, sharp waved and envenomed Indian weapon about two foot long.

Crekelade, a Town in *Wilts*.

Cremaster, *g.* the muscle that holds up the Stones.

Cremation, *l.* a burning.

Crenated, *l.* notched.

Crenelle (in heraldry) a line dented like the battlement of a wall.

Creon, he resigned his Kingdom of *Thebes* to *Oedipus* for expounding *Sphinxes* riddle.

Crepitation, *l.* a crackling noise.

Crepusculous, belonging to

Crepuscule, *l.* twi-light.

Crescent, *l.* encreasing.

Cressant, *f.* the figure of a half-moon.

Cresse, nose-smart.

Cresset, *o.* lanthorn, beakon.

Crest. *f.* the upper part of an helmet and Escutcheon.

Crestmarine, Rock-samphire

Cretians, *-ian*, belonging to

Crete, *Creet*, *Hecatompolis* the Isle *Candy* in the *Mediterranean*.

Cretism, *Creticism*, lying, perfidiousness.

Crevequers, an ancient Family in *Kent*.

Crewet, *Cruet*, a Goldsmiths melting-pot.

Creusa, wife to *Aneas*, lost by him coming out of *Troy*.

Crible, a sieve.

Cribration *l.* a sifting.

Crick, *Crock*, *Cruche*, *f.* an Earthen pot or pitcher.

Criminal, *-nous*, guilty, an offender, belonging to a

Crime, great fault.

Crined. hairy.

Crinel, belonging to the hair.

Cringles, *Creengles*, little ropes spliced into the boltropes of sailes.

Crinigerous, having or wearing hair.

Crinisus, a river of *Sicily*, which (in the form of a Bear) ravishing *Hegesta*, begat *Acestes* King of *Sicily*.

Crinites, the small black feathers (like hairs) about the sese of a Hawk.

Crenosity, hairiness.

Crepings, short spars on the side of a house.

St. *Crispin*, *Cre-*, the Patron of the Shooemakers.

St. *Crispins lance*, an Awl.

Crispinadi, a being

Crispid, *l.* curled.

Crist, a *Creast*, tuft, plume.

Cristal, as *Crystal*.

Criticism, a playing the

Critick, one of a nice judgmene, apt to censure.

Critical, belonging thereto.

Critical dayes, wherein the disease comes to its

Crisis, *g.* Judgment, sudden change (for better or worse) *viz.* the odde dayes, and fourteenth (especially.)

Critology, *g.* a gathering in the first fruits [of Corn.]

Cro, *Croy*, *&c.* which the Judge (if he minister not justice) is to pay the nearest of kin to a slain man.

Crocard, an old forbidden Coin.

Crocation, *Crocita-*, *l.* the kawing of Crows, &c.

Croc, *fe.* pot.

Croch, *e.* to black with a pot or soot.

Croce, *o.* Shepherds staff.

Croches, the little tips of the Harts horns.

Crocolana, *Ancaster* in *Lincolnshire*.

Crockers, *o.* locks of hair.

Crocodile, an *Egyptian*, *Amphibious* Creature shaped much like an Eft, but (sometimes) twenty or thirty foot long.

Croc odiles tears, false, treacherous, because (they say) he weeps when he devours a man.

Crocus, *g.* Saffron, also flowers resembling it; also a Chymical preparation, as

Crocus Martis, a preparation of iron.

Crocus Veneris, of Copper, &c.

Crocute, a certain beast imitating mans voice.

Crœsus, a very rich King of *Lydia*, taken by *Cyrus* and made one of his Counsel.

Croft, a small close adjoyning to a house.

Crogen, *Crogy*, *Br.* hang.

Crois, *f.* a Cross.

Croisada, the Popes Bull granting the sign of the cross to Christians warring against Infidels.

Croiseri, *o.* those for whom Christ suffered.

Croises, Pilgrims, also Knights of St. *John* in *Jerusalem*, created for the defence of Pilgrims.

Crokethorn, a Town in *Somersetshire*.

Crokes, *o.* hooks.

Crome, Corm, o. an iron crow
Crompe, o, a crop.
Cromer, a Town in *Norfolk.*
Cronical, as *Chronical.*
Crones, old Ews, *So.*
Cronie, a contemporary disciple, or intimate companion.
Cronus, Diodorus the Philosopher, from his Master *Apollonius Cronus.*
Crool, o. mutter. growl.
Crop, o. top.
Croppin-ken, c. a privy.
Crosier, a Rifhops staff.
Croß avellane, whose ends shoot forth like a silberds husk.
Croß-fitched, fixed (in the coat of arms) with a sharp end.
Croß fourche, forked.
Croß flurry, with a flowerde-luce at each end.
Croß milrine, whose ends are clamp'd and turn'd again like the milrine which carries the milstone.
Croß-voided, when the field is seen through the croß.
Croß-wort, whose leaves and flowers both grow like crosses
Croß-bar-shot, a round shot with a long spike of iron (as it were put thorow it.
Crosselet, f. a little croß, also as *Crucible.*
Cross-jack, a yard flung under the top of the mizzen-maſt.
Croß-staff, an instrument to take the height of any thing.
Crostrees, croß pieces on the head of a maſt.
Crotaphique artery, a great sinew near the Temples.
Crotaphites, g. the two Temple-muscles.
Crotch, the forked part of a Tree.
Crochet, half a minim, also a whimsey; also (in printing) the mark of a parathesis, [ ].
Crochets, a Foxes chief maſter teeth.
Crotels, Crotesing, the orduse of a hare.
Crotyth, -etth, o. dungeth.
Crueh, o. croß, whence
Crouh, o. bleß [with a croß]
Croupe, f. a butcock.
Crow, a southern Conſtellation, upon *Hydra's* tail.
Crowfoot, yellow crey, a very biting plant.
Crowland, a Town in *Lincolnshire,* haunted with spirits till *Guthlac* (the Hermite) lived there.
Crowner, as *Coronet.*
Crow-bill, an instrument to draw forth bullets, bones, &c.
Crowse. No. brisk.
Crows-feet, small ship lines reev'd through the dead-mens eyes (here and there for ornament.
Croydon, a Town in *Surrey.*
Cruciate, l. affict, torment.
Crucible, a chymick-glaſs wherein things are burnt and prepared for powdering.
Cruci-ola, l. (croß-worshipper,) an old Pagan name for a Christian.
Cruciferi, Crouched, Crutched, Crutcher or *Crossed Fryers,* who came into *England,* 1244.
Crucif rous, croß-bearing.
Crucifie, l. nail to a croſſe.
Crucifix, the image of Christ upon the croſſe.
Crucifixion, a being Crucifyed.
Crude, l. raw undigeſted.
Crudity, rawneß [of Stomach.]
Cruental, cruel, bloody.
Cruet Crewet, Cruse, a vial or narrow-mouth'd glaſs.
Cruise, Creffera, &c. hogsty.
Cruis. o. Prayers.
Cruise, Cruse, Crosse or *Coast,* up and down at Sea [for prize, &c.]
Crul, o. smooth, or [rather] curled.
Cruor, l. gore-blood.
Crural, l. belonging to the Thighs.
Crusle, Crussel, o. griſle.
Crusible, as *Crucible.*
Crustaceous, l. crusted, or cover'd with a hard shell.
Cruzada, as *Croisada.*
Cruzado, a *Portugal* peice of Gold worth 10 s.
Cruzet as *Crucible.*
Cryptick, -cal, g. hidden, secret.
Cryptography, [the art of] secret writing.
Cryptology, g. secret speaking, whispering.
Crystal, a bright transparent Mineral, like ice or the cleareſt glaſs.
Crystalline, belonging thereto.
Crystalline humour, the first instrument of sight, not flat nor round, seated in the center of the eye.
Cubbridg-head, as *Bulk-head.*
Cubbridg-head afore the Bulkhead of the fore-caſtle.
Cubbridg-head abaft, the Bulkhead of the half-deck.
Cubic, belonging to a
Cube, a solid square body of six equal sides, also the product of a square number multiplied by its root.
Cubebs, an Indian fruit like ivy-berries.
Cubical artery, a branch of the Axillar.
Cubicular, l. belonging to a Bed-chamber.
Cubit, a measure from the elbow to the fingers end.
Cubiture, a lying down.
Cuchaneal, as *Cochineal.*
Cucking-stool, Ducking-stool, Cokestool, or Tumbrel.
Cuckopint, Aram. a biting herb.
Cucullated, l. having a Monks coule (or hood) on
Cucubite, howl or whoop like an Owl.
Cucupha, caps quilted with things good for the head.
Cucurbate, l. a gourd, also a
Cupping-glaſs, apply'd to the body (with towe on fire) to raiſe a bliſter or draw blood.
Cucuye, a bird in *Hiſpaniola* with eyes under the wings shining in the night.
Cudweed, Cottonweed.
Cue, an Item given stage-players, what or when to speak.
Cuerpo, sp. a body, also a corporation.
In Cuerpo, without a cloak.
Cuffin quire, c. a Juſtice of Peace.
Cui anti Devotionem, a writ
cille

empowering a divorced woman to recover her lands from him to whom her husband did(before the divorce) alienate them.

Cui in vita, a writ of entry (for a widow) upon her lands alienated by her husband.

Cuinage, the making up of Tin fit for carriage.

Cuirassiers, *f.* one armed with a

Cuirasse, *-rets*, *-rats*, corslet, armour for the back and breast.

Culagium, when a ship is a repairing in the Dock.

Culdeis, (*q. cultores Dei*) a sort of Religious people formerly in *Scotland* and *Ireland*.

Culerage, *f.* lechery, also the herb Arse-smart or Water-Pepper.

Culinary, belonging to the kitchin.

Cullers bad Sheep separated from the rest.

Culleth, *o.* pulleth, enforceth.

Cullion-head, Schonce, Battion, Block-house.

Cullion, a fleshy stone.

Collis, the strained juice of boild meat.

Culleton, a Town in *Devonshire*

Cullet, *f.* a cushion to ride post upon

Cully, *l.* a fool.

Culm, smoak or soot.

Culminate, *l.* to get up to the top, also to appear (as a Planet) in the Meridian, or Mid-heaven.

Culpons, *o.* heaps, also little bits.

Culrach Col-, *sc.* a pledge or cautioner left for the pledging of a man from one Court to another.

Culpable, *l.* guilty, blameable.

Cultivation, *l.* a manuring.

Culture, *l.* the same.

Culver. So. Pigeon.

Culverage, faint heartedness, or turning the tail [to run away.]

Culverine, a piece of Ordnance.

Culvertaile, a fastening of boards (or any Timber) by letting one into another.

Cumble, *f.* full heaped measure

Cume, an Italian City by the Sea-side.

Cumatical, blew [colour.]

Cumini sectur, *l.* a niggardly divider of the small seed of

Cummin, *l.* a plant like (but less than) Fennel.

Cumulation, *l.* a heaping up together.

Cunctation, *l.* a delaying.

Cuneglassus, a cruel Welsh Tyrant.

Cuneus, a Mint.

Cuniculous, full of

Cunicles, *l.* Mines or Conyburroughs.

Cunobelinus, King of the *Trinobantes*, when *Cæsar* entred *Britain*.

Cuntry Cunty, a Jury, or trial by ones Country.

Cupidous, *-dinous*, full of

Cupidity, *l.* lust, Covetousness

Cup-glass, *Cupping-glass*, see *Cucurbite*.

Cupulo, *-polo*, *l.* a high arch in a building a round loover.

Cupreous, *l.* of Copper.

Curator, overseer, provider of necessaries.

Cure bulli, *Cuir bouillie*, *f.* tanned Leather.

Corfew, *f.* covering the fire (in the time of *William* the Conqueror) at the ringing of the

Curfew-bell, eight a clock bell.

Curia advisare vult, a deliberation in Court before Judgment.

Curia claudenda, against him that refuses to fence or enclose his ground.

Curia Penticiarum, the Sheriffs Court in *Chester*, under a pentice or shed of boards.

Curia Quadinorum, supposed the same as *Curtopitum*.

Curialitas Scotiæ, the courtesie of *Scotland*, equivalent to the Courtesie of *England*.

Curlew, a bird about the bigness of a Pigeon.

Curnock, 4 bushels.

Currante, *f.* a running French dance.

Curricurre, *-ro*, an East-Indian barge.

Curriedew, *Curriedow*, *o.* a curry-favour or flatterer.

Current, *l.* a stream.

Cursiters, *Cursitory*, the office of 20 Clerks in Chancery who make out Original writs.

Curtezan, as *Courtisan*.

Curtesie, as *Courtesie*.

Cursorily, in a slight or running manner.

Curtein, the sword of King *Edward* the Confessour, carried before the King at Coronations.

Curteis, *o* courteous.

Curtilage, as *Courtilage*.

Curvature, a bending, crookedness, a roundle.

Curvetta, *Corvetta*, *I.* the prauncing of a Horse.

Curvilineal, who's lines are crooked.

Curvity, *l.* crookedness.

Curules, Roman Senatours caried to Court in a

Curule Chair, an ivory seat in a chariot.

Curule [*wit.*] Senatorian.

Curvous, *l.* crooked.

Cusco, a great City in *Armenia*.

Cuspidate, *l.* sharpen, the point.

Cuspe, the first beginning or entrance of any house (in Astronomy.)

Custance, *o.* for *Constance* or *Constantine*.

Custode admittendo, a writ for the admitting of a Guardian.

Custode amovendo, a writ for the removing a Guardian.

Custody, *l.* safehold.

Customary, usual, see *Custum*.

Customary tenants, hold by the custom of the mannor.

Custos brevium, keeper of the writs, in the Court of Common pleas.

Custos rotulorum, keeper of the rolls and records of the Sessions.

Custos placitorum coronæ, ig-

norans

seems to be the same.

Custos Spiritualium, Guardian or keeper of the Spiritualties during the vacancy of the See, *viz.* the Dean and Chapter.

Custrel, *f.* the servant of a man at arms or of a Life-guard-man, as in *Henry* 8.

Customary, belonging to *Custom*, also the book wherein *Customs* are recorded and described.

Cuth, *o.* known, knowing, knowledge.

Cuthbert, *Sa.* famous knowledge.

Cuthwin, skilfull Victor.

Cuticle, *l.* the thin skin which covers the other all over the Body.

Cuticular, full of pores or little holes.

Cutter of tallies, an Officer in the Exchequer.

Cut, *c.* speak.

Cut the sail, let it fall.

Cuttle fish, he escapes the fisher by obscuring the place about him with an inky juice.

Cuvilia, an *Italian* Lake wherein is a moveable Island.

Cuzu-Muses, the second King of the *Turks* who took *Jerusalem*.

Cutwater, the sharpness of the ship before; also a false stem put on a ship that is too bluffe.

Cyamba, a City of *Asia*, which uses Coral instead of money.

Cybele, *Cib-*, *-elle*, *Berecynthia*, *Dindymene*, *Ops*, *Rhea*, *Vesta*, *Magna mater*, or the Mother of the Gods.

Cycades, *g.* *Isole dell Archipelago*, *I.* 50 Islands in the *Ægean* Sea.

Cycle, *g.* Circle.

Cycle of the moon, the space of 19 years.

Cycle of the Sun, 28 years, wherein their motions return to the same point.

Cyclometry, *g.* a measuring of Circles.

Cyclopædie, *g.* the whole Circle of Arts and Sciences.

Cyclopes, *Bronte*, *Steropr*, and *Pyracmon* (or *Harpe*,) *Vulcans* servants (with one eye in their forehead) who made thunderbolts for *Jupiter*.

Cyclopick, *-pean*, belonging to the foresaid giants, or the old inhabitants of *Sicily*.

Cycnus, the son of *Mars* killed by *Hercules*; also the son of *Neptune* (invulnerable) stifled by *Achilles* kneeling on his neck.

Cydoniarum, Marmalate of Quinces.

Cygnus, *l.* Swan.

Cylindrical, pertaining to or like a

Cylinder, *g.* a Garden-roller, or any thing of that form; also the empty part of a laden piece.

Cymace, *g.* Carved work resembling waves.

Cymbalist, he that playes on a

Cymbal, a Musical instrument of brass plates, resembling a small boat.

Cymraecan, *-aecan*, *-aeg*, *Br. Welsh.*

Cynanthropy, *g.* a mans conceiting that he is a dog.

Cynarctomachy, *g.* a fight betwixt dogs and bears, bear-baiting.

Cynegeticks, *g.* Treatises of Hunting.

Cynegirus, *-ris*, an *Athenian* who (after his hands were cut off) held his Enemies ship fast with his teeth.

Cynical, *g.* belonging to the *Cynick* (dogged) crabbed, severe Philosophers.

Cynocephalist, a baboon.

Cynosure, *g.* (dogs tail) *Ursa minor*, near the North-pole, directing sailers.

Cynorexie, *-ia*, *g.* Dog-hunger.

Cynthia, *Diana*, twin-sister to

Cynthius, *Apollo*, born near

Cynthus, a hill in *Delos*.

Cyon, a young sprout from an old tree.

Cypher, as *Cipher*, to cast account, a thing of nought; &c.

Cyprian, belonging to

Cyprus, an Isle in the *Carpathian* Sea dedicated to

Cypria, *Venus*.

Cyprine, belonging to a

Cypresse-tree, once cut it never resflourisheth.

Cyrenaica, *Pentapolitana*, part of *Africa*.

Cyriesces, as *Choirchasset*.

Cyrus, King of *Persia*, he overthrew the *Assyrian* Monarchy.

Cystick, belonging to

Cystis, *g.* the bag of gall.

Cystepatique artery, a branch of the *Cœliaque*, to the liver and gall.

Cystick vein, a branch of the *Port-vein*, to the neck of the gall.

Cyzicus, an Island in the *Propontis*, joyn'd to the Continent with two bridges.

Czar, (*q. Cesar*) the great Duke or Emperour of *Muscovy*.

D.

Dæ, People inhabiting part of *Scythia Europea*.

Dabuze, a weapon (or mace) carried before the Grand Signior.

Dacker, *Li.* Waver, stagger.

Dacia, part of *European Scythia*.

Dactyle, *g.* a finger, a dare; also a foot of one long syllable and two short.

Dactylogie, discourfing by signs.

Dadlock (*q.* dead oak) the rotten heart or Body of a tree.

Dædaleon, belonging to

Dædalus, a famous artist, *Icarus* father, authour of the *Cretian* Labyrinth.

Dæmoniack, *-cal*, belonging to, also possessed of a

Dæmon, *g.* Devil.

Dæmonologie, a treatise of angels, spirits or Devils.

Daff, *o.* Dastard, Coward; also to daunt, *No.*

Daffick, *Dangos*, *Dawkin*, *No.*

No. a dirty slut.

Daffadil, Narcissus, a flower.

Daft, No. stupid, blockish.

Dagged, o. digged, slitted.

Dagges, o. Leather-latchets.

Dagge, D. a Dagger.

Dagon, an idol having the upper part like a man, the rest like a fish; also a piece or remnant, *o.*

Dig-swain, a rough or course mantle.

Dakir, as *Dicker.*

D'alanson, Dallison, a Noble family in *Lincolnshire.*

Dalilah, Del-, h. he drew or was drawn [out or dry.]

Dalmatia, part of *Illyricum* in *Greece.*

Dalmatian Cap, a Tulip, brought from *Tulippa* a Promontory of *Dalmatia.*

Dalmatick, a kind of vestment (white with purple studs) for Deacons or Sub-Deacons; and another used by Archbishops.

Daleendini, Certain Scotch, conquered by the *Irish Rendi.*

Damask prunes, Damasines, plums of

Damascus, the chief City of *Syria.*

Damber, c. a rascal.

Damiata, Pelusium, a chief haven of *Egypt.*

Dammage, f. hurt; also allowance (in Court) for damage done.

Damage Clere, a Gratuity given Protonotaries and their clerks for drawing special writs and pleadings (a s. per pound.)

Dammage feasant, when beasts feed and spoil in other mens grounds without leave.

Dammask, fine stuff, first made in *Damascus.*

Damnation, l. a condemning.

Damocrita, a *Roman* Matron who kil'd her Daughters and her self, being forbidden to follow her banisht husband *Alcippus.*

Dan, h. Judgement, also as Don, Monsieur, Sir, *o.*

Danaë, Daughter of *Acrisius* King of *Argos.*

Danni, Grecians, from

Danaüs, Son of *Belus* and King of *Argus.*

Dancers, c. Stairs.

Dancet, like Indented, only the lines are deeper and wider.

Dandelion (Dent de lion, f.) piss-a-bed, a plant.

Dandy-prats, a small coyn made by *Henry* 7. also little folks.

Dandruff, -raff, head-scurfe.

Dane-gilt, -gelt, -geld, -gold, 12 d. paid the *Danes* for every hide of land.

Danewort, Wallwort or dwarf-elder.

Dagwallet (q. Danglewallet) o. excessive.

Dania, Denmark.

Daniel, h. Judgment of God.

Danistick, belonging to a

Danist, he that takes

Danisme, g. Usury.

Dank, o. damp, moist.

Dannonij, the people of *Devonshire* and *Cornwal.*

Dantiscum, Dantzick, -zig, a town in *Poland.*

Danioned, o. tamed.

Danubius, Ister, Danow, the greatest river in *Europe.*

Danwort, as *Danewort.*

Dapatical, sumptuous.

Daphne, flying from *Apollo's* lust was turn'd into a Laurel or Bay-tree.

Daphnelion g. Oil of Bay.

Dapinomancy, g. Divination by Laurels.

Dapifer, Sewer, that orders and serves up a Banquet.

Dapper, neat, spruce.

Daping, angling near the top of the water.

Dapocaginous, l. low-spirited, narrow-hearted, or little worth.

Darapti, a syllogism of the two first Universal and the last a particular Affirmative.

Darby (q. Derwently) built on the river *Derwent.*

Darcy, D'Adrecy, an ancient family in *Lincolnshire.*

Dardanum, Troy, built by

Dardanus, Son of *Jupiter* and *Electra,* also a Magician.

Dardanian art, Witchcraft.

Dare, o. stare upon, also hurt, *No.*

Darick, a s. a coyn of

Darius, King of *Persia.*

Darking, a town in *Surrey.*

Darkmans, c. night, evening.

Darling, (q. Dearling) fondling.

Darlington, a Town in the Bishoprick of *Durham.*

Darnel, a rushy corn-weed very seedy.

Darrein [presentment,] f. the last.

Darreign, Darein, o. attempt.

Darres, one of the skins that enwraps the stones.

Dartford, Darf-, Darenf-, a town in Kent, upon

Daren, a River there.

Dartmouth, a town in *Devon.*

Darij, a syllogism of the first universal and the two last particular affirmatives.

Dart, jaculus, an ash-colour'd serpent darting it self from trees, &c.

Datary, a *Roman* Office, for the collation of Benefices.

Date, the palm-tree-fruit, also the time of writing a letter, &c.

Dates, o. accounts.

Datife, that may be given or disposed of.

Dation, l. a gift.

Datham, h. an Edict of law.

Datisi, as *Darij* (in another mood.)

Datisn, a heaping together *Synonyma's* or words of the same signification, from *Datis* a Noble-man of *Greece.*

Dative, l. belonging to giving.

Dative Case, that which is put acquisitively, to or for ones use, benefit or dammage

Daudery, a town in *Lincolnshire.*

Davits, a piece of timber with a notch at one end, whereon they hang the fish-block.

Davenport, Dampert, a town in

in *Cheſhire*, alſo an ancient family.

Daventree, *Dainty*, a town in *Northamptonſhire*.

David, *h.* beloved.

Davids-ſtaff, contains an entire quadrant between the circle of the arched baſes of two united triangles.

Daulphin, or *Dolphin* [of *Viennes*] the title of the King of *France*'s eldeſt ſon.

St. Davids day, *March*, 1. in Honour of *St. David* Arch-Biſhop of *Menevy* above 60 years. The Leek denotes a great victory obtained againſt the *Saxons* by the *Britains* wearing Leeks by *St. Davids* direction.

Daungre, *o.* a Trap.

Danngerous, *o.* coy or ſparing.

Dauncette, as *Dance*.

Dauntry, an ancient Family in *Suſſex*.

Day-lights-gate, the going down of day-light.

Dawe, *o.* dawn, alſo thrive, *no.*

Dawes, *o.* days.

Dawkin, as *Daffock*.

Days in bank, when the writ is to be returned, or the party to appear.

Days-man, Arbitrator. *no.*

Dazed [*bread*,] Dough-baked, *Li.*

I's *Dazed*, I'm very cold, *no.*

Dea bona, the Goddeſs *Fortuna*, and ſometimes the Earth, cal'd alſo *Ops*, *Fauna*, and *Fanni*, whipt to death with myrtle by her husband *Faunus*, for being drunk with wine of Myrtle-berries.

Dea viri-placa, a Goddeſs in who's chappel man and wife were reconciled.

Deallin, *l.* a finiſhing or perfecting.

Deacon, *g.* (Miniſter, Servant) a Church Officer [looking anciently to the poor, now alſo] reading in the Church.

Deadmans-eyes, Ship blocks full of ſmall ropes.

Dead-pledge, Mort-gage, pawning of things for ever, if the money be not paid at the time agreed on.

Deafly, dearn, ſolitary, far from neighbours, *no.*

Deadwater, the eddy water at the ſtern of a Ship.

Deafforested, diſcharged from being a Foreſt, or freed from Foreſt Laws.

Dealbate, *l.* whiten.

Deambulatory, *l.* walking up and down, alſo a walking place.

Deanrie, the Office and place of a

Dean, ſet over [ten] Canons.

Deans rural, who have a Juriſdiction aſſign'd by the Biſhop over other Miniſters and Pariſhes adjoyning.

Dean-great, a Town in *Glocesterſhire*.

Deark, as *Decark*.

Deauration, *l.* gilding over.

Debauch, to corrupt in manners, alſo as

Debaucherie, *Desbſhorie*, *f.* riot, diſorderly revelling.

Debellation, an overcoming [in war.].

Debenham, a Town in *Suffolk*.

De bene eſſe, when a Defendants depoſition is only allow'd of, for the preſent.

Debentur, (*l.* they are owing) a bill charging the Commonwealth to pay the Soldier creditour his arrears.

Debet & ſolet, a writ of right, a ſuit to a mill, common of Paſture, &c.

Debilitation, *l.* a weakening.

Debilty, *l.* weakneſs.

Debito de debito, a writ for mony due by obligation or bargain.

Debonairity, a being

Debonair, *f.* courteous, ſprightly, complaiſant.

Deborah, *h.* a word or bee.

Debriſuee, a being

Debriſt, debauched.

Debaſherie, debauchery.

Debulliate, *l.* ſeethe over.

Decachord, *g.* an inſtrument of ten ſtrings,

Decacuminate, *l.* take off the top of any thing.

Decade, *g.* a number of ten.

Decadency, *l.* a falling down

Decadiſt, a writer of Decads, as *Livy*, &c.

Decagon, *g.* a figure of ten angles or corners.

Decalogue, *g.* the ten Commandments.

Decameron, *g.* *Boccaces* book of Fables in 10 parts.

Decant, *l.* report, ſing enchant

Decantation, *l.* a praiſing, alſo the pouring off of liquor ſetling by inclination,

De capitation, *l.* a beheading.

Decapolis, *g.* part of *Syria*.

Decark, *g.* a Governor of ten.

Decede, *l.* depart.

December, *l.* the 10th. month from *March*.

Decempedal, of ten foot.

Decem tales, the Judges granting a ſupply of ten ſuch Jurors as do appear, or as are not excepted againſt.

Decemvirate, the office and authority of the

Decemviri, ten *Romans* choſen to govern inſtead of the two Conſuls.

Decenna, ſee *Deciners*.

Decennial, *l.* of ten years.

Deception, *l.* a deceiving.

Deceptione, a writ againſt him that doth any thing deceitfully in the name of another.

Deceptive, *l.* apt to deceive.

Decerp, *l.* pluck off or away, gather.

Decerpition, *l.* a cropping off.

Decertation, *l.* a ſtriving.

Decession, a departing.

Decidnous, hanging or falling down.

Decies tantum, ten times as much, recoverable from the Juror bribed to give his verdict.

Decimal, belonging to the number of ten.

Decimate, *l.* to tythe or take the Tenth.

Decimate, *l.* a tithing, alſo puniſhing every tenth man.

De decimis ſolvendis, a writ for recovery of Tythes of them that had farm'd the Priors aliens Lands of the King.

De-

Decenna, *-ary*, the jurisdiction of the

Deciners, *Decenniers*, *Deciniers*, who were to keep the Peace within ten *Friburghs*.

Decide, *l.* determine controversies.

Decircinate, *l.* bring out of compass, unbind.

Decision, a determining or ending of a controversie.

Decisive, *-sory*, apt to determine.

Decius, a Roman Emperor who persecuted Christians.

Deck, floor [of a ship.]

Declaim, *l.* to make a

Declamation, crying out, also an Oration.

Declarative, which doth

Declare, *l.* make a

Declaration, manifestation, shewing forth, also a shewing the Plantiffes grief in writing.

Declension, *Declination*, a declining, bending or bowing [down,] also the variation of Cases in Nouns, &c.

Declinator, an instrument to take the

Declination of Planets, their distance from the *Æquator*.

Declivity, *l.* steepness.

Decoctible, easie to be sodden.

Decoction, *l.* a boiling away.

Decollation, *l.* a beheading.

Decomposite, *-pound*, *l.* compounded of more than two.

Deconate, as *Decury*.

Decoped, *o.* copped, peaked.

Decor, *l.* comliness.

Decorate, beautifie.

Decorticate, pill off the rinde.

Decoration, *l.* an adorning.

Decortication, a pulling off the bark.

Decorum, *l.* decency, comeliness, order.

Decretist, one that studies the

Decrees, *Decretals*, a volume of the Canon-law compiled by Gratian a monk.

Decrement, *l.* a decreasing.

Decrements, are paid by Schoars for the use (or wasting) of things at *Colledge*.

Decrepit, *l.* weak [with age.]

Decressant, *l.* waining.

Decretalists, an absolute Commander.

Decrustation, a raking away the rinde or crust.

Deculcate, *l.* trample on.

Decumbente, *l.* a lying down.

Decumbiture, *l.* the taking ones bed, or first lying down in a sickness.

Decuple, *l.* ten fold.

Decurion, *l.* the chief of a

Decuria, a company of ten.

Decursion, a running down.

Decussate, *l.* to make a

Decussation, *l.* a cutting in the form of an X.

Decussion, *l.* a shaking off.

Decutient, shaking or beating down.

Dedalus, as *Dædalus*.

Dede, *o.* death.

Dedecoration, *l.* a disgracing.

Dedentition, *l.* a shedding of Teeth.

Dedi (*l.* I have given) a warranty to the Feoffee and his Heirs.

Dedignation, *l.* a disdaigning.

Dedimus potestatem, a delegation or commission to a private man for the speeding some Judicial act.

Deeping-market, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

Neither Decs nor Daws, *No.* neither dies nor mends.

Dedition, *l.* a surrendring.

Deed, *o.* dead.

Deeds, writings of contract.

Deemsters, *Demsters*, Judges (in the Isle of man) deciding all controversies, without process, charges, &c.

Deep-set-lead, about fourteen pound hung at the

Deep-sea-line, to sound in deep waters.

Dees, *o.* a Canopy.

De essendo quietum de Tolonio, priviledge from payment of Toll.

Deesis, *g.* beseeching, earnest entreaty or calling to witness.

De expensis militum, a writ to levy 4 s. per day, a Knight of the shires expenses.

Defailance, *f.* a failing.

Defaited, *o.* decay'd.

Defatigable, easily wearied.

Defatigation, *l.* a wearying.

Defamation, *l.* a slandering.

Defaulking, *f.* the same as

Defalcation, *l.* an abating or cutting off

De facto, actually done.

Default, omission of what we ought to do.

Defeasance, *Defeis-*, *f.* the making void an act, obligation, &c. by performing a condition thereto annexed.

Defecated, refined.

Defecation, *l.* a refining or cleansing [from dregs.]

Defection, *l.* a failing, also revolting or falling away.

Defend, *f.* forbid.

Defendant, *f.* he that is sued in an action personal, as Tenant in an action real.

Defendemus, a binding the Donour to defend the Donee.

Defender of the Faith, a Title of the Kings of *England*, given *Henry* the 8th. by *Leo.* 10. 1521.

Defenestration, a throwing out at window.

Defeneration, a taking of money upon usury.

Defensatives, medicines diverting the humour.

Deficiency, *l.* a want or failing.

De fide, *l.* of Faith, necessary to believed.

Define, *l.* make a

Definition, explication, an unfolding the essence of a thing [by the genus and difference.]

Definite, certain, limited.

Definitive, limiting or determining.

Deflagration, a burning.

Deflection, *-exure*, a turning down or away.

Deflouration, *l.* the same as

Deflowring, ravishing.

Defluxion, *l.* a flowing down [of humours.]

Defr, *o.* little and pretty.

Deforcement, a forcible withholding lands, &c.

Deformaile, as *Proformeus*.

Deformity, *l.* a being

Deformed, ugly, mis-shapen.

Defor-sour, *-cor*, *-ciant*, he that dispossesses one by force, as

Desseisour, without force.

Defouled, *o.* shamed.

Defray, make free, also to pay [anothers] charges.

Defunct, *l.* dead.

Defie, to chalenge.

Degenerous, he that doth

Degenerate, *l.* fall from the [better] kind, from vertue, to vice, &c.

Deglutination, *l.* an ungluеing.

Deglutition, *l.* quick devouring, also the appetite of swallowing.

Degowidy, *o.* moulting.

Degrade, *l.* cast down [from Office or Honour.]

Degradation, a degrading.

Degrandinate, *l.* to hail much.

Degree, *f.* a step or stair, a state or condition, also (in Astronomy) the 30th. part of a Sign.

Dehort, *l.* dissuade.

Dehortation, a dissuading.

Deianira, *Hercule's* wife, who slew her self, because he burnt himself to avoid the torment caused by the shirt she gave him (to gain his love) presented her by the Centaure *Nessus* wounded by *Hercules's* arrow, for attempting to ravish her when carried by him over the River *Evenus*.

Deiden, *o.* dy'd.

Deicide, *l.* a killer of God.

Dejeration, *l.* a solemn swearing.

Deiformity, the form of God.

Deifie, *l.* make a God of one.

Deiphobus, *Priam's* Son, who causing *Paris* to be murdered, married his wife *Helena*.

Deignous, *o.* disdainful.

Deintie, *o.* desire or dainty.

Deipnosophists, *g.* wise men discoursing at supper.

Deirie, *o.* dairy.

Deir, *o.* a fear.

Deists, Anti-Trinitarians.

Deity, *l.* Godhead.

Delamere, a Forrest in *Cheshire*.

Delateur, *l.* an accuser, informer.

Delayed [*wine*] mingled with water.

Delegate, *l.* appoint another in ones stead, also he that is so appointed.

Delenifical, mitigating, pacifying.

Delcted, defaced, destroyed.

Deletry, [*medicines*] deadly, venemous.

Deleterious, apt to blot or rase out.

Deletion, *l.* a blotting out.

Delgovitia, supposed to be *Wighton* in *Yorkshire*.

Delibation, *l.* tasting, also a sacrificing.

Deliberate, *l.* with advice, leisure and consideration.

Deliberation, a debating or consulting.

Delibrate, *l.* peel off the bark.

Delict, *l.* offence.

Delignate, destroy wood.

Delimate, *l.* file off.

Delineate, *l.* draw the first draught of a picture, also to describe.

Delinquent, *l.* offender.

Deliquium, a fainting away, also the dissolving of a hard body (as salt, &c.) into liquor, in a moist place.

Delirous, belonging to or full of

Delira'tion, *-rium*, a doating.

Deliver, *o.* active, nimble.

Delian-twins, *Apollo* and *Diana* born in

Delos, cheif of the *Ægean Cyclade-Isles*.

Delle, *o.* Dike.

Dell, *Doxy*, *c.* a wench.

Delph, an abatement in the midst of an Escutcheon, proper to him that revokes his challenge and eats his own words.

Delphick, belonging to

Delphos, a Town of *Phocis* in *Greece*, famous for *Apollo's* Oracle and Temple.

Deltoton, *g.* a Constellation resembling the greek delta

Delusion, *l.* a deceiving or being

Deluded, deceived.

Deluge, *f.* flood, inundation

Dely, *o.* little.

Demagogue, *g.* leader of the people, head of a party.

Demain, *-mene*, *f.* manage.

Demandant, in real action is the same as Plaintiff in personal ones.

Demean, behave, also bemoan, *o.*

Demene, *o.* dwell.

Demeanour, behaviour.

Dementation, a making or being besides ones self.

Demesne, *Demean*, *f.* land holden originally of ones self.

Demerit, an ill deserving.

Demas and Gesmas, (in the Gospel of *Nicodemus*) the two thieves crucified with Christ.

Demetrius, belonging to

Demeter, *g.* *Ceres*.

Demi-l. half-.

Demi-chase, *f.* half-hunting, Summer-riding-boots.

Demigrate, *l.* flit, remove.

Demin, *o.* a Judge.

Demipho, *g.* light of the people.

Demise, *l.* farm or let out.

Demission, a casting down or abasement.

Demit, *l.* lay down, to humble.

Democratical, belonging to

Democracy, *g.* a Government whose Magistrates are chosen from among and by the people.

Democritick, belonging to

Democritus, a Philosopher who laughed at all the world and (for contemplation sake) put out his own eyes.

Demolition, a demolishing, casting down and ruinating.

Demonachism, an expelling from, or forsaking the Monkish order.

Demoniack, as *Demoniac*.

Demoniacy, the Government of Devils.

Demonstrative, belonging to

Demo-

Demonſtration, *l.* a ſhewing or making plain.

Demonologie, a diſcourſe of or with Devils.

Demophoon, ſucceeding his Father *Theſeus* (in the Government of *Athens*) forgat *Phillis* whom he had married in *Thrace*, driven thither by ſtorm, whereupon ſhe hang'd her ſelf on an Almond-tree.

Demoſthenes, a famous Orator, that was baniſhed by *Philip* of *Macedon* and poiſoned himſelf.

Demur, *-rrer*, *f.* ſtop at any caſe of difficulty.

Demy, an half-fellow [at *Magdalen College* in *Oxon.*]

Denariata terræ, a farding-deal, or farundel of Land, the 4th. part of an acre.

Denary, the number of 10, alſo as

Denecr, *-ier*, *f.* the tenth (now the 12th.) part of a peny.

Denbigh, a Town in *Wales*.

Denwere, *o.* double.

Dene, *o.* a ſmall valley, contrary to doun.

Dendrologie, the or a diſcourſe of Trees.

Dene-lage, the law of the *Danes* before the Conqueſt.

Denis, *Dionyſius*, a mans name,

Denis, *Diana*, a womans name.

Deneck, *a.* the ſwans tail.

Deneck elected, *a.* the Lions tail.

Deneck alibedi, *a.* the bowing of the back, or doubling of the tail of the Goat.

Denigrate, *l.* make black.

Denizon, *Dennizen*, (*q. Danes* Son, or *Dineſtld*, *Br.* Citizen) an alien infranchiſed and made capable of Office or purchaſing, but not of inheriting by deſcent (as one that is naturalized.)

Dennington, a Caſtle in *Berks*, once the reſidence of Chaucer.

Denomination, *l.* the giving of a name.

Denſhire, *Devonſhire*.

Denotation, a marking.

Denſe, *l.* thick.

Denſitie, *l.* thickneſs.

Dent, indented like the teeth of a ſaw, alſo dint, blow, impreſſion, *o.*

Dental, belonging to the Teeth, alſo a ſmall ſhell-fiſh like a dogs tooth.

Dentati, *l.* ſuch as are born with teeth.

Dentelli, *Aſſeri*, the teeth above the *Cymatium* (in Architecture.)

Denticle, *l.* a little tooth.

Dentifrice, *l.* any thing to rub the teeth with.

Dentiloquent, *l.* liſping [through the teeth.]

Dentiſcalp, *l.* a tooth-picker.

Dentition, *l.* a breeding teeth.

Denudation, *l.* a making bare or naked.

Denumerate, pay down.

Denuntiation, *l.* a denouncing or proclaiming.

Denwere, *o.* doubt.

Deobturat. d, *l.* ſhut or ſtopped from.

Deodand, a thing devoted (ſold for the poors uſe) to expiate the miſchief it hath done, as a Cart running over and killing a man, &c.

De Deneranda pro rata portionis, when one is diſtrained for rent payable by others in proportion with himſelf.

Deoſculation, *l.* an eager kiſſing.

Deperdeux, (*De par dieu*) *f.* from God.

Departer, *-ture*, waving the firſt thing pleaded (being replied to) and producing another.

Departers, parters, finers, refiners of Gold or Silver from the courſer ſort.

Departure in deſpight of the Court, when a Defendant appears to an action, but makes default in not appearing afterward.

Departed even, *o.* equally mixt, or divided.

Depauperate, *l.* make poor.

Depeculation, *l.* a ſtealing from the publick.

Depeloupe, *o.* (for *Devé-*) tranſparent.

Depend, *l.* hang or rely upon.

Dependance, *-cy*, a relying or ſtaying upon.

Depenſion, *l.* a weighing or paying.

Depford, *Weſt-Greenwich* in *Kent*.

Depilatory, that which is apt to

Depilate, take away hair.

Depilation, a making bald.

Depilous, bald without wool, fur, or hair.

Deploration, *l.* a bewailing.

Deplantation, a taking up of Plants.

Deplume, *l.* ſtrip off Feathers.

Depolition, a poliſhing.

Deponent, *l.* laying down, he that doth

Depoſe, *-ſite*, *l.* lay down upon oath.]

Deponent verbs, which have laid aſide their paſſive ſignification.

Depopulatores agrorum, thoſe that are guilty of

Depopulation, *l.* a ſpoiling, waſting or unpeopling [of a Country.]

Deportation, *l.* a carrying away.

Deportment, *f.* carriage, behaviour.

Depoſitary, he that keepeth a

Depoſitum, *l.* a pledge in Feoffee or truſt.

Depoſition, a laying down, an oath, alſo death.

Depravation, *l.* a ſpoiling or making naught.

Depræd ation, *l.* a preying upon, robbery.

Depredable, that may be rob'd or ſpoild.

Deprecation, *l.* a praying againſt [judgments, &c.]

Depre ate, divert by Prayer.

Deprehenſion, *l.* a taking unawares.

Depreſſion, *l.* a preſſing down

Depretiate, beat down the price.

Deprivation, *l.* a bereaving.
Deprome, *l.* draw forth.
Depromption, *l.* a bringing out.
Depudication, *l.* a defloureing.
Depulsion, *l.* a driving from.
Deparation, a cleansing [of a wound.]
Deputy, one appointed in the stead of another.
Dequace, *o.* dash, (*q. Dequash.*)
Dequantitate, to lessen the quantity.
Deradation, *l.* a casting forth of raies or beams.
Derbent, a famous Port in *Persia*.
Derbices, people of *Asia* who eat their kindred at 70 year old.
Dercets, half woman, half fish, an Idol Goddess at *Askalon*.
Dercyllidas, a famous *Lacedemonian* Commander against the *Persians*.
Dere, *o.* to hurt, grieve.
Dereham East, a Town in *Norfolk*.
Derelection, *l.* an utter forsaking.
Derelinquish, *l.* utterly to forsake.
Dereyn, *Deraign*, prove an action.
Dereinment, proof, also turning aside, departure.
Derham, a Town in *Glocestershire*.
Derick, *Theodorick*.
Derision, *l.* a laughing to scorn.
Derivation, a drawing from the Fountain or Original.
Dermouth, a port-Town in *Devonshire*.
Derogatory, apt to
Derogate, disparage, diminish.
Derogation, a detracting from the worth of any thing.
Deruncination, *l.* a weeding out.
Dervises, *-vees*, a strict and severe sort of Religious Turks.
Defaecinate, unload.
Defalsas, Spanish barelegg'd dryers.

Descant, the answering of quick notes in one part to a slower measure in the other, also as Comment.
Descant, *l.* a going down, also a pedigree.
Descension, a going or falling down.
Deschevel, as *Dischevel*.
Describe, *l.* to make a
Description, imperfect definition, shewing the nature or property of a thing.
Descry, discover a far off.
Desecate, *l.* cut off.
Desection, *l.* a cutting down
Desecrate, degrade, discharge from holy Orders.
Desart, *-sert*, *l.* wilderness.
Desert, *f.* merit.
Desertion, *l.* a forsaking.
Deserter, *-tor*, *l.* renegado, that leaves one Religion, Prince or Captain for another
Desiccative, apt or able to dry up.
Desiccation, *l.* a drying up.
Desiderate, *l.* to desire.
Desiderative, desiring [to do what the primitive verb signifies.]
Desidery, *o.* desire, lust.
Designation, *l.* design, *f.* a purposing or contriving.
Desidiour, *l.* negligent.
Desipience, *l.* foolishness, dotage.
Desist, *l.* leave off.
Deslavy, *o.* (*q.* deslawy) lawless, leacherous, beastly.
Desmonia, *Desmond* in *Ireland*.
Desolation, *l.* a laying or a lying waste.
Desolate, *l.* forsaken, left alone.
De son tort Demesne, *f.* the trepass was done of his own head, without command of Master, &c.
Despection, *l.* a looking downwards.
Desperation, *l.* a despairing or giving over.
Despicable, *l.* base, to be slighted.
Despoliation, *l.* a robbing or spoiling.
Despond, *l.* to despair.

Despondence, *-cy*, *l.* a being cast down, quite disheartened
Despondingly, despairingly
Desponsation, *l.* a betrothing.
Despotical, belonging to
Despote, *g.* Lord, Governour.
Despumation, *l.* a taking off the scum or froth.
Dessert, *f.* the last course at a Feast.
Destination, *l.* an appointing.
Destiny, fate.
Destitute, *l.* forsaken, wanting.
Destitution, *l.* a forsaking.
Destrer, *o.* a war-horse.
Destruction, *l.* a destroying.
Desuetude, *l.* a disuse, desisting from any custom.
Desultorious, *-ry*, *l.* belonging or given to leaping or vaulting; also unconstant, mutable.
Desumption, *l.* a Chusing or taking out.
Detection, *l.* a discovering or laying open.
Detenebrate, *l.* dispel or drive away darkness.
Detention, *l.* a with-holding.
Deterioration, a making worse.
Determination, a purposing, appointing.
Deterred, *l.* affrighted, discouraged.
Detersion, *l.* a wiping or cleansing.
Detestation, an abhorring.
Dethrone, *l.* to depose or put from the Throne.
Detinue, *f.* a writ against him that refuses to deliver goods delivered him to keep.
Detonation, a thundring down, also driving away impure Sulpherous and bituminous parts of a body.
Detorsion, a wresting way.
Detraction, *l.* a drawing way, also a slandering.
Detrectation, a drawing back, a refusing.

Detrimental, having or bringing

Detriment, *l.* dammage.

Detrition, *l.* a wearing away.

Detrite, worn out, bruised, consumed.

Detrusion, a thrusting away.

Detruncation, a cutting off [limb or branch.]

Deturpation, *l.* a defiling.

Devastation, a laying waste.

Devastavertunt bona Testatoris, a writ against Executors for paying Legacies and debts without specialties, to the prejudice of Creditors having specialties.

Deucalidonians, the *Picts* in the West of *Scotland*.

Deucalion & Pyrrha, all that were saved in the General flood, restored mankind by throwing stones over their heads.

Devection, *l.* a carrying away or down.

Devest, uncloath, deprive.

Devexity, *l.* the hollowness of a vally, a bending down.

Devils-drop, [the reliques of a beacon on] a high hill at *Dover*.

Devils-bit, a plant who's root seems bitten [by the Devil, out of envy to mankind, for its rare virtues.]

Devenerunt, a writ commanding the Escheatour to enquire what lands came to the King, by the death of the Kings tenant.

Developed, *f.* unfolded.

Deviation, *l.* a going astray.

Devious, *l.* *-ium*, *f.* wandring, out of the way.

Devirgination, a taking away Virginity.

Devinals, *f.* wizards, or their predictions.

Devise, *Div-*, bequeath by will, also to declare or tell. *o.*

Devisee, to whom goods are

Devised or bequeathed.

Devise, Motto, conceit, impress in a Coat of arms, *&c.*

Devises, *-izes*, a Town in *Wilts*.

Devonshiring, *Dev-*, of land is improving it by spreading on it the Ashes of burnt turfs.

Deumo, an *East-Indian* Idol.

Devoir, *f.* duty.

Devolve, *l.* roll down.

Devolution, *l.* a rolling or falling from one to another.

Devote, *l.* vow, consecrate.

Devotion, *l.* a consecrating, also piety, a being

Devout, Religious.

Deustaville, *c.* the Country.

Deuswins, *c.* twopence.

Deusan, any hard lasting fruit.

Deuterogamy, *g.* second marriage.

Deuteronomy, *g.* the second law, a repetition of it.

Deuteral, pertaining to a second or weaker [wine, *&c.*]

Deuteroscopy, *g.* a second aim, intention or thought.

Dewclaw, the little nail behind the foot of a Deer, *&c.*

Dewlap, the skin hanging under the Oxes throat.

Dex, *o.* for Desk.

Dexterity, *l.* a being

Dexterous, handy, active.

Dexter aspect, contrary to the succession of the signs.

Dexter point (in heraldry) begins in the Chief of the right corner.

Dexter-Epiploïk vein, the 2d branch of the spleen-vein, passing to the *Epiploön* and *Colon*.

Dextral, a bracelet for the right arm.

Dey, *o.* Dairy-woman.

Diabetical, troubled with

Diabetes, *g.* the running of ones water without any stay.

Diabolical, *g.* Devilish.

Diacalaminthe, a powder of mountain *Calamint*.

Diacatholicon, a Composition of universal use.

Diachylon, a softening and concocting plaister of juices or mucilages.

Diacodium, a syrup of poppy-tops and water.

Diaconal, belonging to a Deacon.

Diacope, as *Diastole*

Diacydonium, Marmalade of Quinces.

Diacyminon, *g.* *Diacuminum*, *l.* a Composition of Cummin, *&c.*

Diadem, *g.* a linnen wreath for the head [of Kings;] also a Crown.

Diæresis, *g.* Division, also the mark thereof on the head of a vowel (¨).

Diagalanga, a Confection of *Galingale*, and hot spices, for the wind-cholick, *&c.*

Diagnostick, discerning, also apparent at present, also a sign or mark of distinction [in herbs, *&c.*]

Diagonal, *g.* passing from corner to corner.

Diagram, *g.* a decree, title of a book, Geometrical figure, also a proportion of measures in musick.

Diagraphical, belonging to the art of painting or graving.

Diagrydium, the prepared juice of Scammony-roots.

Dialacca, a confection of the gum Lacca, &c.

Dialectick, belonging to

Dialect, Logick, speech; also a particular propriety or Idiom of the same speech.

Dial, belonging to the day.

Diallel [*lines*] running cross and cutting one another.

Dialogism, a mans reasoning with himself.

Dialogical, belonging to

Dialogue, a discourse between two.

Dialyto, as *Asyndeton*.

Diamargariton, a restorative pearl-powder.

Diamber, a Confection of Amber and hot spices.

Diamerdis, a Confection of Pilgrims salve, also a shitten yellow.

Diametrical, belonging to

Diameter, a streight line drawn

drawn through the center.

Diamond, *Adamant*, *g.* untamable (by reason of the hardness.) also the Rhomb or picke at cards.

Diamoschus, a medicinal musk-powder.

Diana, the maiden Goddess of woods and hunting, twin-sister to *Apollo*, by *Jupiter* and *Latona*: the Moon.

Dianoëtick, belonging to

Dianœa, Consideration, also argumentation.

Diapasm, Pomander or perfume of dry powders.

Diapase, *-son*, *g.* an Eight, the most perfect concord.

Diapente, a fifth, also a Farriers compostion of *Myrh*, *Gentian*, *Birthwort*, *Ivory*, and *Bay-berries*.

Diahexapla, the same with an addition of Honey.

Diaper, linnen wrought with flourishes and figures.

Diaper'd, *-pred*, [bordure] in heraldry, where it is fretted all over, and something appearing within the frets.

Diaper, (in painting) over-run the finisht work with branches, &c.

Diaphanous, *g.* that may be seen or shon thorow.

Diaphanity, transparency.

Diaphonicon, an electuary of dates, &c.

Diapnoetica, medicines to ripen a swelling.

Diaprunum, an electuary of *Damask-prunes*, *&c.*

Diaphonist, he that makes a

Diaphony, a discord or harsh sound.

Diaphora, *g.* difference.

Diaphoretick, piercing through, discussing [humours.]

Diaphragmatick, belonging to the

Diaphragm, a fence, a partition; the skin, muscle, midriff or apron parting the breast and stomach.

Diapædesis, the sweating of bloud.

Diaporesis, a doubting, (either real or feigned.)

Diarrhoetick, belonging to a

Diarrhœa, a gentle flux of of the belly, without inflammation.

Diary, *l.* a day-book.

Dias, *drive away death with*

Dias and *Dragges*, *i. è.* dulness and dregs, or (perhaps) Diets and Drugs.

Diasantalon, a confection of the wood Sanders.

Diasatyrion,, an Electuary of *Satyrion*, *&c.*

Diascordium, an Electuary of *Scordium*, &c.

Diasena, *-senna*, *-sonna*, an Electuary of *Sena*, *&c.*

Diastole, Extension, prolonging a short syllable; also that motion of the pulses which dilates the heart and arteries, as Systole contracts them.

Diasyrmus, *g.* an extolling of a person (or thing) by way of derision.

Diatessaron, a fourth (in musick,) also a plaister of four ingredients,

Diatonick musick, plain-song

Diatraganth, a confection of the gum *Traganth* &c.

Diatribe, a place where Orations and disputations are held.

Diatrionpiperôn, a medicine of 3 sorts of pepper.

Diatyposis a very exact and lively description of a thing.

Diaturbith, an Electuary of *Turbith*, &c.

Dibble, a forked setting-stick.

Dicacity, *l.* taunting or mocking.

Dicæarchy, *g.* Government by a

Dicæarch, *g.* a just Prince or Governour.

Dicæologia, a brief expressing the justice of a cause.

Dication, *Dedication*, *l.* a devoting or consecrating.

Dichling, a town in *Sussex*.

Dichotomy, *g.* a cutting in two, dividing a discourse.

Dicker [of Leather] ten hides

Dictamen, *l.* a thing written by the instruction of another.

Dictate, *l.* tell one what he should write, also an English dictated for translation, &c.

Dictitate, *l.* speak often, plead.

Dickins, *Devilkins*, little devils.

Dictature, *l.* the same as

Dictatorship, the Office of a

Dictator, who's word was a law, chosen upon great and urgent Occasions.

Dictionary, *l.* Lexicon, *ga.* store house of words orderly digested and explained.

Dictum, *Diganway* in *Caernarvanshire*.

Dictum de Kenelworth (Castle in *Warwickshire*.) a composition between King *Henry* 3d. and the Barons, &c. for their estates forfeited in that Rebellion.

Dictynna, *Diana*.

Dido, Queen of *Carthage* in *Africa*, she kil'd herself, because *Æneas* would not marry her, or (rather) because she would not be forced to marry *Jarbas* King of *Getulia*.

Didapper, diver, a bird.

Didram, *g.* a Roman coyn of fifteen pence.

Didaßick, *-ical*, *g.* doctrinal, instructive.

Didascalick, pertaining to a Master or Teacher.

Didder, *No.* quiver [with cold.]

Didymus, *g. Thomas*, *b.* a twin.

Diem clausit extremum, a writ for the Escheator to enquire into the Estate and next Heir of a Kings Tenant.

Diennial, *l.* of two years.

Dies datus, a respite given (by the Court) to the Tenant or Defendant.

Dieretick, belonging to

Dieresis, as *Diæresis*.

Diespiter, *Lucetius*, *Jupiter*.

Diet, a German Parliment.

Dieta,

Dieta rationabilis, a reasonable dayes journey.

Dietary, treating of or belonging to a Diet

Dietical, daily, regular.

Dietetical, belonging to a prescribed Diet.

Dieuet mon droit, f. God and my right. First used (they say) by *H. 8.*

Diezeugmenon, *Epiz-*, *g.* the reference of several clauses to one verb.

Diffamation, *Def-*, *l.* a taking away ones good name.

Diffarreation, *l.* a *Roman* ceremony at divorcement.

Diffibulate, *l.* unbutton.

Difficulty, *-cacity*, *l.* hardness uneasiness.

Difficilitate, make difficult.

Diffidence, *l.* a doubting mistrusting.

Diffident, *l.* distrustful.

Diffoded, *l.* digged.

Diffilation (in Chymistry) when Spirits (through heat) are blown and coagulated in the adverse Camera, a blowing down or about.

Diffluence, *l.* a flowing asunder or several wayes.

Diffusion, *l.* shedding abroad, dilating of a substance into more parts.

Digamist, *-ite*, as *Bigamist*.

Digamma, *g.* an *Aolick* letter, in force and figure like the Latin F.

Digestive, (in Chirurgery) that which prepares for cleansing.

Digestion, *l.* a disposing, concocting.

Digests, *l. Pandectes*, *g.* a Volume of the Civil law.

Dight, *No.* decked, made ready: also to soul or dirty one, *Cbe.*

Digit, any single figure in Arithmetick.

Digital, *l.* of a finger.

Dignation, a shewing or pointing with the fingers, also an expressing the form of them.

Digladiation, *l.* a combating [with swords.]

Dignt, *s.* Worthy, neat, gentle, also disdainful.

Dignitary, a Church Officer without cure of souls, as Dean, &c.

Dignity, *l.* honour, advancement.

Dignities of Planets, their being in their own houses, exaltations, triplicities and faces.

Dignorate, to set a mark on

Dignosce, *l.* discern, distinguish.

Digression, *l.* a going aside.

Dijudication, *l.* deciding a difference.

Dike-Grave, *D.* Overseer of the Low-Country Dikes and Banks.

Dilaceration, *l.* a rending or tearing asunder.

Dilamation, *l.* tearing in pieces [like a Butcher.]

Dilapidation, *l.* a taking away of stones, also a wasting.

Dilatable, *l.* capable of

Dilatation, *l.* a widening.

Dilatory, *-tor*, a Chirurgeons widening instrument.

Dilatory, *l.* making delayes.

Dildo, *passa-tempo*, *I. penis fucceaneus.*

Dilection, affection, love.

Dilemma, *g.* a forked or horned syllogism, where two propositions are so framed, that neither can well be denied.

Dill, an herb resembling fennel.

Dilling, *Darling*, a Child born when the parents are old, the youngest.

Diloricate, rip a sewed coat.

Dilstone, *Divelstone*, a town on

Divelsburn, a River in *Northumberland.*

Dilucid, *l.* clear, manifest.

Dilucidation, *l.* a making clear.

Dilute, *-ed* [wine] mingled with water.

Diluvial, belonging to a flood.

Dimber, *c.* pretty.

Dimension, *l.* the just measure or proportion, length, breadth, depth.

Dimetient, *l.* measuring.

Dimetæ, the ancient inhabitants of *Caermarthen*, *Cardigan* and *Pembrokeshire.*

Dimication, *l.* a skirmishing.

Dimidiation, *l.* a dividing in the midst.

Dimidietas, the one half.

Dimocks, an ancient family in *Cheshire.*

Diminutive, *l.* little, diminishing the signification of the primitive, blemishing or staining a part of the Escucheon, also lessening a pillar all along by degrees.

Dimissory, dismissing, discharging.

Dimissory [letters] of appeal.

Dinab, *h.* Judgment.

Dinarchy, *g.* a government by two.

Dingle, a small valley between two steep hills.

Ding, *No.* beat, also a blow, also to sling.

Diocese, *g.* the jurisdiction of a *Diocesan*, a Bishop.

Diocletian, a *Roman* persecuting Emperour, who (after two years) resign'd his Crown for a private life.

Diogenes, a Cynic, churlish Philosopher, who dwelt in a kind of tub.

Diomedes, King of *Ætolia*, one of the chiefest Hero's at the *Trojan* wars: also a King of *Thrace* who fed his horses with mans flesh, till *Hercules* gave them him for their meat.

Dionymal, *g.* of two names.

Dyonisia, a gemm which being bruised and drunk, tastes like wine and resists drunkenness.

Dionysius (of *Bacchus*) *Denis.*

Dioptick art, searching by perspectives the distances of planets.

Dioptrical, belonging to a

Dioptra, a Geometrical quadrat.

Diphryges, the dross of brass, sticking (like ashes) to the bottom

bottom of the furnace.

Diphthong, *g.* a double or compound sound, as *ei*, *ai*, *oy*, *ou*.

Diple, a marginal mark for the correcting of a fault.

Diploma, letters patent, a writ or Bull.

Dipondiary, *l.* of 2 pound weight.

Dipsas, a serpent who's biting brings a deadly thirst.

Dipsellinc, as *Deep-sea-linc*.

Diptote, *g.* a noun of two cases only.

Dipty chs, *g.* tables with the names of famous men recited at the Altar, the living on one side, dead on the other.

Dire, *l.* cruel, dreadful.

Direction, *l.* instruction, putting in the right way.

Direct, straight.

Direct Planet, moving on in its natural course.

Number of direction, the 35 years between the highest and lowest falling of the moveable Feasts.

Directory, apt to direct or put in the right way, also a book of rules for Divine service, instead of the Common-prayer-book.

Diremption, *l.* a separation or setting apart.

Direption, *l.* a taking or snatching away, a robbing or plundering.

Dirge, (for *Dirige*, *l.*) Prayers for the dead.

Dirihitory, the place of mustering and paying Soldiers.

Dirity, *l.* terribleness.

Dirruption, *l.* a bursting in sunder.

Dirutor, *l.* he that destroys or pulls down.

Disability, a being [made] uncapable.

Disable, to disable.

Disamis, a Syllogism whose midle proposition is an universal affirmative, the other two particular.

Disard, a block-head.

Disarmed [*Deer*] when the horns are fallen.

Disbostatio, assarting, turning wood-ground to arable or pasture.

Discalceate, *l.* unshooe.

Discarcatio, an unloading.

Disaster, *f.* misfortune.

Disastrous, unlucky.

Discit, deceit, deception.

Discent, an order or means whereby land is derived to a man from his Ancestors.

Disceptation, *l.* contentious disputing.

Disceptator, a Judge or Arbitrator.

Discern, perceive, distinguish.

Discerption, *l.* a tearing in pieces.

Discession, *l.* a departing.

Discever, *o.* spend, consume.

Discheveled [*hair*,] *f.* hanging loose, out of order.

Discinct, *l.* ungirded, careless.

Disciple, *l.* Scholar, learner.

Disciplinable, capable of

Discipline, *l.* order, instruction, correction.

Disciplinants, Fryers that scourge themselves.

Disclaimer, an express denial or refusal (in law.)

Disclaim, *f.* renounce.

Disclose, reveal, discover.

Disclosed [*hawks*,] newly hatcht.

Disclusion, a shutting out.

Discolor, *l.* of divers colours.

Discolour, *l.* to change into another colour.

Discomfiture, *f.* a routing or vanquishing an enemy.

Disconsolate, *f.* comfortless.

Discontinue, *f.* leave or break off.

Discontinuance, *-nuv.* interruption or breaking off.

Discontinuance of possession, a mans incapacity of entering on his own alienated lands, except in a legal way.

Discontinuance of Plea or Process, when (the opportunity of prosecution being lost) the suit must be begun afresh.

Discontinued, put without day, finally dismist the Court for that time.

Discordance, *l.* disagreement

Discords [*in Musick*,] harsh, disagreeing notes.

Discrasy, as *Dyscrasy*.

Discount, set off, count how much less you have to pay.

Discrepance, *l.* a differing.

Discrepant, *l.* disagreeing.

Discretion, *l.* a distinguishing, also prudence.

Discriminating, distinguishing.

Discrimination, *l.* a putting of a difference between things.

Discubation, the same as

Discumbence, *l.* a lying (or sitting) down [to meat, &c.]

Discure, *o.* discover, show.

Discurrent, *l.* wandring about.

Discursion, *l.* a running up and down.

Discursive, *l.* belonging to discourse.

Discuss, *l.* shake up and down, handle, search narrowly into.

Discussion, a shaking, handling, searching, &c.

Disembarque, *Disimbark*, *f.* to land [goods] out of a ship.

Disembogue, *Sp.* Vomit up, also to sail out of the straight mouth of a gulph.

Disertitude, *l.* Eloquence.

Desesperance, *f.* dispair.

Disfranchize, *f.* take away ones freedom.

Disgrade, as *Degrade*.

Disgregation, a scattering or separating [from the flock.]

Disguise, *f.* put into another guise or form.

Disgust, *f.* distaste.

Dish-meat, *K.* spoon-meat.

Disherison, a disinheriting, dammage.

Disheritour, *Disheriter*, endammager.

Disherit, *Disinherit*, *f.* put out of Possession or right thereto.

Disimbellish, *f.* disfigure.

Disjugate, disjoyn.

Disjoyn, *o.* a hard case, danger.

Disjunctive, belonging to

Disjunction, *l.* a separating or disjoyning.

Disjunctum, as *Diezeugmenon*.

Dislocation, a putting out of joint, out of the right place.

Dislodge, *f.* rowse, raise [a Buck.]

Disloyalty, *f.* unfaithfulness.

Dismal, dreadful.

Dismantle, *f.* take off a cloak; also beat down the walls of a Town, Fort, &c.

Dismay, astonish.

Dismember f. cut off a member or joynt.

Dismembering-knife, as *Cutlang*.

Dismes, *f.* tithes.

Dismiss, *l.* send away.

Dismount, *f.* take down, unhorse.

Dismount a piece, take her off the carriage.

Dispand, *l.* stretch out.

Dispansion, *l.* a spreading abroad.

Dispārage, *l.* disgrace.

Disparagement, an undervaluing, also the marrying of an Heir or heiress under their degree.

Disparates, *l.* opposites wherein one thing is opposed to many.

Disparility, the same as

Disparity, *l.* inequality, unevenness.

Disparition, *l.* a disappearing.

Disparpled, *-perpled*, *-perpelled*, loosly scattered, shooting it self into divers parts (in heraldry.)

Dispaupered deprived of the Priviledge of *forma pauperis*.

Dispend, *f.* spend [money.]

Dispensation, *l.* a distributing or dealing, performing the office of a

Dispenser, *-sator*, *l.* Steward.

Dispensatory, *f. Pharmacopœa*, *g.* directions (from the Colledge of Physicians) for making all Physical compositions, &c.

Dispersion, *l.* a scattering.

Disperse a piece of Ordnance, find the different diameters between the mouth and breech.

Dispicience, *l.* looking diligently, considering.

Dispitous, *o.* angry, full of spite.

Display, *f.* unfold, spread abroad.

Displant, *f.* pluck up.

Displicence, *l.* a displeasing.

Displosion, *l.* a bursting in two, also the shooting a gun off.

Dispoliation, *l.* a spoiling, rifling, robbing.

Dispone, *o.* dispose, set in order.

Disport, *o.* sport.

Disposition, *l.* a disposing, also the Constitution [of body or mind.]

Disposure, *l.* a disposer.

Dispossesse, *f.* put out of possession.

Disproportion, inequality.

Dispurveyed, *f.* bare, indigent, unprovided.

Dispute, *l.* strive, contend (either by words or blows.)

Disquammation, *l.* a scaling [of fish, &c.]

Disquisition, *l.* a narrow search.

Distrationare, *o. Traverser*, to traverse.

Dissasina, *f.* Dispossession.

Dissection, *l.* a cutting in two or in pieces.

Desseisin, *f.* unlawful dispossessing one of Lands or goods.

Disseisin upon Disseisin, when the

Disseisour, (or Dispossesser) is

Disseised, (dispossest) by another.

Dissemination, *l.* a sowing or scattering up and down.

Dissentaneous, *l.* disagreeing.

Dissentery, as *Dyssentery*.

Dissentiment, *f.* disagreement [in opinion.]

Dissentory, *o.* a kind of still.

Disserve, *f.* do a

Disservice, *f.* an ill office, a bad turn; disclaiming ones service.

Dissidence, *l.* a disagreeing, a falling out.

Dissilience, *l.* a leaping up and down, a falling asunder.

Dissimilar, *-ry*, *l.* unlike, compounded of several similar parts.

Dissimilitude, *l.* unlikeness.

Dissimulation, *l.* a dissembling.

Dissheveled, as *Desch-*, *Disch-*,

Dissipable, capable of

Dissipation, *l.* a scattering, disperſing.

Dissite, *l.* remote.

Dissociation, *l.* a separating.

Dissology, Dialogue.

Dissolve, *l.* Melt, destroy, undo, put an end to.

Dissolute, loose, debauched, lawless.

Dissoluble, capable of

Dissolution, *l.* a dissolving, also death.

Dissonance, *l.* disagreement [in sound.]

Dissuade, *l.* perswade against.

Dissuasion, a perswading against.

Dissyllable, *g.* a word of two syllables.

Distantial, belonging to

Distance, *l.* space, a being

Distant, asunder, far off.

Distaunce, *o.* Discord.

Distemper, sickness, also size for [ancient] painting.

Distend, *l.* stretch out, enlarge.

Distention, an enlarging.

Determinate, *l.* divide place from place.

Distich, *g.* a couple or pair [of verses.]

Distillation, *l.* a dropping down, a

Distilling, extracting the moisture of things by heat, and condensing the vapour again by cold.

Distillatio per descensum, when the liquor falls into a vessel below the distilled matter.

Distinction, *l.* Distinguishing, putting a difference between; shewing the several meanings of a thing.

Distorquement, the same as

Distorsion, *-sion*, *l.* a wresting, writhing, pulling awry.

Distrain, take away goods for the payment of a debt; also to grieve, vex, *o.*

Distress, a distraining, also great affliction.

Distract, *l.* draw asunder, perplex, also to cause

Distraction, Madness.

Distreine, *o.* Constrain.

Distreineib, *o.* Effecteth.

Distributive, *l.* belonging to

Distribution, *l.* a dividing among many, resolving the whole into parts, also as *Diæresis*.

Districation, Disentangling, ridding out of trouble.

Disturn, *o.* turn away.

District, *-tus*, *l.* jurisdiction, the compass within which a man may be compel'd to appear, or be distrained.

Distrigilation, *l.* a currying.

Distringas, a writ for the Sheriff to distrain.

Distringent, wiping off, also troubling.

Disturbance, *-ation*, *l.* a causing of trouble.

Disvoloped, as *Developed*.

Disvirgin, Deflour.

Disvnited, *l.* severed.

Dite, *o.* (for indite) a treatise.

Dithyramb, *f.* a jovial song [to *Bacchus*.]

Dition, *l.* Dominion, jurisdiction, territory.

Dittander, *Dittany*, *Dittamnum*, *Lepidium*, *Pipirites*, *Pepperwort*, a cleansing herb, from

Ditte, a Promontory of *Crete*.

Ditto, *I.* the same, the said.

Ditology, *g.* a double reading or meaning.

Ditty, Song.

Divagation, *l.* a going astray.

Dival, Divine.

Divan.-no, the *Turkish* and *Persian* great solemn Council or Court of Justice.

Divaporation, exhalation of vapour by fire.

Divarication, *l.* a being

Divaricated, spread as a fork.

Divelled, pulled away, ravilled.

Divenilate, winnow.

Diverberation, *l.* a beating.

Diversify, *l.* vary, alter.

Diversity, *l.* a being

Diverse, *l.* different [in circumstance.

Divers, many, several.

Diversiloquent, speaking diversly.

Diverticle, *l.* a turning, a by-way, also a shifting device.

Divertisement, *f.* recreation.

Dividend, *l.* the thing to be divided, the dividing, also the division or share.

Dividual, *l.* apt to be divided.

Dividuity, division, aptness to divide.

Divinale, *-ail*, *o.* a ridle.

Divination, *l.* foretelling of things to come.

Divine, *l.* guess; also heavenly, also a professour of

Divinity, *l.* the mystery of heavenly things, also as Deity.

Divinistre, *o.* a sinatterer in Divinity.

Divinize, to [make] Divine.

Divisibility, *l.* a being

Divisible, capable of

Division, Dividing or being divided.

Divitiate enrich.

Divitiosity, a being very rich.

Divitiacus, King of the *Gauls*.

Divorce, to separate (also the separation) from the bond of Wedlock.

Diuretical, *g.* provoking urine.

Diurnal, *l.* belonging to the day, also a day-book or News-book.

Diuturnity, *l.* lastingness.

Divulgation, *l.* a publishing abroad.

Divulsion, *l.* a pulling asunder

Dizain, *f.* half a score.

Dize, *No.* put tow on a distaffe.

Dizen'd, *No.* dresst.

D. La sol re, the fifth note in the common Gamut or Scale of Musick.

Dolcler, a great dish or platter.

Dobuni, antient inhabitants of *Oxford* and *Glocestershire*.

Doced, *Douced*, a Dulcimer.

Docility, *Docibility*, *l.* a being

Docile, teachable apt to learn.

Docilize, make tractable.

Dock, a place where ships are built or laid up, also the fleshy part of a Boars chine between the middle and the buttock.

Docket, a brief in writing, or a subscription (under the Letters Patents) by the clerk of the Dockets.

Doctiloquent, *l.* speaking learnedly.

Doctoral, belonging to a

Doctor, *l.* teacher, he that hath taken the highest degree in Divinity, Physick, Civil law or Musick.

Doctorate, *f.* Doctorship.

Document, *l.* instruction.

Dodded, *o.* having the branches or horns cut off.

Dodder, a weed winding about herbs.

Dodecaedrie, *-dron*, *g.* a figure of twelve sides.

Dodecagon, *g.* a figure of 12 Angles.

Dodecatemorie, *g.* one of the twelve parts of the Zodiack.

Dodkin, by some a farthing, by others the 8th. part thereof.

Dodman, *So. Hodmandod*, *Nf.* a shel-snail.

Dodona, a City in *Greece*, near which *Jupiter* had an Oracle in a wood whose trees were supposed to be vocal and to return the answers of the Oracle.

Dodo, (*Dors*, *Dors*, *f.*) sleep, sleepy; lullaby.

Dodonæus, a Physician of *Mechlin* in *Germany* author of a famous herbal.

Dodrantal, of nine ounces.

Dodu, a chuffe, or fat-chaps.

Dogana, a custom-house in the *East-Indies*.

Doeg, *h.* careful.

Do-

Dog-days, in *July* and *August*, when the Dog-ſtar, riſing with the Sun, encreaſes his heat.

Dog-draw, when a man is found drawing after a Deer by the ſent of a dog in his hand.

Doge, Duke [of *Venice*.]

Dogger, a kind of ſhip.

Dogget, as *Docket*.

Dogmatical, impoſing his own opinions, alſo prudent.

Dogmatiſt, introducer of new opinions.

Dogmatize, to impoſe a Doctrine, alſo to inſtruct.

Dogs-bane, a dog-killing herb.

Dogs-graſs, common in Gardens and ploughed fields.

Dole, *E. Sſ.* deep dint or furrow.

Dolation, *l.* a ſmoothing, plaining.

Dole or *Doal*, *No.* (*q. dale.*) a long unplowed green in a plowed field.

Dole, *l.* deceit, grief, alſo a diſtributing of Alms.

Dôleans, *f.* a lamentation.

Dole-fiſh, which the northſea Fiſhers do by cuſtom receive for their allowance.

Dolg-cote, *Dolghot*, ſatisfaction for a wound.

Dollar, a dutch crown leſs than ours.

Dolgelle, a Town in *Merioneth-ſhire*.

Dolling, *o.* warming.

Dolorous, *l.* painful.

Dolphin, a fiſh that loves men, the eldeſt Son of *France*, alſo a Conſtellation of nine bright ſtars.

Dolt, ſot, block-head.

Dolven, *o.* buried.

Doly, *Dooly*, *o.* mourning, ſad.

Dolyman, a Turkiſh garment

Domable, *l.* tameable.

Dome, *l.* a Town-houſe.

Domeſtick, *-cal*, *l.* belonging to the houſe or Family.

Domes-man, *o.* confeſſor, or Judge.

Domicil, *l.* a dwelling-place.

Dominative, belonging to

Domination, *l.* a ruling or Lording.

Dominical, of the Lord.

Dominica in ramis palmarum, Palm-ſunday.

Dominica in albis, Whitſunday.

Dominical Letter, ſhewing the Lords-dales in an Almanack.

Dominicide, *l.* killer of his Maſter.

Dominicans, an order of Fryers inſtituted, 1206. by

Dominick, a *Spaniard*, the author (as they ſay) of the Inquiſition.

Domicellus, *-la*, titles given *John* of *Gaunts* Son and Daughter in their naturalization.

Domino, a hood worn by Canons, alſo a womans mourning veil.

Domitian, a perſecuting Emperour of *Rome*, who was wont (when alone) to kill flies.

Dompe-vilain, *f.* tame-knave a good cudgel.

Domition, *-ture*, *l.* a taming.

Dommerar, *c.* a madman.

Domo reparanda, a writ againſt him that lets his houſe go to decay, and endanger his neighbours.

Domus Converſorum, a houſe appointed by King *Henry* the third, for Jews converted to the Chriſtian Faith, now the rolls.

Don, *Down*, *ſa.* a hill.

Donary, *l.* a gift or preſent.

Donatiſts, hereticks detracting from the Son and Holy Ghoſt, and holding the true Church to be only in *Africa*, from

Donatus, Biſhop of *Carthage*.

Donnat, *Donnaught*, (*q.* do nought, or naught) idle, good for nothing, naughty, *T.*

Donation, *l.* beſtowing, a gift.

Donative, apt to give, alſo a gift, a Benefice.

Done houres, *o.* [to obſerve] Canonical, given or conſecrated houres.

Doncaſter, a Town in *York-ſhire*.

Dondon, *o.* a ſhort fat woman.

Donegal, as *Tyreconel*.

Donze, to whom lands are given.

Donour, he that gives [lands, &c.]

Doniferous, gift-bearing.

Donwich, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Doom, *Sa.* judgment, ſentence, alſo ſence or ſignification.

Dooms-day-book, made in the time of *Edward the Confeſſor* (or *William the Conqueroar*) wherein all the demeans of *England*, (and the poſſeſſours) were regiſtred.

Dont vient la deſtenie (or *le deſtin*) *f.* whence the fate or deſtiny comes.

Dooms-man, *ſa.* a Judge.

Dorado, *Sp.* guilded over.

Dorcas, *g.* a Deer or Roebuck.

Dorcheſter, the cheif Town in *Dorceſtſhire*; and another in *Oxfordſhire*.

Dordrectam, *Dort* in *Holland*

Doria's woundwort, an herb with broad leaves, where with he uſed to cure himſelf and his Soldiers.

Doric, one of the five greek Dialects, alſo a kind of work in Architecture.

Dorick-mood, *Dorian-muſick*, of a ſlow ſolemn time, from *C ſol faut* to *A la mi re*.

Doris, wife to *Nereus*, and Mother of the Sea-nymphs *Nereides*.

Dormant, *f.* in a ſleeping poſture, having a blank to put in a name.

Dormant-tree, the ſummer or beam lying croſs the houſe.

Dormant, (*q. demeurant*, *f.*) unremoved.

Dormers, windows in the roof of a houſe.

Dornix, a kind of ſtuff for curtains, &c. from

Dornick, a City in *Flanders*.

Dorothy, *g.* the gift of God.

Dorp, *Thorp*, a village.

Doronicum, a Cordial herb reſiſting poyſon.

Dorre, a fish that shines like gold.

Dorter, -ture, Dortoire, f. Dormitory, l. a place where many sleep together, a burying place.

Dose, g. so much of a Medicine as is given or taken at a time.

Dosology, g. a discourse concerning the several Doses.

Dosome [beast] Che. content with nothing; also thriving.

Dosel, Dorsel, a Princes Canopy, also the Curtain of a Chair of state.

Dosser, Dorser, a panier.

Dotal, belonging to a Dowry.

Dote assignanda, a writ for the Escheator to assign a Dowry to the widow of a Kings tenant, swearing in Chancery not to marry without the Kings leave. These are the Kings widows.

Dote unde nihil habet, a writ of Dower for a widow, of the land sold by her husband, whereof he was so seised as the issue of them both might have inherited.

Doted, l. endowed, having a joynture.

Dotkin, as *Dodkin,* or (by some) the 8 part of a Sol or *French* peny.

Dotterel, a foolish bird (in *Lincolnshire*) imitating the Fowlers, till it be caught.

Douane, f. Custom, the Custom-house at *Lyons.*

Double quarrel, a Complaint to the Archbishop against an inferiour Ordinary for delay of justice.

Doubles, Letters patents.

Doubleth, when a hair winds up and down, to deceive the dogs.

Doublet, a precious stone, of two pieces joyned.

Doublets, a low game at Tables.

Doublings, linings of Robes (in Heraldry.)

Dover a Sea-town in *Kent.*

Dovet-foot, a kind of Cranesbil, an herb.

Dove-tail, a kind of Joyning by laying one piece into another.

Doughty, o. stout, valiant.

Douglas-town, in Man Island.

Doulcets, Dowsets, the stones of a hart or stag.

Doundrins, Der. afternoons drinkins.

Dousabel, f. Dulcibella, l. sweet and fair.

Douset, Doulcet, a Custard.

Doutances, f. doubtings, suspicions.

Doutremere, (d' outre mere, f.) from beyond sea, sea-faring.

Dow, o. (q. Da, l.) Give, also thrive, mend, *No.*

Dowager applyed to widows of Princes, &c.

Doway, an *English* Seminary in the *Netherlands* instituted 1568. by the procurement of one *W. Allen* of *Oxford.*

Dowl, o. Deal.

Downs, Sa. hilly plains, also a harbour between *Deal* and the *Goodwin sands.*

Downeham, a town in *Norfolk.*

Dow-gate, (q. down-gate, or *Dour-gate, Br.* Watergate) where the water runs rafter into the *Thames* than in any other street in *London.*

Dower, Dowry, a wives portion.

Dowsets, as *Doulcets* or *Dousets.*

Dowtremere, as *Doutremer.*

Doxie, o. a the-beggar, trull.

Doxology, g. Gloria Patri &c. repeated (in the Liturgy) at the end of Psalms, &c.

Dozens, Devonshire Kerfies.

Dozein, as *Dozine.*

Drabler, a piece added to the bonnet, when there is need

Draco's laws, very severe, from

Draco, an *Athenian* Governour.

Drafty, o. Irksom, troublesome.

Dragant, Tragacant. Goats horn, a gum Distil'd from an herb so called.

Dragges, o. Dregs or Drugs.

Dragges, whatever hangs over the ship in sea, as shirts &c. also the boat, and the hind'rances of sailing.

Dragons-head, a node or place in the Ecliptick, which the Moon cuts ascending *Northward.*

Dragons-tail, the node (opposite to the *Dragons head*) which the Moon cuts descending *Southward.*

Dragons, Serpentary, Viper Bugloss.

Dragonstone, a kind of precious stone in a Dragons head.

Drags, pieces of wood joyn'd to carry wood &c. down a river.

Drayton, Drayson, a town in *Shropshire.*

Drawwitch, a town in *Worcestershire.*

Drake, a field piece of Ordnance.

Sir *Francis Drake,* in two years space sail'd round the world.

Dram, Drachm, g. the 8 part of an ounce.

Dramatick poetry, Comedies and Tragedies.

Dran, o. bran.

Drap de Berry, thick French cloth of *Berry.*

Drape, No. a farrow-Cow whose milk is dry'd up.

Drape-sheep, No. Culled, Bad.

Drapery, Cloth-wares, cloth-market, also a representing of Cloaths in painting.

Draught, a Drawing.

Tee ship Draws much water, i. e. goes Deep in water.

Drawle, o. speak dreamingly.

Drawers, c. stockings.

Draw-latches, Roberts-men, Night-thieves.

Dredt, o. dread.

Dregge, Draw a little Cruznel on the ground, to find a cable, &c.

Dredgers, Oister-fishers.

Dreint, o. drowned, drench'd.

Dreit-dreit, a double right (of possession and Dominion.)

Drenched, o. over-com'n.

Drenie, *o.* sorrowful.
Drengage, the tenure of a
Dreynghe, *Drenge*, *Drench*, a tenant in *Capite*.
Dresch, *o.* dream, tarry.
Dry exchange. Usury.
Dribblets, *o.* little bits.
Dree, *No.* long, tedious [way] also a hard [bargainer.] *q.* dry.
Driffield, a Town in *Yorkshire*.
Drift, a driving, a scope or intent, Counsel or Policy.
Drift of the Forest, an exact view of the Cattel.
A Drift, a-float, swimming down stream.
Drift-sail, to keep the ships head right upon the Sea (in a storm, &c.)
Drill, a baboon, also a tool to bore holes in Marble, Iron, &c.
Drink-lean, Scot-ale, provided by the Tenants to entertain their Lord or his Steward.
Driveholt, a long piece to drive out a nail, &c. (in a ship.)
The ship drives, when the anchor will not hold her.
Drogeday, *Tredah* in *Ireland*.
Droflenn, *Sa.* a grove.
Drofland, *Dryfland*, rent paid the Landlord for driving Cattel through the Mannor, to fairs or Markets.
Drogoman, *Truchman*, *Tu.* an interpreter.
Droit, *f.* right.
Drol, *f.* a little stage-play, also he that uses
Drollerie, *f.* jesting, joquing.
Dromedary, a kind of Camel with two bunches on his back.
Drowklew, *o.* given to drink.
Drowy, *o.* (*Drowigh*, *d.*) troubled.
Drozen, *No.* fond.
Dropacist, one that applies a
Dropax, *g.* a depilatory, or medicine to take away hair.
Dropsy, (for *hydropsie*,) *g.* a waterish distemper.
Dropping, a hawks muting (in drops) directly downward,
Dropwort, *filipendula*, an herb.
Drouk,
Drough, *o.* drawn.
Dru, *Drugo*, *Drogo*. *sa.* subtile.
Drudging, Oyster-fishing.
Drugge, *d.* any dry simple used in medicine, also drudge, *o.*
Drunk-wort, Tabacco.
Druides, old Gaulish Priests.
Drungar, a Grecian Commander [of a squadron.]
Drury, *o.* modesty, sobriety.
Drusilla, *Diocletians* wife.
Dry, *Drien*, *o.* suffer.
Dryads, *g.* Oak or Wood-Nymphs.
Duacum, *Douay*.
Dual, *l.* belonging to two.
Duality, *l.* a being two.
Duana, as *Divano*.
Duarchy, *g.* government by two.
Dub, *No.* a pool of water.
Dub, make [a Knight.]
Dubiosity, a being
Dubious, *l.* doubtful.
Dublin, the Chief City of *Ireland*.
Dubris, *l.* *Dover*.
Ducal, belonging to a Duke.
Ducape, a kind of silk.
Ducenarious, belonging to two hundred.
Duces tecum, a writ to appear in Chancery, and bring some evidence to be viewed.
Duck up the claw-lines, when a sail hinders the sight in steering, shooting, &c.
Ducks-meat, an herb swimming on the top of standing waters.
Duckets, *Ducats*, a Roman Gold coyn, about 6 s.
Ductarious, drawing, or leading.
Ductile, (mettals) to be drawn out and beaten into plates.
Ductible, capable of
Duction, *l.* a leading.
Duelman, (*q. Deadman*) a Maulkin or scare-crow.
Duel, *l.* a Combat between two.
Duds, *o.* Goods,
Duilus, a *Roman* that beat the *Carthaginians* by Sea, the first that triumphed after a naval victory.
Dulcacid, sweet and soure.
Dulcarnon, (by some) a proportion found out by *Pythagoras*, after a years study, also the Oxe which he sacrificed in thankfulness.
At Dulcarnon, in a maze, at my wits end, *Chaucer*, *l.* 3. *fol.* 161.
Dulciaries, *l.* sweetning things.
Dull, *D.* mad.
Dulcifie, *l.* sweeten.
Dulciloquent, sweet-spoken.
Dulcimer, a wire-string'd instrument.
Dulcisonant, *l.* sweet-sounding.
Dulcitude, *l.* sweetness.
Dulceration, *l.* a sweetning.
Dulcratical, belonging to
Dulcracy, *g.* a Government where servants domineer.
Dulverton, a Town in *Somersetshire*.
Dumal, belonging to bryers.
Dumosity, *l.* fulness of bushes.
Dum fuit infra ætatem, a writ to recover land sold by one under age.
Dum non fuit compos mentis, a writ to recover land alien'd by one not of sound memory.
Dun, importune.
Dunbar, a Town in *Scotland*.
Dunch, *o.* deaf.
Dundee, a Town in *Scotland*.
Dunfees, *sa.* Mountainers.
Duni pacis, as knolls of peace.
Dunholm, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.
Dunmow, a Town in *Essex* where the Prior gave a flitch or gammon of Bacon to all that swore they repented not of marrying within a year and a day, or never made any nuptial transgression.
Dunnington, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.
Dunnington-Castle, a Town in *Leicestershire*.
Dunstable, a Town in *Bedfordshire*,

Dura-

Duofter, a Town in *Somerſet.*

Dunſtan, *Sa.* moſt high, or as *Aaron.*

Duodecennial, of 12 years.

Duodecimo, of twelve [leaves in a ſheet.]

Dup, *v.* enter [the houſe.]

Duplicity, *l.* a being

Duple, double, twofold.

Duplicate, *l.* Double, alſo a ſecond letter of the ſame contents with the former.

Duplication, *l.* a doubling, alſo an allegation brought to weaken the reply of the pleader.

Dura mater, the outward skin that infolds the brain.

Duration, *l.* continuance, laſting.

Durenſe, *o.* (*Duracines*, *f.*) ſome kind of ſolid and laſting fruit.

Dures, *-reſs*, a plea of exception by one conſtrained (by imprilonment, &c.) to ſeal a bond.

Durham, *Dureſme*, *Dun'olm*, *Dunelmum*, the Chief City of the Biſhoprick of *Durham*, *Durham Colledge*, Trinity Colledg in *Oxford.*

Duriſy, *l.* hardneſs.

Durnovaria, *Dorcheſter*,

Durotriges, *Dorcet-ſhire-Britains.*

Durſley, a Town in *Glocester-ſhire.*

Duſkie, Dark.

Dutchie-Court, where all matters relating to the Dutchy of *Lancaſter* are Decided.

Duumvirate, the Office of the

Duumviri, *l.* two Magiſtrates of Equal authority in *Rome.*

Dwale, ſleeping or deadly night-ſhade.

Dwas-light, *Sa.* Jack with a Lanthorn, *Will-a-wiſp.*

Dwindle, ſhrink or conſume away.

Dwyned, *o.* conſumed.

Dyers-weed, uſed for yellow-colour.

Dyke-reeve, Overſeer of the *Dykes and Drains* in Deeping-fens, &c.

Dyna, an *Eaſt-India* Coyn, about 30 *s.*

Dynamologie, *g.* a Diſcourſe of power.

Dynaſte, *-ſtick*, *g.* [a powerfull] Prince.

Dynaſtie, *g.* ſupream authority.

Dyptick, as *Diptick*s.

Dyrrachium, *Durazzo* in *Macedonia.*

Dyſcraſy, *g.* a Diſtemper, an unequal mixture of the firſt qualities.

Dyſentery, *g.* the bloudy-flux.

Dyſnomy, *g.* evil conſtitution or ordering of the law.

Dyſopſy, *g.* dimneſs, bad ſight.

Dyſpathy, *g.* evil paſſion or affection.

Dyſpepſie, *g.* an ill digeſtion.

Dyſpnaea, *g.* a difficult breathing.

Dyſſe, a Town in *Nſ.*

Dyſury, *g.* a ſcalding or ſtopping of the urine.

E.

EAd, *Eadith*, *Sa. Auda*, happineſs.

Eadelman, *Adelman*, *Sa.* Nobleman. Earl.

Eadgar, *Sa.* happy power.

Eadulph, *Sa.* happy help.

Eadwin, *Sa.* happy victor.

Eagle-ſtone, found in the neſt of Eagles.

Eaglet, a little Eagle.

Ealderman, *Eallorman*, Alderman, as *Eadelman*, or Earl.

Ealred, *Sa.* all-counſel.

Ealdred, *Sa.* all-reverent.

Eame, *Sa.* the Mothers brother; alſo Goſſip, Friend, *No.*

Ean, bring forth [young.]

Ear, *ar*, *Sa.* honour.

Ear, *l.* till [the ground.]

Eardaburgo, *Sa.* Metropolis or Chief City.

Earing, that part of the boltrope, which (at the Corners of the ſail) is left open like a ring.

Earl, *Sa.* a Nobleman.

Earn, *No.* to run (like Cheeſe.)

Earning, *No.* Cheeſe-rennet.

Earneſt, *c.* a part or ſhare.

Eaſe the ſhip, ſlacken the ſhrouds when too ſtiffe.

Eaſe the helm, let her fall to the lee-ward.

Eaſel, a Painters frame for his Cloth.

Earthnut, pignut, a root in ſhape and taſte like a nut.

Eaſement, a ſervice from Neighbour to Neighbour (by Charter or preſcription) as paſſage through his ground, &c.

Eaſie of diſpence, *o.* of little expence.

Eaſter, *No.* the back or ſtock of the Chimney,

Eaſter, *Eoſter*, *Aaſter*, *Oſter*, a *Saxon* Goddeſs, whoſe feaſt they obſerved in

Eaſter-month, April.

Eaſter, the Chriſtian-Paſſover, in remembrance of Chriſts [Death and] Reſurrection. On this depend all the other moveable feaſts, and the moſt certain Rule to find it (according to the Church of *England*s uſe) is this: Shrove-tueſday is alway the firſt tueſday after the firſt new moon that happens after *January* (whether that be in *February* or *March*) and the Sunday following is *Quadrageſima* (or the firſt Sunday in Lent) and the ſixth Sunday after is *Eaſter-day.*

Eaſterling [Mony] Sterling, current, pure, coyn'd by the

Eaſterlings, Inhabiting the *Eaſtern* parts of *Germany.*

Eaſtmeath, a County in *Ireland* containing 18 Baronies.

Eath, *Eth*, *Eith*, *o.* Eaſie.

Eath, *ſc.* an Oath.

Eaton, above 20 towns in ſeveral Counties.

Eaves-dropper, one that Liſtens under the windows or houſe-Eaves.

Ebene-murder, *Sa.* open and inex-

inexpiable murder.

Ebone, see *Ebony*.

Ebionites, Heretick's denying Christs Divinity, and all Gospels but St. *Matthews*, Anno 71.

Ebissa, a Saxon-Captain assisting *Hengist* against the *Britains*.

Ebony, black, hard wood of the

Eben-tree, an *Indian* and *Ethiopian* tree, without leaves or fruit.

Eboracum, *Eburacum*, *Brigantium*, *York*.

Ebourn, a town in *Sussex*.

Ebrank, a British King.

Ebrick, *o. Hebrew* [tongue.]

Ebriety, *Ebriosity*, *l.* Drunkenness.

Ebrious, *l.* [making] drunken.

Ebulo, as *Ebel*.

Ebullate, *l.* to bubble or burst out.

Ebullition, *-iency*, *l.* a boiling up

Eburneum, *l.* of Ivory.

Eccentricity, a being

Eccentrick, *l.* moving at unequal distance from the Center, out of order.

Ecclesiastick-cal, *g.* belonging to the Church.

Ec l siastes g. The Preacher.

Eccleshall, a Town in *Staffordshire*.

Eche, *o.* Increase or help.

Echidne, a *Scythian* Queen, who had three children at a birth by *Hercules*.

Echo, *Echoe*, a Nymph dying for the love of *Narcissus*, and turned into that voice.

Eckle, *Ettle*, *N.* To aim or intend.

Eclipse, *g.* want or defect [of light;] also to darken or obscure.

Eclipse of the Sun, by the interposition of the Moons body.

Eclipse of the Moon, by the interposion of the Earth.

Ecliptick [*line*] running through the *Zodiack*, in which the Eclipses happen, when the Moon is in Conjunction or opposition under it.

Eel gut, *Lolack*, a confection (thicker than a Syrup and thinner than an Electuary) to be licke and softly melted down.

Eclogue, *Eglogue*, a Pastoral or Shepherds Dialogue.

Eclymastry, Son to *Morpheus* the God of sleep.

Ecphonesis, *g.* exclamation, crying out.

Ecstasie, *g.* making a short syllable long, also a trance or sudden rapture of Spirit.

Ecstatick, *-cal*, belonging thereto.

Ecthlipsis, *g.* a thrusting out (the letter m (and the vowel before it) when the following word begins with a vowel or h.]

Ectype, *g.* a draught from another copy.

Ed, *Sa.* again.

Edacity, *l.* a greedy eating or devouring.

Edder, a fish resembling a Mackrel.

Eddish, *Sa. no.* Roughings, new latter grass, aftermathes.

Eddie, the turning round in a stream.

Eddy-tide, where the water runs back, contrary to the tide.

Eddy-wind, that which recoiles from a sail, &c.

Edelfleda, *Elfleda*, govern'd the Kingdom prudently eight years after the death of her husband *Ethelred*, King of the *Mercians*.

Eden, *h.* pleasure, paradise.

Edenburgh, *-borrow*, the chief Town in *Scotland*.

Edentate, *l.* make toothless.

Edge-hill, in *Warwick-shire*, here was fought the first pitcht battel between the King and Parliament.

Edgware, a Town in *Middlesex*.

Edict, *l.* Proclamation, Ordinance.

Edification, *l.* building, also instruction.

Edifice, *l.* a house, a building.

Edile, *Ædile*, *l.* the Surveyor of the buildings in *Rome*.

Edinton, *Eashandune*, a Town in *Wilt-shire*.

Edish, *Edise*, *Sa.* later-math.

Edition, *l.* setting forth, impression.

Edisserator, *l.* a shewer or declarer.

Edituate, *l.* to defend or govern the house or Temple.

Edmund, *Sa.* happy peace.

St. Edmunds-bury, *Bedericksgueord*, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Edomites, posterity of *Edom*, (*h.* red,) *Esau*.

Education, *l.* a bringing up.

Edward, *Sa.* happy keeper.

Ever, *Eve.* corner or quarter.

Eel-fwees, *Eel-wares*, the fry or brood of *Eeles*.

Eem, *Eve.* to have leisure, to spare time.

Effable, *l.* which may be exprest or utered.

Effascinate, *l.* to bewitch.

Effaced, *l. o.* for *Ef-*, or defaced.

Effect, *l.* end, finishing, that which is caused.

Effects, Merchants concerns.

Effection, *l.* a forming, expressing.

Effete, *l.* having lately brought forth, also barren.

Efferous, *l.* fierce, cruel, violent.

Efficacious, full of

Efficacy, *l.* virtue, power, force.

Efficient, *l.* making, working.

Effiction, *l.* an expressing or representing.

Effigies, *l.* shape, representation of any thing.

Figuration, as *Prosopopea*.

Effigitate, *l.* importune, earnestly to request.

Efflated, *l.* blown away, yeilded or given up.

Efflorescence, a budding forth, or flourishing.

Effluent, *Effux*, *Effluvium*, a flowing forth.

Effluens, *-ens*, *l.* running or flowing out.

Effocate, *l.* choak, strangle.

Effomination, a making

Effeminate, *l.* womanish.

Effo-

Efforts, *l.* ſtrong aſſaies, endeavours, or impreſſions.

Effraction, *-ture*, *l.* a breaking open.

Effringed, *l.* broken, ground to pouder.

Effractores, Burglars, breakers-open of houſes.

Effrenation, *l.* raſhneſs, unbridlednes.

Effronterie, as affronte dneſs.

Effund, *l.* pour out, conſume riotouſly.

Effuſion, *l.* a pouring out, prodigality.

Eft, *o.* again, alſo *Evet*.

Efters, *o.* waies, walls, walks, galleries, entries, hedges.

Eſt ſoones, *o.* quickly.

Egal, *f.* equal.

Egbert, *Erb-*, *ſa.* ever bright, the firſt Engliſh Monarch.

Egean, as *Ægean*.

Egeſtion, *l.* a voiding or throwing forth.

Egeſtuoſity, *l.* extream poverty, a being

Egeſtuous, *l.* very poor or needy.

Eggement, *o.* procurement.

Eglantine, *f.* ſweet-bryer.

Egilopical, *Ægi-*, belonging to the

Egilops, *Ægi-*, a canker in the corner of the eye, the *lachrymale fiſtula*.

Eglogue, as *Eclogue*.

Eglomerate, *l.* unwind.

Egre, *o.* ſore.

Egregious, *l.* excellent.

Egremont, *-mond*, a Caſtle and Town in *Cumberland*.

Egreſſ, *-ſion*, *l.* a going out.

Egrets, *o.* a kind of ravenous bird.

Egremony, as *Agrimony*.

Egritude, *l.* ſickneſs, as *Aegritude*.

Egroting, as *Aegroting*.

Eguriate, *l.* draw out, empty, diſgorge.

Egyptians, *Gypſies*, (*Cingari*, *f.*) counterfeit vagabonds.

Eiand, *bi* praiſing.

Ejaculation, *l.* a caſting forth; alſo a ſudden and ſhort meditation or prayer.

Ejaculatory, *l.* having the power or property of darting or ſprouting forth.

Ejection, *l.* a caſting out.

Ejectione Cuſtodiæ, *l.* and

Ejectment de gard, *f.* a writ againſt him that caſts out the heirs Guardian.

Ejectione firmæ, a writ for the Tiſſue ejected before the expiration of his term.

Eigh, *o.* Eyes.

Eign, eldeſt.

Eight, *Ailey*, an Iſle in *Glocesterſhire*, where *Edmund* King of *Engliſh* and *Canutus* King of *Danes* (in a ſingle combat) try'd their right to the Kingdom.

Eighteth mow, *o.* might grant.

Einecia, Elderſhip.

Eirenarch, *g.* Juſtice of peace.

Eirenarchie, *g.* a keeping of the peace, the Office of Conſtable, Juſtice, &c.

Eiſil, *Sa.* Vinegar.

Etching, as *Etching*.

Ejulation, *l.* a yelling or howling.

Ejuration, *l.* a renouncing.

Eke, alſo; alſo to piece, lengthen or enlarge, alſo to kill, hurt or make to ake.

Ela, the higheſt note in the Common ſcale of Muſick.

Elaborate, *l.* Done with exactneſs and great paine.

Elaboratory, *Labra-*, a (chymiſts) work-houſe or ſhop.

Elacerate, *l.* rend or tear in pieces.

Elamites, the poſterity of

Elam, *b.* young man.

Elami, the ſixt note in Muſick.

Elapidation, *l.* a taking away of ſtones.

Elapſion, *l.* a ſlipping away.

Elapſed, *l.* ſlipt, gone, paſt.

Elaqueate, *l.* diſintangle.

Elate, *Elated*, *l.* lifted up, proud.

Elation, *l.* a lifting up.

Elaterium, *g.* Concrete juice of wild Cucumbers.

Elaxate, *l.* unlooſe, widen.

Eld, *o.* age, Elderſhip.

Elder, *D.* and *No*, the udder.

Eleach, Philoſophers inſtituted by *Phædo* an

Elean, of *Elis* in *Greece*.

Eleo, *o.* help, aſſiſtance.

Eldan, *No.* fewel for fire.

Eleanor, *Helena*.

Eleazar, *h.* the help of God.

Elecampane, *Enula campana*, horſe-heal.

Elect, *l.* chooſe, alſo as

Elected, choſen.

Elective, belonging or ſubject to.

Election, *l.* a chooſing, choice.

Election de Clerk, a writ for the Choice of a Clerk aſſigned to take and make the bonds called Statute Merchant.

Elections, (in Aſtronomy) fit times elected for the doing any manner of work.

Electorat, the Office, power or territory of the

Electors, Electoral-Princes, who chooſe the Emperour of *Germany*.

Electriferous, *l.* yielding

Electrum, Amber, diſtilling from Poplar-trees.

Electricity, *l.* power to draw ſtraws &c. like amber.

Electrine, belonging to, or made of Amber.

Electuary, a Confection of the choiceſt Drugs.

Eleemoſynary, *g.* of free gift alſo an Almoner.

Eleemoſynate, to give alms

Elegance, *-cy*, *l.* a being

Elegant, *l.* Neat.

Elegiac [*verſe*,] pentameter, of five feet (moſt commonly ſubjoyn'd to the Hexameter) belonging to an

Elegie, *g.* a kind of mournfull verſe, or funeral ſong.

Elegiographer, a writer of Elegies.

Elegit, a writ for part of the land and goods, till the debt or damage given be ſatisfied.

Elementary, belonging to

Elements, *l.* unmixt bodies, the principles of all things

things, fire, air, water, Earth; also the first Principles or Rudiments of any art, and the single letters of an Alphabet.

Elemi, a *West-India* gum.

Elenchical, *-etick*, *-cal*, *g.* belonging to

Elench, *g.* a subtile argument, by way of reproof.

Elenge, *o.* strange, forreign.

Elengelich, *o.* strangely or miserably.

Elephansy, *El.phantiasy*, the Leprosie.

Elephantine, belonging to an Elephant.

Eles, *o.* Eeles.

Elevation, Exaltation, lifting up; (in Chymistry) the rising of any matter in manner of fume or vapour.

Elevatory, an instrument to lift up broken pieces of the skull, draw out bullets, &c.

Elf, *Elve*. a fairy.

Elgaze, the left shoulder of *Orion*.

Elias, *Elijah*, *Elias*, *h.* [My] God the Lord

Eliakim, *h.* God ariseth.

Eli, *h.* My God, or the Offering, lifting up.

Elibation, as *Delibation*.

Elicuation, *l.* a drawing out, an enticing.

Elide, *l.* to dash, break, squeeze or strangle.

Elicible, *l.* to be chosen.

Elihu, *h.* he is my God.

Elimation, *l.* a filing off.

Elimination, *l.* a casting over the threshold, out of doors.

Elinguid, *l.* tongue-tied, dumb.

Eliphaz, *h.* the endeavour of God.

Eliquament, *l.* fat juice of flesh or fish.

Elisa, *Dido* Queen of *Carthage*.

Elisha, *h.* my God saveth, or the salvation of God.

Elisæus, *-æans*, as *Elisha*.

Elishaphat, *h.* my God judgeth.

Elision, *l.* a dashing or striking off or out.

Elixation, *l.* a seething.

Elixir, *-er*, *A.* strength, quintessence, also the Philosophers stone.

Elizabeth, *h.* the fullness or oath of God.

Elk, a strong swift beast like a stag, also a kind of Ewe for bows.

Ellinge, *Sf.* solitary, lonely.

Ellipsis, *g.* wanting, leaving out, also a crooked line in the bias-section of a Cone or Cylinder.

Ellipsick, Defective.

Elli, *Elias*, *h.* Lord God.

Elmer, *Ethelmer*, *Sa.* Noble, renowned.

Elmet, a certain Territory about *Leeds* in *Yorkshire*.

El-mother, *Cu.* a Step-mother.

Elocution, *l.* proper speech, handsom utterance.

Eloah, *Elohim*, *h.* God [the Judge.]

Elogie, *l.* commendation.

Elongment, *f.* *Elongation*, *l* a removing far off.

Eloopment, a womans leaving her husband, dwelling with an Adulterer, and losing her Dower.

Eloquence, as *Elocution*, a being

Eloquent, *l.* neat, and powerful in speech.

Elsham, a town in *Kent*.

Elth, *o.* old. See *Eld*.

Elucidaries, Expositions of obscure things.

Elucidation, *l.* a making bright, clear, plain.

Elucubration, *l.* a watching and studying by candle-light.

Elves, Fairies, hobgoblins.

Elvish, *o.* froward.

Emberies, feasts to the

Elusberian God, *Jupiter*.

Ely, a City in the midst of the fens in *Cambridg-shire*.

Elychnious, without match, weik, or light.

Elysian fields, pleasant places whither the heathens supposed the Souls to pass.

Elysium, the same, paradise.

Elytroides, Vaginal tunicle, the inmost of the 3 tunicles covering the testicles.

Emaceration, a soaking, also as

Emaciation, *l.* a making lean.

Emacity, *l.* a desire of being alway buying.

Emaculation, *l.* a taking away of spots.

Emanation, *l.* a flowing from.

Emancipation, *l.* a legal setting of Children free from the power of their parents.

Emanuel, *Emm-*, *h.* God with us.

Emanuensis (for *Ama-*,) One that writes for another, a Secretary.

Emargination, *l.* a cleansing of sores from the scurfe about the brims.

Emasculation, *l.* a taking away of Manhood, Effeminating.

Embalming, the seasoning a dead body with gums and spices, to keep it from putrifaction, also wrapping it in Searcloth of wax, gum, &c.

Embarassment, *f.* a perplexing, intangling, hindring.

Embargo, *Sp.* a stop or arrest laid upon ships.

Embassade, *f.* Embassy, Message.

Embattel'd, set in battel aray, also as *Crenelle* (in Heraldry.)

Embolf [*circle*] *o.* oblique, or else Embolick, belonging to leap-year.

Ember-weeks, (when the Bishop sprinkled ashes on the Peoples heads in token of mortality) four Seasons in the year, set apart for fasting and prayer, immediately preceding the Ordination of Ministers.

Embellish, *f.* beautify.

Embezel, *l.* theevishly to consume or make away.

Emblematical, belonging to an

Emblem, *g.* a curious inlaying in wood, &c. also a device or picture Expressing

something moral or divine.

Emblematist, a maker of Emblems.

Emblements, the profits of land [which hath been sowed.]

Embolism, *g.* the casting in of the day added to Leap-year.

Embolned, *o.* swelled.

Embossement, *Embouchement*, *f.* a putting into the mouth.

Embost, foaming at the mouth, (spoken of a hunted Deer.

Embracery, the act or offence of an

Embracer, *-ere*, he that, (being no lawyer, but for reward) comes to the bar and speaks for either party, labours with the Jury, &c. the penalty is 20 *l.* and imprisonment.

Embring-daies, the Wednesday, Friday and Saturday, before every ordination Sunday.

Embrocation, *l.* by some, a bathing any part in liquor falling from aloft; by others, a rubbing the part affected or applying of clothes dipt in oyl, &c.

Embryous, belonging to an

Embryo, *-on*, *g.* the Child in the Mothers Womb not yet shaped, also any thing else before it come to perfection.

Embusshment, as *Embossement*.

Embushment, *f.* the falling [of a river] into the Sea.

Embuscade, *f.* an Ambushment.

Embden, a City built upon *Ems*: a River in *Friezeland*.

Eme, *o.* an Aunt.

Emendals, (at the foot of an account in the Temple) bank or stock for the house.

Emendation, *l.* a mending.

Ementition, *l.* a lying or forging.

Emerald, *Sp.* a precious stone of a green colour.

Emergency, a being

Emergent, *l.* rising up above water, appearing on a sudden, also of great importance.

Emeril, a *Garnsey*-stone, wherewith they cut and burnish other precious stones.

Emetical, *-ique*, *g.* purging the body by vomit.

Emersion, *l.* a rising, appearing or coming out.

Emication, *l.* a shining out.

Emigration, *l.* a passing out.

Emerlin, *o.* a Marlin. Hawk.

Emildon, a Town in *Northumberland*, birth-place of the subtile Dr. *J. Duns*, called *Scotus*.

Emforth, *o.* according.

Eminence, *-cy*, a being

Eminent, *l.* excellent, appearing above others.

Emissary, *l.* one sent abroad [to spy or give intelligence.]

Emission, *l.* a sending forth.

Emit, *l.* send or cast out.

Emme, a womans name, either as *Amie* or *Elgiva*, help-giver.

Emmoisted, *o.* comforted.

Emmet, ant, pismire.

Emollid, *l.* soft.

Emollient, *l.* softning.

Emolument, *l.* mill-toll, profit.

Emotion, *l.* a moving out, a stirring up, also trouble of mind.

Empair, *f.* diminish, make worse.

Empale, as *Impale*.

Empanel, *-nel*, enter the names of the Jury in a Schedule.

Emparlance, *f.* a petition (in court) for a day of respite.

Empasmus, *g.* powders to allay inflammations and scarifie the extremity of the skin.

Empeor, *o.* grow worse.

Empirical, having or done with an

Emphasis, *-fy*, *g* earnestness, an intent expression of ones mind.

Emplastica, *g.* clammy medicines stopping the pores of the skin.

Emphyteutick, *g.* set out to be improved, let out to farm.

Emphyteuticary, an improver making a thing better than he received it.

Empirick, *g.* a Physitian that cures by receipts taken upon trust.

Empirically, done like an Empirick, by practice without Theory.

Emplaister, *l.* plaister.

Emplasteration, *-tration*, *l.* an applying of a plaister, a dawbing, also a grafting.

Emporetical, belonging to an

Emporium, *-ry*, *l.* a Mart-Town, or an Exchange.

Emprimed, spoken of a Hart at first forsaking the Herd.

Emprize, *o.* enterprize.

Emprostotonos, *g.* a kind of Cramp.

Emptional, to be bought.

Emption, *l.* a buying.

Emptory, as *Empory*.

Empuritision, *l.* a longing to buy.

Empyema, *g.* corruption between the breast and lungs, after a Pleurisie.

Empyreal, *g.* fiery.

Empyreal Heaven, the highest.

Emrods, as *Hemerrhoides*.

Emucid, *l.* mouldy.

Emulation, *l.* a striving to excel others.

Emulgent, *l.* milking out.

Emulgent vein, pumping vein, one of the two main branches of the hollow vein passing to the Reins.

Emulsion, *l.* a stroking, any kind of cream or milky substance, seeds, &c. brayed in water and strained to the consistence of an Almond milk.

Emunctories, *l.* the kernels by which the principal parts void their superfluities, also a pair of snuffers.

Emunction, *l.* a rubbing the moss off.

Enab, *sc.* a satisfaction for any crime or fault.

Enacted, decreed, ordained.

Enaluron, when a bordure (in heraldry) is charged with any kind of Birds.

Enamel, *f.* to vary with little spots.

Enantiosis, *g.* contrariety.

Enargie, Evidence, clearness.

Enblanched, *o.* adorned, whited.

Enbolned, *o.* swelled.

Encaustick, *g.* enameled, varnished, wrought with fire.

Enchase, *f.* to set in gold.

Enchant, *f.* conjure, bewitch.

Encafed, *o.* heated.

Encheson, *f.* occasion, cause or reason why any thing is done.

Enchiridion, *g.* a hand- or pocket-book.

Enclitick, *-cal. g.* enclining, a particle joyn'd to the end of words and causing the accent to encline that way.

Encumbrance, *f.* an hindrance.

Encomiast, *g.* a Praiser of vertues.

Encomiastick, belonging to

Encomium, *-ion*, *g.* a speech in the Praise or Commendation of any.

Encontrewarl, *o.* prevent.

Encrees, *o.* Increase.

Encroachment, a pressing too far upon a neighbours ground.

Encyclical, round, belonging to

Encyclopædie, as *Cyclopædie*.

End for end, when a rope is all run out of the Block, &c.

Endammage, *f.* to hurt or damnify.

Endenyous, *o.* Disdainfull.

Enditement, *Enditment*, an accusation exhibited or presented to the Court.

En Dieu est, *f.* it is in Gods hand or power.

Endive, a cooling herb.

Endorse, *f.* write on the back-side.

Endurse, the fourth part of a paller.

Endubbed, *o.* feared.

Endowment, *f.* the bestowing or assuring of a Dower.

Endowment de la plus belle part, a widows Dower of Lands holden in soccage, as the fairer or better part.

Endowment of a vicaridge, the setling of maintenance on a vicar (by some great tithes, &c.) when the rest of the Benefice is appropriated.

Endromick, *-me*, *g.* a long *Irish* robe, used before and after running, &c.

Endry, *o.* Endure.

Endymion, a Shepherd in love with the Moon, who stoops every night to kiss him, being cast into a perpetual sleep on the top of *Latmus* hill.

Endyd in unime, *o.* Yeaned before the time.

Enecated, *l.* killed.

Eneorema, *g.* a cloud in distilled waters, or in urines when the Disease is breaking.

Enewed, *o.* made new.

Encrees (*f. Denrées*) *o.* wares, or peny-worths.

Enervity, weakness.

Enewed, *o.* renewed.

Enesa, *Sa.* the principal part of the heritage, passing to the eldest son.

Energetical, belonging to

Energy, *g.* force, efficacy, powerfull working.

Enervation, *l.* a weakening.

Enfield-Coate, in *Middlesex*, belonging to the Earls of *Essex*.

Enfamined, *o.* famished.

Enfeeteth, *o.* infecteth.

Enfeoffment, *f.* incorporating into a society or body politick.

Engastrimuth, *g.* one that speaks out of his belly.

Engel-bert, *Ge.* bright Angel.

Engine, *l.* devise, wit, *o.*

Engined, *o.* racked.

Englecerie, *Englecherie*, *Englescheyre*, *o.* a being an *Englishman*.

Englaymyd, *-lemed*, *o.* Nauseated.

Englusing, *o.* glaing, or glued, stopped.

Engonasi, *-sin*, *g. Hercules* on his knee, a Constellation.

Engrailed, as ingrailed

Engyscope, *g.* an instrument to discern the proportion of the smallest things.

Enharmonick, *-ick*, Musick] of many parts, differing from the other 2 kinds, *Chromatick*, and *Diatonick*.

Enhaunsements, *f.* a raising the price of a thing.

Enigma, as *Ænigma*,

Enion, *Br.* just, upright.

Enitia pars, as *Esnecy*.

Enlaced, *o.* intangled.

Enlangored, *o.* Languishing.

Enneade, Nine. *g.*

Ennegon, *g.* a figure of 9 angles.

Ennealogue, *g.* a discourse of 9 points, or parts.

Ennoy, *Sc.* annoy.

Enochs pillars, (supposed) one of brick, the other of stone containing the whole art of Astronomy.

Enoch, *Henoch*, *h.* Dedicated to God.

Enodation, *l.* a taking away of knots.

Enormity, *l.* errour, unevenness, a being

Enormous, irregular, unmeasurable, out of rule.

Enosib, *h.* mortal, miserable.

Enpited, *o.* delighted.

Enprick, *o.* the fashion.

Enquest, *f.* the trial of causes by a Jury.

Enquisance, *-ausce*, *o.* Enquiry.

Enseame, purge a hawk of her glut and grease.

Enseeled, [a hawk] having a thread drawn through her upper ey-lids, and made fast under her beak.

Ensconse, *D.* Entrench.

Ensiferous, *l.* sword-bearing.

Ensign, *f.* an Escutcheon; also a banner, or he that bears it.

Ensise, *o.* quality, stamp.

To Ensile hawks, See *Enseeled*.

Enstall, set upon a throne, endow with a robe of honour.

Enstallment, a making

Knights of the Garter, &c.

Entail, *f.* (cut off) fee-tail, fee-entailed, limited, tied to certain conditions.

Entailed, *o.* engraven.

Entalenten, *o.* stir up.

Entangle, enſnare, perplex.

Entecio.d.o. defiled.

Entelechie, *g.* an underſtanding, ſoul, or power to move or act of it ſelf.

Entendances, *o.* ſervice.

Entendment, *f.* the true ſenſe and meaning.

Entermelled, *o.* intermingled.

Enterſeire, *-ſere*, *-ſeir*, *f.* to hit one againſt another, as a Horſes heels, &c.

Enterminod, *o.* robbed, emptied.

‖ *Enterlaced*, as *Enlaſed*, contrary to unlaſed.

Enterplead, *-plede*, diſcuſs or try a point accidentally happening, before the principal can be determined.

Entetched, *Entechod*, *o.* qualified.

Enthalamize, bring the bride and Bridegroom to bed.

Entheat, *-ated*, inſpired with God.

Enthymematical, belonging to an

Enthymem, *g.* an imperfect Syllogiſm, part being retained in the mind.

‖ *Enthuſiaſmical*, *-aſtick*, *-cal*, belonging to

Enthuſiaſm, *Enthuſiaſm*, the doctrine or principles of an

Enthuſiaſt, *Enthuſiaſt*, *g.* one pretending to Divine revelation and inſpiration, fanatick.

‖ *Entierie*, *Int-*, the whole.

Entierement voſtre, *f.* entirely yours.

‖ *Entire Tenancy*, a ſole poſſeſſion in one man.

‖ *Entire pertransient*, a line croſſing the midle of a ſhield and running diametrically the longeſt way of her poſition.

Entire pertingents, lines running the longeſt way of the ſhields poſition, without touching the center.

Entitatively, according to the

Entity, an eſſence, being or ſubſiſtence.

Entoire, when a bordure is charged with all ſorts of inanimate things, except leaves Fruits and Flowers.

Entoxicate, *l.* to poyſon.

Entrails, *f.* bowels.

Entreague, *Sp.* a making good again, alſo a ſtory (after many entangled paſſages) brought to a calm end.

Entreat, *o.* to handle.

Entrecommit, *o. f.* converſe together.

Entremets, *-mes*, *f.* intermingled.

Entremeſſe, entertainment between the meſſes, or courſes.

Entremete, *o.* to deal or medle.

Entreſſe, *o.* entrance.

Entretteden, *o.* to handle.

Entry, a taking poſſeſſion.

Entrikod, *o.* deceived.

Entruſion, a violent entrance.

Entruſion de gard, a writ againſt an Infant within age, entring upon his lands and holding his Lord out.

Entunes, *o.* tunes.

Entwyſſel, an ancient houſe and Famſly in *Lancaſhire*.

Enucleate l. take out the kernel, alſo unfold, expound.

Envelope, *f.* infold, wrap up.

Environ, *f.* to compaſs about.

Enumerate, *l.* to reckon up, to number.

Enunciation, *l.* an uttering or pronouncing, alſo (in Logick) a propoſition.

Enunciative, ſimply affirming or denying.

Envoy, *f.* (*Envoi*) a meſſenger ſent [to an Ambaſſadour.]

Envoice, as *Invoice*.

Enure, to take place or effect or be available.

Envyron, *o.* as *Environ*.

Enxerry, all borders of Coats charged with beaſts (in heraldry.)

Eolian, belonging to *Æolus*, God of the Winds.

Epact, *g.* the addition of eleven dayes, to equal the Lunar year of 354, to the ſolar of 365 daies.

Epagoge, *g.* the comparing of things that are alike.

Epaminondas, a great Captain of the *Thebans* againſt the *Lacedemonians*.

Epanadiploſis, *g.* a beginning and ending with the ſame word in a ſentence.

Epanalepſis, *g.* a repetition of the ſame word for enforcement ſake.

Epanaphora, *g.* when the ſame word begins ſeveral ſentences.

Epanodos, *g.* a repitition of things in an order inverted.

Epanorthoſis, *g.* a recalling and correcting ſomthing before ſpoken.

Epatrides, *g.* certain Noblemen amongſt the *Athenians*.

Eparch, *g.* the cheif Governour of a Province.

Epenthoſis, *g.* the putting of a letter or ſyllable into the midle of a word.

Epha, an hebrew meaſure of nine gallons.

Ephely, *g.* a ſtripling.

Epiemera febris, a Fever that laſts but one day.

Ephemeron, daily, alſo as

Ephemeridian, belonging to

Ephemerides, *g.* Journals, alſo Almanacks.

Ephemeriſt, he that writes Almanacks, Calculations, &c.

Epheſian, belonging to

Epheſus, the chief City of Jonia in *Aſia minor*, famous for the Temple of *Diana*.

Epheſian moan, like that of *Heraclitus* their weeping Philoſopher.

Ephi, as *Epha*.

Ephialtes, *g.* the night-mare

Ephippiated, *g.* ſadled.

Ephippiarchy, a body of 16 Troops of horſe, 1024.

Ephod, a Linnen Garment worn by the Jewiſh Prieſts.

Epiori,

Ephori, *g.* certain Magistrates among the *Lacedæmonians.*

Ephramites, the Off spring of

Ephraim, *h.* fruitfull.

Epiale, *g.* as *Epanalepsis*, only with respect to the matter, as that is to the style, a repetition of the same word at the beginning of several sentences.

Epick poetry, written in Heroick verse, not *Lyrick.*

Epicrasis, *g.* a flow and moderate evacuation of bad humours.

Epicedie, *g.* *-ium*, a funeral song.

Epicene, *g.* comprehending both sexes under one gender.

Epichrists, *g.* ointments.

Epicure, *-can*, belonging to

Epicurus, an *Athenian* Physiosopher holding Pleasure to be the chiefest good.

Epicrisis, the manner or custom of an

Epicure, or voluptuous person.

Epicycle, a lesser orb, whose centre is in the Circumference of a greater, whereby they solve the irregular motions of Planets, &c.

Epidemick, *-al*, belonging to an

Epidemy, *g.* a disease or contagion universally catching.

Epidermis, *g.* the outward skin covering the main skin of the body.

Epididymis, *g.* one of the tunicles involving the testicles

Epigamy, *g.* affinity by marriage.

Epigastrick, *g.* belonging to the

Epigastrium, the outward part of the belly, from the stomach to the navel.

Epiglot, *-tis*, *g.* the weasel of the throat, the little tongue closing the Larynx.

Epigram, *g.* a short and witty sort of poem, playing on the subject.

Epigrammatist, *-grapher*, a maker or writer of Epigrams.

Epigraph, *g.* an inscription.

Epileptick, belonging to, or troubled with an

Epilepsy, *g.* a Convulsion of the whole body, the falling sickness.

Epilogism, a computation or numbring by way of repetition.

Epilogize, to make an

Epilogue, *g.* a conclusion, also a speech at the end of a play.

Epiloimick, *g.* good against the plague or any infection.

Epimenides, a *Cretian* poet. who slept (they say) 75 years in a Cave, as he kept his Fathers sheep.

Epimone, *g.* a tarrying long upon one subject or matter.

Epiod, *g.* a song before the burying of the corps.

Epeplonema, *g.* Acclamation, a sententious clause of a discourse.

Epiphany, *g.* appearance [of the star to the wisemen,] Manifestation [of Christ to the Gentiles] *January 6.*

Epiphora, *g.* force, impression, repeating the same word (with respect chiefly to the matter) at the end of several sentences.

Epiplexis, *g.* an elegant upbraiding in order to conviction.

Epiploce, *g.* a gradual rising of one clause of a sentence out of another, much like to *Climax.*

Episcopal, *g.* belonging to a Bishop or Overseer.

Episcopate, to play the Bishop, overlook diligently.

Episcopicide, the killing of a Bishop.

Epispastick, *g.* drawing or blistering.

Epistolary, belonging to an

Epistle, *g.* a Letter sent.

Epistrophe, *g.* when divers sentences end alike.

Epistyle, *g.* the Chapiter of a Pillar, or architrave.

Epitaph, *g.* an inscription on a tomb or grave.

Epitasis, *g.* the second or busie part of a Comedy, before things are at full vigour.

Epithalamize, to make an

Epithalamy, *-mium*, *g.* a nuptial or wedding song.

Epithemetical, belonging to an

Epitheme, *g.* a liquid medicine appli'd by Cotton, Scarlet, &c.

Epithet, *g.* an Adjective, or concrete quality, expressing the nature of the thing to which it is added.

Epitimesis, *g.* as *Epiplexis* a rebuking.

Epitoge, a loose upper garment.

Epitomater, he that doth

Epitomize, make an

Epitome, *-my*, *g.* an abridgment.

Epitritus, *g.* a foot of four syllables the first short and the other three long.

Epitrochasmus, *g.* a slight running over several things for brevity sake.

Epitrope, *g.* permission (serious or ironical.)

Epizeuxis, *g.* an immediate repetition of the same word.

Epoch, *-che*, *-chu*, *g.* as *Æra.*

Epode, *g.* a kind of Lyrick Poesie, wherein the first verse is longer than the second.

Epostracism, *g.* Duck and a Drake and a white peny cake (with an oister-shell on the Water.)

Epping-street, a Town in *Essex.*

Epulary, *l.* belonging to a banquet.

Epulosity, a being

Epulous, *l.* full of banqueting.

Epuloticks, *g.* powders, &c. to dry up ulcers, &c.

Equanimity, *l.* evenness, quietness of mind.

Equation, *l.* a making equal even or plain.

Equator, as *Æquator.*

Equa-

Equestrian, *l.* belonging to an Horseman or Knight.

Eques auratus, *l.* a Knight [with gilt arms, &c.]

Equilateral, as *Æquilateral*.

Equinoctial-line, as *Æquator*.

Equiparates, *Æq-*, *l.* things compared or made equal.

Equippage, *f.* a furnishing, setting forth, also furniture.

Equiparable, comparable.

Equiangle, where the angles are equal.

Equipped, *f.* set forth, furnished, accoutred.

Equicrural, even-legged.

Equidial, having the daies and nights equal.

Equipenſate, weigh or esteem alike.

Equipollence, *Æq-*, *l.* a being

Equipollent, *l.* of equal force or value.

Equidiſtants, Parallels.

Equiformity, *l.* likeness in form.

Equiponderous, of equal weight.

Equivalent, *Æq-*, *l.* of equal worth, or signific ation.

Equivocal, *Æq-*, *l.* having a double meaning.

Equivocate, to vse

Equivocation, double or doubtfull speech.

Equorean, *l.* belonging to the Sea.

Equus, the Horse, *l.* a Constellation.

Er, *h.* a Watchman.

Eradicate, *l.* pull up by the roots.

Erarij, *Ær-*, Romans deprived of giving their vote, paid all tribute, and served in the war at their own charges.

Eraſed, *l.* scraped our, torn away.

Eraſmus, *g.* amiable.

Eraſtianiſm, the doctrine of the

Eraſtians, followers of

Eraſtus, a *Swiſſe* Doctor (about 1580) who held that excommunication belong'd to the secular Magistrate, &c.

Erato, one of the nine Muses.

Erber, *o.* arbour.

Erchenbald, a Bishop of *London*, Son to King *Offa*.

Ereau, *Ær-*, *l.* brasen.

Erebus, an infernal deity, Father of Night, Hell.

Erection, *l.* a raising upright.

Erector, *l.* a lifter up, one of the Muscles.

Eremitical, belonging to an *Eremite*, or *Hermite*, *g.*

Ereption, *l.* a snatching away.

Eretriack, as *Eleack*, from *Menedemus* born at

Eretria, a City of *Eubœa*.

Ergotique, belonging to

Ergotiſm, arguing, quarrelling, sophistry, from

Ergo, *l.* therefore.

Eriſerowe, *l.* bearing brass.

Erichthonius, King of *Athens*, Son of the Earth and *Vulcan* (striving with *Minerva*) he invented the Chariot, to hide his Dragons feet.

Eridanus, *Padus*, the *Po*, a River in *Italy*, a Constellation.

Erigone, Daughter of *Icarus*, who hang'd her self for her Fathers death, the Constellation *Virgo*.

Erimanthian, belonging to

Erimanthus, a Mountain in *Arcadia*.

Eriphile, for a bracelet betrayed her Husband *Amphiaraus* to the *Theban* wars, to his destruction.

Erke, *o.* weary, loathing.

Eriſtical, *g.* contentious.

Eriſticks, books or Treatises of controversie or disputes.

Erivate, *l.* to dry up, or drain away by a stream.

Ermine, a little Beast whose fur is very costly.

Ermin-ſtreet, *Erminage-ſtreet*, the Roman high-way from *St. Davids* to *Southampton*.

Ernes, *o.* a promise in [earnest.]

Ern, *o.* greatly.

Erneſt, *ge.* severe.

Earnfull, *ſo.* sorrowful, lamentable.

Erogation, *l.* a liberal bestowing.

Eros, *g.* Love, Cupid.

Eroſion, *l.* a gnawing or eating away.

Eroſtratus, to get him a name set fire to *Diana*'s Temple.

Erotesis, *-tema*, *g.* asking of a question.

Erſh, *Sſ. Ediſh*, the stubble after corn is cut.

Errant [Justices] riding the Circuits.

Errant [Knights] wandring all over the world, doing wonders.

Erre, *ſ.* a way.

Errata, *l.* faults [in print, &c.]

Erratique, *l.* wandring or creeping up and down.

Errhines, *g.* Medicines purging through the nose.

Erroneous, subject to or full of

Errours, *l.* mistakes.

Erſt, *o.* earnest.

Erſt my ſhert, *o.* before my shirt [was made.]

Erugate, *l.* take away wrinkles.

Eruginous, *l.* rusty, cankered, corrupted, blasted.

Erubeſcency, *l.* a blushing.

Eructation, *l.* a belching out.

Erudition, *l.* an instructing.

Erumnate, *l.* impoverish, make miserable.

Eruncation, *l.* a weeding.

Eruption, *l.* a violent breaking forth.

Erewhile, *o.* a while ago.

Eryngo, Sea-holly.

Eryſipelatous, troubled with an

Eryſipely, *g.* St. *Anthonies* fire.

Ery, *D.* to honour or reverence.

Erythræan ſea, the Red sea, the Gulph of *Arabia* or *Mecha*.

Eryx, a valiant man kill'd by *Hercules* at Whirl-bats.

Eſaias, as *Iſaiah*.

Eſarhaddon, *h.* binding chearfulness.

Eſau, *h.* working or doing.

Eſcal, *l.* fit for food.

Eſcamtio, a licence to make

make over a bill of Exchange to another beyond-sea.

Eschaufesh, *o.* heateth.

Eschange, as *Exchange*.

Eschew, *f.* avoid or shun.

Escheat, Lands &c. fallen or forfeited to the Lord of the Mannor, also a writ to recover such lands. also the Circuit within which they fall.

Escheator, the Officer appointed to observe the Escheats due to the King.

Esclat, *f.* a splinter of wood.

Eschequer, as *Exchequer*.

Escocheon, a shield or buckler, a Coat of arms.

Escrite, *f.* a writing.

Escuage, *f.* a tenure whereby the tenant is bound (at his own charges) to follow the Lord to the wars.

Esculent, as *Escal*.

Escurial, a stately Edifice built by *Philip* 2. King of *Spain*, in 24 years, it contains the Kings palace, St. *Laurence* Church, the Monastery of *Jeronomites* and Free-Schools.

Eshin, *No.* a pail or kit.

Eskippeson, *Eskypesoun*, shipping, passage.

Esnecy, *f.* a prerogative allow'd the eldest copartner, of choosing first.

Eson, *Æson*, King of *Thessaly*, had his youth restored by *Medea* at the request of his son *Jason*.

Eson's bath, the Bath or Medicines which restored his age.

Espical, fabulous, belonging to

Esop, *Æsop*, authour of the Fables.

Espalier, *f.* a close hedg-row of sundry fruit-trees, also a shouldering piece in architecture.

Esples, *Explets*, *l.* the full profit of land.

Esperverius, *Sparverius*, a Spar-hawk.

Espleers, the 3d branch of the harts-horns.

Espe as, *f.* kinds.

Esperance, *f.* hope.

Espire, *o.* as expire.

Esploit, (for *Exploit*) perfection.

Espringold, *Espringalle*, *f.* a warlike Engine (disused) for the casting great stones.

Esquiline, *-nus*, *l.* one of the seaven hills on which *Rome* was built.

Esquiry, *f.* a querry or Princes stable, also a querryship, or the Office and dignity of an

Esquire, *f.* he that bore the arms of a Knight, [now] that degree of Gentry next below a Knight.

Essay, *f.* to try, also a tryal or preamble.

Essay [of a Deer,] the breast or brisket.

Essedary, one that guides or fights in an

Essede, *l.* a warlike Chariot.

Essendi quietum de Tolonio, a writ for any Townsmen (when toll is exacted) having Charter or prescription to exempt them.

Sheer the Esse, *Chc.* separate the dead ashes from the embers.

Essenes, a kind of Monastick Philosophers among the Jews, kept neither wife nor servant, referred all to destiny, thought the soul mortal, &c.

Essential, having or belonging to

Essence, *l.* substance, being.

Essential debilities, when planets are in their detriment, fall, or peregrines.

Essentifical, causing the Essence or being.

Essoine, an excuse for one summoned to appear.

Establishment of Dowre, assurance thereof to the wife, about the time of marriage.

Estandard, *'Standard*, the standing measure to regulate all others in the land. also an Ensign in war.

Ester, (*f. Estre*) *o.* substance, state or being.

Esther, *o.* secret.

Estiferous, *l.* bringing or bearing heat.

Estimate, *Æst-*, *l.* to make

Estimation, account, valuing.

Estival, *l.* of Summer.

Estivate, *l.* to Summer.

Estopel, an impediment or bar of an action, from his own fact who otherwise might have had his action.

Estotiland, the most Northern Region on the Eastside of *America*.

Estovers, sustenance allowed an accused selon (and his family) out of his Estate during imprisonment.

Estrat, *Estrelt*, *f. extrallum*, *l.* the copy of an original writing.

Estrais, *'Stray*, *Extravag*, *l.* a beast (not wild) found (and not owned) in any Lordship.

Estreignes moy de cœur joyeux, *f.* embrace me with a merry heart.

Estrepement, *-pament*, *Estrepement*, *f.* Spoil made by a Tenant, to the prejudice of him in reversion.

Estuate, as *Æstuate*.

Esurial, *l.* fasting, hungry.

Esurion, *l.* a hungry fellow.

Esurition, *l.* a being hungry.

Et je say bien que ce n'est pas mon tort, *f.* And I am sure I have done no wrong.

Etching, graving with *aquafortis* eating into the Copper, &c.

Et cætera, *&c. l.* and the rest, and so forth.

Eternize, *g.* to make eternal.

Etesiæ, Etesian-winds, certain Easterly winds blowing yearly about the dog-dayes.

Ethe, *o.* Easie, gentle.

Ethelings, as *Adeling*.

Ethelard, *Adelard*, *Sa.* Noble disposition.

Ethelbert, *Edelbert*, *Sa*, nobly bright.

Ethelstaine, *-an*, *Sa.* Noble Jewel.

Ethelward, *Sa.* Noble keeper

Ethelwold, *Sa.* Noble Governour.

Ethel-

Ethelwolph, *sa.* Noble helper

Etherial, as *Æthereal.*

Ethicks, *g.* [books treating of] moral Philosophy.

Ethiopia, as *Æthiopia.*

Ethnarchy, *g.* Principality.

Ethnick, *g.* heathenish.

Ethnicks, Heathens, Gentiles.

Ethologie, *g.* a discourse concerning manners.

Ethopœia, *g.* a representation of [some certain particular mens] manners.

Etiologie, as *Æetiology.*

Etna, as *Æetna.*

Etocetum, a Town in *Warwick-shire*, the second Roman station from *Manchester.*

Etymological, belonging to

Etymology, *g.* derivation of words from their Originals.

Etymologize, to interpret by deriving words, &c.

Evacuate, *l.* to empty.

Evade, *l.* to make an

Evasion, an escape, shift.

Evagation, *l.* a wandring abroad.

Evagination, *l.* a drawing out of the sheath.

Evan, *Ivon*, *John.*

Evander, an *Arcadian*, having slain his Father, he fled into *Latium*, where he made himself King.

Evangeliques, a sort of reformers not much differing from *Lutherans.*

Evangelism, *g.*, a bringing of glad tidings.

Evangelistary, a pulpit, also the office of an

Evangelist, *g.* one that doth

Evangelize, write or bring

Evangelium, the Gospel, good news.

Evanid, *l.* soon decaying.

Evaporation, *l.* a sending forth of vapours.

Evate, precious *Ethiopian* Wood for cups, that will endure no poison.

Eucharistical, belonging to the

Eucharist, *g.* thanks-giving, also the Sacrament of the Lords-Supper.

Eucrasie, *g.* a good temperature of body.

Euchamie, *g.* [a being supplied with] good juice.

Eulora, *g.* a good gift.

Eudoxie, *g.* excellency of name, good report or estimation.

Eve, *b.* living.

Eve and Treve, *sc.* Servants whose predecessors have been Servants to any man and his predecessors.

Evech, *-ick*, *ibex*, *l.* a kind of Wild Goat.

Evection, *l.* a lifting up, or a carrying our.

Event, *l.* issue, success.

Eventeration, *l.* a taking out the belly of a thing.

Evenilate, *l.* sift or winnow [Corn,] strictly to examine.

Evershot, a Town in *Dorsetshire.*

Everych, *o.* every.

Everard, *gc.* well reported.

Everwicscire, *Yorkshire.*

Eversion, *l.* an overthrowing.

Evertuate, take away the vertue or strength.

Evestigation, *l.* an earnest seeking or hunting after.

Evesholme, a Town in *Worcestershire.*

Eugenian, belonging to a Country of the *Venetians* by the inner gulph of the *Adriatick-Sea.*

Eugeny, *g.* nobleness of blood.

Evillion, *l.* a convincing or vanquishing.

Evilvation, *l.* a brandishing or darting forth.

Evidence, *l.* a testimony, or proof.

Evince, *l.* overcome, declare.

Evil, a Town in *Somersetshire.*

Evintegrous, *l.* bearing age well, without decay.

Eviration, *l.* an unmanning, a gelding.

Eviscaration, *l.* a taking out the bowels.

Evitable, *l.* capable of

Evitation, *l.* an avoiding, or shunning.

Eviternity, *l.* everlasting-ness.

Eulogy, *-ge*, *g.* a praising.

Eum, *o.* equal.

Eulogical, *g.* well spoken.

Eumenides, the three Furies.

Eunuchate, *-chize*, to geld.

Eunuchism, the state or condition of an

Eunuch, *g.* (whose mind is right) a gelded man.

Eunomians, Hereticks holding, that Faith only was acceptable without works, or that no sin could hurt the faithful.

Evocation, *l.* a calling our.

Evolatical, *l.* flying abroad.

Evolution, *l.* a rolling or reading over.

Eupatory, liver-wort.

Euphemism, *g.* a speaking well of, putting a favourable interpretation on a bad word or thing.

Euphonie, *g.* a graceful sound.

Euphorbium, the gum of the *Lybian* gum-thistle.

Euphrosyne, *g.* burrage, also one of the 3 Graces.

Euridice, being fetch'd from hell by her husband *Orpheus*, was snatched back again, because he lookt back on her before she arrived upon earth.

Euripize, to imitate

Euripe, *-pus*, *Golpho de Negroponte*, which ebbes and flows seaven times a day.

Euroclydon, *g.* the Seamans plague, a furious North-east-wind.

Europeans, Inhabitants of *Europe*, one of the Worlds four parts, separated from *Asia* by the River *Tanais.*

Eurythmy, *g.* the exact proportion of rooms in a building,

Eusebius, *g.* pious, godly.

Eustace, *Eustathius*, or *Eustachius*, *g.* standing firm.

Euraxie, *g.* good order or disposing of things.

Euterpe, one of the Muses.

Euthansie, *g.* an happy dying.

Euthymy

Eutaxy, g. tranquillity, quietness of mind.

Eutrapelize, to use or exercise

Eutrapely, g. Courtesie.

Eutropius, g. Well-manner'd.

Eutychians, followers of *Eutyches* (*An.* 443.) he held that there was but one nature in Christ, that he was not born of the Virgin *Mary*, &c.

Evulsion, *l.* a violent pulling up.

Evage, *o.* colour.

Even, *o.* Even.

Exacuation, *l.* a purging or cleansing from chaffe.

Exacerbation, *l.* a making soure, also as *Sarcasmus*.

Exacination, *l.* a taking out the stone or kernel.

Exaction, a taking of unlawfull fees.

Exacuation, *l.* the making a thing sharp-pointed.

Exactor Regis, the Kings *Exactor*, Customer or Excise-man, also the Sheriffe.

Exaggeration, *l.* a heaping up, also as *Aggravation*.

Exagitation, *l.* a stirring up.

Exaltation, *l.* a lifting up also (in Chymistry) a bringing to greater purity.

Exalted, lifted up, sublime, excellent.

Example, *l.* pattern, copy.

Examussim, *l.* exactly.

Exanguious, *l.* bloudlesse.

Exanimate, *l.* to deprive of life, also to dismay.

Exanthems. *g.* the small pox, measles, or any wheales.

Exantlate, *l.* to empty, pump or draw out; also to overcome by great labour.

Exaration, *l.* a plowing up, also writing, engraving.

Exarchy, *-chate*, the office or dignity of an

Exarch, *g.* a Lieutenant or Vice Emperour.

Exarch of Ravenna, Governour of *Italy* under the *Constantinople* Emperours.

Exarticulation, *l.* a putting out of joynt.

Exartuate, *l.* disjoynt, carve or quarter.

Exasperation, *l.* a making sharp, a provoking.

Exaturation, *l.* a satiating.

Exauctoration, *Exaus-*, *l.* a depriving one of an office, a disbanding.

Exaugurate, *l.* to unhallow or prophane.

Exauspicate, *l.* to have ill luck, or do a thing unfortunately.

Excalfaction, *l.* a heating.

Excambio, an Exchange.

Excambiator, an Exchanger of land.

Excandescency, *l.* a being inflamed [with anger, &c.]

Excavation, a making hollow.

Excecation, *l.* a blinding.

Excelsity, *l.* highness, loftiness.

Excentrick, as *Eccentrick*.

Exception, *l.* (taking out) a bar or stop to an action.

Exceptions, irregularities, deviations from general Rules.

Take Exception at, be displeased or unsatisfied with.

Exceptor, *l.* a gatherer [of the speakers words.]

Excern, *l.* to seirce or sift.

Excerption, *l.* picking or choosing.

Excess, *l.* an exceeding, a going or doing out of measure.

Exchester, *Exonia*, *Isca Dannoniorum*, the Chief City of *Devonshire*, upon

Ex, the name of the River.

Exchangeors, men licensed to return money beyond-sea by bills of Exchange.

Exchequer, the Court whither all the Crown-Revenues are brought.

Excision, *l.* a breaking down, wasting or destroying.

Excise, an imposition on Beer, Ale, Sider and other liquors.

Excitation, *l.* a stirring up.

Exclude, *l.* to shut out.

Exclusory, *l.* having power of

Exclusion, *l.* a barring or shutting out.

Exclusively, in a manner

Exclusive of, not taking in [the extreams, &c.]

Excogitate, *l.* to invent.

Excommengement, the same as

Excommunication, *l.* a separating from the Church or Communion of Saints.

Excommunicato capiendo, a writ for the apprehending and imprisoning him that obstinately stands excommunicated 40 dayes.

Excommunicato deliberando, a writ to deliver the excommunicate out of prison upon a Certificate of his conformity.

Excommunicato recipiendo, for the retaking an Excommunicate person unlawfully delivered from prison.

Excoriate, *l.* flea off the skin.

Excorticate, *l.* pull off the rind or bark.

Excreable, *l.* which one may

Excreate, *l.* Spit out.

Excrementous, *-titious*, belonging to

Excraments, *l.* dregs, ordure.

Excrescence, *-cy*, l. a growing out, or swelling.

Excretion, *l.* a voiding or purging of

Excraments or bodily superfluities.

Excruciate, *l.* to torment.

Excude, *l.* to beat or hammer out.

Exculcate, to tread, or kick up or out.

Exculpate, *l.* to clear one's self of a fault.

Excuriate, *l.* throw out of the Court.

Excursion, *l.* a roving or running out.

Excusatory, belonging to

Excusation, *l.* an excusing.

Excussion, *l.* a shaking off.

Excesion, *l.* a cutting out

Excoration, *l.* a cursing

Execrable, *l.* accursed,

horrible, deteſtable.

Execution, *l.* the laſt performance of an act, inflicting of puniſhment.

Executione facienda. a Writ for the Execution of a Judgement.

Executione facienda in Withernamium, a Writ for the taking his Cattle who had conveyed another mans Cattle out of the County, ſo that they could not be replevyed.

Executor, *l.* he that performs any action alſo he that is left by Will to diſpoſe of the deceaſed mans eſtate.

Executor de ſon tort, who takes upon him the office without appointment.

Exegetical, belonging to

Exegeſis, *g.* explication.

Exemplary, belonging to

Exemplar, *l.* a perſon or thing containing an example

Exemplifie, *l.* to give, make take out of an example or copy.

Exemplifications, a writ granted for the exemplification of an Original.

Exemption, *l.* a taking out or a freeing [from duty, &c.]

Exenteration, *l.* a taking out the guts or bowels.

Exequial, belonging to

Exequies, *l.* funeral rites.

Exercitation, *l.* a frequent exercising, alſo a Critical Comment.

Exergaſia, *g.* an adorning, poliſhing.

Exert, *l.* to put forth.

Exeſion, *l.* an eating up or out, conſuming.

Exflorous, *l.* having flowers growing out of it.

Ex gravi querela, a writ for him to whom Lands are deviſed by Will, and the heir of the deviſor enters and detains them.

Ex mero motu, (in the Kings Charters and Letters Patent) of his own will and motion, without the Petition or [falſe] ſuggeſtion of others.

Ex officio, an Oath *ex officio* might have been adminiſtred by any perſon authorized by Letters Patent, to force the ſuppoſed delinquent to accuſe or clear himſelf; repealed.

Exoneratione Sectæ, a writ to disburden the Kings ward of all ſute to the County, &c.

Exhalation, *l.* a vapour drawn up by the Suns heat, alſo a blowing or breathing out.

Exharmonia, diſcords in Muſick.

Exhauſted, *l.* drawn dry, waſted.

Exhibit, *l.* to ſhew, or preſent.

Exhibition, a ſhewing, alſo an allowance towards ones maintenance.

Exhilarate, *l.* to refreſh, to make one merry or chearful.

Exſiccation, *l.* a drying up.

Exigendary, *-genter*, four Officers in the Common-pleas who make

Exigents, Writs where the Defendant cannot be found, nor any thing to be diſtreined

Exigent, *l.* a great ſtreight or neceſſity.

Exiguity, *l.* ſlenderneſs.

Exiguous, *l.* ſlender, ſmall.

Exiltion, *l.* a leaping out.

Exile, *l.* baniſhment.

Exility, *l.* as *Exiguity*.

Eximiety a being.

Eximious, *l.* excellent, famous.

Exinanition, *l.* an emptying, or making void. a being

Exinanited, *l.* robbed, pilled, reduced to nothing.

Exiſtence, *l.* a being.

Exiſtimation, *l.* a thinking or judging.

Exit, *l.* he or ſhe goes out, alſo a going out or ending.

Exitial, *-itious*, *l.* dangerous, deſtructive, deadly.

Exodus, *g.* the going out [of the Iſraelites from *Egypt*.]

Exoine, as *Eſſoyn*.

Exolete, *l.* ſtale, out of uſe.

Exolution, *l.* full payment, alſo faintneſs and looſneſs all over the body.

Exonerate, *l.* unload.

Exoptable, *l.* deſireable.

Exoptate, *l.* to deſire earneſtly.

Exorable, *l.* that may be entreated.

Exorbitancy, *l.* a being

Exorbitant, *l.* out of rule or meaſure.

Exorbitate, *l.* to go out of the right way.

Exoreiſm. the practiſe of an

Exoreiſt, *g.* he that doth

Exoreiſe, reſtrain the Devils Power (by prayer or Conjuration.)

Exordium, *l.* a preamble or beginning [of a diſcourſe.]

Exornation, *l.* an adorning, or dreſſing up.

Exortive, *l.* belonging to riſing or the Eaſt.

Exoſſeous, *l.* having no bones.

Exoſter, *l.* a petard or engine to blow a gate open.

Exoterick [doctrine] of nice diſputes.

Exotick, *g.* ſtrange, forreign outlandiſh.

Expand, declare, diſplay.

Expanſed, *l.* diſplayed.

Expanſion, *l.* an opening or ſpreading abroad.

Ex parte, *l.* partly, alſo done by one party onely.

Ex parte talis, a writ for a Bailiff or Receiver who cannot obtain reaſonable allowance but is caſt into priſon by the Auditors aſſign'd to take his account.

Expatiate, *l.* walk at large or full liberty.

Expectant [*fee-*] *taile*, the having Lands given to a man and the heirs of his body, &c.

Expectable, to be expected.

Expectation, *l.* a tarrying or looking for.

Expectorate, *l.* to raiſe phlegme from the breaſt.

Expedient, *l.* fit, convenient

An Expedient, a convenient way, means, or device.

Expeditate, *l.* cut out the balls of the Dogs feet, (for preſervation of the Kings game)

Expedite, *l.* prepare, diſpatch finiſh.

Expedition, *l.* quick diſpatch, alſo a ſetting forth upon a journey, war, &c.

Expel, *l.* drive out.

Expenditors, paymaſters.

Expence, *l.* coſt or charges.

Expenſis militum levandis, a writ to levy allowance for the Knights of Parliament.

Experience, *l.* proof or trial upon ſight or obſervation.

Experiment, *l.* a putting to trial or into practice.

Expetible, *l.* deſireable.

Expiable, capable of

Expiation, *l.* a pacifying, ſatisfying or making amends for an offence.

Expiration, *l.* a giving up the Ghoſt.

Expire, *l.* to come to an end.

Explain, *l.* unfold, declare.

Explanation, a making plain clear or manifeſt.

Expleiten, *o.* make ſhow.

Explement, the ſame as

Expletion, *l.* a filling up.

Expletive, *l.* filling, fulfilling, perfecting.

Explication, *l.* explaining or unfolding.

Explicite, *l.* unfolded, open.

Exploit, *f.* a notable act.

Exploration, *-orement*, *l.* a ſpying or ſearching out.

Explorator, *l.* a ſcout [Maſter]

Explode, *l.* to hiſs off the ſtage

Exploſion, *l.* an exploding, ſlighting, decrying, hiſſing, off, &c.

Ex poſt facto, *l.* the doing a thing after the time when it ſhould have been done.

Expolition, *l.* a poliſhing.

Expoſition, *l.* an expounding or interpreting.

Expoſtulate, *l.* reaſon the caſe, complain.

Expreſs, pronounce, utter, declare, alſo a letter or packet of Letters.

Expreſſed, (in Phyſick) ſqueezed out.

Expreſſion, *l.* an expreſſing, ſqueezing, alſo the thing expreſſed, &c. alſo as *Ethopœia*.

Exprobation, *l.* a reproaching or upbraiding.

Expugnable, capable of

Expugnation, *l.* a taking or winning by force.

Expuition, *l.* a ſpitting out.

Expulſion, *l.* a driving out.

Expumication, *l.* a ſleeking or ſmooching with pumice-ſtone.

Expunge, *l.* blot out.

Exquiſite, *l.* exact, in the higheſt degree.

Exſufflation, *l.* a breathing out.

Extancy, being

Extant, *l.* appearing in ſight [above others] alſo in being.

Extacy, as *Eccſtaſie*.

Extemporary, *-raneous*, *l.* that which is done

Ex tempore, preſently, without any prævious ſtudy.

Extemporality, a promptneſs without præmeditation.

Extend, *l.* enlarge, ſtretch out.

Extenſible, *-ſive*, capable of

Extenſion, a ſtretching out.

Extent, whole breadth or compaſs, alſo a commiſſion to ſeize and value lands, &c. alſo the act of ſeizing, &c. upon this writ.

Extendi facias, writ of extent, commanding Lands to be extended or valued.

Extenuate, *l.* make little, undervalue.

Extercorate, *l.* cleanſe, or carry forth dung.

Exterminate, *l.* throw out or banish.

External, *-riour*, *l.* outward.

Exterraneous, *Extra-*, *l.* ſtrange, forreign.

Exterſion, *l.* a wiping off or out.

Extimate, *l.* outmoſt, contrary to intimate.

Extimulate, *l.* to ſpur on or provoke.

Extinct, *l.* put out, quenched.

Extinction, *l.* a quenching.

Extinguiſher, an inſtrument to

Extinguiſh, *l.* put out [a candle, &c]

Extinguiſhment of Rent, when the Rent and property are both conſolidated into one poſſeſſion.

Extirpate, *l.* utterly to deſtroy or root out.

Extiſpicious, belonging to ſouthſaying by the entralls of Beaſts.

Extorſion, *l.* a wreſting or violent taking [of more than is due,] exceſſive uſury.

Extort, *l.* to wreſt or wring out of.

Extract, *l.* to draw out, alſo as

Extraction, *l.* a drawing out, alſo as Eſtreat, alſo a pedigree, or deſcending from ſuch or ſuch a Family.

Extracts, as *Eſtreats*.

Extrajudicial, done out of Court.

Extramiſſion, *l.* a ſending out or beyond.

Extramundane, [ſpaces] between one world and another.

Extraneous, *-terra-*, *l.* of a Forreign or ſtrange Land.

Extraparochial, beyond or out of the Pariſh.

Extravagant, *l.* wandring beyond the due bounds.

Extravaſal, beſide or out of the veſſel.

Extreat, as *Eſtreat*.

Extricable, capable of

Extrication, as *Diſtri-*, ridding one ſelf of.

Extrinſick, *-cal*, *l.* outward, from without.

Extroverſion, a turning [ones thoughts upon] outward [objects.]

Extrude, *l.* to thruſt out.

Extruſion, a thruſting out.

Extuberate, *l.* [to cauſe] to ſwel or bunch up.

Extumeſcence, *l.* a ſwelling or bunching up.

Exuberance, *-cy*, *l.* an overflowing or abounding.

Exuberate, *l.* to abound, or be plentifull.

Exuccous, *Exſu-*, *l.* juiceleſs.

Exudate, *Exſu-*, *l.* to drop or ſend forth moiſture, to ſweat out.

Exuge, *l.* to ſuck up.

Exulate, to be baniſhed or

to live in exile.

Exulcerate, *l.* to blister or turn to an ulcer, also fret or vex.

Exult, *l.* leap for joy, triumph.

Exultation, *l.* a great rejoycing.

Exundation, *l.* an overflowing.

Exuperable, *l.* that may be exceeded, got over or overcom'n.

Exuperation, *Exsu-*, *l.* an excelling or surpassing.

Exustion, *l.* a burning or parching.

Exuthenismus, *g.* an extenuation or speaking contemptibly of any person or thing.

Ey, *o.* an egge, also a watery place.

Eye [of a plant,] where the bud puts forth, also the bud it self.

Eye-bite, to bewitch with the eyes.

Ey-bright, *Euphrasie*, an herb good for eyes, brain and memory.

Ey- [*of Pheasants*] the whole brood of young ones, the same as Covey in Partridges.

Eyess, a [watery-eyed] hawk brought up under a Kite.

Eyet, *Eyght*, a little Island.

Eyleth, *o.* aileth.

Eyre, the Court of Justices Iterant.

Eyre of the forest, the Court which was wont to be kept (every three years) by the Justices of the Forest.

Eyth, *Eth*, *o.* ease.

Eywood, a Town in *Surrey*.

Ezechias, *Hezekiah*, or *Hizkiah*, *h.* strength of the Lord.

Ezechiel, *h.* seeing or strength of God.

Ezenden, a town in *Rutland*.

Ezra, *h.* an helper.

Ezzab, a Province of *Africa*.

F.

Fabal, *h.* belonging to a bean.

Fabillator, *l.* an inventer of little tales.

Fabianus, Bishop of *Rome*, martyred under *Decius*.

Fabius Maximus, a *Roman* General famous for tiring and overthrowing *Annibal*.

Fabrication, *l.* the making a *Fabrick*, *l.* a building; also a work-house.

Fabrick-lands, given for the building or repairing of a Church, Colledge, &c.

Fabulator, *-list*, an inventer or teller of Tales.

Fabulinus, the God supposed to look to Children when they begin to speak.

Fabulosity, a being

Fabulous, full of

Fables, *l.* invented tales.

Fac-totum, (*l.* do-all) a border, in whose midle any letter may be put for use, and taken out again.

Façade, *f.* the front or outside of a house.

Facetious, *l.* wittily-merry.

Facile, *l.* easie.

Facility, easiness.

Facinorous, *l.* belonging to notable exploits.

Fack, one circle of any queiled rope.

Facrere, *o.* dissimulation.

Fact, *l.* an act or deed.

Factious, given to

Faction, a withdrawing any number from the main body (of Church or State) governing themselves by their own Councels, and [openly] opposing the established Government.

Factist, a poet or play-maker.

Factitious, *l.* counterfeited, made like another.

Factor, *l.* a Merchants Agent beyond-sea.

Facture, *l.* the making or doing of a thing.

Faculty, *l.* power or ability, also a licence or dispensation, also a trade, mystery or profession.

Facu'ent, *l.* bright, clear.

Facundate, *l.* to make

Facundous, full of

Facundity, *l.* Eloquence.

Fader, *o.* Father.

Fadom, *Fathom*, Six foot.

Fage, *o.* a merry tale.

Faint, *Feint*, or *Fained Action*, whereby nothing can be recovered, though the words of the writ be true.

Fain, *o.* glad.

Faint pleader, a false and deceitful pleading.

Fair-pleading (*beau-pleader*) a writ on the statute of *Marl-bridg*, providing that no fines shall be taken for not pleading to the purpose.

Fairie, Goblin, Phantasm, also, *o.* a goodly sight.

Fairy-sparks, *Steel-fire*, *K.* often seen on clothes in the night.

Faisible, *f.* possible to be done.

Faitours, idle vagabonds.

Falcenham, a town in *Norfolk*.

Falang, *f.* a jacket or close coat.

Fall of a Planet, an essential debility, opposite to his exaltation.

Falarick, *l.* belonging to a dart thrown from towers besieged.

Falcator, *l.* a cutter with a bill or hook.

Falcation, *l.* a mowing.

Falchon, a short hooked sword.

Falcidius, a *Roman* Consul, author of the

Falcidian-law, treating of the Citizens right to dispose of his own goods.

Falciferous, *l.* bearing a hook or bill.

Falcon, a great Gun, next to the minion.

Falda, a sheepfold.

Faldage, the Lords liberty of folding his Tenants sheep.

Falding, a kind of course cloth.

Faldiedony, *-dorium*, *-ory*, the Bishops seat within the Chancel.

Fald-stool, placed on the Southside of the Altar at which the Kings of *England* kneel, at their Coronation.

Falern,

Falcrn, Fall-, a diſeaſe in hawks known by their white talons.

Falernian [wine] growing in

Falernus, a Field of *Campania* in *Italy*.

Faleſia, a hill or Down by the Sea-ſide.

Fallacy, *l. Sophiſm*, *g.* [a propoſition framed for] deceit.

Fallaciloquence, deceitfull ſpeech.

Fallacious, deceitfull.

Fallax, *l.* the ſame; alſo deceit.

Fall-off, when the ſhip keeps not near enough to the wind.

Falls, the different lyings of the deck higher or lower.

Falls of the tackle, the ſmall ropes which they hale by.

Falouque, *f.* a kind of Barge or Brigantine.

Falſo returno brevium, a writ againſt the Sheriff, for falſe returning of writs.

Falſe-keel, another keel put under the firſt, when the ſhip is too floaty.

Falſtre, an Iſland in the *Baltick* Sea.

Falſe-ſtem, another ſtem put on the firſt being too flat.

Falſed, *o.* falſifyed.

Falſification, *l.* the ſame as

Falſifying, counterfeiting, working or ſpeaking of

Falſity, Falſhood, untruth.

Famagoſta, the chief City in the Iſle of *Cyprus*.

Fambles, *c.* hands.

Famble-cheats, *c.* rings or Gloves.

Fam-graſp, *c.* agree with.

Famicide, *l.* a ſlanderer, deſtroyer of ones good name.

Famigeration, a divulging, reporting abroad.

Familar, belonging to a

Family, or houſhold, alſo an hide, Manſe, Carucata or a Plough-land.

Familiar, [ſpirit] with whom there is a league or contract made.

Familiſt, one of the

Family of Love, Hereticks following one *H. Nicholas*, (1550) whoſe chief Tenet was, That Chriſt is already com'n to judgment.

Famulers, *o.* helpers.

Fanatical, belonging to

Fanatick, *Pha-*, *l.* frantick, mad; alſo a diſſenter from the Church of *England*.

Fane, a Weathercock, alſo a Temple.

Fannian law, repreſſing exceſſive banquets.

Fannel, *f.* an ancient ornament of Prieſts left arm in ſacrificing.

Fantaſtick, *-cal*, whimſical.

Fantome, as *Phantome*, alſo lank or light, *No.*

Fanus, a Heathen Deity repreſenting the year.

Faonatio, *Feo-*, the fawning of Does.

Fapeſmo, a Syllogiſm whoſe firſt Propoſition is an univerſal affirmative, the 2d. an univerſal negative, and the laſt a particular negative.

Farantly, *No.* handſome.

Farandman, *ſc.* pilgrim or ſtranger.

Farce, *f.* any ſtuffing in meat, a knaviſh jig at the end of an interlude, a fond and diſſolute play.

Farced, *l. Faſſel*, *o.* ſtuffed.

Farcie, *-cines* falſhions, ſcurfie leproſie, a knotty creeping ulcer.

Farcinate, *l.* to ſtuffe.

Fardingdeal, Farundel of Land, the fourth part of an Acre.

Farding or *Farthing* of Gold, a Gold-coin worth 20 pence.

Fardel of Land, the 4th. part of a yard-land, or rather (as *Noy* ſaies) two Fardels make a nook, and four nooks make a yard-land.

Fare, *ſa.* [the price of] a paſſage, alſo for Face.

Farinaceous, *-neus*, *l.* made or full of Corn or meal.

Farley, *-leu* ſomething paid (at the death of a Tenant) in ſtead of a herriot.

Of Farlie or *Ferlie*, things, for Of Yeorly, early or ancient things.

Farnham, a Town in *Surrey*.

Farriginous, belonging to a

Farrago, *l.* maſlin, a mixture of ſeveral grains together.

Farreation, *l.* a Ceremony whereby the Prieſts confirmed marriage.

Farringdon, a Town in *Berkſhire*.

Farrow, to bring forth [as a Sow.]

Farſang, *Paraſang*, a *Perſian* league, three miles.

Farthling, as *Farling*.

Farthing of Land, a yard-land.

Faſcicular, made into a

Faſciele, *l.* a fardel, bundle.

Faſciculate, to tye up into a bundle.

Faſcination, *l.* a bewitching by the eye.

Faſciate, to bind with

Faſcia, *l.* a ſwathe.

Faſtomtide, *Faſting-tide*, *Nſ.* Shrove-tide, the beginning of Lent.

Faſhion-pieces, Timbers in faſhion of a great pair of horns, to which all the planks reaching to the Ships after-end are faſtened.

Faſt, *o.* wedded.

Faſt-freits, *o.* full fraughted.

Faſtidious, *l.* diſdainful.

Faſtigate, *-giate*, *l.* to raiſe or grow up to a ſharp top.

Faſtneſs, a ſtrong hold, a place inacceſſible, for bogs, buſhes, &c.

Faſtuoſity, *l.* pride, diſdainfulneſs.

Fat, *o.* eight buſhels.

Fatality, *l.* fatalneſs, the being

Fatal, deadly, belonging to or appointed by

Fate, deſtiny, neceſſity.

Fathom, ſix feet in length.

Fatidical, prophecying, foretelling.

Fatiferous, *l.* bringing fate.

Fatigable, capable of

Fatigati-

Fatigation, *l.* a wearying.
Fatigue, *f.* wearisomness, toil, tediousness.
Fatiloquent, *l.* soothsaying, prophesying.
Fatome, as *Fantome*.
Fatuity, *l.* foolishness, stupidity.
Fatuate, *l.* to play the fool.
Favaginous, full of or like honey or honey-combs.
Faunus, the Son of *Saturn*, one of the oldest Italian Kings.
Faunes, Field and Wood-Gods.
Faunick, *l.* wild, rude.
Favonian, belonging to
Favonius, *l.* the West-wind.
Faulcon heronere, a Falcon taking herons.
Faust, *l.* lucky, happy.
Faustity, good luck, happiness.
Faunelyns, *o.* little infants.
Fautor, *l.* a favourer, cherisher or maintainer.
Fautress, *l.* she that favoureth or maintaineth.
Faw, fain, glad, *o.*
Fay, *f.* Faith.
Faytours, as *Faitours*, deceivers.
Faxed, see *fixed*.
Feales, *Feaberries*, *Sf.* Gooseberries.
Feal, *No.* to hide.
Fealty, *f.* (fidelity) the Tenants oath (at his admittance) of being true to his Lord.
Feasible, *Feac-*, *Feis-*, (*f. Faisible*) easie to be done.
Febricitation, *l.* a falling sick of an ague or Fever.
Febriculous, having or subject to a Fever.
Febris Catarrhalis, a Fever caused by distilling of Rheum from the head.
Feg, *no.* fair, also to flag or tire.
February, the moneth of
Februation, *l.* sacrificing and praying for the Souls of the dead.
Fecial, *Fœcial*, *l.* an herald.
Fecible, as *Faisible*.
Feculent, *Fœc-*, full of dregs.
Feculency, filthiness.
Fecundity, *l.* fruitfulness.
Fedity, *l.* foulness.
Fedcrasy, *o.* confederacy.
Fee, *Fædum*, Lands held by perpetual right.
Fee-farm, Land held of another to himself and his heirs for ever, for a certain Yearly Rent.
Fee-simple, or absolute, to us and our heirs for ever.
Fee-taile, or conditional, To us and the heirs of our Body.
Fee of Greece (for *Free*, *Frc*, *Fretum*) the *Archipelago*
Feers, *o.* chess-men, fellows.
Feest, *o.* joy (for Feast.)
Feet, (for feat) *o.* fine.
Effe, *o.* indue.
Fehthe, *o.* feud, enmity.
Feige, *o.* to carp at.
Feimise, *f.* a dissembling.
Felapton, a Syllogism whose first proposition is an universal negative, the 2d. an universal affirmative, and the last a particular Negative.
Felaw, *o.* for fellow.
Felicitate, *-cisie*, to make
Felicitous, full of
Felicity, *l.* happiness.
Felliftuous, *l.* flowing with gall.
Fele, *o.* Sense, knowledge.
Fell, *o.* for field, a stony hill, *sa.* also cruel, raging.
Fellon, *-oun*, *o.* cruel, also an angry blister at the fingers end, &c.
Felmonger, a dealer in [sheep] skins parting the wool from the pelts.
Felo de se, *l.* a self-murderer.
Felonious, belonging to
Felony, any offense next to petty treason, as murder, Theft, Rape, &c.
Felouc, and *Felucca*, the same as *Falouque*.
Feltred, *o.* entangled.
Feltron, *o.* strong rock.
Feme Covert, *f.* a married woman.
Feminie, *o.* the Womens (*Amazons*) Country.
Fence, *c.* to spend.
Fence-moneth, from *June*, the 9th. to *July*, 9th. when Deer begin to fawn, and it is unlawful to hunt in the Forest
Fencing Cully, *c.* a receiver of stoln goods.
Fend, *no.* defend, shift off.
Fendy, (*q. Fiendly*) ugly.
Fends, *Fend-bolts*, things hung over the ship-side, to keep it from rubbing against another, &c.
Fenestral, *l.* belonging to a window.
Fenerations, taken or given to
Feneration, usury.
Fenestere, a promontory of *Gallicia*.
Fenne, *A.* the division of a Book.
Fenny, *k.* mouldy.
Fenugreec, an herb growing plentifully in *Greece*.
Feodary, *Feud-*, *Feudatory*, an Officer belonging to the Court of wards and liveries, to survey and value the land, &c.
Feoffment, the gift or grant of Lands, &c. in fee-simple by delivery of seisin, by word or writing.
Feminine, *l.* belonging to the Female sex.
Fœneration, *l.* a putting out to use.
Fer, and *Fertheft*, for Fur and Fartheft.
Feracity, *l.* fruitfulness.
Feral, *l.* dangerous, deadly.
Feral signs, *Leo* and the last part of *Scorpio*.
Ferde, *o.* Fear.
Ferd, *o.* Went.
Fercost, J. a small kind of ship.
Ferdella terræ, ten Acres.
Ferdendel, as *Fardingdeal*.
Fere, *Pheere*, *o.* a companion [on the way.]
Ferdfare, an acquitment of a man to go into the war.
Ferdinands, either from *Fredrand*, *sa.* pure peace, or as *Bertrand*, *sa.* fair and pure.
Ferdwit, an acquitment of murder in an Army.
Feretory, a place in the Church where are set the bier, Coffins, &c.

Feretrius, a name of *Jupiter*.

Ferial, belonging to

Feriation, *l.* a keeping holiday.

Ferient, *l.* ſtriking.

Ferine, *l.* brutiſh, wild.

Ferio, a Syllogiſm whoſe firſt propoſition is an univerſal, the laſt a particular Negative, and the ſecond a particular affirmative.

Feriſon, the ſame in the 3d figure, as *Ferio* in the firſt.

Ferit, *l.* a blow.

Ferity, *l.* fierceneſs, brutiſhneſs, ſalvageneſs,

Ferly, *o.* Strange. See *Farly*.

Ferling a farthing, alſo the fourth part of a Ward.

Ferlingata terræ, *Ferlingat*, *Ferdl-*, the fourth part of a yard-land.

Ferm, *c.* a hole.

Ferm, *Farm*, an houſe [and land] taken by leaſe in writing or parol.

Fermaces, *g.* Medicines.

Fermanagh, *Erdino*, a County in *Ireland*.

Fermiſona, the winter ſeaſon of Deer, as *Tempus pinguedinis* is the Summer ſeaſon.

Fermary, *o.* (*q. Infirm-*,) an Hoſpital.

Fermerere, *o.* an Overſeer of Cattel and Husbandry.

Fermentarious, belonging to

Ferment, *l.* leaven.

Fermented, *-nted*, leavened.

Fermentation, a puffing up [with leaven,] the working of beer, &c. and (in Chymiſtry) the ripening or reſolving of any thing into it ſelf.

Ferne year, *o.* February (*Fevrier*, *f.*)

Ferocious, *l.* Fierce, haughty.

Ferocity, *l.* Fierceneſs.

Feronia, a Goddeſs of the woods.

Ferreous, *l.* of or like iron.

Ferret, a little beaſt ſent into the Coney-burroughs to drive them out.

Ferried, carried by

Ferry, a paſſage over the water.

Ferry, a town in *Kent*,

Ferruginous, full of or like

Ferrugo, *l.* the ruſt of

Ferrum, *l.* Iron.

Ferrumination, a Chymical ſoldering of metals together.

Ferrure, *f.* the ſhooing of horſes.

Fers, *Feers*, *Fearſes*, *o.* Cheſſmen.

Ferth, *o.* Fourth.

Ferting, *o.* a thin ſcale.

Fertility, *l.* a being

Fertile, *l.* fruitfull.

Fertilize, to make or grow fruitfull.

Fervant, the ſame as

Fervid, *l.* hot, eager.

Ferulaceous, like unto or full of

Ferula, *Fennel-giant*, an *African* herb, from whoſe root comes Gum Arabic; alſo as

Ferular, a palmer or hand-clapper.

Fervor, *l.* a burning heat, vehemency.

Feſſe, a Conſiderable Kingdom of *Africa*.

Feſſance, *o.* a Pheaſant.

Feſſe-point, (*l. faſcia*) the girdle of honour, a line going thorow the midſt of the Eſcutcheon.

Feſſitude, *l.* wearineſs.

Feſtination, *l.* a making haſte.

Feſtingmen, *Sa.* Frankpledge.

Feſtino, a Syllogiſm whoſe firſt propoſition is an univerſal, and laſt a particular Neg. the midlemoſt a Partic. Affirmative.

Feſtivous, *l.* full of

Feſtivity, *l.* merriment.

Feſtoon, *-ton*, *f. Encarpo*, *g.* a garland of fruits or flowerworks [in graven or imboſſed work.]

Feſtucous, belonging to or having tender ſprigs or branches.

Fetid, *l.* ſtinking.

Fetiferous, *l.* bringing forth fruit or young.

Fetiſe, *o.* handſome.

Fetor, *l.* a ſtink, ill-ſmell.

Fetouſly, *o.* featly.

Fette, *o.* fetched.

Fettle, *No.* to go about any buſineſs.

Feu, a very high Mountain in *China*.

Feud, *feed*, *feid*, *Ge.* a deadly and implacable hatred.

Feudal, belonging to or held in fief or fee.

Feud-boot, *Sa.* a recompence for engaging in a feud or faction.

Feudiſt, one that bears a feud or writes of Fee, &c.

Feverfew, *Febrifuga*, *Parthenia*, *Matricaria*, *Motherwort*, a cleanſing and opening herb.

Feveriere, *-rere*, *o.* February.

Feverſham, a town in *Kent* where K. *Stephen*, his Wife and Son lie buried.

Feuterer, a dog-keeper, or leader of a Lime-hound, &c.

Few, *No.* to change

Fewmets, *-miſhing*, the dung of a Deer.

Fey, *Sc.* Fooliſh.

Fey, or *Feigh it*, *No.* to do any thing notably.

Fey meadows, *ponds*, &c. Cleanſe them.

Fa ut, the ſeventh muſick note, the Cliff-note of the baſſe-part.

Fiants, *f.* the dung of a Badger, Fox, and all vermine.

Fib, *c.* to bear.

Fibrous, belonging to

Fibres, *l.* ſmall ſtrings about roots, veins, &c.

Fibulation, *l.* a buttoning, or joyning together.

Fictile, *l.* made of Earth.

Fictitious, *l.* feigned, invented.

Fiction, *l.* a feigning, alſo the thing feigned.

Ficus, *l. Alariſca*, *Sycon*, *Sycoſis*,

Sycosis, *Hæmorrhoides*, the piles in the fundament.

Fid, Okum put into the touch-hole and covered with lead to keep the powder dry, also an iron pin to open the strands in splicing of ropes.

Fideicide, a faith-destroyer, breaker of his word or trust.

Fideicommissor, *l.* he that commits a thing to anothers trust or disposc.

Fidelity, *l.* Faithfulness.

Fide-jussor, *l.* a pledge or surety.

Fidius, the God of faithfulness, (for *Filius*) the Son [of Jupiter.]

Fiduciary, *l.* trusty, also a Feoffee in trust.

Fiduciate, *l.* to commit a trust, or make condition of trust.

Fierâ'ras, *f.* fierce at arms, a Braggadocia.

Fieri facias, a writ for the Sheriff to levy (within the year and day) the debt or damages recovered.

Fife, an Eastern County of *Scotland*.

Fifteenth, a Parliament-tribut on every City or Borough in the Realm.

Fightwite, *Sa.* a forfeiture for fighting and breaking the peace.

Figbts, *Coveris*, any places where men may stand unseen and use their arms (in a ship.)

Figment, *l.* a feigned story.

Figulated, *l.* made of earth

Figuration, as *Ethopeia*.

Figurative, belonging to or spoken by a

Figure, a word or speech not strictly proper or literal; (in Grammar) a distinguishing of words into simple and compound, (in Logick) a threefold disposition of the Argument or middle term with the two extreams, *viz. Sub præ primâ, Bis præ secundâ, Tertiâ bis sub.*

Figuretto, a kind of stuff

Figured or flowered.

Filaceous, *l.* made of thread or flax, also full of

Filaments, *l.* as *Fibres*.

Filanders, little worms in hawks, also Nets for wild beasts.

Filazers, Fourteen Officers in the Common pleas, filing original writs that issue from the Chancery, and making out process thereupon.

Filch, *c.* a staff with a hole for a hook upon occasion.

Fildale, *Filkale*, *Fiddale*, *Sothale*, an extortion (under pretense of Compotation) by Bailiffs in their hundreds.

File, *f.* a thread or wire, a difference in Coat-Armours, also the order of Soldiers in depth usually six.

File-leaders, all in the first rank.

Filial, *l.* belonging to a son.

Filiaster, *f.* a Son in law.

Filiation, Son-ship.

Filjan-ta'ses, a Cap that the *Turkish* Sultanas wear.

Filiolus, *l.* a little son, also a Godson, Nephew, &c.

Fill-mot, (*fueille mort*) *f.* [the colour of] a dead leaf.

Filipendula, Dropwort.

Fillet, a line added under the Chief (in Heraldry.)

Fill, *o.* pleased or thought convenient.

Filly-foal, a Mare-colt.

Film, a thin skin.

Filipinas, *Indian* Islands found and reduced by *Philip* the 2d King of *Spain*.

Filerella, a kind of stuff.

Filtration, *l.* a straining or distilling through a felt, woollen-cloth, &c. hung over the brim of a pot.

Finabling, as *Fewmets*.

Fimble [*bemp*] *So.* Early ripe.

Fimbriated, *l.* edged or bordured with another colour (in heraldry.)

Final, *l.* belonging to, brought to, or having an end.

Finanver, a receiver or teller in the Exchequer.

Finance, *-es*, *f.* Wealth, Revenue, treasure.

Finders, searchers [for goods not customed.]

Find the Ships trim, find how she will sail best.

Findible, *l.* which may be cleft.

Fine, a mulct or penalty, also a formal conveyance of Land, *&c.* before a Judge, by acknowleging a final agreement.

Fine adnullando levato, *&c.* a writ to Justices, for disannulling a fine levied of Lands holden in ancient Demesn, to the prejudice of the Lord.

Fine capiendo pro terris, a writ for one (committed to Prison and his goods in the Kings hand) to be released for his fine.

Fine levando de tenementis, *&c.* a writ licensing the Justices of Common-pleas to admit a fine for the sale of Lands holden in *Capite*.

Fine non capiendo, *&c.* a writ forbidding Officers of Courts to take fines for fair pleading.

Fine pro rediffisina, &c. a writ for the release of one laid in prison for a *Redisseisin* upon a reasonable fine.

Fine force, *f.* an absolute necessity or constraint.

Finesse, *f.* craft, subtilty.

Finite, *l.* limited, bounded.

Finland, part of *Sweetbland*.

Finors of Gold, *&c.* as Parters and Departers.

Fint skiles, *o.* it finds or feigns skills.

Firestole, as *Fridstole*.

Firebares, *o.* Beacons.

Fire-bote, allowance of competent fire-wood to the Tenant.

Fire-drake, a fiery Meteor, a great unequal exhalation inflamed between a hot and a cold cloud.

Fire-eroft, a Scotch Proclamation (by fire brands on a spear) for all between 16 and 60 to repair to a place of Rendezvous.

Firkin,

Firkin, a veſſel of nine gallons.

Firma, *ſc.* the duty which the Tenant paies to his Landlord.

Firmament, *l.* the ſtarry heaven, finiſhing its courſe in 25000 thouſand years.

Firmity, *l.* firmneſs, ſtableneſs, conſtancy.

Firmus, a *Roman* Emperour of a vaſt ſtrength.

Firſt-fruits, Annates, one years profits of every benefice.

Firth, for *Frith*.

Firtbe, *Fyrte*, *Fyrt*, *o.* a bugbear, a Ghoſt, or apparition.

Fiſcal, belonging to a *Fiſque*, *l.* a treaſury or Exchequer.

Fiſh-garth, a dam or wear for the taking of fiſh.

Fiſhing, piecing of maſts or yards to ſtrengthen them.

Fiſility, *l.* aptneſs to be cleft.

Fiſiped, *l.* cloven-footed.

Fiſſure, *l.* a cleft or diviſion.

Fiſte-nuts, brought out of hot countries and uſeful in Phyſick,

Fiſtulary, belonging to a *Fiſtula*, *l.* a pipe, alſo an ulcer eating in and running like a pipe.

Fitch, the [fur of the] polecate.

Fitchtel, a town of *Mecklenburgh* in *Germany*.

Fitched, ſharp at the end. See *Croſs*.

Fitbwite, as *Fightewite*,

Fitz, (*f. Fils*) a ſon.

Five-finger, a fiſh like a ſpurrowel, to be deſtroyed by the Admiralty law, becauſe deſtructive to Oyſters.

Fixation, *l.* a fixing, making any volatil ſpiritual body to endure the fire.

Fixed ſtars, not varying their diſtance from one another; and (corruptly) as

Faxed ſtars, Comets, from *Fax*, *o.* hair,

Fizgig, a dart to ſtrike fiſhes as they ſwim.

Fizon, *Foiſon*, *Sf.* the heart or natural juice of herbs, &c.

Flabellation, an airing with a

Flabel, *l.* a fan.

Flaccid, *l.* flagging, drooping.

Flacket, *No.* a bottle in faſhion of a barrel.

Flag, *c.* a groat.

Flagellantes, *l.* Hereticks going up and down and uſing

Flagellation, whipping or ſcourging [of themſelves.]

Flagitation, *l.* earneſt begging.

Flagitious, *l.* hainous, wicked.

Flagrancy, *l.* a being

Flagrant, *l.* burning, hot, vehement.

Flageolet, *f.* a ſmall pipe.

Flags, *Nf.* turfs pared off to burn.

Flag-worm, found and bred in ſedgy places, hanging to the ſmall ſtrings of flagroots.

Flamins, *-ens*, the old *Roman* Prieſts.

Flammability, aptneſs to be inflamed.

Flammation, a ſetting on fire.

Flammeous, *l.* like flame.

Flammivomous, *l.* vomiting flames.

Flammiferous, bringing or cauſing flame.

Flaminian way, a *Roman* high-way full of tombs and monuments.

Flanc, an Ordinary formed of an Arch-line, from the corner of the Chief, with a ſwelling Emboſſment toward the Nombril of th' Eſcutcheon.

Flandria, *Flanders*, one great Town of 154 villages within 90 miles.

Flanchards, the nuts or knots in a Deers flanck.

Flanque, the ſide of a company (of Soldiers) from the front to the rear.

Flaring, *Flair-*, when a ſhip is a little howſing in near the water, then the upper work hangs over and is laid out broader aloft.

Flaſh of flames, *o.* a ſheaf of arrows.

Flaſque, an Arch-line ſomewhat diſtant from the corner of the Chief and ſwelling by degrees toward the midſt of th' Eſcutcheon, a Carriage for Ordnance, a box for gunpowder, alſo a bottle (or pottle) of *Florence* wine.

Flatility, uncertainty, inconſtancy.

Flatulent, *-nous*, *l.* windy.

Flatuoſity, windineſs.

Flaunes, *o.* Cuſtards.

Flavour, a pleaſant reliſh and ſmell [in wine, &c.]

Flaw, *l.* Yellow.

Flawmes, *Sc.* flames,

Flay, *o.* flew.

Flea-bane, a whitiſh herb (by Ditch ſides) driving away fleas.

Fleawort, whoſe ſeed reſembles a flea in bigneſs and colour.

Fleak, *No.* a gate to ſet in a gap.

Flebring, *o.* a ſlander.

Flecked, arched like the firmament.

Flecken, *o.* abound.

Fledwit, *Fletwit*, *Flightwite*, by ſome, a fine ſet upon Fugitives, by others, a diſcharging of outlaw'd fugitives from amerciaments, when they return to the Kings peace.

Fleen, *o.* to fly.

Fleet, a famous priſon in *London* by the ſide of

Fleta, *Fleet*, *Sa.* a River, Flood, or ſmall ſtream.

Flemaſtace, *Sa.* the claiming a felons goods.

Fleme, a lancing or blouding inſtrument.

Flemed, *o.* daunted.

Fleming, o. Conqueſt.

Flemer, *o.* an expeller.

Flegmatick, as *Phlegmatick*.

Flemenesfirmthe, *-fyrmthe*, *-freithe*,

Flemeneferd, *-frit*, *-wurde*, *Flemenesfremeth*, *Flemanisfrit*,

Fremenefenda, all inſtead of *Flymenafremthe*, *ſa.* the receiving or relieving a fugitive.

Flemeſwit, a liberty to challenge the Cattle or amerciaments of your man a fugitive.

Flemming, one of *Flanders*.

Flensborch, a Town of South *Juitland* in *Denmark*.

Fleſh of Fruits or Roots, the edible part.

Fleſiferous, yielding or cauſing weeping.

Fleure, *o.* a ſweet ſmell.

Flexanimous, turning the mind, or of a turning mind.

Flexibility, *l.* a being

Flexible, capable of

Flexion, *l.* a bending.

Flexiloquent, *l.* ſpeaking doubtfully or doubly.

Flick, *c.* to cut.

Flicker, *c.* a glaſs.

Flide-theriſt, ſhove-groat, ſhovel-board play.

Fliker, *o.* to flutter.

Flint, a Caſtle in *Flintſhire*.

Fliſful, *ſa.* contentious.

Fliſwite, *Flichtw-*, *Sa.* a forfeiture for

Flit, *Sa.* contention, wrangling, &c.

Flite, *Flight*, *o.* (*Flyhide.*

Flittermouſe, a bat.

Flitting, [a ſtaked horſe] eating up all the graſs within his reach, removing from place to place.

Flizze, *No.* to fly off.

Flizzing, *No.* a ſplinter.

Flixweed, *Sophia Chirurgorum*, an aſtringent herb.

Flo, *Flone*, *o.* an arrow.

Floan, looſe, not haled home to the blocks.

Floccify, *l.* to ſlight, or lightly eſteem.

Flockmele, *ſa.* in flocks.

Floddon, a hill near *Brampton* in *Northumberland*.

Flode, (for flowed) *o.* abounded.

Flog, *c.* to whip.

Floor of a Ship, ſo much, of her bottom as reſts upon the ground.

Flora, *Chloris*, the Goddeſs of Flowers.

Florce, *f.* the blew ſcum of wood boyling in the dyers Lead.

Floramor, flower of Love, *Paſſevelours*, flower gentle.

Florein, *-rin*, a kind of coin worth about three ſhillings, another worth eighteen pence.

Florentine, *Fluentine*, belonging to

Florence, the chief City of *Tuſcany*, in *Italy*.

Florences, a kind of Cloth brought from thence.

Florey-blew, a kind of blew for paint or limning.

Floriferous, *l.* bearing flowers.

Florilege, *l.* a gathering of flowers.

Floriſt, one skill'd in flowers.

Florid, *l.* flouriſhing.

Florulent, *l.* gay, the ſame as

Floculous, *l.* flowery, or bloſſoming.

Floters, pieces of Timber joyn'd, to convey burthens down a River.

Flotages, things accidentally floating on the Sea or great Rivers.

Flotſon, *Flotzam*, ſhipwrackt goods floating on the Sea, which belong to the Lord Admiral, together with *Jetſon* (things caſt over-bord or on ſhore) and *Lagon*, *Legan*, or *Ligam* (things lying at the bottom of the Sea) and ſhares.

Flouke of an Anchor, that part which takes hold of the ground.

Flowry de lice, *o.* beſet with Lilies.

Flozing, *o.* whiſtling, piping.

Flower de lyſſe, Ottece.

It flows South, *&c.* It is high water when the Sun is in that point at full or new Moon.

It Flows tide and half tide, it will be half floud by the ſhore, before it begins to flow in the channel.

Fluctiferous, bringing waves.

Fluctuate, *l.* to riſe in waves, alſo to waver or doubt.

Fluctiſonant, *l.* ſounding with waves.

Fluctivagam, toſſed or wandring on the waves.

Fluctuous, *l.* like the waves, unquiet, boiſterous.

Fluellin, the herb *Speedwel*.

Fluidity, a being

Fluid, Fluent, or flowing or apt to flow, nimble.

Fluiſh, *No.* waſhy, weak, tender.

Fluminous, *l.* full of Rivers, alſo as

Fluvial, belonging to Rivers.

Fluvious, flowing much.

Fluxes, ſtones (reſembling precious ſtones) coming out of Mines.

Fluſh fore and aft, when the Deck lies level from ſtem to ſtern.

Fluſhinga Town in *Zeland*.

Flux, *-xion*, *l.* a flowing, ſlux, or looſneſs of body.

Fluxing, making the patient ſpit up the diſeaſe.

Fluxibility, *l.* an aptneſs to flow.

Fly, that part of the compaſs where the winds are deſcribed.

Fly groſs, when hawks fly at great Birds as Cranes, Geeſe, &c.

Focillate, *l.* to refreſh.

Fodder, *Foder*, *Fother*, *ſa.* 2000 pound weight of Lead alſo courſe meat for Cattel and a Princes prerogative of being provided by his ſubjects with Corn for his horſes in any expedition.

Fodient, *l.* digging.

Fœmina, ſulphur (in Chymiſtry.)

Fogage, *Fog* or *Feg*, rank graſs not eaten in ſummer time.

Fogo, a burning Iſland in *America*.

Fog-

Fogus, c. Tabacco.

Fohinet, the firſt Monarch of the *Chinois*.

Foiles, *f. l. g.* leaves.

Foiling, the print of a Deers foot in the graſs hardly diſcernable.

Foine, *f.* to prick or ſting.

Foines, a fur (black at the top and the ground whitiſh) from a ſmall beaſt of the ſame name.

Foiſon, *f.* abundance.

Fouterers, vagabonds.

Fold courſe, as *Faldage*.

Foliaceous, *l.* leavy.

Foiſs, a pinnace or ſmall ſhip.

Folgheres, *-geret*, *o.* followers.

Foliage, branched work.

Foliſtanes, a ſort of men living only upon leaves, ſuppreſt by the *Pope*.

Foliate, *l.* leaved.

Folio, of two leaves to a ſheet.

Folkingham, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

Folily, *o.* fooliſhly, raſhly.

Folkland, *ſa.* copy-hold land.

Folkmoot, *Folkesmote*, *Folcmote*, *ſa.* a general aſſembly of the people, the County-Court, or elſe the Sheriffs Turn.

Folliele, *l.* a ſmall bladder, or purſe.

Foe-men, *o.* Enemies.

Fomentation, *l.* a cheriſhing, or applying warm cloches (dipt in ſome liquor) to the body.

Fond, *Fonnd*, *Fund*, *f.* a bottom, or foundation, alſo a ſtock (in money or moneys worth.)

Fond, *o.* contend, labour.

Fondery, *f.* a ſtilling houſe, alſo the trade of melting metals.

Fong, *ſa.* to take.

Fonne, *o.* [to be] fooliſh.

Fonnes, *o.* devices.

Fons ſolis, a fountain in *Lybia*, (by the Temple of *Jupiter Hammon*) boyling hot at midnight.

Fontal, belonging to

Fonts, Fountains, ſprings; alſo Church-Baptiſteries, (which were primitively Rivers.)

Fontanel, *f.* an iſſue made in the body.

Fontainbleau (for *belle eau*) a retiring place for the Kings of *France* in the Foreſt of *Beere*, one of the pureſt Fountains in the world, the *Hampton Court* of *France*, (alſo in dancing) a Borree ſo named.

Foothote, *-hute*, (*q. hot-foot*) *o.* ſtraightway.

Footing-time, *Nf.* when the Child-bed woman gets up.

Footſtal, the foot or lower part of a pillar.

Foot-hooks, *Foot-hooks*, or *Futtocks*, the compaſſing Timbers which give the breadth and bearing to the Ship.

Fop, *o.* a fool.

Forable, *l.* that may be peirced or bored.

Foppery, fooliſhneſs.

Forage, fodder for Cattel.

Foraminous, *l.* full of holes.

Foranous, belonging to the *Forum*, *l.* a Court or Market-place.

Forbarre, *Forebar*, to bar or deprive for ever.

Forbode, *ſa.* to preſage, alſo to prohibit or forbid.

Forbiſh, to burniſh.

Forceps, an inſtrument to draw Teeth.

Forcheim, a Town in *Franconland*, where (they ſay) *Pontius Pilate* was born.

Forcipated, *l.* bending, hooked

Foreclaſe, ſhut out, excluded for ever.

Fordoe, *o.* to kill.

Fordon, *-dyd*, killed.

Forecaſtle, the fore part of a Ship above Decks.

Fore, *o.* gone.

Fore-foot, one ſhips lying or ſailing croſſe another ſhips w y, or with her fore-foot.

Foregoers, Purveyours going before the King in Progreſs.

Forein [*matter*] triable in another Court.

Foreign anſwer, not triable in that County.

Foreign Attachment, of foreiners goods found within any Liberty.

Forein Appoſer or *Opposer*, an Exchequer Officer oppoſing the Sheriffs of their green wax, appoſing and examining them upon their Eſtreats.

Forein plea, a refuſal of the Judge as incompetent (the matter being out of his juriſdiction.)

Forein ſervice, that whereby a mean Lord holds over of another without the compaſs of his own Fee; or elſe that which a Tenant performs either to his own Lord or to the Lord paramount out of the Fee.

Fore-judging, or *Forj-*, a Judgment whereby a man is deprived or put by the thing in queſtion.

Forejudged the Court, baniſhed or expel'd from it.

Fore-Knight and *Main-Knight*, two ſhort thick pieces (carved with a mans head) faſt bolted to the beams upon the ad. deck.

Foreland, *Foreneſs*, a promontory jutting out.

Forelock-bolts, bolts with an eye at the end whereinto an iron forelock is driven, to keep them from ſtarting.

Foreloin, when one hound going before the reſt meets chace and goes away with it.

Forenſal, *l.* uſed in pleading, pertaining to the Common-pleas.

Foreſt, a ſafe harbour for Deer, or any wild beaſts.

Foreſtagium, a duty paiable to the

Foreſter, the Kings ſworn Officer of the Foreſt.

Foreſtaller, *Regrater*, one that buyes ware before it come to Market, to enhauſſe the price.

Forfare, *o.* forlorn.

Fore-reach upon, to Outſail.

Forfeiture, the [effect of] tranſgreſſing a penal law.

Forfeiture of marriage, a writ against one under age and holding by Knights service, who refused to marry her whom his Lord profer'd, without his disparagement.

Forfraught, *o.* beset.

Forgard, *o.* lost.

Forger of false deeds, [a writ against] one that makes and publishes false writings to the prejudice of any mans right.

Forkerve, *o.* cut off.

Forlaine, *o.* Rechased.

Forleien, *o.* to erre, or wander.

Forlesten, *o.* abandoned.

Forlorn, *D.* lost.

Forlorn-hope, a party of Soldiers put upon the most Desperate service.

Forlorn, *o.* a retreat.

Forlyth, *o.* spoyleth.

Formalize, to form or fashion, also to play the

Formalist, one that useth

Formality, a being

Formal, punctual, precise, belonging to or giving a

Form, *l.* outward shew or appearance. shape or beauty, also the inward essence of a thing.

Formator, *l.* a former, maker, also an informer, instructer.

Formel, *-mel*, *No.* to bespeak.

Forme of a hare, the seat which she makes herself.

Former, the piece of wood on which they make the Cartbrages.

Formedon, *f.* (the form of the gift) a writ for him who hath right to any lands or tenements by virtue of an Intail.

Formica, *Herpes*, a corroding ulcer.

Formicans pulsus, a thick and weak pulse.

Formidable, *l.* Dreadfull, to be feared.

Formidolous, *l.* the same, also fearing.

Formosity, *l.* beauty, fairness.

Formulary, *l.* a president of Law-process, &c.

Fornagium, Chimney-money, also the Landlords fee for his tenants baking in his Oven.

Forne-fader, *o.* first father *Adam*.

Fornication, *l.* Whoredom between unmarried persons.

Forensis, as *Foreland*.

Foroutcn, *o.* without.

Forprise, an exception or reservation, in Leases, &c.

Forrey, *o.* Destroy.

Forriours, *o.* Fore-runners.

Forsamkill, *o.* Forasmuch.

Forses, *Catadupæ*, waterfalls.

Forschoke, forsaken, Lands Seised by the Lord (for want of due service, &c.) and quietly possest beyond the year and day.

Forslagen, *o.* slain.

Forslagen, *-glen*, *-gen*, *o.* slain.

Forsongen, *o.* weary with singing.

Forspecn, *o.* spoken against or in vain.

Forspeak, *o.* an Advocate.

Forster, a Forester.

Forstraught, *o.* Distracted.

Forswonk and *Forswat*, *o.* over laboured and sweated or Sun-burnt.

Forth, *l.* Theft.

Forthy, *-thon*, *No.* therefore.

Fortilitie, a fortifi'd place.

Fortlink, *o.* to be grieved in mind.

Fortitude, *l.* valour, stoutness of mind, courage.

Fortlet, a little Fort.

Fortuitous, *l.* accidental, coming by Fortune or chance.

Fortune, a kind of Tournement or running a tilt with launces on horseback.

Forvisse, *o.* Foreshew.

Forwanc, *o.* wanting.

Forwelked, *o.* Dried up.

Forwept, *o.* weary with weeping.

Forwrad, *o.* withered.

Foryede, *o.* overwent.

Fossatum, a Ditch, or place fenced therewith.

Fosset, *Forset*, a little long chest or coffer.

Fosse-way, the *Roman* highway dug from *Cornwal* to *Lincoln*, Ditched on both sides, or left imperfect like a Ditch, also several other inferiour high-waies.

Fossion, *l.* a Digging.

Foster, Forester.

Foster-land, assigned for the finding of food.

Fostal. *o.* the pricking or footsteps of a hare, also a way from the high-way to a great house, *Sc.*

Fother, *Foder*, twenty hundred pound weight.

Fotheringhay, a Castle in *Northamptonshire*.

Fotion, *l.* a cherishing.

Fotive, *l.* nourishing or nourished.

Fougade, *f.* a kind of fire-work. a mine.

Foul, hindred or intangled with another ship, rope, &c.

Foul water, when a ship raises the sand or ooze in shallow water.

Foundemaunt, *f.* Foundation.

Founder, a melter and caster of metals.

Fouk, *Fulk*, *Ge.* Noble, or as *Folc*, *Sa.* People.

Founes, *o* Devices.

Fourche, *f.* (a fork) a delaying or putting off an Action.

Fourgeld, *Foot-*, an amerciament for not expeditating or cutting out the balls of great dogs feet in the Forest.

Fourderd, filled (as a ship) with water by an extraordinary leak, &c.

Fourle fail *o.* (*q. fail fourl*,) to erre greatly.

Fourm. *o.* framed.

Fous, *Che.* foul.

Fox-gloves, *Digitalis*, *Virga regia*, *Campanula sylvestris*, a cleansing herb.

Foxes evil, as *Alopecia*.

Foyson, (for *Forbeson*) let pass.

Foye, a Town in *Cornwall*.

Fram, *sa.* From.

Fram-pole-fences, of the Tenants of *Writtel* Mannour in *Essex*, toward whose repair they have the Wood growing on the Fence, and as many Trees (or poles) as they can reach from the top of the ditch with their ax belve.

Fracid, *l.* rotten-ripe.

Fraction, *l.* a breaking, dissention, part of a whole number.

Fracture, *l.* the breaking [of a bone.]

Fragility, *l.* a being

Fragile, *l.* brittle, apt to break.

Fragment, *l.* a piece, or broken part of any thing.

Fragrancy, *l.* a being

Fragrans, *l.* sweet-smelling.

Frame, *Sc.* to ask.

Fraight, *sa.* the burden of the Ship, also money paid for any thing carryed.

Frail of [*Malaga*] *Raisins*, about 70 pound.

Fraischeur, *f.* freshness, coolness, livelineſs.

Framlingham, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Frampton, a Town in *Dorsetsh.*

Franc, *f.* a livre, 20 pence.

Franch, *o.* free, liberal.

Franchise, *f.* freedom, exemption, priviledge.

Franchise Royale, *f.* a grant of immunity from the King.

Francigena, a native of *France*, the modern name of *Gallia* conquered by the *Franci*, *-cones*, *Franks*, *Germans*, under the conduct of *Pharamond*.

Francis, a mans name, and (sometime) as

Frances, a womans name.

Franciscans, a strict order of *Fryers* instituted by St. *Francis* an Italian, 1198. vowing chastity, obedience, poverty, &c.

Frangible, *l.* breakable.

Frank-almoine, a tenure of Lands bestowed on such as devote themselves to the service of God.

Frank-banck, *Free-bench*, the Dower of Copy-hold-Lands which the wife (being espoused a Virgin) hath after her husbands decease.

Frank-chase, the Foresters liberty of Free-chase, whereby all (in such a compass) are prohibited to cut down wood, without his view.

Frank-fee, that which is in the hand of the King or Lord of the Mannour, being ancient Demesne of the Crown.

Frank-farm, Land wherein the nature of Fee is changed (by Feofment) out of Knights service to certain yearly services.

Frank-fold, the Lords benefit of folding his Tenant Sheep for the manuring of his Land.

Frank-law, the benefit of the free and common Law of the Land.

Frank-marriage, a Tenure in Tail-special, whereby a man hath Land with a Woman to him and the Heirs of his body doing fealty only [to the fourth descent, and thence forward service] to the Donour.

Frank-pledge, the ancient custom of the Decenniers (or freemen in each Decenna) being surety for one another (at the age of fourteen) to the King.

Frankincense, an *Arabian* gum from a tree of the same name with leaves and bark like Lawrel.

Frankendale, a Town in the *Palatinate* of the *Rhine*.

Franklin, *-colin*, a kind of red-legged bird for Hawking.

Frankford, *-furt*, a famous *German* City.

Franking, a Freeholder.

Franconia, *Frankenland* in the East part of *Germany*.

Franeker, an University of *West-Friesland*.

Frape, a company or rabble.

Fraternize, to agree as Brothers, also to bring into a

Fraternity, *l.* a Brotherhood.

Fraſe, *Nſ.* to break.

Frantick, *Phrentick*, *g.* mad.

Fraternal, *l.* Brotherly.

Fratricelli, *Fratres de paupere vita*, Hereticks following one *Hermannus* an Italian 1304. They held promiscuous beddings, Christians not to be Governours, &c.

Fratricide, *l.* the killing or killer of a Brother.

Fratruels, *l.* Brothers children, Cosin-Germans.

Fraudation, *l.* a defrauding.

Fraudulency, *l.* deceitfulness, a being

Fraudulent, crafty, full of

Fraud, *l.* guile, deceit.

F. (*Fray-maker* or *Fighter*) a mark burnt on the cheek (for want of ears to cut) for striking with a weapon in the Church or Churchyard.

Fraxinella, a plant (like a little Ash) against obstructions.

Frayes her head, [a Deer] rubs her head against a tree to renew it.

Frayn'd, *o.* refrained.

Free, as *Friga*.

Frederick, *Ge.* rich peace, *vulgo Frery*, *Fery*.

Fredeborch, a Town of *Westphalia*.

Fredisuid, *sa.* very free.

Free the boat, cast out the water.

Freel, *f.* frail.

Freelege, *No.* privilege.

Free-bench, as *Frank-bank*.

Free-booters, Soldiers that make inroads into the Enemies Country for Cattel, &c. or that serve (for plunder) without pay.

Free-lord, a small spuce beyond or without the fence.

Free-Chappel, over and above the Mother-Church of a Parish, freely endowed and to which one might freely resort, or (rather) of the Kings Foundation, or at least exempted by him from the Ju-

risdi-

risdiction and visitation of the Diocesan.

Free-hold, free tenure, in Fee-tail, or for term of Life.

Free-warren, the power of licencing any to hunt in such or such places, also the licenſe it ſelf.

Freedſtol, *Fridſtol*, *Frithſtow*, *Sa.* (ſtool of peace) a chair of ſtone granted by King *Athelſtan* to *John de Beverly* Arch-Biſhop of *York*, as a Sanctuary for offenders.

Freiſtat, a Town of lower *Bavaria*, another in *Auſtria*, &c.

Fremens, *l.* gnaſhing the Teeth.

Fremund, *Sa.* free peace.

Fremd, *-ened*, *o.* a ſtranger.

French-man, (anciently) any ſtranger.

Frend-leſs-man, *Sa.* an Outlaw.

Frenigerent, *l.* guiding the bridle.

Frenish, *o.* asketh.

Frenne, (for Forein) a ſtranger.

Freoburgh, *Fridburgh*, as *Frank-pledge*.

Frevy, *Frederick*.

Freomortel, *Fredm-*, an immunity or freedom granted for murder or man-ſlaughter.

Frequency, *l.* oftenneſs.

Frequens, *l.* often.

Frequint, *l.* to haunt or reſort unto.

Freſcades, *f.* cool refreſhments in Summer-time.

Freſco, *I.* freſh, cool.

Walk in Freſco, in the freſh air.

Drink in Freſco, to drink cool or freſh Liquor.

Paint in Freſco, on walls newly plaiſtered, that it may ſink in.

Freſh, *o.* refreſh.

Freſh the hawſe, veer out a little more or lay new plats upon the Cable.

Freſh diſſeiſin, an arbitrary diſſeiſin (not above 15 daies old) which a man may ſeek to defeat of himſelf, without the help of King or Judges.

Freſh-ſine, levied within a year paſt.

Freſh force, done within fourty daies.

Freſh-gale, immediately after a calm.

Freſh-man, a novice, newly entred [in the Univerſity, &c.]

Freſh ſhot, freſh water (from a great river) for a mile or two in the Sea.

Freſh-ſpel, a freſh gang to relieve the Rowers in the long boat.

Freſh ſute, an active and eager following the offender (from the time of offence) till he be apprehended.

Fret, *o.* to turn, alſo fraught.

Fret, *ſ.* a round verril or ferril (of Iron, &c.)

Frete, *Fretum*, *o.* to devour.

Fretres, a kind of *Adamites* (wearing a ſecret Crown) ſuppreſſed *Anno* 1310.

Fretted, diapered, with ſeveral lines croſſing one another.

Friable, *l.* capable of

Friation, *l.* a crumbling.

Friar, *Frier*, (*ſ. Frere*, Brother) One that is a Regular or of ſome Religious Order.

Friburg, a town of *Schwaben* in *Germany*.

Friers Obſervants, a ſort of *Franciſcans*, not Conventuals but at large, yet more ſtrictly tying themſelves to the Obſervation of their Rule.

Friends, Quakers ſo called among themſelves.

Fricaſſe, *ſ.* a fried diſh.

Frication, *l.* a rubbing.

Fridburg, a City of the higher *Bavaria*.

Fridburge, *Frithburg*, *Fribergh*, as *Frank-pledge*.

Fridland, a town in *Germany*.

Friday, the ſixth day, from *Friga*, a *Saxon* Goddeſs in the ſhape of an *Hermaphrodite*

Frigate, *Sp.* a Spial ſhip.

Frigdnes, *o.* Muſick-meaſures (*q. Frigian* and *Lorick.*)

Frigefaction, *l.* a making cold.

Frigerate, *l.* to cool.

Frigeratory, *l.* a place to make or keep things cool.

Frigor ſical, that which doth

Frigify, *l.* to cauſe

Frigidity, *Frigor*, *l.* the being

Frigid, *l.* cold.

Frigmarewentus, *Winchelſea.*

Frim, *No.* handſome, thriving.

Frim folki, *Li.* Strangers,

Fripery, *ſ.* the trade, ſhop, or ſtreet of

Fripperers, the ſorrieſt brokers.

Friſt, *No.* to truſt for a time.

Friſe ſmorum, a Syllogiſm whoſe firſt propoſition is a particular affirmative, the ſecond an univerſal Negative, and the 3d a particular Neg.

Friſia, *Friezland* by *Holland*.

Friſing, a town of lower *Bavaria*.

Friſt, ſalt or aſhes fried or baked together with ſand.

Frith, *Sa.* a wood.

Frithbrech, *Sa.* Breach of the peace.

Frithburgh, as *Fridburgh*.

Frithſcent, *-ſoken*, *Sa.* the liberty of having *frank-pledge*, a ſurety.

Frithſtary, a flower in the faſhion of a

Friſilla, *l.* a box out of which Dice are caſt.

Friſiniancy, *-iency*, the chirping of a Swallow, &c.

Friuolous, *l.* vain, of little worth.

Friz, the garniſhing at the upper end of a pillar.

Frobly moldy, *So.* indifferently well.

Fro, *o.* from.

Frodeſham, a Town in *Cheſhire*.

From-Selwood, a Town in *Som.*

Fron-

Frondation, a taking off the leaves or branches.

Frondosity, *l.* leavineſs, a flourithing with green leaves juſt under the Architrave.

Frond-ferous, bearing leaves.

Froiſe, a Pancake [with bacon intermixt.]

Frontal, *l.* belonging to the forehead, alſo as

Frontlet, an ornament or attire of the

Front, *l.* Forehead, alſo the forepart of any thing.

Frontals, Medicines applied to the forehead.

Frontiſpiece, the fore-front of a building, alſo the Title or firſt page of a book [done in picture.]

Frontier towns, ſtanding on the

Frontiers, the borders of a Country.

Frontiniac, a luſcious and rich wine of that town in *France*.

Front-ſtall, the forepart of a horſes bridle.

Frontones, a *Roman* name, from their high foreheads.

Froſe, *f.* to rub.

Frounce, *f.* a wrinkle, alſo as

Frouncles, *o. Earbilton*, *f.* a diſtemper in a hawks tongue.

Frower, *So.* an edg-tool uſed in cleaving lath.

Froy, *o.* (*q. Fro yee*) from you.

Fruſtify, *l.* bring forth fruit.

Frugality, *l.* thriftineſs, good husbandry, a being

Frugal, *l.* thrifty, ſparing [in expences, diet, &c]

Frugein, an Oven-fork.

Frugiferent, *-rous*, *l.* fruitfull.

Fruitery, *ſ.* a place to keep fruit in.

Fruniges, *-ices*, *l.* branched work in ſculpture, as

Fruſillage, in painting or tapeſtry.

Frum-gyld, *Sa.* the firſt payment (or recompence) made to the Kinred of a ſlain perſon.

Frum-ſtal, *Sa.* Home-ſtal, the chief ſeat or Manſion-houſe.

Frummagen, *e.* choaked.

Frum, *Sa.* Early, ſoon-ripe.

Frumentarious, belonging to corn or

Frumenty, pottage of milk and

Frument, *l.* wheat.

Frump, jeer, flout or taunt.

Fruſſetum, a wood or wood-ground.

Fruſſura, a breaking down or demoliſhing.

Fruſtraneous, *l.* done in vain.

Fruſtrate, *l.* to deceive or diſappoint.

Fruſtulent, *l.* full of

Fruſta, *l.* ſmall pieces.

Fruitage, *Frut-*, as *Fruniges*.

Frutication, *l.* a ſprouting or ſhooting forth of young branches.

Frutiouſe, *l.* full of ſhoots, ſtalks or ſhrubs.

Fryth, *Frith*, *ſa.* a wood, or a plain between woods.

Frythborgh, freedom from giving ſecurity of the Peace.

Fuage, *Fuage*, Herth-filver (1 s.) impoſed by *Edward* 3d. (*black Prince of Wales*) on the Dukedom of *Aquitain*.

Fucator, *l.* he that doth

Fucate, *l.* paint [the face,] counterfeit.

Fucacis, *Chaſca*, a Chaſe.

Fugacity, *l.* aptneſs to fly away.

Fudder, *No.* a load [of lead] eight pigs or ſixteen hundred pound.

Fugalia, Roman Feaſts in remembrance of the expulſion of their Kings, alſo as Hock-tide.

Fugation, *l.* a putting to flight.

Fugue, *ſ.* when two or more parts (in muſick) chaſe one another in the ſame point.

Fugitive-goods, forfeited to the King from him that flies for Felony.

Fuir, *o.* fury.

Fuir, *ſ.* to fly, run away.

Fuir en fein, to fly corporally.

Fuir en ley, not to appear till one be outlawed.

Fulas, *Cbe.* locks of hair.

Fulbert, *ſa.* full bright.

Fulcible, *l.* capable of

Fulciments, *l.* ſupporters.

Fulgor, *-gidity*, *-geny*, a being

Fulgent, *-gid*, *l.* bright, gliſtring.

Fulgural, belonging to

Fulguration, *l.* lightning, alſo a reducing metals into vapours by the help of lead (in a copel) and a violent fire.

Fulfremed, *ſa.* perfect, fully framed.

Fulk, *o.* (for *Sulk*, *l.* a hollow place, or furrow.

Fulli k, *o.* fully.

Fulham, *ſa.* a home or habitation for Fowles.

Fulitans, Monks of the order of St. *Bernard*.

Fuliginous, *l.* ſooty, or ſmoaky.

Fullers-earth, dug up about *Brickhill* in *Bedfordſhire*, diſſolved in vinegar it diſcuſſes Pimples, repreſſes inflammations, &c.

Fullonical, belonging to a *Fuller*, or ſcourer of cloth.

Fulminatory, *l.* belonging to

Fulmination, *l.* a ſtriking with lightning, alſo a threatning.

Fulvid, *-vous*, *l.* of a yellowiſh dusky colour, lion-tawny.

Fumage, [manuring with] dung.

Fumadoes, *-thoes*, *Sp.* our Pilchards garbaged, ſalted, ſmoakt and preſt.

Fumets, the ordure of a Hart.

Fumeyed, *-mayed*, *o.* mated.

Fumidity, a being

Fumid, *l.* ſmoaky.

Fumiferous, bringing ſmoke.

Fumigation, *l.* a ſmoaking or perfuming with ſmoak, alſo calcining of bodies by the fume of ſharp Spirits.

Fumitory, *Fumaria*, *l. Palomilla*, *Sp.* a hot biting herb.

Fur-

Funambulator, *-ari*, *l.* a dancer on the Ropes.

Function, *l.* the performance or exercise of any duty or Office.

Fund, land or soil, also as Fond.

Funditor, *-tor*, *l.* a slinger, or darter.

Fundamental, belonging to

Fundament, *l.* a Foundation.

Funebrous, *-erous*, *l.* mournfull, belonging to Funerals.

Funestation, *l.* pollation by touching a dead body.

Fungosity, *l.* spunginess, a being

Fungous, *l.* full of holes, like a mushroom.

Funnel, *Tunnel*, an instrument small at one end, to convey liquor into a vessel, also the upper part of a chimney.

Furacity, *l.* a being

Furacious, pilfering, theevish.

Furbish, polish, make bright.

Furcation, *l.* a forking, making like a fork, or hanging on a gallows.

Furca, (*Calefurcia*) *& Fossa*, a jurisdiction (in ancient priviledges) of punishing felons, *viz.* men with hanging and Women with drowning.

Furies, *l. Alecto*, *Megera* and *Tysiphone*, daughters of *Acheron* and *Night*, tormenters of Murderers and other wicked Souls.

Furibund, *-bond*, *l.* raging, mad.

Furius, a Roman Goddess, patroness of Thieves.

Furred, *Cu.* went.

Furling-lines, *Furtheling-lines*, small lines wherewith they

Furle or *Furl'el the sails*, ty them up to the yards.

Furlong, the length of 22 poles, half a quarter of a mile, and sometimes of an acre.

Furlough, a licence from a Superiour to an Inferiour officer, to be absent a while from his charge in war.

Furnivals, Lords of *Fernham* in *Bucks*, whose tenure is, To find the King a right-hand glove on his Coronation-day, and support his right arm while he holds the Scepter.

Furnage, as *Fornagium*.

Furole, *f.* St. *Hermes's* fire, a little meteor appearing in the night upon the shrouds, &c.

Furr the ship, clap on another plank upon her sides after she is built, or else rip off the first planks, put other timbers upon the first, and then put on the planks again: a great (yet common) disgrace to *English* ships.

Furst sore, (*q. frost sore*) a Chilblain.

Furstenburg, a Castle of North *Schwaven* in *Germany*.

Furtive, *l.* given to stealing, or done by stealth.

Furze, whins, a prickly Bush good against the stone, Spleen, &c.

Fustation, *l.* a clouding or darkning.

Fustibility, a being

Fusible, *l.* apt or easie to be melted, capable of

Fusion, *l.* a melting or pouring forth.

Fusil, *f.* a firelock, or a tinder box.

Fusil, *l.* a spindle, also the resemblance thereof in a coat of arms.

Fust, the trunk or body of a pillar.

Fustian, stuff made of cotton, or the down of an *Egyptian* fruit.

Fustic, a kind of wood which dyers use, from *Barbadoes*, &c.

Fustigation, *l.* a cudgelling, an ancient punishment of perjured persons.

Fusty, *Musty*, vinewed.

Futility *l.* a blabbing, babling, lightness, vanity, folly.

Futtocks, Foot-hooks, the compassing timbers scarfed upon the ground timbers and giving breadth to a ship.

Futurition, *-ty*, a being

Future, *l.* that which will be, or is to come.

Futzen, *Futzen*, *Nc.* Nourishment.

Fyle, *Sc.* Fouled.

Fyngred, *o.* a [sore] finger cried up, alias a hawk.

Fyre levin, *o.* lightning.

Fyrte, as *Furze*.

G.

Gaal, *h.* Abomination.

Gabala, *Gibel*, *Margad*, a town of *Syria cava*.

Gab, *o.* to prate or lie.

Gabbing, lying.

Gabardine, an *Irish* mantle, rough Cassock, or Livery coat.

Gabberies, *f.* wiles, mockeries.

Gabel, *f.* tribute, custom.

Gabion, *f.* a defence made of baskets filled with earth.

Gable end of a house, the top, or (by some) the frontispiece.

Gabromovici, *Britains* inhabiting part of *Yorkshire*.

Gabriel, *h.* the strength of God.

Gabrosentum, a frontier station of the *Romans*, supposed to be where *New-castle* and *Gates-head* now stand.

Gadlesse, a brie or brieze.

Gad, *b.* a troop or band.

Gaddi, *Gaddi*, a rare *Florentine* painter who excelled in *Mosaic* work.

Gades, two Islands westward beyond the streights, by some called *Hercules's* pillars.

Gadling, *o.* straddling.

Gaffe, *f.* an iron hook to pull great fishes into the ship.

Gafold-gyld, *Sa.* the payment of tribute, also usury.

Gafol-land, *Gafuland*, liable to tribute, also rented.

Gage,

Gage or *wage deliverance*, put in security that the thing shall be delivered.

Gage the ship, try how much water she draws, by a pole and a nail put down by the rudder.

Gage, *s.* a pot or pipe.

Gaging-rod, an instrument to measure any vessel of liquor.

a Gagle of geys, *o.* a flock of Geese.

Gaiety, *f.* gallantry, cheerfulness.

Gaiere berries, of the *Gayter tree*, Prickwood.

Gainage, the instruments of tillage, also the land held by the baser sort of Soke-men or Villains.

Gaimerie, the same.

Gail-dish, *Guile-dish*, *No.* the Tun-dish.

Gail-clear, *No.* a Wort-tub.

Gainsborough, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

Gainure, tillage.

Gain [*thing*] *Not.* Convenient.

Gain [*man*] active, expert.

Gain [*miles*] short.

Galactopote, *g.* a drinker of milk.

Galactite, *g.* a milky precious stone.

Galanga, an *East-India* root like ginger.

Galanthis, *Alcmena's* maid turn'd into a weasel.

Galathea, a Sea-Nymph beloved of *Polyphemus*, who killed *Acis* whom she preferred before him.

Galatia, *Gallo-grecia* in *Asia* the less.

Galaxie, *g.* the milky way, made up of little stars.

Galbanum, a Syrian gum of the plant Fennel-giant.

Galeat, a kind of White-wine from a Town of that name in *France*.

Galeges, *Galaxes*, *Galliches*, *Gallipooses*; *f.* wooden shoes all of a piece; with us, outward shoes or cases for dirty weather, &c.

Gale, *o.* to chase, to flout, also to yawl.

Galena, *Wallingford.*

Galenist, *-ite*, a follower of *Galen*, *-nus*, a famous Physician of *Pergamus*

Galeon, *Galleon*, *f.* a great man of war.

Galiote, *f.* a small Gally, or one that rows in a Gally.

Galerion, the herb Crudwort.

Galgacus, a *British* General against the *Romans*.

Galliani, *-enes*, *f.* Galens works.

Galiard, *Gaillard*, *f.* merry.

Galilea, *-lee*, a Region of *Syria*, North of *Judea*.

Galingale, the Aromatick root of the rush *Cyprus*.

Galla moschata, a Confection of Musk, &c.

Galleasse, *s.* a great double Gally.

Gallego, *Sp.* an inhabitant of *Galatia*.

Gallia, *l. France*.

Galliard, *f.* Lusty, Merry, also a kind of Jovial dance.

Galliardise, *f.* livelinesse, &c.

Gallie-foist, as *Foist*.

Gallicism, *l.* a *French* Idiome.

Gallogascoines, *-scoines*, Breeches or slops first used by the *Gascoines* in *France*.

Galli-halpens. a coin forbidden by *Hen. 5.*

Gallimafry, a minced dish of several sorts of meats.

Gallion, as *Galeon*.

Galliote, as *Galeote*.

Gallioglasses, *-glaghes*, Wild-*Irish* Troopers.

Gallioches, as *Galoge*.

Gallon, *Sp.* the same as *Gallion*, or *Galeon*.

Galloway, a County both of *Scotland* and *Ireland*.

Galls, rough spurious fruit of Mast bearing trees.

Gallulate, *l.* to begin to have a great voice.

Galli, *Cybeles* Priests inspired by drinking of

Galus, a River in *Phrygia*, whose water made men mad; also a young man turn'd into a Cock for suffering *Sol* to discover the adultery of *Mars* and *Venus*.

Galor, *o.* for Gaoler.

Galpe, *o.* to belch.

Galues, *Sc.* any kind of satisfaction for slaughter.

Gamabet, *A.* natural figures or images of things.

Gamaliel, *h.* Gods reward.

Gamba, *I*, a leg.

Gambado, a riding leathern leg-case, hanging in the stirrops place.

Gambalock, an Eastern riding gown, button'd under the chin.

Gam'oles, *Gambades*, *f.* leg-gestures, or tumbling tricks.

Gambra, a River in *Guiny* abounding with River-horses, *Torpedos*, running-fish, &c.

Gammot, an incision-knife.

Gam' Ut, the scale of Musick, also the first or lowest note thereof.

Ganching, *f.* a *Turkish* execution of men, by letting them fall from on high upon sharp iron stakes.

Gang, *No.* to go, also a company.

Gangick, belonging to

Ganges, a great River (passing through the midst of *India*,) in some places 20 miles over, and never less than an hundred foot deep.

Gang-flower, Rogation-flower, flourishing about Rogation time.

Gangiatores, *Gang-*, *Scotch* examiners of weights and measures.

Gangrene, *g.* a beginning of putrefaction or mortification in a member, an eating Ulcer.

Gang-week, procession or Rogation week.

Gauntlet, *Gauntlet*, *f.* a military glove.

Run the Gantlope, *D.* Run through the whole Regiment and receive a lash of

every Soldier, from

Gant, Gaunt, Ghent, a Town in *Flanders*.

Ganymed, Jupiters cup-bearer, an Ingle.

Ganza, an *East-Indian* metal of gold and brass.

Garamantick, belonging to the

Garamantes, *Lybians*, subjects of

Garamus, the son of *Jupiter*.

Garbe, Gerbe, *f.* a sheaf of Corn.

Garbe, -be, *l.* a graceful carriage, also a pleasant sharpness in Beer or Wine.

Garbe feders, *o.* the Feathers under a hawks beak.

Garbel, -board, the plank next the Ships keel on the outside.

Garble [*Spices*] purifie them from drosse and dirt.

Garbles, the dust and drosse that is severed.

Garbling, culling out the good from the bad of any thing.

Gar'oil, *f.* trouble, tumult.

Garbord-strake, the first seam next the keel.

Garcifer, a scotch Mill-boy.

Gardian, he that hath the *Gard*, custody or care of one not able to guide himself and his own affairs.

Gard-robe, an herb, also as ward-robe.

Gardian or Warden of the Cinque Ports, a Magistrate who in those 5 Havens hath the same jurisdiction as the Admiral elsewhere.

Gardian of the Peace, as *Conservator*.

Gardein de l'eschiquery, Warden of the Stanneries.

Gardian of the Spiritualties, he that hath the jurisdiction of a vacant Diocese.

Gard-mangy, *f.* a place to keep victuals in.

Gare, a kind of very corse wool.

Garre, No. to cause or force.

Gargarism, a medicinal liquor to

Gargarize or *Gargle*, wash and cleanse the throat and mouth.

Gargarus, the top of *Ida* hill.

Gargantua, a feigned giant of monster with a

Garganta, *Sp.* a great throat.

Gargilon, the chief part of a Deers Hart.

Gariefilli, *-phylli*, *Caryophyllus*, Cloves.

Garnade, *o.* for *Granada* a Spanish Town.

Garner, as *Granary*.

Garnet, a Tackle to hoise goods into a ship.

Garnement, Garnishment, *f.* a warning for one to appear, for the better furnishing the cause and Court.

Garnish, to warn, also a Prisoners fees at his admittance, both to keeper and fellow-Prisoners.

Garnishee, the party in who's hands money is attached.

Garnison, *f.* preparation, furniture, also as

Garrison, a place fortified and furnished with Soldiers, Ammunition, &c.

Garth. a wear for Fish, also a back side or close.

Garth-man, he that keeps or owns an open wear.

Garranty, as *Warranty*.

Garrulity, *l.* tatling, prattling, a being

Garrulous, full of talk, ever chatting.

Garstrange, a Town in *Lancashire*.

Garter, the chief of the 3 Kings at Arms, also half a bend.

A la Gascoignale, *f.* after the *Gascoigne*, fashion.

Gase-hound, *Agasæus*, *g.* an admirable hunting kind of Dog.

Gastly, Ghostly, like a spirit.

Gaspar, -par, one of the 3 Kings of *Colen*, see *Balthasar*.

Gastness, *o.* terrour.

Gaster, So. to scare or fright suddenly.

Gastromuth, *g.* one speaking inwardly or as out of his belly.

Gastric, *g.* belonging to the Belly.

Gastroclite, -lyte, *g.* he that gets his living by handicraft.

Gastrosiplolick vein, Gastrep-, a branch of the Port vein, spreading it self in the bottom of the ventricle.

Gastromancy, *g.* Divination by the Belly.

Gastronomy, *g.* cutting up of the Belly.

Gat-toothed, *o.* Goat or Gape-toothed.

Gather-bag, the bag that encloses a red fawn in the Hinds belly.

Gate, No. a way or path.

Ne Gate me gayn, *o.* Neither got nor gained.

Gattlehead, a forgetful person, *Cambridge*.

Gaude, *o.* a toy or trifle, also to mock or scoff at, *f.*

Gauded, *o.* made gawdy.

Gaudy-daies, Colledge or Innes of Court-festivals.

Gaudiloquent, *l.* speaking with joy.

Gavelet, a Kentish *Custom*, whereby the Tenant in Gavel-kind (withdrawing his due rents, *&c.*) forfeits his Land to the Lord.

Gavel, Sa. tribute, also yearly rent.

Gavel-kind, Sa. (*Gift of all*) given to all the kin) an equal division of the Fathers Lands among the Children, or of a brother (without Issue) among his Brethren.

Gavel-fester, Tal-fester Qalgavel, Sa. Sextarius vestigalis cervisiæ, a certain measure of tribute or rent-ale.

Gavelec, Sa. a warlike sling for stones or darts.

Gaul, La. a leaver.

Gaun, Che. a Gallon.

Gaunt, Gandavum, a chief City in *Flanders*, having 26 Islands and 48 Bridges.

Gaulonites a Jewish faction opposing the Roman Tribute.

Gawren, o. to stare.

Gaugeners, as *Gaugers*, *Gagers*, who mark and allow vessels of Wine, oyl, Honey and Butter, before they be sold.

Gaug-

Gauge-peny, the *Gaugers* fee.

Gayler, *o.* for *Jayler*.

Gaza, *l. g.* and *Perſian*, a treaſure.

Gazeta, *Gazz-*, *I.* a ſmall *Venetian* coin (about our peny) the common price of a

Gazet, *-ette*, *f.* a News-book.

Gazul and *Sukit*, Two *Egyptian* weeds (growing in the Sands where the Nile arrives not) being burnt to aſhes and ſent to *Venice*, make the fineſt Chryſtal glaſſes.

Geat, black amber, a ſort of precious ſtone or ſolid bitumen.

Geaunt, *Geant*, *o.* a Jay.

Geazon, *E.* ſcarce, hard to come by.

Gebazi, the ſervant of *Eliſha*.

Gehenna, *h.* the valley of *Hinnom*, where they ſacrificed to *Moloch*, alſo hell.

Geld, *gelt*, *gild*, *guild*, *Sa.* Money, or Tribute.

Geld ne Gecre, *o.* neither money nor ware or houſhold-ſtuff.

De Geld, *o.* raiſe money.

Geldable, a 3d part of *Suffolk*, the other being St. *Edmunds* and St. *Andreys* Liberties.

Geldria Gelderland, a Low-Country-Province.

Gelicide, *l.* a froſt.

Gelidity, froſtineſs, a being

Gelid, *l.* Icy, cold.

Gelo, a *Sicilian* School-boy who raiſed ſuch a tumult in the School (for his book taken away by a Wolf) that the houſe fell and kill'd them all.

Gelones, *Scythians* who paint themſelves to appear more terrible.

Gelower, *o.* a Gilloflower.

Gelown, a lake in *Sicily*, near two fountains whereof one makes women fruitfull the other barren.

Gelous, *o.* jealous.

Gemfeder, *o.* the cheif tail-feather.

Gem, *Gemme*, a jewel, a bud or bloſſom.

Gement, *l.* groaning.

Gemersheim, a town in the *Palatinate*.

Gemination, *l.* a doubling.

Gemels, *l.* double, twins.

Gemini, *-nels*, *l.* twins, a ſign in the *Zodiack*.

Geminum or *twin-arteries*, deſcending to the joynt of the knee.

Gemines, a precious ſtone with the reſemblance of folded hands.

Gemmated, *l.* bedecked with precious ſtones.

Gemmerie, a Cabinet or Jewel-houſe.

Gemmiferous, *l.* bearing or bringing jewels.

Gemote, the Hundred Court.

Gemowſity, an abounding with jewels, alſo bloſſoming.

Gemony, a place at *Rome*, where malefactors were caſt headlong into *Tiber*.

Gemund, a town of North *Schwaben* in *Germany*.

Gemow-ring, a kind of double ring, linked with two or more links.

Gend, Gent, Near.

Gendarme, *f.* a horſeman compleatly armed.

Gens-d' armes, *f.* Soldiers.

Gender, *f.* difference of ſex or kind.

Geneal. thud, *Sa.* approached.

Genealogie, *g.* a deſcription of one family or pedigree.

Geneatic, *Sa.* a Villain, hind, or Farmer.

Geneogloſſum, *g.* the muſcle that ſtretches out the tongue.

Generative, having the faculty or power of

Generation, *l.* an ingendring or begetting, alſo an age of men.

Generoſa, the Title of Gentlewoman as Spinſter of others unmarried.

Generoſity, *I.* a being

Generous, *l.* noble in mind or bloud, bountifull.

Generical, belonging to *Genus*, or to

Geneſis, *g.* birth, generation, Creation.

Genets, a kind of furr from a little beaſt of that name, alſo *Spaniſh* horſes.

Genethliacal, belonging to *Genethliaques*, Treaters or Treatiſes of

Genethliology, *l.* telling mens fortunes by caſting their nativities.

Geneva, an Imperial town by the Lake *Leman* in *Savoy*, on the borders of *Switzerland*.

Gengenbach, a town of *Suevia* in *Germany*.

Genial, joyfull, feſtival, belonging to marriage or generation.

Genialation, *l.* a joynting.

Genital, apt to ingender or beget.

Genitals, privities.

Geniting, a ſmall apple ſoon ripe.

Genitive, of an ingendring faculty, natural.

Genitive Caſe, the ſecond, formed of the Nominative, and forming all the reſt.

Genitor, *l.* a Father, begetter, or beginner.

Genius, a good or evil ſpirit attending on particular men or places, alſo Nature, fancy or inclination.

Genney, a town in *Cleveland*.

Genoa, *Genes*, a City of *Liguria* in *Italy*.

Genſericus, a *Vandal*, who took *Carthage* and made ſtables of the Temples.

Gent, *o.* proper, handſome.

Gentian, the herb Filwort.

Gentil, a Maggot.

Gentile, *l.* Heathen, pagan.

Gentile f. Gentleman-like.

Gentileſſe, *f.* Gentility, Nobility.

Gentiliſm, *l.* Heathen-ſm,

the opinion or practice of Heathens.

Gentilitial, -tious, l. belonging to ancestors or kinred.

Gentiles (in Gram.) Nouns that signifie belonging to such or such a Country.

Gentleman, one that observes his

Gentility, race and propagation of bloud, by bearing arms.

Gentry Cove or *Morr*, *c.* Gentleman or woman.

Genua, *Genona*, as *Genos.*

Genuflexion, *l.* a kneeling.

Genuine, *f.* Natural, proper.

Genus, *l.* a kind, stock or lineage, that which contains many species or smaller kinds.

Geode, *g.* the Earth-stone.

Geodesian, one that useth

Geodesie, *Geodæsia*, *g.* the art of measuring land.

Geographical, belonging to

Geography, *g.* a description of all the Regions and Countries of the Earth.

Geographer, a Describer of the Earth.

Geomanty, *g.* Divination by Circles drawn on the Earth, or opening of it.

Geometrize, to play the

Geometer, *-trician*, one skild in

Geometry, *g.* the art of measuring [the earth.]

Geometrical, belonging thereto.

Geoponical, *g.* belonging to tillage, or manuring ground.

George, *g.* Husband-man.

Georgians, Inhabitants of *Georgia*, *Albania*, bordering on *Armenia*.

Georgian-hereticks, followers of *David George* (of *Delft*) who held that both Law and Gospel were unprofitable for Salvation, That He was Christ, &c. he died 1556.

Georgicks, *g.* Books treating of husbandry.

Geornlick, *Sa.* Willingly.

Gerah, the least silver coin among the Jews, worth 1 d. ob.

Gerard, *Gerald*, *Garret*, *Sa.* all towardliness.

Gerbevillier, a town in *Lorrain*.

Gerent, *l.* bearing, carrying.

Gere, *o.* Jeer, jest, frenzy. *In no Gere*, *o.* at no rate.

Gerfalcon, between a Vulture and a hawk.

Gergan, *-ning*, *o.* Chattering, prating.

Gergo, *-one*, *I* speech.

Germander, *Chamædris*, *Trifsago*, *Quercula major*, the herb *English-treacle*.

Germanity, *l.* a being nearly related, brotherhood.

Germany, High-Dutchland.

St. Germain, the *Windsor* of *France*.

Germination, *l.* a budding.

Gernsey, *Sarnia*, an Isle a-bout 20 miles from *Jarsey*.

Gerfa, *ferpentaria*, *Cerussa* made of *Aram*-roots.

Gersuma, *Sa. Gressume*, *Sc.* a fine or income.

Gertrude, *Gar-*, *Sa.* all truth.

Gervase, (*Sa.* all fast, or *g.* ancient, noble) a Martyr at *Millain* under *Nero*.

Gerunds, the Verbal Infinitive terminations *-di*, *-do*, and *-dum*.

Geryon, a *Spanish* King of three Countries, supposed to have 3 bodies and slain by *Hercules*.

Gery, *Gerisull*, *o.* mutable, also cruel.

Gesamtond, *Sa.* Assembled.

Geseke, a town in *Westphalia*.

Gessant, a Lions head born over a Chief.

Gesseram, *-ran*, *o.* a brest-plate.

Gestation, *l.* a carrying.

Gesticulation, *l.* making signs, using much gesture, acting of a person, also a kind of dance.

Gestion, a doing or carriage of a business.

Gests, great actions or Exploits performed.

Getealed, *Sa.* numbred.

Getbild, *Sa.* patience.

Getulians, the first inhabitants of *Africa*.

Geules, a red or vermilion colour.

Gewgews, *Gug-*, trifles for Children to play with.

Gheta, a mineral lately found in *Turky*.

Gheux, *f.* beggars, a nick-name of Protestants in *Flanders*.

Ghitar, an instrument somewhat like a Cittern, only the strings are guts.

Ghittern, a small sort of Cittern.

Ghyle, *Gibe*, *No.* to scold.

Gibbon, *No.* a Nut-hook.

Gibbosity, *l.* a bunching out in the back, the Moons being 3 parts light.

Gibe, *o.* to mock.

Gibellines, a faction in *Italy* opposing the *Guelphs*.

Gibraltar, *-ther*, *Gebeltari*, *-rec*, *A.* (the Mountain of *Tarec* son to *Abdalla*) the streights of the *Mediterranean* sea, having on the North Mount *Calpe*, on the south *Abila*, with *Hercule's* pillars.

Gibsere, *o. f.* a pouch.

Gib-staffe, *No.* a quarter-staff.

Giddy, *No.* Mad [with anger.]

Gideon. *Gedeon*, *h.* a breaker or destroyer.

Gierful, *o.* vulturine, rapacious.

Gifta, *fa.* Marriage.

Gifu, *Sa.* Grace.

Gigging, *o.* sounding.

Gigantick, *-tine*, Giant-like.

Gigantomachy, *g.* the War of the Giants [with heaven.]

Gig, *Giglet*, *-lot*, *o.* a wanton woman.

Gig-mills, for fulling and burling of cloth, prohibited.

Gigot, *f* a leg of mutton with the whole hip-bone, also a hatche.

Gigger, *c.* a door.

Gigg, *c.* the nose.

Gigi, swellings on the inside of horses lips, also a pricking, *o.*

Gilbert,

Gilbert, *Sa.* bright as gold, or as *Giſlebert*.

Gilbertines, Fryers and Nuns of *Sempringham*, in *Lincolnſhire*, inſtituted (1145) by one *Gilbert*, he lived to ſee 700 Fryers and 1100 Nuns of his Order.

Gild, *Sa.* Tribute, Amercement, alſo a Company or fraternity combined by the Princes leave.

Gildable, as *Geldable*.

Gildale, *ſa.* a club, a compotation where every one paid his ſhare.

Gildhal, *Guildhall*, the chief Hall of the City of *London*.

Gildhalda Teutonicorum, the Stilyard, hanſe or fraternity of Eaſterling Merchants.

Gild-Merchant, a privilege whereby Merchants might hold pleas of Land within their own precincts.

Gilet, *Ægidius*, *l.* *Aigidion*, *g.* a little kid, or for *Julius*, as *Gilian*, for *Juliana*.

Gill, *Sſ.* a ſmall water, rivulet or beck.

Gillet. *Ægidia*, the Womans name.

Gillingham, a Forreſt in *Dorſetſhire*.

Gilp, *ſa.* a brag or boaſt.

Gilt, *Jilt*, a cheat, a fly deſeating ones intent.

Gilt, *c.* a picklock.

Gilt-head, a gold-coloured Fiſh.

Gaulter, a piercer.

Gimmal, as *Gemmow-ring*.

Gimmer-lamb, (*q. Gam-*) an Ew-lamb.

Ginglymos, *g.* (a hinge) the joining of bones, ſo that the ſame bone receives and is re-received by another.

Gipe, *o.* a coat full of plaits.

Gingrat, *o.* to chirp like a bird.

Gouſe, *Gin*, (for engine) a ſnare.

Gippius, a Roman, Authour of the ſentence *Non omnibus dormio*.

Gippon, *-ion*, *f.* a jump a kind of ſhort coat or Caſſock.

Giſſere, (*f. Gibeciere*) a pouch.

Gipſous, belonging to *Gips*, *l.* lime or plaiſter.

Giraffe, an Aſian beaſt, under whoſe belly a man on horſeback may ride.

Giraſole, the Sun-ſtone of a golden ſplendour toward the ſun, otherwiſe of an eye-like luſtre.

Girde, *o.* to ſtrike.

Girdle-ſted, the waſte or girdling place.

Girle, *Gerle*, a Roe-buck of two years.

Girthol, *ſc.* a Sanctuary.

Girt, a ſhip is girt, when the Cable is ſo caught that (upon the turning of the tide) ſhe cannot go over it.

Gitruſ, fen-dwellers, in *Lincolnſhire*, *Cambridgeſhire*, &c.

Giſarme, *Guiſarme*, *Biſarme*, *Siſarme*, a kind of halberd or Battle-ax.

Giſlebert, *Gilbert*, *ſa.* bright pledge.

Giſſe, *f.* a couch or lodging place,

Giſts of the Kings progreſs, a writing with the names of all the places where he means to lye by the way.

Giſting, as *Agiſt*.

Gite, *o.* a gown.

Git, [eggs] beaten to oyl.

Glacial, belonging to

Glace, *f.* Ice.

Glaciate, *l.* freeze or turn to ice.

Gladdon, *Gladwin*, *ſpatula fœtida*, Spurgewort.

Glade, an open paſſage in a Wood.

Gladly, (*q. leadly ſa.*) commonly.

Gladiatour, *l.* a Sword-man or fencer.

Gladiature, *l.* Sword-play, or fighting.

Gladuſe, *Br.* for *Claudia*.

Glaive, as *Glave*.

Glandage, *f.* maſtage, or the ſeaſon of feeding hogs with Maſt.

Glandiferous, *l.* maſt-bearing.

Glandulaſity, a being

Glandulous, *l.* full of kernels.

Glanoventa, a Town upon *Venta*, *Wanſbeck* or *Wansbeck*, a River in *Northumberland*.

Glare, *o.* gliſter.

Glaſtenbury, an Abby (in *Somerſetſhire*) founded (they ſay) by *Joſeph* of *Arimathea*, near which (in *Wirral-Park*) is a hawthorn that bloſſoms upon Chriſtmas day.

Glation, *No.* Welſh flannel.

Glaucinate, *l.* to cry like a Whelp.

Glaucoma, *g.* a fiery redneſs in the Cryſtalline humour of the eye.

Glaucus, killed by *Ajax* in the *Trojan* War, alſo a Fiſher, who (taſting of a certain herb) leapt into the Sea and became a Sea-God.

Glaver, *Glaſſer*, *Chc.* Flatter.

Glave, *Glayve*, *o.* a kind of hooked Sword or Bill.

Glaymous, *o.* muddy and clammy.

Glaze, to varniſh.

Glaziers, *c.* eyes, alſo Filchers by unripping or creeping into Windows.

Glebe-land, belonging to a Parſonage (beſide the tithes.)

Gleba, *l.* a clod of Earth.

Globoſity, *l.* fulneſs of clods or turfs.

Gleale, *o.* a burning Coal, alſo a Kite.

Gleden, *o.* gone.

Glee, *o.* joy, or mirth.

Gleet, *o.* glanced.

Gleire, *o.* white.

Gleyre of an eye, *o.* the white of an Egge.

Glimfenders, *c.* andirons.

Glimflaſhy, *c.* angry.

Glimmering, a glancing or trembling light.

Glimmer, *c.* fire.

Glin, *Br.* a dale.

Gliſter, as *Cyſter*.

Globoſity, a being

Globous, *-bular*, in form of a

Globe, a thing every way round like a ball.

Glob'd, *Chc.* fond of, wedded to,

Glocester, *Glevum*, the City of *Glocestershire*.

Glocester-hall, built by *John* Lord *Gifford* of *Brimesfield*, for Students in *Oxford*.

Glombe, *o.* to frown.

Glome, *l.* a bottom of thrid.

Glomeration, *l.* a rolling or gathering into a round lump.

Gloomy, *o.* dusky, or dark.

Winbosten Gloss, without deceit.

Glose, *o.* to flatter.

Glossematical, belonging to a

Glossater, *Glossographer*, he that makes a

Gloss, *l.* a short Comment.

Glossary, a dictionary or Gloss-book.

Glossopetra, *g.* the tongue-stone (from its shape.)

Gloun, (for Cloathing) covering.

Glouted, *Che.* surprized, startled.

Glowden, *o.* shined.

Glowed, *o.* stared.

Glum, sadly, sowrely.

Glutinosity, a being

Glutinous, *l.* gluy, clammy.

Glutination, *l.* a gluing.

Gly, *Li.* to look asquint, angerly.

Glyconick [*verse*] of one Spondee and two Dactyles.

Glycerium, a Courtesan of *Thespia*.

Glyster, as *Clyster*.

Glymmer, *c.* fire.

Glym jack, *o.* a link-boy.

Glym-stick, *c.* a Candlestick.

Gmund, a Town in higher *Austria*.

Gnarity, *l.* knowledge, experience.

Gnarr, *Gnurr*, a hard knot in Wood, also a churle.

Gnast (for *Gnash*) *o.* to vex.

Gnathonical, playing or belonging to

Gnatho, *g.* a flattering parasite.

Gnathonize, to flatter or play the smell-feast.

Gnat-snapper, Fig-eater, a bird.

Gnavity, *l.* industry.

Gnew, *o.* gnawed.

Gnoff, *o.* a churle or fool.

Gnomological, belonging to the art of Dialling.

Gnomonick, *-mical*, belonging to a

Gnomon, *g.* a Carpenters square, or pin of a Dial.

Gnosticks, *Carpocratians*, *Borborites*. *Borborians*, filthy hereticks (begun by *Carpocras* 125) pretending great knowledge, denying a future judgment, holding two Gods, one good the other bad, &c.

Gnurr, as *Gnarr*.

Goa, the best of all the *East-Indian* Cities, where the Viceroy of *Portugal* keeps his Residence.

Goaling, sending to the *Goal*, or gail.

Goan, as *Gawn*.

Goam, *No.* to clasp or grasp.

Goam, *Y.* to mind or look at

Goaring, cut sloping (spoken of a sayl.)

Goats-beard, *Tragopogon*, *g.* an herb with long staring leaves, good in Consumptions.

Goats-rue, with leaves like the Vetches but lighter, good against infection, &c.

Gobestyd, *a trought goh. o.* a trout dresst in bits.

Goblins, as *Elves*.

Gobonated, divided into two colours, as if it were cut into small gobbets.

Go to Gal, *go without day*, as *Aller sans jour*, to be dismist the Court.

Go-carts, wherein Children learn to go.

Gods-good, *N. f. K. Sf.* barm, yeast.

God-bote, *sa.* an Ecclesiastical or Church-fine.

Godalming, a Town in *Surrey*.

Godard, *sa.* godly disposition.

Godfrey, (*Gods peace*) a Christian King of *Jerusalem*, who refused to be Crown'd with gold, where Christ was Crown'd with thorns.

Godiva, Wife to *Leofric*, Lord of *Coventry*, who (to gain them a release from his Impositions) rode naked through the City.

Godwin or Goodwins Sands, (on the Coast of *Kent*) heretofore the rebel Count *Godwins* Lands.

Godwin, *ge.* victorious in God.

Goes, a Town in *Zeland*.

Goetie, *g.* witch-craft.

Gofish, *-yshe*, *o.* foolish.

Goffe, *E.* a mow of hay or Corn.

Gog, *b.* the roof of a house, covered.

A-Gog, eagerly bent upon a thing, also puft up with pride.

A-Gogue, *f.* with his belly full, frolick, lively.

Gog-magog, a (feigned) British giant (12 cubits high) whom *Corineus*, (*Brutus*'s Companion) threw down

Gogmagogs leap, a steep rock in *Cornwall*.

Golden number, (writ in golden or red letters, or of golden use in finding the changes of the Moon, &c.) it hath yearly one added till it come to 19, and then returns to one again because in 19 years the Sun and Moon were thought to finish their mutual Aspects.

Gold n-Fleece, gold in grain (on the *Colchian* shore) gathered by the help of sheepskins with the wool on.

Golden rod, a cleansing Astringent herb.

Gold-foile, leaf-gold.

Golgotha, *Syr.* a place of dead mens scalls.

Goliah, *-ath*, *b.* a Giant of the *Philistines* whom *David* slew with a sling-stone.

Goliardies, *o.* ravenously-mouthed.

Golpe, *Sp.* a flash.

A Golpe, *Sp.* at a blow.

Gomen, *Gomman*, *o.* a husband or Master of a Family.

The Gome that gloseth his charters, *o.* the man or Officer that closeth the Writs or instruments.

Gomer, *h.* (consuming) Father

Father of the *Cimbri*, also a measure somewhat above our gallon.

Gomorrhean, one of *Gomorrha*, a *Sodomite*.

Gomphosis, *g.* the joyning of a bone together.

Gonagra, *g.* the gout in the knees.

Gonde, a town upon the *Sibelde* in *Hainault*.

Gondola, *-lot*, a *Venetian* wherry-boat.

Gonfannon, *-fanon*, *f.* a little square flag at the end of a lance.

Gong (*q. Gang*) *o.* a privy.

Gonorrhœa g. the running of the reins.

Good abearing, Good behaviour, an exact carriage of a Subject towards the King and his liege people.

Good Country, a Jury of Country-men or good Neighbours.

Goodnes, *o.* Good time or mood.

Goodmanchester, a town in *Huntingtonshire*, heretofore entertaining Kings with the pomp of 180 ploughs.

Goole, (*f. goulet*) a breach in a bank or Sea-wall, also a Ditch, *Li.*

Goo'y, for *Goodly*.

Goos-bill, a Chirurgeons instrument of the same use as a Crow-bill.

Goos-grass, Cleavers cleansing and strengthening the Liver.

Goose Intentos, a goose claimed of custom by the husbandmen in *Lancashire* upon the 16 Sunday after Pentecost when the old Church-prayer ended thus, *-ac bonis operibus fugiter præstet esse Intentos*.

Goos-wing, a peculiar way of fitting up the mizzen-sail, so as to give the ship more way in a fair fresh gale.

Gorbelly, *-lied*, having a very great paunch or belly.

Gorce, *f.* a fish-wear.

Gorcham, a town in *Holland*.

Gorcrow, a Raven.

Gord, *f.* a whirl-pool or deep hole in the water.

Gordiæus, an *Armenian* hill where *Noahs* ark is said to have rested.

Gordius, a *Phrygian* raised from the plough to the throne he hung up his harness in the Temple (for a memorial) tied up in a very intricate manner called the

Gordian knot, Cut in two by *Alexander* (when he could not untie it) because the Monarchy of the world was promised to him that undid it.

Gore, *o.* an arbour, also a plest or fold.

Gore, two arch lines from the sinister chief and bottom of th'Escutcheon, and meeting (in a sharp angle) in the fess-point.

Gorge, in a hawk is the Craw or crap in other fowls.

Gorget, *o.* a throat.

Gorgious, gallant, sumptuous.

Gorgons, *Medusa*, *Stenio* and *Euryale* (*Phorcys*'s Daughters) who had snakes instead of hair, and killed men with their looks.

Gorlois, a Prince of *Cornwall*, whose wife *Uther-Pendragon* enchanted, and begat on her King *Arthur*.

Gorroghs, Leathern boats used by the *Romans* here.

Gormandize, to play the *Gormand*, *Gour-*, *f.* a glutton.

Germonecester, as *Goodmanchester*.

Gorst, *o.* bushes.

Gortinians, a kind of New-*England* Quakers, from *Sam. Gorton* banished thence about 1646.

Gospel, for *God-spel*, *sa.* good word or tidings.

Goss-hawk, (*q. Gross-hawk*, or rather *Goos-hawk*) a large kind of hawk.

Gossip (*q. God-sib*, *sa.* of kin before God) the God-father or God-mother.

Gossomer, *Gossomer*, *-mor*, *Gossa-*, *Gossymear*, *Filà Virginis*, Our Ladies hair, white Cobwebby exhalations flying about in sunny weather.

Gote, a ditch, sluce or gutter.

Gothes, *Gothi*, people of *Gothia*, *Gotice-land*, a Country bordering upon *Denmark* and *Norway*.

Gothlen, *o.* to grunt.

Gotish, as *Gothe*.

Gottorp, a town of South Jutland in *Denmark*.

Goude, a town in *Holland*.

Goule, *o.* Usury.

Gouffaucon, *o.* for *Gonfennon*.

Gouernail, *Gouv-*, *f.* the rudder.

Gouard, a plant somewhat like a Cucumber, also a bottle, *o.*

Gouerth, *o.* Hazarth.

Goutes, *Som.* Common sinks or sewers.

Gouwort, *Herb-Gerrard*, *Ashweed*, Jump-about.

Gouvernante, *Gou-*, *f.* a governess or she-governour.

Goyster, *Sf.* to be frolick, ramp, or laugh aloud.

Gracchus Sempronius, a *Roman* General, who subdued the *Celiberians*.

Graces, *Aglaia*, *Euphrosyne* and *Thalia* (daughters of *Jupiter* and *Venus*) goddesses of *Elegance*, friendship, and handsome conversation.

Grach, *o.* to behave [with a grace.]

Gracility, *l.* slenderness.

Gradatory, the ascent from the Cloyster to the Quire of the Church, also any going up by steps.

Gradation, *l. Climax*, *g.* an ascending by degrees.

Graduality, the being

Gradual, *l.* by degrees, also part of the Mass, sung between the Epistle and Gospel, also as

Graile, a book of certain Offices in the *Roman* Church.

Graduel Psalmes (of degrees or steps) the 15 Psalms from 118 to 133, sung on the 15 steps

flops in *Solomons* Temple.

Graduate, *l.* having taken his degree.

Graide, (*q. Grav'd*) craved.

Gradivus, *Mars.*

Graecia, *Greece*, a large part of *Europe*, the nurse of learning, prowess, and of all Arts.

Graeæ, three Sisters of the *Gorgons*, they had all but one eye and one Tooth, which they used by turns.

Graffer, *Greffier*, *f.* a Notary or Scrivener.

Graffically, *g.* exactly curiously.

Graik, *Grey*, a brock or badger.

Graie-Fryer, as *Cordelier.*

Grains of Paradise, *Cardamome.*

Graith, *o.* made ready.

Gramé, *o.* anger, sorrow, also mis-hap and punishment.

Gramercy, *f.* (*Grand-merci*) great thanks.

Gramineal, *-eous*, *l.* grassy, or made of grass, green.

Graminous, *l.* full of or overgrown with grass.

Grammatical, belonging to *Grammar*, *g.* the Art of Speaking, Reading and Writing.

Grammatist, *-ticaster*, a young *Grammarian*, one skilled in Grammer.

Grampus, a fish somewhat less than a Whale.

Grampound, a Town in *Cornwall.*

Granadil, *sp.* a small

Granado, *sp.* a Pome-granate, also a hollow bullet filled with wild-fire and shot from a morter-piece, there are also hand-granadoes.

Granary, *l.* a place to lay Corn in.

Granate, *l.* a precious stone resembling a Pomegranate-stone.

Grand, *f.* great, also as

Grandee, a great or leading man.

Grand-dayes, as *Gau'y-dayes.*

Grandeuity, *l.* greatness of age, Antiquity, Lordship.

Grand Cape, see *Cape.*

Grand-distress, of all the Lands or goods a man hath within the County or Bailywick.

Grandezza, *L. -dezza*, *sp. -deur*, *f.* greatness [of state or spirit.]

Grandiloquence, *-quy*, *l.* greatness of speech or style, a being

Grandiloquent, *-quous*, *l.* using high words.

Grandimontenses, a Religious Order erected *An.* 1076. having their Abbey on a Mountain in *Aquitane.*

Grandinous, *l.* belonging to, or full of hail.

Grand Seignior, the Great Turk.

Grandity, *l.* greatness.

Grand Sergeanty, a holding Lands of the King by service to be done him in person, as to bear his banner, spear, &c.

Grange, *f.* (a barn) a great farm with barns, &c.

Granicus, a River in *Bithynia*, where *Alexander* slew and took above 600 thousand *Persians.*

Granito, *I.* a kind of speckled Italian marble.

Grannam, *c.* Corn.

Granson, a French Poet whom *Chaucer* translates.

Graniferous, *l.* bearing grains or kernels.

Granivorous, *l.* corn-devouring.

Grantham, a Town in *Lincolnshire.*

Grans, a Town in the Earldom of *Mont-belgard.*

Granulation, *l.* a Chymical reducing of metals and minerals into

Granula.-ules, *l.* small grains.

Graphical, *g.* curiously described or wrought.

Graplings, *Grapnels*, a kind of Anchors with four flooks and no stock, used also in

Grapling, or fastening of Ships together in a Fight.

Grassatim, *l.* a robbing, spoiling and making havock.

Grateolent, *l.* smelling gratefully or pleasantly.

Gratiæ expectativæ, Popish Bulls or Mandates for livings not yet void.

Gratch, *o.* Apparel.

Gratianople, a City of *Narbon* in *France.*

Gratianus, *Eutrarius*, a Roman Emperour perfidiously slain by his Captain *Andragathius* at Lions in *France.*

Gratification, *l. -fying*, rewarding; making amends.

Gratings, small ledges a cross over one another (like a *Port-cullis*) in close Fights &c.

Gratis, *l.* (for thanks) freely, for nothing, undeservedly.

Gratuity, *l.* a free reward or gift.

Gration, *Sf.* an ersh or eddish

Gration, *k.* stubble.

Grats, a Town in *Stiria.*

Gratulatory, belonging to or full of

Gratulation, *l.* thanking, or rejoycing on anothers behalf.

Grave, *Greve*, *D.* Earl or Governour.

Grave, *o.* a ditch, also a wood.

Grave the ship, burn off the old stuff and lay on new, with train-oyl, Rosin and Brimstone boild together.

Graveling, a Town in *Flanders.*

Gravesend, a Town in *Kent.*

Graven, *o.* buried.

Gravet, *o.* a grove.

Graveolence, *l.* a rank or strong sent, a being

Graveolent, smelling rank, stinking.

Graver, a graving-steel, also an instrument to take off scales from the Teeth.

Gravidity, *l.* a being

Gravid, *l.* great with child or any young.

Graviloquence, *l.* a grave speech or speaking gravely.

Gravity, heaviness or weight, also graveness or soberness in behaviour.

Gravus,

Graunta, to whom is given a *Graunt*. *Graunt*, a gift (in writing) of such things as cannot fitly be passed by word only.

Graunt mercy, *o.* for Gramercy

Grayeth, *o.* (*q.* arrayeth) maketh trim.

Graythed, *o.* devised.

Gresch-breach, as *Grith-breach*.

Grease, the fat of a bore or hare.

Great Men, temporal Lords in Parliament, and sometimes the Commons.

Greaves, *f.* armour for the Legs.

Greciani, men of *Greece*, also (as opposed to Hebrews) Heathens.

Grecism, *l.* a greek idiom.

Gree, *Gré*, *f.* willingness, agreement, satisfaction, also (in Heraldry) a step or degree

Greek Church, differs in some things from the Roman, *viz.* in denying the Holy Ghosts proceeding from the Father and the Son, admitting only painted images, admitting none but married men into orders, &c.

Grede, *o.* to cry.

Green-Cloth, a Court of Justice, sitting in the Countinghouse of the Kings Court.

Green-hew, *Vert*, every green thing growing within a Forest.

Green-silver, a yearly half-peny paid the Lord of *Writtel* Mannour in *Essex* for every fore-door opening towards *Greenbury*.

Green-wax, Estreats delivered to the Sheriffs, under the Exchequer Seal (in *Greenwax*) to be levied in their several Counties.

Green-wich, a Town in *Kent*, where *Humphrey* Duke of *Glocester* built the Pallace called *Placence*.

Greete, *Greet*, *o.* gray.

Greimed, *o.* made.

Greith, *o.* to remove or bring.

Greithly, *No.* handsomely, towardly.

In Greith, well.

Grete & yowl, *Cu.* weep and cry.

Greese, *l.* a step or stair.

Gregal, *l.* belonging to a flock or company.

Gregory, *g.* watchfull.

Gregorian, [cap of hair] first made among us by

Gregory, a Barber in the Strand.

Gregorian, *Lilian*, *Forreign or New Account*, a correction of the Calender (through the advice of *Antonius Lilius*, and other Mathematicians) 1584. by

Pope Gregory, the XIII. who made the year to consist of 365 dayes, 5 hours, 49 minutes and 12 seconds. And that the Vernal Equinox (which was then *March* 11) might be reduced to *March*, 21 (as it was at the time of the first *Nicane* Council) he Commanded the 4th. to be the 14th. of *October*.

Grenhead, *o.* [*q. Greenhead*] rashness.

Gresham Colledge, the house of Sir *Thomas Gresham*, who endowed it with Revenues for the maintenance of Professours of Divinity, Law, Physick, Astronomy, Geometry and Musick.

Gremial, *-ious l.* belonging to the lap or bosom.

Gresl-feders, *o.* Crest-feathers.

Gretie, *o.* as *Grede*, to cry.

Greves-o. [*q. Groves*] Trees, Boughs, Grass.

Greve, as *Grave*, a Lord.

Griffe graffe, *f.* by hook or by crook, any way.

Griffenberg, a Town in lower *Pomerania*.

Grigg, a young Eel.

Grills, a kind of small fish.

Grill, *o.* cold, [*q. gresle*, *f.* hail.]

Grilliade, *-lade*, *f.* a dish of broyled meat.

Grimace, *f.* a sour crabbed look, a wry ill-favoured face made.

Grimbie, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

Grim'ald, *-mould*, *gr.* power over anger.

Grimstead, a Town in *Sussex*.

Grint, *o.* for grinded ground.

Grinders, *c.* Teeth.

Grise, as *Grese*.

Gripe, the sharpness of the stem under water.

The ship Gripes, when she is apt to run her nose too much to the wind.

Gripb, *o.* a riddle.

Grip, *Gripe*, a little trench.

Grisbold, *gr.* Grey-Lady.

Grisbe, *o*, gripe or grasp.

Grisly, *o.* fearfully, horribly,

Grisb, *o* agreement.

Grit, a Grample-fish.

Grith breach, *Grieb-*, *sa.* breach of the peace.

Grith-stole, as *Fredmortel*.

Grobianisme, *f.* slovenliness, the practice of a

Grobian, *f.* a sloven.

Groffe, *Gruff*, *Growff*, *o.* Groveling.

Groine, *o.* a froward grunting look.

Groening, *-ghen*, the chief Town of

Groning-land, a Province of the *Neatherlands*.

Gromwyns, little rings on the upper side of the yard, to which the Caskets are sastned

Gromatick [*Art.*] of casting out the ground for quarters, fortifying a Camp, &c.

Gromel, *-mil*, the herb Pearl-plant.

Gron, *Sa.* a fenny place.

Groundsell, a threshold.

Gropers, *c.* blind men.

Groop, *o.* a pissing place.

Grosse loys, *f.* great wood, Timber.

Grosvenour, *Gravenour*, [great hunter] a noble Family of *Cheshire*.

Grossome, for *Gersume*.

Grot, *l.* a Cave.

Grotesca, *I. -sques*, *f.* antick work, odde confused painting without any sense or meaning, also any rude misshapen thing.

Grovelling, with ones face or belly on the ground.

Ground the ship, bring her on the ground, to be trimmed.

Ground-Pine, an herb green-

ing on the ground and resembling the pine tree.

Grout, No. wort of the last running, New ale, also Milket.

Groundsel, Senecio, an herb that quickly decayes.

Ground-timbers, which are first laid over the Keel and make the Ships floor.

Grouppade, f. a lofty kind of horse-mannage.

I Grow, No. I am troubled.

Growled, o. for *Grubbed.*

Growm, an engine to stretch woollen cloth.

Growth half-peny, paid (in some places) for tythe of every fat beast, Ox and other unfruitfull cattel.

Growz, No. to be chill [at the beginning of an Ague fit.]

Groyne, f. the snowt [of a sow.]

A back Groyneth, makes that poise.

Grumosity, l. a curdling of liquor into a thick mass or clod, a being

Grumous, l. Cloddy, full of Clots or hillocks.

Gruarij, the principal Officers of the Forest.

Grunting-peck, c. pork.

Grunting c eat, c. a pig.

Gryffen, -fon, g. a fierce creature whose fore part is like an Eagle, purple coloured, and with silh wings, the hinder part like a Lion, black, by Modern Writers esteemed fabulous.

Griffith, Grif-, Br. strong-faithed.

Grymsey, a town in *Lincolnshire.*

Grys, o. a Partridge.

Guacatane, an *Indian* Pelewort.

Guadage, 25 *Guidage.*

Guadelquivir, a River of *Andaluzia* in *Spain*

Guadiana, the river *Ana,* in *Portugal,* running 14 miles under ground, so that the bridge may feed 10 thousand Cattel.

Guaiacum, a *West-India* dry-

ing wood, good against the *Venereal* disease.

Guaiavas, a kind of *Indian* apples.

Guastald, he that hath the Custody of the Kings Mansion-houses.

Guastalieni, a Religious order of men and women begun 1537 by a *Mantuan* Lady, Countess of *Guastala.*

Gubernation, l. a governing.

Gu ernator, l. a Governour [of a ship.]

Gudgeons. Rudder-irons.

Gu lderland, Gel-, one of the *Neatherlands.*

Guelphs, and *Gibellines,* two great factions in *Italy.*

Guenliana, a valiant Lady, (wife to *Griffin* Prince of *Wales,*) slain in a battel with *Maurice* of *London.*

Guerring, o. (*q.* jarring) brawling.

Guerdon, f. a reward.

Guest-takers, Gist-, as *Agistors.*

Gugaws, b. Gungalb, a jews-harp or toy for Children.

Guidage, mony for safe-conduct through a strange place

Guid n, f. a horse-banner, also the Cornet or bearer of it.

Guill, Che. to dazle [the eyes.]

Guild-hall, as *Gild hall.*

Guilford, Gezlford, Sa. a town in *Surrey,* the Mansion place of the *English-Saxon* Kings.

Guinethia, Guineth, Venedotia, South-*Wales.*

Guiny, Nigritarum Regio, a Kingdom of *Africa.*

Guise, Manner or fashion.

Guld, Mantleta, a certain Corn-weed.

Gules, as *Geules.*

Gule, Goule, or *Yule* of *August,* St. *Peter ad vincula,* Lammas day, when they say *Quirinus*'s Daughter (by killing St. *Peters* chain) was cured of a Disease in her throat, *Gula.*

Gueule, f. a Throat.

Gulich, the Chief town of

Gulich-land, a province of *Germany.*

Gulf, Gulph, a streight sea between two lands, or the meeting of two seas.

Gulling, when the pin of a block eats or wears into the Sheever, or the yard into the Mast.

Gulosity, l. Gluttony.

Gultwit, for *Gyltwit.*

Gum Animi, Indian amber.

Gum Arabick, from the *Egyptian* thorn-tree *Acacia.*

Gummilda, she killed her self, because her Husband *Asmond* King of *Denmark* was slain in battel.

Gun, No. a great flagon of ale.

Gunora, a *Norman* Lady, who held the Hamlet of *Lanton* by the service of a barbed Arrow to the King when he hunted in *Cornedon* Chase.

Gunwale, the piece of Timber that reaches on either side from the half deck to the forecastle; also the lower part of any Ordnance-port.

Gurgitate, l. to devour or swallow up.

Gurgitive, l. belonging to a gulph or stream.

Gurnard, a fishes name.

Gusset, an abatement, formed of a travers line from the dexter Chief perpendicularly to the extream Base, or Contrary-wise.

Gust. Gest, a Guest or stranger that lodges with us the 2d night.

Gust. l. a taste or relish, also a sudden blast of wind.

Gustation. l. a tasting, also a little knowledge or experience.

Gusto, l. a right relish, Savour or Taste of any thing.

Guſtatory, *l.* a banqueting houſe.

Gut-tide, Shrovetide.

Gutta roſacea, a peeter-natural redneſs in the Face.

Gutta ſerena, a clear ſpeck [hindring the eye-ſight.]

Guttulous, belonging to or full of drops.

Guttural, *l.* belonging to *Guttur*, *l.* the Throat.

Guttural letters, pronounced in the Throat.

Guttarous Gutt.r-, having a wide throat.

Guzes, (in Her.) the ball of the Eye.

Guy, *Guido*, *Guide*, *f.* a leader or director.

Guydage, as *Guidage*.

Guye, a rope that guides gently any thing hoiſed aboard, alſo the rope that hales forward the pendant of the winding tackle.

Gwalſtow, *ſa. patibuli locus*, the Gallows or Execution-place.

Gwabe-merched, *Br.* a fine to the Lords of ſome Mannours upon the marriage of their Tenants-daughters, alſo as *Lair-wite*.

Gy, *o.* a guide.

Gyle, *c.* any writing or paſſe.

Gyges, a *Lydian* Shepherd who kil'd the King *Candaules* (his Maſter) and enjoy'd his Crown and Wife (whom he had ſhown him naked) by the help of

Gyge's ring, taken from a dead Giants finger found in the belly of a braſen horſe in the Earth, who's collet (turned inward) made him inviſible.

Gylwite, a compenſation or amends for treſpaſs or fraud.

Gymnaſtick, *g.* belonging to a

Gymnaſe, *g.* a place for exerciſe (of body and mind) a School.

Gymnaſticks, books treating of Exerciſe.

Gymnaſtarch, the head Maſter of the place where the Champions did exerciſe, the chief Maſter of a School.

Gymnoſophiſts, *g.* Indian Philoſophers of a naked and ſolitary living.

Gyndes, a river cut by *Cyrus* (in his ſiege of *Babylon*) into 46 channels.

Gynecocracy, *Gynocracy*, *g.* a Feminine Government.

Gypſation, *l.* a plaiſtering with Mortar.

Gyration, *l.* the fetching of a large compaſs, a wheeling about, dizzineſs.

Gyre, *g.* a circuit, compaſs or cariere, the bound or end of a courſe or race, alſo a traunce, dump or fit, *o.*

Gyron, *Guyron*, *f.* a geron, half a ſquare or quarter in an Eſcutcheon cut off by an oblique or diagonal line.

Gyſarme, as *Giſarme*.

H.

HAam, *ſa.* an *Albe*, a Prieſts linnen veſtment.

Habakkuk, *h.* a wreſtler.

Habeed-iſher, (*q. Habt ihr dwſ ge.* have you that? or *Avoir d' acheter*, *f.* having to buy? or *Kooper-Daeſer*, *D.*) a Merchant of toyes or ſmall wares.

Hab-, *of Hats*, a Hat-ſeller.

Habere facias ſeſinam, a Writ commanding the Sheriff to give a man ſeiſin of Lands recovered in the Kings Court.

Habere facias viſum, a writ for the veiwing of Lands or Tenements.

Habeas Corpus, a writ from the King-Bench, for a Priſoner to remove himſelf thither, and anſwer the cauſe there.

Habeas Corpora, a writ for the bringing in a Jury, or ſo many of them as refuſe to come upon the *venire facias*.

Habendum, the latter principal part of a conveyance, limiting and qualifying the eſtate paſſing in the premiſſes.

Haberdupois, as *Averdupois*.

Habergion, *Haub-*, *f.* a diminutive Haubert, a little coat of mail, or ſleeves and gorget only.

Habiliments, *f.* cloathing, alſo Armour.

Habilitation, a making one able or capable.

Hability, *l.* an aptneſs or capacity.

Habit, *l.* cloathing, alſo cuſtom of doing any thing.

Habitable, *l.* that may be inhabited or dwelt in.

Habitacle, *-ation*, *l.* a dwelling.

Habitual, *l.* grown to a

Habit or cuſtome.

Habituate, *l.* to accuſtome.

Habitude, *l.* the habit, ſtate or diſpoſition of body or mind.

Hables, *f.* a Haven or Port.

Hab-nab, (*a. hap n'hap*,) at a venture, whether it happen (ſucceed) or no.

Hack, *Li.* a hay-loft.

Hack, *Tu.* Truth, and

Hack awlaw, *Tu.* high truth, a Divine Attributte.

Hace, *o.* for have, alſo hoarſe.

Hach, *Hache*, *Hachis*, *f.* a diſh of ſliced ſteeped meat.

Hadad, *h.* rejoycing.

Hades, *g.* hell, or the ſtate of the Dead.

Hadaweger, *Aderezer*, *h.* beautiful help.

Hadleigh, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Hadlote, *ſa.* ſatisfaction for the violation of holy Orders, or for violence offered to perſons in holy Orders.

Hadock, *Hadd-*, a ſmall kind of Cod-fiſh.

Hadrian, a great Roman Emperour.

Haderſleve, a Town of South *Jutland*.

Hadrianople, *g.* a City of *Macedonia* in *Greece*.

Hæmatopodes, *g.* Birds with

feet red as blood.

Hæmon, a Theban youth who killed himself over the tomb of *Antigone*, put to death by *Creon*.

Hæmoptoïs, *-sis*, *g.* ſpitting of bloud from the vital parts.

Hæmorrhagy, *g.* a violent burſting out of bloud.

Hæmorrhoides, *g.* the Piles a diſtention of the Fundament veins by too much melancholy bloud.

Hæmus, a Mountain dividing *Thrace* and *Theſſaly*.

Hærede deliberando alij, a writ for the Sheriff to command the delivery of the body of anothers ward to him who's ward he was, by reaſon of his Land.

Hærede abducto, a writ for the Lord who having by right the Wardſhip of his Tenant under age, hath him conveyed away.

Hæreſy, *g.* (a ſect) a doctrine contrary to the fundamentals of Religion.

Hæretico comburendo, a writ that lay againſt one who (being convict of Hæreſie and abjuring it) fell into it again.

Hæſitation, *l.* a doubting, a ſticking at any thing.

Hafne, *ſa.* a Haven or Sea-Port.

Haga, *ſa.* a houſe.

Hagbes, *No.* baws.

Hagar, *h.* a ſtranger, or chewing the cud.

Hagciter, *K.* a Mag-pie.

Hagard, *f.* wild, untamed.

Hagard Faulcon, which for ſome time preyed for her ſelf.

Haggai, *h.* pleaſant.

Haggaſe, a kind of pudding made of hogs fleſh.

It Haggles, *No.* it hailes.

Haggs, vapours (like flame) about the hair or horſes manes, not ſo much flaming as reflecting light.

Hagiographer, *g.* a writer of holy things.

Haguenaw, a Town in lower *Elſaſs* or *Alſatia*.

Hague, the beſt village in *Europe*, where the States of *Holland* keep their Court.

Haie, *f.* (hedge) a net to catch Conies.

Haile, *ſa.* health, whole.

Hain, a River in

Hainault, one of the *Netherlands*.

Hailes, *o.* happineſs.

Haine, *f.* hatred.

Haire, when a Maſculine diurnal Planet appears in the day time.

Hainburgh, a Town (in higher *Auſtria*) where there grows ſome ſtore of Ginger.

Haimhaldatia Catallorum, (in *Scotland*) a ſeeking reſtitution for goods wrongfully taken away.

Hakeds, large pikes taken in *Ramſey* Moor.

Haketon, *o.* a ſleeveleſs jacket.

Halcyonian, peaceable, belonging to

Halcyon, *Alcyon*. a Kingfiſher, which (in calm weather) builds and breeds on the ſea-ſhore.

Haſle, *Sſ.* a trammel, *Eſſ.* an iron to hang pots on over the fire.

Halcbrede, a lout or lubberly Man or Woman.

Haledon, *Heaven-field* in *Northumberland*, where King *Oſwald* (having erected a croſs unto Chriſt) vanquiſhed the Britiſh King *Cedwal*, and became a devout Chriſtian.

Halesworth, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Half-lord, *c.* ſix-pence.

Half-mark, a Noble, 6 and 8 pence.

Half-ſeal, the ſealing of Commiſſions to Delegates, appointed upon any appeal in Eccleſiaſtical or marine cauſes.

Halicarnaſſus, the chief City of *Caria*, where the famous tomb of *Mauſolus* was built by his Queen *Artemiſia*.

Halidome, *ſa.* holy judgment.

Halieutick, *g.* treatiſes of the art of fiſhing.

Halifax, (*ſa.* holy hair) *Horton*, a Town in *York-ſhire*, from a Maids head cut off by a Prieſt and hung upon a Yew-tree there.

Haliography, *g.* a deſcription of the Sea.

Haliinous, *l.* thin vapours, paſſing eaſily through the pores.

Halimitre, *g.* Salt-petre.

Halinz, a Town of *Ruſſia nigra* in *Poland*.

Hall the ſhip, call to her, to know whence ſhe is, and whither bound.

Haliwerk-folk, *ſa.* Prieſts and Religious perſons.

Hallage, toll to the Lord of a fair or market for commodities vended in that Common-Hall, alſo for cloths brought for ſale to *Blackwell-hall*, *London*.

Hallam-ſhire, was part of *York ſhire*.

Halleluiah, *h.* praiſe the Lord.

Halle, a Town on the *Sala* in *Hainault*.

Hallucination, *l.* an erring or miſtaking.

Hallandia, part of *Scandia*.

Halm, the ſtalk (of Corn) from the ear to the root.

Halſier, he that draws the

Halſer, the rope next to a Cable.

Halſang, *Healſang*, *ſa.* a Pillory.

Halo, *g.* a Circle about the Moon or other Star.

Halſe, *o.* to embrace.

Hals, *ſa.* a neck.

Halſtead, a Town in *Eſſex*, and a village in *Kent*.

Halonenſus, an *Ægean* Iſle defended by women when all the men were ſlain.

Halteth, *o.* holdeth.

Halt, a ſtop or ſtay [in marching.]

Halyardes, the ropes that horſe up the yards.

Hallyattes, a King of *Lydia* Fatherto *Croſus*.

Haly-

Halymote, as *Heal-gemote*.

Ham, *b.* crafty or heat.

Ham, *sa.* a house or village.

Hamadryades, *g.* wood-Nymphs.

Haman, *b.* making an uproar.

Hambles, (for *Hables*) havens.

Hamburgher, one of

Hamburgh, the chief City of *Lower-Saxony*.

Hames, two crooked pieces of Wood encompassing a horse-collar.

Hankin, a kind of pudding made upon the bones of a shoulder of Mutton.

Hameling, *Hambling of Dogs*, the same as expeditating.

Hameled, *o.* abated.

Hamlet, *hamel*, *hampstel*, a little village sometimes the seat of a free-holder.

Hammocks, hanging shipbeds.

Hammon, *g.* (sandy) a name of *Jupiter*.

Hammone, *Ham*, a Town in the Erldom of *Mark*.

Hamor, *b.* an asse, or dirt.

Hampton, *Southampton* in *Hamshire*, and above 20 villages elsewhere.

Hampton-Court, a Royal Palace on the *Thames* in *Middlesex* built by Cardinal *Wolsey*, finisht by *King Henry* the 8th.

Hamsoken, *sa.* the liberty or freedom of ones own house.

Han, *o.* to have.

Hanjar, a rich dagger worn by the *Bashaws* Wives.

Hand-cloth, *sa.* a handkercher.

Handfull, four inches.

Han-speek, a wooden leaver.

Handy-warp, a kind of cloth made at *Colsal*, *Bocking* and *Braintree* in *Essex*.

Hanseld, *o.* cut off.

Hanaper, *Hamper*, (seems to be the same as originally) the Latin *Fiscus*. See Clerk of, &c.

Hanlerer, part of *Burglary*.

Hapchevet, *Happarlet*, a course coverlet for a bed.

Happa, *hap ye*, *No.* think you,

Happe, *No.* to cover or heap cloaths on.

Haque, a hand-gun about three quarters of a yard long.

Haquelus, *f.* the same as *Haquebuse*.

Haracana, *Heroeane*, *Harricane*, a violent whirlwind or tempest overturning all.

Harald, *Herauld*, an Officer proclaiming War or Peace, examining coats of arms, &c.

Haran, *b.* anger.

Harangue, *f.* an oration or speech.

Haraphah, *b.* a medicine.

Haraſſe, *f.* to tire or wear out, to trouble, or disquiet and torment.

Harasium, the breed or stock of Swine.

Harbinger, (*q. Herberger*, *D.*) he that goes before and provides lodging.

Harbours, [a Hart] goes to rest.

Herderwick, an University in *Gelderland*.

Hardiment, *o.* boldness.

Hardly, *o.* verily, seriously.

Hare-lip, cloven like a Hares.

Hare-pipe, a snare made of cane (or Elder) to take Hares.

Hariant, *Hauriant*, [a fish] represented standing upright (in Heraldry.)

Haried, *o.* pulled.

Hariolation, *l.* a sooth-saying.

Hariot, as *Herion*.

Harletrise, *o.* for Harlotry.

Harlem, a City in *Holland* where (they say) Printing was first invented, *Anno* 1440.

Harling, a Town in *Norfolk*.

Harlingen, a Town in *West-Friezland*.

Harlot, (*q. Horelet*,) a little whore.

Arlotta, *I.* a proud whore.

Arlotta,

Dioceſs in *Denmark*.

Hankwit, *Hangwite*, *sa.* [being acquited of] a fine for the the unjust hanging or escaping of a Prisoner.

Hankyn, *Hall*, *Henry*, of little Hans.

Hannah, *b.* gracious, merciful.

Hannaw, part of *Wetteraw* in *Germany*.

Hannibal, (Gracious Lord) a *Carthaginian* General, who was beaten by the Roman, *Scipio*; and poison'd himself.

Hand hoven bread, *La.* with little leaven, stiff.

Hanno, a *Carthaginian* rebel who had his eyes put out.

Hannonia, *Haynault*, one of the Low Country-Provinces.

Hans, *D.* a Companion or fellow.

Hanſz, *gr.* John.

Hans-in-kelder, *D.* Jack or the fellow in the cellar, also the child in the mothers Womb.

Hanſe, (a Gothish word used also in the Ordonnances of *Paris* for) a society of Merchants combined for the good usage and safe passage of Merchandize from Kingdom to Kingdom.

Hanſe-towns, (in *Germany*) about 72 joyn'd in a league offensive and defensive against all enemies whatsoever, *Heyl. Cosm.* the principal seats of the Dutch Merchants.

Hanſiatick, free of, or belonging to the Hanse-towns or Merchants.

Hanſholm, an Island in *Denmark*.

Hanſel, (*q.* hand-sale) the first money taken in a morning.

Hanylowes, *o.* subtilties, cunning tricks.

Hanſelynes, *o.* short breeches.

Hanten, *o.* to use or accustom.

Hanty [*horse*,] *No.* wanton.

Hap, *f.* to catch or snatch.

Arletta, *Arlotha*, Duke *Roberts* Concubine Mother to Duke *William* the Conquerour.

Harman, *D.* the general of an army.

Harmans, *c.* the ſtocks.

Harman-beck, *c.* the Conſtable.

Harmodius, *Ariſtogeiton's* fellow conſpiratour againſt the *Athenian* Tyrant *Hipparchus*.

Harmonia, the wife of *Cadmus*, Daughter of *Mars* and *Venus*.

Harmonides, a *Trojan* beloved of *Minerva* and inſpired with all kind of Manufacture.

Harmonious, *-icks*, *-ical*, full of

Harmony, *g.* Muſical conſent or agreement.

Harns, *Cu.* brains.

Harnet, *o.* for *Hornet*.

Haro, *Harol*, as *Hue* and *Cric*.

Harold, as *Harald*.

Harowed hell, *o.* Conquered, ſpoiled.

Harpalice, a great huntreſs, who (by force of arms) reſcued her father *Lycurgus* from the *Getans*.

Harpe, the Fauchion wherewith *Mercury* ſlew *Argus*, & *Perſeus Medea*.

Harping irons, barb'd at the end, to ſtrike great fiſh with.

Harpings, the breadth of a ſhip at the bowe, alſo the end of the bends faſtened into the ſtem.

Harpocrates, the *Egyptian* god of ſilence, with one hand upon his mouth.

Harpyes, 3 filthy, monſtrous and ravenous birds (of the lake *Stymphalis* in *Arcadia*) with Womens faces, Vultures claws &c. *Aello*, *Celeno*, and *Ocypete*.

Harquebuſe, as *Arquebuſe*.

Harrow, *o.* fie! away! alas!

Harre, *o.* hearkning, obedience.

A Sea harr, *Li.* a tempeſt coming from the ſea.

Hart, a ſtag full five years old.

Hart-Royal, having been hunted by the King or Queen.

Hart-Royal proclaimed, when (being chaſed by the King out of the foreſt) Proclamation is made that none ſhall hurt him or hinder his return.

Hart-hall in *Oxford*, built (together with *Exeter* College) by *Walter Stapleton* Biſhop of *Exeter*.

Hartle-pool, a town in *Durham*.

Harts-tongue, a long-leaved herb good for the Liver, Spleen, and paſſions of the heart.

Hartwort, a plant good for *Harts* or ſtags to feed on.

Harth-penny, *-ſilver*, Chimney-money.

Harwich, a town in *Eſſex*.

Haſpar or *Haſpenald-lad*, *No.* a ſtripling, between man and boy.

Haſel-nut, good only after fiſh (to hinder the ingendring of flegme.)

Haſford, a Town in the Biſhoprick of *Menitz*.

Haske, *Li.* harſh, alſo a ſign of *Piſces Haske*, the ſign *Piſces*.

Hale, a town in the lower *Elſaſs* or *Alſatia*.

Haſia, a Province of *Saxony*.

Haſtings, a town in *Suſſex*.

Haſtilude, *l.* ſpear-play, a running at Tilt or Tournament.

Hatering, *ſa.* Cloathing.

Hatches, the Overtures or Trap-doors of the deck, to let things down into the hold.

Hatch-way, the place perpendicular over the hatches.

In the Hatch-way, On the hatches.

Hate, *o.* for hear.

Hatfield, a town in *Hertfordſhire*, a Village in *Hereford* and *Torkſhire*.

Hatfield-Brodock, a town in *Eſſex*.

Hatherley, a town in *Devon*.

Hattle, *Ky*, *Che.* wild, Skittiſh Cow.

Hatteck, *No.* 12 ſheaves of corn.

Hauberg, *-ert*, *f.* a coat of mail.

Haubergeon, *f.* a little one.

Haubergets, *Haberjells*, a kind of Cloth mentioned in *Magna Charta*.

Hauerjannock, *No.* an Oaten Cake or loaf.

Hauback, *o.* (*q.* have or held back] return.

Havelok, a *Daniſh* foundling, and Scullen in the Kings kitchen, preferred by degrees to the marriage of the Kings Daughter.

Havelburg, a town in *Germany*.

Haven, a port or ſafe riding for ſhips.

Have, *o.* heaved.

Haves, *Cu.* Oats.

Haveril, a town in *Suffolk*.

Havering, a town in *Eſſex*, from a ring ſuppoſed to be ſent from St. *John Baptiſt* (by a pilgrim) to King *Edward* the Confeſſour.

Haulſtead, a town in *Eſſex*.

Haunce, *o.* for *Enhounce*.

Haunt, the walk of a Deer.

Haulm, *Helm*, *So.* Stubble.

Hauriant, as *Hariant*.

Hauſe, *Hoſe*, *No.* the throat.

Hauſ lynes, *Hauſ-*, *o.* breeches or ſlops.

Hauſſile, *l.* that may be drawn or emptied.

Hauſt, *l.* a ſoop or draught in drinking, alſo (*No.*) a dry cough.

Haut-gouſt, *ho-goo*, *f.* a high taſt or reliſh.

Haw (*f. hay*) a hedge, alſo a Diſeaſe in the eye, alſo black, alſo to have.

Haws, *K.* little pieces of land adjoyning to the houſes, alſo be ſome the houſes themſelves.

Haward, *Hayw-*, the keeper of the Town herd [from breaking or cropping hedges]

Hawgh, *Hough*, *No.* a green plat in a valley.

Hawiſe, as *Avice*.

Haw-

Hawkers, deceitful fellows wandring up and down to buy and sell brass, pewter, &c. which ought to be utter'd in open market, also those that sell News-books about by retail, as the Mercury-women do from the press by whole-sale.

Hawk-weed, with thick and dark jagged leaves, good for the eyes and all inflammations.

Hawlkes, *o.* corners.

Hawser, as *Halser*.

Hawses, the holes under the ships head through which the Cables come.

Hawten, *o.* (*f. hautain*,) insolent.

Haws, the fruit of the *Haw-thorn*, Hedg-, or white-thorn.

Hayse, *o.* to charge or command.

Haylsham, a Town in *Sussex*.

Hazarders, players at

Hazard, *f.* chance, the play at dice, &c. also a place into which if the Tennis-ball be strucken, it is a loss.

Hay, *Treketible*, in *Brecknockshire*.

Hay-boot, a permission to take thorns, &c. to make or repair hedges.

Haydegines, *o.* a Country dance.

Haylaks, *Tu.* the women-slaves.

Hayn, *o.* hatred.

Hazael, *b.* seeing God.

He, *hoc*, *No.* She.

Headborow, *Burrow-head*, *Borow-elder*, *Burs-holder*, *Chirspledge*, *Third-borow*, *Tithingman*, chief of the frank-pledge, or Governour of those within his own pledge, now a Constable.

Head-land, a point of Land lying farther out (at Sea) than the rest, also that which crosses the ends of the plough'd Lands.

Head-lines, the ropes that fasten the sails to the yards.

Head-stalles, those of the fore-mast and Bolt-sprit, which make the ship fall off from the Wind, and (in quarter-Winds) are the chief drawing Sails.

Head-sea, that which after a storm [and sometimes before] runs contrary to the present wind, here long ships go easiest, because they'l ride upon two waves at once.

Head-silver, as *Common-fine*.

Head-pence, about 40 pounds collected every 3d. and 4th. year by the Sheriff in *Northumberland* without any account to the King, and therefore put down by *Henry the sixth*.

Heaftlings, *sa.* a Captive.

Heafod, *sa.* a head.

H alfang, as *Halsfang*.

Healed, *o.* for heared.

Healing, *Der.* a bylling, or coverlet.

Heal, *ß.* to cover.

Healgemote, *halymote*, *sa.* a Court Baron, or the meeting of all the Tenants of one hall or Mannour.

Heam, the same in Beasts as the secundine in Women.

Hearse, [a husk,] an empty tomb or Monument for the dead, also the funeral Cloth or litter, wherein the Corps is carryed.

Hearth-money, Chimney-money.

Hearts-ease, *Pansie*, *Pances*, *Jacea*, *herba Trinitatis*, good for Ruptures and the falling sickness.

Heath-poult, a bird resembling a Pheasant.

Heave-offerings, First-fruits paid to the Jewish Priests.

Heave the booth, *o.* rob the house.

Heaver, *c.* a breast.

Hebdomade, *g.* the number of seven [years, ages, months, but most commonly] daies.

Hebe, Goddess of youth, Daughter of *Juno* without a Father, *Jupiters* Cup-bearer till she fell and was removed.

Hebberman, Fishers below *London-bridge*, (commonly at Ebbing water) for smelts, whitings, &c.

Hebing-wears, laid for Fish at ebbing water.

Hebetude, *l.* a bluntness of point or edge, also dulness of wit.

Hebraism, a dialect or idiom proper to the

Hebrew [*tongue*,] belonging to the

Hebrews, Jews, the posterity of

Heber, *h.* a Companion, inchanter, &c. in whose Family (they say) the old language alone remained pure.

Hebrides, *Ebudæ*, *Ebudes*, *Hebudes*, *Ebmiæ*, *Mevaniæ*, the Western Islands 44 in number.

Hebrus, a River of *Thrace*.

Hecatius, an Attribute given *Jupiter* by *Theseus*, from

Hecate, an old Woman and *Theseus's* Land-lady, who had devoted herself for his safe return from the Wars.

Hecate, *Apollo's* sister, *Luna*, *Diana*, *Proserpina* [with three heads) also a *Thracian* Witch.

Hecatomb, *g.* a sacrifice of an hundred Beasts at once.

Hecatompolis, *g. Creete*, which had an hundred Cities in it.

Hecatompylæ, *-pylos*, the Egyptian *Thebes*, which had an hundred gates.

Heck, an engine to take fish withal in *Yorkshire*, also a rack to feed at, *No.* see *Hack*.

Heckled, *o.* wrapped.

Hectick, *g.* (habitual) a feaver inflaming the heart and soundest parts.

Hecla, a Mountain in *Iseland* sending forth a noise like the cries of tormented persons.

Hector, *Priam's* son, slain by *Achilles* before *Troy*.

Hecuba, *Priam's* wife, who is feigned [after the taking of *Troy*] to be turned into a bitch.

Heda, a Haven or Port.

Hederal [Crown] made of

Hedera, *l.* Ivy.

Hederiferous, *l.* Ivy bearing.

Hede-

Hedeiform vein, passing along the sides of the womb.

Hedonick, Cyrenaick [Philosophers.]

Heels [to starboard, &c.] the Ship leans to that side.

Heep, *o.* help.

Heer and Hair, *o.* hoarse and harsh.

Heer and Hounz, *o.* hare and hound.

Hegesians, Philosophers following

Hegesias, disciple to *Paræbates*.

Hegesistratus, the founder of the City *Elea* in *Asia*.

Hegira, *A.* the flight [of *Mahomet* from *Mecca*] the *Turkish* Epocha, or Computation of time, beginning *July* 16. 622. by some 6 7.

Hegow, part of *Suevia* or *Schwaben* in *Germany*.

Heidelberg, a town in the *Palatinate* of *Rhine*.

Hainfare, Hinefare, *Sa.* a Servants departing from his Master.

Heimincksteede, a town of *Holstein* in *Germany*.

Heir, he that succeeds by right of bloud in any mans lands or tenements in fee.

Heir, *o.* their.

Heire, *o.* hair-cloth.

Heir-loom, *-loom*, Houshold stuff as Tables, presses, &c. which having belonged to the house for certain descents, do (by custom, not Common law) accrew to the heir.

Heirst, service.

Heisugge, *o.* an hedg-sparrow.

Helam, *-lox*, *No.* bashful.

Helards, certain solitary rivolets in *Richmondshire*.

Helchesaites Hereticks that followed one

Helcesaus, he held that it was no sin to deny Christ in time of persecution.

Helcysm, *g.* the dross or scum of silver or any metal.

Helder, *N.* rather, before.

Hell, *o.* an account or total summe.

Helded, for held.

Helk, *o.* to cover, or hold.

Helena, Wife to *Menelaus*, stolen by *Paris*, occasioned the *Trojan* wars.

Helenites, white Friers wearing a yellow cross on their breasts.

Helenopolis, *Frankfurt* in *Germany*.

Heliacal, *g.* belonging to the sun.

Heliacal emersion, when a star which was hid by the light of the Sun, appears.

Heliades, Daughters of the sun, and Sisters to *Phaeton*, who for his death wept themselves into poplar trees.

Helix, as *Elist*.

Helical, belonging to *Ursa major* or *Coarles-wain*.

Helicanian, belonging to

Helicon, a hill in *Boocis*, sacred to *Apollo* and the

Heliconiades, the Muses.

Helioscopie, *g.* the furthest point of the suns course, also a kind of Spurge.

Heliotropian, belonging to the

Heliotrope, *-py*, *g.* the plant Waterwort or Turn-sole, also a kind of precious stone.

Heliospherical, round as the Sun.

Helix, *g.* a spiral line, rowling in several circles.

Helle, Daughter to *Athamas* King of *Thebes*, falling from the back of a golden ram into the *Pontick* sea, occasioned the nameing of it

Hellespont, *Brachium Sti. Georgii*, the narrow sea by *Constantinople* dividing *Asia* from *Europe*.

Hellebore, *Melampodium*, Christwort because it flourisheth about Christmas, an herb good against madness.

Hellenism, *g.* as *Grecism*.

Hellenistical, belonging to *Hellas*, *g.* Greece.

Hellenize, to play the

Hellenist, *g.* a *Grecian*, also a *Grecizing* Jew, born out of *Judea* and using the *Septuagint* translation.

Helm, *Ge.* a handle, the piece of wood that guides the rudder, also as *Haulm*.

Helmeley, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Helmed in stark flowers, *o.* defended in sharp assaults.

Helstone, a town in *Cornwall*.

Helter-Skelter, *q. Heel-ter-Schelter*, *D.* all to shatter, violently, rathly, confusedly.

Helvation, a gluttonous devouring.

Helve, *o.* the handle.

Helvetian, belonging to *Helvetia* *l. Switzerland* or *Switzerland*.

Hem, *o.* Them.

Hemerobaptists, *g.* daily Baptists, a Sect that baptized themselves every day.

Hemerologe, *g.* a Calendar or day-book.

Hemicade, *g.* half a bogshead.

Hemicircular, half round.

Hemicranick, belonging or subject to the

Hemicrain, *-cranie*, *g.* the Megrim.

Hemicycle, *g.* a half circl.

Hemingham Castle, in *Essex*.

Hemingston, a Town in *Suffolk*, held formerly by *Baldwin la Pesche*, *per saltum, fusillum et pettum, sive fusillam et bumbulum*, (a jump, a puff, and a fart) before the King upon Christmas day.

Hemiplexy, *-xia*, *g.* the Palsie on one side only.

Hemisphere, *g.* the visible half-compass of the Heaven.

Hemistick, *g.* half a verse.

Hemorbagy, *g.* a large flux of bloud.

Hemorrhoides, *g.* Emrods, the piles like teats in the fundament.

Hemorrhoidal vein, the first branch of the Mesenterick, ending at the Colon & strait gut.

Hemlock, a venemous herb

Hemule, a Roe-buck of the third year.

Hempstead, a town in

Hen-

Herfordſhire, and other villages elſewhere.

Henares, a river in *Spain*.

Henbane, a venemous herb.

Henchman, (*q. Hengſt-man Sa.* a horſman or Groome) and

Heinſman (*q. Hine-man*, *Sa.* a ſerving-man or Manſervant) a page of honour.

Hend, *Hende*, *o.* (*q.* handy or handſom) Feat, fine, gentle.

Hendecaſyllable, *Phaleuciom*, a verſe of eleven ſyllables, as, *Quoquo diffugias pavens Mabili.*

Hengſton-hill, in *Cornwall*, where King *Eglert* defeated the *Britiſh Dannonii* and *Danes* conſpiring againſt the *Engliſh*.

Hengwit, as *Hankwit*.

Hengeſt, *-giſt*, (*Sa.* a ſtone-horſe) he led the firſt *Engliſh* men hither.

Hengien, *Sa.* a priſon or houſe of Correction.

Heniochus, *g.* as *Auriga*.

Henoch, *b.* taught or dedicate.

Henley, a town in *Oxfordſhire*, *Warwickſhire*, and other Villages.

Henry, (*q. Heymſtck*) *Sa.* of arich home or houſe.

Hent, *o.* to catch.

Hepatical, *-tarian*, *g.* belonging to the liver.

Hepatiks, treatiſes or obſtructions of the Liver.

Hepatick vein, the great carrying vein.

Hephæſtium [Montains] in *Lycia* alway burning.

Hepper, *Heply*, *T.* neat, handſome.

Hepaedrical, belonging to

Hepaedron, *g.* a figure of ſeven ſides.

Heptagonal, belonging to a

Heptagon, *g.* a figure of ſeaven angles.

Heptaphony, the having ſeven ſounds.

Heptarchy *g.* a ſeaven-fold government, as of *England* by 7 *Saxon* Kings.

Heptameron, *g.* a work of ſeven daies.

Heraclea, St. *Giles* in *France*.

Heraclitus, the weeping Philoſopher of *Epheſus*.

Herald, as *Harald*.

Herande, *o.* to proclaim.

Herawdes, *o.* ſeats of activity

Herbage, the natural food for Cattel, alſo a liberty to feed ones cattel in the Foreſt or another mans ground.

Herbert, *Sa.* the light or glory of an army, a good Commander.

Herbigage, *o.* lodging, and *Her orow*, *o.* harbour.

Herbaliſt, *Herbiſt*, *-bary*, *l.* one skilled in herbs.

Herbal, a treatiſe of herbs.

Herbegeours, *Herberjours*, *o.* Herbergers, Inn-Keepers.

Herbenger, as *Harbinger*.

Herber, *o.* arbour.

Herbiferous, *l.* bearing herbs or graſs.

Herb Criſtopher, a kind of *Aconite*, with berries like beads.

Herb Paris, True love, Oxeberry, the leaves like a true lovers knot with a berry in the midſt, good againſt poiſon, inflammation, &c.

Herb Robert, a kind of Cranes-bill with reddiſh ſtalks, helps the ſtone, ſtops bloud, &c.

Herbipolis, *Wirtzberg*, in *Germany*.

Herbred, (*q. haer bread*) their bread.

Herboſity, plenty or fulneſs of herbs, a being

Herbulent, *l.* graſſy or full of herbs.

Herciebant, they harrowed.

Hercinia, a *German* foreſt of 60 daies journey in length and 9 in breadth.

Herculean, *-lane*, belonging to

Hercules, the ſon of *Jupiter* and *Alcmena*, therefore engaged by *Juno* in 12 dangerous enterpriſes, which he overcame.

Hercules pillars, raiſed on Mount *Calpe* and *Abila*, at the ſtreights mouth.

Herculeus morbus, the

Herculean or falling ſickneſs which (they ſay) he got by eating too many quails.

Herdelenge, the dreſſing of a Roe, as the undoing of a Bore.

Here, *ſa.* an army [of rebels.]

Here de Cæſar, for *Æra* &c. an account of time, in *Spain* and *Arabia*, taking date 38 years before Chriſt and laſted in *Spain* till the year 1387.

Hereditary, *Haer-*, *l.* coming by inheritance.

Hereditaments, all things that deſcend by way of inheritance, and fall not as Chattels, within the Compaſs of an Executor.

Herefare, *ſa.* [ſubſidy towards] warfare.

Hereford, the City of *Herefordſhire*, where *Ethelbert* King of East *England* going to woo the Daughter of *Offa* King of the *Mercians* was murthered.

Heregat, as *Hariot*.

Heregeld, a ſubſidy for carrying on the war.

Heremitage, *Erem-*, a ſolitary dwelling of

Heremites Erem- perſons devoted to religious ſolitude.

Hereſie, as *Hæreſie*.

Hereſiarch, *Hære-*, *g.* the principal authour of any Sect or Hereſie.

Hereſlita, *-ſlia*, *ſa.* a Soldier departing without Licence.

Heretogh, *D.* a Duke or Leader of an army.

Hericane, as *Haracane*.

Heriſity, *l.* Maſter-ſhip.

Herin, *Hariot*, a tribute given to the Lord of a Manor for his better preparation toward the war, now the beſt chattel that a Tenant hath at his death, due to the Lord by Cuſtom or ſervice,

Herlaxton, a town in *Lincolnshire* where was ploughed up a brazen vessel with a golden helmet set with precious stones, presented to *Catharine* of *Spain* wife to King *Henry* 8.

Herman, as *Harman*.

Hermaphrodite, *g.* (*Mercury-Venus*) one of both sexes, man and woman.

Hermetical, belonging to *Hermes*, *g. Mercury*.

Hermes Trismegistus, a great *Egyptian* Philosopher.

Hermes fire, as *Furole*.

Hermione, the Daughter of *Menelaus*.

Hermite as *Heremite*.

Hermitage, as *Heremitage*.

Hermitorium, an Hermitage, or Chappel belonging thereto.

Hermitress, a woman Hermite or Eremite.

Hermodactyles, *g. Opprobrium Herbariorum*, certain roots like fingers, but of what plant is uncertain.

Hermopole, *g.* a place where Images are sold.

Hermotimus, a *Lydian* whose soul was wont to wander far from his body and return with foreign news, till once his enemies took his body and burnt it the mean while.

Hern, *o.* Corner.

Hernium, *l.* bursten-bellied.

Hernshues, *Li.* an heron.

Herodian, belonging to *Herod*, King of the Jews under the *Roman* Emperour.

Herodian disease, a being eaten up of lice, as He was.

Heroick, *-cal*, noble, lofty, belonging to or becoming an

Hero, *g.* a Noble or valiant man.

Heroick [*verse*] *Hexameter*.

Heroine, *g.* a Noble or Virtuous woman.

Herner, *o.* a hawk that flies at a

Heron, *Ardea*, a birdwhose dung burns what it touches.

Herophila, the *Erythræan* Sibyl, who being (by *Tarquin*) denied the price of her 3 books of prophecies, burnt 2, and received the whole price for that which was left.

Herostratus, to purchase fame, burnt the Temple of *Diana*.

Herpsae, as *Frodmortel*.

Hersilia, the wife of *Romulus*, worshipped by the name of

Hera, the Goddess of youth.

Herry, *Hery*, *o.* to praise.

Hertford, *Herneford*, the chief town of *Hertfordshire*.

Herthus, a *Saxon* Goddess, like the *Latin Tellus*.

Herworden, a free City of *Westphalia*.

Hesione, Daughter of *Laomedon* King of *Troy*, whom *Hercules* delivered from a great whale.

Hesperian Gardens, whose trees bare golden apples kept by a watchfull dragon which *Hercules* slew. Here dwelt the *Hesperides*, the 3 Daughters of

Hesperus, the brother of *Atlas*, changed (after his death) into the Evening-star.

Hesta, *-tha*, a Capon.

Hests, *o.* Commands or decrees.

Heteroclitical, belonging to *Heteroclites*, *g.* nouns irregular in their declinings.

Heteriark, *g.* the General of the Allies, also an Abbot.

Heterodoxy, *l.* a being

Heterodox,, *g.* of another judgment or opinion than what is generally received.

Heterogeneity, the being

Heterogene, *-neal*, *-neous*, *g.* of another or different kind.

Heteroscians, *g.* inhabitants of either temperate Zone, whose shadows are to one side and contrary to those of the other temperate Zone.

Heth, *h.* fear or astonied.

Hetheen, *o.* mockery.

Hetheneesse, the Heathen world, opposed to Christendom.

Hetruria, *Tuscany* in *Italy*.

Hette, *o.* to vow, promise or command.

Hete, *hight*, *o.* promised.

Hetter, *No.* Eager, earnest, keen.

Heva, *-ah*, as *Eva*, *Eve*.

Hevening-ham, *Heun-*, a town and a family in *Suffolk*.

Heven, *heft*, *o.* to rise up.

Hew, *o.* colour, also welfare, also to hover.

Hewmond, *o.* shining.

Hewte, a little Copse or Grove.

Hexaëdron, *g.* a figure consisting of six sides.

Hexagonal, belonging to

Hexagon, *g.* a figure having six corners.

Hexam and Hexamshire, are now within the County of *Northumberland*.

Hexameter, *g.* consisting of six feet, whereof the last is a spondee, the last but one a Dactyle, the rest indifferent.

Hexapede, *g.* a fathom.

Hexapiote, *g.* having 6 cases.

Hexastick, *g.* a Stanza or Staff of six verses.

Hext, *o.* perhaps for highest, as Next for nighest.

Heydelberg, a City of *Germany*.

Hezekiah, *Ezechiah*, *Hizkiah*, *h.* the strength or apprehension of the Lord.

Hiation, *l.* a gaping.

Hibernian, *Irish*.

Hibernia, *Ireland*.

Hibride, mongrel, of a mixt generation.

Hichel, *Hatchel*, an instrument to combe hemp or flax.

Hickling, a town in *Norfolk*.

Hickway, a Woodpicker or Wryneck.

Hicsius dicsius (*q. Hic & dicsius*) a canting word among Jugglers, to amuse the people.

Hidage, *Hyd-*, an extraordinary tax upon every

Hide of Land, *familia*, a plough-land, or as much as one plough yearly ploughs about an hundred acres.

Hidous, *o.* for hideous.

Hide-bound, when the skin cleaves to the sides of Cattel, or the bark is too straight for the body of the Tree.

Hide and Gain, Arable land, *see Gainage.*

Hidel, *o.* a Sanctuary, protection, or hiding place.

Hidrómel, as *Hydro-*.

Hiera picra, a Confection of *Aloes Succotrina.*

Hierarchie, *g.* a holy Spiritual or Church Government.

Hierarchie of Angels, their supposed order of nine degrees, viz. 1. *Seraphims*, *Cherubims*, *Thrones*, 2. *Dominations*, *Principalities and Powers*, 3. *Vertues*, *Archangels*, and *Angels.*

Hierarchical, pertaining to a holy Governor, or Government.

Hieratick, *-cal*, *g.* sacred, consecrated to a holy use.

Hieratick paper, dedicated only to Religious books.

Hierd, *Hyerd*, *Herde*, *sa.* a Shepherd.

Hieroglyphicks, mysticál, Egyptian, sacred Characters or Images (instead of writing) expressing a thing, word or sentence, as that of *Diospolis*, a Child, an old Man, a Hawk, an *Hippopotamus* and a Crocodile, for, Oh ye that come into the World, and that go out of it! God hates impudence.

Hierogrami, *g.* sacred writings.

Hierography, divine writing, or a description of divine things.

Hieronymians, Monks of the order of St.

Hierome, *Hieronymus*, *Jerome*, one of the chief Fathers of the Latin Church, he translated the Bible into Latin.

Hiero olymitan. belonging to *Hierosolyme*, *g. Jerusalem*, the chief City of *Judæa.*

Hierobins, *g.* (holy God) a mans name.

Hiersellum, added (in ancient deeds) after, *In cujus rei testimonium.*

Higham-ferries, a Town in *Northamptonshire.*

Higham, a Town in *Suffolk*, and other Counties.

Higra, an encounter of contrary waters.

Hight, *heete*, *o.* named, called.

Hight, *Cu.* to promise or vow: *Psal.* 116, 14.

Hilarion, a Syrian hermite famous for many great miracles.

Hill, *sa.* to cover.

Hillarity, *l.* mirth chearfulness.

Hilarius, Bishop of *Poitou* in *France*, persecuted by the *Arrians.*

Hilary or *Hillary term*, begins *January* the 23d. (except it be Sunday) and ends *February* the 12th.

Hildeth, *o.* giveth.

Hildebert, *ge.* famous Lord.

Hillulim, *h.* praises, a Jewish wedding-song.

Hilkiah, *h.* the Lords gentleness.

Himple, *No.* to halt.

Hin, *h.* twelve Sextaries or Logins, which contain about 6 egg-shels each.

Hindberries, *No.* Raspberries.

Hinkley, a Town in *Leicestershire*

Hine, *hinde*, a servant at husbandry, also (*Cu.*) hence.

Hinefare, as *heinfare.*

Hinnible, *l.* apt or able to neigh.

Hinton, the name of several small Towns.

Hippace, *f. l.* Cheese made of Mares milk.

Hipparchus, *g.* Governour or master of the Horse, also an *Athenian* Tyrant slain upon his deflouring a Maid.

Hippe, Daughter of *Chiron*, a great huntress, got with Child and turn'd into a Mare.

Hippiades, *g.* Images of Women on horse-back.

Hippiatrie, *g.* horse-physick.

Hippiatricks, *g.* books treating of horses.

Hippicon, *-cum*, eight miles, or rather four furlongs.

Hippocentaurs, as *Centaurs.*

Hippocras, *Hipo-*, a compounded and spiced wine from the supposed inventor

Hippocrates, a famous Physician of *Coos*, who lived 104 years.

Hippocrate's bag, made of white Cotton, pointed at the bottom like a Sugar-loaf.

Hippocrene, a Fountain in *Bœotia*, sacred to the

Hippocrenides, the *Muses.*

Hippodame, *-mia*, Daughter to *Oenomaus* King of *Elis*, whom *Pelops* won at a race with her Father by corrupting his Chariot-driver.

Hippodrome, *g.* a tilt-yard, or horse-race.

Hippo-gryph, *g.* a feigned beast, half horse, half Griffin.

Hippolyta, a Queen of the *Amazons*, whom *Hercules* gave *Thesæus* to wife.

Hippolytus, their Son, torn in pieces by his Chariot-horses as he fled, being accused of adultery by his Wives mother *Phædra* whose sollicitations he refused.

Hippomachy, *g.* a justing or fighting on horse-back.

Hippomenes, and *Atalanta* (won by his golden apples thrown in her way) were turn'd to a Lion and Lioness for lying together in *Cybele's* Temple.

Hippo, *-on*, an *African* City whereof St. *Austin* was Bishop.

Hippona, the Goddess of horses and horse-coursers.

Hipponax, an Ephesian Poet, whose sharp writings made his Enemies hang themselves.

Hippophæston, *g.* an herb on the Fullers thorn, good for the falling sickness.

Hippotes, *Æolus*, King of the Winds.

Hipsicratæa, followed her husband *Mithridates* in all his wars and dangers.

Hiriciscundi, the division of an inheritance among heirs.

Hircine, *l.* belonging to

Hircus, *l.* a Goat, also the left shoulder of *Auriga*.

Hirculation, *l.* a disease in Vines making them barren.

Hirsute, *l.* rough, hairy, bristly.

Hirundinous, belonging to a swallow.

Hispalis, *Sevil* on the River *Betis* in *Spain*.

Hispania, *l.* *Spain*.

Hispanian, a Spaniard or Spanish.

Hispaniola, *Hayti*, the fairest of all the *American* Islands.

Hispid, *l.* as *Hirsute*.

Historian, one read or skild in History, also as

Historiographer, one practising

Historiography, *g.* a writing of Histories.

Historiologie, *g.* a discourse of History.

Histrionick, *-cal*, belonging to, or fit for an

Histrio, *l.* a stage-player.

Hitch, to catch hold of any thing (with rope or hook.)

Hitching, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.

Hithe, *Hythe*, (as Queenhythe, Lamb-hythe, &c.) a little Port or Haven to imbark or land wares.

Hithe, a Town in *Kent*

Hlaford, *Laford*, *Sa.* a Lord.

Hleafdian, *Le-*, *Sa.* a Lady.

Hlafordsocna, *Sa.* the protection of a Lord.

Hlasocna, *Sa.* the benefit of the Law.

Hone, *Sa.* a fine whetstone.

Hoast-men, an ancient guild or fraternity (trading in Seacoal) at *New-castle*.

Hoat, as *Hot*.

Hob, *o.* a clown, also (*No.*) the back of the Chimney.

Hobgoblins, (*q. Rob.*) Robingood-fellows.

Hobby, a hawk less than a Sparrow-hawk, also a little Irish nag, for the service of

Hobilers, *Hoblers*, a kind of Irish Knights, light horsemen, also those (with us) whose tenure was by maintaininga light nag, to certifie an invasion or any peril by the Sea-side.

Hock and *Hocks*, *o.* Mire and dirt.

Hock-berg, a Town in *Brisgew*, part of *Schwaben* in *Germany*.

Hocketour, *Hoquetour*, *f.* a Knight of the post, decay'd man, basket bearer.

Hock-tide, *Hocks-tide*, (*q. high tijd*, *D.* a high time or day) blaze tide or St. Blazes day, observed for the sudden death of *Hardicnute* the last King of the *Danes* and their fall with him.

Hoc-munday, the Munday seven-night after Easter-week

Hock tuesday money, paid the Landlord for giving his Tenants and Servants leave to celebrate.

Hock-Tuesday, the second tuesday after Easter-week, whereon the *Danes* were mastered.

Hocus Pocus, a jugler shewing tricks by sleight of hand.

Hodge-podge, *Hotch-pot*, a *Gallimaufry* or mixt dish of flesh cut in pieces and herbs boild together, also a putting together of Lands of several tenures for the better division of them.

Hodgee, *P.* a holy man or Priest.

Holdy, *so.* well, pleasant, in good humour.

Hodiernal, *l.* belonging to the present day or time.

Hodmandod, *Nf.* a shel-snail.

Hodsy, *P.* God, a word much used by the Turks.

Hog, a young sheep, also (*c.*) a shilling.

Hogan, *Mogan*, (*Hoghen Moghen*, *D.*) High and Mighty, the Title of the Estates of the United Provinces.

Hogenhine, *Third night-ewn hine*, a guest that lies in the house the third night, who was then accounted one of the Family, and the Host was responsible for his mis-behaviour.

Hoggo, as *Haut-gout*.

Hogs head, 63 gallons or the fourth part of a tun.

Hog-steer, a wild Boar of 3 years old.

Hoistings, as *Hustings*.

Hoker, *o.* peevishness,

Hokerly, *o.* awkwardly, hookedly, crooked, crosly.

Hold, as Covert.

Hold off, hale away the Cable (as it is heaved in from the Capstain) to keep it from slipping back.

Holland, the chief of the seven united Provinces, also a third part of *Lincoln-shire*, the other being *Kesteven* and *Lindsey*.

Hollow-root, an herb somewhat like Fumitory.

Holly, *o.* for whole.

Holm, the holly-tree, also a River Island.

Holocaust, *g.* a whole burnt offering.

Holographical, *g.* wholly writ with his hand that sent it.

Holofernes, *Holophernes*, *h.* (profane, or mad) *Nebuchadnezzars* General.

Holour, *o.* a Whore-monger.

Holstones, *o.* hail-stones.

Holstatia, (*q. Holz Sassia* or *Saxony*) *Holstein*, woody *Germany*, a Dukedom.

Holne, a Town in *Norfolk*.

Holly-hocks, a kind of Mallows with beautiful Flowers.

Holy-rood, the leaves are like Sage (but whiter) and the blossomes presently fall.

Holy-thistle, *Carduus Benedictus*, a very wholsome Root.

Holy Thursday, Ascension-day, ten dayes before Whitsunday.

Homage, the Jury of a Court Baron, of such as owe to the Lord

Homage, (*f. Hommage*,) service, fidelity, sworn by the Tenant (on his knees) to the Lord, in these words, I become your man from this time forth, for life, for member, &c for worldly honor, &c.

Hommageable, subject or belonging thereto.

Homage Ancestrel, done by his Ancestours time out of mind.

Homager, one that doth (o

is bound to do) homage to another, as the Bishop of *Man-Isle* is said to be homager to the Earl of *Derby*.

Homagio reſpectuando, a writ for the Eſcheator to deliver land to the Heir (of full age) notwithſtanding his homage not done.

Homber, *ſ.* a man, alſo a game at cards.

Homberg, a Town in *Weſtphalia*.

Homerical, after the manner of *Homer*, (*q. Hâomer*, *h.* the Eloquent) the moſt famous Greek Poet.

Homeſoken, *Hamſoken*, *-ſoca*, *ſa.* [an immunity or liberty of] entring violently into an houſe.

Homicide, *l.* the Commiſſion or Committer of Murder, Manſlaughter or Chance-medley.

Homiletical Vertues, which concern mutual converſation.

Homily, *g.* a ſpeech or Sermon, common diſcourſe or Communication.

Homine eligendo & caſtodiendo peciam ſigilli pro Mercatoribus editi, a writ for a Corporation to chooſe a new man to keep one part of the ſeal appointed for ſtatutes-merchant.

Homine replegiando, a writ for the bailing a man out of Priſon.

Homine capto in Withernamium, a writ to take him that hath conveyed a bondman or woman out of the County, ſo as they cannot be replevyed according to Law.

Hominie, may be called *Dominii*, as many uſe

Homlatum, for *Homagium*.

Homœomeria, *g.* a likeneſs of parts. (ſpeech

Homœology, *c.* likeneſs of

Homœoma, *g.* a ſimilitude taken from the parts of a thing.

Homœoptoton, *g.* when divers clauſes end with the like caſe.

Homœoteleuton, *g.* when divers clauſes end alike or with the ſame cadence.

Homodox, *g.* of the ſame opinion.

Homogeneal, *-eous*, *g.* of the ſame kind.

Homography, *g.* alike writing or painting.

Homologie, *g.* a confeſſing or agreeing.

Homologation, an admiſſion, allowance or approbation

Homonymie, *g.* likeneſs of name, a being

Homonymous, *g.* having the ſame name, though the things be of ſeveral kinds, alſo doubtful, ambiguous.

Hondſangenethef, *Honſon-*, a thief taken with

Hond-berend, *-habend*, a circumſtance of manifeſt theft, when one is taken with the thing in his hand.

Hond-fiſh, *o.* dog-fiſh.

Honie comb'd, [a piece] ill caſt, over-worn and rugged within.

Hony-ſuckle, Wood-bine.

Honi ſoit. qui mal y penſe. f. (let him be betrayed who things any harm of it) the Motto of the Garter.

Honitone, a Town in *Devon*.

Honour Courts, held within *Honors*, the more noble ſort of ſeigniories, on which the inferiour Lordſhips or Manors do depend.

Honour-point, the upper part of an Eſcutcheon, between the chief and the Feſſe-point.

Hodwary, *l.* belonging to, or done in token of honour.

Honorificabilitudinitis, *l.* honourableneſs.

Honorifical, *l.* bringing or cauſing honour.

Honorius, Son to *Theodoſius* the firſt, he divided the Empire between his two Sons *Arcadius* (in the Eaſt) and *Theodoſius* (in the Weſt.)

Hony-moon, the ſweet-month next after marriage.

Hood-wink't, *c.* benighted, belated.

Hooks of the ſhip, all the forked timbers placed upright on the keel.

Hook-norton, a Town in *Oxfordſhire*.

Hookeawy, *P.* (a man of blood) King, a title of the Grand-Signiors.

Hoop, *T.* a peck.

Hope, the ſide of a hill, alſo (*No.*) a low ground amidſt the tops of hills.

Hope-Caſtle, in *Flint-ſhire*.

Hope-Pieres, Pilots.

Hophar, a River in *Bæotia*.

Hoplochriſm, *g.* the anointing a ſword (or other arms) with weapon-Salve.

Hoplochriſtical, belonging to the weapon ſalve.

Hopple, (*q. Couple*) the *horſe*, tie his legs together.

Hoqueton, *f.* a ſhort ſleeveleſs coat. (ſker.

Hoppet, *No.* a little hand-ba-

Horary, *l.* hourly, belonging to

Hora, *l.* hours, Goddeſſes, Daughters of *Jupiter* and *Themis*. (name.

Horace, *-atio*, *-tius*, a mans

Herd, *l.* a Cow great with Calf.

Horentrick, *f.* out of the Centre, quite without the compaſs, when the Sun is fartheſt from the Centre of the Earth.

Horiſmus, *g.* the definition of a thing (to the beſt advantage.)

Horizontal, belonging to the

Horizon, *g.* the Circle bounding our ſight and dividing the upper hemiſphere from the lower, the line in which the Sun alway riſes and ſets.

Hornbeam, a tree of very hard fire-wood.

Hornbeam-pollengers, Trees that have uſually been lopped, are above 20 years growth, and therefore not tythable.

Horn-Caſtle, in *Lincolnſhire*.

Hornet, a large kind of *waſp*

Hornicle, *Sſ.* the ſame.

Horn-geld, a Forreſt-tax for horned beaſts.

Horodix, *g.* a Dial.

Horological, belonging to an

Horologe, *g.* an hour-teller, Clock, Dial, Glaſs or watch.

Horolo-

Horologiography, *g.* a treatise of Clocks or Dials.

Horometry, *g.* the measure or measuring of hours.

Horoscope, *g.* a marking of hours, or the thing whereon they are marked, so much of the firmament as ariseth every hour, also the Ascendant of ones Nativity, or the Calculation thereof by observing that Hour.

Horridity, *l.* a being

Horrid, *l.* frightfull, dreadfull.

Horripilation, *l.* a growing rough with hair, also a sudden quaking or standing up of the hair for fear.

Horrisonant, *l.* making a terrible and roaring noise.

Horror, *l.* a quaking for fear or cold, astonishment.

Horrow, *o.* nasty, base.

Hors de son fee f. (out of his fee) an exception to avoid an Action (brought by the pretended Lord) for Rent or other service.

Horse, a rope fasten'd to the fore-mast shrouds, to keep the Sprit-sail sheats clear of the anchor-flooks.

Horse-ballet, a horse-danse.

Horsham, a town in *Sussex*.

Horse-bead, Elicampane.

Horse-tail, an herb good for inward Wounds or Ulcers.

Hortative, *-atory*, belonging to.

Hortation, *l.* an exhorting.

Hortensius, an Eloquent *Roman*, Father of

Hortensia, she so pleaded her cause before the *Triumviri*, that they took off a great tax from the people.

Hortensian, *l.* belonging to a garden.

Hortolages, *f.* Garden-stuff, things growing in gardens or Orchards.

Hors-yards, Garden-yards.

Horwood, a Town in *Glocestershire*.

Hosanna, *Of-*, *b.* Save now, O Lord! I beseech thee save! a solemn acclamation at the feast of Tabernacles.

Hose, as *Hause*, also to hug or carry in the arms, *No.*

Hospitalers, an Order of Knights having the care of

Hospitals, *'Spitles*, houses erected for the relief of Pilgrims, poor, sick, and impotent people.

Hospitality, *l.* a being

Hospitable, *-tious*, *l.* kind to the poor, strangers &c.

Hospiticide, *l.* he that kills his guests.

Host, an army, also the sacramental sacrifice or body of Christ, also the Landlord entertaining guests, *f.*

Hoste, *No.* Cough: see *Haust*.

Hostage, *f.* a pledge in war.

Hosters, *o.* they that take in Lodgers.

Hostey, *o.* to Besiege.

Hostilements, *o.* Necessaries.

Hostile, (*f. Hostel*) a great house, Hall, Inne, &c.

Hostler, the Horse-Groom, but properly the keeper of an

Hostery, *Hostelry* (*f. Hostelerie*) an Inne.

Hosticide, *l.* a killer of his enemy.

Hostile, *l.* belonging to or like an enemy.

Hostility, *l.* enmity.

Hotapse the tongue, *Sc.* move it nimbly.

Hotch-pot, *-porch*, as *Hodgpodge*.

Hote, *hatte*, *hat*, *o.* called.

Hote the knot, *o.* made fast.

Hoten, *o.* they promise, or command, also as *Hoa*.

Hoti & Dioti, *g.* That [the thing is] and How or Why [it is so.]

Hounds, holes in the Cheeks of the masts, wherein the Ties run that hoyse the yards.

Hounds-tongue, the leaves are like the tongue, and the smell like the piss of hounds.

Hovingham, a Town in *Yorkshire*.

Hower ground, *Sc.* Light ground.

Houp, *f.* a Lapwing.

Houlage, paid for setting up any stuff in a house.

House, the twelfth part of the Zodiack, also (*No.*) the Hall.

Housleek, Sengreen, a cooling herb.

House-bote, Estovers, an allowance of Timber from the Lords wood for the repairing or upholding a tenement.

House, *f.* the cloth which the Kings horse-guards wear behind the saddle.

Gilb-Houser, *Cbc.* an Owl.

Houson, *o.* hollow.

How, *Hoo*, an high place.

Howden, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Howgates, *o.* how or which way.

Hould, *Hold*, the room between the Keilson and the lower deck.

Howfe, *o.* for hoof.

Hownds, as *Hounds*.

Howlson [*ship*] that will hull, trie and ride well at anchor, without much tossing.

Hown, *o.* for Gown.

Howsel, to administer the sacrament to one on his death-bed.

Howse-in t'e ship, bring her in narrow to her upperworks, after she is past the breadth of her bearing.

Hozing of dogs, as Expeditating.

HS. (*for LLS.*) the *Roman* coin *Sestertius*, or two Asses and a half.

Hubba, a *Danish* Captain who once invaded this Island.

Hudegeld, supposed to be mistaken for *Hinegeld*.

Hue and Cry, the pursuit of a Felon by the High-way, by describing the party and giving notice from Constable to Constable.

Hum,

Hurt, as *Cowlers*.

Hugh, *D.* a Cutter or Slasher, or else (*q. hogh*) high.

Huguenotism, *-tisme*, *f.* the doctrine or profession of the

Huguenots, *Hugonots*, a Nickname of the *French Calvinists*, from

Hugo, a great leader and writer among them, or from

Hugon, a gate in *Tours* near which they assembled, or from

Huc nos venimus, (Hither we come) the beginning of their Protestation.

Huick, *Huke*, a *Spanish* and *German* mantle covering the whole body.

Huissiers, *f.* Ushers.

Hulk, a kind of great and broad ship.

Hulsecre, *Hulver*, Holly.

Hull, *Kingston* upon

Hull, a river in *Yorkshire*.

Hull, the Body of a ship without the rigging.

The ship Hulls, when she is at sea and (in a calm or storm) takes in all her sailes.

Hullock, part of a sail loosed (in a storm) to keep the ships head to the Sea.

Hulm, as *Holm*.

Hulsted, *o.* hidden.

Humane, belonging to man, Courteous, having

Humanity, Man-hood, or mans nature, also kindness or Courtesie.

Humane Signs, Gemini, Virgo, Libra and Aquarius.

Humber, a great River (or arm of the Sea) in *Yorkshire*.

Humbles, *o.* for humblenesse.

Humectation, *l.* a moistening, a softning hard bodies by sprinkling moisture on them.

Humeral, *l.* belonging to the shoulder.

Humerous, *l.* having large shoulders.

Humexlation, *l.* a lying on the ground.

Humiliates, a Religious Order instituted 1166. who did

Humiliate, or keep themselves low and humble.

Humidate, *l.* to make

Humid, *l.* wet, moist or liquid.

Humiferous, *l.* watterish, wetting.

Humiwisk, fantastick, full of humours, or odde fancies.

Humoursom, the same, also obstinate, that will have his own way or humour.

Humorosity, *l.* moistnesse, fullnesse of

Humour, *l.* moisture, juice or sap; also a mans disposition or fansy.

Humours in the Body, Blood, Choler, Phlegme, and Melancholy.

Humsey, *-phrey*, *-fred*, *Sa.* house-peace.

Humling, *o.* sounding like a humble bee.

Hundred, ten Tithings.

Hundreders, a Jury of men dwelling in the hundred where the Land in controversie lies.

Hundredlagh, *sa.* the Hundred-Court.

Hundred-penny, raised heretofore by the Sheriffs, out of the hundreds.

Hundred-setena, *sa.* the Inhabitants or constitution of a hundred.

Hungerford, a town in *Berkshire*.

Hungaria, *-ry*, *Pannonia*, divided by the *Danow* into two parts, subject partly to the Emperour and partly to the *Turk*.

Hunnes, *Scythians* that overran all *Gallia* and *Italy*, but at the entreaty of Pope *Leo*, retired themselves into *Hungary*.

Huntersdune, *Huntington*, the Chief Town in that shire.

Hurdys, *o.* fits (as a hare.)

Hure, *No.* hair.

Hurlebats, as Whirl-bats or Whorl-bats.

Hurlesh, *o.* makes a noise.

Hurlers, Great stones in *Cornwall*, so transformed [as the People think] for prophaning the Sabbath by hurling of the Ball.

Hurn, *Hyrn*, *sa.* a Corner.

Hurricane, as *Huracane*.

Hurts, *Heurts*, round blew figures in Heraldry.

Hurt, *o.* to skirmish.

Hurtleth, *o.* carries, throws.

Hurst, *sa.* a little wood or plump of trees.

Husband, *sa.* a household servant.

Hustans, buskins.

Husten, *Hussem*, a town of South *Jutland* in *Denmark*.

Husfastne, he that holdeth house and land.

Husky lour, *c.* a guinny.

Hussars, *Husares*, *Hungarian* Horse-men, from

Huss, the cry which they make at their first charge.

Husseling people, Communicants, partakers of the

Hussel, *sa.* the Holy Eucharist.

Hussite, a *Bohemian* Coin in memory of

John Husse, the first Reformer in *Bohemia*.

Hussites, his followers.

Hustings, *sa.* (house of causes) the principal and highest Court in *London*, held before the Lord Mayor and Aldermen; the same was at *Winchester*, *Lincoln*, *York*, &c.

Huston, about 20 small towns.

Huy, a town, in the Bishoprick of *Liege*.

Hyacinthine. belonging to

Hyacinth, *Jacinth*, a precious stone of a watersh colour, also the purple flower Crowtoes, made of

Hyacinthus, playing at quoits with *Apollo* was killed by his quait blown upon his head by *Zephyrus* whom he had slighted,

Hydes,

Hyades, *Atlantides*, *Sucule*, the seven ſtars Daughters of *Atlas*, lamenting of

Hyas, their Brother devoured by a Lion.

Hyaline, *g.* of glaſs.

Hybernial, *-nian*, *l.* of Winter.

Hybla a Sicilian Mountain, famous for Thyme and Bees.

Hyblæan, belonging thereto.

Hybreſt, Governour of *Nyſſa* (a City of *Caria*) deſtroyed by *Labienus* becauſe he called himſelf Emperour of *Caria*.

Hyde-gyld, as *Hidage*, alſo a price or ranſome to ſave ones skin [from beating.]

Hydra, a monſtrous Serpent with a great many heads, whereof when *Hercules* had cut off one, there came up two in the room.

Hydragogues, *g.* medicines to draw forth water from hydropical parts.

Hydragogy, *g.* a conveying of water by furrows and trenches.

Hydrargyrous, *g.* belonging to quickſilver.

Hydraulicks, *g.* muſical water-works.

Hydrogogues, *g.* a purge againſt watery humours.

Hydrographer, a deſcriber of Waters, Sea-Charts, &c.

Hydrographical, belonging to *Hydrography*, *g.* a deſcription of water, Seas, Creeks, Promontories, &c.

Hydromantick, belonging to an

Hydromancer, one that uſeth *Hydromancy*, *-cie*, *g.* divination by water, or raiſing Spirits in the Water.

Hydromel, *g.* Metheglin, a drink of water and hony.

Hydrophoby, *g.* a melancholy dread or fearing of waters, cauſed (ſometimes) by the biting of a mad dog.

Hydrophobical, belonging thereto or troubled with that fear.

Hydropick, *-cal*, *g.* belonging or ſubject to the

Hydropſy, *g.* the Dropſy.

Hydropotick, *g.* a continual drinker of water.

Hydroſcope, *g.* a modern inſtrument to diſcern the watery volatil ſtreams in the Air.

Hyemal, *l.* winterly.

Hyemation, *l.* a wintering.

Hyena, a beaſt like a Wolf (with a mane and long hairs) accounted the ſubtileſt of all Beaſts, changing ſex often, and counterfeiting mans voice.

Hyerds, *o.* [hired] guides, leaders.

Hygiaſtick, *g.* tending to the preſervation of health.

Hylas, going to fetch *Hercules* ſome water, fell into the River, or (poetically) was pulled in by the Nymphs in love with him.

Hyleg, that Planet or place in the heavens by whoſe digreſſion they judge of the life or ſtate of a perſon.

Hylled, *o.* hid.

Hyllus, *Hercules*'s Son, who built a Temple (at *Athens*) to *Miſericordia*, the Goddeſs of pity.

Hylopathy, *g.* the power or faculty of a Spirit to fill the whole capacity of a body; to become ſo firmly and cloſely united to it, as both to actuate and be acted upon, to affect and be affected thereby.

Hymenæan, belonging to

Hymen, *-næus*, Son of *Bacchus* and *Venus*, the God (or firſt inſtituter) of Marriage, alſo a nuptial or wedding Song.

Hymn, *g.* a Pſalm or ſacred Song.

Hymniferous, bringing or making hymns.

Hymnigrapher, a writer of hymns.

Hymniſt, a ſinger of hymns.

Hyngham, a Town in *Norfolk*.

Hyoglyroides, one of the two muſcles lifting up the *Larynx*.

Hype at one, *No.* to pull the mouth awry, to do one a miſchief.

Hypallage, *g.* an order of words contrary to their meaning in conſtruction.

Hypanis, a Scythian River, whence daily ariſe bubbles with ſmall inſects, quickened at morning, flying at noon, and dead at night.

Hyperbaton, *g.* a tranſpoſing of words from the plain Grammatical order.

Hyperbolical, belonging to, or ſpoken by way of an

Hyperbole, *g.* an expreſſion beyond the Truth, either in exceſs (called *Auxeſis*) or diminution (called *Meioſis*.)

Hyperboreans, very Northen people.

Hypercathartics, *g.* purges that work too violently.

Hypercritical, belonging to

Hypercriticiſm, the judgment or cenſure of an

Hypercritick, *g.* a Maſter Critick, or over Critical.

Hyperdiſſyllable, [a word] of more than two ſyllables.

Hyperion, the [Father of the] Sun, the Son of *Cœlus* and Brother of *Saturn*, he firſt found out the motion of the ſtars.

Hypermetre, *g.* [a verſe] having a ſyllable above its ordinary meaſure.

Hypermneſtra, one of *Danaus*'s 50 Daughters commanded to kill their husbands (the 50 Sons of *Ægyptus*) ſhe only ſaved her husband *Lynceus*, who afterwards killed *Danaus*.

Hyperphyſical, *g.* ſupernatural.

Hyphen, *g.* a note of union, the ſtroke between two words or ſyllables.

Hypocauſt, *g.* a ſtew, ſtove or hot-houſe.

Hypociſtis, *Erythanum*, an excreſcence of the Plant *Ciſtus*, whoſe juice ſtops fluxes.

Hypocondriack, *-cal*, belonging to the

Hypocondria, *g.* the ſides of the upper part of the belly (about the ſhort ribs) under which

which lie the Liver and Spleen the seats of Melancholy.

Hypocritical, belonging to

Hypocrisy, the practice of an

Hypocrite, *g.* an Actor in a play, also a dissembler or Counterfeit.

Hypogastrick, belonging to the

Hypogastrium, *g.* the groin or lower part of the belly.

Hypoge, *g.* a cellar or vault under ground.

Hypopion, *g.* a great swelling inflammation of the eyes.

Hypoglottian [*medicines*] *g.* lying under the tongue and melting.

Hypogram, *g.* a subscription, or any writing subscribed.

Hypomone, as *Paralox.*

Hyponoia, a branch of the figure *Prolepsis.*

Hypothalcan, *-dian*, *-diæan* whose water comes out of the midle of his yard, an *Hermaphrodite.*

Hypostatical, belonging to

Hypostasis, *g.* a personal subsistence.

Hypostatical union, of Christs humane nature with his Divine person.

Hypothecary, *g.* belonging to a pledge or gage

Hypothenusal line, that side of a right-angled triangle, as is subtended or opposite to the right angle.

Hypothetical, conditional, belonging to an

Hypothesis, *g.* a suppositon upon which an argument or dispute is grounded.

Hypothetical Syllogism, beginning with the Condition If.

Hypotyposis, *g.* a rhetorical and most lively descripton of a person or thing.

Hypsicrates, as *Hipsi-*.

Hypsipile, Queen of *Lemnos* banished thence for saving her Father *Thoas*, when all the men of the Island were killed by women.

Hyrcania, part of *Asia*, bordering South on *Armenia.*

Hyrcus, a Countryman of *Bœotia*, to whom was born *Orion* of an Oxes dung watered by *Jupiter*, *Mercury*, and *Neptune* whom he had entertained.

Hyrn, as *Hurn.*

Hyrse, the plant Millet.

Hysbaan, a City of *Persia.*

Hysterical, belonging to the

Hystera, *g.* the womb, also the after-birth.

Hysterical passion, fits of the Mother.

Hysterology, *g.* a placing that last (in Discourse) which should be first, *& e contra.*

Hysteron-proteron, *g.* (last-first) a speaking or doing præposterously, putting the Cart before the horse.

Hyth, as *Hithe.*

Hytenia, *Terrapolis*, part of *Assisa*, having 4 chief Cities.

I.

Jacob, as *Jacob.*

Jabber, to prattle or chat.

Jabesh, *h.* Confusion.

Jabin, *h.* Understanding.

Jack, *Wambasium*, a horsemans defensive coat in war.

Jack by the hedg, Alliaria an Herb with broad leaves, smelling like garlick.

Jack with a Lanthorn, *Ignis fatuus.*

Jackall, the lions provider, following his prey with open cry gives notice thereby to the Lion who follows him: the beast that is shewn in *England* under that name resembles a Fox in all things save the smell.

Jaca, a City of *Arragon* in *Spain.*

Jacchus, one of the names of *Bacchus.*

Jacent, ly ng along, sluggish.

Jacinth, as *Hyacinth.*

Jack, *i.* (a tripper, supplanter or beguiler) *Ital. James.*

Jacobins, *Dominicans.*

Jacobites, Hereticks (*Ann.* 530.) following one

Jacobus Syrus, he held but one will, nature and operation in Christ, Circumcised both sexes &c.

Jacobus, a broad piece of gold coined by

Jacobus, *l. James*, the first King of Great *Britain.*

Jacobs-ladder, reaching from earth to heaven, *Gen.* 28.

Jacob's-staff, a certain Geometrical instrument, a staff with a sword in it, also a pilgrims staff wherewith they walk to

St. Jago, *Sp. Jaques*, *f. James* of *Compostella* in *Spain.*

Jactancy, *-tation*, *l.* a vain boasting.

Jactator, *l.* a boaster.

Jaculable, capable of

Jaculation, *l.* a shooting or darting.

Jaculatory, suddenly cast forth (like a dart.)

Jaculum, *Jac-*, he that loseth by default.

Jael, *h.* a Doe.

Jaen, a town in *Spain.*

Jalap, a black *West-Indian* root purging watrish humours.

Jallanabat, a place (in the *Moguls* Country) to which they go in pilgrimage.

Jamaica-wood, *Granadillo*, a fine-grain'd speckled wood, turns

Jamaica, an *American* Island taken from the *Spaniard*, 1655.

Jambes, *f.* (legs) the sideposts of a door

Jame, *c.* a ditch.

Jamb-eaux, *-eux*, *f.* armour for the legs.

Jambick verse, whose feet are

Jambick, the first syllable short and the other long.

Jamblichus, a *Syrian Pythagorean* Philosopher, the Disciple of *Porphyrius.*

Jamb-stone, the Mantle-tree-stone.

James, as *Jacob*.

Janizary, a Turkish Officer.

Jansmans. Furze, Gorse.

Jane, *o.* half-pence of *Genoua.*

Jangerlesses, *o.* brablers.

Janizaries, *Tu.* (the new Militia) the principal foot-soldiers of the Turks Guard.

Jauerwitz, a Town in *Bohemia.*

Jannes and Jambres, the *Egyptian* Sorcerers withstanding *Moses.*

Jannocks, *No.* oaten bread.

Jansenism, *-ianism*, the Doctrine of

Corn. Jansenius, Bishop of *Ypres*, an oppoſer of Univerſal redemption, and an enemy to the Jeſuits.

Janthe, the Daughter of *Teleſſa*, who (on her wedding day) was transformed to a man.

Janiculo, *Italy*, from

Janiculum, a town built by

Janus, an ancient King of *Italy*, painted with two (and ſometimes four) faces.

Janus's Temple, built by *Numa*, in peace ſhut, and in war open.

Japt, *o.* jeſt, play.

Japed, *o.* cheated.

Japan, an Iſland in *Aſia.*

Japetus, Son of *Titan* and *Terra*, Father of *Prometheus* and *Epimetheus.*

Japygia, *Calabria*, *Magna Grecia*, on the borders of *Italy.*

Jarbus, King of *Getulia.*

Jargon, *f.* gibriſh, pedlers French.

Jark, *c.* a Seal.

Jarnac, a Town in *France.*

Jaroſlaw, a Town and Dutchy belonging to the eldeſt Son of *Muſcovy.*

Jarre, *ſp.* an earthen pot or pitcher.

Jarre of Oyl, twenty gallons.

a Jarre, *Nf.* [the door ſtands] half open.

Jarrock, a kind of Cork.

Jarſey, a French Iſland ſubject to *England.*

Joſion, *-ius*, Son of *Jupiter* and *Elektra*, to him *Ceres* brought forth *Plutus.*

Jaſmin, *Jeſamin*, a tree whoſe flowers (with other mixture) make *jeſmin-butter.*

Jaſon, Son of *Eſon* King of *Theſſaly*, he fetcht the golden fleece from *Colchos.*

Jaſper, a green precious-ſtone with red veins, alſo *Gaſparus*, a mans name.

Jaſponyx, *g.* a white Jaſper with red ſtrakes.

Jatraliptick, *g.* one that cures by outward application of ointments, frications, &c.

Jatromathematique, a Phyſician and Mathematician, or that cures in a Mathematical way.

Java, an Iſland of *Aſia.*

Javan, *Jon*, founder of the *Jonian* or Greek Nation.

Javarine f. the Fort *Raab* in *Hungary.*

Javelin, *f.* a dart or launce, between a Pike and Partiſan.

Jaundice, a diſeaſe properly yellow, yet the worſt kind is alſo black.

J'ay tout perdu mon temps & labeur, *f.* I have quite loſt my time and pains.

J'ay en vous toute ma fiance, *f.* I have all my confidence in you.

Jazul, a blew precious ſtone.

Jaycza, the chief Town of *Boſnia* in *Turkie.*

Iberia, *Spain.*

Ibere, *o.* ſet forth, went.

Ibex, *Evick*, a kind of mountainous Goat.

Ibis, a *Lybian* bird feeding on Serpents, which (they ſay) taught *Hippocrates* the uſe of glisters.

J. C. Juris-Conſultus, a Lawyer.

Icarus, Son of *Dedalus*, he was ſlain by a Shepherd of *Athens* whom he had made drunk.

Icarian, belonging to

Icarus, the Son of *Dedalus*, who (flying too high) melted the wings his Father made him, and fell into the Sea.

Ice-house, *Nf.* a rump of Beef.

Iceni, the antient inhabitants of *Suffolk*, *Norfolk*, *Cambridge*, and *Huntingtonſhire.*

Iche, *o.* I.

Ich Dien, *Ge.* (I ſerve) the motto of the Princes-arms (three Oſtrich feathers) won by *Edward* the black Prince from *John* King of *Bohemia.*

Ichabod, *h.* where is glory?

Ichneumon, *g.* an Indian Rat.

Ichnography, *g.* a platform or ground-work of any building.

Ichthyocolla, Iſinglaſs, glew made of the skin of Fiſhes.

Ichthyologie, *g.* a diſcourſe or deſcription of Fiſhes.

Ichthyomancy, *g.* a divination by Fiſhes.

Ichthyophagi, *g.* Fiſh-eaters.

Ichthyophagy, *g.* Fiſh-eating.

I leped o. called, named.

Iconal, *o.* learned.

Iconical, *-nomical*, belonging to an

Icon, *g.* an Image or picture.

Icon Baſilike, *g.* the picture of the King.

Iconiſm, a true and lively deſcription.

Iconoclaſt, *-tes g.* a demoliſher or breaker of Images.

Iconography, *g.* the platform or model of a houſe, a deſcription by cuts, &c.

Iconven, *o.* cut or carved.

Ictarical, belonging to or troubled with

Ictericus, *l.* the Jaunders, Jaundiſe, or overflowing of the gall.

Ida, a *Trojan* Mountain, where *Paris*, gave judgement againſt *Juno* and *Pallas* for the

Idalian Queen, *Venus.*

Idas, the Son of *Neptune*, who (by force) carryed away

way *Morpesia* the Daughter of *Mars*, as she was dancing in a wood.

Ideal, belonging to an

Idea, *g.* the form or representation of any thing in the mind.

Idented, made by or for a pattern in the imagination.

Identification, a causing of

Identity, sameness, or being the very same.

Identitate nominis, a writ for him that is imprisoned for another of the same name.

Ides, the eight daies next to the nones in every moneth.

Idiograph, *g.* a private writing, or of ones own handwriting.

Idiom, *g.* the peculiar phrase of any language.

Idiopathy, *g.* a peculiar passion, or affection.

Idiosyncrasy, *g.* the natural property, or peculiar temper of a thing.

Idiotism, as *Idiom*, also as *Idiocie*, simplicity, the being an

Idiot, *g.* a natural fool, of whose estate the King (by his prerogative) hath the disposal.

Idiotical, belonging to fools or private men.

De Idiota inquirendo vel examinando, a writ to examine (by Jury, &c.) the party suspected of Idiocy.

Ido, *o.* undone.

Idolatrous, given to

Idolatry, *g.* a worshipping of

Idols images, false Gods, or the true God by images.

Idolatry, *o.* Idolatet.

Idol, a little Idol.

Idomeneus, *Dercalions* Son, and *Minos*'s Grand-child, driven from his Kingdom for offering to sacrifice his Son (according to his vow) being the first that met him at his return from *Troy*.

Idoneity, fitness, a being

Idoneous, *l.* fit, convenient.

Idyl, *g.* a kind of Eclogue or short Poem.

Jear-capstain, holds off the cable from the main Capstain and serves to heave the

Jear [rope], a piece of a hauser (in great ships) fastend to the main yard and foreyards, to help in hoyse up the yard and succour the ties.

Jeat, as *Gem*.

Jebbe-aelchi-see, the Grand Signiors pocket-mony which he throws to his Buffoons, &c.

Jebusites, inhabitants of

Jebus, *h.* (the fire of the Lord) the old name of *Jerusalem*.

Jeconiah, *h.* stability of the Lord.

Jeers, as *Jear*.

Jerets, a Turkish exercise of darting launces on horseback.

Jegen, an Ile in North *Jutland*.

Jegerndorf, a Town in *Silesia*.

Jehoahaz, *h.* the Lord seeing.

Jehoash, as *Joash*.

Jehoiakim, as *Joakim*.

Jehoram, as *Joram*.

Jehoshaphat, *h.* the Judgement of the Lord.

Jehovah, *h.* (which was, and is, and is to come) Gods proper name of his own imposing, never pronounced by the Jews on pain of death, only by the High-Priest in the holy of Holies on the day of expiation.

Jehu-mesch, furious, like that of the Captain

Jehu, *h.* being.

Jejunation, *l.* a fasting.

Jejunity, a being

Jejune, *l.* hungry, empty, barren.

Jemmingen, a Town in *Westphalia*.

Jeman, for Yeoman.

Je ne scay quoy, *f.* [sick of] I know not what.

Jennets, Barbary-horses.

Jenticulation, *l.* a breaking ones fast.

Jeofailes (*f. J'ay faillé*, I have failed) an oversight in pleading or other law proceedings.

Jeopard, *f.* to endanger or run the

Jeopardy, danger or hazard.

Jeremiah, *h.* high of the Lord.

Jeroboam, *h.* fighting against.

Jerusalem-Artichoaks, *Batatas*, (Pocatoes,) of *Canada*.

Jerby, a Town in *Cumberland*.

Jesses, short straps fastned to the hawks legs and varvels.

Jesu, the Genitive, Dative, Vocative and Ablative case of

Jesus, the same as

Jeshuah, *Josuah*, *Jehoshuah*, a Saviour.

Jesuati, *Apostolici*, Monks begun (by *John Colombinus* and *Francis Vincent*) at *Siena* in *Italy An.* 1363.

Jesuites, (of the society of Jesus) instituted by St. *Ignatius Loyda* a Spaniard, and confirm'd by Pope *Paul* III. *An.* 1540. *Sep.* 15. To the common Vows of Poverty, Obedience and Chastity, he added Mission, to go whithersoever the Pope should send them.

Jesus Colledge, in *Oxford*, built (for Welshmen) by *Hugh Price* Dr. of the Laws.

Jet, *o.* a device.

Jetaro, *h.* excelling.

Jetteba, *Ita.*, a Town in *Holstein*.

Jeuxnidray, *f.* I would.

Je vous dis sans doute, *f.* I tell you without doubt, for certain.

Jeuson, *Jetton*, *Jonson*, see *Flotson*.

Jews-ears, (*q. Judas's Ears*) an excrescence about the root of Elder, on which *Judas* is supposed to hang himself.

Jewise, *o.* reward by revenge, also a gibbet, or (as *Juise*) Judgement.

Jews-stone, a Marchesite.

Ifare, *o.* gone.

Ifere, *o.* together.

Ifese, *o.* an effect.

Ifette, *o.* fetched.
Ifretten, *o.* devoured.
Ifixed, *o.* fixed.
Ifonken, *o.* funk.
Ignaro, *l.* a fooliſh ignorant fellow.
Igniflamous, *l.* running or flowing with fire.
Ignite, *l.* to ſet on fire.
Ignipotent, *l.* powerful in fire.
Ignis fatuus, *l.* (a fooliſh fire.) Will with a wiſp, a flight exhalation ſet on fire; it follows one that follows it, becauſe the air doth ſo, alſo a fooliſh fancy.
Ignivomous, *l.* ſpitting or vomiting fire, as *Etna*, &c.
Ignitegium, as *Curfew*.
Ignitible, *l.* capable of
Ignition, a being or making.
Ignited, ſet on fire, made hot or fiery.
Ignoble, *l.* baſe (in birth, ſpirit, &c.)
Ignominious, *l.* full of
Ignominy, *l.* diſgrace, reproach, ſlander, &c.
Ignoramus, *l.* (we are ignorant) written (by the Grand Inqueſt) upon bills whoſe evidence is weak, and the party (thereupon) delivered, alſo as *Ignaro*.
Igraven, *o.* buried.
Igrunde, *Igrubd*, *o.* in a round, or to fly [round.]
Ignoſcible, *l.* pardonable.
J. H. S. taken and uſed (by ignorant Papiſts, &c.) for *Jeſus Hominum Servator*, but proved by Antiquaries to be only a contraction of the greek, ΙΗΣΟΥΣ Jeſus.
Ioir d, *Ioiried*, *o.* praiſed.
Iholpe, *o.* helped.
Iright, as *light*.
Ifit, *o.* to deceive or defeat ones expectation eſpecially in the point of Amours.
Iknud, *o.* known.
Ik, *D. I*.
Ikenild-ſtreet, (from *Iceni*) one of our four famous Roman High-waies from *Southampton* to *Tinmouth*.
Ilcheſter, *Ivelcheſter*, a Town in *Somerſet-ſhire*.
Ilfarcombe, a Town in *Devonſhire*.
Ilia, Daughter of *Numitor* King of the *Albanes*, a Veſtal Nun, but Mother of *Romulus* and *Remus* by *Mars*.
Iliades, *Homer's* books of the deſtruction of
Iliam, *Troy*, from
Ilus, a King thereof, the ſon of *Dardanus*.
Iliaque, *-acal*, belonging to the
Ilei, *Ilia*, *g.* the flanks or three ſmall guts.
Iliac paſſion, wind in the ſmall guts.
Ilike, *o.* like.
Ilimed, *o.* taken.
Ilk, *o.* each, the ſame.
Illonius, a Companion of *Æneas* into *Italy*.
Illaborate, *l.* without labour or pains, plain.
Illacerable, *l.* that cannot be torn in pieces.
Illachrymable, without pity, uncapable of
Illachrymation, *l.* weeping.
Illaqueate, *l.* to entangle.
Illatebration, *l.* a hiding or ſecking of coroners.
Illative, belonging to
Illation, *l.* an inference or concluſion.
Illatration, a barking at.
Illecebrous, *l.* enticing.
Illegitimate, *l.* unlawful, baſe-born.
Illepid, *l.* dull, unpleaſant.
Illevible, which may not be levied.
Illiberal, *l.* niggardly.
Illicit, *-tous*, *l.* unwarrantable.
Illigation, *l.* an enwrapping or entangling.
Illimitable, that cannot be limited.
Illimitate, *l.* unbounded.
Illiquation, *l.* a mingling earthly bodies with metalline.
Illiterate, *l.* unlearned.
Illogical, not according to the rules of Logick.
Illoco, *i. o.* (*i. illo*) the place whither the dogs are to run.
Illuciate, *l.* the ſame as
Illuminate, *l.* to enlighten, explain.
Illuminous, *l.* without light.
Illuſion, *l.* deceit.
Illuſtrate, *l.* to make cleat, or ſet forth.
Illuſtrious, *l.* famous, renowned.
Illude, to mock or deceive.
Illuſory, *l.* mocking.
Illuvies, *l.* that cannot be purged from filth.
Illyricum, *Sclavonia*, or *Windeland*.
Ilmeſter, a Town in *Somerſetſhire*.
I mote, *o.* I might.
Imagery, *f.* painted or carved work of Images.
Imagination, *l.* feigning, alſo the phanſie.
Imaked, (for maked) a wrapped.
Imaus, a Mountain dividing *Scythia* into two parts.
Imbargo, *Emb-*, *Sp.* an arreſt or ſtop of Ships or Merchandiſe.
Imbark, *l.* to go aboard.
Imbecillity, *l.* weakneſs.
Imbellick, *l.* unwarlike, cowardly.
Imbelliſh, *f.* adorn, beautifie.
Imberwek, as *Ember-*,
Imbering-daies, the Wedneſday, Friday and Saturday in Ember-week.
Imbezle, *-eſil*, to ſteal, pilfer or purloyn.
Imbibe, *l.* to drink-in, receive greedily.
Imbibition, a drinking-in &c.
Imbordering, making the Field and circumference (in Heraldry) both of one metal, colour or fur.
Imboſk, *f.* to hide or ſhroud ones ſelf in a wood.
Imboſſment, the manner of
Imboſſed work, with boſſes or bunches in metal or ſtone.
Imbracery, as *Embra-*,
Imbricate, ſquared and hewn like unto, alſo carved with an
Imbrex, *l.* a gutter-tile.
Imbricetion, *l.* a covering with tile, *&c.*

Imbroaded, *Sp.* Cloth of Gold or Silver.

Imbroyl, *f.* to put into a combuſtion, or ſet together by the ears.

Imbuition, *l.* a thorow moiſtening, ſeaſoning or ſtaining.

Imeint, *Imeint*, *Immenged*, *p.* mingled.

Imitatives, verbs expreſſing

Imitation, *l.* following or doing like another.

Imitatrix, ſhe that imitateth.

Immaculate, *l.* ſpotleſs.

Immanity, *l.* outragious cruelty, exceſs, hugeneſs.

Immanſuete, *l.* untractable, wild.

Immanuel, *Sb.* God with us.

Immarceſcence, *l.* a not fading or withering, incorruptibleneſs.

Immarceſſible, incorruptible, immortal.

Immaturity, untimelineſs, unripeneſs, a being

Immature, *l.* unripe, unſeaſonable.

Immediate, *l.* next and preſently following, with nothing between.

Immedicable, *l.* incureable.

Immemorable, *l.* not worth the remembering, unremarkable.

Immenſity, *l.* hugeneſs, vaſtneſs, a being

Immenſe, *l.* exceeding large, unmeaſurable.

Immerſible, which cannot be drowned, uncapable of

Immerſion, *l.* a dipping, ducking or plunging in.

Imminency, a being

Imminent, *l.* hanging over, ready to fall.

Immutation, *l.* a making leſs.

Immiſſion, *l.* a ſending, putting, graffing or planting into.

Immobility, *l.* unmoveableneſs.

Immoderate, *l.* without meaſure.

Immolate, *l.* to offer in ſacrifice,

Immolation, *l.* a ſacrificing.

Immorality, prophanneſs, want of morality or common honeſty.

Immorigerous, *l.* diſobedient.

Immortalize, to give or cauſe

Immortality, *l.* a being

Immortal, which cannot dye.

Immunity, *l.* freedom, priviledge.

Immure, *l.* to incloſe with, or between walls.

Immuſical, having no muſick or harmony.

Immutability, *l.* Conſtancy, a being

Immutable, *l.* unchangeable.

Impacable, *Impla-*, which cannot be appeaſed.

Impacted, *l.* driven in.

Impair, as *Empair*.

Impale, *l.* to ſpit on a ſtake, to crown or adorn, alſo to fence about with pales, and (in Heraldry) the halfing a Coat of Arms.

Impanation, the turning of another ſubſtance into bread.

Imparisyllabical, not having a like number of ſyllables in every caſe.

Imparity, *-ility*, *l.* unevenneſs, inequality.

Imparlance, as *Emparlance*.

Impariſonee, in actual poſſeſſion of a perſonage.

Impaſſibility, a being

Impaſſible, not moved with paſſion or affection.

Impe, *Ympe*, *Du.* a ſhrub.

Imp, *Br.* a young ſhoot or twig.

Imp, (*f. cente*,) a graff,

Imps, witches little familiars.

Imp a [*hawks feather*,] graff a new piece on an old broken ſtump.

Impeach, *f.* to hinder, alſo to accuſe one as guilty of the ſame crime with himſelf.

Impeachment of waſte, a reſtraint from committing waſte upon lands or Tenements.

Impeccability, a being

Impeccable, uncapable of ſining or offending.

Impedition, *l.* a hindring.

Impediment, *l.* a hindrance.

Impedient, *-itive*, *l.* hindering.

Impel, *l.* to drive or thruſt on.

Impend, *l.* to beſtow or ſpend.

Impendency, a being

Impendent, *-ding*, *l.* hanging over ones head.

Impendious, over-liberal.

Impenetrable, which cannot be pierced.

Impenitent, hard-hearted, not repenting.

Impennous, *l.* without feathers.

Imperative, *l.* commanding.

Imperceptible, which cannot be perceived.

Imperfect, [*or Preterimperfect*] *tenſe*, hath (in *Engliſh*) the ſign did before it.

Imperial, belonging to an

Imperator, *l.* a Commander, General or Emperour.

Imperil, to hazard or endanger.

Imperious, Domineering, inſulting.

Imperforable, *l.* not to be bored thorow.

Imperforation, a cloſing up for want of boring or piercing.

Impersonal [verbs] without the diſtinction of perſons.

Impertinence, a thing not belonging to the matter in hand. a being

Impertinent, nothing to the purpoſe.

Imperveſtigable, *l.* impoſſible to be found or ſearched out.

Impervious, *l.* which cannot be gone or paſſed through.

Impetiginoſity, a being

Impetiginous, full of, or troubled with an

Impetigo, *l.* an Itching ſcab.

Impetrable, which one may

Impetrate, *l.* obtain by requeſt.

Impetren, *o.* to entreat.

Impetuoſity, a being

Impetuous, boiſterous, furious, violent.

Impi-

Impiated, defiled, not purged from sin.

Impierment, impairing or prejudicing.

Impicate, *l.* to cover with pitch.

Impiety, wickedness, a being

Impiously, *l.* ungodly.

Impignorate, *l.* to pawn.

Impigrity, quickness, a being

Impigrous, *l.* diligent, ready.

Impinge, to throw, dash, or run against a thing, also to drive or fasten a nail, &c.

Impinguate, *l.* to make fat.

Impinguation, a fatning.

Implacability, obstinacy, a being.

Implacable, *l.* not to be appeased or reconciled.

Implantation, *l.* a planting or fastening into.

Implead, to sue one at law.

Implement, *l.* a filling up.

Implements, tools, and other necessaries belonging to a house or trade.

Implication, *l.* a folding or wrapping within, an entangling, also a necessary consequence, and as *Ploce*.

Implicitly, intricately, not in express terms but as included and mixt with another.

Implicit faith, upheld by the judgement and authority of many agreeing together.

Implore, *l.* to beseech humbly and (as it were) with tears.

Implume, *l.* bald, without feathers.

Impluvious, *l.* wet with rain.

Impolite, *l.* rough, unpolished.

Imposition, the making of a balk in ploughing.

Imporous, *l.* without pores or holes.

Importance, [a carrying in it] great weight or consequence.

Importunity, a being

Importunate, troublesome [with two often and unseasonable requests.]

Importune, *l.* to request earnestly and often.

Importuous, without port or haven.

Impositive, unnatural, imposed or given to.

Impositour, he that imposeth the pages into a Form for the press; also a School-Monitor.

Imposititious [names] primitive or radical.

Impossibility, a being

Impossible, which cannot be done.

Imposition, *l.* an imposing or laying on, a strict injunction, also as

Impost, *f.* tribute or tax, properly for Merchandise imported as Custom is for wares shipped out of the Land, but they are confounded.

Imposture, the Practice of an

Impostour, *l.* a Cheat.

Impostume, *-ume* (for *Apostume*, *g.*) a gathering together of bad humours in any part of the body.

Impotence, *-cy*, a being

Impotent, *l.* unable, weak, lame.

Impoundage, a putting into a pound.

Imprecate, *l.* to curse, or call down mischief.

Imprecation, a Curse or Cursing.

Impreciable, unvaluable,

Impregnable, *l.* not to be won or taken by force.

Impregnate, to make fruitfull or cause to swell.

Impregnation (in Chymistry) when a dry body hath drunk in as much moisture as it will admit.

Imprescriptible, without the compass of prescription, whichby nolength of time can be aliened or lost.

Impresa, *l.* a Devise with a Motto, signifying some particular design or undertaking.

Impress-money, Impress, or Press-money, ready money given (as earnest) to Soldiers obliging them to be ready upon all occasions.

Impression, *l.* a printing stamp or mark.

Impression of Books, usually 1500, but in *France* 1250 the usual *journée* (or dayes work.)

Imprimery, *f.* a print or impression, also a printing house or the art of printing

Imprimings, beginnings, first essaies.

Imprimis, *l.* first of all.

Improbation, *l.* a disallowing, contrary to Approbation.

Improbability, a being

Improbable, *l.* unlikely, which cannot be proved.

Improbity, *l.* Dishonesty.

Improcerous, low, not tall.

Improcreability, barrenness, an unaptness to procreate.

Improlifical, not begetting nor apt to have issue.

Impromiscuous, unmingled, not confused.

Improperate, *l.* to upbraid one with a fault, to Nickname, also to make haste to go in.

Impropriation, as Appropriations about 3845 Parsonages passing by inheritance.

Improvidence, want of foresight, a being

Improvident, careless or forgetfull to provide.

Improvement, a making better and more profitable, a thriving or benefitting.

Imprudence, want of discretion, a being

Imprudent, *l.* unwise, indiscreet.

Impudence, a being

Impudent, *l.* shameless.

Impugn, *l.* to fight against, contradict or resist.

Impuissance, *f.* weakness.

Impulse, *-sion*, *l.* a motion, driving or thrusting forward

Impunitively, without punishment, unpunishably.

Impunity, *l.* freedom from punishment.

Impurity, *l.* uncleanness.

Imputation, *l.* a laying to one's charge.

Im-

Imputative, *l.* reckoned as done by or belonging to another.

Imputrescence, *l.* a keeping it self from putrifying or rotting.

Imputrescible, *l.* incorruptible.

Imrobor (*Emeer-Abor*) *Bashaw*, Tu. Lord of the Stable, chief Master of the Grand Signiors horse, Mules, Camels, and all his Cattel.

In alto & imo, as *Alto & basso*.

Inaccessible, *l.* not to be com'n at.

Inadvertence, *-cy*, carelessness, inconsiderateness.

Inadulable, that will not or cannot be flattered.

Inachus, the most ancient King of the *Argives*.

Inaffability, a being

Inaffable, discourteous, unpleasant in conversation.

Inaffectation, a carelessness, or freeness from vain-glory.

Inalimental, without nourishing.

Inambulate, *l.* to walk, up and down.

Inamiable, *l.* unlovely.

Inamissible, which cannot be lost.

Inamorato, *l.* a lover.

Inaniloquent, *l.* speaking vainly, or emptily.

Inaniloquution, a vain or idle speaking.

Inanimate, *l.* without life or soul.

Inanity, *l.* emptiness, vanity.

Inappetency, want of appetite.

Inarable, *l.* not to be ploughed.

Inarticulate, confused, not articulate or distinct.

Inargentation, *l.* a covering with silver.

Inaspicuous, invisible, or hard to be seen.

Inaudible, not to be heard.

Inaugurate, *l.* to ask counsel of the Augurs or Soothsayers, also to confer honour, to invest with an office or place of dignity, also to consecrate.

Inaurated, *l.* guilded over.

Inauspicious, *l.* unlucky, boding mischief.

Inborch & Outborch, *Inborow & Outborow*. he that gave passage to (or was surety for) those that travelled between the two Realms of *England* and *Scotland*.

Incandescence, *l.* a growing hot or angry.

Incalescence, *l.* a growing warm or lusty.

Incanescence, *l.* a growing gray or hoary headed.

Incantator, *l.* he that useth

Incantation, *l.* inchanting or charming.

Incapacity, unableness, uncableness, unfitness.

Incarcerate, *l.* to imprison.

Incarnadin, *f.* a deep rich or bright carnation colour.

Incarnate-colour, a flesh-colour, or colour of a damask Rose.

Incarnation, *l.* a making flesh to grow, also an assuming or being made flesh.

Incarnative, a salve or medicine to cause flesh to grow.

Incastellated, *f.* narrow-heeled as a horse.

Incendiary, *l.* *Bonne-feu*, *f.* one that sets houses on fire, or sows dissention among men.

Incense, *l.* to inflame or provoke.

Incense, a persume of the best frankincense.

Incension, *l.* a setting on fire, also Musick in Consort.

Incensory, *l.* a Censor, Censing or persuming pan.

Incentive, *l.* stirring, provoking, inflaming; also a provocation, motive, or thing that will quickly take fire.

Incentor, as *Incendiary*, also a singer of descant, between Succentor and Accentor.

Inception, *l.* a beginning or undertaking.

Inceptour, *l.* a beginner, he that is taking or hath newly taken his degree.

Incessantly, Continually, without intermission or ceasing.

Incerning, *l.* sifting, examining.

Incession, *l.* a going or walking.

Incestuous, he that committeth

Incest, *l.* (untying the Cestus or virgin-girdle) defiling one that is near of blood or kinred.

Inchantment, a Charm or Conjuration.

Inchipin, the lower gut of a Deer.

Inchoative, beginning apt to

Inchoate, *l.* begin, or take a beginning.

Inchoative verbs, signifie to begin to do that which the primitives signifie.

Incidens, *l.* cutting off or hindring.

Incident, *l.* happening, also an accident or circumstance, and (in law) a thing necessarily depending on another, as a Court Baron is so incident to a Mannor, that it cannot be separated from it.

Incidentally, indirectly, collaterally or by chance.

Incineration, a reducing to ashes.

Incipation, a beginning.

Incision, *l.* a cutting or lancing, also a short pointing of a sentence.

Incisure, *l.* a cut or gash.

Incite, *l.* to stir up or provoke.

Inclamation, *l.* a frequent calling upon.

Inclemency, *l.* rigour, unkindness.

Inclination, *l.* a bending or leaning towards, a disposition.

Include, to shut or take in.

Inclusion, an incloseing or shuting in, also as *Epanalepsis*.

Inclusive [*of*,] containing, comprehending.

Inclusively, by taking in the extreams.

Incoact, *-ted*, *l.* uncompelled.

Incogitable, *l.* not thought of, or which cannot be com-

pre-

prehended by thought, also rash.

Incogitancy, *l.* rashness, unadvisedness, inconsiderateness.

Incognito, *l.* unknown, in private.

Incohible, *l.* which cannot be restrained.

Incolumity, *l.* healthfulness, safety.

Incomity, *l.* unsociableness, want of civility in Conversation.

Incommeable, *l.* unpassable.

Incommensurable, *l.* holding not the same proportion, or not to be measured with another thing.

Incommiscibility, a being

Incommiscible, uncapable of being mixt or mingled together.

Incommodate, to hurt or endammage.

Incommodious, *l.* inconvenient, unfit or unprofitable.

Incommunicable, which cannot be made common or imparted to another.

Incommutative, not to be changed or altered.

Incompact, *l.* not well jointed or joyned.

Incomparable, *l.* without compare, not having the like.

Incompatibility, a being

Incompatible, *l.* not agreeing together or enduring one another.

Incompensable, uncapable of being recompensed.

Incompetency, a being

Incompetent, unfit, unsufficient.

Incomposible [proposition] affirming what another denies.

Incomprehensible, *l.* which cannot be comprehended or conceived.

Incompurrible, which will not rot or decay.

Inconcinnity, *l.* unfitness, unhandsomness, a being out of order.

Incongelable, not to be congelled or frozen.

Incongruity, a being

Incongruous, *l.* disagreeable, unmeet.

Inconnexion, *l.* a not holding together.

Inconsiderable, not worth considering or taking notice of.

Inconsiderate, rash, giddy.

Inconsideration, rashness, unadvisedness.

Inconsistency, a being

Inconsistent, which cannot consist or stand together.

Inconsolable, *l.* not to be comforted or appeased.

Inconstancy, unstableness, fickleness.

Incontinency, want of moderation in affections & desires.

Incontinent, unchaste, also by and by.

Incording, Bursting, the falling down of the guts into the horses Cod.

Incordiate, to perswade or put into ones heart.

Incorporate, *l.* to mix bodies or substances together.

Incorporeal, Spiritual, without a body.

Incorrigibility, a being

Incorrigible, head-strong, past correction.

Incorruptible, *l.* never decaying, free from corruption.

Incrassate, *l.* to make thick, or gross.

Increate, Uncreate, not made.

Incredibility, a being

Incredible, *l.* not to be believed.

Incredulity, *l.* a want of believing, a being

Incredulous, hard or slow of believing.

Increment, *l.* an increase or waxing bigger, also as *Climax*.

Increpation, *l.* a chiding.

Incressant [*Mom*] between the prime and full.

Incroche, as *Encroach*.

Incrustation, *l.* a rough-casting or pargetting, a making or becoming Crusty on the outside.

Incubation, *l.* a lying down, sitting, brooding, or hatching.

Incubus, *l.* the Devil (in mans shape) lying with women, as *Succubus* with men, also the Night-mare, or raw humours from the stomach troubling the brain and animal spirits, that the body cannot move.

Inculcate, *l.* to tread or thrust in, to beat into the memory by frequent repetition.

Inculpable, *l.* unreprovable, blameless.

Incumbent, *l.* lying or leaning upon, also he that is in present possession of a benefice.

Incumbrance, as *Encumbrance*.

Incurable, *l.* not to be cured.

Incurr, *l.* to run upon.

Incursion, *l.* a running upon, a meeting or hitting against one another, also an inroad.

Incurvation, *l.* a bending or Crooking.

Incussion, *l.* a violent shaking or dashing against.

Indacus, a servant of the Emperour *Leo*, who could outrun any horse.

Indagable, which may be searched after.

Indagation, *l.* a diligent searching or hunting out.

Inde, *f.* Indico, a mineral used in dying blew.

Indecent, *l.* unbecoming, unfitting.

Indecimable, not to be tythed.

Indeclinable, *l.* which cannot be declined or shunned, also (in Gram.) not varying the termination.

Indecorum, *l.* unseemliness, unhandsom carriage.

Indefatigable, *l.* which cannot be wearied or tired.

Indefeasible, which cannot be defeated or made void.

Indefensus, one that is impleaded and refuseth to answer.

Indefinite, *l.* not defined, determined, limited or bounded.

Indelible, *l.* which cannot be razed or blotted out.

Indemnify, to save harmless

Indemnity, *l.* freedom from dam-

damage or danger, pardon.

Indenization, the Act or Patent which doth

Indenize, make a ſtranger a free Denizen.

Indented, *f.* reſembling the teeth of a ſaw.

Indenture, a writing (indented at the top) containing ſome mutual Contract, Conveyance or Covenant.

Independency, a being

Independent, abſolute, not depending on another.

Independents, Congregationaliſts, appearing in *England* about the year 1643, their Churches are not ſubordinate (as Parochial to Provincial and they to National) but Coordinate without ſuperiority.

Indeprecable, *l.* that will not be perſwaded or entreated.

Indeprehenſible, *l.* which cannot be taken.

Indeſinent, *l.* continual, without ceaſing.

Indeterminate, not preciſely determined, but left indifferent.

Index, *l.* whatſoever ſhews or directs; the fore-finger, hand of a Clock, table of a book, &c.

India, the Indies, a famous, vaſt and rich Eaſtern Country.

Weſt-Indies, *America* or The new World.

Indian-mouſe, *Ichneumon*, which creeping into Crocodiles mouths, eats up their Entrails and kills them.

Indicative, ſhewing, declaring, which doth

Indicate, *l.* direct, make manifeſt.

Indicative-mood, wherein the verb plainly affirms, denies or asketh a queſtion.

Indication, a ſhewing, alſo a mark directing to the right way of preſcribing medicines.

Indicavit, a writ whereby the Patron may remove an action of tythes (againſt his Clerk by another and extending to the 4th. part of the tythes) from the Court Chriſtian to the Kings Court, whereto it belongs.

Indiciduous, ſhewing, detecting, diſcovering, alſo not apt to fall.

Indico as *Inde*.

Indiction, a tribute or tax, alſo the ſpace of fifteen years, which computation began at *Rome* (inſtead of the Heatheniſh *Olympiades*) at the diſmiſſion of the *Nicene* Council.

Indictive, ſolemnly declared or uttered, whereto the people were called by Proclamation.

Indictor, he that indicteth another.

Indictee, he that is indicted.

Indifference, *l.* a careleſs and unconcerned affection.

Indigence, *l.* penury, want, a being

Indigent, poor, or needy.

Indigenous, *-nital*, natural, born in the ſame Town or Country.

Indigeſtible, *l.* which cannot be digeſted, or concocted.

Indigeſtion, a crudity or want of digeſtion in the Stomach.

Indigitate, *l.* to ſignifie or ſhew by pointing.

Indignation, diſdain, wrath.

Indignity, *l.* unworthineſs, alſo an affront or unworthy dealing.

Indiſcernable, not to be perceived.

Indiſcerpible, not to be rent or divided.

Indiſcretion, want of diſcretion or prudence.

Indiſcriminately, without making any ſeparation or difference.

Indiſſolvable, not to be diſſolved.

Indiſſoluble, *l.* which cannot be untied, looſed or undone.

Indiſtinct, not diſtinguiſhed or known aſunder.

Indiſtinctly, without diſtinguiſhing one from another, promiſcuouſly, confuſedly.

Inditement, as *Enditement*.

Indiviate, to give a mark or ſign.

Individuity, *-uality*, a being

Individual, *l.* inſeparable not to be divided.

Individuum, *l.* an individual, ſingular or particular body or thing, as *Peter*.

Individuum vagum, an individual at large, a ſingular thing but not determined to be this or that in particular, as a man.

Indiviſible, *l.* which cannot be divided.

Indiviſion, *l.* that which two hold in common without partition.

Indociliny, *-cibility*, *l.* unteachableneſs, unaptneſs to be taught.

Indocked, put into a Dock.

Indoctrinate, *l.* to teach or inſtruct.

Indolency, *l.* a not feeling (or want of) pain.

Indomable, *l.* untameable.

Indorſe, to write on the backſide, to lay on the back.

Indorſed fiſh (*in Her.*) born with their backs to each other.

Indorſement, the Sealed and delivered, &c. on the back of an Indenture; a Condition on the back-ſide of an Obligation, &c.

Indoſtan, that part of *India* which belongs to the Great *Mogul*.

Indubitate, *l.* not doubted of, taken for certain.

Indubitation, a not doubting.

Indubitably, undoubtedly.

Inducement, *f.* a perſwaſion, enticing or drawing on.

Induciary, belonging to a truce or league.

Inducia heir of this Imperial Crown, King *James* (then King of *Scotland* only.)

Inductile, which may be brought into or perſwaded.

Inductiion, as *Inducement*, also a form of argument enumerating the particulars, also a giving livery and seisin of a Church to the Incumbent.

Indue, *l.* to put on.

Indulcate, *-ciate*, *l.* to sweeten.

Indulge, *-giate*, *l.* to bear with, to cocker or make much of.

Indulgence, pardon, favour, toleration, gentleness in suffering, also as

Indult, a special act of Grace, pardon or favour (in a written Instrument) from the Pope or other Prince.

Indument, *l.* a garment or cloathing.

Induratе, to harden, also hardened, unrelenting.

Indus, a River in the *East-Indies*.

Indusiated, *l.* cloathed with an

Indusium, *l.* a shift, or any under-garment.

Industan, an *Indostan*.

Industrious, full of

Industry, *l.* labour, diligence.

Inebriate, *l.* to make drunk.

Inebed, *o.* put in (*q. ebed in.*)

Ineffable, *l.* unspeakable, not to be uttered or expressed.

Ineffugible, *l.* as *Inevitable.*

Inelaborate, not laboured or taken pains for.

Inelegant, rude, without elegance.

Ineluctible, not to be overcom'n by wrestling or taking pains.

Inept, unapt, foolish, out of season.

Ineptitude, unaptness, also fondness, foolishness, vainness.

Inequitable, not to be rid through.

Inequality, unevenness.

Inertitude, sloathfulness, dulness, ignorance.

Infestation, a baiting, deceiving, inveigling.

Infescutcheon, an ordinary of a three-fold-line, representing the shape of th' Escutcheon.

In esse, in actual being.

Inestimable, *Inest-*, which cannot be valued (to the worth.)

Inestuate, to be very hot or boil much.

Inevitable, which cannot be shunned or avoided.

Inexaturated, *Inexsat-*, not filled or satisfied.

Inexaturable, which cannot be filled or satisfied.

Inexhauribility, a being

Inexhaurible, *-haustible*, not to be drawn dry or emptied,

Inexorable, which cannot or will not be perswaded or intreated.

Inexpedient, not expedient or fit.

Inexperience, want of experience.

Inexpiable, *l.* which cannot be purged from guilt, or satisfied for.

Inexpleble, not to be filled.

Inexplicable, which cannot be explained or unfolded.

Inexpugnable, invincible, impregnable, which cannot be taken by force.

Inextinguible, which cannot be put our, unquenchable.

Inexturpable, not to be rooted out.

Inextricable, so intricate and difficult, that one cannot wind ones self out of it.

Inexsuperable, *Inexup-*, which cannot be overcom'n.

Infallible, never failing, never deceived or deceiving.

Infame, to defame or slander.

Infamous, scandalous, full of

Infamy, slander, reproach or ill report.

Infancy, (properly speechless age but commonly) mans first age (from one to seven years.)

Infandous, (not to be spoken) very wicked, heinous.

Infangthef, *-thoef*, *-genethef*, [a liberty of trying] a thief stealing and taken in a mans own Jurisdiction.

Infanta, any Daughter of the King of *Spain* except the *Princess* (the eldest.)

Infante, any Son of the King of *Spain* except the *Principe* (the Eldest.)

Infanterie, *Sp.* the Foot-Souldiery.

Infanticide, *l.* a killing of Infants.

Infatigable, as *Indefat-*.

Infatuate, to besot or make foolish.

Infaust, *-tous*, unlucky.

Infelicity, unhappiness.

Infeodation, a granting in fee.

Infeof, *Infeoffe*, to grant in fee.

Inferial, belonging to funerals or funeral rites.

Inference, a conclusion (from premisses.)

Inferiour, lower.

Inferiour Planets, below the Sun.

Infernal, belonging to hell or the Deep.

Inferrible, which one may

Inferre, bring-in or conclude (from premisses.)

Infersil, barren, unfruitful.

Infest, to trouble or molest.

Infestive, unpleasant, without sport, joy or solemnity.

Infibulate, to button or buckle-in.

Inficial, *-atory*, belonging to

Inficiation, a denial.

Infidelity, unfaithfulness, the being an

Infidel, unbeliever, heathen.

Infidous, false, unfaithful, not be trusted.

Infimous, *l.* lowest, meanest.

Infinitive, *Infinite*, *Indefinite*, without end, number or measure.

Infinitive mood, not determined

mined or limited (by number or person.)

Infinity, endlesness, unmeasureableness.

Infirmary, *Fermory*, a place for the sick in a Monastery, also an Hospital.

Infirmity, a being

Infirm, weak, indisposed.

Infix, to fasten-in.

Inflame, to set on fire.

Inflammation, an inflaming, also a passive burning or swelling with heat.

Inflate, puft-up, (swoln.

Inflation, *f.* a puffing-up or windy swelling.

Inflexible, which cannot be bent or bowed, unruly.

Inflict, to lay [a punishment] upon.

Influence, a flowing in or upon, a sending forth vertue, power or operation upon inferiour things, also to cause action or motion.

Influx, a flowing in.

Infœcundity, unfruitfulness, barrenness.

Infoliate, to be full of (or wrapt in) leaves.

Information, a fashioning, instructing or making known.

In forma pauperis, having Council and Clerks assigned without fees, upon Affidavit made that (your debts being paid) you are not worth five pounds.

Informatus non sum, *non sum informatus*, an Attorneys formal answer in Court, when he hath no more to say in defense of his Client.

Information for the King, (which,) for a Commonperson, is called a Declaration) by one who prosecures as well for the King as for himself.

Informers, *Promoters*, *Delatores*, who complain in Court, of any that offend against the Laws or penal Statutes.

Informity, *Deformity*, a being

Informous, without shape or fashion, ill favoured.

Infragible, *Infran-*, not easily broken or discouraged.

Infriction, *-cation*, a rubbing or chafing-in.

Infringe, to break in pieces, to endammage or diminish.

Infucate, artificially to colour or paint (the face, &c.)

Infuscate, to make dark or dusky.

Infuse, to pour in, to inspire with.

Infusion, a pouring-in; the giving of a Glyster, also the steeping of things in liquor, that their virtue may pass into it, and also the liquor in which they have been infused.

Ing, *Da.* a meadow or low ground.

Ingage, to pawn, to adventure.

Ingannation, *I.* deceit, cousenage.

Ingeminate, *l.* to double or repeat often.

Ingenerable, *l.* not to be begotten.

Ingeniculation, *l.* a kneeling.

Ingenio, the Sugar-house or mill in *Barbado's*.

Ingeny, *Ingeniosity*, wit, wittiness.

Ingenious, *l.* witty.

Ingenuity, good or free nature, a being

Ingenious, good-natured, well-born and bred.

Ingenious and Ingenuous, are too often confounded.

Ingest, *l.* to carry or pour in.

Ingestion, *l.* a carrying or conveying-in.

Ingle, as *Catamite*, also a fire or a blaze, *Cu.*

Inglorious, without glory, obscure.

Ingluvious, *l.* gluttonous, ravenous.

Ingolstad, a Town in lower *Bavaria*.

Ingot, (*q. Lingot*, *f.*) a little [tongue or] wedge of gold, also the trough wherein it is moken.

Ingrailed bordure made of a line bending inward toward the field.

Ingratitude, unthankfulness, a being

Ingrate, ungrateful, unthankful, also unacceptable, unpleasant.

Ingratiate, to get into ones favour.

Ingredient, one part of a compound medicine, &c.

In gree, *f.* in good part.

Ingress, *-sion*, *l.* an entring or walking into, also a beginning.

Ingressu, a writ of entry, whereby a man seeks entrance into Lands or Tenements.

De Ingressu sine assensu Capituli, &c. a writ for his Successour who alienated without consent of the Chapter.

Ingria, a Province in *Swedeland*.

Ingrossator magni Rotuli, Clerk of the Pipe.

Ingrosse, belonging to the person of the Lord.

Ingrosser, a forestaller, he that buys bread-corn growing, or dead victuals to sell again, &c. also a Clerk that writes Records or Instruments in Parchment-skins.

Ingrossing of a fine, the Chirographers making the Indentures and delivering them to him to whom the Cognisance is made.

Ingruent, approaching, unlookt-for.

Ingurgitate, *Ingulph*, to devour or swallow like a gulf or bottomless pit.

Ingustable, which may not or cannot be tasted.

In hie, *o.* in haste.

Inhabitant, a dweller.

Inhabited, dwelt-in.

Inhabitable, not to be dwelt in.

Inhalation, a breathing in or upon.

Inherent, sticking to or abiding in.

Inheritance, a perpetuity

of Lands or Tenements to a Man and his Heir.

Inhesion, Inhæs-, a sticking or cleaving to.

Inhibition, a forbidding or stopping, a writ forbidding the Judge to proceed any farther in the cause before him, and (most commonly) a writ from a higher Court-Christian to an inferiour, upon an appeal; as Prohibition is from the Kings Court to any Inferiour.

Inhild, o. to infuse.

Inhoneſtation, a disgracing, shaming, or making dishoneſt.

Inhoſpitality, -ability, a being

Inhoſpital, -able, not affording or unfit for entertainment.

Inhumanity, cruelty, a being

Inhumane, barbarous, not like a man.

Inhumation, a burying or putting into the ground.

Inhume, to bury.

Inidoneus, unfit, improper.

Injection, a casting, squirting or conveying in.

Inimical, -cial, like an enemy.

Inimitable, which cannot be imitated.

Iniquity, injustice, want of equity.

Iniſwen, Albion, the white Island, an ancient name of *Britain*.

Initiate, to enter or begin.

Initiative, which doth initiate.

Initiated, entred or admitted to any Art or Faculty.

Injucundity, unpleasantneſs.

Injunction, a Command, also a writ or decree of Chancery, sometimes to give poſſeſſion to the Plaintiff (upon the Defendants not appearing,) sometimes to stop the rigorous proceedings of another Court.

Injurious, wrongful, against right.

Inkling, (*q.* tinkling, a little sound, or else *q. Eencke-linghe, D.* a running of division) a small and uncertain report.

Inlagh, Inlaughe, under the law, one that is not out-lawed.

Inlagary, -ation, a reſtitution of an Out-law to the protection of the Law and Liberty of a Subject.

Inlay, to lay in, to lay coloured Wood in Wainſcot-work, Cup-boards, *&c. See* Marquetry.

Inland, far in the Land.

Inlaced, (*f. enlacé*) intangled or insnared.

Inmate, one who (not being able to maintain himself) is admitted (for money) to dwell joyntly with another.

Innable, -atable, which cannot be swimmed in.

Innarrable, not to be declared.

Innate, natural, imbred.

Innavigable, which cannot be sailed in or upon.

Innerſt, o. innermoſt.

Innes of Chancery, Houſes for Attorneys and young Students in the Law, viz. *Cliffords, Lyons, Clements, Bernards, Staple, Furnivals, Davies* (or *Thavies*) and *New-Inne*.

Innes of Court, Colledges for Counſellours and Students at law, viz. The *Inner Temple* (to which belong the three firſt houſes of Chancery) *Grayes-Inne* (to which belong the next two,)

Lincolns-Inne, (having the two next) and the *Middle Temple*, (with the laſt.) The *Outer-Temple* is converted to *Eſſex-houſe*.

Serjeants-Innes, two higher Houſes for the Judges, Barons of the Exchequer and Serjeants at Law. Theſe altogether (ſaith Sir *Edward Coke*) make the moſt famous Univerſity (for profeſſion of Law only, or of any one humane Science) in the world.

Innitent, endeavouring, leaning on.

Innocents or *Childermas-day*, *December*, the 28th. in memory of the Innocent Children ſlain by *Herod*.

Innocuous, harmleſs or free from hurt.

Innomina le, not to be named.

Innoteſcimus, Vidimus, Letters Patent.

Innovate, to make or become new.

Innovator, the author of

Innovation, a bringing up of new cuſtoms, opinions, &c.

Innoxious, harmleſs, alſo ſafe.

Innubilous, without cloud.

Innuendo, by meaning or ſignifying [ſuch a particular perſon,] as to ſay that he (*Innuendo*, the Plantiff) is ſo or ſo.

Innutritim, a nouriſhing.

Ino, Daughter of *Cadmus*, nurſe to *Bacchus*, and wife to *Athamas* King of *Thebes*, who (in his madneſs) ſuppoſing her to be a Lioneſs, drove her headlong into the Sea.

Inobſervable, not to be obſerved.

Inocciduous [*ſtars,*] never ſetting or going down.

Inoculate, to engraff a bud or kernel.

Inodoration, a perfuming.

Inome, -ed, o. taken, obtained.

Inominal, unlucky.

Inopacous, open, not ſhadowed.

Inoffenſive, giving no offence.

Inofficious [*will,*] which omits or ſlightly provides for thoſe that ought chiefly to be conſidered.

Inopinate, unthought of, unlookt-for.

Inopimus, poor, needy.

Inoptable, not to be wiſhed.

Inordinate, out of order or meaſure.

Inorganity, a being

Inorgi-

Inorganical, wanting Organs or instruments of motion or operation.

Inprision, an attempt.

Inquietude, restlesness.

Inquiline, a native, born where he dwells.

Inquination, a defiling.

Inquirendo, an authority (given) to enquire into something for the Kings advantage.

Inquisition, a diligent search, inquiry or Examination.

Spanish Inquisition, Sacred Council of the *Inq-*, erected by *Ferdinand* the Catholick about 1492. to see that all *Moors* (whose Empire then determined in *Spain*) were baptized.

Inquisitive, making a diligent search, prying into.

Inquisitors, Searchers, Coroners, Sheriffs, &c.

Inrise, *o.* in [his] beauty.

Inrollment, a Regist'ring of things [in the rolls of Chancery.]

Insanity, a being

Insane, *l.* unsound (in body or mind.)

Insanguin'd, dipt in blood.

Insative, not sown or planted, growing of its own accord.

Insatiable, Insatiable, not to be satisfied or filled.

Inscient, *-ions*, ignorant.

Inscribe, to write upon, to make an

Inscription, a name or title written or engraven upon.

Inscrutable, unsearchable, not to be found out.

Insculption, a carving or engraving.

Insecable, which cannot be cut or divided.

Insects, small fleshless and bloudless vermine, either not divided into joynts as other creatures, or as it were divided between the head and body, as flies, &c.

Insectation, a railing against, a prosecuting or following [with ill language.]

Insectile, cut, or which cannot be cut.

Insection, *l.* a cutting into, also a Declaration, treatise or long Discourse.

Insemination, a sowing into.

Insense, *v.* to inform (an elegant word.)

Insensate, Mad, foolish, senseless.

Insensible, senseless, also not to be perceived.

Insertion, a putting, planting or grafting in.

Insiccation, a drying.

Insident, siting or setling upon.

Insidiation, a lying in wait to ensnare.

Insidiatores viarum, Waylayers.

Insidious, deceitfull, crafty, wily.

Insimulation, an accusing.

Insimul tenuit, one species of the writ of partition.

Insinuation, a winding ones self in by degrees, also an intimation or slight touch of a thing.

Insipid, unsavory, fool sh, without taste or judgment.

Insipience, ignorance, foolishness.

Insist, to urge or stay upon.

Insition, a grafting or putting into.

Insociable, not fit for company.

Insolation, a bleaching or laying in the sun.

Insolency, a being

Insolent, proud, arrogant, contrary to common custom.

Insoluble, as *Insolvable* or *Indissolvable*.

Insomnious, wanting sleep, also dreaming much.

Inspection, a looking narrowly into, an overseeing.

Inspecable, not to be hoped for.

Inspersion, a sprinkling upon.

Inspeximus, Letters patent.

Inspire, *l.* to breath into.

Inspiration, a breathing into, a being affected with the Spirit [of God.]

Inspruck, the chief town of *Tirol* in *Germany*.

Inspissate, to make thick or massy.

Instability, unconstancy, sickleness.

Instalment, a setlement or sure placing in, and sometimes as Abatement.

Instancy, a being

Instant, near at hand, earnest or urgent, also an indivisible moment of time.

Instance, an example, importunity.

Instauration, a renewing or repairing.

Instigate, to prick, provoke or egg on.

Instillation, a gentle infusion, a letting or falling in by drops.

Instimulate, to spur-on.

Instinct, inward motion or prompting (usually natural.)

Instrumental, serviceable as a means.

Institutes, Ordinances, Instructions [in the Law, &c.]

Institution, an Order or appointment, also the Bishops investing a Parson with Cure and Spiritualty (as Induction doth with the Temporalty) of a living.

Insubid, rash, inconsiderate.

Insubria, *Gallia Cisalpina*, *Lombardy* or *Lumb-*, in *Italy*.

Insular, belonging to an Island.

Insulsity, unsavorines, folly.

Insult, to leap upon or triumph over.

Insultation, *-ture*, a leaping, boasting, &c.

Insuper, upon.

Insuperable, which cannot be overcom'n.

Insupportable, Intolerable, not to be born or endured.

Insurrection, a rising against.

Intabulate, *l.* to write in tables,

Inta-

Intabulation, a boarding or planking.

Intactible, not to be touched.

Intakers, Thieves (on the borders of *Scotland*) who received such booties as their Complices (the Out-parters) brought them.

Intammate, to defile.

Intangible, a. *Intactible*.

Integral, entire, whole.

Integration, a restoring or making whole.

Integrity, sincerity, soundness, uprightness.

Integument, a covering, also a thing spoken covertly or darkly.

Intellectual, belonging to the

Intellect, the faculty or act of understanding.

Intellectualist, one quick of apprehension or

Intelligence, understanding, also notice or information.

Intelligible, which may be understood.

Intemperance, a being

Intemperate, immoderate in desire, diet, &c.

Intempestivity, a being

Intempestive, unseasonable, out of order, also unlucky.

Intendment, *f.* understanding, meaning.

Intenebrate, to darken.

Intenerate, to make tender, soft, merciful or pliant.

Inteneration, a softening.

Intense, *-sive*, set, fixed, bent upon a thing.

Intensely, to the utmost, in the highest degree.

Intensively, as *Appreciatively*.

Intent, *-tion*, a purpose, meaning or design.

Intent, *-tive*, as *Intense*, &c.

Intentable, which cannot be tempted.

Intentation, a threatning.

Intenuate, *v.* slender or sliced.

Inter canem & lupum, *l.* (between Dog and Wolf) by twylight.

Intercalarity, the burden of a Song, or as

Intercalation, a putting in or between, particularly that

Intercalaris dies, the odde day in *February* every Leap-year.

Interchangeably, by turns.

Intercede, to come between, to play the

Intercessour, Mediatour, he that maketh

Intercession, mediating or praying for another, or helping him to pray.

Incident, falling between.

Intercident (or *-tal*) *day*, an extraordinary or critical day, forced by the malice of the disease.

Intercision, a cutting off in the midst.

Intercluſion, a stopping the passage between.

Intercluſive, stopping or stopped, enclosed, shut-in.

Intercolumniation, the distance (or work placed) between two columns or pillars.

Intercommoning, feeding Cattle promiscuously in two contiguous Commons.

Intercostal, *l.* between the ribs.

Intercourſe, a passing or passage between.

Intercurrent, running or passing between.

Intercutaneous, between the skin and Flesh.

Interdict, to forbid, also as

Interdiction, a forbidding, also a Church-censure prohibiting the administration of Divine Rites.

Interdicted of water and fire, banished, excommunicated.

Interduct, a space left between full sentences (in writing.)

Interemption, a killing.

Interequitate, to ride between.

Interested, concerned, having an

Interest, concernment, part or share, right and title; also the use of money lent.

Interfection, an interrupting one in his discourse.

Interfection, a killing.

Interfector, an interficient or destructive Planet, placed in the eighth house of a Nativity.

Interfeir, as *Enterfeir*.

Interfluent, *-nous*, flowing or running between.

Interjacency, a being

Interjacent, lying between.

Interject, cast or placed between.

Interjection, a particle expressing a sudden passion, as Oh! &c. also as Parenthesis.

Interim, [In] the mean while.

Interiour, *l.* inward, on the inside.

Interition, a perishing or decaying.

Interlocution, a speaking between.

Interlocutory, Order, not final but for the present, till the cause can be heard.

Interlopers, (*q. Interleapers*) *D.* those that intercept the trade of a Company, and are not legally authorised.

Interlucation, a letting in of light by cutting away Boughs.

Interlude, a Comedy or that which is play'd (or done) between the Acts.

Interlunary, belonging to the

Interlunium, the space between the old and new Moon.

Intermean, a mean between two.

Intermeation, a passing between.

Intermedian, lying or being between.

Intermeseth, *v.* medleth.

Intermicate, *l.* to shine between or amongst.

Intermiant, boundless, uncertain.

Intermission, a putting between, a ceasing or leaving off for a while.

Inter-

Intermiſſions, ſpaces between the wall and pillars or pillars and pillars.

Intermit, to diſcontinue or leave off for a time.

Intermitting [*pulſe*,] diſcontinued for a while by the ſit, an ill ſymptome.

Intermixtion, a mingling between or amongſt.

Intermural, between the Walls.

Internal, inward.

Internecion, *l.* an utter ſlaughter or killing all.

Internunciate, to go on a meſſage between party and party.

Interpel, to interrupt or diſturb.

Interpellation, an interrupting, or being interrupted in ones buſineſs.

Interpleder, as *Enterpl-*.

Interplication, a folding between.

Interpolation, a new dreſſing or poliſhing of a thing.

Interpoſe, to put or ſet between.

Interpoſition, a medling or putting between.

Interpretation, an expounding or explaining.

Interpunction, a diſtinguiſhing by points.

Interr, to bury.

Interrex, he that ruleth during the

Interreign, *-regency*, *-regnum*, the ſpace between the death or depoſition of one King or Governour, and the Succeſſion or election of another.

Interrogation, a queſtion.

Interrogation-points, in Latin thus (?) in Greek thus (;.)

Interrogative, uſed in asking of queſtions.

Interrogatory, belonging to queſtioning. alſo a queſtion in legal examinations.

Interruption, a diſturbing one in the midſt of buſineſs, alſo a Parentheſis.

Interſcident, *l.* cutting or hewing in two.

Interſcript, *-tion*, an interlining, or writing between the lines.

Interſecants, pertranſient lines croſſing one another.

Interſection, a cutting in the midſt.

Interſertion, a graffing or putting in between.

Interſonant, ſounding between, or in the mean while.

Interſpersed, beſtrewed, ſcattered or ſprinkled between.

Interſperſion, a ſprinkling or ſcattering between.

Interſpiration, a breathing between.

Interſtitial, having an

Interſtice, diſtance or ſpace between.

Intertexture, a weaving between.

Interval, any diſtance or ſpace either of place or time.

Intervene, to come between.

Intervenient, coming between.

Intervert, to deceive or falſly to convey away a thing committed to ones charge, alſo to turn upſide down.

Interview, a meeting of great perſons, a fight of one another.

Intervigilate, watching now and then or between whiles.

Inteſtable, uncapable (by law) to make a will, or to be taken for a witneſs.

Inteſtate, [dying] without a will, alſo one that hath loſt his credit.

Quaſi inteſtate, whoſe Exe cutors do refuſe.

Inteſtine, *-nal*, inward, hidden, belonging to the

Inteſtins, inwards, entrails.

Inteſtina gracilia, the little guts.

Inteſtina terræ, Earth-worms.

Inteſtinum duodenum, the gut next to the ſtomack.

Inteſtinum cæcum, the fourth or blind gut.

Inteſtinum jejunum or *tenue*, the hungry or empty gut.

Inteſtinum quintum vel craſſum, the ſame as Colon.

Inteſtinum rectum, the ſtrait or Arſe-gut.

Inthronize, to place on a throne.

Intiertie, as *Entiertie*.

Intimacy, great familiarity, a being

Intimate, inwardly acquainted; alſo to ſhew or ſignifie privately.

Intimidate, to affright or make fearful.

Intinction, a dying or colouring.

Intire, whole or ſound, as Entire

Intituled, having this title.

Intitulation, an intitling or adding a title.

Intolerable, not to be born or endured.

Intone, to thunder or ſpeak aloud.

Intonation, a thundering or making a terrible noiſe.

Intoxicate, to poiſon or make drunk.

Intractable, *l.* not to be handled or managed.

Intrado, *En-*, *Sp.* an entrance, alſo an yearly revenue.

Intraneous, *l.* inward.

Intreſs, *o.* lining (perhaps for living.)

Intribution, Contribution, or lot-money paid for lands.

Intricacy, a being

Intricate, intangled, perplexed.

Intrigue, *-que*, *f.* Intricacy, incumbrance, labyrinth, ſecret working.

Intrinſical, inward, ſecret.

Introclude, to ſhut within.

Introduce, to bring in.

Introduction, a leading in, a preface or beginning.

Introgreſſion, a going in.

Introit, an Entry or Entrance, the firſt part of the Maſs beginning *Introibo ad altare*.

Intromiſſion, a letting in.

Intromption, a breaking in by violence.

Introvenient, coming in.

Introverſion, a turning [ones thoughts] inward.

Intrude, to thruſt in rude-

ly

ly and violently.

Intrusion, a writ against an

Intruder, he that commits *Intrusion*, unlawfull thrusting himself into anothers right.

Intuitive, belonging to

Intuition, a clear and distinct beholding of a thing.

Intumescence, *l.* a swelling.

Intumulate, to bury or throw an heap upon.

Invaginate, to put into a sheath or scabbard.

Invadiationes, Morgages or pledges.

Invalidate, to make

Invalid, weak, of no force or value.

Invadible, capable of

Invasion, Invading, setting upon another mans right.

Invecked [*bordure*] inverting its points into it self.

Invection, a carrying in or against.

Invective, a railing, reproaching, biting and bitter speech.

Inveigh, to rail against.

Inveigle (*f.* aveugler. to blind, or *I. Vagolare*) to allure or draw in.

Invelope, as *Envelope*.

Invention a finding out, a devise.

Inventory, *-tary*, a repertory or Catalogue of Dead mens goods, to be valued by four credible men (at least) and exhibited to the Ordinary.

In ventre sa mere. *f.* In his Mothers belly, the name of a writ.

Inversion, Inverting, a turning the inside out, or upside down.

Invest, to cloath, compass or beseige, also to give one possession of a thing.

Investigable, which cannot be searched or found out.

Investigation, a diligent search or enquiry.

Investiture, *l.* a giving possession, or endowing.

Inveterate, grown old, rooted, setled.

Invid, spightfull, malicious.

Invigilate, to watch carefully.

Invigorate, to give vigour, life, and courage.

Invincible, not to be conquered.

Inviolable, not to be violated or broken.

Inviron, as *Environ*.

Invious, without way or path.

Invisible, not to be seen.

Invitatory, belonging to

Invitation, a bidding or calling to.

Inviniate, to spoil or defile.

Invumbrate, to shade or cast a shadow upon.

Invunction, an annointing thorowly.

Inundation, an overflowing, a floud.

Invocate, to call upon.

Invoice, a particular of the value, custom & Charges of any goods sent by a Merchant (in another mans ship) and consigned to a Factor or Correspondent in another Country.

Involate, to fly in or upon.

Involve, to wrap or fold in, intangle or overwhelm.

Involvent, wrapping, &c.

Involuntary, unwilling.

Inurbanity, *l.* incivility, Clownishness.

Inure, *Enure*, *l.* to accustom, also (in Law) to take effect or be available.

Inusitate, *l.* not accustomed, seldom used, unusual.

Inutility, *l.* unprofitableness.

Invulnerability, a being

Invulnerable, *l.* not to be wounded.

Jo, Daughter of *Inachus*, turn'd into a Cow by *Jupiter*, that she might not be known of *Juno*, who drave her into *Egypt*, where she recovered her former shape and was made a Goddess.

Joab, *b.* Father-hood.

Joachim, *Jehoiakim*, *b.* preparation of the Lord.

Joan, the feminine of *John*.

Johannites, Knights of St. *John* of *Jerusalem*.

Johannitiques, Red Monks with the figure of a Chalice on their breasts.

Joash, *Jehoash*, *b.* the fire of the Lord.

Job, *c.* a guinny.

Job, *v.* sighing, sorrowing.

Jobelin (*f.* *Gobelin*) a sot or fool.

Jocalia, Jewels.

Jocarius, a buffoon or jester.

Jocasta, Daughter of *Creon* King of *Thebes*, after the death of her husband *Laius*, she unwittingly married her own son *Oedipus*.

Jockumgage, *c.* a chamberpot.

Jodet Joklet, a little farm, requiring a small Yoke of Oxen to plow.

Joe fitz, *l.* merrinesse, a being

Jocose, *Jocund*, *Jocatory*, *Jocular*, *Joculary*, *Joculatory*, *l.* merry, jesting.

John, *b.* Gracious.

Joilite, *o.* for Jollity.

Joinder, *Joyn-*, the coupling of two in a suit against one another.

Join issue, put the cause to the trial of a Jury.

Joint Tenants, that hold lands or Tenements jointly, by one title or without partition.

Jointure, a settlement upon the wife in respect of marriage.

Join-ville, a Town of *Champagne* in *France*.

Jolius, being old, was restored to youth by the Prayers of his Uncle *Hercules* whose chariot he drove.

Joly & Jolanas, for *Julius* and *Julianus*.

Jollitrin, *f.* a Youngster, a young Gallant.

Jombre, *o.* to joyn.

Jonah, *-as*, *b.* a Dove.

Jon-

Jonathan, *h.* the gift of God.

Jonglerie, *f.* Jugling.

Joncade, *f.* a Spoon-meat of Cream, roſe-water and Sugar.

Jonifm, *-ick*, belonging to *Jonia*, a Country of *Aſia* the leſs.

To Jæan, a voice or ſong of rejoicing [to *Apollo*.]

Jopas, a muſical King of *Africa*, one of *Dido*'s Suiters.

Joram, *Jehoſ-*, *h.* the height of the Lord.

Jor and Dan, the two heads of

Jordan, *h.* the River of Judgment.

Joſcelin, *Juſtalus*, a Diminutive of

Joſt, *Juſtus*, or Jodocus. Joyce.

Joſeph, *h.* Encreaſe.

Joſias, *h.* the fire of the Lord.

Joſuah, *Joſua*, *h.* Saviour, a Name common to the Generals of Armies.

Iota, *g.* Jod, *h.* the letter I, (being the ſmalleſt of them all) a thing of little or no value.

Iotacifm, a frequent beginning with the letter I; alſo a fault in pronouncing it too broad. All (but Engliſhmen) pronounce it *ee*.

Jove, (*q. Jehove*) *Jupiter*.

Jovial, (like *Jupiter*) Noble, alſo pleaſant or merry.

Jouketh, [the hauk] ſleeps.

Journal, *f.* a diary or day-book, alſo as much land as a team of Oxen can plough in one day.

Jouiſſance, *f.* mirth or jollity.

Journ choppers, regraters of yarn.

Journé, *f.* a day, a daies journey or work, a day of battel.

Journy-man, working [properly by the day, but now] by the year.

Joyce, *Joſoſus*, *-ſa*, merry.

Joyes of Planets, when they are in thoſe houſes where they are moſt powerful.

Jowe, *o.* for jaw.

Joyeux, *f.* joyful.

Joyleyning, *o.* the ſame.

Ipent, *o.* pin'd or pen't.

Iphianaſſa, *Iphinoe* and *Lyſippe*, Daughters of *Prætus* King of *Argos*, preferring their beauty to *Juno*'s were by her ſtruck with madneſs, imagining themſelves to be Cows.

Iphicles, *-clus*, Son of *Amphitryo* by *Alcmena*, who bore him with *Hercules* (by *Jupiter*.)

Iphicrates, an *Athenian* Captain, who baniſhed himſelf becauſe they would not be guided by him.

Iphigenia, *Aganemnons* Daughter, which ſhould have been ſacrificed to *Diana* becauſe her Father had ſlain a Hart of hers, but the Goddeſs pityed her and ſent an Hart to be offered in her ſtead.

Iphimedia, raviſhed by *Neptune*, brought forth *Ephialtes* and *Otus*, who grew (every moneth) nine fingers in length, till (helping the Gyants againſt the Gods) they were ſlain by *Apollo*.

Iphis, a young man who hang'd himſelf for the love of *Anaxarete*, who was alſo turn'd into a ſtone.

Iphis, a Cretan Virgin turn'd into a man on her wedding day (at the prayers of her Mother) to avoid the anger of her husband *Lygdus*, who ſuppoſed her to be a man and had provided her a wife, he having commanded her Mother, if ſhe brought forth a girl, to deſtroy it.

Ippocraſ, as *Hippocras*.

Iprived, *o.* ſcarched, pryed into.

Iſiſſime, *l.* the very ſame.

Ipſ, a Town on the River *Ips* in the higher *Auſtria*.

Ipſwich, the chief Town of *Suffolk*, where Cardinal *Woolſey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

Ipulled, *Ipolid*, *Ipoliſhed*, *o.* ſmoothed.

Iracundious, teaſty, ſoon angry.

Iradde, *-rad*, *o.* readd.

Iraſcible, ſubject to or capable of anger.

Irayled, *o.* covered.

Irayed, *o.* arrayed.

Irching, *o.* Urchin.

Irchinfield, *Archenfield*. Where *Hereford* now doth, and the old *Ariconium* did ſtand.

Ire ad largum, to go at large, eſcape, or be ſet at liberty.

Ire, *f.* anger, wrath.

Ireland, Weſtern Iſland and Kingdom ſubject to *England*.

Irene, the Mother of *Conſtantine* the ſeaventh, reign'd with him 9 years, he expelled her and reign'd alone 7 years, again ſhe took him by craft, put out his eyes, caſt him into priſon (where he died) and reigned alone 4 years.

Iris, *Juno*'s meſſenger, the rain-bow, alſo an hexagonal precious ſtone.

Irmunſal, *Ermiſul*, (ſuppoſed to be *Mercury*) worſhipped by the ancient Britains.

Ironical, belonging to an

Ironie, *g.* a ſpeaking by contraries or mockingly.

Iron-ſick, leaky, by reaſon of the Irons being ruſty and hollow in the planks.

Iroquois, a people of *Canada* in *America*.

Irradiate, *l.* to enlighten or ſhine upon.

Irrational, *l.* unreaſonable.

Irrecordable, not to be remembred.

Irrecuperable, *Irrecoverable*, *unre-*, not to be recovered, utterly loſt.

Irredivious, which cannot be revived or repaired.

Irrefragable, unbreakable, undentable.

Irregularity, a being

Irregular, diſorderly, out of

rule, also uncapable of taking holy Orders, as being maimed, base-born, criminal, &c.

Irreligious, ungodly, prophane.

Irremeable, from whence there is no returning.

Irremediable, *l.* not to be remedied.

Irremissible. *l.* not to be remitted or pardoned.

Irremunerable, *l.* which cannot be rewarded or recompensed.

Irreparable, *l.* which cannot be repaired or made up again.

Irrepleviable, *-isable*, not to be replevied or set at large upon sureties.

Irrepetible, *l.* not to be required again.

Irreprehensible, *l.* unreprovable, blameless.

Irresolute, unresolved, doubting.

Irreverent, rude, without reverence.

Irrevocable, *l.* not to be revoked or called back.

Irrigate, *l.* to water or moisten.

Irriguous, *l.* that is or may easily be watered or washed.

Irrision, *l.* a laughing at.

Irritate, *l.* to provoke or stir up.

Irrite, *l.* void, of no effect or weight.

Irroborate, *l.* to make strong.

Irrogation, *l.* imposing a tribute, penalty, &c.

Irrorate, *l.* to bedew, besprinkle or moisten.

Irruent, *l.* rushing in.

Irruption, *l.* a violent breaking in or forced entrance.

Iris, a beggerly messenger between *Penelope* and her suiters, whom *Vlysses* kill'd with his fist.

Isaac, *h.* laughter.

Isca, *l.* the River *Ex.*

Isagogical, belonging to *Isagoge*, *g.* an introduction.

Iseland, the utmost Northern Island.

Isca Dumnoniorum, *Exeter*,

Isca Silurum, *Caerleon* in *Monmouthshire*.

Iscariot, (*q. Ish Cariath*) *h.* one of *Cariath* a Town in *Judæa*.

Ischia, an Island near *Naples*.

Ischiatick, *g.* troubled with the Sciatica or Hip-gout.

Iscknotes, *g.* a slender, childish or Pœminine pronunciation.

Ischuria, *g.* a stoppage or difficulty of Urine.

Isenburg, a County of *Veteravia*.

Ishmaelite, *Ism-*, one descended from, or like to *Ishmael*, *Ism-*, *h.* God hath heard, or the hearing of God.

Ished, *Ished*, *o.* scattered.

Isket, *o.* shut.

Ishorn, *o.* (for shorn) docked.

Ishowe, *o.* set forth, shown.

Isicle, (*q.Icicle*, or small ice) hanging at the house-eaves, &c.

Isis, an Egyptian Goddess made of *Io*.

Isis, the River *Ouse* in *Wiltshire*.

Isley, *Gisleye*, a Town in *Oxfordshire*, where King *Edward* the Confessour was born.

Isonomy, *g.* equality of Goverment under the same Laws.

Isonglass, *Ising-*, as *Ichthyocolla*.

Isosceles, *g.* [a triangle] with two equal sides and opposite angles.

Isota de Nugarolis, a virgin of *Verona*, famous for Philosophy, Philology and Poetry.

Ispahan, the Metropolis of *Persia*.

Ished, *o.* dispatched.

Ispended, *o.* considered.

Isperi, *a.* (*q.*Vespers) Orison.

Israelites, the Children of *Israel*, *h.* (prevailing with the Lord) *Jacob*.

Issachar, *h.* Wages.

Issue, an effect, Children, profits of fines or lands, the matter depending in suit.

Istalled, *o.* placed.

Isthmian, belonging to the *Isthmus*, *-us*, *g.* Neck of land between two Seas [whereon *Cornith* stands.]

Istrained, *o.* (for strained) tied close.

Istria, part of *Italy* joyning to *Illyricum*, and subject to *Venice*.

Isurium Brigantum, an ancient City in *York shire*, out of whose ruines was raised *Aldburg* or *Aldborow*.

Iswent, *o.* swinged, toffed.

Italianated, which doth *Italianize*, play the *Italian*, one of (or belonging to) *Italie*, *-ly*, one of the most famous Countries in *Europe*, whose chief City is *Rome*, where the Pope hath his seat.

Italiana, a kind of Mercers stuff.

Iterate, *l.* to repeat, doe, say a thing over again.

Ithaca, an *Ionian* Isle (where *Ulysses* was Prince) full of Goats, but no hare can live there.

Ithee, *o.* to thrive.

St. *Ithies*, a Town in *Cornwall*.

Itinerant, *l.* travelling up and down.

Itinerary, belonging to a journey, also a Calender of miles, lodging and other passages on the way.

Itinerate, *l.* to travel or take a journey.

Itwight, *o.* (*q.* twitched) drawn.

Itylus, slain by his own mother *Aedon* instead of *Amaleus* the Son of *Amphion*.

Ityi, slain by his Mother *Progne* and set before his Father *Tereus* (King of *Thrace*) at a banquet, for deflowring her sister *Philomel*; he perceiving the murder, with his naked

naked sword pursued them, but (in their flight) they were changed, *Progne* into a Swallow, *Philomel* into a Nightingale, and *Itys* to a Pheasant.

Jub (*q. Jug.*) *o.* a bottle.

Juba, King of *Mauritania*, a Constant friend to *Pompey* and his party.

Jubal, *b.* fading, or a trumpet.

Jubarb, (*q. Jovis barba*) houseleek.

Jubeb, *Jujubes*, *Sericum*, (*A. Zuzalgef*) a kind of prune, used much in Physick.

Jubilation, *l.* a shouting for joy.

Jubilate Lector, having read Divinity fifteen years.

Year of Jubile, *-lee*, among the Jews every fiftieth year, when with Jobels (Ramshorns) and trumpets they signified their rejoycing and remission. Among Christians ordained by Pope *Boniface* the Eighth (1300) to be kept every hundredth year, by *Clement* the sixth, every fiftieth year, and by *Sixtus* the fourth (as it now stands) every 25 year, beginning at first *Anno* 1475.

Jucatan, a *Peninsula* of New *Spain*.

Jucundity, *l.* pleasantness.

Judah, *Jehudah*, *h.* Confession.

Judea, *Chananea*, *Canaan*, part of *Syria*, the holy land or land of promise.

Judaick, *-cal*, Jewish.

Judaism, the Faith, Custom or Religion of the Jews; also a Mortgage.

Judas, *Jude*, as *Jehdah*.

Judas tree (with broad leaves) whereon he is supposed (by some) to hang himself.

Judgement Judicium the second part of Logick disposing Arguments, as the first part (Invention) finds them out.

Judicable, which may be judged.

Judication, the giving of judgment.

Judicatory, *-ture*, *l.* a place of judgment.

Judicial, *-ary* belonging to a

Judge or Judgement.

Judicious, full of judgment, wise.

Judicium Dei, tryal of *Ordel*.

Judith, *h.* praising.

St. Ives, a town in *Huntington*.

Iveton, a town of lower *Normandy* in *France*, whose governour was called

King of *Iveton*, one of a great Title and small inheritance.

Jugal, *l.* belonging to a Yoke or Wedlock.

Jugament, *l.* a yoking or coupling.

Jugular, *-arie*, belonging to the throat.

Jugulation, *l.* a killing or cutting ones throat.

Jugum terræ, half a plough-land.

Jugurth, *-the*, King of *Numidia*, taken by the *Romans* (after a long war) and brought to *Rome*, where he died in prison.

Juingoe, a town in *Bucks*.

Juice, *o.* Judgement, trial, examination.

Jujubes, *-ves*, Jubeb-fruit. *Italian* plums like Olives.

Juisland, *Jut-*, North and South, parts of *Jutland*.

Jukc, to pearch or roost as a hawk.

Julep, *A.* a preparative (of Syrups &c.) to open the inward parts and prepare for a purgation from

Julep, *P.* a kind of Rose-water.

Julian, *-nus*, a *Roman* Emperour who apostatized from Christianity to Heathenism.

Juliana, *-na*, *Celian*, a Womans name.

Julian Law (among the *Romans*) made Adultery death.

Julian Account, Olde English account, wherein the year consists of 365 dayes and 6 hours, a Correction of the Calendar made (44 years before the birth of Christ) by

Julius Cæsar, the first *Roman* Emperour, he subdued *France*, *Spain*, *Britain*, and the greatest part of *Germany*, reigned 3 years, and was stab'd in the Senate-house.

Juliers, an Imperial town and Dukedome.

Julio, an *Italian* coyn (about 6 d. value) in the papacy of Pope *Julius*.

Julus, *g.* (soft-haired or mossy-bearded) *Ascanius*, the son of *Æneas*, also a son of *Ascanius*.

Julliber, a little hill in *Kent*, where (they say) *Julliber* (a Giant or Witch) was buried, or where *Laberius Durus* (a Captain of *Julius Cæsar*) was slain.

July, *Quintilis*, the fifth Moneth from March, so called in honour of *Julius Cæsar*.

Jumbals, certain sweet-meats

Jumentarious, belonging to a

Jument, *l.* a horse or any labouring beast.

Jument, *f.* a mare.

Jumeria, a soil where rushes grow.

Junello, (*Junta*, *Sp.*) a Cabal, Combination of particular persons.

Juncture, *l.* a joynt or joyning.

Juncture [*of time*] the very nick or moment.

Juncture [*of affairs*] the present posture.

Jungible, which may be joyned.

Junk, any piece of an old Cable.

Junonian, *-ick*, belonging to

Juno, Twin-sister and Wife to *Jupiter*.

Juno's tears, the plant *Vervain*.

Juniority, a being

Junior, *l.* Younger.

Junto, *Sp.* as *Junctio*, a meeting of men to sit in Council.

Juan, o. John.

Ivory, *f.* Elephants Teeth.

Jupard, *o.* Jeopardy.

Jupiter, Son of *Saturn* and *Opi*, he conspired against his Father, expelled him and divided the Empire between Himself, *Neptune* and *Pluto*.

Jupiter Belus, second King of *Babylon*, Son of *Ninus* (or Saturn.)

Jupiters distaffe, *Mullein*, *Candelaria*, a kind of Clary.

Jura Regalia, as *Regalia*.

Juration, *l.* a swearing.

Jurate, *l.* sworn.

Jurates, Aldermen, or Sheriffs.

Jurden, *Jurdan*, *Jordan*, *Jourdon*, (*q. Gor-den*, *fa. fœtens cubila*) a Chamber-pot.

Juridick -cal, *l.* belonging to the Law, lawful, actionable.

Juridical day, a Court-day.

Juridiction, *l.* authority, also the compass or extent thereof.

Juris prudence, *l.* knowledge or skill in the Laws, also the stile or form of the Law.

Jurist, a Lawyer.

Jurn-choppers, as *Journ-*.

Juror, one of the

Jury, a Company of men sworn to deliver a truth upon such evidence as shall be delivered to them.

Grand Jury, twenty four grave and substantial men.

Petit Jury, twelve men (at least.)

Juris utrum, a writ for the incumbent whose Predecessour hath alienated his Lands or Tenements.

Jury mast, made at Sea, in case of necessity.

Jury, a Town in *Normandy*.

Jus Coronæ, (Crown-Right) part of the Law of *England*, and (in many things) differs from the General Law.

Jus Curialitatis Angliæ, the Courtesie of *England*.

Jus Patronatus, the right of Patronage or presenting a Clerk to a Benefice.

Jussel, a minced dish of several meats.

Jussulent, *l.* full of, or stewed in broth.

Justs, *f.* Turnaments or Tiltings on horse-back with spears and lances.

Justice, *-cer*, *-cier*, *f.* a Judge or Administrer of Justice.

Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench, he hears and determines all Pleas of the Crown, Treasons, Felonies, &c.

Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, he hears and determines all causes at the Common-Law, that is, all Civil causes (personal and real) between common persons.

Lord Justice of the Forest, Justice in eyre of the Forest, one which hath Jurisdiction over all the Forest on this side *Trent*, and another over all beyond.

Justices of Assise, sent (by special commission) into this or that (but not his own) County, to take Assises for the Peoples ease.

Justices of Oyer and Terminer, deputed (upon special and extraordinary occasions) to hear and determine some particular causes.

Justices errants or in Eyre, were sent with Commissions into the Country to determine the Pleas of the Crown; for the ease of the Subject, who must else have com'n to the Courts at *Westminster*.

Justices of Gaol-delivery, sent with Commission to hear and determine all causes belonging to any cast into Gaol.

Justice of the hundred, the Lord or Alderman of the Hundred.

Justices of Labourers, appointed to redresse their frowardness, who would either not work or have unreasonable wages.

Justices of Nisi prius, are (now) the same with Justices of Assises. Some make this difference, that the first have jurisdiction in causes personal as well as real, and these (in strict acception) deal only in Possessory writs.

Justices of Trail-baston, (*i.* draw-staff,) Inquisitours appointed by King *Edward* the first, on occasion of great disorders in the Realm, during his absence in the Scottish and French wars.

Justices of the Pavilion, authorised by the Bishop of *Winchester* (at a fair held near that City) by virtue of a grant from King *Edward* the fourth.

Justices of the Peace, appointed (by the Kings Commission) to attend the peace of the County where they dwell.

Justicements, all things belonging to Justice.

Justicies, a writ for the Sheriff to dispatch some special cause above the ordinary reach of his County-Court.

Justiciable, subject to authority or Law.

Justicium, *Lawsteed*, vacation, a stay or ceasing from ministration of Justice.

Justifical, executing or doing Justice.

Justification, a justifying, clearing, maintaining, making good or shewing a good reason for.

Justificators, Compurgators, which (by oath) justifie the Innocency, reporte oath of another.

Justinians, Fryers and Nuns instituted 1412 in St. *Justines*, an Abbey at *Padua*.

Justinianists, *Civilians*, Students of the Civil Law, introduced into the *Code* and *Pandects* by

Justinian, *-nus*, an Emperour of *Rome*.

Justinopolis, *Cæo* & *Iria*, a City of *Istria*, built by the Emperour *Justine*.

Juniet of houſes, thoſe parts that jut or ſtand out beyond the reſt.

Juturna, the Daughter of *Daunus*, made by *Jupiter* (for the loſs of her maidenhead) the immortal Nymph of the River *Numicius*.

Juvenal, a Roman Satyrift.

Juvenility, a being

Juvenile, *l.* youthful, luſty.

Juventas, *Hebe* Daughter of *Jupiter* without a Father, the Goddeſs of Youth, alſo young age.

Juverna, *Hibernia*, *Ireland*.

Iwimplad, *o.* muffled.

Iwis, *o.* certainly.

Ixions wheel, (a feigned puniſhment in hell) continually turning about, having faſtened on it

Ixion, Son of *Phlegyas*, thrown to hell for boaſting that he had lien with *Juno*, in whoſe ſtead *Jupiter* had placed a Cloud, on which he begat the Centaures.

Iwrake, *o.* wreaked.

Iwry, *-yen*, *o.* hidden.

Iyn, *o.* eyes.

Izhak, as *Iſaac*.

K

Kab, as *Cab*.

Kabbalah, as *Cabala*.

Kale, *Cale*, *Cle*. a turn (ſicem.)

Kalends, (as *Calends*) beginning (of the Moneth.)

Kali, Glaſs-wort, the herb whoſe aſhes make Chryſtal glaſſes.

Kalo, a Town in North-Jutland.

Kaminieck, the chief Town in *Podolia*.

Kamp fight, as *Camp-fight*.

Kamred, as *Cantred*.

Kanavan, *Kanabar*, as *Canvas*.

Kardiognoſtick, as *Cardiognoſtick*.

Karena, (in Chymiſtry) the twentieth part of a drop.

Karle, *Sa.* a man or Clown.

Karle-cat, *Li.* a he, or bore-cat.

Karnien, a Province of lower *Auſtria* in *Germany*.

Karobe, *Ca-*, *Karoble*, the Fruit of the Carobe-tree, alſo the herb St. *Johns bread*, alſo the 24 part of a grain.

Karos, *Ca-*, *g.* head-ach, drowſineſs.

Karrasa feni, a load of hay.

Karyn, *o.* Lent.

Katharine, as *Catherine*.

Karten ſilver, a ſtone ſaid to be invincible by fire or water.

Kayage, Wharfage, ſee *Key*.

Kazzardis [*Caſtel*,] *No.* ſubject to dye or to Calualties.

Kealc, *Li.* a cold.

Kals, as *Kilet*.

Kedde, the Cable or bolt-rope, ſerve them with a ſmall rope, to keep them from galling.

Kedel, as *Kiddle*.

Kedge, *Sſ.* brisk, lively.

Kedger, *Ke-ger-Anchor*, uſed in bringing a ſhip up a narrow place.

Keel, the loweſt Timber or bottom of a ſhip, alſo a veſſel to cool new drink in.

Keels, *Keyls*, *Cymla*, a kind of long boats, uſed by the Saxons.

Keelſon, the Timber (faſtened to the keel) above the ground-timbers.

Keen, *Kene*, *o.* ſharp.

Keep, a place to keep fiſh in the water, and meat from flies.

Lord Keeper [*of the great Seal of England*,] through whoſe hands paſs all Charters, Commiſſions and Grants of the King under the great Seal, the place and authority (ſince 5 *Elizabeth*) is the ſame as the Lord Chancellours, and therefore they cannot properly be both together.

Keepers of the Liberties of England, *Cuſtodes Libertatis Angliæ*, &c. the ſtyle or title of all judicial proceedings, from the beheading of the King till *Oliver* was declared Protector, called the Rumptime.

Lord [*Keeper of the*] *Privy Seal*, through whoſe hands paſs all Chatters before they come to the Great Seal, and ſome things which do not paſs the great Seal at all.

Keeper of the Touch, Maſter of the Aſſay in the Kings Mint.

Keeper of the Foreſt, Chief Warden of the Foreſt, the principal Governour thereof.

Keenk, a little turn or doubling of a rope hindring the running ſmooth.

Keeve [*a Cart*,] *Cle.* overthrow it, or turn out the dung.

Keeve, *Dev.* a brewers fat.

Keiked, *o.* ſtared.

Keiſersberg, a Town in upper *Alſatia*.

Keiſers-Lautern, a Town in the *Palatinate of Rhine*.

Kele, *o.* to cool, alſo pottage, *No.*

Kelewort, pottage-herb, Coleworts.

Kellow, *No.* Black-lead.

Kell, the Caul about the paunch.

Kelter, *Kilter*, *So.* frame, order.

A Kembo, (*I. Aſchembo*, a-creſs, or Ghembo) crooked.

Kemeling, *o.* a brewers veſſel.

Kemmes, *Shrop.* fooliſh.

Kemps, (for kembed) *o.* trimmed.

Kempten, a City of *Schwabia* in *Germany*.

Ken, *c.* a houſe.

Ken, *ſa.* to ſee or know, alſo view or fight, alſo to teach, *o.*

Kenchester, a Town in *Herefordſhire*.

Kendal, a Town in *Weſtmerland*.

Kenhelm, *ſa.* defence of his kinred.

Kenelworth, a Town in *Warwick-ſhire*.

Kennel,

Kennel, a pack [of hounds,] or the place where they are kept, alſo a foxes Earth or hole.

Kennets, a ſort of courſe *Welſh* cloth.

Kenodoxy, *Ce-*, *g.* vainglory, or a being vainglorious.

Kenotaph, as *Cenotaph*.

Kenſhecked, *No.* Markt or branded.

Kepen, *No.* to keep or careſor.

Kepe, *o.* care, alſo a fort.

Keppen, *o.* to hood-wink.

Kerchef, (*f. Couvrechef.*) a linnen dreſs of [old] womens heads.

Kerf, *o.* a great Company.

Kerfe, *Sſ.* the furrow made by the ſaw.

Kerſte, *o.* carved.

Kerk, *Kirk*, *Sc.* a Church.

Kerlo, *Dev.* a loyn [of veal, &c.]

Kermes, the grain of the Scarlet Oak.

Kern, *Br.* a horn.

Kern, to corn or ſalt.

Kern, an *Iriſh* Rogue, or light-armed ſootman; alſo a plain Country Farmer.

Kernels, *o.* Corners or holes in battlements.

Kernel, *o.* to fortify and embattel an houſe.

Kernel-wort, good againſt

Kernels, hard knots in the neck, &c.

Kerry, a County of *Munſter-Province* in *Ireland*.

Kerſe, as *Creſſes*. *o.*

Kerſey, (*D. Kerſ-ve*, and *Karſaye*) a kind of ſtuff or ſlight Cloth.

Kerveth, *o.* grieveth.

Keſar, *B. Keiſar*, *D. Ceſar*.

Keſt, *o.* for *Caſt*.

Keſteven, a third part of *Lincolnſhire*.

Keſwick, a town in *Cumberland*.

Ketch, a ſmall kind of ſhip.

Kettering, a town in *Northamptonſhire*.

Kever, *o.* Recover.

Key, *Kay*, (*D. Kaye*, *f. Quai*) a Wharf, to land or ſhip goods or wares at.

Key (in Muſick) as *Cliff*.

Keyles, *o.* as *Keeles*.

Keynard, *o.* a micher, hedg-creeper or Truant.

Keyſerſwerd, a town of *Berg* in *Germany*.

Kibris, as *Alvric*.

Kichel, *o.* a kind of cake.

Gods Kichel, a Cake given to Godchildren at their asking bleſſing.

Kid, *No.* a ſmall bruſh-faggot.

Kid, *Kish*, *o.* known.

Kiderow, *Cbe.* a place for a ſucking Calf to lie in.

Kidder, *Kyddier*, a Badger, or Carrier of Victuals to ſel.

Kidderminſter, a town in *Worceſterſhire*.

Kiddle, *Kidle*, *Ke-*, an open Wear to lay Weels in.

Kidnapper, *c.* a ſtealer or enticer away of Children, &c.

Kildare, a County of *Ireland*.

Kilderkin, (*q. Kinderkin*, *D.* a little child) the eighth part of a Hogſhead.

Kiles, *Keales*, *Kettle-pins*, (*f. Quilles*) Nine-pins.

Kilfeth, an old ſervile kind of payment.

Kilkenny, a County in *Ireland*.

Kimbolton, a town in *Huntingtonſhire*.

Kine, (*ſa. Guma*) a man.

Kin-Kam, as *Cambiſe*.

Kindling, *Li.* a brewing-veſſel.

Kimmel, *Kemelin*, *No.* a pouring tub.

Kinburgh, *Sa.* ſtrength and defence of kindred.

Kinchin, *c.* a little child.

Kinchin-Cove, *c.* a little man.

Kindr, *-dels*, *o.* Young-ones

Kinder, a great company [of Cats.]

Kineton, a town in *Warwickſhire*.

King of Heraulds, King at arms, *Pater patratus*, the cheif of that ſociety.

King of Ivetot, (ſee *Ivetot*.

King of the minſtrels, to ſee that the minſtrels did their duty yearly (at *Tutbury* in *Staffordſhire*) at our Ladies Aſſumption.

Kings Bench, where the King was wont to ſit in perſon.

Kings-cleer, a town in *Hantſhire*.

Kings-Evil, a diſeaſe or ſwelling cured by the ſtroking of the Kings of *England* ever ſince King *Edward* the Confeſſor.

Kings-ſilver, due to the King in the Court of Common-pleas for licences to levy fines.

Kings-bridg, a town in *Devonſhire*.

Kings-ſpear, a flower good againſt the poiſon of aſps.

Kings Swan-heard, keeper of his Swans. No fowl can be a ſtray but a Swan.

Kingſtone [*upon Thames*] in *Surrey*, where *Athelſtan*, *Edwin* and *Ethelred* were crowned in the open Market-place, alſo above 20 ſmall towns.

Kingſale, *Kinſale*, an *Iriſh* port-town.

Kinreſt, *o.* quiet (or kindly) reſt.

Kintal, (*Sp. Quintal*) about an hundred pound weight.

Kirat, *a.* three grains.

Kirk, *Sc.* a Church.

Kirked, *o.* turning upwards.

Kirkby, above 30 ſmall towns.

Kirkby-Morſide, in *Yorkſhire*.

Kirkby-Stevens, and

K-Landall, in *Weſtmorland*.

Kirkbys Queſt, of all the lands in *England*, made by *John Kirkby* Treaſurer to *Edward* the firſt 1277.

Kirkham in *Lancaſhire*.

Kirkton, in *Lincolnſhire*.

Kitt, *No.* a Milking-pail for a churn.

Kit-koiet, the fruit of the aſh tree.

Kite, *Cr.* a belly.

Kitchineſs-bread, *La.* thin ſoft oat-cakes.

Klick up, *Li.* Catch up.

Knap, a little hillock, alſo to browſe.

Knap-ſack, *Snap*, a bag at a Soldiers back.

Knave, *D. Cnawa*, *Sa* Knave, a boy or Servant, also (as they often are) an unlucky or dishonest fellow.

Knares-borough, in *York-shire*.

Knap-weed, *Jacea nigra*, an herb somewhat like *Scabious*.

Knarri, *a.* (*q. Knurry*) ſtubby, knotty.

Knaw-line, a rope (from the Ram-head) to keep the new ties and halliards from turning about one another.

Knedde, *a.* for knit.

Knees, partitions (in plants) like knees or joynts; alſo crooked timbers that bind the ſhip-beams and futtocks together.

Knet's or (*q. Knottles*) two rope-yarns twiſted together (with a knot at each end) to lea'e a rope, block, &c.

Knet, *s.* (*q. Gbenett*, *D.*) neatneſs.

Knight, *ſa.* a Servant, Soldier or Horſman, a title of dignity (now) above an Eſquire; alſo a timber (carved with ſome head) whereof four ſheevers, three for the halliards and one for the top-rope to run in.

Knights of Alcantara in *Leon*, an Knights of the Pear-tree.

Knights of the Annunciada or Union, a Savoy-Order of fourteen, who wear a Collar of Gold and the Virgin *Maries* Medal.

Knights of St. Andrew or the Thiſtle, by *Achaius* King of *Scots*, *An.* 809.

Knights of Auſtria and *Cornuta* or St. *George*, inſtituted 1470 by the Emperour *Frederick* the 3d firſt Arch-Duke of *Auſtria*.

Knights Batchelour, our ſimple or plain Knights, the loweſt but moſt ancient Order.

Knights of the Band or red Scarf, inſtituted by *Alphonſo* the 11th. King of *Leon* and *Caſtile*, An. 1330.

Knights Bannerets or *Banneret* in the field by cutting off the point of their ſtandard and making it a Banner, and who may diſplay their arms in a Banner in the Kings army. They that are created under the ſtandard of the King perſonally preſent take place of Baronets.

Knights Baronets, erected by King *James*, and take place of *Knights Batchelours*, Ordinary Bannerets, and

Knights of the Bath, who bathed themſelves (and uſed many religious ceremonies) the night before their Creation.

Knights of the Broom-flower erected by St. *Lewis*, with this Motto, *Exaltat humiles*.

Knights of Calatrava in Spain, with a red croſs on their left breaſt.

Knights of la Calza (the ſtocking) a *Venetian* Order.

Knights of the Chamber made in the Kings Chamber, in time of peace, not in the field.

Knights of the Carpet, who kneel on a Carpet in receiving their Order.

Knights of Chriſtian Charity, made by *Henry* 3d of *France*, for the benefit of poor Captains and maimed Soldiers, whom he provided for.

Knights of the Crown Royal, inſtituted by *Charlemaigne* in favour of the *Friſons* who aided him againſt the *Saxons*.

Knights of Cyprus or the ſword, by *Guy* of *Luzignan*, King of *Jeruſalem* and *Cyprus*; 1195.

Knights of the Dane Broge, inſtituted by the King of *Denmark*, 1671 in memory of a victory over the *Swedes* when the *Daniſh* Colours were ſeen (as they ſay) in the heavens.

Knights of the Dog and Cock, inſtituted by *Philip* the firſt of *France*.

Knights of the Dove, by *John* the firſt of *Caſtile*, 1379.

Knights of the Dragon Erected by *Sigiſmund* the Emperour, 1417.

Knights of the white Eagle, Erected in *Poland* by *Ladiſlaus* 5. 1325.

Knights of the Elephant, a *Daniſh* Order.

Knights de l' Eſpice, of the Ear of corn or the Ermine (which hung at a Collar of golden Ears) by *Francis* the firſt, 1450. in *Bretaigne*.

Knights of St. Gall or the Bear, by *Frederick* 2. Emperour 1213.

Knights of the Garter or St. George, the moſt Noble Order of *England*, inſtituted by King *Edward* the third, after many notable Victories. Under the Soveraign of the Order (the King) are five and twenty Companions. They alwaies wear their *George* and Star (or rather the Sun.)

Knights of the Gennets, the moſt ancient Order in *France*, created by *Charles Martel*, (after the diſcomfiture of the *Saracens* at *Tours*) 783. When many of thoſe Gennets (like Spaniſh or Civit Cats) were found in the Camp.

Knights of St. George, an Order in *Genoa*.

Knights of the Golden Fleece, by *Philip* Duke of *Burgundy* at his marrying *Iſabel* the Daughter of *Portugal*, of Thirty the King of *Spain* is chief.

Knights of the Golden ſhield, by *Lewis* the ſecond, with this Motto, *Allons*, (Let us go.)

Knights of the Half-moon or Creſcent, by *Renier* Duke of *Anjou* at his conquering *Sicily* (1462) with this Motto, *Los* (praiſe.)

Knights of the Hare, fourteen Gentlemen knighted by king *Edward* the third in *France*, at the ſhouting of the *French* which he thought was the onſet of the Battel, but was only occaſioned by the ſtarting of a Hare at the head of their army.

Knights of the Holy Ghoſt, by *Henry* the third, born and crown'd

Crown'd King of *France* on Whit-sunday, this Order (though modern) is most used now in *France*.

Knights Hospitallers, the same as

Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, Ioannites, erected at *Jerusalem*, about the year 1104. by *Baldwin* the first, suppress in *England* (by *Hen.* the 8th.) for adhering to the Pope.

Knights of St. Iago, (Iames) a Spanish Order instituted by Pope *Alexander* 3d. they observe St. *Austins* rules, and their great Master is next to the King in State, having 150 thousand Crowns yearly Revenue.

Knights of the Iarre, instituted by *Don Garcia* King of *Navarre*.

Knights of Iesus Christ, a *Portugal* Order.

Knights of St. Lazarus, expelled *Jerusalem* and entertained by St. *Lewis*.

Knights of the Lilly or of Navarre, a French Order, by Prince *Garcia* the 6th. 1048.

Knights of the Virgin Maries Looking-glass, by *Ferdinand* Infant of *Castile* 1410.

Knights of St. Magdalene, by St. *Lewis*, to reclaim quarrels and Duels, and to mind them of Repentance.

Knights of Maliha, given them by the Emperour *Charles* the 5th. 1529. paying an yearly Heriot of a Faulcon (which is now paid to the King of *Spain*) when the Turk drave them from *Rhodes*, whither they came from *Jerusalem*.

Knight Marshal, he takes Cognizance of all transgressions and Contracts within the Kings House and Verge thereof.

Knights of the Virgin Mary in Mount Carmel, (by *Henry* the 4th. of *France* 1607.) an hundred French Gentlemen.

Knights of St. Mark, a Venetian Order.

Knights of San Maria de Mercede, a Spanish Order.

Knights of St. Maurice and Lazaro, instituted 1119. and the Duke of *Savoy* confirmed their great Master by the Pope.

Knights of St. Michael th' Archangel. 36 French Knights (instituted by *Lewis* 1469) whereof the King is chief.

Knights of the Militia Christiana, erected lately in *Poland*.

Knights of Montesia, in the Kingdom of *Valentia*, by *James* 2d. King of *Arragon*, at the extirpation of the Templars, 1317.

Knights of nova Scotia in the *West-Indies*, erected by King *James*, they wear an Orange-tawny ribbon.

Knights of Orleance or the Porcupin, a French Order, with this devise, *Cominus & Eminus*.

Knights of the Post, whom you may hire to swear what you please.

Knights of the Pear-tree, or St. *Julian*, instituted 1179. called afterwards Knights of *Alcantara* in the Kingdom of *Leon*.

Knights of the Precious blood of Christ, (1608) by the Duke of *Mantua*, where some drops are said to be kept.

Knights of Rhodes, Hospitallers driven out of the Holy Land, and holding this Isle two hundred years, were forced from thence also by *Solyman*, and seated themselves in *Maliha*.

Knights of the Round-Table, King *Arthurs* Knights, a British Order, the most ancient (they say) of any in the World.

Knights of San Salvador in *Arragon*, instituted by *Alphonso* 1118. succeeding the Templars in *Montreal*.

Knights of St. Sepulchre, instituted by St. *Helen* (a British Lady) after she had found the holy Cross, and confirmed by the Pope.

Knights of the Ship, by K. *Lewis* in an expedition against the Saracens.

Knights of the Shire or Parliament, two Knights (or Esquires) chosen (upon the Kings writ) by the Freeholders of every County, to consult in Parliament (on behalf of the Commons of *England*) touching the publick affairs of the Realm.

Knights of the Seraphins, by *Magnus* the 4th. King of *Sweden*, 1324.

Knights of the Star, a French Order with this motto,

——*Monstrant Regibus astra viam.*

Knights of St. Stephen of Florence created by *Cosmo* Duke of *Florence*, *Ann.* 1561. in honour of Pope *Stephen* the 9th.

Knights of the Swan, the Order of the house of *Cleve*.

Knights of the Sword and Baudric, a *Swedish* Order.

Knights of Livonia or *Sword-bearers*, by *Albert* a Monk (and some rich Merchants) of *Bremen*, 1203.

Knights of the Temple, Templaries, or

Knights Templars, instituted by Pope *Gelasius* or (as *Sleidan* say) *Baldwin* the 2d. about the year, 1119. Their Office and Vow was to defend the Temple, Sepulchre, and Christian Strangers, but growing vicious (after two hundred years) were suppress by *Clement* the V. and their Lands bestowed on the *Iosunites*, of whom the Lawyers purchased the Inn founded by the said Templars in *Fleet-street*.

Knights Teutonick, *Marian*, a mixt Order of Hospitallers and Templars, to whom the Emperour *Frederick* the 2d. gave *Prussia*, on condition to subdue the Infidels, which they did. Th' Elector of *Brandenburgh* was (at last) the Master of their Order, for

at first they had three.

Knights of the Thistle, a French Order (in the house of *Bourbon*) constantly bearing this Motto, ——*Nemo me impune lacessit*, also the same as Knights of St. *Andrew*.

Poor Knights of Windsor, twenty six (old Soldiers, &c.) depending on the Order of the Garter.

Knights-fee, Inheritance sufficient to maintain a Knight, by some 800, by others 680 Acres, such as had 20 pound *per annum* (in fee or for life) might have been (till 17 *Car.* 1.) compelled to be made Knights.

Knights-fee, is also the rent that a Knight pates (for his fee) to the Lord of whom he holds.

Knight-service, a Tenure (abolished by 12 *Car.* 2.) obliging a man to bear arms in defence of his Country.

Knighten-Gyld, a Guild or Company of 19 Knights in *London* founded by King *Edgar*, giving them some void ground (without the walls) called Portsoaken Ward.

Knightly, *No.* active, skilful.

Knipperdolings, Hereticks (in *Germany*) following one *Bern. Knipperdoling*, contemporary and Companion with *John* of *Leyden*.

Knitlidg, the ballast of a Ship.

Knit-back, *Bane-s.t.*, confound, Cumfrey.

Knock fergus, (the Rock of *Fergus*.) an Irish Port-town.

Knoll, a little hill, also a Turnep, &c.

Knolls of peace, *Duni pacis*, cast up by mans hand, near *Stirling* in *Scotland*.

Knopped, *o.* tied, laced.

Gold-knops, Crowfoots.

Knots (*q.* knuts [birds] a small delicious fowl beloved of *Canutus* the Danish King.

Knot-grass, *Polygonum*, an herb (with long and narrow leaves) lying on the ground, good against the Stone, fluxes and inflammations.

Kolding, a Town in North-*Jutland*.

Konningberg, a Town of *Misnia* in *Germany*, also a *Popish* University.

Korban, as *Corban*.

Krain, a Province of lower *Austria* in *Germany*.

Kunigunda, *Cu-*, wife to the Emperour *Henry* the 2d, to clear her self from the imputation of unchastity, went bare-foot and blind-fold on red hot irons.

Kyde, *o.* for kid.

Kyddier, as *Kidder*.

Kye, *No.* for kine.

Kyle, a County in the South of *Scotland*.

Kylham, a Town in *Yorkshire*.

Kylyw, an exaction (perhaps some kind of portage) exacted by Forresters and other Bailiffs.

Kynyl, *o.* a litter [of Cats.]

Kynton, a Town in *Herefordshire*.

Kyrk, (*q.* Κυριακὴ) a Church.

Kyrie Eleëson, *g.* Lord have mercy [upon us] used both in the Greek and Latin Liturgies, as (in like manner)

Christe Eleëson, Christ have mercy [upon us.]

Kyth, *Sa.* kindred or alliance, whence we say (though corruptly) neither kie nor kin, also to shew, see *Kid*.

Kytt, *o.* for cut.

L.

LAas Lass, *Lace*, *o.* a net, gin or snare.

Laban, *h.* white or shining.

Labarum, *g.* a banner or ensign, particularly that of *Constantine* the Emperour, having the picture of himself and Children, the two first Greek Capitals of Christs name wrought in gold and precious stones, in honour of his miraculous conversion by the apparition of the Cross.

Labda, the lame Daughter of *Amphion*, despised by the rest of the *Bacchidæ*.

Labdacism, as *Lambdacism*.

Labdanum, *Lad-*, *Land-*, a sweet transparent gum, from the leaves of the shrub *Cistus Ledon*.

Labefaction, *l.* a weakning or loosning.

Labels, ribbans hanging at Garlands, Mytres, &c. slipps of Parchment hanging at Indentures, &c. also the three lines which hang from the file of an Escutcheon, denoting the Elder brother.

Labones, *l.* blabber lipp'd persons.

Labial, *l.* pertaining to the lips.

Labienus, one of *Cæsars* Captains in *Gallia*, who (in the Civil wars) clave to *Pompey*.

Lability, *l.* instability, a being

Labile, *l.* apt to slip or fall.

Laborarijs, a writ against those that cannot live, and yet refuse to serve, or that refuse to serve in Summer, where they served in winter.

Laboriferous, *l.* enduring or taking pains.

Laboriosity, *Laborose*, a being

Laborious, of great paine and labour.

Labours, [*the Ship*] rowles and tumbles very much.

Labrador, *Sp.* a Labourer.

Labrous, *l.* having a brink or brim, or great lips.

Labyrinth, a maze, made with so many windings and turnings that one cannot easily get out, also any intricate business.

Lacca, a red gum from certain Arabian trees.

Lacedæmonians, people of *Lacedæmon*, *-nia*, *Sparta*,

Massilbres, *Rhoda*, *Zacnia*, the chief City of *Laconia*.

Lacerable, *l.* which one may

Lacerate, *l.* tear in pieces.

Lacert, *l.* a Lizard, Ewt, Ewet, Eft.

Lacession, *l.* a provoking to anger.

Lachanopoliſt, *g.* a ſeller of herbs.

Lache, *f.* Lazy.

Laches, *-eſſe*, *f.* Negligence.

Lacheſis, one of the 3 Deſtinies.

Lachrymable, *l.* to be bewailed.

Lachrymate, *l.* to weep, alſo to drop with moiſture.

Lachrymatory, a weeping-place, alſo a Tear-bottle ſometimes buried with ancient urns.

Lachryma Chriſti, Wine made near the Mountain *Veſuvius*.

Lack, an *Eaſt-India* gum (gathered by Ants) which makes the beſt wax.

Lacken, *o.* contemned, leſſened.

Lacker, a varniſh (whoſe chief ingredient is gum-lack) uſed in imitation of Gilding.

Lacenick, *-eal*, belonging to

Laconia, *Zaconia*, a Country of *Peloponneſus*.

Laconize, to uſe

Laconiſm, the *Lacedæmonian* (ſhort and pithy) ſpeech, or hard life.

Lactary, *l.* a Dairy-houſe or man.

Lacte, *o.* an Offenſe.

Lacteal, *-eous*, *l.* milky.

Lactifical, *l.* breeding milk.

Lactucina, a *Roman* Goddeſs over Corn, when the ears began to fill.

Laxation, *l.* a making of holes.

Ladanum, as *Labdanum*.

Ladas, *Alexanders* page, who ran ſo ſwiftly that the print of his foot could not be diſcerned in the ſand.

Lad, *o.* led.

Ladde, *o.* (*q. leaded*) led.

Lade, to load, alſo a paſſage of waters.

Ladenberg, a town in the Palatinate of the *Rhine*.

Laden, another.

Ladies-bedſtraw, an herb in dry paſtures, with ſmall leaves and yellow flowers.

Ladies-bower, a plant with abundance of ſmall branches and leaves, fit to make Arbours for Ladies.

Ladies-mantle, with a neat indented leaf almoſt like a ſtar.

Ladies-ſmocks, a kind of water Creſſes.

Lady traces, a kind of *Satyrion* or *Orchis*.

Ladoga, a town (and a large Lake) in *Moſcovy*.

Ladon, an *Arcadian* River, where *Syrinx* was turn'd into a reed.

Laft, (for *left*) *o.* left off, alſo enclоſed.

Lafordſwick, *ſa.* a betraying ones Lord or Maſter.

Lagu, *ſa.* Law.

Lagan, See *Flotſon*.

Lagemen, *Lahmen*, *ſa.* Good men of the Jury.

Lage, *o.* water.

Lagen, (*q.* flagon) a meaſure of ſix Sextaries.

Laghſlite, *ſa* a [mulct for] breach of the law.

Lagophthalmie, *g.* a ſleeping like a hare, with the eyes open.

Lagoubray, a town in *Normandy*.

Labor, a town and Kingdom under the *Mogul*.

Laiazzo, a Town in *Anatolia*.

Laick, *-eal*, belonging to the

Laity, (oppoſed to Clergy) the people not in holy Orders.

Laid-ſtarne, *ſc.* (*q. Leadſtar*) the pol-ſtar.

Laines, (*q.* Layings) Courſes or ranks of ſtone or brick in building.

Laira, the place where a Deer harbours by day.

Lairwite, *Leyerwite*, *Leger-geldum*, an ancient cuſtom of puniſhing Adultery and fornication, by the Lord of ſome Manors.

Lais, a *Sicilian* harlot living at *Corinth*, whoſe exceſſive rates made *Demoſthenes* ſay, He would not buy Repentance ſo dear. By the inſtigation *Alexander* burn *Perſepolis*. She was killed by the women of *Theſſaly* in the Temple of *Venus*.

Lait, *o.* allure.

Laius, *Jocaſta's* huſband, after whoſe death ſhe married his ſon *Oedipus*.

Lake, *No.* to play.

Lake, a purple-colour paint, ſee *Lacca*.

Lake, (*D. Laecken*) *o.* fine cloth, Lawn.

Lamant, (*f. l'aimant*) a lover.

Lambdaciſm, an inſiſting too much upon

Lambda, *g.* the Letter *L*.

Lambdoides, *Lamd-*, *Labd-*, the hindmoſt ſeam of the ſkull.

Lambeth, *-hith*, *Lambith*, a town in *Surrey*.

Lambeth-houſe, a Palace belonging to the Arch-biſhops of *Canterbury*, built by the Arch-biſhop *Baldwin* 1185, where *Hardy-Canute* the Dane died ſuddenly in the midſt of his exceſſive luxury.

Lambert, *Sa.* Fair lamb, a ſir famous.

Lambition, *l.* a licking or light touching of a thing.

Lambitive, licking or lapping.

Lamborne, a town in *Berkſhire*.

Lamech, *h.* poor or humbled.

Lamel, *l.* a little thin plate.

Lamers, *o.* thongs.

Lamia, a harlot to whom the *Thebans*, built a Temple.

Lamiæ, *l.* fairies or female Spirits.

Lo

Laniation, *l.* a tearing in sunder.

Lamina, *l.* a thin plate of metal.

Lammas-day, (*q.* Lambmas or Loaf-mas) the first day of *August*.

La Motbe, a town in *Lorrain*.

Lampas, *-preys*, a Disease in a horses mouth, cured by burning with a hot Iron.

Lampatius, a constellation in the head of *Taurus*.

Lampetia and Phaëthusa, kept the Sheep of their Father *Phœbus* in *Sicily*.

Lampoon, a libel in verse.

Lamprey, Suck-stone, a fish with holes on the sides like eyes.

Lamsacus, a town upon the *Hellespont*.

Lanarium, *Lanarus*, belonging to wool.

Lancaster, *Lan-*, the chief town (upon the River *Lune*) in *Lancashire*.

Lancelot, (a lance-knight) one of king *Arthurs* knights.

Lance-pesado, *Launce-*, *Lan-e-prezado*, (*f. Lance-pesades*.) the lowest Officer in a foot-Company, Commander of ten.

Lancet, a Chirurgeons instrument in letting blood.

Lanciano, a City of *Naples*.

Lanch, to put [a ship] a float.

Laniferous, *l.* Lance-bearing.

Lands, *Launds*, an open field without wood.

Landboc, a Deed whereby lands are holden.

Landegandman, One of the inferiour tenants of a Manour.

Landelwap, a Customary fine to a Town, &c. at every alienation of Land in the same.

Landaffe (a Church on the River *Taff*) a City in *Wales*

Land, *La.* Urine.

Land-cape, an end of Land reaching farther into the sea than other parts of the Continent.

Good Land-fall, when we see the Land, according to the day of our own reckoning.

Landable, a tax or rent issuing out of land.

Landgraviate, the Country which belongs to a

Land-Grave, *Lands-*, *Landdrossard*, *D.* a Count or Earl of a Province, whereof in *Germany* there are four.

Landes, a County of *Gascoigne*.

Landimers, Measurers of Land.

Land-locked, having the land round about us, and the Sea no where open upon us.

Landrecy, a town in *Hainault*.

Land-loper, *D.* a Vagabond that runs up and down the Country.

Landman, *Land-tenant*, the same as *Terre-tenant*.

Land-mark, whereby the Pilot knows how they bear by the compass.

Land-mase, *Heref.* He that reaps with another on the same ridge of ground.

Land-pirates, High way men.

Landskip, *Lantskip*, *D. Paisage*, *f. Parergon*, *g. By-work*, All that in a picture which is not of the Body or Argument, also a description of a fair prospect.

Landsperg, a City of *Brandenburgh* and of the higher *Bavaria*.

Landshut, a City of lower *Bavaria*.

Land-to, just so far off at sea, as one may discern the land.

Land-turn, the same from off the land by night, as a Brieze is off the Sea by day.

Lanfranc, an *Italian* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, 1060.

Langue, *Langret*, *f.* a long and narrow piece of Land &c.

Langet, *Nn.* Latchet [of the shoe.]

Lang de beef (*f. Langue de beuf*) a kind of yellow-flower'd bugloss.

Langemanni, having *Sac* and *Sac*.

Langrel, a loose shot going into the piece with a shackle and shortned, but flying out at length with half-bullets at the ends.

Langport, a town in *Somersets*.

Langland, an Island in the *Baltick* Sea.

Langres, a City of *Champagne*.

Langued, *tongued*, having the tongue (*Gules*, *Azure*, &c.)

Languedor, part of *France*, where the *Gothe* continued long, and who say *Oc* instead of *Oui*.

Languerth, *-gureth*, *v.* languisheth.

Languid, *l.* weak, faint.

Languifical, *l.* causing

Languor, *l.* a languishing, decaying drooping.

Laniation, *l.* a tearing like a Butcher.

Laniferous, *l.* bearing wool or Cotton.

Lanifical, *l.* making wool or woollen Cloth, pertaining to such work.

Lanionious, *l.* belonging to a Butcher.

Lanipendious, *l.* weighing wool, spinning or making yarn.

Lanis de crescentii Wallie, &c. a writ for the passing over of wool without custom being paid in *Wales*.

Lank, *a.* slender, weak.

Lanner, *-ret*, (*f. Faulcon Lanier*) a kind of hawk.

Lanniers, small ropes reeved into the Deadmens eyes of all the shrowds, to loosen them or set them taught.

Lanthony, an Abbey in *Monmouthshire* enclosed with

such high Hills that the Sun is not to be seen there but between the hours of twelve and three.

Lantgrave, as *Landgrave*.

Landskip, as *Landskip*.

Lanuginous, belonging to, or covered with

Lanugo, *l.* soft thin down.

Laocoon, Son of *Priam* and Priest of *Apollo*, he dissuaded the *Trojans* from receiving the Horse.

Laodamia, Daughter of *Bellerophon*, she brought forth *Sarpedon* (King of *Lycia*) to *Jupiter*, and was shot with her own Arrows by *Diana*.

Laodamia, Daughter of *Acastus*, desiring to see the Ghost of her Husband *Protesilaus* (slain by *Hector*) died in his arms.

Laodiceans, the people of

Laodicea, a City in *Asia*, where was held the

Laodicean Council, under *Pope Silvester*, *Anno* 320.

Laodochus, Son of *Antenor*, in his shape *Minerva* came to perswade *Pandarus* to break the league by darting at *Menelaus*.

Laomedon, Father of *Priamus*, and King of the *Trojans*, slain by *Hercules* for not performing his promise made for his preserving his Daughter *Hesione* from the Sea-monster, to which he was forced to expose her for defrauding *Neptune* and *Apollo* of their wages for building the City-walls.

Laon, a City of *Picardy*.

Lap, *s.* Pottage.

Lapicide, *l.* a Stone-cutter, or hewer of Stone.

Lapidable, which may be stoned.

Lapidary, a Jeweller.

Lapidarious, *-dous*, stony, like or belonging to stones.

Lapidation, *l.* a stoning to death.

Lapidescence, *l.* a waxing hard like stone.

Lapidescent, waxing hard, &c.

Lapidifical, making or breeding stones.

Lapidification, a making stony.

Lapis Calaminaris, as *Cadmia*.

Lapis Contrayerva, a stone good against the biting of Serpents.

Lapis Hematites, a blood-stone.

Lapis Infernalis, a stone made of the same lye that black soap is.

Lapis Judaicus, a white stone (found in *Judea*) about the bigness of an acorn.

Lapis Lazuli, as *Lazule*.

Lapis Nephriticus, a stone (good against the stone in the Kidneys) coming from new *Spain*.

Lapis Opprobrij, the stone of disgrace at *Padua*, on which whosoever sits (acknowledging himself *Non-solvent*) cannot be imprisoned for debt.

Lapis Tutie, as *Tutie*.

Lapithe, a people of *Thessaly*, the first inventers of bridles and Saddles.

Lapland, *Lapponia*, part of *Swethland*.

Lappaccan, belonging to a bur.

Lappise, when Grey-hounds open in their course, or hounds spend their mouths in the leam or leash.

Lapse, *l.* a slip or fall.

Lapsed, let slip.

Lapsed Benefice, to which the Patron neglects the presentation for six moneths.

Lap-wing, (*q. Clap-wing*) a bird well known.

Lapuary, *l.* the roof of a Chamber vaulted.

Lar, the chief City of

Laristan, a Province (bearing the fairest Dates, Oranges and Pomegranats) in *Persia*.

Lara, *-runda*, one of the *Naiades*, on whom *Mercury* (instead of carrying her to hell for revealing to *Juno* the Love of *Jupiter* to *Juturna*) begat two twins called

Lares, *Penates*, the household-Gods.

Lar-board, Port, the left side of a Ship.

Larceny, *f.* theft of personal goods or Chattels in the owners absence.

Great Larceny, when the theft exceeds the value of 12 pence.

Petit Larceny, when it exceeds not that value.

Larch-turpentine, a kind of Rosin growing on the

Larch-tree, it hath leaves like a Pine and bears the drug *Agaricum* from

Larissa, a City of *Thessaly*, and several other places.

Larding-money, paid the Marquess of *Winchester*, for his Tenants hogs feeding in his woods.

Lareow, *sa.* a Master.

Lare, *sc.* learning.

Large, (in Musick) eight Semibriefs.

Large, with a quarter-wind neither by nor before a wind, but betwixt both.

Laredo, a Port-Town of *Biscay*.

Largesse, *f.* a boon, bounty or liberality.

Largifical, *l.* bestowing bountifully and frankly.

Largiloquent, *l.* full of words.

Largitional, an Officer that oversees the bestowing of gifts.

Larius, *Lago di Como*, the greatest lake in *Italy*, containing (from North to South) sixty miles.

Larmiro, a Port of *Thessaly*.

Larta, a Town of *Epirus*.

Lark-spur, a flower (of several sorts) much regarded of Florists.

Larons, *f.* theevs.

Lar-spel, *sa.* a lesson or Sermon.

Larval, belonging to a

Larva, *l.* a Ghost or Spirit.

Larvated, masqued, for the representing a Ghost or Goblin.

Larunda, the same as *Lara*

Larvi

Lanius, a ravenous devouring bird.

Larynx, *g.* the head of *Arteria Aspera*, the instrument by which we speak.

Lasciviate, to give one self to

Lasciviousness, a being *Lascivious*, *l.* wanton.

Lasbite, the Danish common forfeiture, *viz.* 12 Ores, (about fifteen pence each Ore)

Lask, *Lavitas*, *l. Diarrhœa*, *g.* the wherry-go nimble or looseness of the belly.

Lasking, *Wearing*, quarter-winds, Large and Roomer, are (in a manner) all one.

Lassad, *o.* left.

Lassitude, *l.* weariness.

Last, *D.* a burden or weight, also (in the Marshes of *East Kent*) a Court of 24 Jurats.

Last of unpackt Herrings, 18 barrels.

Last of Codfish, 12 barrels.

Last of Wool, 12 sacks.

Last of Leather, 20 Dickers.

Last of Osmonds, 4 thousand weight.

Last of Herrings, ten thousand.

Last of Pitch, *Tar* or *Ashes*, fourteen barrels.

Last of Hides, twelve dozen.

Last of Corn or *Rapeseed*, 10 quarters.

Lastage, *Lestage*, *Lesting*, a Custom challenged in Markets and Fairs for ones carrying of things, or for wares sold by the Last, also the ballast of a Ship.

Last heir, the Lord or King, to whom the Land comes by Escheat, for want of a lawful heir.

Laste on, the bonnet to the course or drabler to the bonnet, &c.

Lash, bind any thing up to the Ship sides or Masts.

Lashers, the ropes that bind together the tackle and breechings of great Ordnance.

Lash, *o.* release, let go.

Latchets, small lines (like loops) sown into the bonnet or drabler (to lase them together.)

Latching, *No.* catching, infecting.

Late, *Cu.* to seek.

Latebrous, full of

Latebræ, *l.* dens or hiding-holes.

Latent, *l.* lurking, lying hid.

Lateral, *l.* belonging to the side.

Laterality, a being sideways.

Laterane [Palace,] given to the Pope by *Constantine*, and belonging formerly to

Lateranus, a Roman Patrician who hid himself from business, and (being designed Consul) was slain by *Nero's* Command.

Laterition, like or made of brick.

Lathe, *Lathe*, *Sa.* a great part of a County, 3 or 4 hundreds, &c.

Lathe, *Li.* a barn, also ease or rest.

Lathing, *No.* entreaty, invitation.

Latible, *l.* a hiding place.

Laticlave, [a purple cloak] with broad nails or studs, a badge of the Senatorian Order.

Latifolious, *l.* having broad leaves.

Latimer, (*q. Latiner*, *f. Latinier*,) an interpreter or Translater [into Latin.]

Latinism, *-ity*, a speaking after the Latin Idiom.

Latinus, an ancient King of *Italy*, who married his Daughter *Lavinia* to *Æneas*.

Lation, *l.* a bearing or carrying.

Latirostrous, having a broad or flat bill.

Latitancy, *-ation*, *l.* a being *Latitant*, lurking or lying hid.

Latitat, a writ whereby all men in personal actions are called originally to the Kings-bench, upon suppositi-

on that he lurks or lies hid.

Latitude, *l.* breadth, wideness.

Latitude of a place, the Arch of the Meridian between the Equinoctial and the *Zenith*.

Latitude of a Star, the Arch of a great circle (drawn by the poles of the Ecliptick) between th' Ecliptick and the Star.

Latitudinarians, the moderate Divines of the Church of *England*, abusively so called.

Latomy, *g.* a stone-quarry.

Latonian, belonging to

Latona, Daughter of *Cœus*, one of the *Titans*, on whom *Jupiter* begat the

Latonian-lights, *Apollo* and *Diana*, the Sun and Moon.

Laton, *-oun*, *o.* for Latten.

Lator, *l.* a bearer or messenger.

Latration, *l.* a barking.

Latred, *o.* for *Loyred*.

Latria, *g.* worship or service.

Latrocination, *l.* a committing of robbery.

Latte, *o.* for led.

Lat Weather, wet or otherwise unseasonable. *No.*

Lavatre, *-atory*, *l.* a vessel or place to wash in.

La Val, a Town of *Anjou* in *France*.

Lavatrine, *l.* a sink or washing place in a kitchin.

Lau, a Town in the Dukedom of *Mecklenburgh*.

Laubach, the chief Town of *Carniole* in *Germany*.

Laudable, *l.* commendable, praise-worthy.

Lauds, praises, also part of the Roman service containing certain Psalms beginning with *Laudate Dominum*.

Laudanum, as *Labdanum*.

Laudative, [belonging to] a commendation.

Lauden, *Louden*, part of *South-Scotland*.

Lave, *l.* to wash or Purge.

Lavamundy, a Town of *Carinthia* in *Germany*.

The

The Lave, &c. all the rest.

Lavedan, an Iron-grey Gennet bred upon

Lavedan, a *Pyrenean* Mountain, breeding the best horses of *France*.

Laven, (*lave-en*) *v.* draw empty.

Lavender, *Spikenard*, a common plant, also a Laundress, *o.*

Lavenham, a town in *Suffolk*.

Laver, a place or vessel to wash in.

Laverd, *Lavord*, *Laford*, *s.* Lord.

Laverna, a *Roman* Goddess, Patroness of the

Lavernioues, Theeves.

Laverock, a kind of bird.

Lavinia, *Æneas*'s wife, who gave name to

Lavinium, a City in *Italy*.

Launcegays. Offensive weapons prohibited and disused.

Launcelot. *Lan-*, *Launcette* (*I. Lancetta*) a fleam to let bloud, also a mans name.

Launcepesado, as *Lancepesado*.

Laund, *Lawn* (*Sp. Landa*) plain untilled ground (in a park.)

Launston, a town in *Cornwall*.

Lavolta, *I.* a kind of dance, also a course held in sailing.

Laureate, *-ted*, *l.* crowned with

Laurel, Bales, worn by the ancient *Roman* Triumphers.

Laurel and *Bay-tree* are confounded in Latin, but with us known to be two distinct trees.

Laureated letters, sent by the *Roman* Generals to the Senate (and bound up in Laurel) to give them notice of their victories.

St. Laurence, a *Roman* Deacon and famous Martyr, broyled to death for producing the poor (as the Treasure of the Church) to *Valerian* the Prefect.

Laurentalia, Feasts in honour of

Acca Laurentia, Wife to *Faustulus*, who nursed *Romulus* and *Remus*, when exposed by command of *Amulius* King of the *Latins*.

Laurer, *o.* for Laurel.

Laurifcrous, *l.* bearing bays or laurel.

Lauschein, a town of *Mentz* in *Germany*.

Lausus, Son of *Numitor*, slain by his Uncle *Amulius*, also the son of *Mezentius* King of the *Hetrurians*, slain by *Æneas*.

Lausanna, a City of *Switzerland*.

Law, *Sc.* a hill.

Law of Arms, Martial law whichdirects how to proclaim and make war, to make and observe leagues, &c.

Law of Maneleta (a Cornweed) ordained by King *Kynneth* of *Scotland*, that if any suffered his land to be over-run with weeds, he should forfeit an Oxe.

Law of Marque, Mart or Reprisal, whereby men take the goods of them from whom they have suffered wrong (and cannot get ordinary Justice) when ever they catch them within their Marches or limits.

Law-Merchant, proper to Merchants, and differing from the Common Law of *England*. If one (of any two Joint-Merchants) die, The Executor shall have the Moiety.

Law Spiritual, the Ecclesiastical Law allowed by the Laws of the Realm.

Law of the Staple, as *Law-Merchant*.

Law-day, View of Frankpledge, or Court-Leet, also the County Court.

Lawenburg, a town in *Saxony*.

Lawing of dogs, cutting off three claws of the fore-foot, or as Expeditating.

Mastiffs must be Lawed every three years.

Lawingen, a Town in *Schwaben* on the *Danow*.

Lawland, an Island in the *Baltick* Sea.

Lawlest-Court, held on *Kinsbil* at *Rockford* in *Essex*, the Wednesday after *Michaelmas* at Cockcrowing; They whisper and have no Candle, and write with a coal. He that ows suit or service and appears not, forfeits double his rent every hour he is missing.

Lawlest-man, an Outlaw.

Lawn, as *Laund*.

Lax, a certain fish without bones.

Laxation, *l.* a releasing, easing, or freeing.

Laxitomne, a town in the Ile of man.

Laxity, *l.* loosness, liberty.

Lay, *f.* a song, also as *Ley*.

Lay branches, bend them down and cover them, that they may take root.

Lay a land, Sail out of its sight, but if ano her point of land interpose, it is shut into it.

Layer, Bed, the Channel of a Sea-Creek, wherein Oysters are thrown to breed, and not to be taken till a large shilling may be raised between the shels.

Lay-land, which lies untilled.

Lay-man, following Secular Employments, not of the Clergy.

Layfall, *fa.* a Dunghill.

Layssoff, a town in *Suffolk*.

Lazar, a poor man full of sores, &c.

Lazaretto, *I.* an hospital or Pest-house. At *Milan* is one 1800 yards in Compass with as many Chambers as are dales in the year.

Lazarus, *b.* Lords help.

Lazule, a blewish kind of marble of which they make the colour Azure, and much used in Physick.

Lazy, *Na.* Naught, bad.

Lazy,

Leach, *o.* a Physician.

Leaden, *Lidden*, *No.* a noise or din.

Leafdian, *Hle-*, *sa.* a Lady.

League, a Covenant or agreement, also the space of three miles.

French League, about two miles and an halie.

Spanish League, somewhat more than three miles.

Leak, *b.* painfull.

The ship Leaks, is Leak, springs a Leak, makes (or takes in) water.

Leam, *Liam*, *Leash*, a line to hold a dog or hawk in.

Leander, a Young man of *Abydos*, who was wont (in the night) to swim over the *Hellespont* to *Hero* (one of *Venus's* Nuns) at *Sestos*, till at length he was drowned.

Lean nothing, *No.* Conceal nothing.

Leap, *Lit*, *Sf.* half a bushel.

Leap-year, as Bissextile.

Lear, *No.* to learn.

Learches, slain by his Father *Athamas* King of *Thebes*, who (in a raging madness) took him for a Lions whelp.

Lease, *o.* praise (*l. laus.*)

Lease, *f.* a demising or letting of lands or any Hereditament to another (for a certain term of years or life) for a rent therein reserved.

Lease parole, made by word of mouth.

Leasee, to whom the lease is made.

Leasor, he that lets it.

Leash, as *Leam*.

Leash of hares, *hounds*, *&c.* Three.

Leasing, *Sf. K.* Gleaning.

Leasings, *-sungs*, *sa.* Lies.

Leaven, a piece of dough salted and sowred, to ferment and relish the whole lump.

Leavret, *Lev-*, *f.* a young hare.

Leawy, *o.* Loyalty.

Lecanomancer, he that useth

Lecanomancy, *g.* Divination by [water in] a bason.

Lecanor, a riotous debauched person.

Lecci, a City of *Naples*.

Lecco, for Like and Leech.

Lecimus, an *Arcadian* spring good against abortions.

Lectern, *-orn*, (*f. Lectrin*) a Reading-Desk.

Lecture, *No.* pour on more [liquor.]

Lectisternium, *l.* the adorning of a bed for a banquet (with the Images of the Gods, &c.)

Lector, *-tour*, *l.* a Reader.

Lectura, *l.* a Reading or lesson, also the place and Office of a

Lecturer, a publick Reader or Professour, an Extraordinary Preacher.

Leda, being deceived by *Jupiter* in the form of a Swan, she brought forth two egges, whereof one produced *Pollux* and *Helena*, the other *Castor* and *Clytemnestra*.

Leden, *o.* to languish, also (for Latin) Language.

Ledors, *o.* instead of

Ledoires, *f.* reproaches, revilings.

Ledges, small Timbers coming thwart ships (from the wast-trees to the Roof-trees) to bear up the Nettings.

Ledge, *o. Leg*, *Li.* to lay.

Lee, opposite to the Wind or Weather-gage.

A-lee the helme, put it to

Lee-side (not to the Weather-side) of the ship.

Look to the Lee-latch, that the ship go not to lee-ward of her Course.

Lay her by the Lee, with all her sails flat against the Masts, and the wind on her broad-side.

Le, *Br.* a place.

Lee, *Lew*, *Sf.* Calm, under the Wind.

Lee-sang, a rope reeved into the Creengles of the courses, to hale in the bottom of a sail

Lee-ward tide, when the wind and tide go both one way.

Leeb, the outside or skirt of a sail from the Earing to the Clew.

Leech-lines, fasten'd to the leech of the top-sails.

Leechyd, *o.* dressed, seasoned.

Leed, *Lid*, *o.* March *q. Lind* [month.] Hence

Lide-pills, *o.* Cow-hides.

Leeds, a Castle in *Kent*, also a town in *Yorkshire*.

Leek, a town in *Staffordshire*.

Leer, the place where a Deer lies to dry himself from the dew.

Leero-way, *Lyra-way*, a tuning or playing on the Viol, differing from that of *Alphonso*.

Lees, *o.* to release.

Lees, Dregs [of wine, &c.] also, for *Leesing*, *o.* Lying.

Leesen you, *Chc.* Make your self, pretend to be.

Leet, a Law-day.

Court-Leet, a Kings Court of Record (in whose manner soever it be kept) it Enquires of all offenses under High Treason, punisheth some and certifies the rest to the Justices of Assise.

Leeso (*q.* loveth, answering the Latin and Greek) is wont, also willing, and as

Leve, *Liefe*, *o.* dear, beloved.

Leethwake, *No.* limber, pliable.

Legacy, a particular thing given by a last Will and Testament.

Legality, *f.* lawfulness, keeping the law, the condition of a

Legalis homo, *Reclus in Curia*, Not out-lawed, Excommunicated or Defamed.

Legation, *l.* an Embassy, the office of a

Legate, *l.* an Ambassadour, or Oratour.

Legatee, *-tary*, *-tory*, he or she to whom any thing is bequeathed.

Legate, *o.* (*q. legged*, *layed*) resident.

Legge, *o.* to allay, assuage.

Legging, *o.* lodging.

Leg*nd*,

Legend, *l.* a writing [about the edge of a piece of Coin.]

Golden Legend, *-dary*, a Popish book of the lives of Saints, very fabulous.

Legeolium, *Caſtle-ford* in *York-ſhire*.

Leger-book, a regiſter belonging to Notaries or merchants.

Legerdemain, *ſ.* ſlight of hand.

Leggerild, as *Lairwit*.

Legiaunce, *o.* Allegiance.

Legible, *l.* which may be read.

Legiferous, *l.* making or giving Laws.

Legionary, belonging to a *Legion*, *l.* a Brigade or part of a Roman Army, conſiſting at firſt of 3000 Foot, and 300 Horſe; encreaſed by degrees to 6000 Foot, and 3000 (or, as ſome ſay, 730) Horſe, by ſome it is ſaid to be an Army of 6666.

Legiſlative, belonging to the making of Laws.

Legiſlatour, *l.* a Law-giver.

Legiſt, *-ter*, *l.* a Lawyer.

Legitimation, a making

Legitimate, *l.* lawfull.

Leguminous, *l.* belonging to pulſe.

Legs [*of the Martnets*,] ſmall ropes (a foot long) put through the bolt-ropes of the main and fore-ſail in the Breech, and (being ſpliſed into themſelves) have a little eye, whereinto the Martnets are made.

Leiceſter, *Legeceſſer*, *Legeceſtria*, *Leogora*, the cheif Town in *Leiceſter-ſhire*.

Leid, *ſc.* a Language.

Leiden, *Leyden*, an Univerſity in *Holland*, erected by *William* Prince of *Orange*, 1575.

Leigh, *Ley*, a paſture, or as *Le*.

Leighton-Buzzard, a Town in *Bedfordſhire*.

Leipſick, a Town in *Miſnia*.

Leinſter, *Lemſter*, *Leighnigh*, a Province in *Ireland*.

Leit, *o.* Light.

Leith, a Town by *Edenburgh* in *Scotland*.

Lele, *o.* (*q.* lawly) lawful.

Leman, (*q.* lead-man, or rather *L'Aimant-te*, *f.*) a Sweet-heart or Lover (He or She) but vulgarly, the Concubine of a Prieſt or married man.

Lemán, *-nus*, the Lake upon which *Geneva* ſtands.

Lemes, *o.* lights, flames.

Lemnian, belonging to *Lemnos*, an *Aegean* Iſle into which fell the

Lemnian God, *Vulcan*, thrown out of Heaven by *Jupiter*.

Lemnian Earth, Vermillion or red Earth.

Lemburgh, a Town in *Podolia*.

Lemgow, a free City of *Weſtphalia*.

Lemſter Ore, famous wool of

Lemſter, *-ſir*, *Leominſter*, a Town in *Herefordſhire*.

Lemures, *l.* Hobgoblins.

Lends, *o.* the loyns.

Lene, *o.* to lend.

Lenitive, *Leniem*, ſoftening, aſſwaging, cauſing

Leniry, *-nitude*, *l.* ſoftneſs, meekneſs, gentleneſs.

Lenham, a Town in *Kent*.

Lennox, a County in South-*Scotland*.

Lenonian, *l.* belonging to a bawd.

Lentiginous, full of freckles or pimples like

Lentils, ſmall round and flat pulſe growing in hot Countries.

Lent, *D.* (the Spring) the forty dayes of abſtinence next before Baſter, appointed here firſt by *Ercombert*, King of *Kent*, *An.* 641.

Lentiſcine, belonging to the

Lentiſk, the Maſtick-tree.

Lentour, *l.* ſtiffneſs, clamminеſs.

Lentous, *l.* pliant, tender, limber, alſo idle.

L'envoy, *ſ.* the meſſage, alſo the concluſion of a Poem, ſerving for dedication or ſhort repetition.

Leonine, belonging to

Leo, *l.* a Lion, one of the 12 ſigns, alſo the Names of ſeveral Emperours and Popes.

Leocorion, a Monument erected by the *Athenians* in honour of

Leo, the Son of *Orpheus*, who ſacrificed his three Daughters, to appeaſe the Gods and divert a great Plague.

Leodeger, *Leodgard*, keeper of the people.

Leodium, *Liege*, a City in *Germany*.

Leoſſtan, *ſa.* moſt beloved, or precious-ſtone.

Leofwin, *ſa.* win-love.

Leoht, *ſa.* Light.

Leon, a Spaniſh Province and City.

Leonard, *ſa.* of a Lion-like nature.

Leonidas, a famous Captain and King of the *Lacedemonians*.

Leopard, *Libbard*, an African ſpotted beaſt begotten between a Pard and Lioneſs.

Leopold, *Leodpold*, *ſa.* defender of the people.

Leopolis, *Lewenberg*, a town in *Ruſſia nigra*.

Learning-Cnight, *ſa.* a diſciple or Scholer.

Lèpande, *o.* leaping.

Lep and lace, four pence paid the Lord of *Wrotting* Mannour in *Eſſex*, for every cart (except a Nobleman's) that paſſes over *Greenway* (part thereof.)

Lepanto, *Naupactum*, a City of *Locris*.

Lepid is, a being

Lepid, *l.* neat or pleaſant.

Leporean, *-rine*, *l.* belonging to a hare.

Leporarius, a Grey-hound.

Leproſity, a being

Leprous, full of

Lepry, *-roſie*, a white ſcurf all over the body.

Lepſy

Leproſo amovendo, a writ for the removing of a Leper.

Lepology, *g.* a deſcription of minute and ſordid things.

Lere, *o.* for leather, alſo (*Fair. f.*) the air of the face or complexion.

Lerida, a Town in *Catalonia*.

Lernean, belonging to

Lerna, *g.* a water-ſerpent, alſo the Lake where *Hercules* ſlew the Serpent *Hydra*.

Lerpol, a Town in *Lancaſhire*.

Wabnut Les, *o.* inceſſantly.

Leſbian, belonging to

Leſbos, an *Aegean* Iſle, very exact in their buildings.

Leſcar, a City of *Bearne* in *France*.

Leſinage, *l.* thriftineſs, good husbandry, from

Leſina, *l.* a Coblers awl.

Leſingour, *o.* a Lyar.

Leſion, *l.* a hurting.

Leſpegend, *Sa.* Youngmen.

Leſſee, to whom the Leaſe is made.

Leſſer, *-ſor*, who lets the Leaſe.

Leſſi, the dung of a Bear, or any ravenous beaſt.

Leſſel, *o.* a ſhady buſh or hovel.

Leſſian diet, very moderate, preſcribed by

Leſſius, a famous modern Phyſician.

Leſt, *o.* for luſt.

Leſtage, as *Laſtage*.

Leſtrigones, a barbarous and Giant-like people of *Italy*, whoſe King *Antiphates* tore one of *Ulyſſes*'s Companions in pieces with his Teeth.

Leſchland, a Town in *Glocerſhire*.

Letany, as *Litany*.

Leth, as *Lathe*.

Lete, *o.* to ceaſe or leave.

Leteſt ſave, *o.* (letteſt go) makeſt a ſhow.

Letbality, *l.* a being

Lethal, *l.* deadly, mortal.

Letherwite, corruptly for *Latherwite*, or *Lairwite*.

Lethargick, ſick of, or belonging to the

Lethargy, *g.* the Drouſie evil, a cold diſtemper cauſing exceſſive ſleeping, the loſs of ſenſe and memory.

Lethean, belonging to

Lethe, *g.* [a ſuppoſed River of Hell cauſing] forgetfulneſs.

Lethiferous, *l.* deadly.

Lethy, *o.* as *Lither*.

Letifical, *Let-*, *l.* making glad.

Letter-miſſive, an Epiſtle or letter ſent.

Letter of Attorney, Authoriſing an Attorney, that is, a man appointed to do a lawfull act in our ſtead.

Letters of Marque or Mart, authoriſing one to take by force of Arms thoſe Goods which are due by the Law of Marque.

Letters Patent, Open writings ſealed with the broad-ſeal of *England*, enabling a man to do or enjoy what otherwiſe of himſelf he could not.

Lettice, *Lactuca*, a plant breeding Milk.

Letrick, *Letitia*, Joy.

Lettonwe, *Lituus*, *Livania*.

Letture, *Literature*, book-learning.

Leumment, *-ation*, a lifting up, eaſing or comforting.

Levant, *f.* the Eaſt [wind, Countrey, Sea, &c.]

Levant and Couchant, when Cattel have been ſo long in another mans ground, that they have lain down, and are riſen again to feed.

Levari facias, a writ directing the Sheriff to levy mony upon the Lands and Tenements of him that has forfeited his Recognisance.

Levari facias damna de Diſſeiſitoribus, a writ directing the Sheriff to levy dammages wherein the Diſſeiſor has been condemned to the Diſſeiſed.

Levari facias quando Vicecomes returnavit quod non habet emptores, a writ commanding the Sheriff to ſell the Goods of the Debtor, which he hath already taken and returned, that he could not ſell.

Levari facias reſiduum debiti, a writ for the Sheriff to levy the remnant of a debt that hath been in part ſatisfied.

Levatory, *l.* an inſtrument to elevate the depreſſed *Cranium*.

Leucophlegmatick, troubled with a

Leucophlegmatie, *g.* a dropſie cauſed by the abounding of white flegme.

Leucothea, *Ino*, *Matuta*, *Aurora*.

Leucothoe, turn'd into a Frankincenſe-tree by *Apollo*, who had gotten her with Child, for which ſhe was buried alive by her Father *Orchamus* King of *Babylon*.

Leuctra, a Town in *Beotia*.

Leud, *Lewis*, *ſc.* ignorant.

Leve, *o.* for leave.

Level-Coil, *l.* (*Leva il Cule*) hitch-buttock, when one (having loſt the game) ſits out, and gives another his place.

Levellers, a factious part of the Parliament-Army (about the year 1649.) who would have had all things common.

Lever, *o.* better.

Leveſſel, as *Leſſel*.

Leveth, *o.* beareth.

Levi, *h.* joyned.

Leviathan, *h.* a Whale, or (by ſome) a great water-Serpent, alſo the Devil.

Levie, (*f. lever*) to raiſe, to gather or exact [money, &c.] to caſt up [a ditch] to erect [a mill, &c.]

Levigation, *Lev-*, *l.* a levelling, ſmoothing or making plain.

Leviſomnous, *l.* watchfull, ſoon waked.

Leviſſa, *Lewis*, the largeſt Iſle of all the *Hebrides*.

Levitical, belonging to the

Levites, those of the Tribe of *Levi*, whose inheritance the Priest-hood was.

Leviticus, a book describing the whole Levitical Order.

Lewarden, a Town in *West-Friezland*.

Levity, *l.* lightness.

Lewis, *-wes*, the chief Town of *Sussex*.

Lewis, (*f. Louis*) *Lodowick*, *Ludwig*, *sa.* the defense of the people.

Lewlin, *Lewellin*, *Llew-*, *Br.* Lion-like.

Lex Bretoyse, *-oise*, *Lex Marchiarum*, the law of the *Britains* or Marches of *Wales*.

Lexicon, *g.* a vocabulary or Dictionary.

Lex talionis, a law returning like for like.

Lex deraisnia, or rather *Deraisina*, the proof of a thing which one denies to be done by him, and his Adversary affirms it.

Ley, *f.* (*ley*) the law.

Ley-gager, Wager of Law.

Leyden, as *Leiden*, built on one and forty Islands.

Leyes, *o.* perhaps *Libyssa*, a City of *Bithynia*, or else *Leuissa*.

Legerwit, as *Lotherwit*.

Leyton, a Town on the River *Ley*, about 5 miles from *London*.

Lhan, *Br.* a Church.

Liam, a leam or leash.

Liard, *o.* nimble.

Liars, *o.* (*q.* pliant for pliant) gentle, lithe.

Libament, *-ation*, *l.* a [liquid] sacrifice.

Libanomancy, *g.* Divination by

Libanotus, *g.* Frankincense

Libb, *o.* to geld.

Libbards-bane, *Doronicum*, a kind of herb.

Libben, *c.* a private dwelling house.

Libbeder, *c.* a bed.

Libel, *l.* (a little book) an original declaration of any action in the civil Law, also

Infamous Libel, an invective or slanderous Writing.

Libellatici, some primitive Christians having bought Libels or Testimonies of the Roman Magistrate, falsly declaring that they had been assistant at the Pagan sacrifices.

Liberate, a Chancery writ or Warrant to the Treasurer, Chamberlain and Barons of the Exchequer, to pay out any summe granted under the broad-Seal, or to the Sheriff to deliver possession of Lands and Goods extended.

Liberation, *l.* a freeing or delivering.

Libera batella, a free boat.

Libera Chasea habenda, a writ granting a free Chase proved to belong to the Mannour.

Liber [*Pater*,] Bacchus.

Liber taurus, a free Bull.

Libertas, *l.* a priviledge (by grant or prescription) to enjoy some extraordinary benefit, also a Roman Goddess whose Temple was on the hill *Aventinus*.

Libertate Probanda, a writ for such as were challenged for slaves, and offerd to prove themselves free.

Libertatibus allocandis, a writ for a Citizen (impleaded contrary to his liberty) to have his priviledge allowed.

Libertatibus exigendis in itinere, a writ for the Justices in Eyre to admit of an Attorney for the defense of another mans Liberty before them.

Libertinage, *-inism*, *-nity*, sensuality, licentiousness, the state and condition of a

Libertine, *l.* one born or made free, also a loose and dissolute Epicure.

Libertinism (in Divinity) is defined to be, a false liberty of belief and manners, which will have no other dependance but on particular fancy and Passion.

Libethra, a Town on the Mountain *Olympus*, destroyed by a violent flood.

Libethra, a Fountain of *Magnesia*, sacred to the

Libethrides, the Muses,

Libidinist, a sensualist, one that gives himself up to

Libidinosity, lasciviousness, a being

Libidinous, *l.* lustful, incontinent.

Libitina, the Goddess or superintendant of Funerals, Sepulchres and funeral Rites.

Libitinarius, *l.* bearers.

Libitum, *l.* will, pleasure.

Ad Libitum, at will or pleasure.

Libourne, a Town of *Guienne* in *France*.

Liral, belonging to

Libra, *l.* a pound weight, also the balance, one of the 12 Signs of the Zodiack.

Librarious, belonging to books or to a

Library, a study or place where books are kept.

Libration, *l.* a weighing or balancing.

Libratæ terræ, contains four *Oxgangs*, and every *Oxgang* hir teen Acres.

Libya, *Africa*.

Licanthropy, as *Lycan-*.

Licand, *o.* well-liking.

Licaon, a King of *Arcadia* turn'd into a Wolf.

Licence to arise, a liberty or space given by the Court to a Tenant in a real action (*Essoyned de malo lecti*) to arise or appear abroad.

Licentia transfretandi, a Licence (from the King) of passing over-sea.

Licentiate, one that hath license or Authority to practice in any Art.

Licentious, loose, disorderly, unruly.

Lichas, a boy whom *Hercules* threw into the Sea (where he was turn'd into a Rock) for bringing him the poisoned shirt from *Dejanira*.

Licht,

Liche, *o.* for like.

Lichfield, *Licidfield*, (field of Carcases) a Town in *Staffordshire*, where many (they say) were martyred in the time of *Diocletian*.

Lich fowles, *sa.* (carcase-birds) Scrich-Owls, Night-Ravens.

Licitation, *l.* a cheapning or prizing, also a setting out to sale and enhaunsing the price.

Licite, *l.* lawful.

Liciorian, belonging to the *Lictors*, *l.* Sergeants.

Liddesdale, part of *South-Scotland*.

Lidford-law, (in *Cornwall*) the course whereof is very summary, and is commonly taken for hanging men first and inditing them afterwards.

Lief, *Leof*, *sa.* rather.

Lief-hebber, *sa.* a Lover.

Lieftenant, *Lieu-*, *f.* holding the place or doing the office of another, a Deputy.

Liege, *Luykland*, a Bishoprick (in the *Netherlands*) called the paradise of Priests, where there is Coal (they say) kindled with water and quenched with Oyl or Salt.

Liege [*Lord*] *Soveraign*, owning no Superiour.

Liages, *Liege people*, the Kings Subjects.

Liege-man, he that oweth

Liegeancy, (*I. Liga*, a league or bond) allegiance, fealty, faithful obedience.

Liegance, the same, also the Dominion or territory of the Liege-Lord.

Lieue, *f.* a french league.

In Lieu, *f.* in place or stead.

Lientery, *g.* a flux of the Stomach or belly, presently voiding things undigested.

Liesse, a Town in *Picardy*.

Life-gard, *D. Gard du Corps*, *f.* the gard of the body.

Life-rent, an exhibition received for term (or sustentation) of life.

Lift hande, *o.* left hand.

Lifts, ropes serving to top the yard-arms or make them hang higher or lower, &c.

Lift, *Nf.* a stile to be opened like a gate.

Lifter, *Plyer*, *c.* a crutch.

Lig, *No.* to lye.

Ligaments, *l.* a string or tyband, especially that where with the joynts of bones and gristles are fastened together.

Ligature, the same, also as *Ligation*, *l.* a tying or binding.

Light-horse, lightly armed.

Light-mans, *c.* [break of] day.

Ligne, *f.* (corruptly lime) to couple as Dogs with Bitches.

Lignation, *l.* a providing or fetching of wood.

Lignes, *o.* liketh, yieldeth, or rather pleasure or liking.

Ligneau, *-eous*, full or made of Wood, wooden or Woody.

Lignicide, *l.* a Wood-cutter.

Lignum Asphaltum, a kind of Bituminous Wood, supposed to grow by the Dead-sea.

Lignum Nephriticum, Wood brought from *Hispaniola*, good for the Stone in the Kidneys.

Lignum Rhodium, *Aspalathus*, a sweet Wood, of which is made the Oyl of *Rhodium*.

Lignum vitæ, the Wood called *Aloes*, by the *Arabians Calambuco*.

Ligorne, *Livorne*, a Port-Town of *Tuscany*.

Ligue, *f.* a league, or alliance.

Ligula, *Uvula*, a little piece of flesh in the roof of the mouth.

Liguria, a hilly part of *Italy*.

Ligurion, *l.* a glutton or devourer.

Ligurition, *l.* a Ravenous or gluttonous devouring.

Lily, the rose of *Juno*, a specious Flower.

Lilith, a kind of She-Devil, destructive to Children (as the Jews imagined.)

Lilium Paracelsi, the tincture of Antimony.

Lilliers, a Town in *Artois* one of the *Netherlands*.

Lillo, a Fortress in *Brabant*.

Lilybæum, a Sicilian Promontory, with a Town of the same name.

Lima, *la Ciudad de los reys*, *Sp.* the City of the, Kings or Twelf-day (because then the first stone was laid by *Pizarro*, 1553) the Metropolis of *Peru* in *America*.

Limagne, a Province in *France*.

Limaceous, belonging to a Snail.

Limail, *o. -aille*, *f.* Filings, steel-dust, &c.

Limation, *l.* a filing or polishing.

Limatura Martis, the filings of Horn, for the making of *Crocus Martis*.

Limb, part of a quadrant, &c. also the eclipsed part of the Sun or Moon.

Limbeck, an Alembick or Still.

Limbers, *Limber-holes*, square holes in the bottom of all the ground-timbers to let the water pass to the well of the pump.

Limburgh, a Town and Dukedom in the *Netherlands*.

Limbus Patrum, a place (on the borders of Hell) where the Holy Fathers were supposed to reside till the coming of our Saviour.

Limed, *o.* polished.

Lime-hound, *Limer*, bloud-hound, a great Dog to hunt the wild Boar.

Limenarch, *g.* the Governour of a Port.

Limerick, a Town and County in *Ireland*.

Liminarie, *f.* set at the entry or beginning of any thing.

Limitation, a stinting

or setting of bounds.

Limitation of Assize, a certain time set down by Statute, wherein a man must alledge himself or his Ancestor to have been seized of Lands sued for by a writ of Assise.

Limning, a kind of painting in water-colours.

Limosin, a Province in *France*.

Limosity, a being

Limous. *l.* muddy.

Limpidity, *-pitude*, a being

Limpid, *l.* pure, bright, transparent.

Limpin, a muscle [fish.]

Linage, kindred or stock.

Linament, *l.* linnen thread, also a tent or lint for a wound.

Linarium, a flax-plat.

Linch, *Sa.* a bank, wall or Causey, to distinguish bounds.

Linch-pins, *Linse-*, at the end of the Axle-trees.

Lincoln, *Lindum*, *Lindecoit*, *Lindecollina Civitas*, the chief Town in *Lincolnshire*.

Lincoln Colledge (in *Oxford*) founded by *Richard Fleming* Bishop of *Lincoln*.

Lincolns-Inne, one of the four Innes of Court, the house (heretofore) of Sir *Henry Lacy* Earl of *Lincoln*.

Lindaw, a City of *Schwaben* in *Germany*.

Lindsey, a third part of *Lincolnshire*.

Linde, *q.* the same as

Line-tree, *Tilea*, a tall tree with broad leaves and fine Flowers.

Lineal, *-ar*, belonging to a line.

Lineament, a line in painting, also the feature or proportion of any thing drawn out in lines.

Ling, *Erix*, heath.

Lingel, a little tongue or thong.

Lingben, a City of *Westphalia*.

Linget, as *Ingot*.

Linguacity, *l.* talkativeness a being long-tongued.

Linguist, one skilled in tongues or languages.

Linigerous, *l.* bearing flax.

Liniment, *l.* a thin Ointment.

Linlithqu, *Lindum*, a town in *Scotland*.

Linosity, *l.* a bundance of flax.

Linsey-woolsey, cloth mixt of linnen and Woollen.

Linterarious, *l.* belonging to Linnen.

Lintz, a Town in *Colenland*, and another in higher *Austria*.

Lintel, the head-piece or upper post of a door, also as *Lentil*.

Lint-stock, a carved stick (about half a yard) with a cock at on end to hold the Gunners match, and a sharp Pike at the other, to stick it any where.

Linus, the Son of *Apollo* and *Psamme*, hiding himself among the bushes (for some fault) was torn in pieces by the Dogs, also a famous Musician who taught *Orpheus* and *Hercules*, who knockt him (they say) on the head for laughing at his unhandsom playing.

Linx, an ounce, a kind of spotted beast.

Lion-cel, *f.* a little lion.

Lionel, *l.* the same.

Lions paw, *Leontopodium*, an herb.

Lipara, a Mediterranean Island.

Lipothymie, *g.* a swooning or fainting away by the failing or oppression of the vital Spirits.

Lippe, a Dukedom of *Westphalia*.

Lippitude, *l.* waterishness, cloud-shot or bleardness of the eyes.

Lippen, *Sc.* to trust to, to rely on.

Liquable, *l.* which may be melted.

Liquation, *Liquefaction*, *l.* a

melting, dissolving or making soft.

Liquefie, *l.* to melt.

Liquescency, a melting or growing soft.

Liquidate, to make

Liquid, *l.* soft, moist or clear.

Liquids, the letters, l, m, n, r, which are soft and melt (as it were) in pronouncing.

Liripoop, *Liripipium*, *Cucullus*, a Livery-hood.

Lisard, as *Lizard*.

Lise, *o.* for less and Release, also for list or border.

Lissed, *o.* bounded.

Lisle, a Town in *Flanders*.

Lisbone, a City in *Portugal*.

Lisieux, a City of *Normandy*.

Litany, *g.* an humble supplication or prayer, also a particular part of the Liturgy, to be used on certain dayes.

A Lite, *No.* a few or little.

Liteon, *No.* rely upon.

Liten, *No.* a garden.

Litation, *l.* a sacrificing, or atoning by sacrifice.

Literal [meaning] plain, common, according to the words.

Literality, the same as

Literature, *l.* learning, skill in Letters.

Lith, *o.* a limb, also plain or smooth.

Lithanthrax, *g.* a stony coal, a kind of Gagate.

Lithargie, *Litargy*, *l.* the foam that ariseth in the trying of Silver or Lead.

Lithe the pot, *Che.* Thicken it.

Lither, *o.* lazy, sluggish.

Lithy, *o.* humble.

Lithiasis, *g.* the stone engendred in Mans body.

Lithoglyphick, *g.* a graver or cutter in stones.

Lithomancy, *g.* Divination by casting pebble-stones, or by the load-stone.

Lithontribon. *g.* a confection that breaks and drives away the stone.

Lithontriptick, *g.* wearing or breaking the stone.

Lithotriptica, *g.* such medicines.

Lithotomy, *g.* a cutting of stones, also a place where they are cut or dug.

Litigation, *l.* a strife or wrangling, a suit or pleading.

Litigious, *l.* contentious, quarrelsome.

Litispendence, *l.* the hanging or depending of a suit till it be decided.

Littletons Tenures, a book of sound exquisite learning (saies Lord *Coke*) comprehending much of the marrow of the Common Law, written by *Tho. Littleton* (alias *Westcote*) Justice of the Kings bench in King *Edw.* 4.

Litmose bulle, a kind of blew paint.

Litoral, *-rean*, *l.* belonging to the shore or Sea-side.

Littlebrough, a Town in *Nottinghamshire*.

Littleport, a town in *Cambridgeshire*.

Littleworth, a Town in *Leicestershire*.

Lineas, *g.* a figure, whereby more is signified than is expressed.

Linera, litter or straw.

Livonia, *Lith-*, a Province of *Poland*.

Linerate, *l.* to blot out.

Liturgick, belonging to

Liturgie, *g.* a publick office or service, particularly the publick form of Divine service

Liven, *o.* to believe.

Livery, a Noble or Gentlemans cloth of colours worn by his Servants, with Cognisance or without, also a writ whereby the Heir did obtain possession of his lands at the Kings hands.

Livery of Seisin, a delivery of Possession of Lands, Tenements (or other corporeal thing) to one that has right (or probability of right) thereto.

Livery-stable, where the Horses of Strangers stand at

Livery (*for delivery, or Livrée*, *f.*) allowance (by week, day, &c.)

Liverwort, (*Lichen, Hepatica, Fecoraria*, helps all distempers of the Liver.

Lividity, *l.* a being

Livid, *l.* black and blew, of a leaden colour.

Livonia, *Liefland*, a Province in *Poland*.

Livor, *l.* a black and blew mark from a blow or humour, also envy spight and malice.

Lixiviated, of, like or washed with

Lixive, *-via*, *-ium*, *l.* lee or lye made of ashes.

Lixor, *l.* a water-bearer.

Lizard, a little greenish beast (in *Italy* and other hot Countries) like our evet, but bigger and without poison, a lover of men and very medicinal.

Lizard-point, the utmost South-west point of *Cornwall*.

Lizen'd Corn, (*q.* lessened) *Sc.* lank or shrunk.

Llyn, *Br.* a place.

Loach, as *Lobee*.

Loads, trenches to drain fenny places.

Lobbe, *Lobling*, a great Northern Sea-fish.

Lobby, (*ge. Lau'e*,) a gallery or walking-place, also a bed-room.

Local, belonging to a place.

Locality, the being of a thing in a place.

Location, *l.* a placing, also a letting out to hire.

Lock, a place where Rivers are stopped, also a lake, *No.*

Locarne, a Town in *Italy* belonging to the *Switzers*.

Lockers, little cup-boards at the Ship-sides for shot, &c.

Locheus, a Town in *Turyhen*.

Loco-cessibus, *l.* an yeilding or giving place.

Loco-motion, *l.* a moving out of the place.

Locri, *-ians*, people of

Locris, a City in *Greece*.

Loculament, *l.* a little place apart by it self.

Locupletby, a being

Locuplete, *l.* Wealthy.

Locus partitus, a division between Towns or Counties.

Locust, *l.* a kind of beetle, a winged insect, and another not winged, edible.

Locution, *l.* a speaking.

Loddon, a Town in *Norfolk*.

Lodemanage, the art or hire of a

Lodesman, a Pilot, guiding the ship with a

Lode-stone, (*q.* Lead-stone, from the colour and use) turning it self to the

Lode-star, the north-star, a guide to Marriners.

Lode-ship, a kind of Fishing vessel.

Lode-works, certain works in the Stannaries of *Cornwall*.

Lodges, [a buck] goes to rest.

Loe, *No.* a little round hill or great heap of stones.

Log, an hebrew measure of six egg-shels or half a pint.

Logarithmes, *g.* numbers, which being fitted to proportional numbers, always retain equal differences.

Logating, an unlawful game disused.

Log-line, *Minute-line*, with a piece of board at the end and lead to keep it edg-long in the water, to shew (by the fathoms which this runs out in a minute) how many leagues the ship will run in a watch (14 fathom to a mile.)

Logician, one skilled in

Logick, *g.* the art of Reasoning or disputing.

Logism, a due, judicious and rational understanding a thing.

Logist, *g.* one skilled in the

Logistick Art, the Art of reckoning or casting account.

Logists, ten Athenians who took the accounts of all Magistrates within thirty dayes after their determining, lookt to the publick Revenue, &c.

Londesburgh, a town in South-

South *Finland*, over against *De Strands* an Isle in the *German* Ocean.

Logographers, *s.* Lawyers Clerks.

Logomachy, *s.* Contention in or about words.

Log-wood, *Block-wood*, *Campechio*, brought from *Campeche* and other remote parts and used in dying of Black Hats.

Loire, a principal River of *France*.

Loioc, *Lobech*, *Looche*, A Confection to be melted in the mouth.

Gualter Lolhard, a *German* Authour of the *Lollards*, Hereticks abounding here under *Edward* 3d. and *Henry* 5th. and (in general) those that oppose the setled Religion of the Land.

Lollardy, Lollery, their Doctrine.

Lombard, *Lombar*, *Lumb*, *D.* a bank for usury or pawns, also as

Lombardier, an Usurer or Broaker, so called from the *Lombards*, *Longobards*, Inhabiting the hither part of *Italy*, and much addicted to Usury.

Lombes, *s.* for Lambs.

Lombaric, belonging to the loins.

Lome, *s.* Clay, Mortar.

Londenoys, *s.* one of *London*, (*Br. Lundayn.*) *Augusta*, *Nova Troja*, *Lindonion*, *Londinum*, *Longidinium*, *Londinium*, *Lundinium* (from *Llwyn* a wood, *Llong* a Ship, or *Llawn* full, populous, and *Dinas*, *Br.* a City) the Metropolis and Epitome of *England*.

Londles, (*q. Landless*) *s.* a banished man.

London-Derry, a town in *Ireland*.

Longævity, *l.* length of daies or long life.

Longbraw, a town in *Leicestershire*.

Longen, *v.* for belong.

Longanimity, *l.* Long-suffering, patience, forbearance.

Longinquity, *l.* length of place or time.

Long is thither, *Sf.* reach it.

Longitude, *l.* length.

Longitude of a place, the distance of it East, numbred in the Equinoctial by Meridians, from the first general and fixed Meridian.

Longitude of a star, the arch of the Ecliptick, between the beginning of *Aries* and the Circle of the stars Latitude.

Long-Meg's Daughters, Seventy seven stones erected round about

Long-Meg, a stone fifteen foot high, near *Salkeld* in *Cumberland*.

Long-primer, one of the Printers Characters.

Loof-peeces, the Ordnance which lies at the

Loof of the Ship, that part aloft which lies just before the Chef-trees, as far as the bulk-head of the Castle.

Loof-up, Keep your Loof, keep the Ship close to the wind.

Spring your Loof, From going large, Clap close by the wind.

Loof-hook, to succour and secure the Tack.

Loom, *Cbe.* an instrument or tool.

Loom-Gale, the best fair Gale to sail in.

She Looms a Great Sail, seems to be a great Ship.

Loose-Strife, Willow-herb, which (they say) parts Cattel fighting.

Loode, *v.* led.

Loot, *Lote*, *v.* praise.

Loot, *D.* Lead. Hence

Lootsman, as Lodesman.

Loover, as Louver.

Lope, *Li.* to leap.

Loppe, *s.* a Spider, or rather (as in *Lincolnshire*) a flea.

Lopum, a desert in *Bactria*, where Passengers (they say) are seduced and destroyed by Evil Spirits.

Loquacity, *l.* talkativeness.

Loquabre, part of North-*Scotland*.

Lorament, *l.* a bond made of thongs.

Loray or *Lorry-law*, whereby if a Combat be accepted, and after taken up by consent of the Lord of the Fee (in *Orleans*) each party payes 1. 6 *d.* but if performed, the party vanquished payes 111 shillings.

Lord in gross, he that is Lord having no Mannor, as the King in respect of his Crown.

Lordane, as *Lourdane*.

Lore, *Sa.* learning, skill.

Loretto, a Town in *Italy*.

Loricated, *l.* armed with a coat of mail.

Lorimers, *-iners*, *Lorniers f.* a trade and Company in *London* that make Bits, Spurs, and all small Iron-work.

Lorion, *-ot*, *f.* a Wittal, Yellow-peck or Hickway.

Lorn, part of South-*Scotland*.

Lorne, *v.* for Forlorn, lost.

Lorrel, *v.* a Devourer.

Lorrain, a *German* Dutchy.

L'Orry, a Great and ancient family in *Somersetshire*.

Losel, *v.* a lout, or ass

Lossel, *v.* a crazy fellow.

Losenge, (*q.* leasing or glozing) a Nickname of *Herbert* Bishop of *Norwich*, and signifies as

Losenger, *s.* a flatterer.

Losheads, *Sa.* a pot containing the names of those that were to be chosen into Office by Lot.

Lot, *b.* wrapped or joyn'd together.

Lotharius, a *German* Emperour who betook himself to a Monastery.

Lothebrook, (*q.* Leatherbreech) a *Dane*, whose Daughters were so skild in Needle-work that the Danes bare a Raven of their working, as an invincible Ensign.

Lo,

Low Lowb, the thirteenth dish of Lead (in the *Darbyshire* mines) which belongs to the King.

Lob-wort, as *Leyerwit*.

Lotion, *l.* a washing or cleansing, and (in Physick) a taking away the superfluous quality of a medicament, or the bringing on a new one.

Lordy, *o.* Companion or love.

Lotis-tree, the Daughter of *Neptune*, who flying from *Priapus* (to save her Chastity) was turn'd into a Lote-tree.

Lotophagi, *Africans* feeding much on the Lote-tree, which *Ulysses*'s Companions having tasted) could hardly be drawn from.

Love-daies, whereon *Arbitrements* were made, and controversies (among Neighbours) determined.

Love-apple, a *Spanish* root of a Colour near *Violet*.

Level, *De Lupello*, an ancient family in *Northamptonshire*.

Loar, *o.* Money.

Lound, as *Lownd*.

Lourd, *Lou-*, *o.* a Lord.

Lovings, *fe.* (*Louanges*, *f.*) praises.

Lourdan, *Lordane*, *Lurdan*, (or from the *Danes* Lording there idly while others labour'd, but from the *French* *Lourd*, *Lourdant*, *-din*) a Dasse or Block-head.

Lurdy, *Sf.* sluggish.

Luxulary, (*f. Luxurie*, lasciviley) casting any corrupt thing appoisoning the water, *v. Lu-*, and Felony.

Lowaine, an University of *Brabant*.

Louver, *Louver*, (*f. l' Ouvre*) an open place at the top of the house (for air, smoak, &c.)

Louvre, (*f. L' Oeuvre*, the Work) the Royal Palace at *Paris* (answering our *Whitehall*) augmented with a long and stately Gallery by *Henry* the fourth.

Lowbellers, such as go with a *Lowbel*, *Lough-bel*, used in the catching Larks, &c.) with a *Lough*, *Ruff*, (*Da. Loge*) Light or flame, also the vessel wherein the light is put (in *Lowbelling*)

Low-Countries, see *Neatherlands*.

Lower-Counter, the hollow arch between the lower part of the Ships Gallery and the Transome.

Louke, *o.* an Overleer of Accounts.

Louthe, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

Louting, (*q.* saluting) *o.* honouring.

Low-masted or Under-masted [*ship*,] when the Mast is too small or too short.

Low, *o.* fire, heat; also to praise.

St. *Loye*, *o.* St. *Lovis*.

Low-land-men, the offspring of the *English Saxons*, in the East part of *Scotland*.

Lowk, *No.* to weed corn.

Lozenge, *f.* a little square cake of preserved flowers, herbs, &c. also (in Heraldry) a quarry of glass, or any thing of that form.

Lua Mater, the ancient goddess of *Lustrations* or purgings.

Lubeck, a town in lower *Saxony*.

Lublin, a Town in *Poland*.

Lubrefaction, a making slippery or stirring.

Lubricity, *l.* slipperiness, a being

Lubrical, *-cious*, slippery, uncertain, wanton.

Luca, a town in *Tuscany*.

Luce, *Livonia*, *Lesf-land* by upper *Germany*.

Lucernes, a beast (almost as big as a Wolf) of a very rich fur in *Russia*.

Lucia, *-cy*, *l.* Lightsome.

Lucible, *l.* light of it self or apt to shine.

Lucida Lancis, a star in *Scorpio*.

Lucidity, *l.* a being

Lucid, *l.* shining, bright.

Lucifer, *l.* the morning-star, also *Nebuchadnezzar* King of *Babylon*, and an Arch-Devil.

Luciferous, *l.* bringing light.

Luciferians, Hereticks that followed one

Lucifer, Bishop of *Caleris* in *Sardinia* (Anno 365) who held that the soul was propagated out of the substance of the flesh, &c.

Lucina, *Juno*, as Patroness of Child-birth.

Lucker, (*q. Luckilyer*,) *o.* more likely or rather.

Lucius (*bright*) a *Roman* name of men.

Lucrative, *l.* gainfull or taken with gain.

Lucration, a gaining or winning.

Lucre, *l.* gain or profit.

Lucrece, *-retia*, being ravished by *Sextus* the son of *Tarquinius Superbus*, caused the banishment of him (and Kingly Government) from *Rome*.

Lucrous, *l.* gainfull, profitable.

Luctation, *l.* a striving or wrestling.

Luctatius Catulus, a *Roman* Commander who with 300 ships beat 600 of the *Carthaginians*, and put an end to the war.

Luctiferous, *l.* causing sorrow.

Luctisonant, *l.* signifying or expressing sorrow.

Lucubration, *l.* a studying (or working) by Candlelight.

Lucubratory, belonging thereto.

Lucidency, *l.* a being

Lucident, clear, bright, famous.

Lucullus, an eloquent *Roman*, grown very rich by the War with *Mithridates*, gave himself up to ease and pleasure, till (growing mad) he was committed to the care of his Brother *Marcus*.

Ludgate, *q. Fludgate* (from the river near it) or *Leedgate* (the peoples gate) and not of any Fabulous King *Lud*.

Ludi-

Ludible, *l.* sportive, apt to play.

Ludibrious, *l.* shameful, reproachful.

Ludicral, *-crous*, in (or full of) sport, mockery or jesting.

Ludification, *l.* a mocking or deceiving.

Ludlow, a Town in *Shropshire*, with a fair Castle.

Ludovicus Pius, he succeeded his Father (*Charles* the great) in the Empire and the Kingdom of *France*.

Lues Venerea, the Venerean murrain or French Pox.

Luse, *sc.* love, or the open hand.

Lugdunum, *Lyons* in *France*.

Lugdunum Batavorum, *Leyden* in *Holland*.

Lugent, *l.* mourning.

Lugubrous, *l.* mournful.

Luition, *l.* paying a ransome, or making satisfaction for any offense.

Luke, (*h.* taken,) a Physician of *Antioch* and an Evangelist, hanged (*saies Nicephorus*,) on a green Olive-tree.

Lumbar, as *Lombar*, also belonging to the Loins.

Luminaries, *l.* lights, also (in the Western or Latin Church) the Feast of Christs Nativity.

Luminous, *l.* full of Light.

Luneburgum, *Lunenburgh* in *Germany* (built by *Julius Cæsar*) where the Image of the Moon remained till the daies of *Charles* the great.

Lunar, belonging to

Luna, *l.* the Moon.

Lunatick, troubled with a

Lunacy, *l.* [Moon-]madness.

Lunden, a City in *Denmark*.

Lunenburg, a Saxon Duchy.

Lunes, leashes or long lines to call in Hawks.

Lungis, (*f. Longis*,) a slim slowback, dreaming lusk or drowsie gangril.

Lungwort, an herb good for the distempers of the Lungs.

Lupa, a she-wolf (or Harlot) which nourished *Romulus* and *Remus* in the

Lupercal, a place about *Rome*, where (upon the 15 of *February*) were celebrated the

Lupercalia, Feasts in honour of *Pan* (whom they invoked to drive away Wolves) performed by the

Luperci, the Priests of *Pan*, who ran up and down naked and (with a Goat-skin) strook or stroakt the Women, to cause fruitfulness and easie deliverance.

Lupines, flat pulse like small beans, bitter and Physical.

Lura, *l.* the mouth of a Sack or bottle, hence

Luration, *l.* a greedy or gluttonous devouring.

Lurdan, as *Lourdan*.

Lure, for allure.

Hawks Lure, a device of Leather stuck with Feathers and baited with flesh.

Lurries, *c.* all manner of cloaths.

Lurid, *l.* pale, wan.

Lusatia, a German Province.

Luscition, *l.* a being dimsighted or purblind.

Lusborow, *-burg*, a base coyn (counterfeiting the English) brought from beyond-sea (perhaps from *Luxemburg*) and forbidden, in the daies of King *Edward the 3d*.

Lusitania, the Kingdom of *Portugal*.

Lusion, *l.* a playing or pastime.

Lusk, a slug or sloathful fellow.

Lust of a ship, her inclination to one side more than another.

Lustration, a going about in procession, or purging by Sacrifice (every fifth year.)

Lustrifical, purging or making holy.

Lustre, *f.* shinning, also as

Lustrum, *l.* the space of fifty moneths.

Lusted, *-eom*, *l.* clayie, muddy.

Lutheranism, the doctrine of the

Lutherans, followers of *Martin Luther*, who (from an *Augustin* Fryer) forsook the Church of *Rome* and wrote against the errours of it, *Anno* 1515.

Lutherans, (though sometimes confounded with, yet really) differ from Calvinists, in holding predestination from foreseen Faith and good works, &c.

Luton, a Town in *Bedfordshire*.

Lutulent, *l.* miry, dirty.

Lutzelstein, a County in *Lorrain*.

Luxenburgh, a Dutchy in the Low-Countries.

Luxate, *l.* to loosen or put out of joynt.

Luxuriate, *l.* to abound, exceed or grow rank.

Luxurians, growing to excess and superfluity, also as

Luxurious, *l.* wanton, given to

Luxury, *l.* riot, riotousness.

Lying under the Sea, when in a storm the Ship is a-hull, and the helm so fastned a-lee, that the sea breaks up on her bow and broad side.

Lycanthropy, *g.* a Melancholy frenzy causing a man to think himself a Wolf, and avoid the company of men.

Lycaon, a king of *Arcadia*, turn'd into a Wolf by *Jupiter* whom he entertain'd with Mans-flesh.

Lycania, *Arcadia*, and another Country near *Phrygia*.

Lychan, a Town in *Norfolk*.

Lycæum, a famous School of *Aristotles* near *Athens*, and another of *Cicero's* at his mannor of *Tusculum*.

Lycium, *g.* a decoction of bramble or box-thorn.

Lyco-

Lycomedes, King of the Island *Scyrus*, among whose Daughters *Achilles* lived in womans apparel, to keep himself from the *Trojan* Wars.

Lycurgus, King of *Sparta*, having made them many good Laws, resigned the Crown to his Nephew and kild himself, also a King of *Thrace* who rooted up the vines to keep his people sober.

Lycus, a King of *Bæotia*, who married *Antiope*, and put her away when gotten with Child by *Jupiter* in form of a Satyr, also a King of *Lydia*, who used to sacrifice his guests.

Lydbury, a town in *Herefordshire*.

Lydia, a womans name from the Country

Lydia, Mæonia, a Kingdom of *Asia* the less, so called from

Lydus, who succeeded his father *Atys* in that Kingdom.

Lyer in a ship, is under the Snubber and keeps clean the beak-head and Chains, is proclaim'd at Main-mast on Monday and holds his place for that week.

Lydian Musick, dolefull.

Lydian Spinster, a Spider.

Lydford-law, see *Lidford*.

Lykæm, o. (Lichaem, D.) a body.

Lykerous, o Lethergous.

Lympha, l. Water.

Lymphatick, l. Distracted, by seeing (as it were) a Nymphin the water.

Limbergh, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

Lyn Regis, a town in *Norfolk*.

Lynchets, a green bulk dividing land.

Lycan, -onis, belonging to

Lynx, a spotted beast like a Wolf, quick-sighted, made of

Lyncus, King of *Scythia*, so changed by *Ceres*, about to kill his guest *Triptolemus*.

Lyncurius, a bright stone congealed of the *Lynxes* Urine.

Lynceus, a quick-sighted *Argonaut*, reported to see the new moon at her change, to see through stone walls, &c.

Lyndus, a City of *Rhodes*, famous for sacrifices to *Hercules*.

Lyns, a fair and wealthy City of *France*.

Lypothymy, as *Lipothymy*.

Lyra.[Arion's] harp, a constellation.

Lyrick, belonging to an harp.

Lyrist, he that plaies on, or sings to the

Lyre, l. a harp.

Lyrick-poets, (as *Pindar* and *Horace*) who make

Lyrick-verses, (not Heroick) composed to the Harp or Lute.

Lysander, a *Lacedemonian* who beat the *Athenians*.

Lysidice, Daughter of *Pelops*, Mother of *Alcmena*, and Grandmother of *Hercules*.

Lysimachus, one of *Alexanders* Captains thrown to a Lyon which he kill'd by pulling out his tongue.

Lysius, a name of *Bacchus*.

Lyskerd, a town in *Cornwal*.

Lystwythiel, a town in *Cornwal*.

M.

M (For Murder or Man-slaughter) on the brawn of the Thumb of every one admitted to his Clergy.

Mab. Br. a Son.

Mabel. Mabilia, (a amabilis, l. lovely, or *Mabelle, f.* My fair one) a Womans name.

Mac, Ir. a Son.

Mac-Breb, a South Usurper who kild *Duncan* the King.

Macateh, a Pomander or bastard-coral, whose sweet and shining black berries serve for bracelets.

Macareus, the son of *Æolus*, who got his sister *Canace* with child, whereupon her Father sent her a sword with which she killed herself.

Macao, a Portugall Isle on the North of *China*.

Macaronique, f. a confused huddle of many things together.

Macaroons, f. Sweet-meats made of Almonds, Sugar, Rosewater and Musk.

Macaroni, lumps of boild paste, served up in butter and th'ew'd with spice and grated cheese.

Maccabees, Two Apocryphal books containing the History of *Judas Maccabeus*, son of *Mattathias*, from *Macabi*, the initial letters of *Mi Camocha Belim Jehovah, (Who among the Gods is like unto thee O Lord!)* which (they say) was in his banners against *Antiochus*.

Macedonians, people of *Macedonia, Emathia, Armonia, Pomili*, a large country in *Europe*, whereof *Philip* and *Alexander* were Kings.

Macegrefs, those that wittingly buy and sell stollen flesh

Macellarius, l. belonging to the Shambles.

Macellator, l. a Butcher.

Macerate, l. to soak in liquor, also to make lean, mortify or weaken.

Machaon, a famous Physician, who went (with the *Grecians*) to the *Trojan* wars, and was slain.

Machærolitze, the same as *Macrhonolitze*, to play the

Machinallian, -illian, he that practiseth or studieth *Machinalisin, -isin*, State-policy, the Doctrine of *Machiavel*.

Machiavel, a famous Historian and Recorder of *Florence*, whose politicks have poison'd almost all *Europe*.

Machil, *Megbil*, *h.* the rich robe of the Ephod, *Exodus* 28, 34.

Machine, *g. l. f.* an Engine or instrument.

Machination, *l.* a plotting or contriving.

Machlin, a City and Territory (of 9 Villages) in *Brabant*.

Macilent, *l.* lean or thin.

Macharons, as *Macaroons*.

Mackerboy, *Makimboy*, an *Irish* Spurge, which purgeth one much, only by being born about one.

Mackerel, *Mareurel*, *f.* a spotted fish well known, also a Pander or Procurer.

Macklesfield, a town in *Cheshire*.

Macrinade, *l.* leanness.

Macrobii, *g.* Certain Long-lived *Aethiopians*.

Macrocosm, *g.* the Great World, contradistinct to *Microcosm*.

Macrology, *g.* a figure using more words than are Necessary.

Mactation, *l.* a killing.

Mactator, *l.* a killer or murderer.

Maculate, *l.* to stain or spot.

Maculatures, waste or blotting-papers.

Mad, *E.* an Earth-worm.

Madagascar, *St. Laurence*, an *African* Isle, (the greatest in the World) a thousand mile in length and about 4 hundred in breadth.

Madder, a plant with a red root, serving to dye Wool.

Madefaction, *l.* a moistening.

Madify, *Madidate*, *l.* to wet.

Madeira, a Town in *Zealand*.

Madera, an Isle on the West of *Barbary*.

Madidity, *Madour*, *l.* moisture

Madid, *l.* wet, washed, also drunken.

Madning-money, old *Roman* Coins found about *Dunstable* are so call'd by the Country people.

Madoc, a *British* name, from *Mad*, *Br.* Good.

Madrid, *-il*, the Metropolis of *Castilia Nova*, where the King of *Spain* keeps his Court.

Madrigal, an *Italian* air, of one single rank of Verses.

Maebote, *Mag-*, *sa.* a recompense for the murder of ones Kinsman.

Maeonides, *Homer*, the son of *Meon*.

Maeonia, *Lydia*.

Maeotis, *Mæbiance* or *Mærdella Tana*, *Gargalme*, a Lake in the North part of *Scythia*.

Maerremium, Timber.

Maestricht, a town in *Brabant* subject to the *French*.

Magazine, *f.* a store-house [of Warlike ammunition, &c.]

Magdalen, *h.* magnified or Exalted.

Magdalen College in *Oxford*, built (with a Hall adjoyning) by *W. Wainflet* Bishop of *Winchester*.

Magdalen College in *Cambridge*, converted from an Hostel for Monks by the Duke of *Bucks*, about the beginning of K. *H.* 8.

Magdalem, *l.* a Langate or long plaister like a rowler.

Magdeburg, *Parthenopolis*, (*Maids-town*) the Chief City of *Saxony*, half free, half subject to the Elector of *Brandenburg*.

Magellanick, belonging to, or discovered by *Ferdinando Magellanus*, a Noble *Portugal* whose ship (the *Victoria*) sailed round the world in the years 1520 and 1521. though he himself perished in the Atchievement.

Magellanica, part of South *America*.

Magellan's clouds, two small clouds (near the South pole) of the same colour as the *Via lactea*.

Magi. P. (Philosophers) the Wisemen mentioned *Matt.* 2.

Magician, one that studies or practiseth the

Magick [*Art*] Wisdom, Philosophy, also as

Diabolical Magick, the black Art or dealing with familiar Spirits.

Natural Magick, the Science of Nature, which is lawfull, and the ground of all true Physick.

Magical, belonging to *Magick*.

Maginum, *Dunstable*, in the Emperour *Antonines Itineraries*.

Magistery, *l.* Mastership, also the tocal substance of a thing reduced to its primitive juice.

Magistral, *-terial*, like or belonging to a Master.

Magisterial pill, *plaister* &c. prepared after the best manner.

Magistracy, *l.* the office of a

Magistrate or Chief Ruler.

Magna Assisa Elegenda, a writ for the Sheriff to summon four lawfull Knights, to chuse twelve Knights of the Vicinage, to pass upon the Great Assise between the Plaintiff and Defendant.

Magna Charta, (The Great Charter) the most ancient of our written Laws, Granted by King *Henry* 3. confirmed by King *Edward* the first, and other Kings.

Magnalia, *l.* Great things or works.

Magnality, an admired greatness.

Magnanimity, *l.* a being

Magnanimous, *l.* Courageous, of a generous, great or stout Spirit.

Magnes, a beautifull youth of *Smyrna*, beloved of *Gyges* King of *Lydia*.

Magnetick, attractive, belonging to the
Magnette, *l.* the loadstone, which draws iron to it.
Magnificat, [My soul] doth magnifie, the Song of the Virgin *Mary*, (*Luke* 1. 46.)
Correct the Magnificat, Attempt to amend the Scripture, or that which is beyond correction.
Magnifical, *-cent*, Noble, achieving worthy acts.
Magnificence, *l.* stateliness, sumptuousness.
Magnifici, *l.* the Governors of the German Academies.
Magnifici's l. the chief Noblemen of *Venice*.
Magnifie, *l.* to greaten, exalt, or make great account of.
Magniloquence, *l.* a discourse of great matters, or being
Magniloquent, *l.* speaking lofty, or in a great style.
Magnitude, *l.* greatness.
Mago, the chief of this that encreased very much the wealth and discipline of *Carthage*.
Magog, *h.* (of Gog or the house top) *Gen.* 10. 2. founder of the
Magogi, the Scythians or Tartars.
Gog and Magog (*Ezek.* 38. 2.) generally expounded of *Antiochus* the great, King of *Asia* and *Syria*.
Gog and Magog, (*Rev.* 20. 8.) the Enemies of the Church, either secret and open, or Heretick and Tyrants, or the *Ottoman* Family, &c. Opinions are various.
Mahamora, a *Portugal* fort in the Coast of *Fez*.
Mahanel, as *Mangonel*.
Mahim, *Maim*, (*f. Mehaing*) the last [of the use] of any member, which may be useful to defend, offend in battel.
Mahon, a large Turkish ship
Mahound, *o.* Mahomet or Mahummed.
Mahumetism, *Mahumetry*, *Mahumetanism*, the Religion and Law of the *Mahumetans*, *Mahometans*, Turks, followers of
Mahumet, *Mahomet*, an *Arabian* born 572. his Father a Pagan and his Mother a Jew Captain of a rebellious crew, among whom (by the help of *Sergius* a Monk) he introduced the Turkish Religion contained in the *Alcheran*.
Maia, Daughter of *Atlas* and one of the *Pleiades*, or whom *Jupiter* begat *Mercury*.
Maid-Marrian, (or *Morian*) a boy dress in Maids Apparel, to dance the *Morisco*.
Maiden-hair, *Adiantum*, *Capillus Veneris*, a plant.
Maiden-head, or *-hood*, Virginity.
Maiden-head, *-hith*, *South-Ealington*, a town in *Berk-shire*.
Maid, *Skate-Dawzel*, *Li.* a small kind of raye.
Maiden-rents, a Noble paid by every Tenant (in the Mannour of *Builth* in *Radnor-shire*) at their Marriage, at first (perhaps) a fine for a license to marry a Daughter, or as in *Marchia*.
Maifaie, *Maffy*, (*f. Ma foy*) by my faith,
Maiflour, *Medvengefton*, a pleasant Town on
Medway, a River in *Kent*
Majeftative, the fame as
Majeftical, full of or belonging to
Majefty, *l.* Royal State or gravity.
Maignagium, a Braziers shop.
Maile, (*f.* an half-penny) an old small piece of money.
Maim, as *Mahim*.
Main-Knights, that which is placed aft the Main-sail.
Mains, part of *Morea*.
Mainamber, a strange rock in *Cornwall*.
Main-hamper, a basket wherein they carry grapes to the press.
Maienna, a Town in
Main, a French Province.
Mainour, *Mainor*, *Manour*, (*f. Manier* to handle) the thing stolen, and wherewith the thief is taken.
Mainpernable, bailable which may be bailed.
Mainpernors, they that bail, take into their hands and are sureties for any one to appear at a certain day.
Mainprize, *f.* the taking a man into friendly custody, and being security for his appearance.
Main-pyrre, a certain tribute (commonly of loaves) paid in some places instead of Tythes.
Mainsworn, *Na.* forsworn or perjured.
Maint, *fa.* mingled.
Maintenance, *f.* holding [a child that learns to go] by the hand, also the upholding or maintaining a cause or person by word or deed, also (*q. Menasance*) *o.* threatning
Maintainor, he that seconds a cause depending by money, friends, &c.
Maio, an *Irish* County.
Major, *l.* Greater, a Regiment-Officer next the Lieutenant-Colonel.
Major-General, next the Lieutenant-General.
Major, Mayor, the Governour of a City or Corporation-town.
Major-proposition of a Syllogism, the first.
Majorque, *-ca*, an Ile on the *Spanish* Coast.
Majoration, *l.* a making Greater.
Maiſtiwarings, *Manwarings*, a great and ancient Family in *Cheshire*.
Maiſtlebab, *o.* Maslin.
Maiſon-Dieu, (for *Maiſon de Dieu*, *f.* Gods house) an Hospital or Alms-house.
Make, *Li.* a Consort.
Make, *c.* an half penny.
Make, to perform or execute.
Make his beard, *o.* deceive him.
Make, *o.* to binder.
Make-hawk, an old fa ch

flying hawk, to make or teach a young one.

Matchless, *Ne.* Matchless.

Malabar, a very populous East-India kingdome.

Malaca, a Town in *India*.

Malachias, *h.* the Angel or Messenger of God.

Malachite, *g.* a precious stone of a dark mallow-green.

Malaciffation, a kneading or making soft.

Malacy, *g.* a calm at sea, also the longing of women with child.

Maladie, *f.* disease or sickness.

Malaga, *-ego*, *-ace*, a Port-town of *Andalusia* in *Spain*.

Malanders, a disease in horses, causing them

Mal-andare, *I.* to go ill.

Malapert, *-ertt*, (*f. Mal-appert*, ready for mischief, or *Mal-apprise*, ill-taught) impudent, saucy.

Malchow, a town of *Mecklenburg* in *Germany*.

Mal disant, *f.* an Evil-speaker or back-biter.

Maldives, *Asian* Islands.

Maldon, *Camaladunum*, a town in *Essex*.

Male, *D.* a sack or budget.

Male mouth, *f.* a wicked mouth.

Mal-content, *f.* [one that is] discontented.

Malediction, *l.* an evil-speaking or cursing.

Malefactour, *l.* an Offender or Evil doer.

Malefesance, a transgressing.

Malefeasiate, to be

Malefeasent, doing a

Malefice, *l.* an evil deed, displeasure or shrewd turn.

Malespine, a Marquisate of *Tuscany*.

Malevolent, *o.* ill-will.

Malevent, *Malevin*, *-oire*, (*f. -oir*) an ancient toll of fourty Shillings for every sack of Wool.

Malevolence, *l.* ill-will, a being

Malevolent, unkind, ill-natured, of ill effect or influence

Mal-grace, *f.* Dis-favour.

Maligne, to Spite, to bear

Malignity, *l.* Malice or Grudge.

Malines, a town in *Brabant*.

Malison, (*f. Maudisson*) a curse.

Malkin, *Maukin*, a Scovel (of old clouts) to cleanse the Oven.

Mallard, a Wild Drake.

Malleable, which may be

Mallerted, *l.* hammered or beaten out.

Malleguetta, a Country on the Coast of *Guiny*.

Mallerverres, *Mali Leporarij*, an ancient family in *Yorkshire*.

Mallows, a plant of a loosening quality.

Malmsey, (*f. Malvoisie*) wine from

Malvisia, *Marvisia*, a promontory of *Chios*, or (rather) from *Monembasia* (or *Epidaurus*) in *Morea*, whence comes the best.

Malmesbury, *Maidulphesburgh*, a town in *Wiltshire*.

Malpas, a Town in *Cheshire*.

Malt, *o.* melted.

Maltesian, belonging to

Malta, *Melita*, a Rocky and Barren Isle some sixty miles from *Sicily*, belonging to the Knights of *Rhodes*.

Malton, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Malvein Procurers, packers of Juries by Nomination or other procurement.

Malversation, *f.* ill conversation or Misdemeanour.

Malure, *o.* (*f. Malheur*) Mischance.

Mamalukes, *Mamm-*, (*A.* light-horsemen) an Order of valiant Soldiers in the last Empire of *Egypt*.

Mamerene, a Bishop of *Vienna*, who instituted Litanies.

Mamiene, an *Assyrian* King, a terrour to the *Egyptians* and other Nations.

Mammeated, *l.* having paps or teats.

Mammet, *o.* a puppet, (*q.* little *Man* or Mother.)

Mammillary processes, certain bones in the Temples representing the teats of a Cow.

Mammocks, fragments or pieces.

Mammonist, a worldling, one that worships or seeks after

Mammon, *Sy.* [The God of] Riches.

Mammon of unrighteousness, False Riches, This Worlds Goods.

Mammoodie, an *East-India* Coyn, the value of our Shilling.

Mammulucks, as *Mamalukes*.

Man the Ship, store it with a sufficient number of men, also call them all up aloft.

Man the Capstain, heave at it.

Man the top sail, take in the Top-sails with hands enow.

Manation, *l.* a flowing or running (of water.)

Manage, *I.* to handle or govern.

Manar, an *Asian* Isle.

Manasses, *h.* forgotten.

Manbote, *Sx.* a pecuniary compensation for killing of a man.

Man, an Isle between *Lancashire* and *Ireland*.

Manche, *f.* a sleeve, or any thing in such a form.

Manchester, a Town in *Lancashire*.

Manchet, (*f. Michett*) the smallest and finest sort of bread.

Manch present, a bribe or present from the Donour's own hands.

Mancipation, *l.* an ancient manner of selling and delivering possession before witnesses with several circumstances, also as *Emancipation*.

Manciple, *l.* a Clerk of the Kitchin, or Caterer, that buys

the

the provisions for a Colledge or Hospital.

Mancus, a square piece of Gold, commonly valued at 30 pence.

Mancuse, -sa, (q. *Mancus cusus*) the value of a mark in silver.

Manea, is sometimes rendred, The fifth part of an ounce.

Manes and *Mancula*, are sometimes both translated by *Mans*.

Mandamus, a writ that lay after the year and day, where (in the mean time) the writ called *Dum clausis extremum* had not been sent to the Escheatour, also a Charge for the Sheriff to take into the kings hands all the lands of a kings widow, who (contrary to her Oath) had married without his consent.

Mandatary, he to whom a command is given, also he that comes into a Benefice by a *Mandamus*.

Mandate, a Command of the King (or his Justices) to have any thing done for the dispatch of Justice.

Mandevils, de Magna Villa, ancient family in *Essex*.

Mandible, *l.* which may be eaten.

Mandilion, -lion, *l.* a Soldiers loose Cassock.

Mandingo's, Inhabitants of *Guiny* (on the river *Gambra*) who take Tobacco in large and short bowls, through a reed of a yard long.

Mandonius and Indibilis, two famous *Spanish* Captains who assisted the *Romans* against the *Carthaginians*, but beginning to revolt, they were only discharged.

Mandragora, -gore, -drake, -drage, *g.* a plant bearing yellow apples, the root cold in the fourth Degree and used by Chirurgeons to cast men into a deep sleep.

Mandrakes (*Cant.* 7. 13. *h.* lovely) pleasant flowers, or something else smelling sweet which the Common Mandrakes do not.

Mandrakes shewn in the perfect shape of men, &c. are perfect Cheats (of Briony roots, &c.)

Manducable, *l.* eatable, capable of

Manducation, *l.* a chewing or eating.

Maundy-Thursday, as *Mandy-*.

Maneh, *h.* Mina, a pound.

Maneh of Gold, an hundred shekels or 75 pound sterling.

Maneh of Silver, sixty shekels or 7 pound 10 shillings.

Manentes, Tenants, also *Manses* or Hides of land.

Manfredonia, a City of *Naples*, on the Gulph of *Venice*.

Manganese, (in colour and weight like the loadstone) the most general ingredient of glass.

Manger, a place to receive the water that comes in at the Hawses.

Mangin, *China* so called by the *Tartars*.

Mangonel, Mangon, *l.* an old warlike engine, to cast great stones or darts.

Mangonism, *l.* the Craft or trade of

Mangonizing, -zation, trimming-up things for sale.

Manheim, a fort in the lower Palatinate.

Manable, *f.* tractable, to be managed or wielded.

Maniack, *g.* Mad.

Manichees, Hereticks following one

Manes, a *Persian*, who affirmed himself to be Christ and the Paraclete, held a fatal Necessity of sinning, &c.

Manicles, *f.* Hand-cuffs or Fetters.

Manifesto, *l.* an open or publick Declaration, concerning State-affairs, &c.

Manningtree, a Town in *Essex*.

Manipular, belonging to a

Manipule, *l.* a handful, a band of Soldiers, also a Funnel or Scarf-like Ornament on the left wrist of Priests at Sacrifice.

Manlius, a *Roman* name.

Man, Manna (*q. Man-hu, Ch.* what is this?) the dew or bread of heaven which the *Israelites* ate in the Desert; also (at this day) a Physical congealed dew gathered in the morning (from the leaves of Mulberries, &c.) in *Calabria* and other hot countries, also a sweet extract out of any matter.

Mannaty, Manati, an Amphibious *West-India* beast between a Fish and a Cow.

Mannish, *sa.* Wicked.

Manour, Manor, a Jurisdiction and Royalty incorporeal, also the Land or Seat.

Manor in gross, the right of a Court-Baron (and its perquisites) while another enjoyes the Land.

A Manor cannot be without a Court-Baron and two Suiters.

Man of War, a valiant Soldier or Warrior, also a Ship of War.

Manpyarum, a kind of pottage

Manqueller, *sa.* a murderer.

Le Mans, the Chief town of *Maine*.

Mansion, *l.* an abiding, a dwelling-place, also a Manor-house, Capital Messuage, or the Lords chief dwelling-house within his fee.

Mansfield, a town in the upper *Saxony*.

Mansfield, a town in *Nottinghamshire*.

Man slaughter, the unlawfull killing of a man without premeditated malice. It is Felony (because wilfull) but admits Clergy for the first time.

Manse, Mas-, Farmers houses.

Manse, a Farm.

Man-

Manſuetude, *l.* meekneſs, a being

Manſuete, *l.* gentle, tractable.

Mantels, *-tles*, [the Beer] Flowers, alſo [the hawk] ſtretches her wings along after her Legs.

Manticulate, *l.* to pick a purſe, or do any thing cloſely.

Mantivore, *-corn*, *l.* a ravenous Indian beaſt, with three ranks of Teeth, a face like a man, and body like a Lyon.

Mantile, *Mantle*, *ſ.* a Cloak or long robe, alſo the flouriſh proceeding from the wreath and helm, and deſcending on each out-ſide of th' Eſcutcheon.

Manto, a Theban Prophetes Daughter of *Tireſias*, and Mother of *Ocnus* the Founder of

Mantua, a City of *Italy* on the River *Po*.

Mant-wine, brought from thence.

Manual, *-ary*, *l.* filling or belonging to the hand.

Manual, a ſmall volume portable in the hand.

Manualiſt, a handi-craftſman.

Manubial, *-ary*, *l.* belonging to a prey or booty.

Manucapio, a writ for him that offers ſufficient bayl, and cannot be admitted.

Manucaption, *l.* a taking with or by the hand.

Manucaptors, bails or ſureties.

Manuduction, *l.* a guiding or leading by the hand.

Manuel, that where of preſent profit may be made.

Manufacture, *l.* handy-work.

Manumiſſion, *l.* an enfranchizing or making free.

Manumit, *-miſ*, *l.* to make a bondman free, by turning him round, giving him a cap, and other Ceremonies.

Manure, (*Main-ouvrier*, *f.* to till [the ground.]

Manus Chriſti, Sugar boild with Roſe-waters, (ſometime violet or Cinnamon Water.)

Manuſcript, *l.* written with the hand, not printed.

Manutenentia, a writ uſed in caſe of [corrupt] Maintenance.

Manutenium, a holding with or by the hand.

Manuvrib, *ſa.* the price of a mans head.

Manxed ſhrew, *o.* wicked ſcold.

Map'e, a wood much uſed by Turners.

Mar, *-rrin*, part of North-Scotland.

Maran-atha, *Sy. Sthammatha*, *h.* (the Lord cometh) the third and higheſt degree of Excommunication.

Marathon, a Grecian Town, about 10 miles from *Athens*.

Maravedis, a ſmall Spaniſh coyn, thirty four of them go to a Ryal or ſix pence.

Marab, the pinion of the wing of *Pegaſus*.

Marcellus, a great Roman General, circumvented by *Annibal*, and ſlain, alſo a Roman Biſhop, who inſtituted the Order of Cardinals.

Marceſſible, *l.* apt to rot or putrifie.

Marc-grave, *Mark-grave*, *D.* a Count or Earl of the

Marches, *D.* the borders or Frontiers of a Country.

Marcaſite, *Marcheſite*, *Marquiſite*, a fire-ſtone, a ſtone partaking of the nature and colour of ſome metal, not to be ſeparated but into ſmoak and aſhes.

Marche, a Province of *France*.

Lords Marchers, Noblemen inhabiting (and ſecuring) the

Marches of Wales & Scotland, the bounds between us and them.

Marcheta, *Mar-*, (by skene, the rail'd or firſt carnal knowledge of a woman) a Scotch law by *Ewenius* 3d. that the Lord ſhould have the firſt nights lodging with every woman marryed within his fee, abrogated by *Malcolm*, 3d. for which they pay a Mark.

Marchioneſs, the Wife of a Marquiſs.

March-pane, *Maſſepain*, (*q. maſſa panis*,) Sugared paſte made into little cakes.

Marcidity, *-cour l.* a being

Marcid, *-dous*, *l.* rotten, withered, feeble.

Marcionifts, *-ites*, Hereticks following one

Marcion, a Stoick Philoſopher, who held that Chriſt was not the Son of God.

Marcus, *Mark*, a proper name.

Marcus Curius, for his Countries good rode arm'd into a gaping of the Earth.

Cry the Mare, (in *Herefordſhire*) the reapers tye together the tops of the laſt blades, and at a diſtance throw their ſickles at it, and he that cuts the knot hath the prize, with ſhouting and good cheer.

Maremaid, as *Mermaid*.

Night Mare, as *Incubus*.

Mareotis, a large Egyptian lake on the South of *Alexandria*.

Mareſhal, as *Marſhal*.

Margarct, (*Margot*, *Meg*, *Peg*) *g.* a Pearl.

Margarets, *o.* Daiſies.

Margaritiferous, *l.* bringing forth or having plenty of

Margarites, *g.* Pearls found in Oyſters and other ſhell-fiſh.

Margelain, *o. Marjerom.*

Margery, (*Madg*) by ſome the ſame as *Margaret*, by others as

Majorana, Sweet Marjerom.

Margery Prater, *o.* a hen.

Marginal, *-nal*, belonging to a

Margin, *-gent*, *l.* the brink or brim, alſo the uttermoſt part of a page.

Mariandynum, part of *Aſia*, where is the *Acheruſian* cave

cave by which *Hercules* (they say) went down to hell.

Mariemburg, a Town in *Brabant*.

Marists, *f.* Marian-Violets.

Marinate fish, fry them in Salet oyl and then pickle them.

Marinated, pertaining to the Sea, tasting of Salt water, also (*v.*) transported into some forreign plantacion.

Marine, *Maritan*, *-time*, *l.* belonging to, near or from beyond the Sea.

Marjoram, *Majorana*, *Amaracus*, a comforter of the Brain and Nerves.

Maritagio amisso, &c. a writ for a Tenant in frank-marriage to recover Lands whereof he is deforced.

Marital, *l.* belonging to an Husband or Marriage.

Marius, a valiant Roman chosen Consul seven times.

Mark, an Earldom in *Germany*.

Mark of Adam, *v.* mark of manhood.

Mark [*of Silver*,] thirteen shillings and four-pence.

Mark [*of Gold*,] thirty three shillings and four pence.

Lunch Mark, thirteen-pence half-penny.

Markerzeld, or rather *Marketgeld*, toll of the Market.

The Market hardens, *No.* things grow dear.

Mark-penny, paid at *Maldon* for laying pipes or gutters into the streets.

Markab, as *Marcab*.

Marle, *Malin*, a chalky earth used in soiling of land.

Marleborough, a Town in *Wiltshire* (seated on a chalky ground) where a Parliament was the

Statute of Marleborough, inappeasing of tumults.

Marletum, *-etum*, a Marlepit.

Marlin, *Merlin*, (*f. Esmerillon*) a small kind of Hawk.

Marle the Sail, fasten it to the bolt-rope, with

Marling, a small tarr'd line of untwisted hemp, to seise the ends of ropes from farsing out, &c.

Marling-Spek or Spike, a small iron for splising of small ropes and opening the bolt-rope (to sew in the Sail.)

Marlow, a Town in *Bucks*.

Marmaduke, (*q. Mahr-meadtrig*, *Ge.* more powerfull) a mans name.

Marmalade, *f. l.* conserve (of Quinces, &c.)

Marmoration, *l.* a building with marble.

Marmorean, like (or made of) Marble.

Marmoset, a kind of black Monkey with a shaggy neck, (as they are shown in *England*.)

Marmot, *f.* a Mountain-rat.

Marne, a River of *Champagne* in *France*.

Maronea, *-onea*, a City of *Ciconia*, whence

Maronean wine, so strong, that if twenty times so much water be mixt with it, it still retains its virtue.

Marocco, an African Kingdom West of *Barbary*.

Maronites, (a branch of the *Jacobites*) Christians of Mount *Libanus*, whose Patriarch is always called *Peter*.

Marpissa, *Alcyone*, the beloved Wife of *Ilcus* (the comliest man of his time.)

Marpurg, a Town of *Hessen* in *Germany*.

Marques, as *Reprisals*.

Letters of Marque, See *Letters*.

Marquenterre, part of *Picardy*.

Marquesite, as *Marcasite*.

Marquisate, the title and jurisdiction of a

Marquess, *-quiss*, (*q.* Lord Marcher) a Noble-man between a Duke and Earl.

Marquisate of the Empire, part of *Brabant*, containing *Louvain*, *Bruxelles*, *Nivelle* and *Antwerp*.

Marquetry, *f.* a Joiners chequer'd in-laid work with wood of divers sorts and colours and sometime confounded with Mosaique.

Marrow, (*f. Maraud*,) a fellow, knave or beggerly rascal.

Marrows, *No.* fellows (spoke of Gloves, Shoes, &c.)

Mars, the Son of *Juno* (without the help of *Jupiter*) War or the God of War, also the Planet next above the Sun.

Marseilles (in *Provence*) the most ancient City of *France*.

Marsalquivir, a Spanish Port in the Kingdome of *Algiers*.

Marshal, *Ge.* (Master of the Horse) the name of several Officers, whereof the chief is the

Earl Marshal of England, his Office consists (especially) in matters of War and Arms.

Marshal of the Kings House, he hears and determines all Pleas of the Crown, &c.

Marshal of the Exchequer, to whom the Court commits the Custody of the Kings Debtors, &c.

Marshal of the Kings Bench, who hath the Custody of the prison called the Kings-Bench in *Southwark*.

In every Regiment there is a *Marshal*, who Executes all Orders of the Council of War.

Marshalsie, the Court or seat of the *Marshal*, also the Prison in *Southwark* so called.

Marshfield, a Town in *Glocestershire*.

Marsias, a *Phrygian* Musician, who chalenged *Apollo*, and (being overcom'e) was flead for his presumption.

Mart, a great Fair or Market.

Martagon, a sort of Lilly.

Martane, a River of *Lorraine*.

Martens, sables, a rich furr of a little beast of that name.

Martes mark, *v. Mars's* mark.

Mar-

Marsia, *Cato's* wife, whom he gave to his friend *Hortensius*, after whose death he took her again.

Marsial, Warlike, belonging to (or born under the Planet) *Mars*.

Martial-Law, which depends on the voice of the king or of his Lieutenant, or of the General or his Officers in wars.

Martichore, as *Mantr*.

Martin, -*nus* (*q. Martius*) a mans name.

St. Martin, a Military Saint, Bishop of *Tours*.

Martinet, *Martlet*, *Apus*, a Swift, (the word is diminutive, but the bird is bigger than the Common *Martin*.)

Martingale, *f.* a leather passing from the horses chaps to his fore-girth, to make him reign well, and hinder the casting-up of his head.

Martnets, small lines fastened to the Legs on the leetch of a sail, to bring it close up to the yard in fartheling.

Top the Martnets, haile the martnets of the top-sails.

Martock, a town in *Somersetshire*.

Martyria, *g.* testimony, a confirming what one speaks, by ones own experience.

Martyrologie, *g.* a discourse or Book of

Martyrs, *g.* Witnesses sealing the truth of Christianity with their bloud.

Martyrdom, their Suffering.

Mariel of Peru, an *American* Nightshade, with flowers of wonderfull variety.

Marullus Pomponius, a great Grammarian and Critick, who reproved *Tiberius* for speaking improper Latin.

Mary, *h.* Exalted, or from

Marah, *h.* bitterness.

St. Mary Cray, a town in *Kent*.

Masserade, *f.* a Mask or Mummery.

Mascon, a City in *Burgundy*.

Masle, (*f. Masle*) a short lozenge (in Blazon) with a square hole in the midst.

Masham, a Town in *Yorkshire*.

Masculine, *l.* Manly, of the Male-kind.

Manured, *o.* fenced, fortified.

Mast, (*f. Messe*, *l. Missa*, *h. Missah* an Oblation) the Popish Liturgie or Church-service.

Mast-dairs, *Sa.* Holy-days.

Massa, a Countrey between *Tuscany* and *Genoa*.

Massanello, (for *Thomas Anello*) a Fisher-man of *Naples* who headed the tumultuous people against their Governours, arose to great dignity and (in a moment) slain.

Masticon, *f.* (*q. Massa cerea*) Oaker made of Ceruse or white-lead.

Massacre, *f.* (*l. Mazzare* to kill with a *Mazz-*, a mace or club) a General Slaughter.

Massilia, *Marseilles* in *France*

Massilians, as *Messalians*.

Massinissa, a King of *Numidia*, first an Enemy, afterwards a faithfull friend to the *Romans*.

Mast-Munster, a town in *Alsatia*.

Massovia, a Province of *Poland*.

Massorets, Jews that corrected (in the Margent) the false-written words of the Scripture-text.

Mast, the fruit of the Oak, Beech, Chesnut, &c.

Main-mast, four fifths of a ships breath, multiplied by 3 [feet,] and (for thickness) one inch to a yard.

Fore-Mast, (and *Bols-Sprit*) four fifths of the Main mast.

Mizen-Mast, half the Main-Mast.

Top-Mast, half the length of its own mast.

Master of the Armory, having the Care and over-sight of his Majesties Armour.

Master of the Ceremonies, the Kings Interpreter, introduceth Ambassadours, &c.

Masters of the Chancery, Assistants to the Lord Chancellour and Master of the Rolls.

Master of the Horse, he that hath the rule and charge of the Kings stable.

Master of the Kings Houshold, *Grand Master-*, Lord Steward-, under whom is the

Master of the Houshold, a Principal Officer of great authority and antiquity.

Master of the Jewel house, hath charge of all plate for the King or Queens Table, or in the Tower, Chains, loose Jewels, &c.

Master of the Mint, *Warden-*, he receives the Silver of the Goldsmiths, &c.

Master of the Kings Masters, or

Master-Master General, sees that the Kings forces be compleat, well armed and trained.

Master of the Ordnance, who hath care of all the Kings Ordnance and Artillery.

Master of the Posts, was an Officer of the Kings Court, who appointed all that provided Post-horses, &c.

Master of the Rolls (till 11 *Henry* 7. called *Clerk of the Rolls*) *Magister vel Custos Rotulorum*, *Clericus parvae bagae*, &c. Assistant to the Lord Chancellour of *England*, and (in his absence) hears Causes and gives Orders.

Master of the Court of Wards and Liveries, the Chief Officer of that Court, abolished 12 *Car.* 2.

Master of the Wardrope, (an Office near puddle-Wharf) He has the Charge of all former kings and Queens ancient Robes in the Tower, all hangings, bedding, &c. for the kings houses, delivers Velvet or Scarlet for Liveries, &c.

Masterie, q. *Maistrete* (for *Maistrise*) Masterſhip, or *ait* for maſtereth.

Masterwort, *Imperatoria*, it provokes ſweat, and (being held between the Teeth) draws rheum very much.

Mastication, *l.* a chewing.

Masticatory, a medicine to be chewed.

Mastiche, belonging to

Mastick, a clear ſweet-ſmelling gum of the Lentiſk tree in *Chios*.

Mastick, a fine yellow powder for paint.

Masty, q. *Nasty*, or fatted with Mast.

Matagrabelle, *g.* one deſerving ſtripes, or the Officer that (with blows) makes way in a croud.

Matling, (q. *Masting*, *gr.* ſtrife) a thining.

Mastrake, *ſ.* a winter-garment of Wolves and Deer-ſkin.

Mastra terræ, about four Tuns.

Matacuro, an Indian healing herb.

Mat, broad clowts (of ſyn-ment and thrums) to ſave any thing from galling.

Matachin, *f.* an antick or mertick dance.

Matagon, a kind of Ape, alſo Hypocrite.

Matagon, (in the *Moreа*) the moſt Southern Cape of *Zanzibar*.

Match, when a Wolf deſires copulation, he goes to his Match or Mate.

Mat, *ſa.* daunted, alſo confounded, dead.

Check-mate, when (at Cheſs) there is no way left for the King to eſcape, and the game ended.

Hind-mate, when he that mates the King (not perceiving it) cries only Check.

Matelage, *f.* the hire of a ſhip or boat from

Matelot, *f.* a ſeaman or boatman.

Mateology, *g.* a vain overcurious enquiry into things.

Matercchery, *g.* a vain art, or the vanity of any ſcience.

Materia prima, the firſt matter, or ſubject of all ſubſtantial formes.

Material, *l.* conſiſting of matter or ſubſtance, alſo weighty or important.

Materiation, *l.* felling of Timber for building, or preparing it for war.

Mater Metallorum, Quickſilver.

Maternal, *l.* Motherly.

Maternity, mother-hood.

Mathematical, belonging to a

Mathematician, one skil'd in the

Mathematicks, *g.* Sciences taught by Demonſtration, *viz.* Arithmetick, Aſtronomy, Geometry and Muſick.

Matheu, *h.* reward.

Matherins, Fryers of the Holy Trinity, who are to employ the alms they beg, in redeeming Chriſtian ſlaves from the Turks.

Matines, *ſ.* Morning-Prayers at three a Clock.

Mative, *o* matter.

Matricide, *l.* a killing or killer of his Mother.

Matrimon, belonging to the

Matrice, *-ix*, *l.* that part of the womb, where the Child is conceived; alſo a mould for Printers Letters.

Matriculation, *l.* a being

Matriculated, ſworn and regiſtred into the ſociety of our Mother the Univerſity.

Matrimonial, *l.* belonging to

Matrimony, *l.* Marriage.

Matron, a grave motherly Woman.

Matta, an Indian Idol which they viſit yearly, and to whom they ſacrifice a piece of their tongues.

Mattathias, *Matthias*, *h.* the Gift of the Lord.

Matted plants, growing as if they were plaited together.

Matins, as *Matines*.

Mattock, (q. *Met hack*, *D.* with a hook) a kind of pick-axe.

Mattreſs, *ſ.* a quilt or ſtock-bed.

Matura, the Goddeſs of Corn when it began to ripen, as *Patalena* was, when the cups began to open.

Maturand, *l.* ripened, haſtened.

Maturation, a ripening.

Maturative, belonging to, helping or cauſing

Maturity, *l.* ripeneſs, perfection.

Matutine, *-nal*, *l.* belonging to

Matuta, the morning.

Maud, *Matilda*, *Mathildis*, *Gr.* Lady of Maids.

Maudlin, *Coſtus hortorum*, like Tanſey in ſight, and Alecoaſt in vertue.

Maugre, *Malgrin*, a proper name.

Maugre, (*f. Mal gré*) in ſpight of ones Teeth.

Town caſt (*veneſt*) *me Maugre*, *o.* oweſt me a ſpight.

Mavis, a thruſh, alſo a buſhel, *o.*

Mawmet, *o.* Mahomet.

Mawnd, *ſ.* a hand-basket with two lids, or hamper, (to carry victuals, &c.) whence

Mawnd-Thurſday, ſhore or Sheer-Thurſday, next before Eaſter, when the King (or his Almoner) waſhes the feet of certain poor men and gives them Doles.

Maundling, *o.* begging.

Mavors, *v.* *Mars*.

Mauritania, the utmoſt Region of *Africa* toward the *Gaditan Bay* or the ſtreights of *Gibraltar*.

Mauſoleum, a famous marble Sepulchre (one of the ſeven wonders of the world) 25 cubits high, 411 foot about, ſupported with 36 curious pillars, built by *Artemiſia* for her Husband

Mauſolus, King of *Caria*.

Mavortius, the Son of

Maximian, a Roman Ty-

rant, Perfecutour of Chriſtianity.

Maxillar, -ry, l. belonging to the Jaw-bone.

Maxime, an axiom, rule, or undeniable principle in any Art

Maximilian, (compoſed of *Maximus* and *Aemilianus*, *Q. Fabius* and *Scipio*) a German Emperour ſon to *Frederick* 3.

Maximinus, a Roman Emperour Author of the ſixth perſecution.

May, the Moneth dedicated to

Maia, the Mother of *Mercury*.

May-fly, bred (in *May*) of a Water-cricket crept out of the water.

May games, *Floralia*, beginning (probably) from ſuch a Roman cuſtom, according to *Ovid*.

Exit & in Maias Feſtum
Florale Calendas, *Faſt.* 4.

Mayeur, as *Mairour*.

Mayer, *Meyr*, as *Maier*.

Mayſtrye, *o.* a Maſter-piece.

May-weed, reſembling Cammomel, but of a ſtinking favour and odious to Bees.

Mazagen, a *Portugal* fort on the coaſt of *Morocco*.

Maze, an aſtoniſhment, alſo as

Mez-meze, a labyrinth or place full of intricate turnings.

Mazera, a town in *Sicily*.

Mazer, *-zar*, *-zeline*, a beker or ſtanding-cup to drink in, commonly made of

Maſer, *D.* Maple.

Mazzards, *Weſt.* black-cherries.

Mazzo, a Town in the *Valteline*.

Meaco, the chief City in *Japan*.

Mead, *Mede*, (*Br. Medd*) as *Hydromel*.

Mead, a Meadow.

Meadow-ſweet, *Regina prati*, with crumpled leaves, ſtops bleeding, &c.

Meag, *Meek*, *E.* a peaſ-hook.

Meagre, *f.* lean.

Meal-Rents, payable by ſome Tenants in the Honour of *Clun*, to make meat for the Lords hounds.

Mean, *midle*, in the midle, between two extreams.

Mean part (in Muſick,) the Tenour, between treble and Baſſe.

Meander, *Mean-*, *Madre*, *Palazzia*, a Phrygian River with many turnings.

Meandrous, full of

Meanders, [things full of] intricate turnings and windings.

Mear-ſtones, placed for bounds between land and land.

Meaſe, (*q. Maiſon*) *f.* a manſion-houſe, alſo a meaſure of 500 Herrings.

Meaſles, a diſeaſe ſomewhat like the ſmall pox.

Meaſn, as *Meſne*.

Meaſondue as *Maiſon Dieu*.

Meaſure of length, three barly corns (from end to end) make an inch, twelve inches a foot, two foot and a half a ſtep, 3 foot a yard, 5 foot and nine inches an ell, 6 foot a fathom, five yards and ½ half a Rood, (pole or pearch) forty Roods a Furlong, and (with the breadth of four Rods) an Acre, eight Furlongs an Engliſh mile.

Meath, *Li.* choice or liberty, alſo a Province of *Ireland*.

Meaux, a City in *France*.

Mecenas, a Noble man of *Rome*, who favour'd *Virgil*, *Horace*, and other learned men.

Mecha, *Mecca*, a City of *Arabia felix*, not far from *Medina*, but of far greater reſort and traffick.

Mechanick, *-cal*, *g.* belonging to an Handy-craft.

Mechanick, a Trades-man.

Mechanick Arts, (chiefly ſeven) Agriculture, Architecture, Clothing, Hunting, Medicine, Military-Diſcipline, and Navigation.

Mechlin, a City of *Brabant*.

Mechoacban, a root of great efficacy in the Dropſie.

Mechation, *l.* Whoredom.

Mecklenburg, a German Dukedom.

Medal, *-lia*, (*f. Medeille*) an ancient flat jewel or coyn, (not current money, but, repreſenting ſome effigies or other ingenious device.

Mede, *ſa.* a deſert or merit.

Medea, a ſorcereſs feigned to have the power of renewing youth, &c.

Medes, *o.* to boot.

Medemblick, a Town in *Holland*.

Medewife, *ſa.* a woman of merit.

Medfee, *ſa.* a bribe or reward, alſo the bote or compenſation given in an exchange.

Media, a large Country in *Aſia*.

Median, *l.* mean, midle, indifferent.

Median vein, the midle, common or black vein.

Mediaſtine, *l.* the thin skins dividing the whole breaſt (from the throat to the Miſtiff) into two hollow boſoms, alſo a drudge or kitchin-ſlave.

Mediation, *l.* a dividing in two, alſo coming between, the work of a

Mediatour, *l.* he that doth

Mediate, intercede or entreat for another.

Medicable, *l.* able to heal, or eaſy to be healed.

Medicament, *l.* a medicine.

Medicaſter, *l.* a Quack or pedling Phyſitian.

Medicated [meats, &c.] mingled with medicinal ingredients.

Medication, *l.* a curing.

Medicinable, curable.

Medicine, *l.* Phyſick, of five kinds, Noſognomick, diſcerning diſeaſes; Boetherick, removing them; Pharmaceutick, curing them by application of Medicaments; Chirurgick, by inciſion or cu-

tuntriſing, *Diateri k*, by Diet.
Mediek, *l.* a Phyſitian.
Mediety, *l.* the midle or half.
Medietas linguæ, a mixt inqueſt of Denizens and Strangers.
Mediimne, *-nim*, *l.* & Euſh.
Medina, a City of *Arabia* where Mahomets Tomb ſtands.
Mediocrity, *l.* indifferency moderation, a mean.
Medio acquietandо, a writ to diſtrain a Lord for acquitting a mean Lord from a ſent which another claims.
Mediolanum, *Millain*, the Chief City of *Lombardy*, ſo called (they ſay) from a ſow half covered with Wooll, found in digging the foundation.
Mediſance, *f.* evil-ſpeaking, reproach.
Meditative, belonging to
Meditation, *l.* a ſtudying or deviſing.
Mediterraneum, *l.* in the midſt of the Earth.
Mediterraneum Sea, the Midland Sea, Dividing *Europe* from *Africa*, and part of *Aſia*.
Medle, *o.* mingle.
Medlar, a fruit (if rotten-ripe) grateſull to the ſtomach.
Medleſe, *-letum*, quarrelling, ſcuffling.
Medrinatles, Pouledavies, a Courſe kind of Canvas.
Medullar, belonging to the marrow.
Medуſean, belonging to
Medуſa, *Phorcys's* Daughter with golden hair, turn'd into ſnakes by *Minerva*, for lying with *Neptune* in her Temple.
Meed, *o.* Merit or reward.
Meedleſs, *No.* unruly.
Meegre Lardre, *o.* (*q. Meigre maigre*) as Lean as a tree.
Meen, *Mine*, *f.* the Countenance, or poſture of the face.
Meer, for *Mear Rigit*.
Meet, *ſa.* meadow.
Meet, *Mete*, *No.* meaſure.
Meet now, *No.* juſt now.
Meeter, *-tre*, Verſe or meaſure.
Meeterly, *Meetly*, *Meet*, *No.* handſomely, modeſtly.
Megacles, Daughter of
Megarei, King of *Lesbia*, who hired the muſes to be her maids and (with their ſinging) to pacifie his frowardneſs towards her mother.
Megacoſm, *g. Macrocoſm*, the great world.
Megæra, one of the Furies.
Megalenſian, or *Megaleſian* Games, in honour of the great Goddeſs *Cybele*.
Megalopſychia, *g.* Magnanimity, greatneſs of ſoul.
Megabyſes, A *Perſian* Noble, who (for *Darius*) overthrew the tyranny of the *Magi*.
Meganalogie, *g.* a diſcourſe of Greatneſs.
Megarick Philoſophers, inſtituted by *Euclid*, born at
Megara, a Town near the *Iſthmus*, alſo the daughter of *Creon* King of *Thebes*, ſlain by her own husband *Hercules*.
Meghee, as *Mag-*.
Megrim, *Migraine*, (*Hemicrania*) a pain (by fits) in the Temples or fore-part of the head.
Meine, *o.* the ſame as
Meiny, *Meſnie*, *f.* a Family.
Meioſis, *g.* a diminution, making a thing leſs than it is.
Meke, *o.* meek.
Meladine, a king of *Egypt*, courteous to the Chriſtians when they were half drowned.
Melampode, *g. Hellebore*.
Melampus, (black-foot, by being laid in the Sun) a Phyſician that underſtood the voices of Birds and beaſts.
Melancholick, troubled with
Melancholy, *g.* black choler, one of the four humours alſo a penſive diſtemper from the abounding thereof.
Melanibo, Daughter of *Proteus*, being deſirous to ride on a Dolphin, *Neptune* (in that ſhape) deceived her and raviſhed her.
Melanthus, a baniſhed *Meſſenian*, who having holpen the *Athenians* againſt the *Baotians*, was by them choſen king.
Melborn, a Caſtle in *Darbyſhire*, where the Duke of *Bourbon* was priſoner 19 years.
Melchior, one of the *Magi*, or 3 kings of *Colen*, alſo an Heretick, founder of the *Melchioriſts*.
Melchites, a *Syrian* ſect Subject to the Patriarch of *Antioch*, of the ſame Tenents with the *Greeians* (ſave that they obſerve both Saterday and Sunday:) in Religion they follow the injunctions of the Emperour or
Melchi, *Sy.* king.
Melchizedech, *b.* King of Righteouſneſs.
Meldfoot, *Sa.* the Informers fee.
Meleager, ſon of *Oneus* king of *Calidonia*.
Melechſalo, the ſon of *Meladine*, king of *Egypt*, he won the peoples hearts from his Father, who (thereſore) lived unbeloved and died unlamented.
Melilote, *Mell-*, *Corona Regia*, (*q. Honey-Lote*) an herb with round leaves and ſlender branches.
Meliorate, *l.* to wax or make better.
Meliority, Betterneſs.
Meliſſa, *Melona*, *-nis*, the Patroneſs of bees.
Melite, *o.* power.
Melius inquirendo, a writ for a ſecond (more impartial) enquiry of what lands a man died ſeized.
Melleſſes, Treacle, the droſs of Sugar.
Mellation, the [time of] taking the honey out of hives.
Mell, *o.* medle.

Melleus, *-eous*, of or like Honey.

Mellifrous, *l.* bringing or bearing Honey.

Mellification, a making honey.

Mellifluent, *-uous*, flowing with honey, eloquent.

Melliloquent, Sweet-spoken.

Mellifcent, (hony-sweet) a womans name.

Mellifm, honeyed wine.

Melliturgie, *g.* bees-work, making of honey.

Mellona, See *Melliffa*.

Melody, *g.* harmony, a sweet-song.

Melowne, (*f. Milan*) a kite.

Melpomene, one of the Muses, Author of Tragedies.

Milton-Mowbray, a Town in *Leicesterſhire*.

Membranatick, belonging to a

Membrane, *l.* a thin skin, rind or parchment.

Pleuritique Membrane, through whose doubles pass all the Sinews, Veins and Arteries, which are between the Ribs.

Membrature, *l.* a setting or ordering of Members or Parts.

Membrino, a fam'd Knight errant in *Don Quixot*, whose helmet was said to be impenetrable.

Memnonian birds, reported to have flown out from the funeral pile of

Memnon, Brother of *Laomedon*, slain by *Achilles* in the *Trojan* war.

Memorable, *l.* easie or worthy to be remembred.

Memorandum, *l.* [a note or token of] something to be remembred.

Memoires, *f.* remarkable observations.

Memorial, *l.* that which puts one in mind, or makes one to be remembred.

Memorits, obsequies or Remembrances for the dead.

Memorious, *l.* having a good Memory.

Memento mori, *l.* remember dying.

Of blessed Memory, happy or honoured in being thought upon.

Memphians, *-ists*, Egyptians, inhabitants of

Memphis, *Alcairo*, the chief City of *Egypt*.

Menage, *f.* a leading or handing.

Menahim, *h.* a comforter.

Menalippus, a Theban, slain by the friends of *Tydeus*, to whom he had first given a mortal wound.

Menaſſeh, *Menaſſah*, *h.* forgotten.

Mendaciloquent, *l.* speaking lies.

Mendicant, *l.* begging.

Mendicants, begging Fryers

Mendication, a begging.

Mendicity, beggery.

Mendience, *f.* the same

Mendlesham, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Menelaus, the Son of *Atreus*, and Husband of *Helena* the Daughter of *Jupiter* and *Leda*.

Menestheus, the Son of *Peleus* and King of *Athens* who died at the siege of *Troy*.

Mene, *o.* meditate.

Menged, *o.* mingled.

Mengrel, *o.* mongrel.

Mangrelians, *Circaſſians*, (next neighbours to the *Georgians*) of the Greek Religion, save that they baptize not their Children till eight years old.

Menial-servants, Family servants.

Menials, the same

Meninges, *g.* the two thin skins about the Brain, *viz. Dura mater* between the skul and the *Pia mater*, next the Brain.

Meniver, the fur of a small *Muscovia*-beast.

Menker, the Whales jaw, a star.

Mennow, (*f. Menu*, small) *Minimus*, a Cockrel, a very little fish.

Menoetius, the Son of *Cres* and the last of *Cadmus*'s race, who slew himself for the safety of his Country promised by the Oracle on that account.

Menologe, the greek Martyrology, Calendar or Collection of Saints-days in every moneth.

Mensal, *l.* belonging to a Table.

Menseful, *T.* comely, creditable.

Mension, *-sration*, *l.* a measuring.

Menstrual, *l.* monthly.

Menstruosity, a being

Menstruous, *-uant*, *l.* abounding with or belonging to monthly Terms or Flowers.

Mensurate, *l.* to measure.

Mensura Regalis, the Kings standard of th' Exchequer.

Mental, *l.* thought or kept in the mind.

Menteith, part of South *Scotland*.

Mentition, *l.* a lying or telling of lies.

Mentz, *Mentus*, *Moyus*, a free City on the *Rhine* in *Germany*.

Meny, *No.* a Family.

Meotides, Lakes and Marshes between *Europe* and *Asia*.

Mephibosheth, *h.* shame of mouth.

Mephistophiles, Dr. *Faustus*'s familiar spirit.

Mephitick, stinking, dampish [savour of the earth.]

Mera, a great huntress revisht by *Jupiter* in the shape of *Diana*, who shot her to death and turn'd her to a Celestial Dog.

Meracity, *l.* pureness without mixture.

Merand, (*q. Esmerande*) a Womans name.

Mercative, belonging to

Mercature, *l.* the Trade of Merchandize.

Mercedary, *l.* he that hireth, also as

Mercenary, he that is hired

hired for reward or wages.

Merch, part of South *Scotland*.

Merchenlage, the law of the

Mercians, Inhabitants of *Chester*, *Glocester*, *Hereford*, *Oxford*, *Salop*, *Stafford*, *Warwick*, and *Worcester*. This was one of the three sorts of laws out of which the Conqueror framed ours, mixt with those of *Normandy*; the other two being *Danelage*, and *West-Saxonlage*.

Mercimonium Angliæ, the Custom or Impost of *England*.

Mercurialize, to play the

Mercurial, *-list*, fantastical, talkative, theevish, Eloquent, one born under

Mercury, the Planet next above the Moon, also Quicksilver, the Son of *Jupiter*, and *Maia*, the messenger of the Gods, also a News-book.

Mercurism, eloquent &c.

Mercurius Trismegistus, as *Hermes*, &c.

Mercury-women. See *Hawkers*.

In the grievous Mercy of the King, in hazard of a great fine or penalty.

Merdiferous, *l.* carrying dung.

Mere, a standing water which cannot be drawn dry, also as *Lyncher*.

Mere, a Town in *Wilts*.

Meretricious, *l.* whorish.

Mergen, *Sa.* the morning.

Merild, *o.* (for *Werild*, *D.*) the World.

Meridian, an imagined circle (passing through the Poles and the Zenith) which being touched by the centre of the Sun body, maketh Noontide, also as

Meridional, belonging to the South or to mid-day.

Meridiation, *l.* a sleeping at Noon.

Merismus, *g.* division, a distributing things in their proper places.

Meriot, *Oscillum*, a childish play of sitting and swinging in a rope.

Meritorious, full of

Meris, *l.* desert, also to deserve.

Merk, *o.* Dark. See *Mark*.

Merkin, (*f. la mare*, Matrix) *pubes* [*emunita*] *muliebris*.

Merle, *f.* a blackbird.

Merlin, a *British* Conjurer.

Mermaides, *Syrens*, (*Ligea*, *Leucosia* and *Parthenope*,) Seamaids (with their neather parts fishy) who were said with their musick to entice Seamen & then destroy them.

Mern, part of North-*Scotland*.

Merodach-Baladan, *b.* bitter Contrition without judgment.

Meroden, a town in *Galilee*.

Dia Merors, the farthest of the Northern Climates, whose parallel runs through

Meroe, a City in an Island of that name encompassed with *Nilus*, from

Meroe, the Sister of *Cambyses* founder thereof.

Merops, one of the *Pleiades*.

Merrick, an ancient *British* name of a man.

Merry banks, *Der.* a cold posset.

Mersion, *l.* a Ducking, drowning or over-whelming.

Merslage, for *Martyrologie*.

Merton Colledge (in *Oxford*) founded by one *Walter* of

Merton, a town in *Surrey*.

Mersil, a town of *Luxemburgh*.

Mese, half a thousand of herrings, also the mean or midle-string of an instrument.

Mesel, *Sa.* a Leper.

Mesenterick, *Mesaraick*, belonging to the

Mesentery, *g.* (mid-bowels) the Double skin fastening the bowels to the back and one another, enclosing a number of veins which nourish the guts, conceit the juice of meat, and convey it to the liver to be made bloud.

Meshite, a synagogue among the *Turks* and *Moors*, from

Mezquidum, *A.* an Ortsion.

Messhalty, the right of a

Mesn, the Lord of a mannour, holding of a superiour Lord, also a writ, when the Tenant is distrained by the superiour for service due to the mean Lord.

Mesnagery, *-rie*, *f.* [the practice of] Husbandry or Huswifery.

Mesopotamia, *Aramia*, *Adiabene*, (*Aram Naharaim*, *h. Syria* of the rivers) a large Country of *Asia*, between the Rivers *Tigris* and *Euphrates*.

Mesozeugma, the figure *Zeugma* with the verb in the midle.

Messagery, a diligence in doing a message.

Messalians, *Massil-*, Hereticks holding that the sacraments did neither good nor harm, &c.

Messalina, the Luxurious Wife of *Claudius* the Emperour.

Messana, *-sina*, the chiefcity of *Sicily*.

Messapia, *Messa-*, part of *Italy*, containing *Apuglia* and *Calabria*.

Messarius, a mower or harvester.

Messenii, the people of

Messena, a City of *Greece*, which held out long against the *Spartans*, but at last was reduced to absolute slavery.

Messengers of the Exchequer, Four Pursuivants attending the Lord Treasurer.

Messiah -as, *h.* Christ or Anointed.

Missile, as *Missile*, (in the last sense.)

Messina, the best port-town in *Sicily*.

Messor, *l.* a reaper or mower.

Messorious, *l.* belonging

to

to reaping or harveſt.

Meſſalo, Meſſin, Monteorn, Wheat and Rye mixt.

Meſtizo, Sp. the breed of *Spaniards* by the *Americans*.

Meſt, o. for *Moſt*.

Meſtier, f. a trade, alſo neceſſary.

Meſtified, l. making heavy or ſad.

Meſuage, Meſſe, a dwelling-houſe [with Garden and all things belonging to it]

Meſſuagium, (in Scotland) the Mannor-houſe.

Met, Mette, o. Dreamed.

Met, No. Four pecks.

Metabaſis, g. a Tranſition or paſſing from one thing to another.

Metachroniſm, g. an errour in Chronology or reckoning of time.

Metacriſm, l. a fault in pronouncing.

Metaleptick, belonging to

Metalepſis, g. a participating, the continuation of a trope in one word through a ſucceſſion of ſignifications.

Metal, Mettle, the breech of a Great Gun.

Under-Mettle, with her mouth lower than the breech.

Over-Mettle, with the mouth higher.

Metalliferous, l. bringing forth Metals.

Metallick, -ine, l. belonging to Metals.

Metamorphize, to transform, or change the form or ſhape.

Metamorphoſis, g. a changing of one ſhape into another.

Metaphorical, belonging to or ſpoken by a

Metaphor, g. a borrowing of a word to expreſs ſomething which it doth not ſignifie naturally, a ſimilitude comprehended in one word.

Metaphyſical, Supernatural, belonging to

Metaphyſicks, g. a Science wh'ch enquires of the form and end (as Phyſicks doth of the efficient and matter) of of things The higheſt part of it treats of God, Spirits, &c.

Metaplaſm, -mus. a neceſſary change (of words or letters) by reaſon of the verſe, &c.

Metaris, Maltraith, the waſhes, an arm of the Sea in *Lincolnſhire*.

Metathеſis, g. a tranſpoſition or change of letters.

Mete-gavel, ſa. Tribute or Rent paid in Victuals, changed into money by *Hen.* 1.

Metellus, a famous Roman General, alſo a Prieſt who loſt his eyes by venturing to fetch the *Palladium* out of *Veſta's* Temple on fire.

Mete, (for *Meet*,) *o.* equal, alſo to deal, to yield.

Metempſychoſis, paſſed by

Metempſychoſis, g. a paſſing of the ſoul from one body to another.

Meteorologiſt, one that ſtudies or is skilled in

Meterology, g. the Doctrine of

Meteors, g. apparitions on high, or bodies imperfectly mixt of vapours drawn up into the air, as Comets, Clouds, Wind, Rain, &c.

Meteoroſcopie, g. a part of Aſtrology, handling the difference of ſublimities and diſtance of Stars.

Metewand, a yard or meaſuring rod.

Meth, Meeth, o. the ſame as *Mead* or

Methеglin, (Br. Meddiglin) a Welch drink of wort, herbs, hony and ſpice boild together.

Methodical, belonging to

Method, g. a ready way or manner, an orderly or artificial diſpoſing of things.

Metholiſt, one that ſo diſpoſeth things or that treats of method.

Methodiſts, Galeniſts.

Mithridate, as *Mithridate*.

Methuſelah, h. (the weapons of his death) he lived 969 years.

Meticuloſity, a being

Meticulous, l. timerous, fearful.

Metiens, l. meaſuring.

Metiadus, the Son of *Alcibiades* (at war with *Darius*) being taken priſoner, was honourably received and enriched.

Metius Suffetius, Dictator of the *Albans*, torn in pieces by *Tullius Hoſtilius's* wild horſes, for not aſſiſting him (according to Covenant) againſt the *Fidenates*.

Metonymical, belonging to a

Metonymie, g. a putting one name for another, as of the Cauſe and Subject for the Effect and Adjunct, or a ward.

Metope, the diſtance or ſpace (in a pillar) between the Denticles and Triglyphs.

Metopomancy, g. Divination by the face or forehead.

Metoposcopy, g. telling mens Natures (and fortunes) by looking on their faces.

Metrenchyta, g. an inſtrument to inject liquid medicines into the womb.

Metrical, l. belonging to

Meter, or verſe.

Metropolis, g. the chief or Mother-City of a Province.

Metropolitan, belonging thereto, alſo an Arch-Biſhop, who (uſually) hath his ſeat there.

Metropolitan and Primate of England, the Arch-Biſhop of *York*.

Metropolitan and Primate of all England, the Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*.

Meve, o. for move.

Mewet, o. in ſecret.

Metz, a City of *Lorrain*.

Mexican, belonging to

Mexico, a famous City of *Nova Hiſpania*.

Mexes, a Town on the *Rhine*.

Meurte, a River in *Lorrain*.

Mezentius, a King of the *Touſcans*, who (with his Son *Lauſus*) aſſiſting *Turnus* were ſlain

slain by Æneas,

Metieres, a Town in *Champaigne*.

Miagrus, *Myas-*, *Myopes*, *Acor*, the God of flies.

Miasm, *g.* a defilement.

Micaëlh, *h.* who is like the Lord?

Michael, *h.* who is like God?

St. *Michaels Mount*, a Promontory in *Cornwall*, fortified by *John* Earl of *Oxford* against K. *Edw.* 4th.

Michal, *h.* who is perfect?

Miche, to play the truant, or hide ones self out of the way.

Michis, white-loaves, paid sometime as a Rent.

Micheta, a kind of Confession.

Mickle, *sa.* much.

Microcosm, *g.* the little World, Man.

Microcosmical, belonging thereto.

Microcosmography, *g.* a description thereof.

Micrography, *g.* a description of minute bodies.

Micrology, *g.* a speaking or treating of petty affairs.

Micropsychy, *g.* smallness of Soul, faintheartedness.

Microscope, *g.* an instrument to discern the full proportion of the smallest things.

Midas sanguinis, *l.* a pisse of [thin, whey'ish] blood.

Midas, King of *Phrygia*, who had his desire of his guest *Bacchus*, that whatsoever he touched might be turn'd into gold, till (being almost famished) he was counselled to wash in *Pactolus*, whose sands thereby) became golden.

Midding, *sa. No.* a mixen or dunghill.

Middelburg, the chief City of *Zealand*, another in *Mentz*, &c.

Middle men, half files, they that are in the sixth rank of ten, or the fifth of eight (but improperly.

Middleham, a Town in *York-shire*.

Midge, *No.* a gnat.

Midian, *h.* Judgement or striving.

Middleton, a Town in *Dorcetshire*, and almost 40 more.

Midriasis, *g.* the dilatation of the apple of the eye.

Middlewich, a town in *Cheshire*,

Midhurst, a Town in *Sussex*.

Midriff, as *Diaphragm*.

Migrame, as *Megrim*.

Migration, *l.* a removing or departing.

Mikel, for *Mickle*.

Mildernix, a kind of Canvas for Sail-Clothes, &c.

Mile, a thousand paces, or 1760 yards.

Dutch Mile, 4000 paces.

German Mile, 5000 paces.

Milbrook, a town in *Cornwall*.

Mildenhall, a Town in *Suffex*.

Miles' Milo, a mans name.

Milesij, the people of *Miletus*, *Anatolia*, *Metaxo*, the chief City of *Ionia Milan*, *Millain*, a City in *Italy*.

Milford-haven, a large and comodious haven in *Pembrokeshire*.

Militant, *l.* fighting, combating.

Military, belonging to

Militia, *l.* warfare, Soldiery the implements and furniture for war.

Milken, *c.* a house-breaker.

Milky way, as *Via lactea*.

Milleare, *Mil-leat*, a trench to convey water to or from a Mill.

Millefoile, the herb yarrow.

Mill, *c.* to steal.

Millenarie-ian, as *Chiliast*.

Milles, *Milium*, a plant bearing a multitude of small grains.

Milliary, *l.* mile-mark a stone-pillar (in *Rome*) with a brass-ball, from whence all the Miles were reckoned. Such a one *London Hens* is thought to have been.

Million, a thousand thousand.

Milo, a *Crotoniat*, who (at the Olympick games) carried an Oxe a furlong, killed him with his fist, and ate him in one day.

Mill-holms, *No.* watry places bout the Mill dam.

Miloglossum, one of the four muscles of the tongue.

Miltiades, an Athenian who (with 11 thousand Greeks) overthrew 600 thousand *Persians*, yet (being accused of bribery) was forced to dye in chains.

Milton, a Town in *Kent*, and about 30 more.

Milverton, a Town in *Somersetshire*.

Milvus, *La.* green-fish.

Mimical, apish, belonging to a

Mime, *-mick*, *g.* a Jester, or fool in a play, also a kind of play more wanton than a Comedy.

Mimographer, a writer of such Poems.

Minacity, *-acure*, *l.* menacing or threatning.

Minchings, *c.* (*Monache*) Nuns.

Minchin-Hampton, a town in *Glocestershire*.

Mindbruch, *sa.* a hurting of honour or Worship.

Mindon, a town in *Westphalia*.

Minehead, a town in *Somersetshire*.

Mine, *f.* as *Mean*.

Mineralist, one skill'd in *Minerals*, metallick substances, dug out of

Mines, whence metals are taken, as quarries, whence stones, and pits, whence clays are dug.

Mineral Courts, to regulate the affairs of lead-mines.

Minerva, the Goddess of Wisdom and all the Arts, born of *Jupiters* brain without a Mother.

Minervel, *l.* a reward given for teaching, and (properly) a banquet before a vacation.

Ming, *No.* mention.

Minge, *c.* for mingle.

Minuinator, *T.* a maker of Fretwork.

Minia-

Miniated, painted, in-laid (with gold, &c.

Miniature, a drawing of pictures in little, usually with

Minium, l. red lead.

Minim, half a Semibrief.

Miniments, as *Muniments*.

Minim, *Minorites*, as *Bonhommes*.

Miniographer, a painter or writer with Vermillion, or any red colour.

Minion, *Mignon*, *f.* a Darling or Favourite, also the name of a piece of Ordinance.

Minion, *l.* of a Red or Vermilion colour.

Miniſh, *v.* for *Diminiſh*.

Miniſtry, *l.* [Church] ſervice.

Miniſters, *o.* for Miniſtrels or Muſicians.

Miniver, as *Menivet*.

Minning-daies (*q. Minding-daies*) *La.* Months-mind or Years-mind, Anniverſary or Commemoration daies, when ſome Office was ſaid for the ſoul of the Deceaſed.

Minor, *l.* leſſer, younger.

Minor [*propoſition*] the Aſſumption or ſecond part of a ſyllogiſm.

Minoration, a making leſs.

Minorative, diminiſhing.

Minority, a being under age, Nonage.

Minorca, *-que*, a Mediterranean Iſle on the *Spaniſh* Coaſt.

Minors, as *Friar Minors*.

Minos, a King of *Crete*, ſuppoſed (for his juſtice) to be made a Judge in hell, his wife *Paſiphae* having lain with a Bull (or her man *Taurus*) brought forth the

Minotaur, a Monſter (half-man, half-bull) kept in the Labyrinth made by *Dædalus*, and devoured yearly ſeven of the Nobleſt *Athenian* Youths, till (in the third year) *Theſeus* ſlew him, and eſcaped by the help of *Ariadne*.

Minowry, (*q. Main-a-wire*) an Offenſive handy-work in the Foreſt, as an Engin to catch Deer, &c.

Minſter, *Sa. Monaſtery.*

Minſtrel, (*f. Meneſtril*) a fidler or piper.

Mins at it, *No.* aim at it, or have a mind to it.

Mint, the place where the Kings coyn is formed, (formerly *Calais*, now the Tower of *London*.)

Minting, (*q.* minding or coining) *La.T.* endeavouring.

Minute, the ſixtieth part of an hour.

Minkie, *l.* very ſmall.

Minute-Tythes, ſmall-tythes belonging to the Vicar.

Minution, a making little.

Mirabilary, a book of wonders.

Mirach, the girdle of *Andromeda*.

Miraculous, wonderful, above the force or courſe of Nature.

Miradical, ſpeaking ſtrange things.

Mire-Court, a town in *Lorrain*.

Miriam, *h.* as *Maria*.

Mirifical, *l.* wonderfully wrought or working.

Mirmillones, *Galli*, a ſort of Gladiators or Sword-fighters.

Mirour, *Mirrour*, *f.* a looking-glaſs.

Miſagaſt, *Sſ.* miſtaken.

Miſanthropy, *g.* hating of men.

Miſanthropiſt, *g.* he that hates the Company of men.

Miſadventure, *Miſav-*, the killing of a man partly by negligence, partly by chance (as by careleſs throwing of a ſtone, &c.) whereby he forfeiteth his Goods.

Miſbode, *o.* Wrong (by word or deed.)

Miſcellaneous, *l.* mixt together without Order.

Miſcellanies, Collections of ſeveral various matters.

Miſcreed, *No.* deſcryed.

As Mi dreſt, *o.* Conquered.

Miſcreant, *f.* an Infidel.

Miſcord, *o.* to differ.

Miſcognisant, Ignorant, not knowing.

Miſcontinuance, as *Diſcon-*.

Miſe, *Mize*, *f.* caſt or put upon, a tax, expence or charges, alſo

Miſe, (in a writ of right) is the ſame as that which (in all other actions) is called an Iſſue.

Miſe (in *Wales* is the cuſtomary preſent (of 3000 pounds) to every new Prince, paid thrice in the reign of King *James*, *viz.* to himſelf, Prince *Henry*, and Prince *Charles*.

Miſe (in the County Palatine of *Cheſter*) 3000 Marks paid to every new Earl.

Miſen-ſail, between the Poop and Mainſail.

Change the Miſen, bring the yard to the other ſide of the maſt.

Miſerable, as *Meſtraick*.

Miſerere, *l.* (have mercy) the beginning of the Pſalm of mercy, one of the penitential Pſalms uſually given as the Benefit of Clergy.

Miſerere mei, a Diſeaſe (from an obſtruction of the ſmall guts) voiding the excrements upward.

Miſericordia, Mercy, Amercement, an Arbitrary and moderate punihment.

In Miſericordiâ, Amerced or at Mercy.

Miſfill, *f.* (*q. Miſfell*) *o.* miſcarried.

Miſfeaſans, miſ-doings, treſpaſſes.

Miſh-maſh, *Ge.* a Chaos or confuſed heaps of things.

Miſs, *Commiſſion*, *c.* a ſhirt.

Miſs-topper, *c.* a Coat.

Miſſering, *miſſering*, as *Abiſſering*.

Miſtenning, (miſunderſtanding) erroneous proceeding, alſo varying one's ſpeech in Court.

Miſkin, *o.* a little bag-pipe.

Miſ-

Miſsia, a *Saxon* province.

Miſnamer, a miſnaming.

Miſogamy, *g.* a hating of marriage.

Miſogyny, *g.* hatred of women.

Miſogyniſt, *g.* a Womanhater.

Miſpriſion, (*f. Meſpris*) contempt, negligence or Oſſight, alſo a Miſtaking.

Miſpriſion of Clerks, their beglect in writing or keeping Records.

Miſpriſion of Treaſon or Felony, Not revealing it, when we know it commited, the firſt incurs Imprisonment during the Kings pleaſure and loſs of goods, the other is only finable by the Juſtices before whom the party is attainted.

Miſqueme, *o.* to diſpleaſe.

Miſſate, (*q. miſ-ſate*) *o.* became not, was misbecoming.

Miſſ, for *Miſtreſs*.

Miſſal, *l.* a Maſs book.

Miſſelden, *Meſeldine*, *Miſſelto*, *Meſſ-*, an excrementitious plant (with ſlimy white berries) growing upon trees.

Miſſen, as *Miſen*, whereof ſome long ſhips have two, viz. the

Main-Miſſen next the mainmaſt, and the

Benavenure-miſſen, next the poop.

Miſſil, *l.* a dart or any thing thrown or thrown, alſo (in Heraldry) a mixture of ſeveral colours together.

Miſſion, *l.* a ſending, alſo a Popiſh Commiſſion to preach the *Roman* Faith in other Countries.

Miſſionaries, the Prieſts that are ſo ſent, alſo as

Fathers of the Miſſion (in *France*) they go by pairs (in imitation of the Apoſtles) to viſit the Clergy, with obedience to the Biſhop.

Miſſive, *l.* a ſending, alſo ſent, and that which writeth ones being ſent.

Miſtrial, a falſe or erroneous trial.

Miſter, *o.* need, want, alſo as

Miſtery, (*f. Meſtir*,) a craft or trade.

Miſ-uſer, an abuſe of liberty or benefit.

Miſwoman, *o.* a whore.

Miſy, Copper (ſhining like like gold) found in *Egypt* and *Cyprus*.

Miſtbrown, *o.* caſt [thine eye] the wrong way.

Miſtimed, *o.* Miſ-ſpent the time.

Mites, Vermin (ſmaller than lice) about the heads and Noſtrils of hawks.

Mitches, *o.* Mauchets.

Mithridate, *Meth-*, an Antidote againſt infection, invented by

Mithridates, a King of *Pontus* who ſpake 22 Languages, rebelling and being overcome by the *Romans*, he would have poiſon'd himſelf, but could not.

Mitigate, *l.* to pacify or quiet.

Mitta, ten buſhels.

Mittens, *f.* thick winter gloves [without diſtinction of fingers.]

Mitte, *o.* Mighty.

Mittimus (we ſend) a writ by which Records are tranſmitted from one Court to another, alſo a Juſtices warrant to a Jailor, to receive and keep an Offender.

Mittendo Manuſcriptum pedis finis, a Writ for the ſearching and tranſmitting the foot of a fine from the Exchequer to the Commonpleas.

Mitral, belonging to a

Mitre, was to a Biſhop, as a Crown to a King.

Mytelene, an ancient City (and now the whole Iſle of *Lesbos*.)

Mivin, *S.* a Dunghill.

Mixolidian, (*q. Mixt Lydian*) Muſick, lamentable, fit for Tragedies.

Mixt-tithes, of Cheeſe, milk, the young of beaſts, &c.

Mize, as *Miſt*.

Mizzy, *No.* a quagmire.

Mz-maze, as *Maze*.

Mizmor, *Sy.* a Dungeon.

Moan, a famous *Italian* Pirate.

Mnaſon, (*q. Mneſon.*) *g.* an Exhorter.

Mnamoſyne, *g.* (Memory) the Mother of the Muſes by *Jupiter*.

Mneſtheus, as *Meneſtheus*.

Moabites, the Offspring of *Moab*, *h.* Of the Father.

Mobbi, a drink (in *Barbados*) made of Potato-roots

Mobility, *l.* moveableneſs, inconſtancy.

Mockel, *Muckle*, *o.* Mickle.

Mockadoes, a kind of ſtuff.

Modality, the manner or qualification of a thing in the abſtract.

Modbury, a town in *Devonſhire*.

Modder, (*D. Modde*) and *Mawther*, (*Da. Moer*) *Nf.* a young girl.

Moderſy, *f.* to moderate, or put into the

Mode, *f.* faſhion.

Modena, the chief City of *Modenois*, an *Italian* Dutchy.

Moderata Miſericordia, a Writ for the abating an immoderate amerciament.

Modeſt forma, *l.* in manner and form.

Moderation, *l.* temperance, diſcretion, government.

Moderatour, *-tor*, *l.* a Diſcreet Governour, and Decider of Controverſies.

Modern, *l.* New, of late time.

Modiation, a meaſuring by the buſhel.

Modher, as *Modder*.

Modium, *l.* a ſmall pittance.

Modifiable, capable of

Modification, the act of

Modifying, qualifying, meaſuring, limiting.

Modus decimandi, any compoſition for Tithes in kind.

Modulation, *l.* an exact ſinging or warbling.

Modwall, a bird that destroyes bees.

Moeble, *o.* (*f. Meuble*, *Mueble*) Moveable.

Moeris, an *Egyptian* King who undertook and finished the

Moris, an admirable lake receiving the superfluity of *Nilus*, and supplying them with water in time of drought

Mogmons, *f.* Arms for the shoulders.

Mogontus, an ancient *British* Idol in *Northumberland*.

Mogontine, belonging to

Moguntia, *Mentz* in *Germany*, where printing was invented, *An.* 1440.

Mohatra, *Sp.* a taking up money upon usury.

Moicty, *Moitié*, *f.* the half of any thing.

Moiles, *o.* a dish of marrow and grated bread.

Moiles, *Mulei*, high-foald shoes antiently worn by Kings and great persons.

Moison, *o.* (*f. Moisson*, harvest) ripeness [of corn.]

Moket, *Sf.* the meishes of a Net.

Mokel, *sa.* Bigness.

Molar, *l.* belonging to a mill.

Molar teeth, Cheek-teeth, Grinders, five on each side both above and beneath.

Molasses, the refuse Sirrup in boiling Sugar.

Mole, a Peer or Fense against the Sea.

Molebeure, a great grunting fish.

Molech, *h.* as *Moloch*.

Molendarious, *-dina-*, belonging to a mill.

Molendinum ad ventum, a wind-mill.

Molendinum Hadonicum, *Hadum*, *de Hado*, a Corn-mill.

Molestation, *l.* a vexing or troubling.

Molininous, having, using, or requiring much strength.

Molinists, great opposers of the *Jansenists*, and followers of

Molina, a *Spanish* Jesuit, maintaining that God did not premove the will in free acts &c.

Mollition, *l.* an attempting or endeavouring.

Mollificative, having power to

Mollify, *l.* to soften, or cause

Mollitude, *l.* softness, tenderness, effeminateness.

Mollock, *Meore*, *o.* dirt or dung.

Moloch, *Molech*. *h.* (railing, or a King) an Idol having the brazen body of a man with the head of a Calf.

Molter, *No.* Mill-toll.

Molochite, as *Malachite*.

Molucques, *Asian* Islands.

Moly, an herb of great use (and virtue) among the Gods, whose root was supposed dangerous for mortals to dig up.

Momblissness, *o.* talk, muttering.

Mombelliard, a town in *Franche* County.

Mome, *-mus*, a feigned Deity (Son of *Nox* and *Somnus*) whose business was to find fault and carp at all the other Gods.

Moment, *l.* a minute, also weight or concernment.

Momentary, of short continuance.

Mompellier, a City of *Languedoc*, in *France*.

Mon, *o.* Might, (*q. Mun or Must.*)

Mon, *Mona*, *Anglesey*.

Monachal, *Monial*, belonging to

Monachism, *g.* the state and condition of a Monk.

Monadical, belonging to

Monas, *g.* unity, the number of one.

Mon amy, *f.* My friend.

Mon-Castel, a town in *Flanders*.

Monarchical, belonging to

Monarchy, *g.* Government by a

Monarch, *g.* one Man (or Woman) ruling alone.

Monasterial, belonging to *Monasteries* colledges for

Monasticks, *g.* Monks, or Solitary Religious people.

Mond, *f.* a golden globe, the Ensign of an Emperour, challenging a kind of right to the whole world.

Monde, *o.* (*q. Mond*) a globe.

Monedule, *l.* a Jack-daw.

Monteresse, *o.* a She-Mourner [at Funerals.]

Moneth, Four weeks, or Eight and twenty daies.

Twelve-Moneth, a whole year.

Twelve moneths, to be reckoned by 28 dayes to the moneth.

Calendar Moneth, as expresst in every yearly Almanack.

Moneth of apparition, 26 daies and 12 hours, the Moon being in combustion with the Sun and disappearing the other 3 daies.

Moneth of Consecution or Progression, from one conjunction to another, 26 dayes and an half.

Medical or Decretorial Moneth, 26 dayes and 16 houres.

Moneth of Peragration, 27 dayes and 8 hours, the Moons revolution from any part of the Zodiack to the same again.

Moneths-mind, *Sa.* The 30th. day after any ones death.

Monge-corn, *o.* Maslin.

Monger, a small Sea-vessel for fishing.

Monger, *Mongere*, *Sa.* a Merchant.

Moniers, *Monyers*, the Mint-men or Coyners.

Monitory, *l.* the place of

Monition, *l.* admonition, warning, the work of a

Monitor, *l.* an admonisher or Counsellour.

Monks-hood, *Consolida Regalis*, a flower.

Monmedi, a town of *Luxemburg*.

Mon-

Monmouth, a town and County in *Wales*.

Monoceros, *-rote*, *g.* an unicorn.

Monocerd, *g.* having but one string.

Monocular, *-lous*, one-eyed.

Monodical, belonging to a *Monody*, *g.* a funeral ditty sung by one alone.

Monogamy, *g.* a marrying but one (wife or husband.)

Monogdon, *g.* an eight, or one out of eight.

Monogram, *g.* a writing or sentence of one line or verse.

Monologie, *g.* speaking alone or alwaies in the selfsame tone, also a long discourse to little purpose.

Monomachy, *g.* a single combat, hand to hand.

Monologue, *-gian*, *g.* one that loves to hear himself talk

Monophagie, *g.* a feeding alone, or on one kind of meat.

Monopolize, to play the *Monopolist*, he that useth or hath the grant of a

Monopoly, *g.* an ingrossing of commodities into ones hand, that none can sell or gain by them but himself.

Monops, *Bonasus*, a *Paeonian* beast, which (being pursued) casts forth ordure deadly to those it lights on.

Monoptate, *g.* [a Noun] of one only case.

Monoptick, *g.* seeing onely with one eye.

Monostick, *g.* a single verse.

Monosyllable, [a word] of one only syllable.

Monothelites, *g.* Hereticks (*Anno.* 640.) holding but one will in Christ.

Monstrable, *l.* which may be shewed or declared.

Monstrance de droit f. a writ of Chancery to restore one to lands or Tenements, shewn to be his Right.

Monstre, *o.* an essay or (rather) master-piece.

Monstreverunt, a writ for Tenants in ancient demesne, not to be distreined for toll or other service contrary to their liberties.

Monstrosity, *l.* a being *Monstrous*, *l.* beyond the ordinary course of nature.

Mount belgard, a Town and Earldom in *Germany*.

Montanus, an heretick who held that the Holy Ghost was not given to the Apostles, but to him and the *Montanists*, his followers.

Montarous, *l.* belonging to or full of Mountains.

Montcheusy, *de monte canisio*, a great surname in *Kent* and *Suffolk*.

Montferrat, an Italian Province divided between the Dukes of *Mantoua* and *Savoy*.

Montfiasco, a rich wine from *Montfiascone*, a City in *Italy*.

Montfort, a Town in *Utrecht*.

Montera, *-ro*, *sp.* a Hunters or Horsemans cap.

Montgomery, *Mons Gomerici*, a City in *Wales*.

Monticulous, *l.* full of *Monticles* *l.* little hills.

Montificket, *de monte fixo*, a noted name.

Montivagant, *-gous*, *l.* wandring on the Mountains.

Monts, *Mons*, the chief town of *Hainault*.

Monument, *l.* a memorial, tomb, statue, &c.

Montreali, a City in *Sicily*.

Montrose, a Marquisate of North *Scotland*.

Monychus, a Centaur that pulled up Trees by the Roots.

Monyma, complained that her Diadem was good neither in prosperity nor adversity, because it broke when shewould have hang'd herself in it, after her husband *Mithridates* was overthrown.

Mony-wort, *Numularia*, herb-two pence.

Mood, *Mode*, *l.* manner, measure, rule, also an humour or temper of mind.

Moods of Verbs, Indicative Imperative, Subjunctive and Infinitive.

Moods in Musick, Dorick Lydian, Æolick, Phrygian and Ionick.

Moon-wort, *Lunaria*, a small plant of great virtue in curing wounds, bruises, Cancers, &c.

Moon-Curser, *c.* a link-boy.

Moor-hen, as *Coot*.

Moor the ship, lay out her anchors (at least two) most conveniently for her to ride by.

Moor a-croft or athwart, with one anchor on one side and another on the other side of the River.

Moor a-long ſt, with one Anchor a-head and the other a-stern.

Moor-Water-shoot, quattering, between both the former.

Moor a-proviſo, with one Anchor down, and her head moored with a hawser to the shore.

Moorland, a Mooriſh barren part of *Staffordshire*.

Moot-men, Students (in the Innes of Court and Chancery) who do

Moot, *Mote*, to plead or handle cases in Law (for an house-exercise,) see *Mote*.

Mooted, (in heraldry) torn up by the roots.

Moſſical, *l.* mop-ey'd, which cannot see well.

Moral, *l.* belonging to manners or civility, also

Morally, after the manner of men, or as the case now stands.

Morality, an exercising of the

Moral or Cardinal Vertues, Prudence, Justice, Temperance, and Fortitude.

Moralize, to give the *Moral sence of a thing*, as the

Moral of a Fable, the application of it to mens lives and manners.

Moration, *l.* a tarrying.

Moravia, *Marcomannia*, part of *Bohemia*.

Moratur (or *Demoratur*) *in lege*, he demurrs or abides up-

on the Judgment of the Court.

Morbidezza, *It.* tenderness, softness, effeminacy.

Morbifical, *l.* bringing sicking sickness or disease.

Morbucent, *l.* sickly, full of diseases.

Morbus Gallicus, *Neapolitanus*, *Hispanicus*, *Indicus*, the Great or French Pox.

Mordacity, *-acy*, *l.* sharpness, biting, bitterness of speech.

Mordacious, *b.* bitter.

Mordicate, *l.* to bite

Mordicative, *l.* biting or stinging.

Morea, the *Peninsula Peloponnesus* in *Greece*.

Moresk-work, *Moresque*, *f.* a rude or antick, painting or carving, a wild resemblance of all things intermingled.

Mores, *No.* hills.

Moreton, a town in *Devonshire*.

Morgan, *Br.* Seaman.

Morglay, (*q. Mort-glaive*) a mortal or deadly sword.

Moriam, as *Morion*.

Morigeration, a being

Morigerous, *l.* dutiful, obedient

Morion, *f.* a Murrian, a steel-cap or head-piece.

Morin, *Morice*, *Maurice*, *-itius*, a Martyr under *Maximinian*.

Morisco, *Sp.* a moor, also a Moorice (or moorish) dance

Morking, *-kin*, a Deer (or other beast) that dies by mischance or sickness also as

Morling, *Mortling*, wool taken from the skin of a dead Sheep.

Mormal, *o.* a canker or Gangreen.

Morol, *g.* a foolish speaking.

Morosity, *l.* a being

Morose, *l.* froward, peevish, wayward.

Morow'd, *o.* morning.

Morowning, the same.

Morpeth, a town in *Northumberland*.

Morpheus, [the God of] sleep.

Morphew, (*q. Mort-feu*) a dead fire) a white scurff upon the body.

Mors-munster, as *Pfort*.

Morsee, part of North *Faitland*.

Mort, *c.* a Woman.

Morta, *l.* one of the destinies, See *Nona*.

Mortal, *l.* deadly.

Morter, *o.* a [funeral] lamp.

Mort d' ancester, as *Assise of Mort-*.

Mortgage, *f.* (dead pledge) a pawn of Lands or goods for money borrowed, to be the Creditors for ever, if the money be not repaid at the time.

Tenant in Mortgage, holding such Lands or Tenements.

Mortiferous, *l.* death-bringing.

Mortification, *l.* the action of

Mortifying, killing [of lust] punishing and subduing [the Flesh.]

Mortise, *f.* the fastening a piece of Wood (as it were by biting) into another piece.

Mortling, as *Morling*.

Mortmain, *f.* (dead hand) an alienation of Lands or Tenements (with the Kings licence of Mortmain) to a Corporation or Fraternity (and their Successors) as Bishops, Parsons, &c.

Mortrest, *-eis*, *o.* a made dish of hens, crums of bread, Yolks of Eggs and Saffron boild together.

Mortuary, *l.* corps-present, a gift left by a man (at his death) to his Parish Church, for tithes not duly paid in his life-time, by custom become due (*viz.* a noble, if the goods be worth between 30 and 40 pound, 10 shillings, if above, &c.) and in some places for the passage of a corps through another Parish.

Mortuum caput, the grosse reliques of any thing distilled.

Mosaick, *-eal*, belonging to

Moses, *b.* drawn up [out of the water.]

Mosaique, *-ical*, *Musaique*, *-sive work*, a most curious kind of work inlaid with small pieces of stone, glass, shells, &c. sometimes in wood, called *Tarsia* or *Marquetry*.

Mosa, the River *Meuse* (or *Maes*) running through *Lorrain* and the Low Countries.

Mosco, *-ow*, the chief City in

Moscovy, *Mus-*, [the principal province of] White *Russia*.

Mosche, *-ea*, *Mosque*, as *Meskite*, a *Turkish* Church.

Moselle, a river running through *Lorrain*, &c.

Moses, *La.* Moorish and boggy places.

Mosbach, a town in the Palatinate of the *Rhine*.

Moss-troopers (like the *Irish Tories*, and *Italian Banditi*) that live (in the North of *England*) by Robbery and Rapine.

Mostick (*q. Malstick*, *Ge.* paint-stick) which the Painters rest upon while they are at work.

Mosul, *Nineve*.

Mote, (*sa. gemote*) a Court, Plea or Convention, also a Castle, and as moot,

Mot, *f. Motto*, *I.* a word, Emblem, Impress or Device, also a lesson which Huntsmen wind on their horn.

Mote, *o.* Must.

Motable, *l.* alwaies moving.

Motacism, *l.* the dashing out of the Letter.

Motet, *f.* a verse or stanza in Musick, a short poem.

Mother, a painfull rising of the Womb, for which all sweet smells are bad, and stinking ones good.

Motherwort, *Cardiaca*, a cleansing astringent herb.

Mother-tongues, having no affini-

affinity with one another.

Motion, *l.* a moving.

Motive, moving, also a moving cause or argument.

Moveable Feasts, which always keep the day of the week, but vary in the day of the moneth.

Moved, *o.* muttered.

Mouch, *o.* to eat up all.

Mougeon, *f.* the but-end of a thing, the brawny part of the arm, also a brassel or armour for the arm.

South Moulton, a town in *Devonshire*.

Mound (*q. Munimentum*) a fence or hedge.

Mounsoons, an *East-India* wind, blowing constantly three months one way, and the next three contrary.

Mounster, an Irish Province.

Mount a piece, lay her on the Carriages, also, lay her mouth higher.

Mountabour, a town in *Westphalia*.

Mountain of Piety, a Charitable stock raised and lent (for a small consideration) to the Poor, to free them from the usury and extortion of the Jews.

Mountanance, as *Mountenance*.

Mountebank, *Montimban*, *o.* *l.* *Montanam*, *f.* Quacksalver, *D.* a wandring and jugling Physician.

Mountsorrel, a town in *Leicester-shire*.

Mountenance, *o.* (*f. Montance*) the price that any thing amounts to, the quantity.

Mourdaux, *o.* the tongue (of a buckle.)

Mourning of the Chine, a disease in Horses, exulcerating the Liver, corrupting the Heart, and killing.

Mous-ear, *Pilosella*, a binding and cleansing herb.

Mous-hole, a town in *Cornwal*.

Mow, (*f. amas*) a pile or stack of Corn or Hay.

Mowe, *o.* I may.

Mowlen, *o.* moulder away, or moulded.

Mower, *c.* a Cow.

Mow-beater, *c.* a drover.

Moylery, *o.* pains.

Welly Moyder'd, *Che.* almost distracted.

M. S. Manuscript.

Muccilaginous, *Mucculent*, *Mucu-*, *l.* full of snot, filth or flegme.

Mu idity, *Mucour*, hoarinesse, filthinesse, or being *Mucid*, *l.* mouldy, fineweed.

Muckre, *o.* to hoard up.

Muck, *Li.* moist.

Mucronated, *l.* sharp-pointed.

Mudereeses, Turkish Readers, instructing Scholars in all Church duties, &c.

Muckson up to the Buckson, *Dev.* dirty up to the knuckles.

Mue, a place where Hawks are kept, while they *Mue*, *f.* change [their Feathers.]

The Mues, the Kings Stables, where formerly his Hawks were kept.

Muffling-cheat, *c.* a Napkin.

Mufti, (*Tu.* Oracle or answerer of doubts) the chief Priest among the Turks, created by the Emperour himself.

Mugient, *l.* lowing or bellowing.

Mugwet, as *Gaiberbag*.

Mugwort, *Artemisia*, an herb which (they say) removes weariness.

Mulatto, *Sp.* one whose Father or Mother only was a black.

Mulberg, a town in *Misnia*.

Mulcible, *l.* which may be appeased.

Mulct, *l.* a fine or amerciament.

Mu'cto, *l.* a moil or great mule, used to carry sumpters.

Mulhausen, a town in *Alsatia*.

Mulheim, a town of *Bergia Germany*.

Mulierbrity, *l.* womanlinesse, delicatenesse.

Mulierosity, unlawful lust after Women.

Mulier, *l.* a woman that hath known man, also a wife.

Muliertie, *Mulerie*, the being or condition of a *Mulier*, (*q. Meliour*, *f.* better) *filius mulieratus*, the the lawful Issue, preferred before an Elder Brother born out of Matrimony.

Mullar, (*f. Moulure*,) the upper stone, which Painters grind their colours with, upon the grinding stone.

Mulled sack,) *Mollitum*) burnt and Sugar'd.

Mullock, *No.* dirt or rubbish.

Mullet, a barbel, also (in Heraldry) a starlike spot falling with five ends signifying a third brother, also a Chirurgeons small pinsser-like instrument.

Mulse, *l.* honeyed wine.

Mulsulmans, *Mussi-*, *A.* (faithful people) Mahometans so called among themselves.

Multa (or *Mulcta*) Episcopi, a fine paid by the Bishops to the King, for power to make their own wills and have the probate of others mens.

Multatitious, *Multi-*, *l.* gotten by fine or forfeit.

Multifarious, *l.* of divers sorts; or divided many ways.

Multiferous, *l.* bearing much.

Multifidous l. having many clefts.

Multiformity, a being *Multiform*, *l.* having many forms or shapes.

Multiloquent, *-quous*, *l.* full of words.

Multinominal, *l.* having many names.

Multiparous, *l.* bringing forth many [at a birth.]

Multi-

Multiplicity, a being

Multiplicious, *l.* manifold.

Multiplicable, capable of

Multiplication, augmenting, making much or many.

Multiplication of Gold or Silver, forbidden 5. *H.* 4.

Multipotent, *l.* able to do much.

Multiscious, *l.* knowing much.

Multisonant, *l.* sounding much.

Multitudinous, having many, or belonging to it

Multitude, (by some) ten persons at least, others leave it to the discretion of the Judge.

Multivious, *l.* having many wayes.

Multivogant, *l.* wandring much.

Multivolent, *l.* of many minds, mutable.

Multure, *f.* the grist, also the the Millers toll.

Mum, a kind of Physical Beer made (originally) at *Brunswick* in *Germany*, with husks of walnuts infused.

Mummery, *f.* a personating others in a mask or antick habit.

Mumpers, *c.* gentile beggars.

Mumps, a swelling of the chaps.

Mumial, belonging to

Mumy, *Mummy*, *l. Pissa sphaltum*, *Picis-bitumen*, a pitchy substance, either from bodies embalmed in *Arabia*, or made of Jews lime and bitumen.

Muncer, the Ring-leader of the

Munc rians, a sort of rebellious Anabaptists in *Germany*.

Mundane, *l.* worldly.

Mundanity, worldliness.

Mundatory, as Purificatory.

Mundbrech, *Sa.* a breach of mounds or fences.

Mundick, a hard stony substance found in the Tin ore.

Mundificative, belonging to

Mundification, *l.* the act of *Mundifying*, purifying, cleansing.

Mundivagant, *l.* wandring about the world.

Munerate, *l.* to reward or recompense.

Munger, as *Monger*.

Municipal, *-pial*, *l.* enjoying, or belonging to the freedom of a City.

Munich, the chief City of *Bavaria*.

Munificous, *l.* gift-bearing.

Munificence, *l.* liberality, a being

Munificent, *-cal*, bountiful.

Muniment, *l.* a fence or Fort.

Muniment-house, a little strong room for the keeping of plate and

Muniments, *Min-*, Chatters, evidences, &c.

Munite, *l.* to fortifie, also as

Munited, armed, fenced.

Munster, a Province in *Ireland*, and a City in *Westphalia*.

Musk-seam, the strongest way of sewing sails, with the edge of one canvas over the edge of the other.

Muns, *c.* the face.

Murage, a toll taken of every laden Cart or Horse, toward the building or repairing the walls of that City or Town.

Mural, *l.* belonging to a wall.

Mural Crown, given to him that first scaled the walls of an Enemies City.

Murcia, part of *Spain*.

Murcid, *l.* cowardly, sloathful.

Murder, a wilful killing of a man upon premeditated malice.

Murderers, small canon, carrying

Murdering-shot, to clear the Decks, when men enter.

Murengers, yearly Officers in *Westchester*, who keep the walls in repair.

Murets, a Town of *Gascoigne* in *France*.

Muricide, *l.* a Mouse-killer.

Muriel, a womans name.

Muring, the raising of walk.

Murk, *No.* dark.

Murklins, *No.* in the dark.

Murnival, (*f. Mourir* a trick) four [cards of a kind.]

Murrain, a kind of disease or rot among Cattel.

Murray, *Moravia*, part of North *Scotland*.

Murrey, (*Murrus*,) a dusky or dun-colour.

A Murth of Corn, *No.* abundance.

Musach cassu a chest in the Temple at *Jerusalem*, wherein into the Kings were wont to cast their Offerings.

Musæus, a famous Greek Poet, contemporary with *Orpheus*.

Musahib Allah, *Tu.* (a talker with God) *Mosis*.

Musaph, a book of all the Turkish Laws.

Musard, *f.* a loyterer.

Muscadel, *-dine*, *f.* Wine (brought from *Candy*) having the flavour of Musk.

Muschamp, a name (in *Northumberland*) formerly of great note.

Muscheta, (*Moschetta*, *l.* a little fly) a kind of gnat.

Muscalous, belonging to, or full of

Muscles, *l.* fleshy parts of the body, serving for instruments of motion.

Musculous vein, the first branch of the flank-veins, communicating it self with divers muscles about the belly and loins.

Muscovites, people of

Muscovy, *Russia*, bordering on *Tartary*.

Muscosity, abundance of Mice, also a being

Muscous, *l.* mossy.

Musen, when a Stag or Male Deer casts his head.

Muses, (*Calliope*, *Clio*, *Erato*, *Thalia*, *Melpomene*, *Terpsichore*, *Polyhymnia*, *Urania*) Daughters of *Jupiter* and *Mnemosyne*, Goddesses of Poetry and Musick.

Muſt, -ſet, ſ. the place through which the hare goes to relief.

Muſive, as *Moſaique.*

Muſk, Pat. a perfume growing in a little bag or bladder within an *Indian* beaſt like a Roe or Wild Goat.

Muſket, the Taſſel or Male of a Sparrow-hawk.

Muſkin, (*q. Mouſkin*) a Finch, or Titmouſe.

Muſmon, a certain beaſt reſembling partly a ſheep, partly a goat.

Muſrol, ſ. an iron ring to put about a horſes noſe.

Muſſack, a drink much uſed by the *Chineſes.*

Muſſitation, l. a muttering.

Muſſulmans, as *Mulſulmans*

Muſt, l. New-preſt wine.

Muſtachio, -che, ſ. -chos, Sp. the beard upon the upper-lip.

Muſtaphis, -phein, Turkiſh Doctors or Prophets.

Muſtelline, l. belonging to a Weaſel.

Muſter of Peacocks, an old (but Elegant) word for a company of them together.

Muſtered of Record, enrolled among the Kings Soldiers.

Muſter-maſter General, Maſter of the Kings Muſters.

Muſtriche, Mouſ-, o. (Muſcicula) a ſhoemakers laſt.

Muſtulent, l. new, freſh, ſweet as *Muſt.*

Mutability, a being

Mutable, l. changeable, inconſtant.

Mutation, l. a change.

Mutations, the places where Strangers (as they journeyed) did change their Poſt-horſes, &c.

Mute, l. dumb, or (in Law) not anſwering directly, alſo any Conſonant except the Liquids, alſo (*Sc.*) as *Mote* or *Mot.*

Mutes, certain [dumb] executioners among the *Turks*

Mutch, [the hawk] dung or

Mutilate, l. to maim, curtail, or diminiſh.

Mutiny, ſ. [to raiſe] a ſedition, eſpecially among Soldiers.

Quintus Mutius Scævola, burnt his right hand for killing a Courtier inſtead of *Porſenna* (King of the *Hetruſci*) warring againſt *Rome.*

Mutual, l. interchangeable, from one to another.

Muzrole, as *Muſrol.*

Muzzle-ring, the greateſt cirle about the mouth of a great gun.

Myſterifm, g. a wiping ones noſe, a cloſer kind of *Sarcaſm.*

Mydas, the reputed Authour of Coats of Mail.

Mynnyng daies, as *Minning.*

Myrt, c. Gold.

Myriarch, g. a Captain of a *Myriad, g.* ten thouſand.

Myrmice, a maid who (for contemning *Ceres*) was turn'd into an Ant.

Myrmidon, an ancient King of *Theſſaly*, and Son of *Jupiter.*

Myrmidons, Theſſalians that went with *Achilles* to *Troy.*

Myrobalanes, Egyptian Nuts or Acorns, of five kinds, *viz. Bellerick, Cucbule, Citrine, Emblick* and *Indian.*

Myropoliſt, g. a ſeller of ſweet ointments or perfumes.

Myrrha, Mother of *Adonis* by her Father *Cynaras* (King of *Cyprus*) who (when he knew it) would have ſlain her, but flying into *Arabia* ſhe is ſaid to be turn'd into a tree of that name.

Myrrhine, -rheau, belonging to

Myrrh, an *Arabian* gum (between white and red) of an opening, cleanſing and diſſolving nature.

Myrſus, King of *Lydia.* Father of

Myrſilus, Candaules, the laſt of the race of the *Heraclidæ.*

Myrtilus, the ſon of *Mercury*, drowned (inſtead of being rewarded) by *Pelops*, for whom (*at a race*) he left the Chariot-wheel looſe and brake the neck of his Maſter *Oenomaus.*

Myrtle, a low, tender and fragrant tree ſacred to *Venus*, worn garland-wiſe by thoſe that triumphed after Victories obtain'd without ſlaughter of men.

Myſia, part of *Aſia* the leſs.

Myſlagogical, belonging to a

Myſtagogue, g. he that interpreets Myſteries, that hath the keeping of Church-veſtiques and ſhewing them to ſtrangers.

Myſteriarch, g. a Chief prelate or maſter of ſacred myſteries.

Myſtical, Myſterious, ſecret, obſcure.

Mythologiſt, he that doth *Myt ologize*, or practiſe *Mythology, g.* an expounding of Fables.

N.

Naam, ſa. a diſtreining of a mans goods.

Naaman, b. Comely.

Nab, c. a head.

Nab-girdar, c. a bridle.

Nab-ſhcat, c. a hat.

Nabal, b. a fool or mad.

Nacre, f. Mother of pearl.

Nad, (q. Ne had) o. had not.

Nadab, b. a Prince.

Nadir, A. the point of heaven directly under our feet, and oppoſite to *Zenith.*

Nenia, Funeral ſongs.

Naiades, g. Nymphs (or feigned Goddeſſes) of Rivers and Fountains.

Nail of Leaf, Sſ. Eight pound.

Natant, (f. Nageant) ſwimming.

Naif, f. natural, lively.

Natural, perfect in all its properties, or found so naturally, as if it had been artificially cut.

Naturers, *o.* brasen horns.

Nale, *o.* Ale-house.

Nam, *o.* for *Am not*.

Namation, a distreining, or (in *Scotland*) an impounding.

Namez, the *Turkish* Common prayer.

Name, *o.* took.

Namur, one of the *Netherlands*.

Nantwich, a town in *Cheshire*.

Nancy, the chief City of *Lorrain*, surrendred to the *French*, 1633.

Nantes, a City on the *Loire* in *Britany*.

Nap, the tufted superficies of Cloth, also a fit of sleep.

Nap, *v.* to cheat at Dice.

Napæ, *g.* Nymphs of the Woods and Mountains.

Napper of Naps, *v.* a sheep-shearer.

Napery, *f.* linnen-clothery, or Table-linnen.

Naphthe, *-tha*, Median Oil, *Babylonish* Bitumen, a kind of Marle, which being fired, is more incensed by water.

Napkin, *f.* a pocket handkerchief.

Naples, a *Spanish* Kingdom in *Italy*, tributary to the Pope.

Narbone, a City of *Languedoc*.

Narcissine, belonging to

Narcissus, a beautiful youth, who (slighting Ecchо, and falling in love with his own shadow in the water) pined away to a white Daffadill, also a Bishop of *Jerusalem*, who (they say) by his prayers turned Water into Oyl to supply the Church lamps.

Narcotic, (or *Narcotique*) medicines, making senseless, stupifying any member.

Nard, Spikenard, an *Indian* and *Syrian* plant.

Narelles, *o.* little *Nares*, the nostrils or holes in a hawks beak.

Narrative, *l.* declarative, expressing, also as

Narration, a report or relation.

Nart, *o.* Art not.

Nas, *o.* was not.

Narses, an Eunuch, General (after *Belisarius*) of *Justinian's* army against the *Goths*.

Nasal vein, between the Nostrils.

Nasicornous insects, with horns on their noses.

Nasie, *c.* drunken.

Nasken, *c.* a jail or *Bridewell*.

Nasal, *Natural*, also as

Natalitious, belonging to

Nativity, a birth or birth-day.

Natalitious gifts, (among the Grecians) sent by the Neighbours on the fifth day.

Natation, *l.* a swimming.

Nated, *l.* born, framed of nature.

Nathanael, *h.* Gods gift.

Nativo habendo, a writ for the apprehending and restoring a Lords Villain, whom he claims for his inheritance.

Natural, a fool born.

Naturalist, a natural Philosopher, skilled in the causes of natural things.

Natural Son, base born.

Naturalize, *f.* to admit into the number of natural subjects.

Naturise, *o.* not desire.

Naval, *l.* belonging to a Ship, or to a

Navy, a Fleet or company of Ships.

Navarre, a Kingdom of *Spain*.

Nauciate, *l.* to slight or disesteem.

Nave, that part of a wheel in which the Axel-tree runs, also the largest Temple (or Room) in a Church.

Naufrage, *l.* shipwrack.

Navicular, *l.* pertaining to a small ship.

Navigable, *l.* Sailable, which may be sailed on.

Navigate a ship, carry or direct her at Sea.

Navigation, *l.* [the art of] Sailing.

Navigator, *l.* a Sailer.

Navity, *l.* diligence.

Naulage, *f.* the fraight or mony for passing the Water.

Naumachy, *g.* [the place of] a sea-fight.

Naulus, King of *Eubœa*, to revenge the death of his Son *Palamedes* (by *Ulysses's* means) he drew the Greek Navy (by a false fire) on the Rocks.

Nauseate, *l.* to loath to be ready to vomit, also to make one so.

Nauseous, *-ea ive*, loathsom, making one ready to vomit.

Nausicaa, the met *Ulysses* shipwracke and naked, and brought him to the Palace of her Father *Alcinous*.

Nausible, a haven for ships.

Nautick, *-cal*, *l.* belonging to Ships or Sea-men.

Nautilus, a fish resembling a ship under sail.

Naxos, *Strongyle*, *Dia*, one of the *Cyclad*-Isles, where *Ariadne* (left by *Theseus*) married *Bacchus*.

Nazal, *f.* the nose-piece of an helmet.

Nazarene, one of

Nazareth, the place where Christ and his Parents dwelt, hence

Nazarenes, *-rites*, Christians.

Nazarite, *h.* (separated) one who for a while (wherein he abstained from wine, shaving, &c.) dedicated himself to God.

Ne admittas, a writ for the Plaintiffe in a *quare impedit*, least the Bishop should admit the Defendants Clerk during the suit.

Neal, a beast in *Samia*, whose great bones are kept as miraculous, and whose voice

vlice (they say) shakes the Earth.

Ne, *o.* now.

Neara, the Mother of *Lampsis* and *Phaetusa*.

Neal-poo, a deep bank or shore without *Shoreing*.

Neapolitan, belonging to *Neapolis*, *Napes*, (*Parthenope*) in *Campania* in *Italy*.

Neap-tides, (*Sa. Nepe*, scarcity) the small tides which happen seven dayes after the Moons change and full.

Dead Neap, at lowest, four dayes before the full or change.

Be-Neaped, wanting water to carry her off the ground, out of a dock or barr'd harbour.

Near now, *Ny.* just now.

Nearre, *Li.* Neather.

Neat, (*D. Nieten*, to but) an Ox, Cow or Steer.

Neat-land, let out to the Yeomanry.

Neb, a Tooth.

Nebuchadnezzar, *h.* the mourning of the Generation.

Nebule, (in Herald.) a representation of the Clouds.

Nebulan, *l.* a knave or Rascal.

Nebulous, *-osus*, *l.* misty or cloudy.

Necessitate, *l.* to force (as a thing of necessity)

Necessitous, indigent, poor.

Neck-stamper, *c.* a pot-boy.

Neckabout, *Y.* any [womans] Neck-linnen.

Necromantick, belonging to a *Necromancer*, one that practiseth the wicked Art of

Necromancy, *g.* Conjuration by raising the dead, or the Devil in their shape, also the black Art in general.

Necromancers, (*in a statute*) and Witches (saith K. *James*) obey the Devil.

Nellarine, a kind of Peach, also as

Nellarinus, belonging to

Nellar, *g.* the drink of the Gods, wanting the drinkers immortal.

Nedely, *o.* of necessity.

Nedes cost, *Sa.* [by temptation] of necessity.

Neders, *o.* adders.

Nefandous, *l.* heinous, not to be named.

Nefarious, *l.* very wicked, accursed.

Negation, *l.* a denying.

Negative, belonging thereto, also that manner of expression,

Negative pregnant, including an affirmative, when a man denies not the thing laid to his charge, but the circumstance.

Negatory, belonging to a denial.

Negotiation, *l.* a merchandizing or trafiquing, also any managing of business.

Negotious, *l.* full of business.

Negropont, an Island in the *Archipelago*.

Negro, *l.* a Negar or Blackamore.

Nehemiah, *h.* the Lords rest.

Writ of Neifty, whereby a Lord claimed his

Neif, (*f. Naive*) a bondwoman or thee-villain.

Nieffe, *Neive*, *No.* a fist.

Ne injustè vexes, a writ forbidding the Lord to distrein, the Tenant having formerly prejudiced himself by doing or paying more than he needed.

Nemæan (*lion*, *games*, &c.) belonging to

Nemæa, a woody part of *Greece*, where *Hercules* slew a lion of monstrous bigness.

Neld, (*D. Naelde*) a needle,

Nemi, *Staf.* Uncle.

Nemear, *o.* to name.

Nemesis, *Adrastia*, *Ramnusia*, the Goddess of revenge.

Nemine contradicente *l.* no man contradicting it.

Nemoral, *-rous*, *l.* woody.

Nemorivagant, *l.* wandring in the woods.

Nempne, *Nempt*, *o.* named.

Nenuphar, *A.* a water-lily.

Neogamist, *g.* a new-married man.

Neopolitan, as *Neapolitan*.

Neophyte, *g.* a new-set plant, also a new disciple or Convert.

Nestarique, *-ical*, *g.* of late time or new.

St. Neots, a town in *Huntingtion*, and another in *Cornwall*, with a Well dedicated to St. *Keyne*, whereof (they say) whether Husband or Wife drink first, they get the Mastery.

Nep, *Nepeta*. Cat-mint.

Nepe, *Heref.* a navew or Turnip.

Nepent, *e.g.* an herb put into wine to remove sadness, by some Bugloss.

Nephele, *g.* (a cloud) the Mother of *Helle* and *Phryxus* by *Athamas*.

Nephelion Crook-horn, the sign Aries, or the Ram from whose back *Helle* fell.

Nephritick, *g.* troubled with pain in the Reins of the Back.

Nepotation, *l.* riotousness, luxury.

Neptunien, belonging to the Sea, or to

Neptune, (Son of Saturn and *Ops*) the God of the Sea.

Nequient, *l.* unable.

Nere, *o.* (for near) untill, as far as.

Nere, *o.* (for *Ne were*) were it not.

Nereid, a Mermaid (whose males are *Tritons*) one of the

Nereides, Sea-Nymphs, Daughters of

Nereus, a God of the Sea.

Nerfe, *o.* for *Nerve*.

Nero's, Tyrants, from *Dominius Nero*, a *Roman* Emperour, who kild his Mother, Wife, Master, St. *Paul*, &c.

Nerthes, *o.* Heardsmen.

Nervosity, a being

Nervous, *-vy*, *l.* full of

Nerves, *l.* sinews, by which the brain gives sense and motion to the body.

Neyt, a. Reins.

Nescience, a being *Nescient*, -ious, *l.* ignorant.

Nesh, *Nesht*, a wanton fondling, that was never from home. See *Cockney*.

Nesh, *Nash*, *Nz.* tender, weak.

Nesse, *Orford* haven in *Suffolk*.

Nessus, a *Centaur* slain by *Hercules* for attempting to ravish his wife.

Nest, *o.* Next.

Nest of tables, a Company.

Nestorian, belonging to *Nestor*, an Eloquent *Grecian* who came with 50 ships to the *Trojan* Wars; he lived almost 300 years.

Nestorius, a *German* Bishop of *Constantinople*, his tongue rotted in his head, he was the first founder of the *Nestorians*, Hereticks holding (among other things) that there were two persons (as well as Natures) in Christ.

Netherlands, Low Countries, the Dukedomes of *Limburgh*, *Luxemburgh*, *Gelderland*, *Brabant*, the Marquisate of the *Holy Empire*, the Earldoms of *Flanders*, *Artois*, *Hainault*, *Namur*, *Zutphen*, *Holland*, *Zealand*, and the Baronies of *West friesland*, *Utrecht*, *Over-Issel*, *Machlin*, *Groening*, beside the Bishopricks of *Liege* and *Cambray*.

Nethinim, Hewers of wood and Drawers of water for the Temple.

Nettin-sails, laid upon the *Nettings*, small ropes netted together with rope-yarns (in form of a net) to shadow the men in a close fight, &c.

Nevan, *o.* named.

Nevay, a town in *Gloucestershire*

Nevers, the chief City of *Nivernois*.

Neuf chastean, a town in *Lorain*.

Nevgiry, a being full of molet, warts or freckles.

Nevstria, *Westrich*, *Normandy*, part of *Gallia Celtica*.

Neutrality, being *Neutral*, Neuter, indifferent, belonging to neither.

Newark, (*q. New-work*) a pleasant town on the River *Trent* in *Nottinghamshire*.

Newbourg, a Dukedom in *Bavaria*.

Newberry, a town in *Berkshire*.

New-castle, a town on the River *Tine* in *Northumberland*.

New-castle under Lyne, in *Staffordshire*.

Newent, a town in *Glocestershire*.

Newing, *E.* Yeast, barm.

New-College, (in *Oxford*) built by *W. Wickham* Bishop of *Winchester*.

New-Markets, a town in *Suffolk* and in *Cambridgeshire*.

Newport, a town in *Flanders*, in the Isle of *Wight*, *Shropshire*, *Bucks*, &c.

Newstat, a town in the Palatinate of the *Rhine*.

New-years-gifts, offered by the *Roman* Knights (*Jan.* 1) in the Capitol to the Emperour, whether he were there or no. In *Italy* the greatest present the meanest.

Newnham, a town in *Glocestershire*.

Newton, the name of above a hundred (small) towns in *England*.

Nexible, *l.* which may be knit or tied.

Nexility, *l.* pithiness, closeness and compactness [of speech]

Niaiserie, *f.* simplicity, childishness.

Nias-hawk, taken out of the nest before she prey'd for her self.

Nicean, *Nicene*, belonging to *Nice*, *ea*, a City of *Bithynia*, famous for the Council of 318 Bishops. *An.* 314.

Nicete f. idleness, or simplicity.

Nicet, the same as

Nicher, *l.* hollow places in walls, wherein Images are set.

Nicholaitans, Heretick who had their wives in common, &c. from *Nicholas*, (*q.* Conquerour of the People) a Deacon of *Antioch*.

Nicia, *g.* victorious, a womans name.

Nicias, an Athenian general, overthrown by the *Syracusians*.

Nicolaites, Heretick in *Switzerland*, professing their Faith in private like.

Nicodemus, *g.* Conquerour of the people.

Nicomedia, *Nicher*, a City in *Bithynia*, where *Constantine* the great died.

Nicopolis, *Gallipoli*, a City of *Epirus*, near to which *Augustus* overcame *M. Anthony* and *Cleopatra*.

Nicostrata, *Carmena*, the mother of *Evander*.

Nicotian, Tabacco, from the Author *John Nicot*, Ambassador Leiger for *France* in *Portugal*, where he made that great *Nicots Dictionary*, French and Latin.

Nictation, *l.* a winking or twinkling with the eyes.

Nidgeries, *Nig-*, *f.* trifles, fooleries.

Nidifie, *l.* to make a *Nidifice*, *l.* a birds-nest.

Niding, *Nithing*, *Niderling*, *Nidering*, *o.* a Coward, or base low-minded man.

Niddesdale, part of *South-Scotland*.

Nidor, *l.* brightness, also the smell of any thing burnt or roasted.

Nidulation, *Nidification*, *l.* the making of a nest.

Nient comprise, an exception to a petition as unjust, because the thing desired is not contained in the Deed on which it is grounded.

Nifle, *o.* a toy of no value.

Nigella, the herb Gith.

Nightertale, (*q. -deal*) *o.* by night.

Nigh-

Night-Mare, (*D. Nacht-Mahr*, Night-evil) as *Incubus*.

Nigh, *Nr.* to touch or come nigh.

Night-shade. *Vvid Vulpin*, (*Lucius*, *Morella*, Dwale or Petty-morrel.

Night-Spell, A prayer against the Night-Mare.

Nigg, *v.* for niggard.

Nigon, *Nigoun*, *Nigot*, an Idiot or fool.

Nigrefaction, the action of *Nigrefying*, making black.

Nigromancy, as *Necro-*.

Nihil dicit, (he faies nothing) a failing to answer the Plaintiffs plea, so that Judgment paſſes, &c.

Nihil capiat per breve, the Judgment given against the Plaintiff.

Nihilorum Clericus, Clerk of the *Nihils*, *Nichils*, Iſſues which the Sheriff (being appoſed) faies are illeviable and nothing worth.

Nihilisse, *l.* to ſlight; or account as Nothing.

Nil, *Pompholyx*, *Spodium*, the ſparkles that fly from metals tried in a furnace.

Nil, (*q. Ne will*) will not.

Nil ultra, *l.* nothing farther, the inſcription of *Hercules's* pillars.

Nilling, *v.* unwilling.

Nilus, the Father of Rivers, running through *Ethiopia* and *Egypt* (almoſt three thouſand miles) yearly overflowing and fatning the Land.

Nim, *Nime*, (*D. Nemmen*, to take) to fetch or ſteal away.

Nimbiferous, *l.* bringing ſtorms or Tempeſts.

Nimbet, *f.* a Skip-jack, Dandiprat, or dwarfe.

Nimiety, a being

Nimious, *l.* too much, exceſſive, ſuperfluous.

Nimmegen, a Town in *Gelderland*.

Nine Nations, the Commonalty of *Bruſſels*.

Ninghi, *-guid*, *l.* Snowy.

Ninus, the Son of *Jupiter Belus*, and King of *Aſſyria*, who mighily enlarged the Empire, and was (at laſt) ſecretly made away by his wife *Semiramis*.

Niobe, *Tantalus's* Daughter and *Amphion's* Wife, while ſhe was raiſing againſt *Juno* (who had perſwaded *Apollo* to kill her children) ſhe was carried by a whirlwind into *Aſia* and turn'd into a ſtone.

Niphates, a hill between *Armenia* and *Aſſyria*, whence *Tigris* flows.

Nippers, ſmall ropes (with a little truck, or wale-knot at one end) to hold off the Cable from the Capſtain.

Niſus, a Tyrant of *Syracuſe*, who ſpent that little time the Augurs told him he had to live, in Luxury and Riot.

Niſi prius, a writ for the Sheriff to bring an Enqueſt empanel'd to *Weſtminſter* at a certain day, or before the Judges of the next Aſſiſes.

Niſroch, *h.* Slight, a Syrian idol.

Niſt, (*q. Ne wiſt*) knew not.

Niſus, King of *Megara*, feigned to be turn'd into a Hawk.

Nithing, as *Nilling*.

Nitidity Nitour, a being

Nitid, *l.* bright, clean or neat.

Nittle, *Nn.* handy, neat.

Nitrous, full or ſavouring of

Nitre, *l.* a ſpongy ſalt-like ſubſtance (ruddy and white) miſtaken by ſome for Salt-petre.

Nivial, *Niveous*, *l.* ſnowy.

Nivernois, a Province of *France*.

Nixie, feigned Gods aſſiſting Child-bed women.

Nixus, *Ingeniculum*, *Engoniaſin*, *Hercules* ſtriking at the Serpent.

Nixie, *c.* a fool.

N. L. Non Liquet, it doth not plainly appear, the cauſe is difficult.

No (*ſa. Noah*,) *v.* Rest.

No, *Alexandria* in *Egypt*.

Noah, *h.* ceaſing, reſting.

Nobilitate, *l.* to ennoble or promote.

Nobleſſe, *f.* Nobility (of blood or mind.)

Noceat, *l.* guilty, alſo as *Noxius*, *l.* hurtful.

Nocturn de Prima, entertainment for a night.

Noctiferous, *l.* night-bringing.

Noctivagous, *l.* wandring by night.

Nocturnal, *l.* nightly, alſo a night dial.

Nocturns, part of the old Church-ſervice ſaid in the night. The Pſalms were divided (by the Fathers) into ſeven Nocturns.

Nocument, *l.* hurt, damage.

Noxious, *l.* hurtful.

Node, *l.* a knot or hard ſwelling.

Nodiwat, a Roman God or overſeeing the joints in Corn-ſtalks.

Nodoſity, *l.* a being

Nodous, *l.* knotty, difficult.

Noel, *f.* Chriſtmas.

Noie, *o.* for annoy.

Nold, (*q. Ne would*) *v.* would not.

Noli me tangere, (touch me not) an herb whoſe ſeed ſparts away as ſoon as touched, alſo a piece of fleſh (in the Noſtrils) growing worſe for being touched, alſo the French diſeaſe.

Nolne, as *Nold*.

Nomades, people of *Scythia Europæa*.

Nomarchy, *g.* the Office or juriſdiction of a

Nomarch, *g.* a Maior, or other Governour, having preeminence in the miniſtration of Laws.

Nombre de Dios, (*Sp.* Name of God) a rich town in *Caſtella del oro*.

Nombril, (*f. Nombril* a navel) the third and loweſt part of an Eſcutcheon, the other two (upward) being the Honour and Peſſe points.

Nome, o. took.

Nomenclature, the office of a

Nomenclator, l. a cryer in Court, calling all by their names.

Nominal, l. belonging to a name.

Nominally, by name.

Nominalia, Roman Feast-days when they gave names to children (to females on the eighth, to Males on the ninth day.)

Nomination, l. a naming or appointing.

Nomographer, g. a writer of Laws.

Nomotetical, belonging to

Nomothesie, g. a making or publishing of Laws.

Nona, Decima & morta, the Latin names of the Destinies, *Clotho*, *Lachesis* and *Atropos*.

Non-ability, an exception against any person, why he cannot commence a suit.

Nonacris, an Arcadian mountain, at whose foot is the River *Styx*.

Nonage, a mans being under fourteen years in some cases (as marriage.) and one and twenty in others.

Non-claim, a mans not claiming within the time limited by Law, as within a year and a day, &c.

Non compos mentis, not in his right wits, viz. 1. An Ideot by nature. 2. By sickness or other accident. 3. A Lunatick, having lucid intervals. 4. which (by his own act) deprives himself, as a Drunkard, but this gives no priviledge to him or his Heirs.

Non-conformist, one that doth not conform [to the Church of *England*.]

Non distringendo, a writ of divers particulars, according to divers cases.

Non implacitando, &c. a writ forbidding a Bailiff to distrein a Freeholder without the Kings writ.

Non est culpabilis, the defendants general plea to an Action of trespass, utterly denying the fact.

Non est factum, an answer to a Declaration, denying that to be his deed, upon which he is impleaded.

Non Merchandizando, for Justices of Assize, to enquire whether victuals be sold in gross or by retail, &c.

None of the day, the third quarter, from Noon to half Sunsetting.

Nones of a Month, the ninth day before the Ides; In March, May, July and October, the six dayes (and in other moneths the four dayes) next after the Calends or first-day.

Non liquet, It is not clear, (like our *Ignoramus*) referring the matter to another trial.

Non obstante, Notwithstanding.

Non molestando, a writ for one molested contrary to the Kings protection.

Non omittas, commanding the Sheriff himself to execute a Writ delivered to a Bailiff, but neglected.

Non-pareil, f. peerless, without fellow; also one sort of the Printing Characters.

Non-plus, l. (no more) the end of his Latin, [to put to] silence.

Non potentis in assisa, to free men (by reason of age, &c.) from serving on assises and Juries.

Non principium, having no beginning.

Non procedendo, &c. to stop the tryal, till the Kings pleasure be known.

Non-residency, a being

Non-resident, unlawfully absent from his [spiritual] charge.

Non residentia pro Clericis Regis, not to molest a Clerk (in the Kings service) for non-residence.

Non sane memorie, an exception against the act of any man, as being *Non compos mentis*.

Non solvendo, &c. not to take the mulct imposed on the Kings Clerk for non-residence.

Non-suit, the Plaintiffs renunciation of the suit, when the Jury is ready to give in their verdict.

Non-tenure, an exception to a Count (or declaration) by saying, he holds not the Lands contained therein.

Non sum informatus, as *Informatus non sum*.

Non-Term, time of the Kings peace, Vacation-time.

Nonpla, a quick time (of 9 Crochets) peculiar to Jigs, &c.

Nook, (*D. Een Hoek*) a corner.

Nore, o. nourishing.

Norsery, o. nurture.

Nory, o. a nurse.

Noryet, o. a foster-child.

Norbertins, a Religious Order called also *Praemonstratenses*.

Nor, no. than.

Noricum, *Bavaria* in *Germany*.

Normal, l. exact, according to rule or square.

Norman, belonging to

Normandy, *-andy*, a Dukedom in *France*.

Northallerton, *North-*, the chief town of

Northallerton-shire, part of *York-shire*, where *Ralph* Bishop of *Durham* (in the battle of the Standard) overthrew *David* King of *Scots*.

Norrel-ware, corruptly for Lorimers.

Norroy, *Norroy*, (*q North-Roy*) the third of the three Kings at Arms, whose Office lies on the north-side of *Trent*, as *Clarentius* on the South.

Norton, above 50 small towns.

Northleake, a Town in *Glocester shire*.

Northampton, (*q. Northerstun.*) the chief town of *Northamptonshire*, near which *K. H. 6* was

en taken prisoner by Rich. Neuil Earl of *Warwick*.

Northwich, a town in *Cheshire*.

Norvegia, the upper *Palatinate*.

Norwegia, -*wy*, (*q. Northwey*) part of *Denmark*.

Norwich, -*ch*, the chief Town of *Norfolk*.

Nosegaumeack, See *Medicine*.

Nose, *v.* for knoweth.

Nosock, the Rick-ing tawny jelly of a fallen vapour, or (by Dr. *Charleton*) the nocturnal pollution of some plethorick and wanton star.

Not, (*q. Na we*) know not.

Notation, *l.* the derivation of words.

Noted, *E.* thorn, polled.

Notary, *l.* a scribe or Scrivener, taking notes and short draughts of Contracts, &c.

Note, *Nedas*, [necessary] infocels.

Nott, *v.* St. Need.

Notes, *s.* nuts.

Note, a hawks fetching off the oyl from her tail to prune her self.

Note of a fine, a brief of it (made by the Chirographer) before it be engrossed.

Notification, *l.* an information or advertisement.

Nose, *ve.* to push or goar with the horn.

Notion, *l.* knowledge or understanding, also a conceit or point delivered.

Noto, a Town in *Sicily*.

Notus, -*tos*, the Southerly part of *Pisces*.

Nourice, *l.* extraordinary or manifest.

Nottingham, the chief town of *Nottinghamshire*.

Notshead, *s.* notcht pate.

Nove tabulæ, new debtbooks, an easement propos'd in favour of debtors at Rome.

Novals, Land newly plowed up.

Novatians, Hereticks following

Novatus, (*Anno* 255.) he condemned second marriages received not Apostates though penitent, &c.

Novation, *l.* a making new.

Novator, *l.* a renewer.

Novel, *f.* new.

Novels, 168 volumes of the Civil-law, added (by *Justinian*) to the *Codex*, also little Romances.

Novel assignment, of some circumstance (in a declaration) more particularly than was in the writ.

Novempopulani, *Gascoigne* in *France*.

Novenary, *l.* belonging to or consisting of nine.

Novendial, *l.* of nine days.

Novennial, *l.* of nine years.

Noverca, *l.* belonging to a Step-mother.

Novice, a new beginner in any art or Profession.

Novitiate, *l.* novice-ship.

Novity, *l.* newness.

Nouth, *Nowth*, *s.* now.

Nowed, (*f. Nouds*,) tied in a knot.

Nowel, as *Noel*.

Noxious, as *Noetal*.

Nubia, a Kingdom in *Africa*.

Nubiferous, *l.* cloud-bearing.

Nubilous, *l.* cloudy.

Nub, *s.* the neck.

Nubbing, *s.* hanging.

Nubbing-cheat, *s.* Gallows.

Nubbing-Cove, *s.* hangman.

Nubbing-ken, *s.* sessions-house.

Nubivagant, *l.* wandring among the clouds.

Nucamenta, *l.* belonging to nuts.

Nudation, *l.* a making

Nude, *l.* bare or naked.

Nude contract, without any consideration given, whence no action can arise.

Nudi, *l.* plegers of lint or cotton, applyed to the Womb.

Nudity, *l.* nakedness, poverty.

Nugal, *-atory*, belonging to

Nugation, *l.* trifling.

Nugator, *l.* a trifler.

Nugipolyloquidas, a great babler about trifles.

Nuisance, *Noisance*, *f.* annoyance or damage.

Nullifidian, *l.* a seeker, of no Religion or honesty.

Nullity, *l.* nothing, the being nothing, or of no effect.

Nullo, a Cipher standing for nothing.

Numa Pompilius, the second King of the Romans, who instituted sacred rights, by appointment (as he said) of the Goddess *Aegeria*.

Numbles, *f.* the entrails of a Deer.

Numeral, *l.* belonging to number.

Numerical, *l.* the same, also particular, individual.

Numeration, *l.* numbring, that part of Arithmetick which teaches the value of figures in their several places.

Numeriff, a kind of Register, Notary, or Auditer, a Roman Officer.

Numitor, King of the *Albans*, driven out of his Kingdom by his younger brother *Amulius*.

Nuncheon, an afternoons repast.

Nunnery, a Colledge of

Nunni, (*f. Nonnæ*) Virgins devoted (from the World) to the service of God.

Nuncupation, *l.* a report or message.

Nuncupation, *l.* a rehearsing or calling by name.

Nuncupative, *l.* called, declared by word of mouth.

Nuncupative will, made by word of mouth before sufficient witnesses.

Nundinal, *-ary*, *l.* belonging to a fair or market.

Nundination, *l.* a trafficking in Fairs or Markets.

Nuncio, *Nuntio* *l.* the Popes [Liegar] Ambassadour.

Nupar shift, a writ for a

Co-

Cobeir disherced by her coparsenery, &c.

Nuptial, *l.* belonging to weddings.

Nuptial gifts, sent before the betrothing.

Nuptialis, a bride, bridegroom, or one that makes matches.

Nurture, (*f. Westrittes*) a nourishing or bringing up [in good manners.]

Nusance, as *Nuisance*.

Nutation, *l.* a nodding.

Nutriage, *-riage*, *l.* belonging to

Nutriment, *l.* nourishment.

Nutritius, *l.* a nourishing.

Nuys, a town in the Archbishoprick of *Colen*.

Nyctaleps, *g.* purblind.

Nyllow, the Son of *Nepsus* & *Amabbet's* husband, and Father of

Nyllowes, having (by her Nurses help) lain with her Father, and flying from his wrath, was turn'd into an Oak.

Nyz, (*f. Nid.*) a nest.

Nymphal, *-phean*, belonging to

Nymph, *g.* a Lady or Bride.

Nymphs of the Woods, &c. Virgin-Goddesses.

Nymphet, *f.a* little Nymph.

Nyse, a City (built by *Bacchus*) in *India*.

Nysus, as *Nisus*.

Nything or *Nithing* [*of the peace*, &c. *Mo.* very sparing.

O.

O. for one.

O. Ni. (*Ouerner*, *nisi habeas sufficientem exoneratorem*) marked upon the Sheriffs head, (when he enters into his account for Issues, &c.) whereby he becomes the Kings debtor.

Oake-gavel, as *Gavel-selver*.

Oaxis, a *Cretan* River from *Oaxis*, the Son of *Apollo*, who lived there.

Oaxus, a City of *Crete*, from

Oaxus, the Son of *Anaxilla* Daughter of *Minos*.

Obaerare, *l.* to stop ones mouth, that he cannot tell his tale quite out.

Obadiah, *h.* Servant of the Lord.

Obambulare, *l.* to walk abroad, about or against.

Obarmation, *l.* an arming against.

Obay, *a.* abide.

Obdaullion, *l.* a covering above.

Obduration, a hardning, or growing

Obdurate, *l.* hard, obstinate, unrelenting.

Obedientia, a certain ancient Rent, also an Office or the administration of it.

Obedientiarii, *-les*, those that have the Execution of any office under their Superiours.

Obedience, *f.* dutiful Obedience.

Obelisk, to raise or blot out.

Obelisk, *l.* one great square stone, like a Pyramid, also a stroke (in writing) signifying that something is amiss.

Obequitare, *l.* to ride about.

Ober-Saxe, part of *Saxony*.

Oberration, *l.* a wandring about.

Obesity, *l.* fatness, grossness.

Obeyssings, *o.* as *Oeissance*.

Objectator, *l.* he that makes an

Objection, *l.* a casting against, a reproach or laying to one es charge.

Obit, *l.* death, decay, sunsetting, also a Funeral Song or Office for the dead.

Objuration, *l.* a binding by oath.

Objurgatory, *l.* belonging to

Objurgation, *l.* a chiding or rebuking.

Oblata, old debts put to the present Sheriffs charge.

Oblat, *f.* a maimed Soldier maintained in an Abbey, also the place or maintenance it self.

Oblates of St. Perome, an Italian Congregation of secular Priests, founded by *St. Charles Borromeus*.

Oblation, *l.* an Offering [to God, the Church or any pious use,] also an aid or subsidy-money.

Oblatration, *l.* a barking or exclaiming against.

Oblectation, *l.* a delighting, creation or pleasure.

Oblesion, *l.* an hurting

Obligatory, *l.* binding, also as

Obligation, *l.* a binding, a bond containing a penalty, with a condition annexed.

Obligor, he that enters into bond.

Obligee, to whom it is made.

Obliteration, *l.* a plaistering or dawbing over.

Obliquation, a causing of

Obliquity, a being

Obliqus, *l.* crooked, awry.

Obliqus casus, all but the *Rectus* or Nominative.

Obliterate, *l.* to blot out.

Oblivion, forgetfulness.

Act of Oblivion, forgetting and forgiving all offences past.

Oblivious, *l.* forgetful.

Obloquie, a back-biter.

Oblong, *l.* a four-square figure whose length exceeds its breadth, the most proper are these. 1. Sesquialtera, 2. Sesquitertia, 3. Sesquiquarta 4. Diagonial (increased to the length of the Diagonal of the single square) 5. Superbitiens tertias, 6. Duple, which is a double square.

Obloquy, reproach or slander.

Obmutescere, a holding ones peace.

Obnellion, *l.* a knitting or tying fast.

Obnoxiety, a being

Obnoxious, subject or liable [to

[o punishment, &c.]

Obnubilate, to darken with cloud.

Obnuntiate, to foreshew hot unlucky event.

Obnuntiation of Assemblies, following them, upon true knowledge or conjecture of Success.

Obnuntiate by some half a quarter, by others half a penny.

Obole, a small coyn, with us a half penny, also an half penny weight, among Apothecaries 12 grains, among Goldsmiths 14.

Obrepere, a creeping or coming upon by craft.

Obrepticious, which hath cunningly stolen upon.

Obrizum, *Obryzum*, *g.* fine gold [of Ophir.]

Obrogate, to interrupt or hinder.

Obrogate a Law, to publish a law contrary to (and for the abolishing) the former.

Obrumpent, breaking.

Obscene, *l.* filthy, smutty, nasty.

Obscenity, ribaldry, baudery.

Obscuration, a making *Obscure*, *l.* dark.

Obscurate, carefully to be kept.

Obsequies, funeral rites, or last duty to the deceased.

Obsequious, dutifull.

Observation, a looking up.

Observant, dutifull, respectfull.

Observants, *-ines*, a kind of Franciscan Fryers, instituted by one *Bernard* of *Siena*.

Observation, a besieging or compassing about.

Obsess, haunted with an evil spirit.

Obsidere, to whistle or hiss.

Obsidian-stone, a kind of precious stone (in *Pliny*.)

Obsidional, belonging to a siege.

Obsidional Crown, given to him who raised an extraordinary siege.

Obsignation, a sealing up.

Obsolete, *l.* grown old, out of use or fashion.

Obstacle, an hindrance.

Obstetricate, to play the midwife.

Obstetricious, belonging to Midwives or their Office.

Obstinacy, a being

Obstinate, stubborn, self-willed.

Obstipate, to stop up.

Obstreperous, making a great noise.

Obstrigillation, a reproving or reviling.

Obstruction, a stoppage, or hindrance of passage.

Obstupify, to abash or astonish.

Obtemperation, an obeying.

Obtenebrate, to darken.

Obtestation, an obtesting, humble beseeching, or calling God to witness for any thing.

Obticence, a keeping silence.

Obtorted, wreathed or wrested.

Obtrectation, detraction, back-biting.

Obtrite, worn, bruised or rodden under foot.

Obtrition, a bruising or wearing away against any thing.

Obturation, *l.* a stopping, shutting or closing up.

Obtuse, blunt, heavy, dull.

Obtuse angle, when two lines include more than a square.

Obvallation, an encompassing with a trench.

Obvarication, a hindring one's passage.

Obvention, a meeting or coming against.

Obventions, Offerings, also [spiritual] Revenues.

Obvert, to turn about or against.

Obviate, to meet, or to resist.

Obvious, meeting, Ready to find or understand.

Obumbrate, to over-shadow.

Obumbrate, very crooked.

Obundation, a flowing against.

Obvolute, to fly against.

Obvolution, a rowling to and fro, or against.

Occaecation, *l.* a blinding.

Occidental, belonging to the

Occident, the setting of the Sun, the West, also an

Occidency, decaying, declining, going down.

Occipital, belonging to

Occiput, *l.* the Noddle or hinder part of the head.

Occisor, *o.* a killer.

Occision, *l.* a killing or slaying.

Occlusion, a shutting up.

Occular, as *Ocular*.

Oculation, a trampling upon.

Occult, hidden, secret.

Occultation, a hiding.

Occupation, an using, also an Employment or Trade, and (in Law) the putting a man out of his Free-hold in time of War.

Occupative, employed or possessed.

Occupant, he that first takes possession.

Occupate the field, which (being deserted by its proper owner) is possessed by another.

Occupavit, a writ for one ejected in time of War.

Occurre, to be in the way, or offer it self.

Oceanick, *-ine*, belonging to the

Ocean, the main Sea, which encompasseth the World.

Ochlocracy, *g.* Government by the Multitude or common rout.

Ochus, a great *Persian* Philosopher.

Ochus, *Artaxerxes*, he buried his Sister and Mother-in-Law alive, kill'd his Uncle, &c. was poisoned (at last) by his Physician *Bagoas*.

Ochham, *Oham*, Old ropes untwisted and pulled into loose flax again.

White Ochham, Tow or Flax

Fleet, to drive into the sentines of the ship.

Otiose, *l.* idle.

Ottaugular, Eight-cornered.

Octave, an Eighth.

Octaves, *Vide*, the Eighth dayes next after some Principal feasts.

Octavo, having eight leaves to a sheet.

Octennial, of eight years.

Octigon, *g.* a figure of eight angles.

Octohedrical, having eight sides.

Octonary, as *Octave*, also belonging to Eight.

Octastic, as *Octastick*.

Ocular, belonging to the eyes.

Oculate, full of eyes or holes, quick-sighted.

Oculate Faith, confirmed by, or representing things (as it were) to the eye-sight.

Oculist, one skild in the eyes.

Oculus Bels, a white bodied gem with an eye-like black in the midst.

Oculus Christi, Wild Clary, an herb very good for the eyes.

Oculus Tauri, (the Bulls eye) a Constellation in *Gemini*.

Oh, *o.* (*Obs.*) I wish.

Ocypete, *g.* one of the Harpies.

Ocyroe, a prophetess who foretold her being turned into a Mare.

Oda Bashaws, Heads of the Companies of *Agians Ogians*.

Odelet, a short or little *Ode*, *g.* a Song or Lyrick poem.

Odenchasteau, a town in *Lorrain*.

Oderbury, a Town on the *Oder*, a river runing through *Brandenburgh*.

Oder, *o.* for *Other*.

Odible, the same as *Odious*, hatefull, detestible.

Odiosi atis, (or *basis*) a writ for the under-Sheriff to enquire whether a man be committed for malice or just suspicion [of murder.]

Odium, *l.* hatred, bad opinion.

Odoacer, having utterly defeated *Augustulus* (the last that usurped the title of *Roman* Emperour) proclaim'd himself King of *Italy* and *Pleraonia*.

Odontick, *g.* belonging to the teeth.

Odor, *-oris*, *l.* a sent or smell.

Odoriferous, the same as *Odoriferous*, sweet-smelling, or Spice-bearing.

Odrysian, belonging to *Odrysa*, a City in *Thrace*.

Oeconomical, belonging to *Oeconomy*, *g.* the government of an House or Family.

Oeconomist, such a Governour.

Oecumenical, *g.* General, belonging to the whole habitable World.

Oedastiing, *g.* skilfull in weights and measures.

Oedematous, subject to, or full of *Oedema*, *-ma*, *g.* a flegmatick swelling, which will retain an impression like dough.

Oedipus, he unfolded the riddle of *Sphinx*, slew his Father *Laius* King of *Thebes*, and married his Mother *Jocasta*.

Oenomaus, King of *Elis* from whom (at a race) *Pelops* won his Daughter *Hippodamia*.

Oenopolist, *g.* a Vintner.

Oesophagus, *g.* the gullet, or mouth of the Stomach.

Offenburg, the cheif town of *Ortnau* in *Alsatia*.

Offertory, an offering, or place where offerings are kept, also a particular part of the mass.

Offenbach, a town of *Brisgow* in *Schwaben*.

Official, he whom the Archdeacon substitutes for the executing of his Jurisdiction.

Officiale principale, the Chancellor, to whom the Bishop commits the charge of his spiritual Jurisdiction.

Officiales Foranei, Commissaries (beside the other.)

Officiari sine faciendo, &c. a writ willing a Corporation not to chuse such or such a man

Officiatus, an Artificer, a second superintendent over the under Artisans.

Officine, *l.* a shop or work-house.

Officious, *l.* dutiful.

Offing, the open Sea, or chunnel of a River.

Offrenda, *o.* an offering.

Oft times, *o.* many times.

Often, a town in *Bavaria* from *Ofa*, King of the *Mercians*.

Offuscate, to shadow, to make dark, dim or dusky.

Off-ward, to the off-ward, toward the Sea.

Og, *h.* a toste, or a mock.

Ogdastick, *g.* a Stanza of eight verses.

Ogive, *Oger*, *f.* a circlet or round band (in Architecture.)

Ogles, *c.* eyes.

Ogresses, *f.* round black figures (in Heraldry) resembling bullets.

Ogyges, an ancient King of *Baotia*.

Oisterleis, Bistorta, Snakeweed.

Oke, a *Turkish* measure, about our quare.

Okeham, a Town in *Rutland*.

Okehampton, a town in *Devonshire*.

Oker, a colour (of several sorts) for painting.

Oker de lace, yellow Oker.

Okingham, a town in *Berkshire*.

Okam, as *Okeham*.

Oldenburg, an Earldom in *East-Friesland*.

Olaginous, belonging to an Olive-tree.

Old, *o.* old age.

Old Mr. Gery, c. a piece of Gold.

Old land, Sf. newly plowed up, having lain long untilled.

Oleander, the shrub Rose-bay.

Oleiy, l. oiliness, or [the time of] making oil.

Oleron laws, made by K. *Richard* the first, when he was at

Oleron, an Isle in the bay of *Aquitane*.

Olfact, to smell much or often.

Olfactory, belonging to smelling.

Olibanum, the true *Arabian* Frankincense.

Oliens supposed to be the same as *Ilsley* in *Berkshire*.

Oldow, having a strong smell (good or bad.)

Oligarchy, g. government by a few.

Olimpiad, as *Olym-*.

Olitory, belonging to a Kitchen-garden or pot herbs.

Olivaster, a wild olive, or olive-coloured.

Oliver, peace-bringing.

Oliveres, o. olive-trees.

Olivifcous, olive-bearing.

Olivity, (as *Oleity*) the time of gathering olives.

Olla, Sa. Fewel.

Olla, Sp. a pot to boil meat, also the meat it self.

Olla putride, Sp. (f. Bifsus) an Olio, or hotch-pot of several meats together.

Olmeres, (*f. Ormiers*) *o.* Elmes.

Oloferues, General of *Nebuchadnezzars* Army.

Olympia, Pisa. a City of *Greece*, near unto which were celebrated the

Olympick (or *Olympian*) *games*, instituted by *Hercules* in honour of *Jupiter*, and kept every

Olympiad, the space of five years, the *Grecian Epocha*.

Olympias, -pia, g. heavenly, a womans name, from

Olympus, a high Hill in *Thessaly*, used (by the Poets) for Heaven.

Olynthus, a Thracian City which King *Philip* of *Macedon* won by corrupting the Soldiers.

Olyssipo, Lisbon, the chief City of *Portugal*.

Ombrage, f. a shadow.

Omega, g. (great O) the last letter of the greek Alphabet.

Omelet, f. a pancake or frosle.

Omen, l. a sign portending good or bad luck.

Omentum, l. the caul, or suet enwrapping the bowels.

Omer, h. three pints and a half, the tenth part of an Ephah (*Exod.* 16. 36.) *Homer, h.* forty five gallons, ten Ephahs (*Ezek.* 45. 11.)

Omy, No. mellow [land.]

Ominous, l. hauseing, portending good or (most commonly) ill luck.

Omission, l. a neglecting or letting pass.

Omnity, the allness or allbeing of a thing.

Omnifarious, of all sorts, or all manner of ways.

Omniferous, all bearing.

Omnigenous, of every kind.

Omnimode, of every fashion.

Omniparent, bringing forth all things.

Omnipercipiency, a perceiving or understanding all things.

Omnipotency, a being

Omnipotent, Almighty.

Omnipresent, every where present.

Omniregency, a ruling power over all.

Omniscient, -ie nt, all knowing

Omnisonous containing all.

Omnitinerant, travelling all about.

Omnivagant, wandring all about.

Omnivalent, able to do all things.

Omnivolent, willing or desiring all.

Omnivorous, devouring all, eating all kind of things.

Omologie, g. a confession, also agreeableness or proportion.

Omoplata the muscles of the Shoulder blade.

Omphacy, g. the juice of unripe grapes.

Omphale, a Queen of *Lydia*, who made *Hercules* lie and spin, while she put on his lions-skin.

On vie, o. a pace.

Onagre, g. a wild ass, also a sling to shoot great stones.

Ondeie breath. (*f.* a wave.)

One-leevy, an herb *Paris*.

One-blade, an herb good in wounds of the Nerves.

Onefter, Che. the Afternoon.

Onerary l. serving for burthen or carriage.

Onerando pro rata portionis, a writ for a joint-tenant distreined for more than the proportion of his land.

Overate, l. to load or overcharge.

Ones o. for once.

Oniocriticism, the skill of interpreting dreams.

On knew, o. for one knee.

Onocrotal, a bittour, or such like bird.

Onology g. vain babling, or talking like an Ass.

Onomastical, belonging to

Onomancy, g. divination by names, also the skill of repeating many names by memory.

Onomatopeious, belonging to

Onomatopy, -peia, g. the feigning of a name from some kind of sound.

Onpress, o. downward.

Onques puis lever, f. can I ever rise or escape?

Onslaught, D. the storming [of a Town, &c]

Onycha an Arabian tree, the droppings of whose juice is thought by some to congeal into the

Onyx, g. (the nail) a precious

tious stone of the colour of ones nail, by some called a Chalcedony.

Opst, Eopst, Sax. a kiln.

Opacity, a being

Opacous, -aque, l. shady.

Opal, g. a precious stone of divers colours mixt, yellowish, green and purple.

Opelousa, a town in the *Palatinate* of the *Rhine*.

Openheed, o. bare headed.

Opera, l. (labour) an Italian Recitative play performed by voices, adorned with Musick and Perspective Scenes.

Operarius, belonging to

Operation, a working, or to an

Operator, a workman.

Operculated, close-covered.

Operiment, l. a covering.

Operosity, a being

Operose, l. busie at work, laborious, also curiously wrought.

Operoseness, l. done covertly, in secret or within doors.

Ophthalmy, g. an inflammation of the outermost skin of the eye.

Ophiogenes, g. generated of Serpents.

Ophites, g. a kind of marble, speckled like a Serpent.

Ophiuchus, a Constellation in *Sagittary*.

Opinsa, a *Balearick* Iland full of Serpents.

Open-land, Sf. loose or open, plowed up every year.

Opiate, l. a Confection of Opium.

Opiferous, bringing help.

Opifice, l. workmanship.

Opimous, l. fat, wealthy.

Opinable, l. capable of

Opination, thinking or supposing.

Opinator, a supposer (not a positive affirmer) of things.

Opinative, Opiniative, wedded to his own opinion or humour, full of

Opiniatrety, (f. Opiniastrete) -ty, o. Opiniativeness, obstinacy, self-willedness.

Opiparous, l. sumptuous.

Opisthographe, g. [a thing] written on the back or both sides.

Opisthographical, belonging thereto.

Opitulate, l. to help or aid.

Opium, l. the juice of black Poppy, causing sleep.

Opobalsame, -mum, g. the gum distilling from the balm-tree.

Opopanax, g. the sap of *Panax* a hot-Country plant, or (by Dr. *Wilkins*) the gummy juice of the root of *Hercules* all-heal.

Opplication, l. a covering with pitch.

Oppidan, l. a towns-man.

Oppignerate, l. to pawn.

Oppilation, l. an Obstruction or Stoppage [in the inward parts.]

Oppilative, obstructive, stopping.

Oppletion, l. a filling up.

Opponent, l. an Antagonist, or contradicter, opposing the Respondent.

Opportunely, seasonably.

Opposite, l. contrary or over against.

Opposites, things opposed or set against one another.

Opposition, a resisting or setting against, and (in Astrology) the being six signs distant.

Opprobrious, reproachful.

Oppugn, l. to assault, besiege or violently oppose.

Oppriſt, o. uprisen.

Ops, Daughter of *Celus* and *Vesta*, wife and Sister of *Saturn*.

Opsimathy, g. a learning late.

Opsonation, l. a catering.

Opsonator, l. a caterer, mancipple.

Optable, l. desirable.

Optation, l. a wishing.

Optative, wishing or desiring.

Optick, -cal, g. belonging to the sight.

Optick sinews, which bring the virtue of seeing to the eyes.

Optimacy, l. Government by the Nobles.

Optimity, l. profitableness, excellency.

Option, choice, election.

Opulency, wealth, a being

Opulent, l. rich, plentiful.

Opuscule, -cle, l. a small work.

Or, o. Li. for ere.

Ora, as *Orc*.

Or, f. Gold [colour.]

Orache, -age, Atriplex, an insipid pot-herb.

Oracle, l. an answer or counsel given by God, a Prophesie.

Oracles of Apollo, Sybils, &c.) illusions of the Devil (in imitation of the real ones) which ceased upon the coming of Christ.

Oracular, belonging thereto.

Oral, l. belonging to the Mouth, Face or Voyce.

Orange, a town on the *Rhone* in *France*.

Oration, l. prayer, also a speech.

Oratory, l. Eloquence, also a place of Prayer.

Oratory of St. Jerome, a place (at *Rome*) frequented by, and giving name to the

Oratorians, Fryers instituted by *Philip Nerius*, a *Florentine*, and confirmed by *Pope Pius*, IV. 1564.

Orator, l. an Eloquent speaker or pleader.

Orbation, l. a depriving, or taking away.

Orbiculated, l. made

Orbical, -cular, round, in the form of an

Orbe, l. a globe or sphere, a body contained under one round superficies.

Orbity, l. a want or privation [of Parents, Children, &c.]

Orbona, a Roman Goddess implored against Orbity.

Orcades, the thirty British Isles of *Orkney*.

Orcha, Orck, a monstrous fish (the Whales enemy) called

led a whirl-pool; also a Butt (for Wine or Figs.)

Orchal, a stone (like Alum) used by Dyers to raise a red.

Orchamus, King of *Babylon*, who Buried his Daughter *Leucothoe* alive for lying with *Apollo*.

Orchanet, (*A. Alcanet*) *Anchusa*, wild Bugloss.

Orchel (as *Orchal*) seems (in some old Statutes) to be a kind of Cork.

Orchies, a Town in *Flanders*.

Orchestre, g. the place where the Chorus danceth, or where the Musicians sit.

Orchis, *Satyrion*, Dogs-stones.

Orcus, a *Thessalian* River (flowing out of the *Stygian* Lake) so thick that it floats on the River *Peneus*.

Ordail, -- *deal*, *Sa.* Judgment.

Fire Ordeal, [a purging ones self from a Crime imputed by] walking blindfold and bare-foot over red-hot Plow-shares.

Water Ordeal, [a purgation by] putting ones Arms up to the Elbows in seething hot water.

Ordelian Law, ordaining the foresaid trial, abrogated in the time of King *John*.

Orde, *Sa.* the point.

Order in Files, three foot; and the open Order six.

Order in Ranks, six foot; and the open Order twelve.

Ordinal, belonging to Orders; also a Book of Direction for Bishops, or of Orders in a Colledge, &c.

Ordinal Numbers, First, Second, Third, &c.

Ordinariens contra fervientes, a Writ against Servants that leave their Masters.

Ordinary, (in Civil-Law) any Judge having Power to take knowledge of causes in his own right (as he is Magistrate) and not by Deputation.

Ordinary, (in Common-Law) he that hath ordinary Jurisdiction in causes Ecclesiastical.

Ordinaries, Proper Charges belonging to the Art of Heraldry.

Ordination daies, the second Sunday in Lent, *Trinity* Sunday, the Sunday following, the Wednesday after *September* 14. and *December* 13.

Ore, the out-part of any thing, also an old Coin (of 16 pence) mentioned in Dooms-day book.

Oreads, g. Nymphs of the mountains.

Orch, *b.* a Crow, or Pheasant.

Orcdelph, *Ore* lying under ground, also the liberty of claiming the *Ore* found in a mans own ground.

Oreford, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Orestes, the son of *Agamemnon*, and Friend of *Pylades*, his body (being digged up) was found to be seven cubits long.

Orewell, a Haven in *Essex*.

Orewood, Sea-wrack, a kind of Sea-weed, which (in *Cornwall*) they manure their land with.

Orfgild, *Sa.* a restitution of cattel, or penalty for taking them away, or (by *Lambert*) a restitution made by the Hundred of any wrong done by one in pledge.

Orford, a town in *Suffolk*.

Orfraies, *f.* a frizled cloth of Gold, worn heretofore both by the Clergy and Kings themselves.

Orgal, the lees of wine dried and used by Dyers to make cloth drink in their colours.

Orgallous, *-guil-*, *o.* proud.

Organ Line, for *Orkney Ling* where the best is taken.

Organical, belonging to an *Organ*, g. an instrument.

Organick veins, as *Black*.

Organist, an Organ-player.

Organie, *Origanum*, wild Marjerom (growing much on Mountains.)

Orgeis, *Organ Ling*, the greatest sort of North-Sea fish.

Orgie, Revels instituted by *Orpheus*, to the honour of *Bacchus* (every third year)

Orial College (in *Oxford*) built by King *Edward* the second.

Oricha'cum, a Copper metal like gold, and another factitious.

Orientality, the lustre of the East, the being *Oriental*, belonging to the *Orient*, *l.* the East.

Orifice, the mouth, hole or entrance [of a wound, &c.]

Oriflambe, as *Auriflambe*, the holy purple standard of St. *Denis*.

Original, *l.* Natural, also the first draught of a writing, also an *Origine*, a beginning, fountain, stock or pedigree.

Oriol, *l.* the little waste room next the hall, where particular persons dine.

Orion, a Great hunter, stung to death by a Scorpion and both placed among the Constellations.

Orizont, *o.* for *Horizon*.

Orizmada, *P.* the Fire worshipped by the *Persians* as a God.

Orisons, (*f. Oraisons*) prayers.

Orle, a threefold line doubled, admitting a transparency of the field through the innermost space.

Orlage, *o.* a Dial.

Orleans, a City on the *Loire* in *France*.

Orlop, any Deck of a ship, except the first.

Ormeschurch, a town in *Lancashire*.

Ormus, a *Persian* City in

an Isle abounding with shells that breed the fairest pearls

Ornature, *l.* an adorning.

Orndorn, *Cu.* afternoons drinking.

Ornithology, *g.* the speaking (or a discourse) of birds.

Ornomancy, *g.* Divination by Birds.

Orontes, a river of *Celosyria*.

Orped, *o.* gilded.

Orphanism, the state of an

Orphan, *g.* a Fatherless child.

Orphean, belonging to

Orpheus, a *Thracian* Poet, whose harp (they say) drew stones, woods, wild beasts &c.

Orpiment, *Orpin*, a soft and yellow kind of *Arsenick* or *Ratsbane*.

Orque, *l.* a huge or huge ship, also as *Orch*.

Orrice, *Iris*, a *Flower de luce*.

Orsey, a Town and County in *Germany*.

Orteils, (*f. Orteils*, toes) the claws of a dogs foot.

Orthodoxy, a being

Orthodox, *-xal*, *g.* of a right opinion or sound faith.

Orthogonal, *g.* having right or even corners.

Orthographist, he that doth

Orthographize, or practise

Orthography, *g.* the manner of true writing, also a perfect plat-form of a building.

Orthopnœa, *g.* shortness of breath.

Ortive, *l.* Easterly, rising.

Orchard, a place (now for fruit-trees, but at first) for

Orts, Scraps.

Ortygia, *Delos*, one of the *Cyclad* Islands.

Orval, Clary or Clear-eye.

Orythia, Daughter of *Erichtheus* King of *Athens*, ravisht away by *Boreas*.

Oryx cauſe, *o.* Either urgent or Orient, Emergent, Occasional.

Oryx, *Orlux*, *g.* a kind of *African* wild goat.

Orzabow, a Town in *Podolia*.

Osanna, as *Hosanna*.

Osbert, *Sa.* light of the Family.

Osborn, *Sa.* House-child.

Oscian play, a light Roman sport pleasing the People.

Oscillation, as *Meriss*.

Oscines, the Birds by whose voices the Augurs foretold things to come.

Oscitancy, *-ation*, *l.* a yawning or gaping, also idleness.

Osculation, *l.* a kissing or embracing.

Osenbridge, a Town in *Bremen* in *Westphalia*.

Osiris, King of *Egypt* and Husband of *Io* (or *Isis*) worshipped in the form of an Ox.

St. Osith, (formerly *Chic*) a Town in *Essex*, from

Osith, a Royal Nun, slain by Danish Pyrates.

Osmonds, Iron-stone or Oar.

Osmund, *Sa.* House-peace.

Osnabrug, a Town in *Westphalia*.

Osprey, as *Ossifrage*.

Ossendorf, a Town in *Westphalia*.

Osse, *Cbe.* (*audere*) to offer, intend or dare.

Ossicle, *l.* a little bone.

Ossifrage, *l.* the bone-breaking Eagle.

Ossifragant, bone-breaking.

Ossuary, *l.* a Charnel-house or place where bones are kept.

Ostend, a Port in *Flanders*.

Ostentanel, *l.* a Souldier attending the Prince at publick shews.

Ostenvelt, *Ostrich*, *Austrasia*, *Austria*, the extream Province of East *France*.

Ostent, a wonder or Monster; also a shewing or pointing at.

Ostentation, *l.* vain-glory, boasting.

Ostentatious, *l.* set out for shew, or vain-glory.

Ostentiferous, *l.* bringing Monsters or strange sights.

Osterberg, a Town of *Brandenburgh*.

Ostiary, *l.* a Door-keeper.

Ostholme, an Isle of North *Jutland*.

Ostiology, *g.* a Discourse of bones.

Ostomachy, *g.* a playing [or fighting] with boots.

Ostracism, an *Athenian* Banishment for ten years (by delivering a shell with the Name) devised by *Clisthenes*, who was the first so Condemned.

Ostration, *g.* shellinesse.

Ostriferous, *l.* Oister-bearing.

Ostringer, *Ostregere*, *o.* an Eastern [Goe-hawk] Falconer.

Oswestrey, (*Br. Croix Oswalds*) a Town in *Shropshire*, from

Oswold, *-wald* (House-ruler or Steward) a devout King of *Northumberland*, torn in pieces by *Penda* the Pagan King of the *Mercians*.

Otacousticon, *g.* an instrument to help the Hearing.

Otalgia, *g.* a pain in the Ears.

Othen, *Odinus*, *Woden*, *Mars*.

Other, *o.* for, Or.

Otbes, *Otbo*, *Eudo* (*Gr. Find*, a keeper a mans name.

Otbryades, the only survivor of 300 *Lacedemonians* (who had slain as many *Argives*) and writing on his shield I have overcom'n, kill'd himself also.

Otbracists, *Tu.* (fitters down) old Janizaries no longer fit for war.

Otranto, a City of *Naples*.

Ottaque, *-qua*, drink (in the *Moluccoes* and *Philippines*) coming from a Nut.

Ottadini, the ancient inhabitants of *Northumberland*.

Otter, an amphibious beast of Chase.

Ottrenderp, a town of

Prus-

brass in Westphalia.

Ouerbourn, a town in *Northumberland*.

Ouse and *Ephialtes*, the Sons of *Neptune*, two of the Giants that warr'd with Heaven, reported to have grown (in nine years) the length of nine acres.

Oual, *l.* round like an Egg, also belonging to

Ouation, laying of Eggs, also a small triumph (for a bloodless victory) the soldiers shouting (O, O!) and a Sheep (*Ouis*) being sacrificed.

Ouch, a bosse, neck-lace, or gay ornament of Gold or Jewels.

Oudenard, a town in *Flanders*.

Over-blows, it blows so hard, they can bear no top-sails.

Oudwater, a Town in *Holland*.

Overest, *a.* uppermost.

Overfret, *o.* overspread.

Overhipped, (for -hopped) *o.* leapt over.

All Overly, *a.* utterly.

Overgrown-Sea, when the waves are at the highest.

Over-masted, having the masts too large or too long.

Oversamessa, *-senesse*, *-segenesi*, an ancient penalty or fine upon those that heard of a Murder or Robbery and did not pursue.

Oversets, overturn and founder the Ship.

Overset the Cable, turn it over, being quoiled up.

Overwhelmed, *o.* for *Overheled*, -*ealed*, or -*whelmed*.

Overthrown, when (being to be trimmed a-ground) she falls over on a side.

Overture, *s.* an opening, a proposition or conference.

Ouert, (*f.* *Ouuert*,) open, manifest.

Ouert, as *Lawyer*.

Ouer-Wassel, a Town of *Tyrers*.

Ouer-yssel, one of the United Provinces.

Ouiary, *l.* a flock of Sheep.

Ouil, *l.* a sheep-fold.

Oviparous, *l.* breeding by eggs or spawn.

Oulney, a town in *Buckinghamshire*.

Ounce, *s.* twenty peny weight, also a *Lynx*.

Oundel, a town in *Northamptonshire*.

Ounding, *Own-*, *o.* rising like waves.

Ounsly and Crisp, *o.* sliked and curled.

Ourage, (*f.* *Ouurage*) work.

Ouster le main, (*f.* *Oster la main*) *Amoveas manum*, a writ which was sent to the Escheator to deliver possession out of the Kings hands to the party that sues.

Ouster le mer, (*f.* *Ouste-*) an excuse (by being beyond Sea) for not appearing in Court.

Ousted, (*f.* *osté*) removed or put out.

Outfangthef, *Sa.* a Lords priviledge of calling a man of his Fee (taken for Felony in another place) to judgment in his own Court.

Out-law, one deprived of the benefit of Law and out of the Kings protection.

Outlawry, as *Vtlary*.

Outlicker, a timber standing out from the poop, serving (in small ships) for the haling down of the Missen sheat.

Out-parters, Thieves of *Rides-dale*, taking Cattel (or other booty) without that liberty.

Outrain, *a.* depart, run.

Out-riders, Bailiffs errant, sent by Sheriffs to summon persons to their Courts.

Outrance, *o.* destruction, extremity.

Outwail, *o.* a very sorrowfull thing.

Owles, *o.* hooks (*f.* *houlette*, a sheep-hook.)

Owelty (or *Ouelty*) *of services*, an Equality, when the Tenant paravail pays as much to the Mesn, as the Mesn doth to the Lord Paramount.

Owhere, *o.* any where.

Owresby, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

Owen, *Oen*, *Audoenus*, *Eugenius*.

Ox-eye, a large kind of daisy, also a kind of woodpecker.

Oxenford, a town of *Misnia* in *Germany*, also as

Oxford, on the river *Ouse*. The University began *An.* 806. having 3 Colledges built by K. *Alfred*.

Ox-house, *No.* an Oxstall in Winter nights.

Oxgang of Land, *Bovata terræ*, commonly taken for 15 Acres.

Oxter, *No.* (*Axilla*) an armpit.

Oxycras, a poor *Persian* drink of water and a little Vinegar.

Oxygon, *g.* a triangle of 3 acute angles.

Oxymel, *g.* a Syrop (against Phlegmatick humours) of Honey, Vinegar, and Water.

Oxymel compositum, with Roots and Seeds boiled in it.

Oxymel Scilliticum, made of Honey, Vinegar, and the Sea-onion.

Oxymoron, *g.* (Subtily foolish) an Epithet of a contrary signification.

Oxypropolist, *g.* he that sells meat in sharp sawce.

Oxyrrhodinum, *g.* Oyl of Roses and Vinegar mixt.

Oyer and Terminer, (*f.* *Ouir-*) a Commission granted to certain persons, to hear and determine certain causes.

Oyer de record, a petition that the Judges (for better proof sake) will please to hear or peruse a Record.

Oyez, (*f.* *Oiez*) Hear ye!

Oyse, a river in *France*.

Ozz, *Ouze*, soft muddy ground.

Ozzet,

Ozen. -na, *g.* a ſtinking ſore in the noſe.

Ozier, a Sallow.

P.

PAagium, money paid for paſſage through anothers jurisdiction,

Palatial, -lous, -latory, *l.* belonging to forage or provender.

Pacal, belonging to peace, alſo an *Indian* tree.

Pacation, *l.* an appeaſing.

Pacator, *l.* a pacifier.

Pace, two foot (and in ſome places 3) and a half.

Geometrical Pace, (by which miles are meaſured) five foot.

Pace of Egypt and Samos, ſix foot.

Pace of Aſſe, a great company of them together.

Pace, *o.* for appeaſe.

Pachynum, a *Sicilian* promontory, towards *Peloponneſus*.

Paciferous, *l.* peace-bringing.

Paciſique, -*ficatory*, belonging to

Pacification, *l.* peace-making.

Pack of wool, a horſe-load, 17 ſtone and a pound.

Packers, that barrel up herrings, ſworn to do it duly 35 *Eliz.* 2.

Packing Wittes, a kind of Cloth.

Paſtitious, according to a

Paſt, -*tion*, a bargain or agreement, alſo a Truce.

Paſtolus, a *Lydian* River with gold-colour'd ſand, ever ſince *Midas* waſht himſelf in it.

Pad, *o.* a bundle, alſo (*c.*) the high-way.

Paddock (*D. padde*) a Frog, or a Toad, alſo a little park.

Padelion, *Pes leonis*, great Sanicle.

Paderborn, a town in *Weſtphalia*.

Padnage, as *Pann-*.

Padua, a *Venetian* City and Univerſity.

Paduanage, *ſ.* Common of Paſture.

Paddeſtow, a town in *Cornwall*.

Padus, the Italian River *Po*.

Paan, *g.* a Song to *Apollo*.

Pedagogue, *g.* a Schoolmaſter.

Pædobapiſm, baptiſm of Infants.

Pæonia, part of *Macedonia*.

Pagaments, a ſort of Prize-cloth.

Paganalian, belonging to

Paganalis, *l.* wakes or Countrey-holidayes.

Paganical, belonging to the Countrey, or to a

Pagan, *Paynim*, Heathen.

Paganisms, for *Painims*.

Paganiſm, heathenism, alſo the cuſtom of Countreymen.

Pageant, a triumphal arch.

Paginal, belonging to a

Page, *l.* the ſide of a leaf.

Pagod, an Indian Idol, alſo their piece of gold about an Angel value.

Paico, an Indian herb againſt the ſtone in the Kidneys.

Paules, Ox-lips.

Paillardiſe, *ſ.* Whoredom.

Pain fort & dure, (*ſ. Peine-*) a being preſt to death, for refuſing to put themſelves on the ordinary trial of God and the Country.

Painemaine, (*q. de matin*) *o.* white-bread.

Paiſage, Landskip or Countrey-work.

Païs. *ſ.* a Countrey.

Palatin. *ſ.* a Knight of the round table.

Palamedes, Son of *Nauplius* King of *Eubœa*, having cauſed *Ulyſſes* (againſt his will) to go to the *Trojan* war, *Ulyſſes* (by a falſe accuſation) cauſed him to be ſtoned to death.

Palaſins, *o.* [Ladies] of honour.

Palaſtre, *o.* a combat.

Palapunic, an Indian drink of Aqua-vitæ, Roſe-water, Citrons and Sugar.

Palatical, belonging to the

Palate, *l.* the roof of the mouth, where (as in the Tongue) the ſenſe of taſting lies, alſo to taſt or try.

Palatine, belonging to the *Palas* or to a Princes Palace.

Count Palatine or Palatin, a ſupream Officer in a Soveraign Princes Palace.

Count or Prince Palatine of the Rhine, the *Palſgrave*, one of the Electoral Princes.

Palatinate, a County Palatine, a principal County or Shire, having the Authority (as it were) of a Royal Palace.

County Palatines (in *England*) *Lancaſter*, *Cheſter*, *Durham*, and *Ely*, their Power is abridged by 27 *H.* 8.

County Palatine of Hexham, reduced (by 14 *Eliz.*) to be a part of the County of *Northumberland*.

Palatins, *Palaſtus*, a pretious ſtone redder than the Carbuncle or Ruby, being the Palace or Matrix where that is begotten.

Pale, *o.* a ſpangle.

Pale, two perpendicular lines from the top to the bottom of the Eſchuteon.

Paleated, *l.* mingled with chaff.

Paleſray, *Palfray*, *ſ.* a ſtately horſe with trappings.

Pale-maille, *ſ. Pall-Mall*, a game with a bowl ſtruck with a Mallet through an iron arch at either end of an alley.

Paleous, *l.* chaffy.

Palermo, the Reſidence of the *Sicilian Vice-Roy*.

Pales, the Goddeſs of ſhepherds.

Paleſtine, part of *Syria*, containing *Judæa*, *Samaria* and *Galilee*.

Paleſtrical, belonging to wreſtling.

Palfrey, as *Paleſray*.

Palici, *Paliſci*, twin-Sons of *Jupiter* and *Thaleia*, the earth (ſwallowed her up (according

cording to the wish) and let all the Children again (when their time came) into the World.

Palilia, Feasts unto Pales.

Palilogia, *g.* a repetition of the same words.

Palindrom, *g.* a sentence the same backward as forward, as *Ablata, at alba.*

Palingenesie, *g.* regeneration or being born again.

Palingman, a merchant Denizen, born within the English pale.

Palinode, *-dy*, *g.* recantation, another [kind of] Song.

Palinurus, a Promontory of *Lucania*, where

Palinurus, the Pilot of *Æneas*, sleeping, fell into the Sea.

Palizado, *Sp. Palissade*, *f.* a defence of stakes, &c.

Pall, *l.* a long robe, also the black velvet laid over a Corps, also a narrow ornament of Lambs wool sent by the Pope to Arch-Bishops, and worn about their necks at the Altar.

Palladion, *Sp. -ium*, *l.* an image of *Pallas* kept by the *Trojans*, who supposed that it preserved their City.

Pallas, as *Minerva*, she is said to furnish *Perseus* with a shield and looking-glass, when he slew *Medusa*.

Pallas, the Painters thin piece of wood that holds his colours.

Palled, *f.* pale, dead.

Palle-maille, as *Pale-*.

Pallet, one half of the Pale in Heraldry.

Pallecoque, *Pallerom*, *f.* a pages Cassock or short cloak with sleeves.

Palliard, *c.* whose Father is a born begger.

Palliardize, as *Paillardize*.

Palliate, *l.* to cover [with a Cloak.]

Palliation, a cloaking.

Palliative, belonging thereto.

Palliative Cure, a wound skin'd over, healed outwardly but festering underneath.

Pallid, *l.* pale, fearful.

Pallification, *l.* piling, or strengthening the ground-work with Piles.

Palma la nova, a Fort in *Friuli*, with nine bastions and 700 pieces of Canon.

Pallor, *l.* paleness.

Palizado, as *Palizado*.

Palmar, *l.* belonging to a *Palm*, a hands breadth, 4 fingers.

Greater Palm, a span, or (by some) a shaftment.

Palmata, a handful.

Palm-Sunday, the next before Easter, when they met Christ with branches of

Palm-tree, which bears Dates, used as a token of victory, because it shoots upward (though oppress with much weight) and the leaves never fall.

Palmer, a Pilgrim visiting holy places (with a staff or boughs of Palm) also a worm with many feet (eating the Palm-tree) also as

Palmatory, a ferular, to strike the palm of the hand.

Palmester, a Diviner by

Palmestry, as *Coiromancy*.

Palmeto-trees, of whose juice (in the Isle *Mauritius*) they make a pleasant wine.

Palmetto royal, the Cabbidg-tree.

Palmiferous, palm-bearing, also victorious.

Palmipedous, whole or flat-footed, like water-fowl.

Palos, a Port of *Andalusia*.

Palpation, *l.* a stroaking or flattering.

Palpable, *l.* which may be felt.

Palpitation, *l.* a panting.

Palsgrave, *D. Pfaltzgraff*, *Or* Count Palatine, especially the Prince Elector Palatine of the *Rhene*.

Paludament, *l.* a Coat-armour (worn by Chief Captains) also a Heralds coat of Arms.

Paludiferous, *l.* causing fens or Marshes

Palumbine, belonging to a Ring-dove or Wood-culver.

Pampeluna, the Chief City of *Navarre*.

Pamphili, Great *Italian* boats of 300 oars.

Pamphlet (*D. Pamfier*, paper) a little sorry book or paper.

Pamphylia, part of *Asia* the less.

Pampination, *l.* a pruning of vines.

Pampinean, belonging to vine-leaves or branches.

Pan, the God of Shepherds.

Panada, *-do. Sp.* meat made of Crums of bread and currants boiled.

Panage, as *Pannage*.

Panacetus, *g.* containing full vertues.

Panathenaic, belonging to

Panathenæa, *Athenian* Solemnities kept every year, and (the Greater) every fifth.

Pancart, *f.* a paper of all the rates of Customs due to the [*French*] King.

Panches, the Mats made of Synnet and fasten'd to the yards, to save them from galling.

Panchaian, *-ique*, belonging to

Panchaia, part of *Arabia*, where is much Frankincense.

Panchymagogon, *g.* purging all humours.

Pancratical, belonging to a

Pancratiast, one skild in wrestling and all feats of activity.

Pancreas, *g.* the sweet-bread.

Pandarism, the work of a

Pandar, a Pimp or bawd.

Pandects, *g.* Books treating of all matters, also as Digests, a Volume of the civil Law.

Pandiculation, *l.* a gaping and stretching of one self.

Pandion, King of *Athens*, and

and Father of *Proteus*.

Pandor, -ier, (*D.* a taker of pawns) as *Pandar*.

Pandora's box, full of all miseries, opened by *Epimetheus* the Spouse of

Pandora, the first woman made by *Vulcan*, and endowed by all the Gods and Goddesses.

Pandoxatrix, an Ale-wife who also brews her self.

Pandurist, he that playes on a

Pandure, a Rebeck, or rather a *Bandore*.

Panegyrick, *g.* a general assembly or Solemnity, also an Oration in praise of Great Personages.

Panegyrist, *g.* the author thereof.

Panel, *-la*, (*f. panne*, a skin) a roll with the names of Jurors return'd by the Sheriff to pass upon a Trial.

Pangonie, *g.* a precious stone with very many corners.

Pangrus, (*f. Pançu*) a drossel or Gor-belly.

Panick, *Panick*, a grain like to millet.

Panick fear, sudden and distracting, inflicted (as it were) by the God Pan.

Panicle, a little loaf.

Panifice, *l.* a making of bread.

Panicrs, for *Panners*.

Pasnage (*q. Pastinage*) *Pannage*, *Pawnage*, *f.* Mast for hogs, or the money taken for it.

Pannade, *f.* the prauncing of a lusty horse.

Pannel, the pipe next to the Fundament of a hawk.

Pannam, *c.* bread.

Pannicle, *l.* a little piece of cloth.

Fleshy Pannicle, the fourth covering of the body from head to foot.

Pannier, *Panier*, *f.* a bin, basket, or dosser for bread.

Pannier-man (in the Inns of Court) winds the horn to call them to dinner, provides mustard, &c.

Pannonian, belonging to

Pannonia, Hungary.

Panomphæan, *g.* (all-oracular) an Epithet of *Jupiter*.

Panoply, *g.* compleat harness, a whole suit of Armour.

Panoplique, compleatly armed.

Panpharmacon, *g.* a medicine for all diseases.

Pansie, *Pansea*, Heartsease.

Pansophy, *g.* wisdom in all things.

Pantagruelist, *f.* a good companion, imitating.

Pantagruele, a feigned Giant in *Rabelais*.

Pantalone, *I.* an old amorous covetous Dotard.

Pantalones, *-loons*, a sort of breeches well known.

Pantarb, *-arva*, *Sp.* the stone of the Sun.

Panter, *c.* the heart.

Panters, *o.* toiles for Deer, pit-falls.

Pantheology, *g.* the whole body of Divinity.

Pantheon, *g.* a *Roman* Temple dedicated to all the Gods, and since (by Pope *Boniface* 4) to the Virgin *Mary* and all Saints.

Pantherine, [spotted] like a

Panther, a female *Libard*.

Pantomime, *-imick*, *g.* an actor of all parts.

Pantometry, *g.* a measuring of all things.

Panurgie, *g.* skill or medling in all matters.

Papacy, *l.* the Popedome.

Papal, *l.* belonging to the

Pape, *f.* (*Pappas g.* a Father) the Pope or Bishop of *Rome*.

Papality, as *Papacy*, also Popishness.

Papaverous, *-rean*, *l.* belonging to Chestoul or poppy.

Papelard, *f.* an Hypocrite.

Papelardie, *f.* hypocrisy.

Paphian, belonging to

Paphos, a City in *Cyprus* dedicated to *Venus* by

Paphus, the Son of *Pygmalion* (by a statue of his own making) and King of *Cyprus*.

Papian (or *Poppean*) *law* (among the *Romans*) making the people heir to a single mans estate.

Papilionaceous fly, a butterfly.

Papplar, *o.* milk pottage.

Papulosity, *l.* fulness of pimples or blisters.

Papyriferous, bringing forth

Papyrus, the rush whereof paper was made.

Papyrius Cursor, a *Roman* General who overthrew the *Samnites*.

Papyr-polist, *g.* a seller of paper.

Parabien, *Sp.* a welcoming or congratulation.

Parabolical, belonging to a *Parable g.* a similitude.

Parabola, the same, also one of the crooked lines proceeding from the cutting of a Cone or Cylinder.

Paracelsian, belonging to, or following the method of

Paracelsus, a Physitian who used exceeding strong Oyls and waters extracted from the natures of things.

Parachronize, *g.* to mis-time [a thing.]

Paraclete, *g.* an Exhorter, Advocate or Comforter.

Paralytic, *g.* a man defamed or having an ill name.

Paramastical, *g.* [the hot fit of a feaver] declining by little and little, till it totally cease.

Parade, *f.* a shew or appearance [of Soldiers, &c]

Paradiastole, *g.* a distinction, an enlarging by interpretation.

Paradigma, *g.* an Example.

Paradigmatize, to exemplify.

Paradist, *g.* a Garden or place of pleasure.

Paradoxal, *-xical*, belonging to

Paradoxology, a speaking by

Paradoxes, *g.* things that seem

seem strange, absurd, and contrary to the common opinion.

Paradrome, *g.* an open Gallery.

Parænetical, *g.* perswasive.

Parage, *o.* parentage, also as *Pareinerie*.

Paregogical, belonging to

Paragge, *g.* an addition to the end of a word.

Paragon, *f.* a compeer, to compare, also a Peerless [Dame, &c.]

Paragraph, *g.* a Pilcrow, where the line breaks off, the Subdivision of a Section.

Paralipomenon, *g.* left out.

Paralipomena, the Books of the Chronicles, containing many things omitted in the Kings.

Paralepsis, the letting a thing pass (really or in pretense.)

Parallactick, belonging to

Parallax, *g.* the difference between the true and apparent place of a Star, by reason of our beholding it from the Superficies (and not the Centre) of the earth.

Parallel, *g.* Equal, also to compare.

Parallelogram, a Square made of

Parallels, lines equally distant and never meeting, five Circles imagined about the Globe.

Paralogize, to make a

Paralogism, *g.* a fallacious syllogism.

Paralytick, belonging to or sick of the

Paralysis, *g.* Palsy, a resolution of the sinews.

Paraments, Robes of state

Parament, *Parement*, the red flesh between the skin and body of a Deer.

Lord Paramount, the highest Lord of a Fee, of whom the Mesn Lord holds.

Paramour, *f.* a Lover.

Paranymph, *g.* a Bridemen or maid; also he that makes a speech in praise of those that are commencing Doctors, &c.

Parapegmata, *g.* the Tables in which Astrologers write their Art.

Parapet, *f.* a batlement or Brest-work on a Rampier.

Paraphe, *f.* a mark in the margent, also an under-signing, or the flourish that is added.

Paraphanalia (and in Civil Law

Parapernalia) the Goods which a Wife brings her husband over and above her dowry, as Apparel, &c. which (especially in *York*) are not to be put in the Husbands Inventory.

Paraphrast, *g.* he that doth

Paraphrase, or write a

Paraphrastical, *-stical exposition*, a short Comment.

Parasang, a *Persian* measure of Thirty Furlongs.

Parasceue, *g.* a Mock-moon reflected by a cloud.

Parasitical, belonging to a

Parasite, *g.* a flatterer or smell-feast.

Parasitical plants, that live on the flocks of others, as *Mistletoe*, &c.

Parathesis, *g.* Apposition or putting to, also the words enclosed within *Crotchets*.

Paratragediate, to help on a tragedy, make a matter worse than it is.

Parature, *l.* the preparation or matter whereof a thing is made.

Tenant paravail, the lowest or immediate Tenant, having the avail or profit of the land.

Paraunter, *Per-*, *o.* peradventure.

Paraybe, a Portugal town on the River *Domingo* in *Brasil*.

Parazone, a wood-knife or dagger.

Parboil (*q. Part-boil*) to boil in part, not fully.

Parbreak, *o.* to vomit.

Par mile, a rope seised together and put double about a Cask, to hoise it by.

Parcæ, *l.* the Destinies, *Clotho*, *Lachesis*, *Atropos*, bearing, spinning and cutting the thred of mans Life.

Parcel-maker, an Exchequer Officer making the parcels of the Escheators Accounts.

Parcel a Seam, cover it with Canvas, hot Pitch and Tar.

Parceners, as *Coparceners*.

Parcinerie, their holding of land joyntly, without dividing it.

Parciloquy, *l.* a sparing or niggardly discourse.

Parcity, *l.* Frugality, Thrift

Parco fractis, a writ against him that breaks a pound, for beasts lawfully impounded.

Pard, *l.* a Libard or Male panther.

Parde, *o.* (*f. par Dieu*) by God.

Parensis, *-at*, a serpent with a little head (but a mouth wide enough to swallow a pigeon) and making a furrow with his tail.

Parcebasis, *g.* a digression.

Paregmenon, *g.* a joyning together of words derived from one another.

Parelcon, *g.* the adding one word to the end of another.

Pareil, one kind of printing Character.

Parelij, *g.* Mock-Suns reflected by a thick cloud on each side of the Sun.

Parelleisation, or rather

Parel-, a making of

Parellels.

Parenchyma, *g.* the [bloody] substance of the Liver, Spleen and lights.

Parenetick, as *Parænetick*.

Parenetick, Fatherly (or Masterly) Admonitions.

Parental, belonging to

Parents or Ancestours.

Parentation, *l.* a Celebrating [their] Funerals.

Parenthesis, *g.* the interposing something (thus) with in a sentence; which nevertheless would be entire without it.

Parenticide, *l.* a killing or killer of Parents.

Paregy-gue, *f.* *-gum*, *-gon*, *g.* something added by the by, beside the main buſineſs.

Parfay, (*f. par foy*) by faith.

Parfite, *o.* perfect.

Parget, plaiſter.

Parian, belonging to *Paros*, one of the Cyclades, from whence they bring pure white marble.

Pariation, *l.* evenneſs [of accounts.]

Paricidal, belonging to a *Paricide*, *l.* a killing or killer of Father, Mother, or any of near kin.

Parient, *l.* travelling with young.

Parilian, as *Palilian*.

Parility, as *Parity*.

Paris, *Alexander* the Son of *Priam*, he ſeduced *Helena* from *Greece*, which occaſioned the *Trojan* War.

Paris, the Metropolis of *France*.

Paris-Garden, Bear Garden, the houſe of *Rob. de Paris* in the reign of *Rich.* 2. who proclaim'd it a receptacle of the Butchers Garbage.

Pariſbens, *o.* Pariſhioners.

Pariſyllable, *l.* an Equal ſyllable.

Pariſyllabical, having no more ſyllables in the Genitive than were in the Nominative.

Parity, *l.* equality.

Paritude, *-ure*, *Parture*, *l.* a breeding or bringing forth.

Park, an incloſure for deer or other wild beaſts.

Park-bote, a being quit of incloſing a park.

Parley, *f.* a talking [together.

Parliament, (*f. Parlement*, a conference) an Aſſembly of the King and 3 Eſtates (Lords Spiritual, Temporal, and Commons) of *England*, for debating matters touching the Common-wealth, &c.

Parliamentum indoctorum, at Coventry (*6 Hen.* 4.) to which no Lawyer was to come.

Parliamentum inſanum, at *Oxford*, 41. Hen. 3.

Parma, a City and Dukedom of *Italy*.

Parmaceti, (for *Sperma Ceti*, the Whales ſeed) an excellent oyntment.

Parmeſan, an Inhabitant (or Cheeſe) of *Parma*.

Parnaſſian, belonging to *Parnaſſus*, a *Grecian* Mountain ſacred to *Apollo* and the *Parnaſſides*, the Muſes.

Parnel, a pretty Woman-lover.

Parochial, belonging to *Pariſhes*, about 9284 diviſions of the Land by *Honorius* Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*, 636.

Paræmia, *g.* a proverb.

Parole, *f.* a word or promiſe.

Paronomous, belonging to *Paronomaſia*, *g.* a likeneſs of words.

Paroxyſm, *g.* a fit.

Parrels, made of tracks, ribs and ropes (about the maſt) for the ſliding of the yard.

Parricide, as *Paricide*.

Parrhaſius, the Painter who drew the Curtain which *Zeuxis* (thinking real) bad him draw.

Parrheſia, *g.* a freedom of ſpeech.

Parſimonious, full of, or belonging to *Parſimony*, *l.* ſparing, good husbandry.

Parſhor St. *Cruce*, a town in *Worceſterſhire*.

Parſly-bedg, *Cauſalis*, an herb.

Parſly-pert, *Caliculum frangens*, *Perce-pierre Anglorum*, or Break-ſtone.

Parſon imparſonite, *Perſona imperſonata*, a Rector in preſent poſſeſſion of a Parochial Church.

Partage, *f.* a parting or dividing.

Parterre, *f.* Garden-work [on the ground.]

Parters of Gold, as Finors.

Partes Finis, &c. an Exception taken againſt a fine levied

Parthenian, *g.* belonging to Virginity.

Parthenope, the old name of *Naples*, alſo one of the *Syrens*.

Parthian, belonging to *Parthia*, *Arach*, in *Aſia*.

Partialize, to uſe

Partiality, *l.* a being

Partial, inclining to one party more than another.

Partiary, *l.* one that doth

Participate, *l.* give or take part with another.

Partible, which may be parted

Participles, Adjectives derived from Verbs (with ſome ſignification of time) as loving, loved &c.

Particle, *l.* a little part, a ſmall undeclined word.

Partie Jury, as *Medietas linguæ*.

Partile aſpect, of two planets in the ſame number of Degrees and Minutes.

Particularize, to inſtance in particulars.

Parſion, *l.* a breeding.

Partiſan, *f.* a partaker, alſo a [Lieutenants] leading-ſtaff.

Partitione faciendâ, a writ againſt a Coparcener that refuſes to joyn in

Partition, *l.* a diviſion.

Partitor, *l.* a Divider.

Partlet, an old kind of band, both for men and women, a looſe collar, a womans ruff, *Che.*

Partners, the Timbers that keep the maſt ſteddy in the ſtep.

Partridge, *o.* a partridge.

Parturient, *l.* about to bring forth [young.]

Parture, for *Parcure*, (*f. par cœur*) by heart.

Parvis, *o.* a porch.

Parviy, *l.* ſmalneſs, Nonage.

Pas à pas, *f.* ſtep by ſtep.

Paſcal, belonging to

Pascage, -uage, f. Pasturing or grazing.

Pascal, belonging to the *Pasche, g.* the passover or Easter.

Pascal Rents, Synodals.

Pascuous, l. serving for *Pasture* or feeding.

Mad-pash, Chc. Mad-brain.

Pasiphae, the Wife of *Minos.*

Pasquil, -in, an old *Roman* Statue, also a Libel (wont to be fixt thereon) who's answer was affixt to *Marforeo* (another old Statue.)

Passade, f. Alms given a Passenger; also the manage of a Horse backward and forward.

Passagio, a Writ for the Keepers of the Ports to grant passage over Sea.

Passant, f. passing, going.

Passardo, a *Nepos-arcua-rope*, to hale down the sheatblocks of the main and foresail, when the Ship goes large.

Passau, a Town in *Bavaria.*

Passenger, Pellerin, a kind of small-trained Hawk.

Pass-flower, Pulsatil.

Passe-port, f. a pass or safe-conduct.

Passibility, a being

Passible, l. able to suffer.

Passion, suffering, also an affection of the mind.

Passive, suffering, or having suffered.

Pastern, f. the hollow of the heel.

Pastilicate, to make or use *Pastils*, little rolls of *Paste*, Pills.

Pastinate, to dig [in a Garden.]

Paston, a Town in *Norfolk.*

Pastophories, the most Honourable *Egyptian* Priests.

Pastoral, -ritious, belonging to a

Pastor, l. a Shepherd.

Pastoral [Song] of Herdsmen.

Pastvolans, f. an Hireling foisted in by a Captain on Muster-days,

Patache, a small *Indian* Ship.

Patacoon, a *Spanish* piece about 4s. 8d.

Patagons, *Magellanicans*, said to be 10 foot high.

Patagne, a *Neopolitan* piece of an hundred Quadrins.

Patart, a *Dutch* Stiver, whereof five make 6 d.

Patavinity, the property of, or Relation to *Padua.*

Patay, a Town of *Beausse* in *France.*

Pate Patee, whose ends are broad and opened.

Patefaction, l. an opening or discovering.

Patelena, a Goddess of Corn, when the Cups opened.

Patelin, f. a flatterer.

Paten, a wooden shoe with an Iron bottom.

Patentee, to whom the King hath granted

Patents, as Letters Patent.

Patency, a being

Patent, l. open, uncovered.

Pater-guardian, the head of a *Franciscan* Colledg.

Paternal, Fatherly.

Paternity, l. ones being a Father.

Pathetical, g. affectionate.

Pathologick, belonging to

Pathology, g. a part of Physick, treating of the causes and differences of Diseases.

Pathologist, g. a Writer of Diseases and their Symptoms.

Pathopœia, g. an expression of a Passion.

Patible, l. sufferable.

Patibulary, l. belonging to a Gallows.

Patibulated, hanged on a Gibbet.

Patin, l. a great Platter, Charger, or Bason; also the flat plate used by Priests (with the Chalice) at Mass.

Patise, a reddish colour.

Croix Patonce, who's ends are both broad, and (as it were) three ways hooked.

Patration, l. a doing, perfecting or committing.

Patriarchal, belonging to a

Patriarchate, -chy, the Estate, Seat, or Dignity of a

Patriarch, -ark, g. a chief Father, the first Father of a Family or Nation; also a National Primate.

Patriciate, the Dignity of

Patricians, the most Noble *Romans*, descended of Senatours.

Patricide, as *Parricide.*

Patrick, a Patrician.

Patrimonial, belonging to a

Patrimony, l. an Inheritance left by the Father.

Patrimony of St. Peter, an *Italian* Province belonging to the Pope.

Patrizate, g. to resemble or imitate ones Father.

Patriot, a Benefactor or Lover of his Countrey.

Patrocinate, -onize, to defend or plead for.

Patronal, belonging to a

Patron, l. advocate, defender; also (in Civil-law) he that hath made a Servant free; and (in the Canon and Common Law) he that hath the gift of a Benefice.

Patroclus, Achilles's Friend, slain in *Achilles's* Armour.

Patronymicks, -cal names, derived from ones Father or Ancestors.

Patter & Pray, *v.* repeat many *Pater nosters.*

Patulicate, l. to be opened or widened.

Pavade, o. a Dagger.

Pauciloquent, l. using

Pauciloquy, fewness of words.

Paucity, l. fewness.

Paudisbaw, *Tu.* an Emperour.

Pavefie, l. to affright.

Pavefaction, a terrifying.

Pavese, -vice, I. a large Shield covering the whole Body.

Pavia, a Great City of *Milain.*

Paviage, money towards paving.

Pavidity, a being

Pavid, *l.* timerous.

Pavilion, *f.* a Warlike Tent.

Pavin, *Pavane*, *f.* a kind of Dance.

Paul, *b*, wonderful or reft.

Paulin, *f.* little *Paul*.

Paunage, as *Pannage*.

Pavoiſade, *f.* a Target-defenſe for Gally-ſlaves againſt ſmall ſhot.

Pavonine, *l.* belonging to a Peacock or Hen.

Pauſade, *f.* a pauſing or reſting [place.]

Pauſanias, a famous *Lacedemonian* Captain; alſo a Youth who ſlew *Philip* of *Macedon*; becauſe he had no redreſs for being Raviſhed.

Pawl, a ſhort Iron faſtened to the Deck to keep the Capſtain from recoiling.

Vn-pawl the capſtain, let it go back.

Pawme, *o.* palm [of the hand.]

Pax, *l.* peace, alſo the Pix or Box (*Sp. Paz.*) where the Popiſh Sacrament is put.

Pay the ſeams, lay on hot pitch.

Pay the Ship, lay on the ſtuff (in Graving.)

Payed, when (in a tack) the Sails are ſtat againſt the ſhrowds and ſhe cannot fall back.

Peace of God and the Church, vacation-time.

Peal, *c.* lace.

Peal, *No.* cool [the por.]

Pean, *Ermins*, or yellow Ermine (in Heraldry.)

Peareh, *Perche* a Rod, Pole, a meaſure of 16 foot and a half, in ſome places above 20.

Pearl, a Gem bred in ſhell-fiſh; alſo the leaſt Printing Character (except the Diamond.)

Peaſe, *v.* (*q.* appeaſe or pauſe) to ſtay.

Peaſe-bolt, *E.* Peaſe-ſtraw.

Peccadillo, *Sp.* a ſmall fault.

Peccaminous, *l.* full of ſin.

Peccant, *l.* ſinning, offending.

Peccator, *l.* a ſinner.

Peccavi, *l.* I have offended.

Peck, *-kidg*, *c.* meat.

Pecorous, *l.* full of Cattel.

Pectinals, *l.* Fiſh who's bones are ſtreight like combs (as Soals, &c.)

Pectination, *l.* a combing, alſo raking of Corn.

Pectoral, *l.* belonging to, good for the Breaſt and Lungs; alſo a Breaſt-plate or Stomacher.

Pecuarious, *l.* belonging to Cattel.

Peculator, he that commits

Peculation, *l.* robbing the Prince or Common-wealth.

Peculiar, *l.* particular, private, proper.

Court of Peculiars, dealing in *Peculiars*, Pariſhes exempt from other Ordinaries, and peculiarly belonging to the See of *Canterbury*.

Regal Peculiar. the Kings Chappel, under the immediate Juriſdiction of the Supream Ordinary (the King.)

Peculiate, *l.* to puniſh a mans purſe, take away his goods; alſo to enrich.

Pecuniary, *l.* belonging to *Pecunia*, *l.* money, and (anciently) Cattel or other ſubſtance.

Pedage, *l.* money given for paſſage.

Pedagogiſm, the office of a *Pedagogue*, as *Pedag--*

Pedal, *l.* of a Foot.

Pedality, meaſuring by, or able going on foot.

Pedaneous, *l.* going on foot.

Pedantiſm, the office of a *Pedant*, *f.* an Ordinary School-Maſter.

Pedanteries, *f.* Pedantick humours, Ink-horn terms.

Pédation, *l.* a propping of vines.

Pedature, *l.* the proportion of feet aſſign'd to workmen.

Pedee, a [Commanders] foot-boy.

Pederaſty, *Paed-*, *g.* a luſting after boyes.

Pedeſtal, *f.* a foot-ſtool, the foot of a pillar.

Pedeſtrial, belonging to a Footman.

Pediele, *l.* a little foot, alſo a ſtalk of fruit.

Pediculous, *l.* louſy

Pedler, a Scotch or Wandring Merchant.

Pedobaptiſm, as *Paedob-*.

Pedomancy, Divination by the lines at the ſoles of the feet.

Pedor, *l.* filthineſs [of priſons.]

Pedotribe, *g.* an inſtructor of Children to exerciſe their bodies.

Peek, the room in a ſhips hold, from the bits to the ſtem.

Heave a Peek, heave the ſhips hawſe right over the Anchor.

Ride a peek, with the main-yard and fore-yard ſloped into a St. *Andrews* Croſs (leſt another ſhip come foul of them.)

Peeper, *c.* a looking-glaſs.

Peeping, *c.* ſleepy, drowſy.

Peel-town, in Man Iſle.

Peed, *No.* blind of one eye.

He pees, *No.* He looks with one eye.

Peeviſh, *No.* witty.

Peere, *o.* for appear.

Peer, *f.* a work raiſed againſt the force of the Sea.

Peers, (*f. Pairs*) Equals, Jury-men, alſo Lords.

Peerage, the condition of Peers of the Realm, alſo an impoſition for maintaining a Sea-peer.

Peery, *c.* fearfull.

Peeter, *c.* a portmantle.

Pegaſean, like or belonging to

Pegaſus, the flying horſe of *Perſeus*.

Pegnin, the Metropolis of *China*.

Pejerate, *l.* to forſwear.

Pejorate, *l.* to make or grow worſe.

Peitrel, *Poi-*, *ral*, *f.* the breſt-leather of a horſe.

Pekin

Pelois, *o.* a pickax.

Pelagians, Hereticks, followers of *Pelagius*, he denied Original sin, held that man of himself might keep the Commandments, &c.

Pelagick, belonging to the Sea.

Pelasgi, *Grecians* inhabitants of

Pelasgia, part of *Peloponnesus*.

Pelf. Pill, the broken remains of a fowl, after the hawk is relieved

Pelias, Brother of *Æson* King of *Thessaly*, slain by his own Daughters.

Pelion, a *Thessalian* Mountain laid upon *Ossa* by the Giants in their war with Heaven.

Pell, *o.* a house.

Pellican, a bird said to feed her young ones with her blood.

Pellicle, *l.* a thin skin or inde.

Pelliculation, the practice of

Pellieulator, *l.* a deceiver with fair words.

Pellucid, *l.* clear, to be seen thorow.

Pel-mel, *f.* Confusedly

Pelopæa, the mother of *Agilius* by her own Father *Thestes*.

Peloponnesus, *Morea* (in *Greece*) on the Adriatick Sea.

Pelops, being killed by his Father *Tantalus* and set before the gods, *Ceres* ate his shoulder, but *Jupiter* revived him and made him an ivory one.

Pelota, *f.* the ball of the foot.

Pelt (in Falconry) the dismembred body of a dead fowl.

Peltiferous, bearing a *Pelta*, a target of skins like half-moon.

Pelt-wool, pulled off the *Pelts*, the skin [of a dead Sheep.]

Peltare, rich fur,

Pelusian, belonging to *Pelusium*, *Damiata*, one of the 7 mouths of *Nilus*.

Pembridg, a town in *Herefordshire*.

Pen, *Br.* a head.

Penarious, *l.* belonging to victuals.

Penates, *l.* Houshold gods.

Penbrock, a town in *Wales*.

Penbank, *No.* a Beggers can.

Pendent, *l.* hanging.

Pendents, Ear-jewels.

Pendants, small streamers, hung out to adorn the ship, also short ropes fasten'd to all the yard arms (except the missen) into which the braces are reeved.

Pendilobes, *f.* the lowest and dangling parts of Jewels.

Pendulosity, *l.* a being

Pendulous, *l.* hanging, ropy, also doubtfull.

Pendulum, a Regulator, exactly proportioning the time in watches, &c.

Peneian Vale, *Tempe*, on the banks of

Peneus, a River in *Thessaly*.

Penelope, the Constant wife of *Ulysses*, who to deceive her Suiters (promising her respite till that piece of work she had in hand was ended) undid by night whatsoever she did by day.

Penetrability, a power to pierce, or a being

Penetrable, which may be *Penetrated*, pierced thorow.

Penetral, *l.* the inward open part of a house.

Penitle, *f.* painfull.

Peninsule, *Penisle*, *l.* almost an Island.

Penistons, a coarse wollen cloth.

Penitential, penitent, belonging to sorrow or repentance.

Penitentiary, a place (in *Rome*) where the Priests hear Confessions and enjoyn penance, also as

Penitentiar, the Priest that enjoyns it.

Pennans, as *Pendans*.

Pennigerous, *l.* winged, feathered.

Penniponent, *l.* strong of wing.

Pennes fele, *o.* many pence.

Pennocruciun, *Penecridge* in *Staffordshire*.

Penny, Catyledon, Navelwort.

Pennyroyal, Organy, puddingrass.

Penny-weight, twenty four grains, whereof one makes 20 Mites, and one Mite 24 droits.

Peny, was our ancient currant silver.

Penoncels, little

Penons (*f. Pennons*) flags, streamers.

Penreth, a town in *Cumberland*.

Penses, (*f. pensée*) pansies.

Pensiculation, *-ita-*, *l.* a weighing or diligent considering.

Pensford, a town in *Somerset*.

Pension, *l.* a yearly stipend or paiment, also (in *Grayes Inn*) a Parliament, Council or Assembly of the members of that Society.

Pension-writ, against those (in *Greyt Inn*) that are in arrear for Pensions, &c.

Pensioners, the more noble sort of Guard to the Kings person.

Pensive, *f.* thoughtfull.

Pentagamist, having had 5 wives.

Pentahedrical, *g.* of 5 sides.

Pentaglottical, *g.* skild in 5 tongues.

Pentagonal, *g.* of 5 corners.

Pentameter, *g.* of 5 feet.

Pentapetes, Nouns of 5 cases.

Pentarch, a Captain of five.

Pentasium, alike deadly to serpents, wholsom to men.

Pentastichs, Stanza's of 5 verses, porches of 5 rows of Pillars.

Pentateuch, *g.* the 5 Books of *Moses*,

Penta-

Pentecontarch, *g.* a Captain of 50.

Pentecost, *g.* the fiftieth day [from Christs resurrection] Whitsunday.

Pentecostals, Whitson farthings, pious Oblations at that Feast.

Penthesilea, Queen of the *Amazons*, slain by *Achilles*.

Penthem, torn insunder for despising *Bacchus*'s rites.

Penultator, *l.* a Furrier.

Pentir.me, a Galley of 5 oars in a seat.

Penuire, *l.* want.

Penurio us, *l.* very poor.

Pepin, King of *France* and Father to Charles the great.

Pepire, *o.* a Love-potion.

Peplography, *g.* a description of the

Peple, *-lum*, *l.* a hood [for women at their Churching.]

Pepperwort, *Lepidium*, of a sharp and cleansing nature.

Pepti k, *g.* concoctive.

Pepyns, *Pepins*, *f.* Kernels.

Peracter, as Circumferentor.

Peraction, *l.* a finishing.

Peragration, *l.* a wandring about

Perambulation, *l.* a walking about, or surveying.

Perambulatione faciendâ, a writ for the Sheriff to distinguish the bounds of Manors.

Perangust, *l.* very narrow.

Perarare, *l.* to plow thorowly.

Perasse, *o.* by chance.

Perecpiere, *f.* Bseak-stone, an herb in *Somerset-shire*.

Perceptible, *f.* perceivable.]

Perchemyne, *o.* Parchment.

Perch stone, found in the head of a Pearch.

Percolation, *l.* a straining thorow.

Percontation, *-cunct-* *l.* a diligent enquiring.

Percruciate, *l.* greatly to torment.

Percussion, *l.* a striking.

Perculle, one of the Pursivants at Arms.

Perdiccas, one of *Alexanders* Commanders.

Perdition, *l.* loss, destruction.

Perdix, being thrown from a high Tower by his Uncle *Dædalus* (for inventing the saw) he was changed into a Partridge.

Perdonatio Utlagariæ, the pardon of an Out-law (upon yielding himself.)

Perduction, *l.* a leading through.

Perdu f. lost.

Perdues, Companies chosen for the most desperate services, forlorn-hopes.

Perduellion, *-ism*, *l.* an open Act of Hostility.

Perduration, *l.* a continuing.

Peregrine, *l.* Outlandish, a kind of Falcon.

Peregrination, *l.* a Travelling; also a Planets being in a Sign wherein he is altogether a stranger.

Peremptory, *l.* absolute.

Perendination, *l.* a putting off from day to day.

Perennity, *l.* long continuance.

Perenticide, *l.* a Cut-purse.

Pererration, *l.* a wandring about.

Perflation, *l.* a blowing through.

Perfidy, *l.* Treachery.

Perforation, *l.* a boring through.

Perfretation, *l.* a passing through, or over Sea.

Perfriction, *l.* a shivering for cold; also as

Perfrication, *l.* a rubbing thorowly.

Perfunction, a finishing or discharging.

Perfunctory, slight.

Perfusion, a pouring upon.

Pergamus, a City of *Natolia*, where Parchment was invented.

Pergamenous, belonging thereto.

Pergraphical, *g.* very artificial.

Periander, a *Corinthian* Tyrant, one of the 7 wise men.

Periartdian, belonging to the

Pericard, *g.* the heart-purse.

Pericardick vein, a branch of the main ascendant branches of the hollow vein.

Periclitation, *-ancy*, *l.* an endangering.

Pericrany, *-ion*, *g.* the skin covering the skull.

Perjenet, *o.* (*f. Poir jenno*) a young pear-tree.

Perigee, the place wherein a star is nearest the Centre of the Earth.

Perihelium, *g.* the point wherein the Earth (or any planet) is nearest the Sun.

Perimeter, the outmost line of any solid body; also a verse that hath a syllable too much.

Perindt Valere, a dispensation to a Clerk who (though incapable, yet) is *de facto* admitted.

Periock, *g.* the Argument or Contents of a Discourse.

Periodical, belonging to a

Period, *g.* a certain or full term of time or sence.

Periœci, *-oici*, *g.* those that inhabit the same Climate.

Peripatetick, *g.* followers of *Aristotle*.

Periphery, *g.* Circumference.

Periphrastical, spoken by a

Periphrase, *-sis*, *g.* a circumlocution.

Peripneumonical, sick of a *Peripneumony*, *g.* an inflammation of lungs and shortness of breath.

Perisciens, *g.* whose shadows are cast round about them.

Perissology, *g.* a superfluity of speech.

Peristaltic motion, the quibling motion of the guts, to squeeze out the Excrements.

Peristatick, *g.* having or belonging to circumstances.

Perit, Twenty four blanks, or the twentieth part of a Droit.

Peristeon, *g.* the Cawl.

Perjury, *l.* a being

Perjured, forsworn in a Judicial proceeding.

Perwig, as *Perwick*.

Perkin, *q.* Peterkin, little *Peter*.

Permagles, little *Turkish* boats.

Per my & per tout, [seised, as a Joint-tenant] by every parcel and by the whole.

Permanent, *l.* durable.

Permeation, *l.* a passing through.

Permiscible, which may be mingled.

Permissible, which may be permitted

Permission, l. leave.

Permistion, *l.* a mingling together.

Permutation, *l.* an exchanging.

Permutatione &c. a writ for the admission of a Clerk upon Exchange.

Pernicious, *-cible*, *l.* dangerous, destructive.

Pernicity, *l.* swiftness.

Pernoctation, *l.* a tarrying all night.

Pernancy, a taking or receiving.

Pernour, (*f. Prendre*) a taker.

Peroration, *l.* a concluding.

Perpend, *l.* to examine or weigh.

Perpenders, Perpent-stones, fitted to the thickness of a wall.

Perpendicle, *l.* a plumbline.

Perpendicular, directly down.

Perpension, *-sation*, *l.* a diligent weighing or considering.

Perpetion, *l.* an enduring.

Perpetrate, *l.* to commit.

Perpetuate, *l.* to cause

Perpetuity, *l.* everlastingness.

Perplexable, full of

Perplexity, *l.* doubtfulness, trouble.

Perplication, *l.* a folding to and fro.

Perquisite, not left by Ancestors but gained of ones self.

Perquisites, *l.* profits arising by the by.

Perquisition, *l.* a diligent Enquiring.

Perre, *o.* (*q. pierre*) a monument.

Perry-wright, *o.* embroidered with precious stones.

Perquisitor, *l.* a searcher.

Perforation, *l.* a thorow search.

Perreptation, a creeping through.

Perse, *f.* sky-coloured.

Perscribe, *l.* write out to the end.

Persant, *o.* piercing.

Persecution, a following hard after.

Perseverance, *l.* constant continuance.

Persia, a famous Eastern Kingdom.

Perside, to sit still

Persist, *l.* to continue.

Personable, enabled to hold plea in Court.

Personality, *-ity*, a being

Personal, belonging to a person.

Personal tithes, of profits by Labour, Merchandize, &c.

Personate, *l.* to represent ones person; also to sound aloud.

Persons ne Prælandaries, &c. a writ for spiritual persons distrained for taxes.

Perspective, *l.* the Art of helping the sight by Glasses, &c.

Perspicacity, *l.* quickness of apprehension.

Perspicance, *l.* perfect knowledge.

Perspicil, *l.* a looking or perspective glass,

Perspicuity, a being

Perspicuous, *l.* clear, plain.

Perspirable, capable of

Perspiration, *l.* a breathing thorow.

Perstringe, *l.* to wring or touch hard upon.

Perterebrate, *l.* to bore thorow.

Perth, *-thia*, part of North *Scotland*.

Pertical, belonging to a perch or pole.

Pertica terræ, the fourth part of an acre.

Particular, certain Alms or School-Commons. See *Pittance*.

Pertinacy, *-city*, a being

Pertinacious, *l.* obstinate.

Pertinent, a Kinsman or Woman.

Pertinent, to the purpose.

Pertingency, a reaching to.

Pertingent, *l.* extending or joyning to.

Æl. Pertinax, a *Roman* Emperour, who obstinately refused the Empire for a while.

Per quæ servitia, a Writ for a Cognizee of a Mannor, &c. to compel the Tenant (at the time of the Note of the Fine levied) to attorn to him.

Perturbation, *l.* a troubling.

Pervade, to pass into, thorow and over all.

Pervagation, *l.* a wandring through, or up and down.

Pervasity, *l.* a being

Pervasive, *l.* froward, Crosse.

Pervert, *l.* to overthwart or overthrow; also turned from good to evil

Pervestigation, *l.* a finding out by diligent search.

Pervicacy, *l.* a being

Pervicacious, *l.* obstinate.

Pervigilation, *l.* a watching all night.

Pervink, *o.* the herb

Periwinkle, or *Pervinkle*.

Pervious, which may be passed through.

Pervise, *Parvise*, Mooting, an afternoons Exercise.

Pervicious, the people of

Peru, a large province in the West-Indies.

Perwig, *-wig*, *Perruque*, *f.* a cap of false hair.

Pery, *o.* a Pearltree.

Peritory, *o.* for *Pellitory*.

Pesame, *Sp.* a condoling.

Pesage, *f.* custom for weighing.

Pessary, *l.* a suppository of soft wool.

Pessime tempus, Shacking-time, *Nf.*

Pessona, Mast.

Pessu-

Pessundare, l. to tread or cast under foot, to destroy.

Pestersome wares, troublesome and taking up much room in a Ship.

Pestiferous, l. bringing the Pestilence or Plague.

Petalism, a *Syracusian* Banishment (for five years) by writing the Names on Olive-leaves.

Petard, -*arre*, f. a Mortar-like Engine to break open Gates, &c.

Petarrade, f. [a Horses yerking out behind, accompanied with] farting.

Petauristick, belonging to a

Petaurist, g. a dancer on the Ropes.

Petches, a Town in *Essex*.

Peterborough, a Town in *Northampton-shire*.

Peter, g. a stone or Rock.

Peter-corn, given by King *Athelstane* to the See of *York*.

Peter-pence, Rome-see, Rome-scot, Rome-penning, a penny for every Chimney, given by *Ina* King of the West-*Saxons*, towards the maintenance of a *Saxon* School.

Peterfield, a Town in *Hantshire*.

Peters-post, a famous Quarry in *York-shire*, whose stones built St. *Peters* Church in *York*.

Petherton, a Town in *Somerset-shire*.

Petit, f. little.

Petit Sergeanty, a holding Lands of the King by some small Service.

Petit Treason, when a Servant kills his Master, a Wife her Husband, or a Clerk his Ordinary.

Petitory, belonging to a

Petition, a Request to a Superiour.

Petous, o. for Piteous.

Petra lævæ, a stone of wool.

Petrary, as *Mangonel*.

Petreius & Juba, being overthrown by *Cæsar*, consented to kill one another.

Petrification, l. the action of

Petrifying, turning into stone.

Petrobusians, Heretick's that denyed the keeping of Feasts.

Petrol, a kind of Bitumen or Naphtha.

Petronel, f. a Horsemans Piece, hanging or aiming at the breast.

Petropolitan, belonging to *Petropolis*, *Rome*; also

Petersborow in *Northampton-shire*.

Pettifogger, a silly Atorney, Trouble-town, without Law or Conscience.

Petty Tally, a Competent proportion of Victuals in a Ship.

Petulancy, a being

Petulant, l. sawcy, wanton.

Petworth, a Town in *Sussex*.

Pexiy, l. the nap or roughness of the Web.

Pey, o. (f. *Paix*) Security.

Peysin, o. for appease

Pfort, *Munt-Munster* in *Alsatia*.

Pfullendorf, a City of *Schwaben*.

Phædra, Daughter of *Minos*, and Wife of *Theseus*.

Phæmone, the first Priestess of *Apollo* at *Delphos*, and inventress of Heroick verse.

Phænomena, g. appearances.

Phaeton, Guiding the Chariot of the Sun (for a day) set the World on fire.

Phaetontiades, his Sisters.

Phagedenick, g. troubled with a Cancer, eating the flesh.

Phalangeary, -*ean*, belonging to a *Phalanx*, a Squadron of 8000 Foot-men, set in array.

Phalangerians, those Soldiers.

Phalaris, a *Sicilian* Tyrant, who burnt *Perillus* in the Brazen Bull, which he had made for the tormenting of others.

Phalerated, l. adorned with Trappings.

Phalecian, -*e sick Verse*, of a Spondee, Dactyl, and three Trochees.

Phantastick, as *Fantastick*.

Phantasie, g. Imagination, Fancy.

Phantasm, g. a Vision or Apparition.

Phao, a *Lesbian* Youth made beautiful by an Oyntment given him of *Venus*.

Pharaohs, (a making bare) the General Title of the Kings of *Egypt*.

Phare, -*ros*, g. a Watch-Tower or Beacon by the Sea.

Pharetriferous, l. bearing a Quiver of Arrows.

Pharisaical, belonging to

Pharisaism, the Profession of

Pharisees. Jewish Separatists, pretending extraordinary Holiness.

Pharmaceutick, -*cal*, -*tical*, belonging to

Pharmacy, -*cutry*, g. the Art of Selecting, preparing, and mixing Medicines.

Pharmacopolist, g. an Apothecary.

Pharnaces, the Son of *Mithridates*, overthrown by *Cæsar*.

Pharsalian, belonging to *Pharsalus*, a Town of *Thessaly*, on the Banks of *Enipeus*.

Phasin, g. a terrible Vision.

Phaser, o. a Companion.

Phesn, an Arrow-head (in *Her.*)

Phenicia, a Province of *Asia*.

Phial, as *Vial*.

Philadelphick, g. Brotherly love; a City of *Asia* the less.

Philadelphians, g. lovers of Brothers or Sisters.

Philanthropal, full of

Philanthropy, g. love to man.

Philargyrous, full of

Philargyry, g. love of Silver.

Philautry, g. self-love.

Philibert, *Gr.* famously bright.

Philippe-

Philippe-ville, a Town in *Hainault*.

Philip, *g.* a lover of Horſes.

Philippick, belonging to

Philippopolis, a City of *Macedon*.

Philippicks, *Demoſthenes's* Invectives againſt

Philippus, King of *Macedon*, *Alexanders* Father; alſo a Gold Coin of 3 ſhillings, and a Silver one of 4.

Philips-Norton, a Town in *Somerſet-ſhire*.

Philipsburgh, a Key of *Germany*, in the lower *Palatinate*.

Phillis, *g.* lovely.

Philoſtrates, the Companion of *Hercules*, who left him his Bow and poyſoned Arrows.

Philodeſpot, *g.* a lover of his Maſter.

Philologer, one given to

Philology, *g.* the ſtudy of ſpeech & Diſcourſe; alſo at

Philomathy, love of Learning.

Philomel, a Nightingale, made of

Philomela, flying from *Tereus* who had Raviſh'd her, and cut her Tongue out.

Philomuſus, *g.* a lover of the Muſes.

Philommeia, the Mother (by *Mars*) of the twins *Lycoſtus* and *Parrhaſius* Kings of *Arcadia*.

Philopolite, *g.* a lover of his City.

Philoſophical, belonging to a

Philoſopher, a ſtudier of

Philoſophy, *g.* the ſtudy of wiſdom, or knowledge in things Rational, Natural and Moral.

Philoſtorgy, *g.* Parents love to Children.

Philotimy, *g.* love of honour.

Philtre, the hollow in the upper lip.

Philtre charmed, enchanted with

Philtres, *g.* love-potions, or medicines.

Philyrian Scenes, *Sagittarius*, the Centaur *Chiron*, Son of *Saturn* and

Philyra, the Daughter of *Oceanus*.

Phimbar, *b.* a bold countenance.

Phineus, a King of *Thrace* ſlain by *Hercules*.

Phlebotomy, *g.* letting bloud (by opening a vein.)

Phlegeton, *g.* a flaming river of hell.

Phlegmatick, full of

Phlegme, the cold and moiſt humour of the body.

Phlegmone, *g.* a ſwelling with an inflammation of the bloud.

Phlegræan fields, in *Theſſaly* where the Gods and Giants fought.

Phlegyas, King of the *Lapithæans*, ſet under a great ſtone (in Hell) ready to fall on his head, for burning the Temple of *Apollo* who had raviſht his Daughter *Coronis*.

Phœbe, *Diana*, the Moon.

Phœbus, *Apollo*, the Sun.

Phœnix, an *Arabian* bird, ſaid to live alone above 500 years and then to burn her ſelf in a neſt of ſpice, from which aſhes ſprings a young one.

Phorbus, the Son of *Priam*, ſlain by *Menelaus*.

Phorcys, King of *Corſica*, Father of *Meduſa*.

Phoſphor, *g.* the Morning-ſtar.

Phraſeology, a Diſcourſe of

Phraſes, *g.* proper forms of ſpeech.

Phrenetick, frantick, troubled with a

Phrenſie, *-zy*, *g.* madneſs

Phrygians, the careleſs, wanton inhabitants of the Greater

Phrygia, part of *Aſia*.

Phrygian Garment, of Needle work.

Phrygian Wiſdom, [After-wit.

Phthiſick, *g.* a Conſumption Cough of the Lungs.

Phylacift, *g.* a Jailor.

Phylacteriant, Sorcerers condemned *Anno* 62.

Phylactery, *g.* a preſervative or Charm.

Phylacteries, Scrolls of parchment (with ſome parts of the Law) worn by the Jews, to mind them of keeping Gods Commands, *Exod.* 13. 9.

Phylarch, *g.* the Governour of a Tribe or Family.

Phillis, hang'd her ſelf for *Demophoon*, and was turn'd into an Almond-tree.

Phyſiarch, *g.* the Governour of Nature.

Phyſick, *g.* Medicine

Phyſicks, *g.* Natural Philoſophy.

Phyſician, one skil'd in both.

Phyſiognomer, *-miſt*, a profeſſour of

Phyſiognomy, *g.* a diſcovering mens natures by their looks, alſo contracted to

Phyſnomy, the feature of the face.

Phyſiologer, a practiſer of

Phyſiology, *g.* a reaſoning or ſearching of Natural things.

Piacle, *l.* [a Sacrifice to purge] ſome great Offence.

Piacular, *-lous*, belonging thereto.

Pia Mater, the inmoſt skin enfolding the brain.

Piam Piano, *l.* by little and little, ſoft and fair.

Piaſter, an *Italian* coyn about a Crown.

Piation, *l.* a purging by Sacrifice.

Piazza, *l.* a broad open place, as a Market-place, &c. alſo (corrupdy) the walks about it ſet with pillars, &c.

Pica, *l.* longine, alſo a printing Character.

Picards, a kind of Ships, alſo great boats uſed in the Severn.

Picardize, to imitate the *Picards*, *-dits*, people of *Picardy*, a Province of *Gallia Belgica* the Granary of *France*.

Picage, money paid at Fairs for breaking the ground to set up booths.

Piccadilly, a famous Ordinary at St. *James's* built by one *Higgins* a Taylor who made *Piccadils*, (*D. Picadillos*) the round hems, or several divisions set together about the skirt of a Garment or collar much in fashion the last age.

Pickeer, (*I. Picare*) to skirmish.

Pickering, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Pickigal, *f.* a wood used (like *Sinibolesh*) to distinguish Aliens from the native French as Bread and Cheese did the English and Flemings in *Wat Tylers* rebellion.

Pickage, as *Picage*.

Picle, *Pinle*, *Pighel*, (*I. Picciolo*, small) a small Close.

Pickeron, as *Pigneron*.

Pictor, *l.* a Painter.

Pictural, *-surian*, *-sical*, *l.* belonging to a picture.

Piedmont, part of *Italy* under the Duke of *Savoy*.

Pie-powder-Court, *Curia pedis pulverizati*, so called is all disorders at Fairs.

Pigot, *s.* for pickle.

Piger Henricus, a very slow distilling Instrument.

Pigh, *v.* pitched, propped.

Pigmens, *l.* paint.

Pignerate, *l.* to [take in] pawn.

Pignerstitious, pawned, or belonging to pawning.

Pigs, *s.* peep.

Pike on the horn, *s.* run for it.

Pigritude, *l.* sloth.

Piladion, a song or dance of

Pilades, a notable Comedian.

Pilaster, a small pillar, also the swelling of the Uvula.

Pilch, (*Pellicea*) a woollen or fur-garment, also a Childs flannel clout.

Pilcrow, as *Paragraph*.

Pile of Foddrey, (*pila*) a pile or Fort on a Sea-Creek in *Lancashire*.

Pile, a two fold line (in Heraldry) like a wedge.

Pilgrim, (*I. Pelegrino*) a devout traveller to some holy place, a Palmer is a general and perpetual Pilgrim.

Pillow, a Turkish dish of Rice and Mutton-fat boil'd.

Pillow, the timber which the Bolsprit rests on.

Pillours, (*f. -ours*) *s.* robbers,

Pilors, *s.* the same.

Pilosity, *l.* hairiness.

Pilotage, the office of a

Pilot, a Steersman.

Pimens, (*q. Pigment*) *s.* a drink of Wine and Honey.

Pimplean, belonging to

Pimplea, a Mountain of *Macedon*, with a Fountain sacred to the

Pimpleides, the Muses.

Pimpompet, *f.* an antick dance of three kicking each others bum.

Pin-cul, *Ms.* a pin-cushion.]

Nick the Pin, drink just to the pin placed about the middle of a wooden cup. This caused so much debauchery that Priests were forbidden to drink at or to the pins.

Pine, *s.* a pit, also (*Ms.*) difficult.

Pingles, *Pingres*, *f.* (womanish) play with Ivory balls.

Pingle, *Ms.* as *Pitle*.

Pinguedinous, *l.* fat.

Pinguedinity, the same as

Pinguefie, *l.* to make fat.

Pinifarous, *l.* pine-bearing,

Pinipinichi, an Indian milky juice purging Choler.

Pinnace, a kind of small Ship.

Pinnigerous, *l.* having fins.

Pinse, a humour in a hawks foot.

Pinsor, *l.* a Baker.

Pinsil, an iron pin that keeps the gun from recoiling, also the Rudder-pins hanging it to the Sternpost.

Pinsle-pansle, *Pinsley-pansley*. *Li.* (*Pansier f.* to pant) trembling for fear, or frequent bearing [of the heart.]

Pinules, *l.* the sights of the *Alhidada*.

Pioneers, *-neers*, (*f. Pionniers*) underminers and diggers in an army.

Pip, a white scale on the top of the tongue in poultry.

Pipation, *l.* a crying or weeping.

Pipe, the Great Roll in the Exchequer.

Pipe [*of wine*, *&c.*] 2 Hogsheads, or half a tun.

Pipperidges, *E. &f.* barberries.

Piquant, *f.* pricking.

Pique, *f.* a quarrel.

Piquerons, *f.* a Dart or Javelin.

Piramid, as *Pyramid*.

Pirate, *s.* perry.

Piratical, belonging to

Piracy, the trade of a

Pirate, *l.* a Sea-Robber, (formerly any Sea-Soldier, or the Overseer of a pirate Haven-peer.)

Pirenean, belonging to

Pirene, a fountain made by *Pegasus* dashing his foot against the rock.

Pisa, a City of *Tuscany*.

Piscaria, *-ry*, a liberty to fish in another mans water.

Pistary, *l.* a place for fish.

Pistation, *l.* a fishing.

Pisces, the 12th sign of the Zodiack.

Pisciele, *l.* a little fish.

Piscinal, belonging to a fish-pond.

Pisculent, *l.* filthy, or which may be filled.

Pissasphalt, *g.* Pitch and the Lime *Bitumen* mixt.

Pissuppresi, the suppression of a horses Urine.

Pistaches, small, Physical, Syrian, Pistack-nuts.

Pistol,

Pistick, *l.* prefled, bruiſed.

Piſtillation, *l.* a pounding in a Mortar.

Piſtolade, *l.* a Piſtol ſhot.

Piſtorian, *-ical*, belonging to a baker or baking.

Piſtrine, *l.* a mill, priſon, or bake-houſe.

Pit-a-pat, as *Pittle-Pattle*.

Pitching-pence, paid (in fairs and markets) for every bag of Corn, &c.

Pithian, as *Pythian*.

Pittance, (*f. pitance*, *q.* pietas) the ſmall portion of victuals given the Monks in Colledges, a ſmall repaſt.

Pittacus, one of the 7 Wiſe men of *Greece*.

Pituitous, *l.* Flegmatick.

Pix, as *Pyx*.

Placability, a being

Placable, *l.* eaſily appeaſed.

Placaert, *D.* a proclamation.

Placard, *-guard*, *f.* a Bill poſted up, a Table of Laws, Orders, &c.

Placard (in our Law) a licence to uſe (otherwiſe) unlawfull games.

Placence, the Palace at *Greenwich*.

Placeta, (in ſome old deeds) a place or parcel.

Placidity, a being

Placid, *l.* mild, peaceable.

Placit, *l.* an opinion, alſo a Decree.

Plagiarius Law, againſt

Plagiaries, *l.* ſtealers of Mankind, or of other mens writings.

Plagues, (*D. Plaggie*, a Cloat) *o.* parts.

Plain Table, for the ſurveying of Land.

Plaintiff, he that makes a

Plaint, Complaint, the exhibiting (in writing) any action perſonal or real.

Plan, *l.* a large compaſs or circle.

Planetary, a Caſter of Nativities, alſo as

Planetick, belonging to

Planets, *g.* the 7 wandring ſtars, *Saturn*, *Jupiter*, *Mars*, the *Sun*, *Venus*, *Mercury*, and the *Moon*.

Planilaquem, *l.* uſing

Planiloquy, plain ſpeech.

Planimetry, *g.* a meaſuring of plains or flat things.

Planiſphere, *l.* a plain Sphere, as an *Aſtrolabe*.

Plank upon plank, a kind of farring, by laying another plank on the ſhips-ſide after the is built.

Planter, belonging to the ſole of the foot.

Plantar Arteries, two branches of the thigh-arterie.

Plantation, *l.* a planting, alſo a Colony placed in a foreign country.

Plant, *v.* to lay, place, or hide.

Plantigerous, bearing plants.

Plaſtarer, a Porter.

Plaſtature, a making of earthen ware.

Plaſtick, belonging to

Plaſtique, *g.* Sculpture, the Art of forming things [of Earth.]

Plaſtography, *g.* a counterfeit writing.

Plat, *g.* flat.

Of Platthan edge, *o.* [More] of Eaſe than Grief, of the flat than the edge of Fortunes ſword.

Platanine, belonging to a

Platane, *l.* a Plane-tree.

Platea∫m, *g.* a ſpeaking over-broad.

Plate, a boy.

Platenift, a follower of

Plato, the Divine Philoſopher Chief of the Academicks.

Platonick love, a contemplative Idea, abſtracted from all groſs ſenſuality.

Platonick year, the 36 thouſandth, when all things muſt return (forſooth) to their preſent ſtate.

Plats, flat ropes to ſave the Cabel in the hawſe from galling.

Plauſive, *l.* Clap your hands for joy, alſo a clapping, &c.

Plauſible, acceptable, ſeeming very fair.

Plauſibleneſs, ſpeaking plauſibly and Eloquently.

Plauſor, *l.* he that claps his hands, praiſeth or encourageth.

Play, *o.* to ply or Go often.

Playing hot, *Sc.* boyling hot.

Plea, that which either party alledges for himſelf in Court.

Plea of the Crown, Suits in the Kings name for Offences againſt his Crown and Dignity.

Pleas of the Sword, were to the Earl of *Cheſter*, as Pleas of the Crown to the King.

Common-pleas, agitated between Common perſons.

Plebeian, vulgar, belonging to the

Plebeity, the Commonalty.

Plebiſcite, a favourer of the Commons.

Plebiſcite, a decree of the people.

Pleck, *T.* a place.

Pledget, *f.* a ſurety.

I'll Pledge you, I'll look that you receive no hurt [from the *Dane*] while you drink, but now 'tis uſed in another ſenſe.

Plegiis acquietandis, a writ for the ſurety againſt the other, if he pay not the money duly.

Plegot, *Sp.*, a long pleiſter of Leather or Linnen.

Pleiades, *g.* 7 Daughters of *Atlas*, turn'd into the 7 ſtars.

Pleiſt, *o.* for plied.

Plenary, *l.* full.

Plenary, a [Benefice] being full. (Inſtitution is a good plenary againſt a Common perſon, but not againſt the King without Induction.)

Plume, v. lully.

Plenilunary, belonging to the

Plenilunar, l. the full moon.

Plenipotentiaries, Ambassadours with full power to treat and conclude upon all things contained in their Commission.

Plenitude, -ty, l. fulness.

Plenteous, belonging to a

Plenteous, g. an adding of something superfluous.

Plenitude, g. a fulness or perfection.

Pleasures, s. pleasures.

Plesshow, a Town in *Moscovy*.

Pleurick, -cal, troubled with a

Pleurisy, -ty, g. an abundance of humours, also the headach occasioned thereby.

Plevin, as *Replevin*.

Pleuritick, subject to the

Pleurisie, an inflammation of the

Pleura, g. (the side) the inward skin of the ribs.

Pliant, -able, f. flexible.

Plicature, l. a folding.

Plight, v. plucked.

Plimouth, a famous port Town on the mouth of

Plim, a River in *Devonshire*.

Plinth, g. the square bottom of a pillar.

Plist, g. (a binding together) an emphatical repetition of a word, connoting its quality.

Plunkets, course woollen clothes.

Plores (*f. pleurer*) weep.

Plimsoul, (*f. plomb.* a bottom of thread) divisions of Soldiers with 8 in front.

Plot, a Sea-card.

Plow-alms, a penny anciently paid the Church for every

Plow-land, as *Hide*, &c.

Plow-Monday, next after Twelfth-day, when our Northern Plow-men beg Plow-money to drink, and in some places if the Plow-man (after that dales work) come with his whip to the kitchin-hatch and cry Cock in the pot, before the maid sales Cock on the Dunghill, he gains a Cock for Shrove-Tuesday.

Plumage, f. feathers, also as

Plumassary, a bunch of Feathers.

Plumbagin, l. silver mingled with lead ore; also lead which was put into a Furnace with Gold or Silver-Oar, to make them melt the sooner.

Plumbean, -eous, l. like lead.

Plume, the colour of a hawks feathers.

Pluming, dressing up the Feathers, or pulling them off.

Plume-driver, a Parasite, brushing the Feathers from your cloathes.

Plumiferous, l. feather-bearing.

Plumosous, v. for plumeous.

Plumosity, l. fulness of Feathers.

Plunder, D. to rob or spoil (as Soldiers) first used 1642.

Plural, -lative, containing many.

Plurality, l. Mortness, the having more than one.

Pluries, the third Writ issued after the *Original Capias* and *Sicut alias*.

Pluriforious, l. of divers fashions.

Plus ne pourroye, f. I could do no more.

Plutarch, a famous Philosopher of *Charonea*.

Pluto, the God of Hell and Riches, who (they say) first taught the use of money.

Pluto's helmet makes men invisible.

Pluvial, a Priests Vestment or Cope, also as

Pluvious, l. rainy.

Ply, &c. to boil (as a pot.)

Plymouth, as *Plimmouth*.

Plymouth Maries, a town in *Devonshire*.

Pneumatical, g. belonging to wind or spirits.

Pneumaticks, books of

Pneumatology, g. a Discourse of Winds or Spirits.

Pnigites, a kind of black Earth.

Po, the largest river of *Italy*.

Pocillator, l. a Cupbearer.

Pockington, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Pocket of wool, half a Sack.

Pocy a pocy, Sp. by little and little.

Pocultive, l. drinkable.

Podagrical, gouty-footed.

Podarge, a swift Mare, on which *Zephyrus* begat *Achilles* horses.

Podesta, l. a Venetian Governour of Cities.

Podimetry, g. a measuring by the foot.

Podolia, a Province in *Poland*.

Poesie, g. Poetry, a Poets work.

Poem, g. a Copy of verses.

Poetaster, a sorry Poet.

Poile, v. Apulia in *Italy*.

Poinard, f. a Dagger.

Point, f. the plight one is in, also rich needle-work.

Point-blank, punctually hitting the white or nail on the head.

At Point devise, v. exactly.

Point of Land, the sharpness of any head-land at Sea.

Points of the Compass, 32 divisions of the wind.

Point the Cable, undo the end and lay it over again with tyoner, marling, &c.

Poinsil, v. a writing pen, or pencil.

Poired, f. as *Pellitral*.

Polein, picks set in the fore-part of shoos and tied up to the knees with Silver or Gold chains, forbidden by *Edw. 4th*.

Poles, v. for *Pools*.

Poland, see *Polonians*.

Pole-

Polarity, a being

Polar, -ry, belonging to the *Poles*, *l.* the (North and South) ends of the imagin'd axel-tree whereon the heavens move; also heaven.

Polaquia, a Province of *Poland*.

Polemark, *g.* an Athenian Lord Marshal in the Field.

Polemical, *g.* warlike, also controversied.

Polemicks, treatises of war, also disputations.

Policies of assurance or ens-, *Assecurationes*, Instruments between the Merchant-Adventurer and him that (upon certain considerations) ensureth the safe arrival of ship or goods.

Politicks, Treatises of

Polity, -ty, *g.* Government (of Church or State.)

Political, belonging thereto.

Politician, a Statesman.

Pollex, *o.* a pulley.

Polisure, *l.* polishing, neatness.

Pond Poll, a single deed undented.

Pollard, an old coyn forbidden, a Codfish, a Stag (having mussen'd or cast his head) a sort of fine bran, also as

Pollenger, a tree that hath been usually topt.

Poll, *o.* a head.

Pollicar, *l.* belonging to a thumb or Inch.

Pollicitation, *l.* a free promising.

Pollinarious, *l.* belonging to meal or fine flower.

Pollinctor, *l.* an embalmer.

Pollinction, an embalming.

Polonians, *Polanders*, *Poles*, the people of

Poland, a Kingdom bordering on Turky.

Poltron, *f.* a rascal or Coward.

Polverist, *Rocketa*, Lepant ashes for the making of Rockets.

Polybrest, *g.* things of a various use.

Polychrestum, *g.* a medicine of much use.

Polycrates, a Tyrant of *Samos*, who found his ring (let fall into the Sea the day before) in the belly of a fish; crucified at last by *Orontes* the Persian.

Polydamas, Son of *Antenor* who with (*Aneas*) betrayed *Troy* to the Greeks.

Polygamy, *g.* a being married to many at the same time.

Polygarchy, *g.* a Government by many.

Polyglot, *g.* of many languages.

Polygony, the herb Knotgrass, also a being

Polygone, *g.* of many corners.

Polygraphy, *g.* a writing in divers manners.

Polyhistor, *g.* he that knows and describes many things.

Polyhymnia, *-hymnis*, one of the Muses.

Polyloquent, speaking much.

Polymathists, *g.* men skil'd in (or treatises of) many disciplines.

Polymorphous, *g.* having many shapes or forms.

Polyphagian, *g.* a great eater.

Polypharmacal, *g.* having many medicines.

Polyphemus, *-mus*, a giant with one eye, which *Ulysses* put out.

Polyphon, *g.* (an instrument with) a multiplicity of sounds.

Polypragmon, *g.* one that is

Polypragmatick, very pragmatical.

Polypous, *g.* having many cases or terminations.

Polypus, the fish Pourcontrel or many-feet, also a *Nodus* or tetter in the Nose.

Polysillable, *-bical*, *g* having many syllables.

Polysyndeton, *g.* a superfluity of conjunctions.

Pomace, pugs, muss, the dross of Cyder-pressings.

Pomada, see *Pommado*

Pomander, (*q. Pomum ambr. D.*) a ball of perfumes.

Pomarious, belonging to a

Pomary, *l.* an Orchard or apple-loft.

Pomatum, *l.* Cyder.

Pomegranate, a shell-fruit (chiefly of *Granada* in *Spain*) full of grains or Kernels.

Pomal, *o.* round [as an apple.]

Pomelygrise, *o.* (*f. Gris* pommelé) dapple-gray.

Pome-paradise, a John-apple.

Pomerania, between *Sweden* and *Brandenburgh*.

Pomerelia, part of *Poland*.

Pomeridian, *Postm.* afternoon.

Pomey, a green apple (in Heraldry) Consecrate to *Venus*.

Pomfret, *Pontefract*, *Kirby* (in *Yorkshire*) whose bridge brake with the multitudes accompanying *William* Archbishop of *York*, at his return from *Rome*.

Pomiferous, *l.* bearing

Pomes, *l.* apples, pears, plums, &c.

Pommade, *f. Pomatum*, *-to*, a sweet ointment, also as

Pomado, a trick in vaulting.

Pomery, *l.* the precincts without the town-walls.

Pomona, the Goddess of Orchards.

Pompatick, dont with

Pomp, *l.* state or solemnity.

Pompes, *f.* Printers Ink-balls or Ball-stocks.

Pompey, a brave *Roman* General, put to flight by *Cæsar* (in the Civil wars) at *Pharsalia*.

Pompous, *l.* stately.

Pomum Adami, *Adams* *ple*, the protuberance of the Throat.

Ponderate to ponder or weigh.

Ponde-

Ponderity, *-rosity*, s. being *Ponderous*, l. heavy, weighty.

Pone, a Writ to remove a cause from an inferiour Court to the Common Bench.

Pone per vadium, a writ willing the Sheriff to take surety for ones appearance.

Ponendis in assisis, a writ directing the Sheriff what kind of persons ought to be empanneld.

Ponendum in Ballium, a writ for a Prisoner to be bailed.

Ponendum sigillum ad exceptiones, a writ willing the Justices to set their seals to exceptions brought by Defendants.

Pont à Mousson, a town in *Lorrain*.

Pont du Gard, three bridges (on the river *Gardon*) one over another.

Pontage, a Contribution (or Toll) towards the maintaining or rebuilding of bridges.

Pontibus reparandis, a writ commanding the repair of a bridge.

Pontick, belonging to *Pontus*, a part of *Asia*.

Pontick nuts, small-nuts.

Pontifical, *-dial*, belonging to a *Pontif*, *-fex*, l. a Bishop or Prelate.

In his Pontificalibus, Episcopal Ornaments, richest attire.

Pool, a town in *Dorsetshire*.

Pool, s. *Poland* (plain-land.)

Pool-evil, a swelling between the Ears and Nape of the (horses) neck.

Poop, the uppermost part a-stern of the Ships hull.

Poops, *Nu.* Gulps (in drinking.)

Popelot, *-lot*, s. a puppet or young Wench.

Popelin, *ß* a little finical darling.

Popet, s. a trifkin.

Popinal, l. belonging to *Popinaries*, a haunting the *Popina*, l. a Victualling-house or Tavern.

Popingy, a greenish parret, also *Symphonia*, an herb of that colour.

Poplemots, Hobgoblins, from *Poplemus*, (for *Populus*) a *Polonian* Tyrant.

Poplitick, belonging to the ham.

Poplitick vein, the Garter-vein.

Poppæa Law (among the *Romans*) against a single life.

Popped, s. drest fine.

Popular, f. the same as *Populary*, the vulgar or meaner sort of people.

Populeon, g. an ointment of Poplar.

Popularity, a being *Popular*, l. [beloved] of the common people.

Popu'ation, l. a wasting or unpeopling.

Populif'rous, l. bearing poplar-trees.

Populosity, a being *Populous*, l. full of people.

Porcary, l. a Swine-sty.

Porcelane, the Chalky earth (beaten and steep'd in water) of which they make the China-dishes.

Porcille, s. base, beggerly.

Porcine, l. hoggish.

Porcination, l. a farming of hogs.

Porcupine, a beast that shoots her bristles at the dogs.

Porosity, a being *Porous*, *-rose*, l. full of *Pores*, l. very little holes.

Porpesse, *Porcana*, a dusk-ish fish foretelling storms by approaching the shore.

Porphyretick, belonging to purple, or to *Porphyry*, a fine streak'd Marble, of which is made the *Porphyry-Chair*, wherein the Pope is inaugurated.

Porrection, l. a stretching out.

Port, put the helm to Larboard or the left side.

Port-vein, the carrying vein seated in the liver.

Portable, l. which may be carried.

Portage, l. a bearing or bringing.

Portcullis, f. a Gate made to fall or slip down.

Portegue, *-guese*, f. a gold coyn worth 3 pound, 10 s.

Portemote, Sa. a Court held in Port-towns.

Portend, l. to betoken.

Portentifical, working wonders.

Portentous, l. monstrous, betokening some ill event.

Porters of the Verge, Vergers, bearing white wands before the Judges.

Portglaive, f. a Sword-bearer.

Portgreve, Sa. the Governour of a Port-town, and of *Londen* before the Two Bailiffs who preceeded the Maior granted by King *John*.

Portguidon, f. the Troops Cornet.

Portiners, *-nerii*, the several Ministers that serve one Parsonage alternately.

Portmanteau, f. a Cloak-bag. But our *Portmanteis* of leather.

Portmen. Inhabitants of the Cinque ports, also the 12 Burgesses of *Ipswich*.

Porto, a town that gave name to *Portugal*, a Kingdom bounded with *Spain* and the Western Ocean.

Porto bello, St. *Philip*, a strong town in *America*.

Portos, *Portoss*, s. a Breviary or service-book.

Porpoise, f. a towel carrying bread for the Table at Court.

Porsale, the sale of fish so soon as it arrives in the haven,

ers; also a publick sale of things to them that bid most.

Portsmouth, o. *Southwark*.

Portsmouth, a town in *Hantshire*.

Posade, *f.* the lighting down of Birds, also any resting or resting place.

Pose, o. for suppose.

Pose, a rheum stopping the nose and hindring the speech.

Position, *l.* a foundation upon which an argument is built.]

Posen, a City of lower *Hungary*.

Possessive, *-sory*, *l.* belonging to

Possession, *l.* property, or actual enjoyment.

Possest, o. settled, pushed.

Possum, an Indian beast natving her young ones on occasion) into a bag under her belly.

Possibility, a being

Possible, *l.* able to be done.

Post diem, the Sheriffs penalty (4d. to the *Custos brevium*) for returning a writ after the day assigned.

Post disseisin, a writ for him that had recovered Lands, he and is disseised again.

Post fine, a duty belonging to the King, for a fine formerly acknowledged.

Post term, 20 d. taken by the *Custos brevium* of the Court of Common Pleas, for filing any writ after the term.

Poste, o. Power.

Postea, a Record of the proceedings upon a trial by Nisi prius.

Posteriority, a being or coming after. He that holds of two Lords, holds of the first by priority, of the last by Posteriority.

Posteriors, *l.* the backparts.

Posthumian, belonging to

Posthumus, *l.* a Child born after the Fathers death.

Posthumous (*or Posthumous works*), published after the Authors death.

Postick, *l.* being behind.

Postile, (*q. appostile*, *f.* a small addition to a greater discourse) a short exposition on the Gospel.

Postilion, *f.* a guide or Post-boy; also he that rides one of the first Coach-horses.

Postliminious, belonging to

Postliminie, *-minge*, *l.* the return of one thought to be dead, restored to his house by a hole through the wall.

Postmeridian, *l.* done in the afternoon.

Postnate, *l.* born after.

Postome, o. Impostume.

Postpone, *-pose*, *l.* to set behind, to slight.

Postposture, a setting behind or esteeming less.

Postridian, *-l.* done the next day after.

Post-script, an addition at the end of a writing.

Postvene, *l.* to come after.

Postventual, coming after.

Postulatory, belonging to a

Postulate, *l.* a request or demand.

Postulata, Fundamental principles (in any science) taken for granted.

Pot, a head-piece.

Potable, *l.* fit to drink.

Pot-ashes, made of the best wood ashes (for Soap.)

Potacco, *Sp.* a small Sea-vessel.

Potation, *l.* a drinking.

Pote, *No.* to push or put out.

Pote the clothes off, *No.* kick them off.

Potatoes, Indian roots of great vertue.

Potent (*in* Heraldry) the top of a crouch.

Potent, *-ential*, powerful.

Potentials, things apt to give power or strength.

Potentates, *Potest-*, men in authority and power.

Potesi, a town in *Peru*, having the best Silver Mines.

Potorious, *l.* drinky.

Potton, a town in *Bedfordshire*.

Potulent, *l.* drinkable.

Pouches, small bulk-heads in the hold (to keep up Corn &c.)

Pould, *Sf.* a boil or ulcer.

Pouldavie, *Ouldernef*, *Medrinsellet*, course Canvas.

Pounce, *fr.* to jag or cut in and out.

Pounces, Hawks claws.

Poundage, a subsidy granted the King (of twelve-pence in the pound) of all merchandize imported or exported.

Pour faire proclamer, &c. a writ commanding the Maior &c. to proclaim that none cast filth into ditches or other places adjoining.

Pourcontrel, *us Pourpoint*.

Pourmunade, *f.* a walk.

Pourparte, the division of Parceners Land.

Pourpresture, an encroachment, or any thing done to the Nusance of the Kings Tenants.

Poursuivant, *f.* a follower, also a Kings messenger on special occasions.

Poursuivants at arms, Blewmantle, Rouge-croix, Rougedragon and Percullis, attending (and commonly succeeding) the Heralds.

Powerasture, the drawing a

Powerall, *-ill*, *f.* a draught, picture or resemblance of any thing.

Powrayance, the work of a

Pourveyor, an Officer providing Corn and victuals [for the Kings house.]

Powk, o. for pug.

Powre, o. flare, pore.

Power of the County, *posse comitatus*, the aid and attendance of all above the age of 15 (that are capable of bearing Arms) when any force is used in opposition to the

the execution of justice.

Poynsants, *o.* pricking.

Poynings Law, an Act of Parliament in *Ireland*, 10. *H.* 7. (Sir *Edw. Poynings* being Lieutenant) making all English Statutes (to that time, but none made since) of force in *Ireland*.

Præ-, is (in English) most commonly written *Pre-*.

Practick, *-cal*, belonging to

Practice, or actual exercise.

Pragmatic, *Sp.* a Proclamation; also an agreement between a Secular Prince and a Bishop.

Pragmatical, *g.* expert in law business, or (as now the word) busie about other mens affairs.

Prague, the Metropolis of *Bohemia*.

Prancer, *c.* a horse.

Prandicle, *l.* a break-fast or little dinner.

Prandferious, *l.* belonging to dinner.

Prattily, *No.* softly.

Prats, *c.* Thighs.

Pratical, belonging to

Pratique, *l.* practice, also a licence to traffick.

Prating-chest, *c.* a tongue.

Pratum falcabile, Meadow-grounds.

Pravity, *l.* naughtiness.

Preamble, a tedious preface.

Prebendary, an Assistant to the Bishop, he that receives a

Prebend, *l.* a portion allowed the Members of a Cathedral Church, also the place.

Prebendal, belonging thereto.

Prebition, *l.* a giving or offering.

Precaution, *l.* fore-warning, fore-sight or being aware.

Precaria, bind-daies (for bidden daies) dayes works which some Tenants are to give the Lord in harvest.

Precarious, granted by entreaty, only so long as the other pleaseth.

Precedential, belonging to

Precedence, a going before, an excelling.

Precident, foregoing.

Precedent, an Example.

Precellence, *-cy*, Excellency.

Precention, the flourish or Entrance of a Song.

Precentor, the Chantor, that begins the tune.

Prece partium, the continuance of a Suit by the consent of both parties.

Preceptive, belonging to precepts.

Preceptor, a Schoolmaster.

Preceptories, benefices that were held by the better sort of Templars.

Precidaneous, going, Cut or killed before.

Precincts, bounds.

Precipice, a down-right descent.

Precipitate, to cast down headlong, do a thing rashly, also Red Mercury, a corroding powder.

Precocity, a being too early [in ripening.]

Precognition, fore-knowledge.

Precinious, belonging to commendation, or the Common Cryer.

Precuffatores, Preadvisers, a College at *Venice*.

Præcontract, a former bargain.

Precursor, a fore-runner.

Predatory, belonging to

Predation, robbing.

Preddy [ship, Ordinance, &c.] ready [for fight.]

Predecessours, Ancestors.

Predestination, fore-appointment.

Predial, *-itory*, belonging to Lands, Farms or Mannors.

Predial tithes, of things growing from the ground.

Prediator, a Lawyer expert in Actions real or concerning Lands.

Predicables, *Porphyries* 5 terms, Attributes of all things, *Genus*, *Species*, *Differentia*, *Proprium* and *Accidens*.

Predicaments, Ten General places, in which every limited Nature is disposed, *viz.* Substance, Quantity, Quality, Relation, Action, Passion, Where, When, Situation and Habit.

Predicate, *l.* to publish or preach, also that which is

Predicated, spoken or affirmed of the Subject.

Prediction, *l.* a foretelling.

Predominant, bearing rule.

Prædominence, right of excellency.

Prædmption, the first buying.

Prees, a town in *Shropshire*.

Prexistence, a being before.

Prexistent, being before.

Preface, a speech preparatory to the Discourse.

Prefe, *o.* for proof.

Prefecture, the Office or jurisdiction of a

Prefect, a Governour of a City or Province.

Preference, advancement.

Prefigurate, to forethew by Signs.

Prefinition, a fore-determination.

Prefix, to fasten before, also to appoint [a time.]

Prefract, obstinate.

Pregnancy, a being

Pregnant big with child, also full, copious, ripe.

Pregrestion, a going before.

Pregustation, a tasting before.

Prejudicate, as *Prejudicate*.

Prejudicate, fore-judged.

Prejudice, rash judgment before trial, also harm.

Prejudicial, hurtfull.

Prelal, belonging to the Printers press.

Prelation, a setting before.

Prelature, the same, also a Prelatesship.

Prelat,

Prelate, the Governour of a [Cathedral] Church.

Prelections, Lectures.

Preliminary, as *Lhminary*.

Prelude, *-dium*, a proem or Entrance, and (in Musick) a Voluntary or flourish before a song or lesson.

Prelusion, the same.

Premature, too soon ripe.

Premeditate, think beforehand.

Premious, rich in gifts.

Premise, to speak something by way of Preface or principle.

Premises, things spoken before.

Premision, a sending before.

Premium, a reward [at School.] the money given for ensuring a ship, &c.

Premonstrate, foreshew.

Premunire, (*q. praemonere*) imprisonment and lois of goods.

Premunition, a fore-warning.

Premunition, a fore-arming.

Prender, (*f. Prendre*) the power of taking a thing before 'tis offered.

Prender de Barre, an Exception disabling a Woman from pursuing an appeal of Murder against the killer of her former husband.

Prenomination, a forenaming.

Prenotion, a fore-knowing.

Prenuncious, foretelling.

Prenuntiate, to foreshew.

Preoccupate, prevented, taken afore-hand.

Preordinate, to presage.

Preordain, to ordain before.

Preordinate, fore-ordained.

Prepensed, *f.* forethought.

Preponderate, *l.* to weigh more or before.

Prepose, to set before.

Preposition, a part of speech set before other parts.

Preposterous, contrary to order.

Preproperous, over-hasty.

Prepuce, the fore-skin.

Prerogative, a peculiar Authority or Preeminence.

Prerogative Court [*of Canterbury*] wherein are proved the wills of those who had goods of any considerable value (usually 5 *l.*) out of the Dioceis wherein they died. In *York* 'tis called th' Exchequer.

Presage, to Guess or foretell.

Presbyterian, belonging to

Presbytery, Government of the Church by

Presbyters, *g.* Priests, Elders.

Prescience, *l.* fore-knowledge.

Prescind, to cut before, to divide or break first.

Prescribe, to appoint or limit.

Prescription, appointing, limiting, also a long customary course or use of a thing.

Presen, *o.* to tread on.

Presentaneous, present, effectual.

Presentation, the Patrons offering a Clerk to the Bishop to be instituted in a Benefice of his gift.

Presentee, the Clerk presented.

Presentment, a meer denunciation of the Jurors or other Officers (without information) of an offence inquirable in that Court.

Preside, to be over or overseer.

Presidial, belonging to a

President, an Overseer, and sometime as *Precedent*.

Presidary, as *Presidial*, also belonging to a

Presidy, a Garrison or Succour.

Pressure, an oppression or grief.

Prest (*f.* ready) a duty paid by the Sheriff upon his account in the Exchequer.

Prest-money, as *Imprest*.

Prestaign, a Town in *Radnorshire*.

Prestation-Money, paid by Arch-Deacons yearly to the Bishop.

Prestiges, delusions, impostures.

Prestigiation, a jugling.

Prestigious, Jugler-like.

Preston, a town in *Lancashire*, and about fourty more.

Presto, *It.* quickly.

Presumption, arrogance, also cause of judging so or so.

Presuppose, to suppose before-hand.

Pretence, *-text*, an excuse.

Pretended, pretended.

Pretension, a laying claim.

Preterition, a passing by.

Pretermission, an omitting.

Preternatural, besides nature.

Pretorian, belonging to a

Prætor, a General, Chief Justice, Consul or Maior.

Pretorian guard, Ten thousand, who were to the Emperour, as the *Janizaries* to the *Turk*, and *Mamalukes* to the *Sultan* of *Egypt*.

Prevalency, a being

Prevalent, prevailing, powerfull.

Prevarication, double-dealing.

Prevaricator in *Cambridg* (as *Terræ filius* at *Oxford*) makes an ingenious Satyrical commencement speech.

Prevenient, *-venient*, coming before.

Previd, *o.* hardy.

Providence, a foreseeing.

Previous, going before.

Prevy, *o.* tame.

Priam, *-mus*, the Son of *Laomedon*, King of *Troy*, in whose time the City was sackt by the *Greeks*.

Priapism, *-mus*, Erection without lust, from

Priapus, the lascivious God of Gardens.

Prick, *No.* thin drink.

Pricker, a Huntſman on horſe-back.

Pricket, a brocket, ſpitter or male Deer a full year old.

Pricking, a harts footing in the dirt.

Prick-ſpurre, *o.* a rank rider.

Prick-timber, *Euonymus*, Spindle-tree.

Pridian, *l.* of the day before.

Prid (for *Lamprid*) *gavel*, a Rent paid the Lord of *Rudeley* in *Glocester-ſhire*, for fiſhing for Lampreys in *Severn*.

Pridwen, Kings *Arthurs* ſhield, with the picture of the Virgin *Mary*.

Prigging, *c.* riding.

Prigs, *o.* Thieves.

Prig-napper, *o.* a horſe-ſtealer.

Prig-ſtar, *o.* a rival in Love.

Prikets, *o.* a ſmall wax-Candle.

Primacy, *f.* the dignity of a Prieſt, *o.* (*q.* prickle) to gore.

Primate, *l.* a Metropolitan.

Primage, the Sailers due at the loading and going out of a Ship from any Haven.

Prime, *l.* firſt, chief, large, alſo the firſt hour of the day, and one of the Roman Canonical hours (from 6 to nine,) alſo the Golden Number, and (in ſurveying) 19 inches and 54 parts of an inch.

Primer, the Office of the bleſſed Virgin, divided into ſeven parts, 1. Matines and Landes. 2. The Prime. 3d. 6th. None (or ninth hour) 6. Veſpers (or Evenſong) 7. the Compline.

Primero and *Primaviſte*, *I.* two old games at Cards.

Primevous, *l.* of the firſt age.

Primices, *l.* firſt-fruits.

Primier Seiſin, was a branch of the Kings Prerogative whereby he had the firſt poſſeſſion of all Lands and Tenements holden of him in chief.

Promgerious, *l.* coming naturally or orginally of it ſelf.

Priming, the firſt ground colour [in painting the Ship.

Priming-Iron, to pierce the Carthrage, through the touch-hole.

Primitial, belonging to firſt-fruits.

Primitive, *l.* firſt, ancient, not derived of others.

Primogeniture, *l.* the firſt birth.

Primordial, [belonging to] the firſt beginning.

Primum Mobile, *l.* the firſt mover, the tenth Orb.

Lord Prince, the Kings eldeſt Son, now called.

Prince of Wales, ſince *Edward* 2d, who was born at *Carnarvan*.

Principality, Soveteignty.

Prindle, as *Croft*.

Printock, *No.* (*q.*præcox or *cockrel*,) a youngſter too ſoon ripe headed, a pert and forward fellow.

Priors Aliens, French Governours of Religious houſes erected here for Outlandiſhmen, ſuppreſt by *Hen.* 5.

Priority, *l.* a being before.

Prioreſs, the Governeſs of a Nunnery.

Priſage, *f.* a priſing, alſo the Kings cuſtom or ſhare of lawful prizes (uſually 1 / 10)

Priſage of Wines, as *Butlerage*.

Priſcilla, little *Priſca* (*l.* old.)

Priſcillianiſts, Hereticks (*An.* 388.) who followed.

Priſcillianus, he held a good and an evil God Creators of all things, denied the Trinity, &c.

Priſe, that which is taken of the Kings Subjects by the Purveyors.

Priſm, *g.* any ſaw-duſt, alſo a ſolid triangle, hence

Priſmatical glaſſes, repreſenting variety of colours.

Priſtine, *l.* ancient accuſtomed.

Priſtis, *l.* a long and ſlender fiſh, alſo ſuch a Ship.

Privado, *Sp.* a favourite or private friend.

Privation, *l.* a depriving or taking away.

Privative, depriving, &c.

Privilege, *l.* a liberty granted beſides the Courſe of Common Law.

Privity, *f.* private familiarity.

Privy, (in Law) a partaker, or he that hath an intereſt in any action or thing.

Privy to, acquainted with.

Privy Artery, paſſing from the deſcendent branch of the great Artery, and beſtowing it ſelf among the privities.

Privy-Seal, uſed after the Privy ſignet and before the Great Seal (and in ſome ſmaller things that do not paſs the Great Seal at all.)

Prize, that which is taken by conqueſt, letters of Marque, Robbery, &c. any kind of booty; as alſo the Combat or contention for it.

Probability, *l.* likelyhood.

Probate of Teſtaments, proving of Wills (in the ſpiritual Court) either in common form by the Executors oath, or (to avoid future debate) by witneſſes alſo.

Probatick pond, *g.* the Sheeps pool, *Bethesda*.

Probatical, *-ional*, belonging to

Probation, *l.* a proving.

Probatine piſcam, *s.* the Sheeps pool.

Probationer, a trier, alſo he that is to be tried or approved before he be admitted.

Probator, a prover or App, who was to prove his allegation by battel or the Countrey, as the Appealed would.

Pro-

Probatory, *l.* the place or instrument of proof.

Probatum est, *l.* it is approved.

Probe, (*f. carrette*) an instrument to search the depth of wounds.

Probity, *l.* honesty.

Problematical, belonging to a

Problems, *g.* a hard question.

Proboscide, *g.* the Elephants trunk.

Procacity, *l.* Malepertness.

Procatartick cause, forerunning or causing another cause.

Procedendo, a Writ sending a suit back to the Inferiour Court whence it had been called.

Procerity, a being

Procere, *l.* tall.

Procers, Irons hooked at the ends used by Glass-makers.

Process, all proceeding at law, and particularly that by which a Man is called into any Temporal Court.

Procession, a going forward, also a visiting the bounds of the parish in Rogation-week.

Processional, belonging to process or proceeding.

Processum continuando, a writ for the continuing of a process after the death of the Chief Justice, &c.

Prochein amy, *f.* he that is next of kin to a Child in his Nonage.

Prochronism, *g.* a setting down too much in computing of time.

Prochyta, a *Tyrrhene* Isle arising (they say) from a Mountain of the Isle *Inarime* thrown into the sea by an Earthquake.

Prociduous, belonging to

Procidence, *l.* a falling down.

Procinct, *l.* readiness.

Procivity, a being

Prolive, *l.* easily, apt, enclining.

Proconful, *l.* a Deputy Consul.

Procrastinate, *l.* to delay.

Procreate, *l.* to beget.

Pro confesso, for granted, as a bill is taken after a fourth insufficient answer.

Proctors, soliciting other mens business, gathering their tithes, &c.

Proctors of the Clergy, chosen and appointed to sit in the Convocation house in time of Parliament.

Proctors of the University, two chosen yearly to see goods Orders kept.

Proculcation, *l.* a trampling under foot.

Procurations, proxies, paid the Bishop or Arch-deacon yearly, in respect of Visitation.

Procurator, *l.* a Proctor, and (*at Venice*) the second person in dignity.

Procyon, *g.* the lesser dog-star.

Prodigality, *l.* a being

Prodigal, wastfull, riotous.

Prodigence, *l.* unthriftiness.

Prodigious, belonging to a

Prodigy, *l.* a monstrous, wonderfull and strange sight.

Proditorious, *l.* Traitorlike.

Prodrome, *g.* a fore-runner.

Product, *-ate*, brought forth out of another.

Production, *l.* a bringing forth or lengthening.

Prolepsis, the producing a reason to clear or defend himself.

Proeme, *g.* a preface.

Prof, *Profe*, an Enquest.

Profectitious, belonging to

Profection, *l.* a going.

Profer, the time appointed for the Accompts of Sheriffs (and other Officers) in the Exchequer, twice a year.

Profession, the entering into any Religious Order.

Professour, *l.* a publick Reader.

Proficient, *l.* profiting, or one that hath profited.

Profile, *f.* the picture of a thing drawn sidewaies.

Profligate, to put to flight, also debauched.

Profluence, *l.* an abundance.

Profundure, *f.* *-dity*, *l.* a being

Profound, *l.* very deep.

Profuse, *l.* lavishing.

Profusion, a pouring out lavishly.

Progenitors, Forefathers.

Progeny, *l.* an Off-spring.

Progne, *Philomela's* Sister.

Prognosticate, *l.* to foretell.

Prognosticks, boding signs.

Progression, *l.* a going on.

Progressional, belonging thereto.

Prohibition, a forbidding or hindering.

Prohibitio de vasto, *&c.* a writ forbidding the waste of land in controversy.

Prohibitory, *-sive*, forbidding.

Projection, *l.* a casting forward, or a contriving.

Projecticious, *l.* exposed, cast out.

Pro indiviso, the possession of Coparceners before partition.

Projecture, *l.* the jutting out of buildings.

Prolation, *l.* a pronouncing

Prolation, *l.* a deferring.

Prolepti al, belonging to

Prolepsis, *-sie*, *g.* a conceiving in the mind before hand, a preventing what another thought to alledge.

Prolifferous, *-arian*, *-lous*, *l.* having many Children and little to maintain them, vulgar.

Prolificarion, a making

Prolifical, *l.* fruitfull.

Prolixity, *l.* a being

Prolix, liberal, tedious.

Prologue, *g.* the speech before a play.

Prolocutor, *l.* The Speaker [of either Convocation House.]

Prolusion, *l.* as *Preludium*.

Prolyte, *g.* a Licenciate that hath studied the Law 4 years.

Promenade, *f.* as *Pourmenade*.

Promisse, *f.* a promise.

Prometheus, Son to *Japetus*, stealing fire from heaven to put life in his Image, was chain'd to *Caucasus*, where a Vulture gnaw'd his lives.

Prominence, a being

Prominent, *l.* jutting out or over others.

Promiscuous, *l.* mingled.

Promissary, to whom a promise is made.

Promissory, *l.* belonging to a promise.

Promontory, *l.* a hill, butting into the sea.

Promoters, *-moters*, who (for reward) complain of Offenders.

Promptitude, a being

Prompt, *l.* ready, quick.

Promptuary, *l.* a buttery.

Promulgation, *l.* a publishing.

Prone, *l.* with face downward.

Pronephew, *l.* a Nephews son.

Pronotary, as *Pronoto-*.

Proem, as *Proeme*.

Propagate, *l.* to spread abroad, or plant young vines.

Pro partibus liberandis, a writ for the partition of Lands between Co-heirs.

Propelled, thrust forward.

Propension, *-sity*, *l.* a being.

Propenst, heavy, inclined.

Properate, *l.* to make hast.

Property, the highest right a man can have to a thing, also a natural quality.

Properties, the Accoutrements of Actors.

Prophecies (in Law) Wizzardly foretellings.

Prophesize, to prophesy, or foretell things to come.

Prophetical, belonging thereto.

Prophylaxis, *g.* preservative.

Propination, *l.* a drinking to one.

Propinquity, *l.* nearness.

Propitiate, *l.* to appease by Sacrifice.

Propitiation, atonement.

Propitiatory, belonging thereto, also the Mercy-seat or place where God was

Propitious, favourable.

Propontis, the sea from the streights of Hellespont to *Thracian* Bosphorus.

Proportion, *l.* answerableness.

Proposition, *l.* a sentence or matter propounded.

Propounders, seems to be *Monopolists* or else *Projectors*.

Propretor a Deputy *Prætor*.

Proprietary, *-tor*, *f.* the owner, whose the Propriety is.

Propudious, *l.* shamefull.

Propugnacle, *l.* a fortress.

Propugnator, *l.* a stiff maintainer.

Propulsation, *l.* a driving back.

Propulsory, serving thereto.

Proreption, *l.* a creeping on

Prorex, *l.* a Vice-Roy.

Prorisate, *l.* to stir up.

Prorsked himself, *g.* hid himself in a Rock.

Prorogued, *l.* put off for some time, but not ended.

By Prorogation (in open Court) there is a Session, and then such Bills as had not Royal assent, must (the next assembly) begin again: But in Adjournment (or Continuance) there is no Session, and therefore all things continue in their former state. For every several Session of Parliament is (in Law) a several Parliament.

Prosaick, *l.* being in or belonging to

Prose, not verse.

Prosection, *l.* a cutting up.

Proscription, a making one

Proscript, *l.* an Outlaw, exposed to every mans sword.

Prosecutor, who follows a Cause in anothers name.

Proselyte, *g.* a stranger converted to our Religion (formerly to the Jewish.)

Proserpine, the Daugheer of *Jupiter* and *Ceres*, ravish'n to hell by *Pluto*.

Prosimetrical, *g.* part prose and part verse.

Prosodian, one skil'd in

Prosody, *g.* the Art of accenting aright.

Prosopopœia, *g.* a feigning of a person to speak.

Prospect, *l.* a view afar off.

Prospicuous, *l.* fair to behold.

Prospicience, *l.* foresight.

Prosternation, *l.* a laying flat.

Prosthesis, *g.* an addition to the beginning of a word.

Prostitute, *l.* to let out the use of her body.

Prostrate, *l.* to lay (or lying) flat along.

Prosyllogism, *g.* an auxiliary syllogism, to help the main one.

Protatick, belonging to

Protasis, *g.* a proposition; also the first part of a Comedy.

Protection, *l.* a guarding or being guarded.

Protelation, *l.* a driving away.

Protend, *l.* to stretch forth.

Protervity, *l.* frowardness.

Protesilaus, going to the *Trojan* war (contrary to the Oracles advice) was slain by *Hector*.

Protest a bill of Exchange, declare (on the Exchange) that you are not satisfied by his Factor, and the Law of Merchants allows you satisfaction out of his goods, if he have any in the Realm.

Protestants, so called at *Spires* in *Germany* (1529) from their

Pro-

Protestation, *l.* an open declaration of ones mind, also a form of pleading when one doth not directly affirm or deny the thing alledged.

Proteus, a Sea-God who (they say) turn'd himself into all kind of shapes.

Prothonotary, as *Proto-*.

Protocol, *g.* the first draught of a Deed, &c. also the upper title-part of a leaf.

Protocole, *g.* the first leaf.

Proto-Forestarius, was the Chief Justice of *Windsor* Forest.

Protolicia, supposed to be *Prudhow Castle* in *Northumberland*.

Protologie, *g.* a preface.

Protomartyr, *g.* the first [Gospel] Martyr, St. *Stephen*.

Protonotary, a chief Clerk, (three in the Common-Pleas and one in the Upper-Bench.)

Protoplast, *g.* the first formed, *Adam*.

Prototype, *g.* the first pattern.

Protosyngrapher, *g.* the chief Printer.

Protozeugma, *Zeugma* with the verb in the beginning.

Protraction, *l.* a deferring.

Protractor, *l.* a prolonger; also a surveying instrument.

Protreptick, *g.* Doctrinal.

Protrude, *l.* to thrust forward.

Protrusion, a thrusting, &c.

Protuberant, *l.* swelling out

Prototype, *g.* a pattern for moulds.

Provango, a whale-bone-instrument, to cleanse the Stomach.

Provedinores, *l.* the Venetian Overseers join'd to the general.

Provedore, *-vid-* the Governour of *Zant* Isle.

Prover, as *Approver*.

Provence, a large French Province.

Proverbial, belonging to a

Proverb, *l.* an old pithy saying.

Provident, *l.* wary.

Provincial, belonging to a

Province, the Arch-Bishops jurisdiction.

United Provinces, *Gelderland*, *Holland*, *Zealand*, *Zutphen*, *West-friesland*, (*Utrecht*) *Over-Issel*, *Groening*.

Provincial (among Fryers) the chief of their Order in such or such a Province.

Proyning, *f.* laying a branch (of a vine, &c.) to take root.

Provision, providing one with a Benefice.

Provisional, for a season, by way of foresight or

Proviso, *l.* a caveat or condition.

Provisor, a pourveyor.

Provocation, *l.* a stirring up or challenging.

Provocative, apt to provoke.

Prowl, to pilfer by night.

Provost Marshal, an Officer in the Navy, having charge of the Prisoners taken at Sea.

Provostal, belonging to a

Provost, (*f. prevost*) the President of a Colledge and several other Officers in *France*.

Prow, the fore-part of a ship, or any jutting like it; also (*o.*) honour, and profit.

Prowess, *f.* courage.

Proxie, a Proctors warrant from his Client, also any deputy.

Proxies, as *Procurations*.

Proximity, *l.* the greatest nearness.

Proyns, *o.* as *Prunes*.

Prusc, *o. Borussia*, *Prussland*, *Spruceland*.

Prudentiality, [an aptness to breed] prudence.

Pruinous, *l.* frosty.

Prunel, sickle-wort.

Prunella's, a restorative fruit, like small figs.

Prunes, [the hawk] picks and annoils her self.

Prurient, *l.* itching.

Pruriginous, *l.* itchy.

Prussia, part of *Poland*.

Prutenicæ, Mathematical tables, dedicated to *Albertus* Marquis of *Brandenburgh* and Duke of *Prussia*, 1551.

Pry, *o.* for pray.

Psalterichord, *g.* a finger to the harp.

Psalm, *g.* a Divine Song.

Psalmist, the composer of it.

Psalmody, *g.* a singing of Psalms.

Psalmography, *g.* a writing of Psalms.

Psaltery, *g.* a shalm, (like a harp) with 10 strings.

Psephism, *g.* a Decree.

Pseudodox, *g.* false glory, or falsely glorious.

Pseudography, *g.* false writing.

Pseudologer, a practiser of *Pseudologie*, *g.* lying.

Pseudomancy, *g.* false divination.

Pseudomartyr, *g.* a false Martyr or witness.

Pseudonymal, *g.* having a false name.

Pseudoprophet, *g.* a false Prophet.

Psoriophthalmy, *g.* an itching scurf on the eye-brows.

Psychomachy, *g.* a war of the soul [and body.]

Ptisane, *l.* barley-broth.

Ptolomæus, the name of several Egyptian Kings.

Puberty, *l.* [the signs of] ripe age.

Pubescent, growing to ripe age.

Publick Faith, on which the Parliament rais'd money to to carry on the war.

Publican, *l.* a farmer of publick Rents or Revenues.

Publication, *l.* a making common.

Pucelage, *l.* Virginity.

Puckets, *Sf.* nests of Caterpillars.

Pucle-Church, a town in *Gloucestershire*.

Puddings, ropes nail'd to the ends of the yard-arm, to save the Robbins from galling.

Pudletee, (for *Wn-*) *Sa.* a felling

felling of Wood [in the Park, Forest, &c.]

Pudibund, -dous, l. bashful.

Pudicity, l. Chastity.

Pudor, l. shamefac'dness.

Pudzeld, as Woodgeld.

Puerility, l. childishness.

Puerperous l. Child-bearing.

Pugil, l. half a handfull.

Pugillation, the exercise of

Pugils, l. Champions, fist-fighters.

Pugnacity, l. a desire of fighting.

Pugnatory, l. belonging to a fighter.

Puisné, f. Younger, born after, puny.

Puissancie, f. power.

Pulchritude, l. comeliness.

Pulicine, l. belonging to a flea.

Pulicosity, l. a being

Pulicous, full of fleas.

Pullail, (f. poulaille) wild-fowl.

Pullation, l. a breeding Chickens.

Pullulate, l. to bud.

Pulhely, a town in *Carnarvanshire.*

Pulmentarious, l. belonging to water-gruel.

Pulmonarious, l. diseased in the lungs.

Pulmonary, l. Lung-wort.

Pulmonical, belonging to the lungs.

Pulp, l. the substantial part of any thing, also a Cuttle-fish.

Pulsation, l. a beating upon.

Pulsator, l. a striker.

Pultifical, l. serving to make pottage or pap.

Pultrie, o. for poultry.

Pulverisation, -izing, l. a reducing to pouder.

Pulverulent, -rous, l. Dusty.

Pumicate, l. to smooth with a

Pumice stone, a spungy stone, the scum of *Etna* and other burning hills.

Pump-brake, the handle.

Pump dale, in which the water runs to the Scupper-holes.

Pumpet-ball, as *Pompet.*

Punch, a mixture of Brandy, Water, Limons and Sugar.

Punchion of wine, (f. poinçon) 80. gallons.

Punctilio, l. a little

Punctle, l. a point.

Punctual, l. exactly, to a hairs breadth.

Pundonnore (f. point d'honore) a bravado.

Punbreth, Sa. a breaking open the pound.

Pungency, l. a pricking.

Punick, Carthaginian.

Punick faith, falshood.

Puny, as *Puisné.*

Punition, l. a punishment.

Pupil, l. the apple of the eye, also an Orphan under age and tuition, also a Disciple of a Colledg-Tutor.

Purbeck, a demy-Island on which stands *Croſ* Castle in *Dorsetshire.*

Purchasing, the getting a rope in by haling, &c. It is easier (though longer) purchasing upon a block of three sheevers than two.

Purfle, (f. pourfile) a border or fringe.

Purflew (in Heraldry) all Furs used in Borders.

Purgation, the clearing one self of a crime.

Purgatory, l. the Papists place of cleansing (by fire) between Death and Heaven.

Purgative, purging.

Purification, l. a cleansing.

Purificatory, the little linnen cloth that wipes the Chalice.

Purification of the Virgin Mary, Candlemas, *February,* 2.

Purim, P. the feast of Lots kept for deliverance from *Haman.*

Puritans, a Nick-name of *Calvinists.*

Purlue, (f. purlieu) all

that space that is severed by perambulations from the antient forest.

Purlieu-man, who (being able to spend 40 shillings *per annum* of free hold) is licensed to hunt on his own ground within the *Purlieu.*

Purloin f. to pilfer.

Purport, the true meaning.

Purpureal, l. of purple.

Purpresture, as *Pour-.*

Purprisum, an enclosure.

Purrel, a list ordered (33 *Eliz.*) to be made at the end of Kersies.

Pursivants, as *Pour-.*

Purtrey, o. for *Pourtray.*

Purveyour, as *Pour-.*

Purview, (f. a parent) the body of the Act, beginning with Be it enacted-.

Purulent, l. filthy, matterry.

Pusillanimity, l. a being

Pusillanimous, faint-hearted.

Pustulous, l. full of

Pustules, blisters, pushes,

Putage, f. Fornication [on the womans part.]

Putative, l. (supposed.

Putatory, belonging to

Putation, l. pruning.

Puteal, l. of a well.

Putid, l. stinking.

Putor, l. a stink.

Putre (f. puterie) Fornication.

Putrescence, a rotting.

Putrid, l. rotten, corrupt.

Putrifaction, l. rottenness.

Puts over, [the Hawk] removes her meat from her Gorge into her Bowels.

Puttocks, small shrowds from the main to the top-mast-shrowds, for the Estie going into the top.

Putty, a powder of calcin'd tin) used by Artificers.

Putura, (q. potura) a Custom claimed by some Keepers and Bailiff-, to take Mansmeat, horse-meat and Dogs meat *gratis,* within the

the perambulation of the forest or hundred.

Pycar, Pyker, a kind of ship mentioned 31 *Edw.* 3.

Pygmachy, *g.* a fighting with clubs or hurlbats.

Pygmies, Mountainous *Indian* dwarfs, said to have perpetual war with the Cranes.

Pyladim, as *Pi'adion.*

Pynast e. a starveling.

Pyramidal, -dical, like a *Pyramid*, *g.* an *Egyptian* building like a Spire-Steeple.

Pyramidography, *g.* a treatise concerning it.

Pyrate, as *Pirate.*

Pyre, *g.* a pile of wood, to burn the corps.

Pyrenean hills, dividing *France* and *Spain.*

Pyrites, *g.* the fire-stone.

Pyromancy, *g.* divination by fire.

Pyrotechny, *g.* a making of fire-works.

Pyrrhonian, belonging to *Pyrrho*, a *Greek* Sceptick who thought nothing certain.

Pyrrhonism, that Philosophy.

Pyrrhus, King of *Epirus*, slain (at the taking of *Argos*) by the fall of a Tile.

Pythagorical, belonging to *Pythagoricism*, the Tenet of

Pythagoras, Authour of the *Metempsychosis.*

Pythian games, in the honour of *Apollo*, who slew

Python, a monstrous Serpent, also a prophecying Spirit, and one possest therewith.

Pythoness, a She-Python or Prophetess.

Pythonical, belonging to a practising

Pythonism, the art of prophesying by a Devilish spirit.

Pyx, *l.* the vessel containing the *Roman Hostie*, also an antient yearly solemn weighing of Gold in the Star-Chamber.

Q.

Quinus, the fifth.

Q. quasi, as if it were.

Quab, a Water-weasel or Bel-pout.

Quack, *D.* Frivolous, trifling.

Quacking cheat, *c.* a duck.

Quack salver, *D.* a Mountebank.

Quad, *D.* Bad.

Quadragenarious, of 40 years.

Quadragesimal, belonging to lent or to

Quadragesima [*Sunday*] the first in Lent (being about 40 daies before Easter.)

Quadran, *f.* a Sun-dial.

Quadrain, *f.* a staff of 4 verses.

Quadrangular, like a

Quadrangle, *l.* a 4 square figure.

Quadrans, *l.* a quarter of a circle or of any measure.

Quadrantal, 4 fingers thick, also a figure like a die.

Quadrantana terra, as Farding-deal.

Quadrat, *l.* a square (to take the distance or height of a place.

Quadrate, -tick, [made] 4 square.

Quadrature, *l.* a squaring.

Quadricornous, *l.* with 4 horns.

Quadriennial, of 4 years.

Quadrigamist, one four times married.

Quadrigarious, belonging to a Coach (or Coachman) with 4 horses.

Quadrigenarious, of fourty.

Quadrilateral, of 4 sides.

Quadrin, *f. Liard*, a small coyn, about a farthing.

Quadringentarious, of four hundred.

Quadripartite, *l.* divided into 4.

Quadrireme, *l.* a Gally of 4 oars on a seat, or 4 men to an oar.

Quadrisyllable, of 4 syllables.

Quadrivial, *l.* having 4 wayes or turnings.

Quadrugata terra, a Teemland, tilled with 4 horses.

Quadrupedal, *l.* with 4 feet.

Quadrupedans, going on 4 feet.

Quadrupedian [*Signs*] representing four footed beasts

Quadruple, *l.* 4 fold.

Quadruplation, a doubling 4 times.

Quadruplicate, to fold or repeat a thing 4 times.

Quæ plura, was a writ to enquire what land there was more than was found by th' Escheators inquisition.

Quakenburg, a Town in *Westphalia.*

Quakers, friends, a sort of modern Enthusiasts.

Quaint gires, *o.* strange sits.

Quale jus, a writ for the Escheator to enquire (between Judgment and Execution) whether the Clerk have right to recover, and there be no Collusion to defraud the true Lord.

Qualify, *l.* to make sit or quiet.

Qualifications, Conditions.

Qualm, *o.* calmness, also the cry of Ravens.

Quamdiu se bene gesserit, a formal clause in the grant of Offices; and is no more than the Law implies if the Office were granted for life.

Quantum meruit, an Action of the Case, grounded on a promise of paying a man so much as he should deserve.

Quandary, (*Qu'en dirai-je?* *f.* what shall I say to't?) a study or doubt what to do.

Quap, *v.* for quake.

Quaplod, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

Quarantain, *f.* Lent, or any ſpace of 40 daies (of prayers, ceſſation of arms, or tarrying on Ship-bord when you come from a place infected.)

Quaranty, *Sp.* fourty [days.]

Quardecue, *Quart d'ecu*, *f.* the fourth part of a [French] Crown.

Quare ejecit infra terminum, a writ for a Leſſee caſt out before his time is expired.

Quare impedit, a writ for one diſturbed in the right of his purchaſed Advowzon.

Quare incumbravit, a writ againſt the Biſhop conferring a Benefice (within ſix months) whileſt others are contending for the right of preſenting.

Quare intruſit, *&c.* a writ that lay againſt a Ward, marrying and entering on his Lands without the conſent of his Lord and Guardian.

Quarels, *Quarels*, *l.* complaints, all Actions perſonal and real.

Quare non permittit, a writ for one that has right (for a turn) to preſent.

Quare non admiſit, a writ againſt the Biſhop refuſing to admit his Clerk who has recovered in a plea of Advowzen.

Quare obſtruxit, a writ for him who cannot have his right in paſſing through his Neighbours ground.

Quarentena habenda, a writ for a widow to enjoy her

Quarentene, *-tine*, 40 dayes continuance in the chief Manſion-houſe of her deceaſed husband.

Quareria, a ſtone-quarrey.

Quarrels, *v.* arrow-heads.

Quarril, *f.* 1d. ob. the fourth part of a Spaniſh Royal.

Quarron, *l.* a body.

Quarry, the fowl that is flown at and ſlain, alſo the Hounds reward after hunting, and the Veniſon it ſelf.

Quartane [*Ague*,] returning every fourth day.

Quartary, the 4th. part of a Sextary, alſo a quarter of a pound.

Quartation, a ſeparation into 4 parts.

Quarter, 8 ſtriked buſhels, alſo a piece of timber 4 ſquare and 4 inches thick.

Quarter-Seſſions, a Court held (every quarter) by the Juſtices of Peace in every County.

Ships-Quarter, from the Steeridge to the Tranſom or faſhion-piece.

Quarter-bullet, quartered into four parts.

Quarter-Deck, over the Steeridg, as far as the Maſters Cabin.

Quarter pierced, (in Heraldry) a ſquare hole in the middle of a Croſs.

Quartering, ſailing with

Quarter-winds, coming in abaft the Main-maſt ſhrowds juſt with the quarter, when all ſails may draw together.

Quartile aſpect, the diſtance of 3 (a quarter of 12) Signs.

Quarto, with four leaves in a ſheet.

Quartz, a kind of ſlint, with lead and Silver in't.

Quaſh, to annul or overthrow.

Quaſſation, *l.* a ſhaking.

Quaſer Coſins, *f.* fourth or laſt Coſins, good friends.

Quaternary, belonging to

Quaternion, *-ity*, the number of four, by which the *Pythagoreans* ſwore, becauſe of the Elements and name of God which in moſt languages conſiſteth of 4 letters.

Quaviver, (*q. aqua-*) a Sea-Dragon.

Quaver (in Muſick,) half a Crochet.

Queach, *v.* a quickſet.

Quechord, (perhaps ſhovel bord) a game prohibited, 17 *Edward* 4th.

Queen-Gold, a duty belonging to every Queen-Conſort, upon divers grants of the King.

Queens Colledge (in *Oxford*) built by *Philip* the wife of *Edward* 3 d. who (in honour of her) built

Queenborough, a town in *Kent*.

Queed, (*q. Quade*) *v.* the Devil.

Queeſt, *v.* as *Culver*.

Que eſtate, which eſtate.

Que eſt le meſme, *f.* which is the ſame thing.

Queint, *v.* quenched, alſo ſtrange.

Quem reddituum reddat, a writ to cauſe a Tenant to attorn, *&c.*

Quercine, *-culane*, *l.* Oken.

Querela coram Rege et Conſilio, a writ calling one to juſtifie a Complaint made before the King and Council

Querimonious, *l.* complaining.

Quicintiſes, *v.* deviſes.

Queme, *Sa.* to pleaſe.

Querrour, *v.* a ſtone-miner.

Quercy, a *French* Province.

Quern, *D.* a hand-mill.

Querpo, as *Cuerpo*.

Querulous, full of complaint.

Query, (*quere*) a Queſtion.

Queſt, Inqueſt, inquiry into miſdemeanours (in the Ward.)

Queſt-men, who are choſen and meet about Chriſtmas to that purpoſe.

Queſtor, *l.* a Publick Treaſurer, alſo a Judge.

Queſtuary, *-rious*, exerciſing a trade to gain thereby.

Queſtus eſt Nobis, a writ againſt him to whom the thing is alienated which cauſeth the Nuſance.

Qui bien aime tard oublie, *f.* he that loves well, forgets late.

Qui eſt la ? f. who is there ?

Quia improvide, a ſupersedeas granted where a writ is erroniouſly ſued out, &c.

Quick-ſilver, a ſlimy water mixt with pure white earth.

Quiddity, the eſſence of a thing, alſo a Quirk or Subtile queſtion.

Quiddanet, a Confection between a Syrup and Marmalade.

Quidditative, eſſential.

Quid juris clamas, a writ for the Grantee of a reverſion, when the particular Tenant will not attorn.

Quid pro quo, Συνάλλαγμα, one for another, a mutual performance of Contracts.

Quieſcent, *l.* reſting, not ſounding.

Quietancia, as *Acquiet-*.

Quietus [*eſt*,] an acquittance given Accountants in the Exchequer.

Quietus eſt granted the Sheriff, diſcharges him of all accounts due to the King.

Quilibet quippe, the proportion every Bencher (of the Inner Temple) payes at the Terms end for Battles or Exceedings.

Quimpercorintin, a City of lower *Britany*.

Quinary, *l.* of five.

Quincuncial, belonging to

Quincunx, *l.* five ounces, alſo five trees (or more) ſo ſet together, that a regular angularity and thorow proſpect is left on every ſide.

Quincupedal, of 5 foot.

Quindecemvir, one of the 15 Joint-Governours of a Common-wealth.

Quingentarious, of 500.

Quinible, (*q.* whinable) a noble.

Quinquageſima Sunday, Shrove-Sunday (being about 50 dayes before Eaſter.)

Quinquangle, 5 cornered.

Quinque-libral, of five pound.

Quinquennal, *-nial*, of 5 years.

Quinquepartite, divided into 5.

Quinque portus, the Cinque ports.

Quinquereme, a ſhip of 5 oars on a ſide, alſo a Galley of 5 men to an oar.

Quinqueviri, one of 5 in Joint-authority.

Quinquiplicate, to make it 5 times double.

Quinſieme, *Quinzime*, *f.* the 15th day after any feaſts alſo the 15th part of every town in *England*, an ancient tax, but not levied now without the Parliament.

Quintage, [the laying out] a fifth part (for younger Brethren)

Quintain, *f.* a wedding-ſport (in *Shropſhire*, &c.) running a-tilt with poles againſt a

Quintin, a thick plank ſet faſt in the high-way, &c.

Quintal, as *Kintal*.

Quinteſſential, belonging to

Quinteſſence, *l.* the virtue or pureſt ſubſtance extracted out of any thing.

Quint-exact, *Quinto exactus*, the laſt call or a Defendant, when if he appear not, he is returned Outlawed.

Quintile, July, the 5th [Month] from *March*.

Quintuple, *l.* five-fold.

Quintzain, *f.* fifteen dayes, or a ſtaff of 15 verſes.

Quire, *Quyer*, *c.* baſe, roguiſh.

Quirinal, belonging to *Quirinus*, Romulus.

Quiriſter, as *Choriſter*.

Quiritation, a complaining or calling for help.

Quirites, Romanes.

Quiſtron, *o.* a beggar.

Quite-claim, a quitting of ones Claim or Title.

Quit-Rent, White-Rent, a ſmall Rent of acknowledgment.

Quitter, the droſs of tin.

Quod Clerici non eligantur, a writ for a Clerk who (by reaſon of his land) is like to be made Bailiff, &c.

Quod Clerici beneficiati, a writ exempting a Clerk of the Chancery from contributing towards the Proctors of the Clergy in Parliament.

Quod ei deforceat, a writ againſt him (or his heir) that took away land recovered by a Tenant in Tail, Dower, or for Life.

Quod, *o.* for quoth, ſaith.

Quodlibetical, belonging to

Quodlibets, Quirks or Quiddities, School-Queſtions.

Quodlibitaries, that follow their own fancies.

Quod permittat, a writ for his heir that is diſſeiſed of his Common of paſture, againſt the heir of the Diſſeiſor.

Quod perſona nec prebendarij, &c. a writ for Clerks diſtrained for their fifteenths.

Quo furt, a writ to compel one to ſhew by what right he challenges Common or paſture.

Quo minus, a writ againſt the Grantor making ſuch waſt in his woods that the Grantee cannot enjoy his grant of Houſe-bote and Hay-bote; or for any (that pates the King a fee-farm Rent) againſt another for debt or damage.

Quorum, Of which [Juſtices, He is to be one.]

Quotidian, *l.* daily.

Quotient, (*Queries*, *l.* how often?) the number ariſing out of any Diviſion.

Quotted, *Sſ.* Cloy'd, glutted.

Quo Warranto, a writ a-

gainſt him that uſurps a Franchiſe of the Kings; or him that intrudes as heir.

Quoyl, a rope laid round, one take over another.

Quoyn, a wedg-like-piece of timber, to put under Ordnance in mounting them.

Cantick-Quoyns, ſhort three-edged ones to put between Cask, &c.

Quyte, *o.* a quick (or living beaſt.

Quyre of a Boar, the hounds ſee, (perhaps from *Coeur*, *f.* the heart.)

Quyſſeben, *o.* a Cuſhion.

R.

Ra, *o.* a Roe.

Raab, *Javarin*, a Hungarian Fortreſs.

Rabates, [the hawk] recovers the bearers fiſt.

Rabbeting, a cloſe kind of joining boards (by laying them over) to keep out wind or duſt, alſo the letting in of the planks to the Ships keel.

Rabbinical, belonging to the

Rabbies, *-bins*, *b.* the Jewiſh Maſters or Doctors.

Rabiniſt, one skil'd in their works, alſo a dunce.

Rabdomancy, *g.* divination by rods.

Rabid, *l.* raging, mad.

Racemation, *l.* grape-gleaning.

Racemiferous, cluſter-bearing.

Racha, *Raca*, *b.* raſcal, a term of reproach.

Rachel, *b.* a ſheep or lamb.

Rachetum, *-bat-*, Thiefbote, the compenſation or redemption of a Thief.

Racine, *f.* a root.

Rack, the Duke of *Exeter's* Daughter, an Engin to extort Confeſſions, brought into the Tower by him (being Conſtable, 16 *H.* 6) intending to bring in the whole Civil Law.

Rack, *Reck*, *No.* to take thought or care.

Racket, *Rakil*, *o.* haſty.

Rack Vintage, a ſecond voyage of our Merchants into *France*, for

Rack'd wines, cleanſed and drawn from the Lees.

Rad Knights, as *Rod K-*.

Radamant, as *Rhada-*.

Rhadegund, *ſa.* favourable Counſel.

Rade vore, *ſa.* Tapeſtry.

Radgondes, *o.* a kind of Ulcer.

Radiant, *l.* ſhining.

Radiation, *l.* a caſting forth bright beams.

Radicality, a being

Radical, belonging to the root, nature or life.

Radical queſtion, propounded when the Lord of the Aſcendant and of the Hour, are of one nature and triplicity.

Radicate, *l.* to take root.

Radial artery, a branch of the arm-hole artery beſtowing it ſelf on the

Radius, the upper and greater bone of the arm. alſo a line from the Center to the circumference.

Radlings, *No.* windings of the wall.

Raffinage, *f.* refinement or quinteſſence.

Raffle, *f.* a trying to throw moſt on three dice, alſo rifling, *o.*

Raft, a timber float-boat.

Raſkil of knaves, *o.* a Rabble.

Raft, *o.* (*q. reſt*) rent.

Rag (*or Rake*) *of Colts*, a great company of them, (*q. Race*)

Ragery, *o.* (perhaps) Roguery.

Raght, *Raught*, reached.

Ragman, *o.* (*q. ragement*) madneſs.

Rageman, a ſtatute of Juſtices aſſigned by *Edw.* 1. to hear all complaints of injuries done 5 years before.

Ragot, a cunning French begger, who wrote all his ſubtilties and died very rich.

Ragounces, *ſa.* a kind of precious ſtone.

Raguſet, a City in *Dalmatia*.

Ragwort, a bitter, cleanſing herb.

Railighe, a town in *Eſſex*.

Railed, *Rei-*, (*q. rolled*) *o.* ran.

Raillery, *f.* jeſting, merriment.

Raimund, *ge.* quiet.

Rains, fine linnen of

Rains, *Rennes*, a City of *Britanny* in *France*.

Rain-deer, a northern Hart with large Antlers.

Raiſed [*in Fleſh*,] grown fat, ſpoken of a hawk.

Rake, ſo much of the Ships hull as over-hangs both ends of the keel.

Rakeſtele, *o.* the handle of a rake.

Ralphe, *Radulph*, *g*, helpful Council.

Rally, *f.* to reunite [diſperſed Companies.]

Ramagious, belonging to

Ramage, *f.* boughes.

Ramage hawk, wild.

Rame, *No.* to reach.

Ramberge, *f.* a long ſwift Ship.

Rambouze, *-buzze*, a drink of Eggs and Ale (or in ſummer, Milk and Roſe-water) with Wine and Sugar.

Ramkin, a Fort (in the Iſle *Walcheren* in *Zeland*) called the key of the *Netherlands*.

Rament, *l.* a ſcraping or remnant.

Ram-head, a great block with 3 ſheevers, for the main and fore-Halliards.

Ramiſt, a follower of

Ramus, a modern Abridger of many Arts.

Ramme, a Haven in *Zeland*.

Ramoſity, *l.* fulneſs of boughs.

Rampant, rearing up his fore-feet.

Rampier, *-part*, *f.* a fortreſs-wall or Bulwark.

Ram-

Rampick, *o.* [an old tree] beginning to decay at top.

Rampions, *Rapunculus*, an herb.

Ramſey, a famous Abbey in *Huntingtonſhire*, and other ſmall Towns

Ramſey-town, in Man Iſle.

Ramſons, *Allium urſinum*, an herb.

Ran, *ſa.* an open rapine.

Rancidity, a being

Rancid, *l.* mouldy, muſty.

Rancor, *-our*, *l.* rottenneſs, alſo malice or ſpight.

Rank as *Roke*, *o.* hoarſe as a rook.

Randal, *Ranulph*, *ſa.* pure help.

Ranges, pieces of timber (with wooden pins) to belay the ropes to.

Ranger, *Rainger*, as *Raunger*.

Ranſome, *f.* to redeem, alſo [the price of] Redemption.

Ranters, of the Family of Love.

Ranula, *l.* a ſwelling under the tongue.

Ranular vein, the firſt branch of the outward throat vein aſcending to the tongue.

Rap an Ren, *l.* and *ſa.* ſnatch and catch (or elſe rend.)

Rapacity, *l.* a being

Rapacious, ravenous.

Rape, the raviſhing a woman, alſo (in *Suſſex*) a ſixth part of that Country.

Rape, *o.* (*q. Rapid*,) haſte, quickly.

Rape wine, a ſmall wine, of water and the Mother of preſt grapes.

Raphael, *b.* Phyſick of God.

Rapidity, *l.* a being

Rapid, *l.* ſwift, violent.

Rapine, *l.* an open violent robbery.

Rapinous, ravenous.

Rapport, *f.* a report, relation or reſemblance.

Rapſodiſt, the Authour of a

Rapſody, *g.* a confuſed collection.

Rapu hæredis, a writ for the taking away an heir.

Rapture, *l.* a taking away by violence, alſo an Exſtaſy.

Rarefaction, *-fying*, or cauſing

Rarity, *l.* a being

Rare, thin, who's quantity is more and ſubſtance leſs.

Raſe, a meaſure of Corn, diſuſed.

Raſion, *-ſure*, *l.* a ſhaving.

Raſcal of Baies, *o.* a great Company.

Raiſkail, *o.* traſh.

Raſp, - *pasory*, a groſſer kind of File.

Market-Raſen, a Town in *Lincoln-ſhire*.

Raſ algeaſe, a Star in *Gemini*.

Rate, *o.* counſelled, alſo the milt, *f.*

Rate tythe, for cattel kept in a pariſh leſs than a year.

Rathe, *Sa. Sſ.* Early.

Ratifie, *l.* to confirm.

Ratiocinative, pertaining to

Ratiocination, *l.* reaſoning.

Rationabili parte bonorum, a writ for the Widow (or children) claiming the Thirds.

Rationabilibus diviſis, for the rectifying the bounds of a ſeigneuries.

Rationale, a book ſhewing

Rationality, a being

Rational, *l.* reaſonable, alſo the High Prieſts Breaſt-plate.

Rationary, belonging to account or reckoning.

Ratisbone, a City of *Bavaria*.

Ratle, *Criſta galli*, the herb Coxcomb.

Ratles, [the Goat] cries.

Rauling-Cove, *c.* a Coachman.

Rauling-Mumpers, *c.* beggers at Coaches.

Raulings, the ſteps of the ſhip-ſhrouds.

Ratton, *o.* a little rat.

Ratzenburgh, a Town in *Mecklenburg*.

Ravage, *f.* Spoil, havock.

Raucity, *l.* hoarſneſs.

Ravenglas, a Town in *Cumberland*.

Ravenna, a City of *Italy*.

Raviſable, *o.* Ravenous.

Ravensburg, a County in *Weſtphalia*.

Raviſhment, *f.* an unlawfull taking away [of a Woman or Heir,] alſo as *Rape*.

Raundon, *o.* (*f. à la randon*) at random.

Raunge, *Range*, the Office of a

Raunger, *Ranger*, who conducts the ſtraying wild beaſts to the Foreſt.

Raunſon, *o.* for Ranſom.

Ray, *f.* a beam [of the Sun.]

Ray [*cloth*,] never coloured.

Rayes, *Reires*, *o.* Roundelaies, Songs.

Raynous, *o.* (*q. Roigneux*) Scabbed.

Re, an Iſle near *Rochelle*.

Reach, the diſtance of two points of land which bear in a right line to one another.

Read, *Rede*, *o.* Counſel.

Reading, the chief town in *Barkſhire*.

Reafforeſted, made Foreſt again.

Real, *Sp.* a coyn worth 6*d.*

Realize, to cauſe

Reality, a being real.

Realty, oppoſed to *Perſonalty*.

Ream, (*Rieme*, *Ge.* a ſtring) twenty quires, alſo a Realm.

Realti, *o.* for *Royalty*.

Rear, *o.* thin.

Reaſonable aid, was a duty claimed by the Lord, to marry his Daughter or Knight his eldeſt ſon.

Reaſſume, *l.* to take again.

Reathen, *o.* ſoon.

Reattachment, a ſecond attachment.

Rebate, as *Cranſer.* alſo to allow (what the intereſt would have com'n to) for antepaiment.

Rebaptization, a baptizing again.

Rebecca, *b.* fat and full.

Rebeck, a 3 ſtring'd fidle, alſo (*o.*) an old Trot.

Rebeck, as *Arabeſque*.

Rebus, *f.* a Name (or other conceit) expreſt in picture, (with an equivocal Motto)

Rebutter, *f.* a repelling the Heir by a Warranty from the Donour.

Recalcitrate, *l.* to kick backwards.

Recant, *l.* revoke, unſay.

Recapitulation, *l.* a briefe repeating the heads.

Recaption, *l.* [a writ for one that ſuffers] a ſecond diſtreſs for the ſame cauſe.

Recargaiſon, *f.* a backfraught.

Recede, *l.* to go back.

Recens, *l.* freſh, new.

Recenſion, *-ſement*, *f.* a reckoning.

Receptacle, *l.* a ſtorehouſe.

Receptary, *f.* a note of Receipts.

Reception, two Planets being in each others dignity.

Receptitious, *l.* received.

Receptivity, a being

Receptive, apt to receive.

Receſs, *l.* a going back or aſide, a by-place.

Rechabites, ſons of *Rechab*, *Jer.* 35.

Reche, a Town in *Cambridg.*

Recheat, a Hunters leſſon, when they loſe the game, &c.

Recidivation, *l.* a relapſe.

Recidivous, *l.* falling back.

Reciprocal, *l.* mutual.

Reciprocation, an interchanging.

Reciſion, *l.* a cutting off.

Recitation, a rehearſing.

Recitative, rehearſed [in *Operaes.*]

Reck, *Ret* *b.* *o.* care.

Reclaim, to tame [a hawk.]

Reclamation, *l.* a crying out againſt.

Reclaſe, *l.* one cloiſter'd up.

Recognizare, to ponder upon.

Recognition, a review, conſidering, or acknowledgement.

Recognitors, *l.* the Jurymen.

Recognitione adnullanda &c. a writ for the diſannulling a forced recogniſance.

Recognize, to conſider again.

Recognizee, to whom is made a

Recognizance, a bond of record from the

Recognizor, who acknowledges the Debt in Court, &c.

Recognizance, is alſo the Verdict of the Jury.

Recollect, *l.* to call to mind.

Recollects, a ſort of *Franciſcans.*

Reconvention, a contrary Action (in Civil Law) brought by the Defendant.

Record, an Act committed to writing in any of the Kings Courts, and is (when that Term is ended) uncontroulable.

Recordation, a remembering.

Recordare (or *Recordari*) *facias*, a writ for the Sheriff to remove a cauſe from an inferiour Court, to the Kings Bench or Common-Pleas.

Recorder, whom the Magiſtrate of any Town (having a Court of Record) aſſociates to himſelf for direction in Law.

Recordo et Proceſſu Mittendis, calling a Record (and the whole proceſs) from an Inferiour to the Kings Court.

Recovery, the obtaining a thing by Trial of Law.

Recoupe, *f.* to defalk or diſcount.

Recourſe, *l.* refuge, retreat.

Recoyl, *f.* to draw back [the tail.]

Recreant, *e*, *o*, againſt hope.

Recreandiſe, *o.* Infidelity.

Recreant, *f.* eating his words.

Recreantiſe, *f.* Cowardiſe.

Recreation, *l.* a refreſhment.

Recrementitious, full of

Recrement, *l.* droſs, dregs.

Recrimination, *l.* the returning a reproach or accuſation.

Recruit, ſupply, fill up.

Rectangle, *l.* an even angle.

Rectanguled, having right angles or corners.

Rectification, *l.* a rectifying or making ſtreight.

Rectilineal, of right lines.

Recto, a writ of right, trying both for poſſeſſion and property, and if the Cauſe be loſt, there is no remedy.

Recto de dote, whereby a woman demands her whole Dower.

Recto de dote unde nihil habet, whereby (having no Dower aſſured) ſhe demands her Thirds.

Recto de rationabili parte, for a Coparcener &c. to recover his ſhare.

Recto de advocatione Eccleſiæ, for him that claims the Advowſen to himſelf and his Heirs in fee.

Recto de cuſtodiâ terræ et hæredis, for a Guardian in ſocage, or appointed by the Anceſtors will.

Recto quando dominus remiſit, when the Lord (of whole Seigneury the Land lies) remits the Cauſe to the Kings Court.

Recto ſur diſclaimer, when the Lord avows upon the Tenant, who diſclaims to hold of him.

Rectorial, belonging to a

Rector, *l.* a Governour.

Rector Eccleſiæ Parochialis, A Parſon [with a Vicaridge.]

Rectory, a Parſonage (with all the appurtenancies.)

Rectitude, *l.* uprightneſs.

Rectum,

Reus in Curiâ, he that ſtands at the Bar, and has nothing brought againſt him

Reculade, *f.* a recoyling.

Reculver, a Town in Kent.

Recuperatory, belonging to

Recuperation, *l.* a recovering.

Recure, *o.* recover.

Recurrent, *l.* running back

Recurſion, *l.* a running back.

Recurvate, *l.* to bend back

Recuſants, *Romaniſts*, or any that refuſe to come to Church.

Red, *o.* meaning.

Red-Sea, the *Long-Sea*, dividing *Africa* and *Aſia*.

Redacted, *l.* forced back.

Redamancy, *-mation*, *l.* alowing them that love us.

Redargue, to re- (or diſ-) prove.

Redargution, a controlling.

Redborn, a Town in *Hertfordſhire*.

Reldendum, the reſervation of Rent to the Leſſor.

Redditive, belonging to

Reddition, *l.* a reſtoring or yielding; (in Law) an acknowledgment that the thing belongs not to himſelf.

Redeour, *o.* (*q. roideur*) violence.

Rede, *o.* adviſe, help.

Redeleſs, *o.* helpleſs.

Redford, a Town in *Nottinghamſhire*.

Redemptions, *l.* Ranſomes.

Redevable, *f.* obliged.

Redhibition, a forcing one to take that again which he ſold.

Rediculus, a certain God, worſhipt for frighting *Hannibal* from *Rome*.

Redient, *l.* returning, new.

Redintegration, *l.* a renewing.

Redisſeiſin, a ſecond *diſſeiſin*.

Reditions, *l.* a returning.

Redituaries, a ſort of *Franciſcans* having Lands, &c.

Redolent, *l.* ſweet-ſmelling.

Redonate, *l.* to reſtore.

Redoubted, reverenced.

Redoubt, [the jutting out of the corners of] a Fort.

Redound, *l.* to abound.

Redour, (*q. redoubleur*) *o.* turning, doubling.

Redowbring, *o.* praiſing.

Red ſhanks, *Iriſh Scots*.

Redſtert, a red-taild-bird.

Redubbers, *Ad-*, they that buy ſtolen cloth and turn it to ſome other form or colour.

Reduction, *l.* a bringing back.

Redverſies, *de Riparijs*, the family of the *Riverſes* in *Cornwal*.

Redulcerate, *l.* to renew a wound.

Redundancy, *l.* a being

Redundant, overflowing, having too much.

Reduplicate, *l.* to double again.

Reduplication, as *Anadiplo-ſis*.

Reduplicative, which doubles (or may be doubled) often.

Reed, *o.* red.

Reem, *La.* to cry.

Reëmtery, the reſuming a poſſeſſion we had lately forgone.

Reer-County, as *Rier-*.

Reeve, *Reve*, *Greve*, *ſa.* a Governour, the Bailiff of a Franchiſe or Mannour.

Reeve the rope in the block, put it through.

Reevo, (Sp. *arriva*) up.

Reëxtent, a ſecond extent upon Lands or Tenements.

Refection, *l.* a refreſhing.

Refectory, *-tuary*, a Hall or dining-room.

Refel, *l.* to diſprove.

Referendaries, *Rapporteurs*, Officers under the Maſters of Requeſts (in *Germany* and *France*.)

Reflection. *l.* a bending or beating back.

Reflux, *l.* the flowing back.

Refocillate, *l.* to cheriſh.

Reformado, *Sp.* an Officer who (having loſt his men) is either caſhier'd or put lower.

Reforms, [the hawk] prunes her feathers.

Refracted, *l.* weakned.

Refraction, *l.* a breaking open or a rebounding.

Refreide, *o.* refrain [for fear.]

Refractory, *l.* ſtubborn.

Refranation, a Planets becoming retrograde, while he is applying to another.

Refret, (*f. refrain*) the burden of a ſong.

Refrete, *o.* full [fraught.]

Refrigerate, *l.* to cool, refreſh.

Refroiden, *o.* to cool.

Refrynyd [*hawk*,] *o.* neezing and caſting water through her noſtrils.

Refuge, *l.* a place of ſuccour.

Refu'gent, *l.* gliſtering.

Refund, *l.* to melt again, pour or pay back.

Refuſie, *-uſe*, *o.* refuge.

Refuſion, *l.* a pouring back.

Refute, *l.* to diſprove.

Regal, *l.* Royal, Kinglike.

Regal of France, a coſtly ring offered by a King of *France* to *St. Thomas* of *Canterbury*, worn afterwards by King *Henry VIII.*

Regal Fiſhes, Whales and Sturgeons.

Regale, *f.* to feaſt like a King.

Regalia, *l.* the rights of a King.

Regality, *l.* Kingſhip.

Regalo, *Sp.* a Royal dainty.

Regardant, *f.* looking back or to.

Regard, the Office and juriſdiction of the

Regarder, the Overſeer of all other Foreſt-Officers.

Regards, *f.* obſervations.

Regency, rule, government.

Regeneration, *l.* a being

Regenerate, *-ted*, born again.

Regenſpurg, a town of lower *Bavaria*.

Regent, *l.* ruling.

Regerminate, *l.* to ſpring again,

Regi-

Regible, *l.* that may be ruled.

Regicide, *l.* a King-killer.

Regifical *l.* Royal, ſtately.

Regifugium, *l.* a feaſt kept (*Feb.* 23.) for the baniſhment of *Tarquin*.

Regle aſſenſu, the writ of the Royal Aſſent to chuſe a Biſhop.

Regiment, *l.* Government, alſo the command of a Colonel, about ten Companies.

Regiſter, a Record, or Recorder.

Regiſtry, his Office and Books.

Reglutinate, *l.* to unglue or glue again.

Regnardiſe, to practiſe

Regnardiſm, the ſubtilty of *Reynard*, *f.* a Fox.

Regius Profeſſor, reader of Divinity, Hebrew, Greek, Law or Phyſick, founded by *Hen.* VIII. in each Univerſity.

Regrate, *o.* courteſie, eſtimation.

Regrator, formerly he that bought by the great and ſold by retail, now he that buys and ſells again in the ſame market or within 4 miles thereof, a Huckſter.

Regratulate, to rejoyce (*or* give thanks) again.

Regreſs, *ſion*, *l.* a returning.

Regret, *f.* ſorrow, an ill-will.

Regularity, *l.* a being

Regular, orderly.

Regulars, regular Prieſts, Monks under ſome particular rule.

M. Attil. Regulus, a Roman taken priſoner by the *Carthaginians*, and having liberty upon his parole, return'd accordingly and was put to death.

Regurgitate, *l.* ſwallow again.

Rehoboam, *h.* breath of the people.

Reioyce, (*or* give thanks) again.

Reioyſe, *f.* ſnatch away.

Reiglement, *f.* a ruling.

Reight, *o.* reached.

Reignous, *o.* ruinous.

Reimboſce, *Sp.* return to the wood, lye in ambuſh again.

Rehabilitation, the Popes bull for reinabling a Clergyman.

Rein, *o.* run.

Rejourn, *Readj.*, to adjourn again.

Reiounder, (in Civil Law Duplication) an exception or anſwer to a Replication.

Reinforce, *f.* to ſtrengthen again.

Reiſter, (*D. Ruyter*) a horſman.

Reit, *o.* a Sea-weed.

Reiterate, *l.* repeat again.

Reive, as *Reif.*

Rejumble, *Li.* to riſe [in ones Stomack.]

Rekelneſs, *o.* raſhneſs.

Reken, *o.* reckon.

Reking, a high copped hill in *Shropſhire*.

Relaiers and Limers, *o.* ſtanders at advantage with darts to kill Deer.

Relapſe, *l.* fall back.

Relatiſt, a reporter.

Relative, *l.* having relation to another thing.

Relaxate, *l.* looſen, releaſe.

Relay, *f.* a ſetting on more hounds when the Deer and the reſt are paſt by.

Releaſe, an inſtrument whereby Eſtates, &c. are extinguiſhed, enlarged, &c.

Relief, a certain paiment to the Lord at the entrance of ſome Tenants.

Relegation, a baniſhment [for acertain time.]

Relent, *l.* to grow ſoft or pitiful.

Relevant, relieving.

Releve, *l.* to raiſe again.

Releeved up, *o.* rais'd my ſelf up.

Relict, *l.* a widow, or any thing that is left.

Religate, *l.* to tye faſt.

Relinquiſh, *l.* to forſake.

Reliquary, *f.* a place for

Reliques, *l.* what is left [of the Cloaths or bodies of Sts. deceaſed.]

Reliquator, *l.* he that hath the arrears of another in his hand.

Reluctance, *-ancy*, *l.* a ſtriving againſt.

Remade, *Li.* to remove, alſo a reward, and (*in T.*) a good colour [in the face.]

Remaindr, an eſtate limited in Lands, &c. to be enjoy'd after the eſtate of another expired *e. g.* a man may grant land to one for term of his life, the Remainder to another for term of his life.

Remand, *f.* to command back again.

Remanicipate, *l.* to ſell or return a commodity into his hands that firſt ſold it us.

Remé, *o.* take away, deny.

Remanſion, *l.* a remaining.

Remerſel, a town in *Zeland*.

Remembrancers, of the Exchequer, three, *viz.*

The *Kings Remembrancer*, who enters all Recognizances, &c.

The *Lord Treaſurers Remembrancer*, he makes proceſs againſt all Sheriffs, &c.

Remembrancer of the firſt Fruits, takes all compoſitions for firſt Fruits and Tenths.

Remes, *o.* for Realms.

Remew, *o.* to refuſe.

Remigation, *l.* a rowing.

Remigration, *l.* a returning.

Reminiſcence, *l.* a calling to mind.

Remiſs, *l.* ſlack, careleſs.

Remiſſible, pardonable.

Remiſſionary, *f.* who is pardoned.

Remitter, reſtoring a man to his beſt and moſt ancient Title.

Remonſtrance, a ſhewing of reaſons; alſo an Inſtrument (of ſilver or gold) wherein the Sacrament is expoſed on the Altar.

Remonſtrants, *Arminians*.

Remora, *l.* a Sea-Lamprey which (they ſay) ſtops the courſe of a ſhip.

Remord, *o.* To cauſe.

Remorſe, *l.* the biting or ſting

ging of Conſcience.

Remote, *l.* far off, diſtant.

Removable, *o*, moveable, ready.

Remunerate, *l.* to recompenſe.

Renaud, Brother to *Renaldo*.

Readily, *-ally*; *o.* ready.

Renal, *l.* belonging to the kidneys.

Renardiſm, as *Reynardiſm*.

Renavigation, a ſailing back.

Rencontre, *-counter*, *f.* a ſudden adventure or meeting

Rendevous, *Rendez-vous*, *f.* (tender your ſelves at) the place of Muſter.

Rendleſham, *-liſ-*, a town in *Suffolk*.

Renegez, *f.* Apoſtates.

Renegado, *Sp.* he that denies his colours or Religion.

Renege, *l.* to refuſe.

Renged, *o.* compaſſed about.

Renians, *f.* a revolter.

Reniued, running Mead (in *Middleſex*) where the Barons aſſembled to claim their liberties of King *John*.

Renitence, *-cy*, *l.* a reſiſtence, or a ſhining.

Renks, *o.* for ranks.

Ren radder, *o.* run readily.

Rennes, a City in *France*.

Rents reſolute, payable to the Crown out of Abbeylands.

Renudate, *l.* to unty.

Renomie, *o.* renown.

Renovate, *l.* to renew.

Renovelances, *o.* renewings.

Renverſed, *f.* over-turned.

Renze, *o.* to pull or ger.

Renumerate, *l.* to pay back.

Renunciate, *l.* to bring word again.

Renvoy, *f.* a ſending back.

Reny her lay, *o.* deny her law.

Repairs, the Hares haunts.

Repandous, *l.* bent back.

Reparation, *l.* a mending.

Reparatione faciendâ, when one Joint-Tenant is willing to repair, and the other not.

Repartry, *f.* a ſubdiviſion, alſo a reply.

Repaſt, *f.* a meal.

Repe, *o.* to pluck up, alſo to care.

Repaſtinate, *l.* to dig again about vines.

Repe and Renne, *o.* for rap and rend.

Repeham, a town in *Norfolk*.

Repatriate, *l.* to return to ones own Country.

Repellance, a repealing or diſanulling.

Repenſation, *l.* a recompenſing.

Repentine, *l.* ſudden.

Repercuſſion, *l.* a beating back.

Repercuſſive, belonging thereto, alſo a medicine driving the pain from that place.

Repertible, to be found.

Repertition, *l.* found.

Repertory, *l.* an Inventory.

Repignerate, *l.* to redeem a pawn.

Repleader, to plead again.

Replete, *l.* full, filled.

Repletion, *l.* a filling.

Replegiare, to replevy or redeem a diſtreſs by putting in legal ſureties.

Replegiare de averijs, a writ to releaſe Cattle diſtrain'd, upon ſurety to anſwer the ſuit.

Replegiari facias, another to the ſame purpoſe.

Replevie, *-vin*, the bringing that writ, and releaſing Cattel on that condition, alſo the bailing of a man.

Replevijh, to let go upon bail.

Repliciatim, *l.* an unfolding, alſo the Plaintiffs reply to the Defendants anſwer in Chancery.

Report, a relation or repetition of a caſe debated.

Reportator, *l.* he that carries back.

Repoſe, *l.* to lay upon, to reſt.

Repoſition, *l.* a ſetling again.

Repoſition of the Foreſt, an Act whereby certain foreſt-grounds made purlieu were (by a ſecond view) laid to the Foreſt again.

Repoſſide, *l.* to poſſeſs again.

Repoſitory, *l.* a ſtorehouſe.

Repreſe, *-riefe*, *o.* reproof.

Reprehend, *l.* to reprove.

Reprehenſion, *l.* a reproving.

Repreſentation, a likeneſs.

Repreſentative, in the room of another, or he that ſupplies his place.

Repreſſ, *l.* to keep down.

Reprimende, *f* a reproof.

Reprizal, as Law of *Marque*.

Reprizes, Yearly deductions out of a Manour, as Penſions, &c.

Reprieve, a reſpiting the Execution of the Law.

Reprobate, *l.* caſt out of favour.

Reptile, *-itious*, *l.* creeping.

Repton, a Town in *Darbiſhire*.

Republique, *l.* a Commonwealth.

Repudiable, which may be

Repudiated, put away, divorced.

Repudious, *l.* villanous, hatefull.

Repugnancy, a being

Repugnant, *l.* contrary.

Repugne, *l.* to reſiſt.

Repullulate, *l.* to burgen and ſpring again.

Repumicate, *l.* to ſmooth with a pumice-ſtone.

Reputation, *l.* credit.

Requeſts, *f.* Petitions.

Requiem, *l.* reſt, Maſs for the Dead, from

Requiam æternam dona eis Domine, part thereof.

Rere-County, See *Rier-*

Rere-ward, the hindmoſt part of the Army.

Reſagre, *o.* Rats-bane.

Reſcant, an admiſſion of a third perſon to plead his right in a cauſe commenced between other two; alſo a bare admittance of plea.

Reſcind, *l.* to cut aſunder.

Reſcuſſory, *-rian*, belonging to

Reſciſſion, a diſanulling or undoing.

Re-covi,

Rescous, *f.* a rescue of a distress, or person arrested.

Rescussor, the Rescuer.

Rescribendary, a *Roman* Officer, who taxed Supplications.

Rescript, *l.* a written answer to a Letter, petition, Writ, &c.

Research, *f.* a continuance [of Services, &c.]

Resentment, *Resentiment*, *f.* a true and sensible apprehension.

Reseration, *l.* an unlocking.

Reservation, *l.* a keeping back in store; also as

Reservedness, a being

Reserved, close, not free in discourse.

Resiance, *-idence*, a being

Resiant, *-ident*, *f.* continually dwelling or abiding in a place.

Residentiary, he that resides, or the place of abode.

Residue, *l.* the rest.

Resignation, *l.* an unsealing; also resigning [a benefice.]

Resilience, *-iency*, *-ition*, *l.* a rebounding or starting back.

Resinous, *-nacrous*, of Rosin.

Resipiscence, *l.* repentance.

Resolution, *l.* untying, full purpose and intention.

Resonant, *l.* sounding again.

Resort, *Reff-*, *f.* the authority or jurisdiction of a Court.

Resource, *f.* as *Resource*.

Respiration, *l.* a taking breath.

Respectu computi Vicecomitis habendo, a writ for the respiting the Sheriffs account.

Respectful, giving respect.

Respective, according to several respects or relations.

Respite of homage, was a small summe paid every fifth term for the forbearance of homage till the Prince were at leasure to take it.

Resplendent, *l.* glistering.

Respondent, *l.* he that answers the Opponent in disputations or Interrogatories.

Respondeat Superior, Let the Mayor and Commons [of *London*] answer [for the Sheriffs insufficiency.]

Respondalis, he that appears in Court for another.

Response, *f.* an answer.

Responsible, liable or able to answer or give account.

Restansion, surety.

Responsions, certain accounts made to the Knights of St. *John* of Jerusalem.

Responsory, *l.* answering.

Respect, *o.* respect or care.

Restable, *o.* rusty.

Restaurant, *l.* over-flowing.

Restagnation, a bubling up.

Restauration, *l.* a restoring or repairing.

Restible, *l.* tilled (or bearing) every year.

Restipulation, *l.* an engaging to answer an Action at Law.

Restitutione extracti ab Ecclesia, to restore one to the Church which he had recovered for Sanctuary.

Restitutione temporalium, for a Bishop to recover his Temporalities and Barony.

Restitution, *l.* a restoring [one unlawfully dispossessed.]

Restiveness, a being

Restive, *-ty*, (*f. rest f.*) stubborn, drawing back.

Restrillion, *l.* a restraint, or straitening.

Restrict (or discriminal) *line*, separating the hand from the arm.

Resudation, *l.* a sweating.

Resvery, *f.* a raving, madness.

Resul Allah, *Tu.* (the Messenger of God) Mahomet.

Result, *f.* conclusion, issue, also as

Resultancy, rebounding.

Resummons, a second summon.

Resumption, *l.* a taking again [into the Kings hands, what he had (upon false suggestion) granted.]

Resupination, *l.* a lying with the face upward.

Resurrection, *l.* a rising again.

Resuscitate, *l.* to raise again.

Retail, *f.* a cutting (or selling) in small parcels.

Retainer, *Retai-*, a servant wearing the Livery and attending only upon special Occasions.

Retaliate, *l.* to do like for like.

Retard, *l.* to stop or hinder.

Reticlefness, *o.* cartlelness.

Retenementum, (in old deeds) a with-holding.

Retent, *l.* holden back, also unbent.

Retension, *l.* a retaining.

Retentive faculty, duly keeping the nourishment within the body.

Retiary, *l.* the Net-beater [in fighting, &c.]

Reticence, *l.* silence, concealment.

Reticle, *l.* a small net or caul.

Retinacle, *l.* a stay or hold.

Retinue f. a train of attendants.

Retort, *f.* a crooked body, a Lymbeck of glass, also to twist or turn back.

Retour, *f.* a return.

Retract, *l.* to revoke or draw back.

Retraction, *l.* a drawing back.

Retradition, a recanting.

Retraxit, an exception against one that had withdrawn his Action, saying (in open Court) He will proceed no further.

Retreat, *f.* a retiring [place.]

Retribution, *l.* a recompensing.

Retriment, *l.* dross or dregs.

Retrieve, (*f. retrouver*) to find again, to spring partridges again.

Retro-

Retractation, *l.* a driving back.

Retractive, driving back.

Retrocede, *l.* to go back.

Retrocession, a retreating.

Retrocopulation, a coupling backward.

Retrodaction, a bringing back.

Retrograde, *l.* to go (or going) back (contrary to the succession of the Signs.)

Retrogradation, a going back.

Retrogression, *-sion*, the same.

Retromingency, a ſtaling backward.

Retromingents, Animals that piſs backward.

Retrolpection, *l.* a looking back.

Return, a Certificate of what is done in the Execution of writs &c.

Returns, Daies in Bank, allotted for the ſeveral ſorts of proceedings in every term: wherein

Crastino, ſignifies the morrow after the day annexed; *Octabis*, 8 daies after (inclusive)

Quindene, 15 daies after; *Tres*, three weeks after; *Mensæ*, that day moneth; *Quinque*, that day 5 weeks.

Returno habendo, a writ for the return of Cattel (diſtrein'd and replevied) to him that has proved his diſtreſs lawfull.

Returnum Averiorum, for the return of the Cattel to the Defendant, when the Plaintiff doth not declare.

Returnum Irreplegiabile, for the final reſtitution of Cattel to the owner, found by the Jury to be unjuſtly diſtreined.

Reuben, *b.* Son of viſion.

Reuda, an *Iriſh* Captain who ſeated himſelf in *Scotland*.

Reve, *s.* (q. bereave) ſpoil.

Reve, as *Reeve*.

Revelation, *l.* a diſcovering.

Master of the Revels, who hath the Ordering of the

Revels, *f.* Nights ſports of dancing &c. in the Inns of Court, &c.

Revene, *l.* to return.

Revenue, *f.* yearly rent.

Reverberate, *l.* to reflect or beat back.

Reverberation (in Chymiſtry) the calcining of bodies by fire in a

Reverbitory, *-eratory*, *l.* a Lymbeck or Furnace.

Revere, *l.* to fear and honour.

Reverential, with reverence and awe.

Reverſe, *f.* a back-blow, alſo the back-ſide.

Reverſed, *l.* turned backward or upſide down.

Reverſion, *l.* a returning [of a poſſeſſion to the former owner or his heirs.]

Revery, as *Reſvery*.

Revert, *l.* to return.

Revertible, *l.* a place to return unto.

Revet, *o.* Rents, Tythes.

Revetſiary, *Revetſory*, the Veſtry, where Church-Veſtments are kept.

Review, *-wir*, *f.* look over again.

Bill of Review, exhibited by leave of the Court when ſome errour appears after the Decree (in Chancery) is ſigned and enrolled.

Revivification, *l.* a coming to life again.

Reviving, the ſame, alſo a renewing or bringing to life again.

Bill of Revivor, (in Chancery) when one party dies, to revive and finally determine the former Cauſe.

Revets, *o.* for *Rovets*.

Reunite, *l.* to joyn together again.

Revocable, *l.* capable of

Revocation, *l.* a calling back.

Revolt, *f.* to fall away.

Revolve, *l.* to toſs up and down.

Revolution, *l.* a turning round to the firſt poſnt.

Revulſion, *l.* a pulling up or away, alſo a forcing of humours to contrary parts.

Rew, *s.* to take pity.

Rewet, (*f. roüette*) the lock of a barque buſe.

Rewis, *o.* (*f. rues*) ſtreets.

Rewiſh [*pignus*] *D.* earneſt in copulation.

Rewey [cloth] unevenly wrought, or full of rewes.

Reygate, a Town in *Surrey*.

Reyne, *s.* [clean] water.

Rhabdomancy, *g.* Divination by a rod or ſtaff.

Rhadamant, *-thus*, *Minos* and *Minos*, the 3 feigned Judges in hell.

Rhagiades, *g.* the third skin encompaſſing the eye.

Rhenia, Higher and lower (*Griſons* and *Bohemia*) bordering on *Helvetia*.

Rhapſody, as *Rapſody*.

Rhedarium, *l.* belonging to a Charret, Waggon or Coach.

Rheggio, a City of *Naples*.

Rhemes, a City of *Champaigne* in *France*.

Rhenish, belonging to the *Rhene*, *Rhine*, a *German* river.

Rhenen, a town in *Utrecht* and *Westphalia*.

Rhesus, a King of *Thrace* ſlain in his aid of *Troy*.

Rhetorical, belonging to a *Rhetor*, *-ricus*, he that uſeth or teacheth

Rhetorick, *g.* the Art of ſpeaking Eloquently, or well and wiſely.

Rhinfield, a town of *Schwaben*.

Rhineberg, or *Berck*, a town of *Cleve*.

Rhinoceros, *-ros*, *g.* an *Indian* beaſt with a horn on his noſe.

Rhode le David, a town of *Liverpoll*.

Rhodomel, *g.* honey of Roſes.

Rhodus, *Rhodes*, a Mediterranean Iſland where (they

say, the Sun (to whom 'tis consecrate) shines every day in the year.

Rhomb, Rhumb, s. a spinning wheel, also a figure of equal sides but unequal angles, as a quarry of glass.

Rhombs, the points of the Mariners compass.

Rhomboidal, belonging to a rhomb or to a

Rhomboides, s. a romb whereof 2 sides are longer than the other two, also a muscle in the shoulder-blade.

Rhonchisonans, l. imitating (by way of jest) the noise of snoring.

Rhosus, a river in *Pyrenæ*.

Rhubarb, a plant, (for its wholesomeness) called the Friend, Life, Heart, and Treacle of the Liver.

Rhyparographus, s. a writer (or painter) of base trifles.

Rhythmical, made in or belonging to

Rhythm, s. tune, measure, harmony, proportion.

Rial, s. for Royal.

Rialto, a Marble bridge at *Venice*, where the Merchants meet.

Rib, the division between the feathers in a quill, also the side timber of a Ship.

Ribadivia, a mild White-wine made at

Ribadavia, a town of *Gallicia*.

Riband, (in Heraldry) the 8th. part of a Bend.

Ribaud, f. a baud.

Ribaldries, f. roguery, whoredom.

Ribb, o. for ribaud.

Ribible, o. a rebeck or fidle.

Ribalds, strong *Zant* wines.

Riche-Cour, a town in *Lorrain*.

Richard, fa. of a strong nature.

Richmond. (q *Rich Mount*) a town in *Surrey*, also the Chief Town of

Richmondshire, part of *Yorkshire*.

Riches of Martens (or *sables*,) a great company of them.

Richmansworth, a town in *Hertfordshire* and *Buckinghamshire*.

Riddeled, o. plaited, wrinkled.

Riddle-cakes, l.a. thick fourcakes.

Ridd'ure, l. a grinning.

Rides, [the Ship] is holden fast with the anchors.

Ride a cross, with the yards hoised up to the bounds.

Ride a good (or great) road (and stress,) where the Wind and Sea had much power.

Riddle, s. an oblong sieve (to separate the seed from the Corn.)

Riders, great timbers bolted on weak places of the Ship.

Ridg-cully, c. a Goldsmith.

Ridgil, which hath lost but one stone.

Ridiculous, l. to be laughed at.

Riding Clerk, one of the six Clerks of the Chancery.

Ridings, the East, West and North divisions of *Yorkshire*.

Riens, f. nothing.

Rier County, a place appointed by the Sheriff (after his Court ended) for the receipt of the Kings money.

Rifle, o. for rifle.

Rifts, a corruption of the horses Palate.

Rigation, l. a watering.

Rigge, Rigg, o. the back.

Rigging, the ropes belonging to the Masts or yards.

Rigil, Orions left foot.

Rightwise, Sa. Righteous.

Rigidity, l. a being

Rigid, l. stiff, surly, severe.

Right she helm, keep it upright.

Rigoll, o. a clarichord [instrument.]

Rigorous, l. full of

Rigour, hardness, severity.

Rimmon, h. a Pomegranat.

Rimosity, a being

Rimose, -rous, *l.* full of Chinks.

Rimpled, o. for rumpled.

Rine, No. to touch.

Ringelcheim, a town in *Westphalia*.

Rinse, Ch. a very good cast.

Ring-bolts, for the tackle of the Ordnance.

Ring-bead, an engin to stretch woollen.

Ring-tail, a Kite with a whitish tail.

Ring-walk, a hunters round walk.

Ring-wood, a town in *Hantshire*.

Rio de la hacha, a final *West India* Province.

Rioting, o. for raising, dropping.

Rinselin, a town in *Westphalia*.

Riot, the forcible doing an unlawful act by 3 (or more) assembled therefore.

Riparious, l. belonging to water-banks.

Riparie, the water within the bank.

Ripen, a town in *North-Friesland*.

Riphæan-hills, *Hyperboreus* Mountains of *Scythia*.

Ripley, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Ripon, in *York-shire*.

Ripple the flax, No, wipe off the vessels.

Ripper, Sf. a pedler, dorser, or badger.

Risers, that bring fish from the Sea-coast to the In-land.

Rist, o. beauty.

Riste, o. for rush.

Risible, l. capable of

Rision, l. laughing.

Risingham, a town in *Northumberland*.

Rising-timbers, the bocks placed on the keel.

Risings, the thick planks on which the timbers of the decks do bear at both ends.

Risque, f. danger, hazard.

Ritual, belonging to

Rites, l. Customes, Ceremonies.

Rivals,

Rituals, books containing the Rites of the Roman Church.

Rivage, *f.* the water-side.

Rivality, the envie of

Rivals, Corrivals, two fetching water from the same river, in love with the same thing, &c.

Riveling, *v.* turning in and out.

Rivulet, *l.* a small river.

Rixation, *l.* a wrangling.

Rizeni, a City of *Illyria*.

Road, a place near the Land for a Ships riding.

Wild Road, with little land in any side.

Roader, a Ship riding at anchor in a road.

Roan, a dark horse-colour.

Roan, a town in *France*.

Robert, *Gr.* famous comedi.

Robertines, a religious order united by

Robert Flower, whose Father *Jack Flower* was twice Maior of *York*.

Robertsmen, Mighty thieves, like Robin-hood.

Robigalia, May-feasts in honour of

Robigus, a Roman God preserving Corn from being

Robiginous, *l.* blasted.

Robins, the small lines that make fast the Sails to the yards.

Roboration, *l.* a strengthening.

Roboreus, *l.* of Oak.

Roburneus, *l.* the same.

Robur, a place in Roman Prisons whence men were thrown head long.

Roburstrum, *l.* strong as Oak.

Roch, *v.* as *Rock*.

Rochelle, a town in *France*.

Rochester, a City in *Kent*.

Roche de Marche, a Town in Luxemburgh.

Rochet, *f.* a frock, also a Bishops Vestment.

Rochetta, as *Polvertine*.

Rocket, an herb (smelling like milk burnt-to.

Rod, a Pearch, or Pole.

Rodage, *f.* a toll exacted by some French Lords of Carts passing by their Lordships.

Rode, *Rud*, *v.* Complexion.

Rod (or Rad) Knights, certain Servitors, who held their Land by serving their Lords on horse-back.

Rodnet, a net for blackbirds or Wood-cocks.

Rodomond, *f.* one that useth

Rodomontades, *l.* the boastings of

Rodomonte, a vapouring Hector in *Orlando Furioso*.

Rofe, *v.* did rend and rive.

Rofe-tyle, greast or ridge-tyle.

Roe, a kind of Deer.

Rogal, *-lian*, belonging to

Rogus, a great [funeral] fire.

Rogation, a desire, prayer.

Rogation-week, *Gang-week*, *Grass-week*, the next week but one (of prayers, processions and abstinence) before Whitsunday.

Rogatists, the moderate sort of Donatists.

Roggish, *v.* for rocketh.

Roger, *q. Ruger*, *D.* quiet, or *Rudger*, strong Counsel.

Roger, *c.* a Cloak-bag.

Rogitate, *l.* to ask [often.]

Rogiuous, *v.* ruinous.

Roile, *v.* to rangle.

Roin, *v.* a skar.

Roiston, a town in *Hertfordshire*.

Rider-roll, a Schedule added to a roll or record.

Rolls, *Domus Conversorum*, the place where the Chancery Rolls are kept.

In Rolls, with rolls of gold on the edges of the Covers.

Rollo, a Danish Captain, who seated himself in *Normandy*.

Roman Shilling, 15 or 3 five years, at the end of which the Romans exacted their several Tributes, 1. Of Gold. 2. Silver. 3. Brass and Iron.

Romanist, *f.* a compiler of

Romances, feigned histories.

Romanize, to imitate the

Romans, people of *Rome*.

Romanists, Papists.

Romans, the most eloquent French, or (in *Lorrain* and the borders of *Germany*) that language which is not *Germane*.

Romford, a town in *Essex*.

Romney, a Town in *Kent*.

Romer, *v.* wider.

Romberville, a town in *Lorrain*.

Romboyld, *c.* with a warrant.

Rome-fish, and

Romefish, as Peterpence.

Rome, the chief City of *Italy*, built by

Romulus, Grand-son of *Numitor* (King of *Albans*) by his Daughter *Sylvia* and *Mars*, who being expoled on the bank of *Tiber*, was nourished (they say) by a Wolf, and (at last) was hurried away in a Whirlwind.

Romeralle. *Rosida valle*, a town of *Navar*.

Rondabor, he that bears a

Rondache. *f.* a round target.

Rondel, *v.* as *Roundelay*.

Rongeo (*q. Rongeo*) *v.* the sides of a ladder.

Rondelier, *f.* an user or maker of such targets,

Rood of Land, a quarter of an Acre.

Rood-loft, between the Church and Chancel, where was placed the

Rood, *Sa.* a Crucifix, or the Image of Christ upon the Cross.

Roof-trees, small timbers (from the half-deck to the forecastle) to bear up the gratings and ledges where-in the Nettings lye.

Roop, *Nu.* hoarseness.

Rooper, an *East-India* Coin, about 2 s. 9 d.

Rope-yarns, the yarns of any rope untwisted,

Rore, *v.* uproar.

Ropen, *v.* to reap,

Rorak, *-rid*, *-rident*, dewy.

Roriferous, *l.* dew-bringing.

Rosare, *o.* a Rose-plot.

Rosal, *o.* Red.

Rosamunda, (*fr.* Rose of peace) she was forced by *Herminges* to drink the poison which she offered him, by whom she had procured the death of her Husband *Alboinus* (King of the *Lombards*) because he drank a health to her in a cup made of her Fathers skull.

Rosary, *l.* a bed or garland of roses, a rose-water-still, also Fifteens, a pair of beads (of 15 Pater-noſters and 150 Aves) much used by the Arch-confraternity of the *Rosary*, instituted by St. *Dominick*.

Roſid, *l.* dewy.

Roſis, a port town in *Cuslonia*.

Roſtomen, an *Irish* County.

Roſt, the flower of Venus, consecrated by *Cupid* to *Harpocrates* the God of silence.

Under the Roſt, among private Lovers, not to be divulged.

Roſy-Crucians, Chymists, Brothers of the Roſy-Croſs.

Roſion, *l.* a gnawing.

Roſſe, a *Scotish* County, also a town in *Hereford*.

Roſtration, *l.* a putting in the beak or hill.

Roſtov, a Town of *Mecklenburg*.

Rot, a file or 6 Soldiers.

Rotal, like a wheel.

Cropping of the Rotan, *o.* the Carts tail.

Rotation, *l.* a wheeling.

By Rote. (*f. par route*) roundly, as a wheel runs.

Rotherham, a town in *Yorkſhire*.

Rother-ſil, the dung of *Rother-beaſts*, *&c.* horned-.

Rotterdam, a town in *Holland*.

Rotulus Wintonia, Domesday book.

Rotundity, *l.* roundneſs.

Rou, *o.* ugly, froward.

Roue, the little iron plate to which the Clinch-nails are clinched; also (*o.*) did rive.

Rouge, *f.* red.

Rouge-Croſs, and *Rouge-Dragon*, two purſuivants at arms.

Rought, *o.* cared.

Roundrels, Peaſe that came from *Roncival*, a place at the foot of the *Pyrenaeans*.

Roundel, a ball (in Heraldry) also as *Roundelay*, *f.* a shepherds song or dance.

Roundlet, an uncertain measure from 3 to 10 Gallons.

Round-houſe, the uppermoſt room of a ships stern.

Round-in (or *aft*) let rise the Main or fore-tack, *&c.* when the wind larges upon them.

Rouse, *o.* to carouse.

Rounds, the fragments of Statues.

Rout, *f.* an assembly of 3 (or more) to commit an unlawfull act.

Routeth, *o.* snoreth.

Rowland, *Roland*, *Rolland*, *Gr.* Land-Counsel, (*I. Orlando.*)

Rowle, the round piece wherein the whip-staff goes.

Rowney, *o.* a Cart-horse.

Rowngt, *o.* to gnaw.

Rowning, *o.* silence, whispering in the ear.

Rowpond. *o.* Calling.

Rowſe, raiſe [a hart.]

Rowſes, [the hawk] shakes her self.

Rowſe-in the cable, hale-in so much as lies slack.

Rowt, *Rowte*, *Ne.* to bellow.

Rowt, a Company [of Wolves.]

Colour de Roy, *f.* the King of *France*'s colour, Violet.

Royal, *f.* Kingly.

Royal Society, a Fellowship of Noble and Ingenious men (founded 14 *Car.* 2.) for the improvement of Natural Knowledge.

Royaliſt, *f.* a lover of the King.

Royalty, *f.* the Kings Prerogative.

Royſton, a town in *Cambridgeſhire*.

R. P. Res-publica, the Common-Wealth, also as *Regius Profeſſor*.

Rubacee-eal, a yellowish precious-stone.

Rubefaction, *l.* a rubefying or making red.

Rubet, *l.* a toad-stone.

Rubicon, the large *Italian* river *Rumone*.

Rubicund, *-dour*, *l.* blood-red.

Rubid, *l.* ruddy.

Rubie, *l.* a red precious-stone.

Rubiginous, rusty. See *Rob-*.

Rubor, *l.* redneſs.

Rubricate, *l.* to make red.

Rubrick, *l.* a Title. Rule or Sentence in Red, a Calendar of Saints and Feſtivals.

Rubrifaction, [a strong plaister] making the place look red.

Rucking, *o.* lurking.

Ructation, *l.* a belching.

Rudg-waſh Kerſey, made of fleece-wooll, waſht only on the Sheeps back.

Rudge-bone, *o.* *Os ſacrum*, the rump-bone.

Rudheath (in *Cheſhire*) was a Sanctuary (for a year and a day) to Offenders.

Rudiments, *l.* Principles or first plain instructions.

Rue, *Dev.* to hit.

Ruel-bone, *o.* the whirlbone of the knee.

Ruff, Pope, a fish like a small pearch.

Ruffin, *o.* the Devil.

Ruffler, *o.* a notorious Rogue.

Ruff-pack, *o.* bacon.

Ruffians-hall, Smithfield, where trials of skill were plaid by Ruffianly people.

Rugby, a Town in *Warwickſhire*.

Rugen,

Rugen, an Island of *Pomerania*.

Rugginess, *l.* a being *Rugged*, *-ness*, full of wrinkles.

Ruinous, *l.* falling to decay.

Rum, Kill-devil, a *Barbado's* drink stronger than brandy.

Rum, *c.* Gallant.

Rum burying wits, *c.* bunches of grapes.

Rum-ivel, *c.* the Watch.

Rum-Cully, *c.* a rich fool.

Rum dropper, *c.* a Vintner.

Rum-gaulers, *c.* Canary.

Rum-hopper, *c.* a drawer.

Rum-padders, *c.* brave high-way men.

Rum-vile, *c.* London.

Rumb, as *Rhumb*.

Rumbeg, *Tu.* Lord of Rome, the Pope.

Rumia, the Goddess of sucking.

Rumidg (or *Rummage*) the hold, clear it of lumber, for the stowing of goods.

Rumiforate, *-igo-*, *l.* to report abroad.

Ruminate, *l.* to chew the Cud, also to ponder.

Ruminus, (*Jupiter*) bestowing teats or breasts.

Rumsey, two towns in *Hantshire*.

Rumsfhab, *P.* the King of Rome, the Pope.

Runcinus, a load-horse, or Cart-horse.

Runcina, the Goddess of *Runcation*, *l.* weeding.

Run, that part of the ships hull under water, which comes lanker by degrees from the floor-timber to the stern-post.

Rune, Somersetsh. a water-course.

Rung, *Ne.* a flasket.

Rung-heads, the ends of the *Rungs*, the ground-timbers which give the floor of the ship.

Runlet, as *Rundlet*.

Runnel, *Ne.* Pollard-wood.

Runner, a rope used in the hoising of heavy things.

Over-hale the Runner, pull down that end with a hook in it, to hitch into the slings &c.

Rupelmond, a Town in *Flanders*.

Rupion, *l.* a breaking.

Rupter, *l.* a breaker.

Ruptory, *f.* a Corrective, or that which hath power to break.

Rupture-wort, an herb good for a *Rupture*, *l.* a burstfulness.

Rural, *l.* of the Countrey.

Rural Deanry, the Jurisdiction of a *Rural Dean*, an Officer under the Arch-Deacon, for dispatch of business.

Rurmond, a town in *Gelderland*.

Rurigene, *l.* born in the Country.

Rusca apum, a hive of bees.

Rush-grown, as *Bob-tail* (in Archery.)

Rushia-Castle, in Man Isle.

Rusia [*alba*] Muscovy.

Rusia nigra, a Province in *Poland*.

Rustication, *l.* a dwelling in the Country.

Rusticity, *l.* a being *Rustic*, *-cal*, clownish.

Rut, Copulation of Deer, also the dashing of the sea against any thing.

He Rutes in, *Ch.* cries fiercely.

Rute, *b.* watered or filled.

Rutilant, *l.* glittering like gold.

Rutilate, *l.* to shine or make bright.

Rutter, (*f. Routier*) a direction to find out Courses (by Sea or Land,) also an old beaten Soldier (that knows all the places.)

Ry, *c.* a swelling about the hawks head.

Ryal, *c.* for Royal.

Rye, a Sea-town in *Suffex*.

Ryparographer, as *Rypa-*.

Rysilere, *c.* a hawk that only rifles the feathers of a Fowl.

Rysse so, *Ch.* By your leave, stand handsomly.

S.

Sabaoth, *b.* Hosts, Armies.

Sabatons, *o.* Soldiers boots.

Sabbath, *b.* [Day of] Rest.

Sabbatarians, Observers of the *Jewish* Sabbath.

Sabbatical [*year*] the Seventh, when the Jews rested from Tillage, &c.

Sabbatism, a keeping of the Sabbath.

Sabellians, Hereticks that followed one *Sabellius*, he held but One Person in the Godhead, under 3 names, &c.

Sable, *f.* black (in Heral.) also a rich fur of a little *Tartarian* beast.

Sabrina, the Severn River.

Sabulous, *l.* Sandy, Gravelly.

Saburrate, *l.* to balast a ship.

Saccharine, *l.* of Sugar.

Sac, *Saka*, (*Sa.* Cause) the Royalty which the Lord of a Mannor claims, of holding plea in Causes of debate among his Tenants.

Sacadwrth, *-bere*, he that is robbed.

Sacum cum brachia, was a Tenure by finding a Sack and a brooch for the use of the Kings army.

Sacerberg, *Sicker-*, a sufficient pledge or Cautioner.

Sacerdotal, *l.* Priestly.

Sachem, a Prince or Ruler among the *West-Indians*.

Sackfitten, *o.* Either fear or fat (full) sacks.

Sackleſs, *Ne.* Innocent.

Sackbut, *Sp.* a drawing trumpet.

Sack of wool, 26 stone of 24 pound. in *Scotland* 24 stone of 16 pound.

Sacrefield Rents, paid by some Tenants of *Comes* Manor in *Somersetsh.*

Sacramental, *l.* belonging to a

Sacrament or Oath.

Sacramentaries, Calvinists in the Doctrine of the Sacrament.

Sacristy, *l.* a Vestry or Vestry.

Sacre, *l.* to hallow or dedicate.

Sacred Artery, descending to the marrow of *Os sacrum*.

Sacred vein, a branch of the flank vein running thicker.

Sacred Majesty, the King's inviolable person.

Sacriferous, bearing holy things.

Sacrificial, belonging to

Sacrifices, holy offerings.

Sacrilegious, *l.* committing

Sacrilege, *l.* the robbing of God, a Church, &c.

Sacristy, *l.* a vestry.

Sacrist, *-Man*, a Sexton or Vestry-keeper.

Sadducism, the doctrine of the

Sadducees, a Jewish Sect, who received only the Pentateuch, believed no Spirit, &c.

Safe-conduct, a security given by the Prince (under the broad Seal) to a stranger, for his quiet coming in and passing out of the Realm.

Safe-pledge, a surety for a mans appearance.

Sagacity, *l.* a being

Sagacious, quick of apprehension.

Sagamore, an Indian King.

Sagapenum, the gum of the plant *Ferula* or Fenel-giant.

Sagbare, *Sagbare*, *sa.* a Justice.

Sagginate, *l.* to cram.

Sagitta, *l.* of an arrow, also the streight seam upon the head.

Sagittary, *-rius*, the Archer (or Centaure) in the Zodiack.

Sagittiferous, *l.* shafe-bearing.

Sagittipotent, a cunning Archer.

Saguntine, belonging to

Saguntum, a City of *Valencia* in *Spain*.

Sail, (*Sp. Saieta*) a kind of stuff.

Sailion, *o.* for Affail.

Sailors, Seamen, also (*o.*) dancers.

Sain also, *o.* for seen also.

Saint Anthonies fire, a hot Cholerick blood rising to a tetter.

St. Andrews, a City in *Scotland*.

St. Denis, the Patron of *France*.

St. Die, a town in *Lorrain*.

St. Domingo, the chief town of *Hispaniola*.

St. Helens, the *Sea-Nun*, an Isle (in the way to the Indies) where they take in much water.

St. Hippolyte, a town in *Lorrain*.

St. Hubert, a City in *Luxemburgh*.

St. Laurence, an *Madagascar*.

St. Malo, a Port of *Britany*.

Mont St. Michel, a town on a Rock in the Sea between *Britany* and *Normandy*.

St. Mihel, a town in *Lorrain*.

St. Nicholas, a town in *Muscovy* and *Lorrain*.

St. Omers, a town in *Artois*.

St. Patrick, the Patron of *Ireland*.

St. Quentin, a town in *Picardy*.

Saint-foin, *f.* holy-grass, *Medic-fodder*, Spanish Trefoyl, Snail (or horned) Clover-grass.

Saint Johnss horow, *o.* with good speed (he undertaking for you.)

Saint Pierre, a Palsey and cramp together.

Sainctuary, *o.* Sanctuary.

Saker, (*f. Sacre*) a kind of hawk, and peice of Ordnance.

Salacia, the Goddess of water.

Salacious, *l.* full of

Salacity, lust, wantonness.

Salad, as *Salet*.

Salamanca, an University of *Leon*.

Salamander, *l.* a beast (like a lizard) that will live (for a while) in the flames.

Salarian, *l.* of Salt.

Salarian verse, sung by the Priests of *Mars*.

Salaried, having a

Salary, *l.* a stipend or wages, (as needful as Salt.)

Salarium, Salt-Custom.

Salebrity, *l.* a being

Salebrous, rugged, uneven.

Saleine, *Saindy* (or *Sandy*) in *Bedfordshire*.

Salet, *-lade*, *f.* a head-piece.

Salew, *o.* for salute, honour.

Saliant, *l.* (in Heraldry) leaping.

Saligny, *f.* Water-nuts or water-Caltrops.

Salpemma, a clear *Hungarian* Salt like Cristal.

Salij, the 12 Priests of *Mars*.

Salina, a Salt-pit, vate or house.

Saline of the Levant, hard Salt extracted from sea-froth.

Salinous, *l.* of Salt or Salt-pits.

Salique Land, *France*, or the Land about

Sala, a River in *Misnia*.

Salique Law, that no Woman shall reign or Inherit Land. *De terra salica nulla portio hereditatis mulieri venit*, &c.

Salisbury, *Sarum*, the chief City of *Wiltshire*, whose Cathedral hath Gates, Windows and Pillars answering the Months, Dales and hours in a Year.

Salivarious, like spittle.

Salivation, a fluxing by spittle.

Sallow, the Goats willow.

Sally, *Sp.* to issue out [upon the besegers.] *Sal-*

Salmacian, -idan, belonging to

Salmacis, a Fountain in *Caria* where the Nymph *Salmacis* and *Hermaphroditus* bettame one, and is said to effeminate all that drink or bath in it.

Salmagundi, *f.* a dish of cold Turky and other things.

Salmon-pipe, an engine to catch them in.

Salmon fowfe, the iffue or young fry.

Salmoneus, King of *Elis*, ſtruck to hell with a thunderbolt, as he was thundering with his Chariot over a bridge of braſs.

Salmon, *c.* the Maſs.

Salamon, Sol-ſb. peaceable.

Salow, *a.* white (*D. Salig*, happy) contrary to the petitat ule.

Salſamentarius, *l.* belonging to Salt things.

Salſipotens, *l.* ruling the Sea.

Salſure, *l.* a ſalting.

Saltatory, *l.* belonging to *Saltation*, *l.* a leaping.

Saltatorium, a Deer-leap.

Saltimbanco, *I.* a Montebank.

Saltuary, *l.* a foreſter.

Salture, *l.* a leaping.

Saltus, a town in *Lincolnſhire*.

Salvage-money, allowed (by the Civil Law) to the Ship that ſaves another from enemies.

Salve guardia, the Kings protection to a ſtranger ſuffering violence for ſeeking his right at Law.

Salvatel vein, runs through the wriſt into the hand to the diviſion of the third and little fingers.

Salubrity, wholſomneſs, alſo healthfulneſs.

Salve, *l.* God ſave you.

Salvedifion, a ſalating.

Salver, a broad plate (with a foot) uſed in giving Beer, &c. to ſave the Carpet or Cloaths.

Salut, a gold Crown coyn'd by *Hen.* 5th. in *France*.

Salutary, *l.* wholeſome.

Salutatory, *l.* where people ſtand to ſalute a Prince.

Salutiferous, *l.* bringing health, Salvation, or ſafety.

Salutigerous, *l.* bringing commendations from one.

Salzburg, a City in *Bavaria*.

Samaritans, people of *Samaria*, part of *Syria*.

Sambenito, *San* (*or Santo*) *Benito*, *Sp.* a Sack-cloth in which Penitents are reconciled to the Church.

Sambre, a river of *Hainault*.

Sambuke, *l.* a dulcimer, alſo an engine of war

Samegle, *ſc.* as much.

Samian, belonging to

Samos, an Iſle where were good earthen pots and whetſtones.

Samet, *Sammet*, *D.* Sattin or Velvet.

Sameners, *s.* for ſummoners.

Samogitia, a Province of *Poland*.

Samondi, de ſancto Amando, an ancient family in *Wilts*.

Samothracia, *Dardania*, an Ægæan Iſle.

Samplar, (Exemplar) a pattern (of needle-work) or rather (for Sarpliar) the Canvas on which the Scholars work.

Sampſon, *b.* there the ſecond time.

Samuel, *b.* heard (or placed) of God.

Sanable, *l.* curable.

Sanative, *l.* healing.

Sanballat, *b.* a bramble hid in ſecret.

Sance-bell, *Sanctus bell* wont to be rung when the Prieſt ſaid, *Sanctus*, *Sanctus*, *Sanctus*, *l. ominus*, *Deus Sabaoth*.

Sanchia, *Sanilla*, a womans name.

Sanctification, *l.* a making holy.

Sanctiloquent, ſpeaking holily.

Sanctimony, *-ity*, *l.* holineſs.

Sanction, *l.* a decree.

Sanctuary, *l.* a holy place, a refuge for Offenders.

Sanctum Sanctorum, the moſt holy part of the Temple.

Sand, *a.* ſending.

Sandal, *b.* an old faſhion'd open ſhoe; alſo as

Sanders, *Saunders*, a precious phyſical *Indian* wood, of 3 ſorts, Red, white and yellow.

Sandapile, *l.* a bier,

Sandarack, *l.* Red Arſenick or Orpine (for paint.)

Sand-bag, on which the Graver turns his plate.

Sandwich, a port-town in *Kent*.

Sandever, *Suin-*, *f.* (the fat of glaſs) a very white ſalt eaſily diſſolving.

Sandon-Caſtle, in *Wigtonſh.*

Sandwich, a Town in *Kent*.

Sand-gavel, a payment for liberty to dig ſand.

Sanglant, *f.* bloody.

Sanglier, *f.* a wild boar.

Sanguin, -nary, -ous, -nolent, *l.* bloudy.

Sanguis draconis, the red gum of the Dragon-tree.

Sanhedrim, -in, *b.* the ſupream Court or Council of the Jews, *viz.* the High-Prieſt and 70 Elders.

Sanjacks, Sanſiacks, Turkiſh Governours of Cities, Next (in Dignity) to *Baſhaws*.

Saniale, *l.* a healing herb.

Saniry, *l.* health, ſoundneſs.

Sanſin, Sang-fin, *f.* the final end of a lineage.

Santalum, Sanders.

Santon, a Town in *Cleveland*.

Santo, -on, *Sp.* a great Saint.

Saphen (or *Sapheus*) *vein*, the Mother vein, the firſt branch of the thigh-vein.

Sapphick (or *Sapphique*) *verſe*,

wort, of a Trochee, Spondee, Dactyl, and two Trochees, invented by

Sappho, *Sappho*, a Poetress of *Mitylene*.

Sapphire, an *Indian* azure stone.

Sap-green, the Juice of the Rhamnus (or Christs thorn) berry (for dying and paint.)

Sapidity, *-por*, *l.* a being

Sapid, *l.* Savory.

Sapientipotent, mighty in

Sapience, *l.* wisdom.

Sar, a river in *Lorrain*.

Sarabaud, *l.* a kind of quick air in Musick.

Sarah, *h.* Lady or Mistress.

Sarbrucken, a town of *Trier*.

Sarcasm, *g.* a biting taunt.

Sarcastical, belonging thereto.

Sarcel, a hawks pinnion.

Sarcenet, a kind of thin Taffata.

Sarcinate, *l.* to load with packs.

Sarcinarious, belonging to packs.

Sarcling-time, *s.* weeding-.

Sarcocolla, *g.* a healing *Persian* gum.

Sarcoma, *g.* a bunch of flesh growing on the nose.

Sarcophage, *g.* Ear-flesh, a stone wherein bodies enclosed do quickly consume, also any tomb.

Sarcotick, *g.* breeding new or superfluous flesh.

Sarculate, *l.* to weed.

Sardanapalus, a very luxurious King (the last) of *Assyria*, who (in the rebellion) burnt himself and all his wealth.

Sardeleben, a town in *Brandenburg*.

Sardinia, a *Spanish* Ile in the *Mediterranean*.

Sardel, *-dine*, *l.* a pilcher.

Sardonyx, *Sardonian* (or *Sardine*) stone, a *Cornel*, found in

Sardinia, a *Ligustick* (or *Libyan*) Island.

Sardon, a venemous herb (like smallage) causing a

Sardonick Laughter, immoderate and deadly.

Sare, *s.* for *sore*.

Sarentine, a town in *Mecklenburgh*.

Sarlinish, *s.* a kind of *Sarcenet*.

Sarmatia, a large Country, part in *Europe*, part in *Asia*.

Sarmentitious, *l.* of twigs.

Sarpedon, King of *Lycia*, kild at *Troy* by *Patroclus*.

Sarpitis, *-ris*, *s.* packs.

Sarpler, (*f. Serpillere*) a piece of Canvas &c. to wrap wares in.

Sarplar (or *Packet*) *of wool*, (in *Scotland*, *Serplanke*) half a Sack or 80 stone, *Cow.*

Serve the rope, lay on tyarnet, yarn, canvas, &c.

Sarse, a hair-sieve.

Sarsaparilla, Prickly-bind-weed.

Sarser, *l.* a Botcher.

Serum, Salisbury.

Sarsid, *s.* stuffed.

Sassafras, Ague-tree of *Florida*, the bark is sweet in smell and very Physical.

Sasse, a Flood-gate, Lock, Turn-pike, Sluce.

Sassinate, as *Assassinate*.

Satanical, belonging to

Satan, *Sathan*, *h.* an Adversary, the Devil.

Sate me sore, *s.* touche me greatly.

Satellite, *l.* a Sergeant or Yeoman of the guard.

Satiate, *l.* to satisfy or cloy.

Satiety, *l.* fulness.

Sation, *l.* sowing, planting.

Satisdation, *l.* a putting in of Surety.

Satisfaction, *h.* amends, content.

Saturious, of sowing or sowed.

Saturnade, *s.* yellow, or rather leaden and livid.

Saurap, *g.* the Governour of a [*Persian*] Province.

Saturate, to cause

Saturity, *l.* fulness, plenty.

Saturnals, *-lian feasts*, celebrated (about the midle of *December*) in honour of

Saturn, an old heathen Deity, Son of *Cœlus* and *Vesta*, deposed by his Son *Jupiter*, also the dullest of the Planets, also (in Chymistry) Lead, and (in Heraldry) Sable.

Saturnia, the line of Saturn, (from the palm towards the middle finger.)

Saturnian, *-ine*, barren, Dull, Melancholy, Unlucky.

Satyre, an hairy Monster, like a horned man with Goats feet; also an invective poem.

Satyrical, belonging thereto.

Satyrist, such a writer.

Satyriasis, as *Priapismus*.

Satyrum *g.* Rag-wort, Standle-wort.

Saverdun, a town in *Lorrain*.

Sauciate, *l.* to wound.

Saucidge, made of chopt Beef, Bacon, Pepper, ginger and salt in an Ox gut.

Sauge, *o.* (*I. Savio*) Sage, Wise.

Sauer defaults, to excuse a default.

Sauine, a shrub like *Tamarisk*.

Saul, *h.* desired.

Sault, *o.* for *Assault*.

Saults, *f.* jumps.

Sault-oir, (in Heraldry) *St. Andrews* Crols.

Sauncz dout, (*f. Sans doute*) *s.* without doubt.

Savoy, a Dutchy between *France* and *Switzerland*.

Saunders, as *Sanders*.

Saunkefin, as *Sanctfin*.

Saurry, *o.* for *Psallery*.

Saurisleme, *o.* red-faced.

Saws, *Sawgs*. *o.* sayings.

Saw-pool, *No.* a stinking puddle.

Sax. Saxony, part of *Germany*.

nary, the Country of the *Saxons*, (wearing Sexxes or crooked Swords) who (next to the *Romans*) conquered *Britain*.

Saxifical, *l.* turning (or turned) to stone.

Saxifrage, an herb that breaks the stone in the Kidneys.

Saxifragant, *l.* breaking (or broken against) stones.

Saxmundham, a town in *Suffolk*.

Say of it, *Sf.* taste of it.

Scabious, *l.* Scabby, also an herb.

Scabrous, *l.* rough, uneven.

Scævity, *l.* a being left-handed, or unlucky.

Scævola, as *Mutius Scæ-*.

Scalado, *Sp.* the scaling of a town.

Scalar, *-ry*, belonging to a *Scale*, *l.* a ladder.

Scale of miles, a measure of them proportionable to the Draught.

Scale of musick, the Gamut.

Scale, a place in *Zant*, where (after 14 daies) one lands and publickly cites offenders.

Scalæ Gemoniæ, as *Gemoniæ*.

Scaldis, the river *Scheldt* in the low Countries.

Scalop, *Shallop*, *Sp.* a Ship-boat.

Scalp, the skin covering the skull.

Scalper, *-ping iron*, a Chirurgeons scraping Instrument.

Scammony, purging bindweed.

Scandalize, *g.* to slander, also to give one occasion (by example) to sin or be offended.

Scandalous, *l.* giving offense.

Scandalum Magnatum, [a writ to recover damage upon] a wrong done to any great Personage, by false reports &c.

Scanderbeg, (*Tu.* Lord *Alexander*) *George Castriot* Prince of *Epirus*, who is said to have slain 3000 *Turks* with his own hands.

Scandia, *-inavia*, *Scandzia*, *Baltia*, *Baltica*, a large *Peninsula* containing part of *Denmark*, and the greatest part of *Sweden*.

Scandular, *l.* of Shingles or wooden tiles.

Scania, *Schonen*, part of *Scandia*.

Scansion, *l.* the scanning or proving of a verse.

Scantilone, *o.* (for Scantling) a measure.

Scapular, *l.* belonging to the shoulder, also as

Scapulary, the upper narrow cloth worn by Friers, down to their feet on both sides.

Scar, *o.* a steep rock.

Scarabee, *l.* a beetle.

Scaramouche, an *Italian Zani* (or Player) who lately acted in *London*.

Scarborough, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Scarcebred, *o.* for *Scarcity*.

Scarhaks, some old prohibited fishing tool.

Scarfing, letting the end of one timber into the end of another, wood and wood, or very close and even.

Scarification, *-fying*, a cutting or lancing.

Scariole, broad-leaved *Endive*.

Scarpe, the slopeness of a wall, also (in Heraldry) a Commanders Scarfe.

Scarre, *Ne.* a naked rock.

Scathe, *D.* to hurt.

Scathfull, *o.* indamnified.

Scatinian law, against preposterous venery.

Scaturiginous, *l.* Overflowing.

Scavage, *Schevage*, *Schewage*, *Schewing*, *Scawing*, *Sewings*, *Sa.* a toll exacted of Merchant Strangers for Wares shewed or offered to sale; forbidden by 19 *Hen.* 7.

Scavengers, (*D. Schouwen* to shave) two yearly Officers in every Parish about *London*, who hire Rakers and Carts to cleanse the streets.

Scedasus, a *Bœotian* who kill'd himself for his daughters being ravisht & drowned in his absence.

Scelestique, *l.* wicked.

Scelleton, *g.* an anatomy, or frame of dry bones.

Scallam, *Schel*-, *D.* a rogue.

Scenical, belonging to a

Scene, *l.* the changing of persons on a Stage, also the forepart thereof.

Scenker, *Skinker*, *Sa.* he that fills the cup.

Scenography, *g.* the presenting a work with its shadows, according to perspective.

Sceptical, belonging to

Scepticism, the Opinion of

Scepticks, *g.* Philosophers contemplating things and leaving them in suspense, professing they knew nothing.

Sceptriferous, *l.* Scepter-bearing.

Scevay, as *Scævity*.

Scevola, as *Scævola*.

Schamlat, a town in *Westphalia*.

Schammatha, *b.* as *Maranatha*, an Excommunication to death.

Scharp, a river in *Flanders*.

Schediasm, *g.* an ex-tempore work.

Schedule, *l.* a little scroll.

Scheld, a River in *Flanders*.

Schelink, a town in *Westfriesland*.

Scheme, *g.* a figure or outward fashion.

Schenc, 5 miles, and in some places 7 and an half.

Schenk, a Fort in *Guelderland*.

Schiff, a Ship-boat.

Schirrus, a hard swelling without pain.

Schismatical, belonging to a
Schismatick, one guilty of
Schism, *g.* a separation or division [in the Church.]
Schlesia, *Silesia.*
Schelstat, a town in upper *Alsace.*
Scholastica, a womans name.
Scholastick, *g.* Scholar-like.
Scholay, *o.* [School] exhibition.
Scholiast, a writer of a
Scholy, *-lium*, *g.* a short and critical exposition.
Schoonhoven, a town in *Holland.*
Schwerin, the chief town of *Mecklenburg.*
Sciagraph, *g.* a platform or description of a building.
Sciamachy, *g.* a counterfeit fighting, or with shadows.
Sciater, *l.* an instrument to design a situation.
Sciatherical, belonging to a sun-dial.
Sciatick vein, seated above the outward ankle, usually opened for the
Sciatica, *l.* the hip-gout.
Science, *l.* skill, knowledge.
Liberal Sciences, Grammar, Logick, Rhetorick, Musick, Arithmetick, Geometry, Astronomy.
Scientifical, *l.* filling or filled with skill.
Scitcester, a town in *Northumberland.*
Sciled, *o.* (*q. Seiled*) closed.
Scimitar, as *Scymitar.*
Scintillation, *l.* a sparkling.
Sciolous, belonging to a
Sciolist, *l.* a smatterer,
Sciomantie, *g.* divining by shadows.
Scion, a graff, or young shoot.
Scipper, *Scho-*, *Sh-*, *D.* the Master of a Ship, also (with us) any Sea-man.
Scipio, a name of sundry famous Romans.
Scire facias, a writ calling one to shew why Judgment (passed at least a year before) should not be executed.
Sciron, a Pirate of *Megara.*
Scirpeon, *l.* of bulrushes.
Scirrhous, belonging to
Scirrhus, as *Schirrus.*
Scissile, *-sile*, *l.* to be cut.
Scissure, *l.* a cleft or division.
Sciument, *l.* a pleasant dish or discourse.
Scite, *l.* a decree or statute.
Scittern, *Hamp.* a shrewd turn.
Sclavonia, *Wildishmark*, westward on the Adriatick.
Sclusa, a town in *Flanders.*
Scolion, as *Scho-.*
Scoll, *o.* a shole of fish.
Scolopendra, *g.* a venemous worm with many feet, also a fish that frees himself of the hook by casting out his bowels.
Scom, *g.* a scoff or jeer.
Sconce, (in *Oxford*) to set a mulct upon ones
Sconce, a head, a block-house or fortress.
Scopelism, *g.* rockiness.
Scopticks, *g.* Jeers, flouts.
Scopulous, *l.* full of rocks.
Scorbatic, *-cal*, of or subject to the
Scorbute, *l.* the Scurvy.
Scordium, Water-German der.
Scorning, *o.* (*f. Esforner* to unborn) changing.
Scorpion, a seven-footed Serpent with a sting in his tail, also an engine to shoot arrows.
Scorpion-graff, resisting the poison of vipers.
Scorrator, *l.* a whoremonger.
Scot and Lot, a customary contribution laid on all subjects, according to their ability.
Scot-Ale, *Ale-shot*, a drinking at the Foresters for fear of his displeasure.
Scotists, followers of
Scotus, *John Duns*, or subtile Doctor opposer of the *Thomists.*
Scotomatical, troubled with a
Scotomy, *g.* a Vertigo or dizziness in the head.
Scottering, a wad of pease burnt and parcht by the boyes in *Herefordshire*, at the end of harvest.
Scottish-watch, Sc. the Picts wall.
Scovel, *l.* a Malkin.
Scoundrel, *l.* a base fellow.
Scoure, *c.* to wear.
Scous, *c.* a watch.
Scout, *D.* a discoverer.
Scouren, an Isle in *Zeland.*
Scrat, a kind of Hermaphrodite.
Screable, *l.* which may be spat out.
Screation, *l.* a spitting.
Screingham, a town in *Lincolnshire.*
Scribes, *l.* Writers, and (among the Jews) expounders of the Law.
Scriesten, a town in the *Palatinate.*
Scribender, a Scribe.
Scrip, *c.* [a piece of] paper.
Scriptorian, *l.* belonging to writing.
Scrivenish, *o.* (*q. Scrivenrish*) subtilely.
Scrofulous, *Scroph-*, belonging to the
Scrofula, *l.* the Kings-evil.
Scrudland, *Sa.* Land allotted for buying Apparel.
Scruff, (sorry fuel gathered by poor folk by the *Thames* side.
Scrupular, belonging to a
Scruple, *l.* seven grains and a half.
Scrupulosity, a being
Scrupulous, full of
Scruples, *l.* doubtings.
Scrutable, capable of
Scrutation, *l.* searching.
Scrutiny, a search, a perusal of suffrages or Votes.
Scry [*of fowl*,] a great flock.
Scull of Freers, *c.* a Company of Fryers or Brethren.
Scull of Foxes, a great many.
Sculptor, *l.* a Carver.
Sculpture, a graving.
Scumber, a Foxes dung.
Scuppers, the holes through which the water runs off the Deck.

Scur-

Scurrility, a being
Scurrile, *-lous*, *l.* baſely abuſive, ſaucily ſcoffing.
Scut, a hares tail.
Scutage, a ſubſidy granted *H.* 3. for his voyage to the Holy Land.
Scutagio habendo, a writ againſt him that held by Knights ſervice.
Scute, *o.* 3 Shill. 4 Pence.
Scutcheon, as *Eſcutcheon*; alſo a bud for inoculation.
Scutiferous, *l.* Shield-bearing.
Scutiform, like a Scutcheon or Shield.
Scuttle, a ſquare hole to go down through the Deck.
Scutum armorum, a Coat of arms.
Scyld, *Sa.* debt or default.
Scylla, the Rock over againſt *Charybdis*, between *Sicily* and *Italy*.
Scylax, *-lis*, a skilfull diver who regain'd much ſhipwracke wealth.
Scymitar, *l.* a crooked *Perſian* ſword.
Scyre-gemot, *Sa.* was a Court held (twice a year) by the Biſhop and Sheriffs, giving in Charge both the Eccleſiaſtical and Temporal laws.
Scytale, *l.* a field-mouſe, alſo a ſtaff which the *Lacedemonians* wrote ſecret letters on.
Scythick, *-ian*, belonging to
Scyt'ia, a large Northern Countrey.
God him Se, *o.* look upon him, or bleſs him.
Sea-lamprey, as *Remora*.
Sea-lungs, Sea-froth.
Seal, a Sea-calf.
Seam, as *Seme*.
Seam-fish, taken with a *Seam*, *Li.* a great long net.
Sea-rover, a Pirate.
Seaſing, binding ropes faſt with rope-yarn.
The boats Seaſing, the rope that faſtens it to the ſhips ſide.
Seaſmaple, a kind of ſhell-fiſh.
Seaxer, a Saxon idol.
Seax, a crooked *Saxon* ſword.
Sebaceau, *l.* of tallow.
Sebaſtian, *g.* honourable.
St. Sebaſtians, a town in *Braſil* built by the *Portingals*.
Sebaſto-crator, the third man in the *Conſtantinople*-Empire, the ſecond being *Deſpot*.
Sebeſten, *Myxaria*, an *Aſſyrian* plum.
Secament, *l.* a chip, &c.
Secandunum, *Seckington* in *Warwickſhire*.
Secans, a line from the Centre through one extream of an Arch, meeting the tangent rais'd from the Diameter at the other.
Secation, *l.* a cutting.
Secern, *l.* to ſever (by ſifting.
Seceſſion, *l.* a departing.
Seclude, *l.* to ſhut out or apart.
Seclusion, a ſhutting out.
Seclusory, *l.* a place where a thing is ſhut up apart.
Second, the ſixtieth part of a minute.
Second deliverance, a writ for a ſecond replevying of Cattel upon ſecurity, &c.
Secondary, next to the Chief Officer.
Secondine, the Heam (in Beaſts) or after-birth (in Women.)
Secta ad Curiam, a writ againſt him that refuſes to perform his Sute.
Secta facienda, &c. a writ to compel the heir that has the elders part of the Coheirs, to perform ſervice for all the Coparceners.
Secta Molendini or *ad Molendinum*, againſt him that forſakes the mill he uſed to frequent; or againſt a tenant holding by making ſute to the Lords mill.
Secta ad juſtitiam faciendam, a ſervice to which a man is bound by his fee.
Secta unica, &c. for the heir diſtrained to more ſutes than one.
Sectis non faciendis, for a woman, who (for her dower) owes no ſute of Court.
Sectiary, *l.* the follower of a
Sect, a party [divided from the Church.]
Section, *l.* a diviſion [of a Chapter.]
Sective, *l.* [to be] cut.
Sector, two right lines with an angle at the Centre, and the Circumference aſſumed by them, alſo an Inſtrument with all variety of angles &c.
Secular, belonging to an age or the World.
Secular plaies, (to *Apollo* & *Diana*) once in 100 years.
Secular Prieſts, converſing in the World, not tyed to a Monaſtick life.
Secunda ſuperoneratione paſturæ, a writ againſt him who (after an admeaſurement made) ſurcharges the Common again.
Secundary, as *Secondary*.
Secundate, *l.* to cauſe to proſper.
Secundine, as *Secondine*.
Securiferous, *l.* ax-bearing.
Securitatem inveniendi, &c. a writ to ſtop one from going out of the Kingdom without licence.
Securitate pacis, againſt him that threatens another with death or danger.
Sedition, *l.* a rendering one
Sedate, *l.* quiet, appeaſed.
Se defendendo, a Plea for killing one in his own defence, yet muſt be procure his pardon from the Lord Chancellor, and forfeits his goods to the King.
Sedentary, *l.* ſitting much.
Sediment, *l.* ſetling, dregs.
Seditary, one that is
Seditious, given to

Sedition, *l.* faction, mutiny.

Sedan, a town and province by *Champagne* and *Luxemburg*.

Seduce, *l.* to lead aside.

Seduction, a miſ-leading.

Sedulity, *l.* diligence.

Sedulous, *l.* diligent.

Seed-lep or *lib*, *E.* a basket for ſeed-corn on the arm.

See, *o.* a Seat.

Seeling, a ſudain heeling forced by the motion of the Sea or Wind.

Seel, *Seal*, *E.* time, ſeaſon.

Seem (or *Seam*) of glaſs, 120 pound.

Seer, *Sere*, *o.* dry.

Segador, *Sp.* a harveſtman.

Sege of herons or *bittours*, a great company.

Segge, *D.* Say.

Segges, *Sa.* Soldiers.

Segmentation, a cutting into

Segments, *l.* pieces, parcels.

Segnity, *l.* ſlothfulneſs.

Segregate, *l.* to ſeparate [from the flock.]

Sejant, *Seiſant*, *Seant*, *f.* ſitting upright (in Heraldry.)

Sejan-horſe, of a wonderfull bigneſs and compoſure, firſt backt by

Sejanus, a great favourite of *Tiberius*, whoſe pride brought him to a miſerable end.

Signorage, the Kings challenging an allowance for Gold and Silver brought in the Maſs to be coyned.

Seignory, the Jurisdiction of a

Seignor, *-nior*, *-neur*, *f.* a Lord.

Seimour, *de Sanctio Mauro*, an Ancient and Noble Family.

Seinde, a for ſinged [Bacon.]

Seint, *o.* (*ſ. Cinte*) a girdle

Selfina habenda, &c. to deliver lands to the Lord (convict of Felony) after the King hath had the Year, day and Waſte.

Seiſin, *f.* poſſeſſion.

Primier Seiſin, the firſt, &c.

Seiſing, taking hold of.

Sejugate, *l.* to ſeparate.

Sejunction, a putting aſunder.

Sele, *o.* for Sick.

Seler, *o.* in like manner, truly.

Selah, *b.* a note of reſting or of obſervation.

Selbie, a town in *Yorkſhire*.

Selde, *o.* for Seldom.

Selda, *Sa.* a ſeat, window, ſhop, &c.

Selt-graving, in ſteel or copper, as flat-ſtich is in wood.

Seland, the greateſt Iſland in the Baltick Sea.

Selenite, *g.* a ſtone with a white ſpot encreaſing and decreaſing with the moon, alſo a Moon-Dweller.

Selenography, *g.* a deſcription of the Moon.

Selecus, one of *Alexanders* Captains, King of *Syria*.

Self-heal, a wound-herb.

Sell, *No.* Self.

Selkander, a Scab in the bend of a horſes hinder ham.

Selknigth, *Sa.* Seldom known.

Selle, a River in *Lorrain*.

Selimus, the *Turk* that added *Egypt* and *Arabia* to his Empire.

Selion, *Seillon*, *f.* a Ridge of land between two furrows; alſo a Land (of uncertain quantity.)

Sellary, *l.* a place of benches.

Sels, *Cbe.* a Chance.

Selvage, the margin of linnen cloth.

Selve moment, *o.* the ſame moment.

Sely, *o.* for ſilly, alſo (*D. Salig*) happy.

Seltz, a Town in lower *Alſace*.

Sem, *Shem*, *b.* a Name.

Seme, *E.* a horſe-load, 8 buſhels.

Semblable, *f.* alike.

Semblance, *f.* likeneſs, a ſeeming.

Semblaunt, *o.* a look.

Semi-ri-f, a full time (in Muſick.)

Semde, *o.* for *Seemed*.

Semele, the Mother of *Bacchus*.

Semelihede, *o.* Comlineſs.

Sementation, *l.* a ſeeding.

Sementine, belonging to ſowing or ſeed-time.

Sementing, *o.* (*not Cementing*) dawbing.

Semicaſtration, *l.* half-gelding.

Semicircular, *l.* like half a Circle.

Semicolon, half a Colon (:)

Semicope, *o.* a ſhort cloak.

Semicupe, *-pium*, a half-bath up to the navel.

Semidiameter, half a Diameter, from the Circumference to the Centre.

Semidole, a pipe, half a Tun.

Semiferous, half wild.

Semihore, half an hour.

Seminarine, half marine.

Seminality, a being

Seminal, *l.* belonging to ſeed.

Seminary, *l.* a ſeed-plot or Nurſery [of plants, learning &c.

Seminate, *l.* to ſow or breed.

Semination, a ſowing &c.

Seminifical, *l.* producing ſeed.

Semipedal, *l.* of half a foot.

Semipelagians, holding Grace neceſſary to the perſeverance, but not the beginning of good works.

Semiquadrat, an aſpect of 45 degrees.

Semiquaver, half a quaver.

Semiquintil, an aſpect of 36 degrees.

Semiramis, Wife to *Ninus* whom she made away and succeeded in the Kingdom of *Assyria*.

Semitar, as *Scymitar*.

Semitate, *l.* to make paths.

Semivowels, *l.* the liquids.

Seminflulated, half-burnt.

Sempiternal, *l.* everlasting.

Sempr, *o.* for seemed.

Semuncial, of half an ounce.

Sena, a purging plant of *Syria* and *Arabia*.

Senacherib, *b.* bramble of destruction.

Senary, *l.* belonging to 6. a verse of 6 feet, the sixth daies work.

Senatorian, belonging to a

Senator, an Alderman, or one of the

Senate, *l.* the supream Council.

Sendal, *f.* fine linnen, also a kind of *Cyprus* Silk.

Seneca, Tutor to *Nero*, who caused him to bleed to death.

Sends much, [the Ship] falls deep (a-stern or a-head) into the trough of the Sea.

Seneschal, *-shal*, *f.* a Steward.

Senesce, *l.* to be

Senescent, growing old.

Senecia, Widow-hood.

Senfy, *Not.* likelyhood.

Sengle, *f.* a girth.

Sengreens, houseleek.

Senhusen, a town of *Brandenburgh*.

Senie; as *Sena*.

Seniority, a being

Senior, *l.* elder.

Sensation, a perceiving by sense.

Sensiferous, *l.* sense-bringing.

Sensive, *Ch.* since then.

Sensory, *l.* an Organ of the

Senses, Hearing, Seeing, Smelling, Tasting, Feeling.

Sensible, *l.* apt to perceive or be perceived.

Sensitive, having sense.

Sensuality, *l.* a pleasing or indulging of the Senses.

Sentement, as Sentiment, a thought.

Senten, *o.* for sent.

Sententiosity, a being

Sententious, *l.* full of

Sentences, wise sayings.

Sentiment, *f.* a feeling apprehension.

Sentinel, *f.* a sentry standing to watch.

Senvie, (*f. Senevé*) the mustard plant.

Separation, a setting apart, dividing.

Separatist, one that withdraws himself from the Church.

Separatory, an instrument to pick out splinters of bones.

Sepiment, *l.* a fense or hedge.

Sepiastary, *-iator*, *l.* a maker or user of sweet oyntments.

Sepositition, *l.* a setting apart.

Septs, *l.* an enclosure.

Septs, the multitudes of the same name in *Ireland*.

Septangle, *l.* a figure which is

Septangular, of seven corners.

Septemfluous, of 7 streams.

Septempedal, *l.* of 7 foot.

Septemvirate, *l.* the authority of

Septemviri, 7 co-equal Officers.

Septenary, a seven, also as

Septenarious, belonging to seven.

Septennial, of seven years.

Septentrional, Northern.

Sepsical, *l.* making rotten or ripe (as matter in a sore.)

Sepsifarious, of seven fashions.

Septifluous, as *Septemfl.*

Septimane, *l.* a week, also falling out on the seventh [day, week, &c.

Septimarians, weekly Officers in Monasteries.

Septimestre, of seven months.

Septuagenary, of 70.

Septuagesimal, the same, also belonging to

Septuagesima [*Sunday*,] the next but one before Shrove-Sunday.

Septuagint, *l.* the Greek translation of the Bible (at the request of *Ptolomy* King of *Egypt*) by the

Septuagints, the seventy (or 72) interpreters, Jewish Elders,

Septuary, a week, or any thing composed of seven.

Septuncial, of 7 ounces.

Sepulchral, *l.* of the grave.

Sepulchred, buried.

Sepulture, *l.* a burying.

Sequacious, *l.* easily following.

Sequedrie, as *Surquedrie*.

Sequatur sub sub poena, a summons, when one appears not at an alias and a pluries.

Sequela curiæ, suit of Court.

Sequele, *l.* a consequence, a retinue.

Sequence, *l.* a following of things in order.

Sequences, verses answering one another

Sequentially, in Order.

Sequestrator, he that doth *Sequester*, *-trate*, to separate a thing in Controversie from the possession of both parties, also to seize on the rents of Delinquents estates.

Sequestration, is also the Ordinaries disposing the goods of one deceased, whose estate no man will meddle with, also the gathering the fruits of a void benefice for the use of the next incumbent.

Sequestro habendo, a writ for the dissolving the Bishops sequestration of the fruits of a Benefice, &c.

Seraglio, the Turks Palace.

Serain, *f.* the evening fresh air, also the damp vapour then falling.

Seraph, a Turkish gold coyn about a Crown.

Seraphick, *-cal*, like the

Seraphim, *b.* (shining or flaming) the highest order of Angels.

Seraphis, *-pis*, an Egyptian Idol.

Serail feathers, a hawks pinions.

Sere, the yellow between the hawks beak and eyes.

Sere, *sc.* for sore.

Sered poleyres, *o.* lockt up.

Serenade, *f.* evening musick under his Mistresses window.

Serene, *l.* without clouds.

Sere

Serenity, *l.* clearness.

Sergeant at Law or of the Coif, *Serjeant Cantor*, the highest degree in the Profession of the Common Law.

Sergeanty, service due to the King by his Tenants tenure.

Grand Serjeanty, to be performed in person.

Petit Serjeanty, yielding some small thing toward his wars, as a Sword, &c.

Sergeons, a Griffin (in *Heraldry*.

Serisated, *l.* clad in Silk.

Series, *l.* an Order or succession.

Sermocinate, *l.* to discourse.

Serosity, the wheyish part of blood.

Serous, *l.* wheyish, watery.

Serotine, *-nus*, *l.* late in the Evening.

Serpentary, Vipers-grass.

Serpentine, belonging to *Serpents*, *l.* all creeping things.

Serpentine verses, beginning and ending with the same word.

Serpentine, as *Basiliscо*.

Serpet, *o.* a kind of basket.

Serred f. joined close.

Serrorius, a Roman, general of the *Lusitanians* against the *Romans*, slain at supper. *Diana* was said to attend him in the form of a Hart.

Servable, that may be kept.

Servage, *o.* slavery.

Servet, as *Sherbet*.

Servile, *l.* slavish.

Serviotis, *fr.* (*f. Serviettes*) Napkins.

Servitor, *f.* a Servant, a poor Scholar waiting on another.

Servitors of bills, now the Tipstaffs of the Kings Bench.

Servitude, *l.* slavery.

Servis, *o.* the skin of the hawks feet (*f. Serres*, pounces)

Sesseli, *f.* Hart-wort.

Sesostris, a King of *Egypt*.

Sesquialteral, containing one and a half.

Sesquiquarta, when a fourth part is added.

Sesquitertian, having a 3d part more than another.

Session, *l.* a sitting.

Sessions, the quarterly sitting of Justices in Court.

Sesterce, *-tie*, *R. S.* (for *IIS.* or *LLS.*) a fourth part of the Roman *Denarius*, two As's and a half, almost twopence.

Sestine, *f.* a staff of 6 verses.

Set [*a land*, *Ship*, *&c.*] observe by the compass upon what point they bear.

Set-bolts, Irons forcing the works and planks of the Ship together.

Sethim, *Setim*, *Sittim*, *Shittim*, a tree of *Judea*, whose timber never rots.

Settle the Deck, lay it lower.

Setigerous, *l.* bristle-bearing.

Settle, a town in *York-shire*.

Sevron, *o.* (*q Citron*) bright of hue.

Settles, *o.* grafts.

Setfoil, Tormentile.

Setwall, *Valerian*.

Severance, the singling of those that joyn in one writ.

Sevenock, a town in *Kent*.

Seven-foale, a town in *Northumberland*.

Severians, Hereticks following

Severus, he condemned marriage, Flesh, Wine, &c.

Severn, a famous River by *Shrewsbury*, *Worcester*, *Gloucester* and *Bristol*.

Sevidical, speaking cruelly.

Sevil, as *Sivil*.

Sevocation, *l.* a calling aside.

Sew, *Sewen*, *o.* for sown.

Sewed [*ship*,] when (the water being gone) she lies dry.

Goes Sew, *Sf.* [the Cow] goes dry.

Sewer, he that ushers up and places the meat of a great Personage; also a passage for water into a River (corruptly called the [common] shore.

Sewel, a thing set to keep out Deer.

Sewing, *o.* placed, following.

Sewis, (*f. Suivre*) to follow.

Sexagesima [*Sunday*,] next before Shrove-Sunday and the sixth before Passion-Sunday.

Sexennial, of 6 years.

Sextant, a very small coyn, or the first part of any thing divided into twelve.

Sextantary, belonging thereto.

Sextary, a pint (or pound) and a half,

Sexte, part of the Canon-Law added to the decretals.

Sexten, as *Sacristan*.

Sextary, as *Sacrary*.

Sextile, *l.* an Aspect of 60 Degrees, also as

Sextilian [*Moneth*] August.

Sextule, a dram and a scruple.

Sextuple, *l.* containing six.

Sey, *o.* seen, saw.

Sfachia, a town in *Candia*.

Shack, *Nf.* a general common for Hogs, from the end of harvest till seed-time.

To go at Shack, to go at large.

Shack-bolt, a shackle or fetter.

Shad, *o.* parted.

Shadrach, *b.* a little tender dug.

Shackles, oblong ship-rings for the shutting of the Ports, &c.

Shaft, an arrow, and (in *Darbyshire*) a digging like a Well.

Shafman, *No.* the same as

Shaftsmet, *-mot*, *-mut*, *Sa.* the measure of the fist, with the thumb set up, half a foot.

Shaftsbury, a town in *Dorset-shire*.

Shallop, *Sc-*, *Co-*, *f.* a small sea-vessel, also a shell-fish.

Shamgar, *b.* desolation of the stranger.

Shamois, as *Chamois*.

Shamsheer, a Persian sword more crooked than a Scymiter.

Shan, *Li.* shamefacedness.

Shank, the longest part of the Anchor.

Shank-

Shank-painter, a short chain (by the Ships side) on which rests all the weight of the anchors after-part.

Shap, *o.* face, destiny.

Shapely, *o.* likely.

Shapowrats, a resemblance, (in Heraldry) of the Chaperon or French-hood.

Sharnebude, *o.* a Beetle.

Sharping-corn, given at Christmas (by some Farmers) to their Smith, for sharping plough-irons, &c.

Shash, the whole piece of linnen (Telbent) whereof the Turbant (or rather *Sharnick*) is made, or which is tied about the midle.

Shavaldries, *o.* feats of Chivalry.

Shaw, *o.* shadow, tuft of trees, a wood round a close, *Sf.*

Shaw, *P.* a King.

Shaw-zawdeh, *P.* the Grand Seignors Son.

Shawl, *Sf.* a winnowing shovel.

Shead, *La.* to distinguish.

Shearing, when the ship goes in and out, and is not steered steddily, also (*No.*) reaping.

Sheer-hooks, most unuseful irons set into the yard-arms (to cut the enemies shrowds, &c.)

Sheat anchor, the biggest.

Sheats, ropes bent to the clew of all Sails, also the planks (under water) which come along the run of the Ship and are closed to the stern-post.

Sheath a Ship, case it (under water) with thin boards over hair and tar, to keep out the Southern Worms.

No Shed, *No.* No difference between things.

Shed, *Che.* to strike off a piece.

Sheede, *o.* to de] part.

Sheen, *Shene*, *o.* shining.

Sheep-shanks, two masts (or yards) set up and seased across one another near the top.

Sheers, two poles so set up.

Sheevers, which run round in the pullies and blocks.

Sheffield, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Shefford, a town in *Bedfordshire*.

Shekle, as *Sicle*.

Sheldaple, a Chaffinch.

Sheld, *Sf.* flecked, party-coloured.

Shem, as *Sem*.

Shemmering, *o.* glimmering.

Shend, *o.* to blame, or spoil.

Shent, *o.* a barrow-pig.

Shepen, *o.* simple, fearfull.

Shepens, *o.* Sheep-coats.

Shepster, *o.* Shepherd.

Shepton-mallet, a town in *Somersetshire*.

Sherbet, a pleasant drink (of Limons, Sugar, Amber, &c. or Violets, Honey, juice of Raisins, &c.) of great request among the Turks and *Persians*.

Sherborn, a town in *Yorkshire*, *Dorcetshire*, and other places.

Shermans-craft, the shearing of Cloth (at *Norwich*.)

Sherry, (*Sp. Xeres*) a Sea-town of *Cordubia* in *Spain*.

Shetland, a Northern Isle.

Shete, *o.* far, or shoot.

Sheteen, *o.* shut in.

Shilholde, *b.* an ear of Corn.

Shield, *sa.* to defend.

Shift, *o.* to bestow.

Shildes, *o.* French Crowns.

Shilling, *sa.* was but five pence.

Shilo, *-oh*, *b.* sent.

Shimper, *Sf.* to shine.

Shingle, a lath.

Shingled, *o.* for singled, or made of Shingles.

Shingles, a heat arising in the body, if it get round, it kills.

Ship-money, an imposition (1635.) for the providing Ships for the Kings service) &c. declared unlawful by Stat. 17. *Car.* 1.

Shippen, *No.* a Cow-house.

Shipton, a town in *Shropshire*, *Worcester-shire*, and about a dozen more.

Shire, *sa.* a division or County.

Shiref, *-reef*, *Shire-reeve*, *sa.* the cheif yearly Officer (under the King) of a Shire.

Shirifalty, the time of ones being Sheriff.

Shire-Clerk, the under-sheriff or his deputy.

Shirthand, *T.* a band.

Shoad, the Tin-stones in *Cornwal*.

Shoars, props.

Shode, *o.* a bush of hair.

Shoder, *o.* for shoulder.

Shope me, *o.* shoved or thrust my self.

Shoplift, *e*, one that pretends to cheapen, and steals wares.

Shore, *o.* a cleft or cranny.

Shorefhode, *o.* for Sheriffdom.

Shoreham, (old and new) in *Suffex*.

Shorling, a fell after the Fleece is shorn off, also a shorn Sheep.

Shot of Cable, two cables spliced together.

Shoud, a Turkish Justice.

Shouldered head, an arrow head (with a shoulder) between blunt and sharp.

Shoulder-pight, when the pitch or point of the horses shoulder is displaced.

Shovel, shallow at Sea.

Good Shoaling, growing shallow by degrees.

Shraping, *o.* scraping.

Shrew, a kind of Field-mouse very mischievous to Cattel.

Shrewsbury, *Shroes-*, *Salop*, the chief town of *Shropshire*.

Shrift, *-wing*, *sa.* auricular confession.

Shright, *o.* a shriking or crying out.

Shrine, (*Scrinium*.) a chest) that which contains the body of a Saint.

Shrouds, the ropes that come from either side of all the Masts.

Shrove-tide, Confession-time. *Shrove-*

Shrove-tuesday, the first tuesday after the first new-moon that happens after *January*.

Shuck, *so.* a husk.

Shullen, *o.* for *Shall*.

Shun, *Sf.* to shove.

Shymar, a short vest, formerly a Bishops long robe.

Sialoquent, *l.* spitting in his speech.

Sib, *sa.* kindred.

No sole Sib'd, *No.* Nothing akin.

No more Sib'd than sive and riddle, that grew both in a wood together, *Obe.*

Sibberidg, *-red*, *Sf.* banes of Matrimony.

Sibilation, *l.* a hissing.

Sibils, as *Sybils*.

Siccaneous, *l.* dry, without springs.

Siccifical, *l.* causing

Siccity, *l.* drieness.

Sich, *Sike*, *No.* a little water-course, dry in summer.

Sicilian, belonging to *Sicily*, an Isle by *Italy*.

Sickerly, *No.* surely.

Sicle, *Shekel*, *h.* half an ounce, half a Crown.

Siclike, *o.* such like.

Sicus alias, a second writ when the first was not executed.

Side-laies, when dogs are let slip at a deer as he passes.

Side-men, Assistants to the Church-wardens.

Side, *No.* long, also proud.

Si douces et la margarete, (*Si douceete est la marguerite*, *f.*) so sweet is the daisy.

Siderated, *l.* planet-struck.

Sideral, *-real*, *-an*, Star-like/

Siderite, *g.* an Iron-like stone, or the loadstone drawing iron.

Sidon, a City of *Phœnicia*, plentifull in fish.

Sidy, *Sf.* surly, moody.

Sie, *o.* to fall, also as

Sigallion, as *Harpocrates*.

Sigele, *Sa.* a Neck-lace.

Sigh, *Seigh*, *o.* for *Saw*.

Sigillar, *l.* belonging to a seal.

Sigillative, apt to seal or be sealed.

Sigillum Hermetis, an extraordinary way of luting glasses.

Sigismund, *Sa.* victorious peace.

Sigles, *g.* Cyphers, initial letters put for the whole words.

Signacle, *l.* a sign or seal.

Signatory, *l.* sealing.

Signature, *l.* a mark.

Signatarist, a marker.

Signet, one of the Kings seals wherewith his private letters are sealed.

Signiferous, *l.* Ensign-bearing.

Significavit, a writ for the imprisoning him that stands obstinately excommunicate 40 dayes; also in other Cases.

Sike mister men, *o.* such like men.

Sikerd, *o.* allied.

Silentiary, *l.* he that sees good rule and silence kept.

Sile down, *No.* Sink down.

Sile, *So.* filth.

Sile, *o.* for *Exile*.

Silery, as *Cilery*.

Siliceous, *l.* flinty.

Siliginous, *l.* of fine flower.

Sillinder, *Cylinder*, the bore of a piece.

Sillogism, as *Syll-*.

Sillographer, *g.* a writer of scoffs.

Siliquous, *l.* of the husk.

Silk-throwster or *throwster*, a trade that winds, twists and spins (or throwes) silk.

Silvestrous, as *Syl-*.

Silures, people of South-*Wales*.

Silurist, one of South-*Wales*.

Silver-spoon-head, a kind of arrow-head.

Simeon, *Shi-*, as *Simon*.

Similar, *-ry*, *l.* like, of the same substance.

Similitude, *l.* likeness.

Simmeren, a town in the lower Palatinate.

Simon, *h.* hearing, obedient.

Simoniacal, belonging to

Simony, buying or selling of spiritual things, from

Simon Magus, a *Samaritan* Sorcerer, who would have bought the power of giving the Holy Ghost.

Simonlacks, followers of *Simon* (in that or any Heresy.)

Simon Islip, the first Rector of a printing press in *England* 1471.

Simonides, a Lyrick poet of *Thessaly*.

Simous, *l.* flat-nosed.

Simpler, *-list*, he that studies

Simples, plants and drugs.

Simpson, *E. Sf.* Groundsel.

Simulare, *l.* an Image.

Simulation, *l.* a counterfeiting.

Simultaneous, *l.* bearing a private grudge.

Sin, *o.* for *Since*.

Sinai, *Horeb*, a Mountain of *Arabia*.

Sinapism, *l.* a medicine of mustard (to raise blisters, &c.)

Sincerity, *l.* a being

Sincere, *l.* pure (as honey without wax.)

Sindie, as *Syndie*.

Sindon, *g.* very fine linnen.

Sine, a perpendicular from one extream of an Arch to the other.

Sine assensu Capituli, a writ aginst him that alienates Lands without consent of his Chapter or Covent.

Sine die, without day, dismist the Court.

Sing-cantor, as *Succentor*.

Singerles, *f.* apish tricks.

Single, the tail of a Deer.

Singularity, a being

Singular, *l.* without fellow.

Sinisterity, a being

Sinister, *l.* left-sided, unlucky.

Sinister base point, under the sinister point, in the lower

lower part of an Escutchaon.

Sinnet, Rope-yarns plated together and beaten smooth (to serve ropes, &c.)

Si non omnes, a permission for some Commissioners (when all cannot meet) to finish a business.

Sinon, a crafty *Grecian* who (by *Virgil*) betrayed *Troy*.

Sinopical, belonging to *Sinoper*, -*ple*, *Cinnabar*, Ruddle.

Sinus, a gulph or large bay.

Sion, as *Scion*.

Siphak, *A.* the Inner rim of the belly, joyn'd to the Cawl.

Si-quis (If any one &c.) a bill set up for something lost.

Sir, (*f. Sieur* or *Seigneur*) prefixt to the Christen-Names of Knights, and Surnames of Bachelors of Art.

Sire, (spoken (*now*) only to the King of *France*.

Si recognoscat, a writ against the Debtor having acknowledg'd the debt before the Sheriff.

Syren, as *Mermaid*.

Sirenical, belonging thereto.

Sirenize, to allure like them.

Sirickzee, a town in *Zeland*.

Siringe, *g.* a Chirurgeons Squirt.

Sirius, the Dog-star.

Sirocco, *I.* a noxious South-East wind.

Sisamnes, a Judge whom *Cambyses* flea'd for bribery.

Sisley, as *Cicely*.

Sysiphus, a Robber slain by *Theseus*, in hell he is said to roll a stone up hill, which returns and makes his labour endless.

Sisarch, *g.* a Pourveyor.

Site, *Situation*, *l.* the seat or standing of a place.

Sitbeandman, *Sa.* the Gentleman who was to lead the men of his parish.

Sithnesse, *o.* seeing that.

Sitient, *l.* thirsting.

Sitomagus, *Thetford* in *Norfolk*.

Sittim, as *Sesbim*.

Sittenborn, a Town in *Kent*.

Sivil, *Sevil*, the Chief City of *Andalusia* in *Spain*.

Sixain, *f.* a sixth, also as *Sestine*.

Size, a farthing [bread, &c.] noted with an S. in the buttery-book at *Cambridge*, where

To Size, is the same as to battel at *Oxford*, and

Sizer, as *Servitor*, or *Batteler*.

Sizygy, as *Syzy*.

Sizzing, *Sf.* Yeast, barm.

Skaddle, *Scathy*, *Sf.* Ravenous, Mischievous.

Skarfing, as *Searfing*

Skarmoch, *o.* Skirmish.

Skathe, *No.* loss, harm. One doth the skath, another has the scorn.

Skegg, that little inconvenient part of the keel, which is cut flaunting and left a little without the stern-post.

Skeer the Esse, *Che.* separate the dead ashes from the Embers.

Skeeling, *Sf.* an Isle or bay of a barn.

Skeleton, as *Scel-*.

Skellum, as *Scel-*.

Skere, *o.* a fray.

Skew, *c.* a dish.

Skevn, an *Irish* dagger.

Skid the wheel, *K.* keep it steddy (with an iron hook) upon a descent.

Skiff, *Scipl*, *Sch-*, a ship-boar.

Skink, strong Scotch pottage of knuckles and sinews of beef

Skinker, as *Scen-*.

Skirret, a dainty strengthening root like a Parsnip.

Skleir, *o.* a scarf.

Sklendre, *o.* slender.

Skleren, *o.* to cover.

Skrechish, *o.* Scorcheth.

Look Skrow, *Sf.* sowrly.

Skry, *Sc.* to Cry.

Skupper, as *Scupper*.

Skypton, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Slape-ale, *Li.* plain ale (not medicated.)

Skappel, *Sf.* a piece or part.

Slay, (*D. Slagen*, to strike) a Weavers instrument with teeth like a Comb.

Slat on, *No.* cast on, or dash against.

Slatch, the midle part of a rope hanging slack without the Ship; also a small interval of fair weather.

Slat, *c.* a sheet.

Sleasie Holland, Vulgarly all sleight Holland, but properly that which comes from

Silesia, *Sclesie*, *Silesia*, part of *Germany*.

Sleak out the tongue, *Che.* put it out in derision.

Sleek, *No.* small pit-coal; also to slack or quench.

Sleech, *No.* take up [water.]

Sleepers, the timbers fore and aft the bottom (on either side the Keelson) which describe the narrowing of the ships floor.

Sleford, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

Slego, an *Irish* County.

Slesswick, a Dutchy of South *Jutland*.

Slete, *No.* to now or set on [a dog.]

Slew fyre, *Sc.* struck fire.

Slewth of beerys, a Slouth of bears.

Sliding of courage, *o.* Easily daunted.

Sliddler, *o.* slippery falling.

Slight a Fort, demolish it.

Slim, *Li.* crafty, naughty

Sliming, a hawks muting long-waies entirely without dropping.

Sling, to fasten Cask &c. in a pair of slings.

Slinc, *Li.* to creep.

Sliverly, *Li.* crafty.
Sliver, *o.* a piece or parcel.
Slo, *o.* for slay.
Slockster, *Slocker*, *D.* he that enticeth away mens servants.
Slot, the print of a Stags foot.
Slot the door, *Li.* shut it.
Slough, a damp, also a ditch, and (in Hunting) the place where a Bore lies.
Slouth of Bears, a great Company of them.
Slug, a Ship that Sails ill and heavily.
Sloublich, *o.* slovenly.
Smacking-Cove, *c.* Coachman.
Smalt, a kind of blue paint, or enamel.
Smaragdine, like a *Smaragd*, *l.* an Emerald.
Smarsle away, *No.* waste away.
Smittle, *No.* to infect.
Smear of Caryours, *o.* a Company.
Smec, a contraction of *Smellymnuus*, the initial letters of five Co-authors of one Book, viz. *Stephen Marshal*, *Edm. Calamy*, *Tho. Young*, *Mat. Newcomen*, and *W. Spurstow*.
Smegmatick, *g.* like a washball.
Smelling-closet, *c.* a garden or nosegay.
Smelting, the melting of metal in the Oar.
Smeth, *Smethery*, an ointment to take away hair.
Smilax, a virgin who (for *Crocus*'s love) pined into a Kidney-bean.
Smired, *Sa.* anointed.
Smiter, *c.* an arm.
Smiting-line, fastened to the Missen yard-arm.
Smite the Missen, pull that rope, to break the fartheling rope-yarn, and let the sail come down.
Smoke-silver-penny, paid many Ministers, either in lieu of Tithe-wood, or the old Rome-scote.
Smopple, *No.* [short and fat] *Py-crust*.
Smuterlich, *o.* snout-fair.
Smuglers, Stealers of Custom.
Smuty, obscene.
Smylting, *Sa.* a mixture of Gold and Silver, a Soldering.
Smyrna, a City of *Ionia*.
Snag, *Sf.* a snail.
Snake-weed, Adders wort.
Snap-dragon, a Hob-goblin; also a plant.
Snap-haunse, a fire-lock.
Snatch-block, a great block with a sheever, and a notch through one cheek, by which they reeve any rope into it.
Snathe, a Town in *Yorkshire*.
Snee, *Sny*, *No.* to abound or swarm.
Snees-wort, an herb causing to sneeze.
Sneze, the fat of Deer.
Snetterſham, A Town in *Norfolk*.
Snever-spawt, *No.* a slender stripling.
Snock the door, *No.* latch it.
Snitch, *Snitchel*, *c.* a fillip.
Snitches, *c.* sees or eyes you.
Snite, *No.* wipe [your nose.
Snithe-wind, *Li.* a cutting wind.
Snudg, *c.* one that hides himself in a house to do mischief.
Snurl, *Sf.* a pose or cold in the head.
Snyzyth, *o.* [the hawk] snites or wipes her beak.
Soar, to fly up aloft.
Sobriquet, *f.* a nick-name or by-word.
Soc, *Soke*, *Soken*, *Sa.* a power to Minister Justice, also that Jurisdiction. Hence
Soca, a Lordship endow'd with liberty of keeping a Court of
Socagers, *Sockmen*, Tenants whose tenure is
Socage, *Soccage*, (*f. Soc.* a plough-share) a tenure by some husbandry-service to the Lord of the fee.
Socialisy, *Society*, *l.* fellowship, Company.
Sociniani/m, the doctrine of the
Socinians, followers of *Lelius* the Uncle and his Nephew *Faustus*
Socinus, *Sozzo* of *Sienna* (1555.) he denied Christs eternal Divinity, &c.
Socna, *Sa.* a privilege or liberty.
Sockets, holes for the pintels of the rudder, murderers, &c.
Socome, a Custom of grinding at the Lords mill.
Bond-Socome, to which they are bound.
Love-Socome, when done freely.
Socord, *l.* Idle or Idlenels.
Socratick, belonging to
Socrates, a famous Athenian Philosopher, called (by the oracle) the wisest man.
Sodalicious, belonging to
Sodality, *l.* a fellowship.
Sodor, a town in *Swa*, (one of the *Hebrides*) where are interred 60 Kings.
Sodomitical, belonging to a *Sodomite*, he that commits *Sodomy*, buggery, the sin of *Sodom*, *b.* their secret or lime.
Soest, a Town of *Mark* in *Germany*.
Sofees, Turkish Pharisees.
Soget, *o.* (*I. Soggetto*) subject.
Soil (or *Sile*) *the milk*, *No.* strain it.
Soigne, *Soin*, *f.* care.
Sojours, *f.* tarrying, dwelling.
Soken, *o.* trade, dealing.
Sokemans, as *Socagers*.
Sol, *l.* the Sun, or gold.
Solace, *l.* comfort.
Solar, *l.* of the Sun, also an upper room.
Solary, the same, also a Sundial, a pension for living retired from business, or for building upon the Common Wealths soil.
Solde, as *Selda*, a shop or shed.
Soldado, *Sp.* *Soldat*, *f.* a Soldier.

Soldan, Sould-, as *Sultan.*

Soldin, a town of *Brandenburg.*

Soldures, Gauls that vowed friendship and to share in the good and bad fortunes of any.

Soleated, *l.* shod [with iron.

Solecism, as *Solæcism.*

Solein, *o.* only.

Solegrave, *-reve*, *o.* February.

Solemnity, [yearly] pomp.

Solemnize, to celebrate.

Solennial, Solemn, done publickly every year.

Solent, the sea between the Isle of *Wight* and *Hampshire.*

Sole tenant, holding in his own right, without his wife (or any other) joyned.

Solevation, *Sp.* a lifting up.

Solfe, *o.* to sing *Sol, Fa.*

Solicitation, stirring in a business.

Solicitor, one employ'd to take care of suits depending.

Solicitous, full of

Solicitude, *l.* care.

Solidata, as Pardingdeal, alms a soldiers pay.

Solidation, *l.* a making whole.

Solids, regular bodies or figures, *viz.* a Circle, Cube, Pyramid, Cylinder, and *Dodecaedron.*

Solifidian, holding faith only necessary to salvation.

Solifuge, *l.* a venemous creature found in the silver Mines of *Sardinia.*

Soliloquy, *l.* talk alone

Solinus terræ, two plowlands and almost an half.

Soliped, *l.* whose foot is whole.

Solisequious, following the sun.

Solistime, *l.* divination by the dancing of bread thrown to chickens.

Solitaneous, *-ary*, without company.

Solitude, *l.* lonelineſs.

Solivagant, *l.* wandering alone.

Soller, as *Solar*, a Chamber.

Solæcismical, belonging to *Solæcism*, *g.* a speaking contrary to grammar.

Solomon, *h.* peaceable.

Solon, one of the seven wise men of *Greece.*

Solsitial, belonging to

Solstice, Sun-stead, when the Sun is higheſt and loweſt (about the midle of June and December.)

Solwedel, a town of *Brandenburg.*

Soluble, *l.* which one may

Solve, *l.* loosen, unty.

Solute, *-sive*, loosed or loosening.

Solution, a dissolving or undoing.

Solutione feodi Militis Parl. a writ for a Knight of the Shires allowance.

Sol. sco. Burgen. Parl. for a Burgeſs.

Somewilne, *o.* some one.

Sommer, as *Summer.*

Sommerton, a town in *Somersetshire.*

Somniculous, *l.* sleepy; also as

Somniferous, bringing sleep.

Somnolency, a being

Somnolent, *l.* drowsy.

Somnus, *l.* [the God of] Sleep.

Sond, *o.* Will, Commandment, also sand and messenger.

Sondbache, a town in *Cheshire.*

Soneste, *o.* a noise.

Songal, *-gle*, *Fieref.* a handful of pleaned corn.

Sonticels, *o.* Sunny (shining) tresſes of hair.

Sonnenberg, *Sunn-*, a town of *Brandenburg.*

Sonorous, *l.* loud, shrill.

Sontage, a tax of 40 shilling upon every Knights fee, also corne cloth for bagging, &c.

Sonticæ, *l.* hurtful.

Sonnick disease, continual, hindring ones business.

Sonina, a Town of *Celtis.*

A-Soon, *No.* at even.

Soot, *Sote*, *o.* sweet.

Sophia, *g.* wisdome.

Sophism, *g.* a deceitful sentence.

Sophist, *-ter*, a crafty Caviller.

Sophistical, deceitful.

Sophisticate, *l.* to falsify.

Sophistry, circumvention by false arguments.

Sophronia, *g.* prudent, temperate.

Saphy, the King of *Persia.*

Sopited, *l.* laid to sleep.

Sopition, *-porat-*, a laying or being laid to sleep.

Soporiferous, *l.* causing sleep.

Sorb, *l.* a service-berry.

Sorbition, *l.* a supping.

Sorbonists, Divines of the *Sorbonne*, a Colledge in *Paris* founded (1264) by *Robert de Sorbonne*, an Almoner and Preacher of St. *Lewis* 9.

Sorcery, *-clery*, *-llage*, *f.* Witchcraft.

Sord, *o.* sorrel-coloured.

Sorde (or *Sute*) *of Mallards*, *o.* a great company.

Sordet, *-dine*, *f.* the little pipe in the mouth of a trumpet.

Sordidate to make

Sordid, *l.* foul, base.

Sore a cale, *o.* very cold.

Sore, a male fallow deer 4 year old.

Sorel, one of 3 years old.

Sore-age, the first year of a hawk.

Sore-hawk, till she has mewed.

Sorites, *g.* an argument of divers propositions heaped, wherein the Predicate of the former is the subject of the latter, and the last predicate attributed to the first subject.

Sorittal, belonging thereto.

Sorlingues, many small Islands on the West of *England.*

Sororiation, a becoming

Sororiant, *l.* whose breasts

begin to ſhew.

Sororicide, l. a Siſter-killer.

Sororiſy, Siſter-hood.

Sortilegy, l. lottery, divination by lots.

Sortition, l. a caſting lots.

Sortitor, l. a caſter, &c.

Soſpital. l. ſafe, wholſom.

Soſpination, l. a keeping ſafe.

Sotel, o. for *Subtle.*

Sote o. ſweet.

Soubale, as Scotale or Filctale.

Soubfaſt, ſa. Faithfull.

Soukie, o. wretched.

Soulack, a *Turkiſh* Officer.

Soudan, o. for *Souldan.*

Soul-Maſs-Cakes, ſtill given (in ſome places) to the poor on All-ſouls day.

Sould, o. inſpired [with a new ſoul.

Soul-ſcot, money paid the Prieſt at the opening of the grave.

Sound, any great in-draught of the Sea (between two head-lands) where there is no paſſage through; particularly a famous Eaſtern Sea.

Sounding-lead, about 7 *l.* weight, and 12 inches long.

Sounding-line, about 20 fadom, markt at 3 with a black leather, at 5 with a white rag, at 7 red, at 10 and 15 with leather.
A deep-ſea-line is ſometimes 200 fadom.

Source, ſ. a ſpring.

Sourd, ſ. deaf; alſo as

Sounder, a Company [of Swine or wild boars.

Sourdet, as *Sordet.*

Sourd, o. to ariſe, proceed.

Sous, Sol, ſ. a penny.

Sous-clauiere artery, the aſcendent branch of the great artery.

South-Hampton, the chief town of *Hantſhire.*

South-Vicont, the Under-Sheriff.

Southam, a town in *Warwickſhire.*

Southcaſt, a town in *Hantſhire.*

Southold, a Town in *Suffolk.*

Southwark, a town in *Surrey.*

Southwell, a town in *Nottingham.*

Southſows, o. true ſpeeches.

Sow and plin, o. Seal and fold.

Sower, (for *ſore*) a deer. *o.*

Sowgh, o. to ſound.

Sowl, Sool, No. any thing eaten with bread.

Sowl him by the ears, Li. worry him (as a dog does the Sow.)

Sown, o. for Swoon and Sound.

Sown, (ſ. Souvenu) remembred.

Eſtreats that Sown, ſuch as the Sheriff can gather.

Sowned, o. ordained (publiſht with ſound of Trumpet.)

*Sowter, o. (*Sutor) a Shoemaker.

Sozzo, l. Socinus.

Anti-Sozzo, a Treatiſe againſt Socinianiſm.

Spa, as *Spaw.*

Spacit, No. apt to learn.

Spade, l. one gelded (man or beaſt.)

Spadiards, Labourers [with ſpades] in the *Corniſh* tin-mines.

Spadiceous, l. of a bright bay.

Spagyrical, belonging to a

Spagyrick, l. an Alchymiſt.

Spahy, (F. Spawbee) a *Turkiſh* horſ-man compleatly armed.

Spaid, a red male deer 3 year old.

Spaidairs, White-friers, with a red ſwords on their habits.

Spalding, a town in *Lincolnſhire.*

Spanniſhing, a full breadth.

Spancel, No. a rope to ty a Cows hin-legs.

Spane, No. wean [the Child.

Spar, Speir, Spur, No. to enquiſe or cry at the market.

Spar the door an emis be come, Nſ. ſhut it leſt he come in.

Spars, Gem-like ſtones found in lead-mines.

Sparſim, l. a ſprinkling.

Sparadrap, a linnen rag dipt in melted plaiſter.

Sparſedly, ſcatteringly.

Spartans, the people of *Sparta*, Lacedæmon, a famous City of *Peloponneſus.*

Sparth, o. a double ax or ſpear.

Spaſmatical, belonging to a

Spaſm, g. the Cramp.

Spat, the ſpawn of Oiſters.

Spat, -tter, -tule, l. a ſplatter or ſlice to ſpread plaiſters.

Spatiate, l. to walk abroad.

Spaw, Spa, a town in *Liege*, famous for medicinal Waters.

Spawhawn, Spaun, Spahan, Jeſpaa, Hiſpaan, Dura, Hecatompylos, the Chief City of *Perſia*, called (by them) Half the World.

Spayad, o. as *Spaid.*

Lord Speaker, of the houſe of Peers.

Mr. Speaker, of the houſe of Commons.

Speal, Spell, No. a Splinter.

Spearmen, as *Penſioners.*

Spears, o. parts or pieces.

Specialty, a bond, bill, or ſuch like Inſtrument.

Specifical, belonging to or conſtituting a

Species, l. the different kind or form of a thing.

Specify, to ſhew or ſignify in particular.

Specification, a ſignifying, &c.

Specimen, l. a proof or trial.

Specious, l. fair in ſhew.

Spectable, l. to be looked on.

Spectacle, l. a publick ſhew.

Spectative, ſpeculative, contemplative.

Spectа-

Spellatour, *l.* a beholder.
Spettre, *l.* an apparition.
Specular, belonging to or helping the ſight.
Speculate, *l.* to watch on high.
Speculatory, belonging to
Speculation, *l.* eſpial, watching, obſerving.
Speculum oris, an inſtrument to krew open the mouth.
Speeks, long nails.
Speek the maſſen, put the yard right up and down by the maſt.
Speedwell, the herb *Fluellin*.
Speer, *Ch.* the Chimney-poſt.
Spell, *ſa.* a word, alſo a charm.
Give him a Spel, row or pump in his turn or ſtead.
Spell the maſſen, let go the heat and ſpeek it up.
Spelt, *Zea*, a kind of wheat in *Italy*, *France* and *Flanders*.
Spelter, *Zink*, a modern metal.
Spend a Maſt, *&c.* loſe them by foul weather.
Spenen, *o.* for ſpending.
Spending their mouth, is the ſame in hounds, as Opening in Grey-hounds, queſting in Spaniels, and barking in other Dogs.
Sperse, *K.* a Cows pappe.
Sper, *o.* open, manifeſt.
Sperid, *o.* asked.
Sperable, *l.* to be hoped.
Sperage, Aſparagus.
Sperkel, *o.* wandring.
Spermatical, belonging to
Sperm, *g.* natural ſeed or ſpawn.
Sperma Ceti, as *Parma Ceti*.
Spermatize, to caſt forth Sperm,
Spermatique artery, goes from the body of the *Aorta* to the Teſticles, and there joyns the vein governing thoſe parts.
Spermatick vein, the third branch of the trunk deſcendant of the hollow vein.
Spoſtick, *g.* done in haſte.
Sphaceliſm, *g.* an ulcerating in the Brain.
Spherable, which may be made
Spherical, round, like a
Spere, *g.* a globe or circle.
Sphericity, ſuch a roundneſs.
Spheromachy, *g.* playing at ball or at bowls.
Sphinfter, *g.* the muſcle of the Fundament.
Sphinx, a kind of Baboon; (in Poets) a Monſter near *Thebes*, deſtroying all that could not unfold her riddles, but *Oedipus* doing it, ſhe brake her own neck.
Spicate, *l.* eared as corn.
Spice, *T.* Raiſins, Figs, &c.
Spies, *o.* a kind.
Spiciferous, bearing corn-ears.
Spicilegy, *l.* a gleaning of Corn.
Spiculator, *l.* a ſpearman of a guard.
Sea-ſpider, a Carvel, caſting out many ſtrings for ſmall Fiſh.
Spignel, mew, Baldmony, Bearwort.
Spigurnels, was the Sealers of the Kings writs.
Spikenard, an Indian odoriferous plant.
Spillisby, a town in *Lincolnſhire*.
Spinal, belonging to a
Spine, *l.* a thorn or ſting, alſo the back-bone.
Spindle, the ſmalleſt part of the Capſtern between the 2 Decks.
Spingard, an old kind of Chamber-gun.
Spinge, *o.* to ſprinkle.
Spiniferous, *l.* thorny.
Spinoſity, *l.* thornineſs.
Spinſter, the title of all unmarried women, from the Viſcounts Daughter downward.
Spintrian, *l.* belonging to new inventions of luſt.
Spiracle, *l.* a breathing hole.
Spiral, rowling in ſeveral circles one about another.
Spiarch, *g.* a Captain.
Spiration, *l.* a breathing.
Spirlings, a ſmall *Sicilian* town that conſpired not in their Veſpers.
Spiritualities [*of a Biſhop*,] the profits he receives as Biſhop, and not as Baron of Parliament.
Spiritualization, (in Chymiſtry) a changing the whole body into ſpirit.
Spiritual Electors, the Biſhops of *Colen*, *Mentz* and *Triers*.
Spiſs, *l.* thick, groſs, firm.
Spiſſity, *-tude*, *l.* thickneſs.
Spitter, as *Brocket*.
Spittle, (*I. Spedale*) an hoſpital.
Splatyd, *o.* dreſt, diſtr.
Splay, *o.* for diſplay.
Splaying, the parting of a horſes ſhoulder from the breaſt, (occaſion'd by ſome ſlip, *&c.*)
Spleen-wort, Ceterach, Milk-waſt.
Splegez, as *Plegez*.
Splendent, *-did*, *l.* bright, brave.
Splendor, *l.* brightneſs, &c.
Splenetick, troubled in the
Spleen, the milt under the left ſhort-ribs, purging the Liver of ſuperfluous Melancholy bloud.
Splenitique artery, the greateſt branch of the Cœliaque ending in the Spleen.
Splenetick vein, a main branch of the port-vein, ending (in four parts) in the Spleen.
Splice the ropes, make faſt their ends into one another.
Spodium, ſooty dregs of droſs in the melting of Braſs.
Spoliation, *l.* a ſpoiling or robbing, alſo a writ for one incumbent againſt another (of the ſame Church and Patron.)
Spondalion, *g.* a heathen hymn ſung at the burning of the incenſe.
Spondee, *g.* two long ſyllables.
Spondyles, *g.* the chine-bones.
Spongious, *l.* like to
Sponge,

Spongi, Spungi, l. a kind of plant-animal growing only under the Sea-rocks of *Samar.*

Sponsal, -lisimus, l. belonging to a Spouse or to marriage.

Sponsion, l. a [mutual] promise.

Spontal, -ane, -eous, l. free, voluntary, without constraint.

Spontaneity, voluntariness.

Spoon the ship, put her right before the wind and Sea (without any Sail.)

Sporades, scattered *Carpathian* Isles.

Sport, l. a hand-basket or panier.

Sporte, o. deportment.

Spouse, f. a Bride-groom or Bride.

Spousage, betrothing.

Spousal, o. the same.

Spout, (at Sea) a little river running out of the clouds.

S. P. Q. R. Senatus Populusque Romanus, the Senate and people of *Rome.*

S. P. Q. L. -Londinensis, of London.

Sprainz, Otters dung.

Spray, o. a bough or sprig.

Spreet, o. springed, leapt.

Sprent, o. sprinkled.

Spretion, l. a despising.

Spretor, l. a scorner.

Sprights, short arrows with wooden heads (shot out of muskets) which would pierce a ships sides.

Spring a mast, to have it crackt.

Springolds, o. for springals.

Springal, D. a stripling.

Sprucklit, o. spotted.

Spring-tides, three daies after the full and change of the moon.

Spullers of yarn, Triers if it be well spun and fit for the loom.

Spume, l. foam, froth, scum.

Spumid, l. frothy.

Spumiferous, froth-bearing.

Spunge, as *Sponge,* also a staff (with a piece of Lamb-skin) to scoure a gun.

Spunk, an excrescence on the sides of trees, also half-rotten [ash]wood.

Spun-yarn, rope-yarn scraped thin to make caburn, &c.

Spurcidical, l. speaking smuttily.

Spurious, l. base-born, counterfeit.

Spurrets, the holes or spaces between the futtocks (or the rungs) by the ships-sides.

Spurrey, Spergula, an herb.

Sputative, l. spitting much.

Squadron, f. a square body of Soldiers.

Squamme, o. for squeamish.

Squames, o. Scales.

Squalid, l. filthy, nasty.

Squamigerous, l. scale-bearing.

Squat, Sf. bruise by falling.

Squatter, c. a bar-boy.

Squill, l. the Sea-Onion.

Squinant, -th, g. the sweet rush, Camels meat, an Arabian plant.

Squincy, -nancy, l. a swelling in the Throat.

Squirrils, o. waiteth upon.

Squilled, when (between setting and imposing) some lines (in a form) fall out of Order.

S. S. Sacrosanctum, (or *Sanctii*) holy; *Spiritus Sanctus,* the Holy Ghost, or *Sacra Scriptura,* the holy Scripture.

Stability, l. firmness.

Stable-stand, a finding one (with his bow bent) ready to shoot at Deer, or his dog ready to slip, &c.

Stabulate, l. to keep or be kept up as Cattel in a stall.

Stacker, Li. stagger.

Stack of wood. (in *Essex*) 14 foot in length, 3 in heighth and breadth.

Stalle, the gum of the Myrh-tree.

Stad, (q. *bestad*) *o.* encumbred.

Stade, l. a furlong.

Stade, Stode, a town of *Bremen* in *Westphalia.*

Staffanger, a Port-town of *Norway.*

Staffier, (*l. Staffa,* a stirrup) a lacquey.

Staffordshire, the cheif town of *Staffordshire.*

Staal, a town in *Gelderland.*

Stag, a red male Deer five years old.

Staggard, one four years old.

Come a-stages or a-back-stages, with the sails driven back against the shrowds, as the ship must before she can tack.

Stagirite, Aristotle, born at *Stagira,* a town in *Macedonia.*

Stagnarium, for *Stann-,* a tin-mine.

Stagnes, l. ponds.

Stained colours (in Heraldry) tawny and murrey.

Staindrop, a town of *Durham.*

Stallage, (fr. stallange) Silvaticum.

Stall-money in Fairs, &c.

Stall-whimper, c. a baskat.

Stalling-ken, c. a broaker, or any house that receives stolen goods.

Stalboat, a kind of Fishers boat.

Stallers, a kind of nets.

Stallion, l. a horse kept for Mares.

Staminious, l. of hemp or flax.

Stamps, c. legs.

Stampers, c. shoes or carters.

Stam-staff, c. to cant.

Stamwood, Sf. the root of trees stub'd up.

Stanbol, Tu. Constantinople.

Stanch [hound,] old, experienced.

Standard, Eft-, f. the chief ensign of an army, also the standing measure, to which all others are framed.

Standel, a young store-oak, whereof 12 must be left standing at the felling an acre of wood.

Stanes, a town in *Middlesex.*

Stamford, a town in *Northampton-shire,* also another

L

in *Lincoln* (where an Academy was (only) begun, in the reign of *Edw.* 3d.) and several other small towns.

Stang, *Nr.* a Cowl-staff, also to make one ride thereon.

Stanner, the mother of metals, a secret fume whereof they are made.

Stank, *o.* weary, faint.

Stannaries, *l.* the Cornish Tin-works.

Stanza, *l.* a staff [of verses.

Staple, *s.* a publick Mart, whither English Merchants (by common order) were to carry their wares for wholesale.

Staple Inne, (by *Holborn* bars) an Inne of Chancery, formerly for Staple-merchants.

Star-board, *Sa.* the right side of a ship.

Starfe, *o.* died.

Star-chamber, a Court at *Westminster* put down by 17 *Car.* 1.

Stark, *Nr.* stiff, weary.

Star of Bethlehem, *Ornithogalum*, a kind of herb.

Stargard, a town in lower *Pomerin.*

Starwort, a little star.

Stay, *Nr.* a rail or handle.

Stay, put up [a hare.

Stay-wort, *Rhabarbum*, *Aster Atticus*, a cooling and drying herb.

Starkling, *o.* for sparkling.

Stedfarde, *g.* the chief rebel.

Steer, *g.* in Silver 2 s. 6 d. in Gold, 17 s. 6d.

Stavesacker, an herb whose seed is used to kill lice and the itch.

Statick, *g.* the science of weights and measures.

Station, *l.* a standing-place, a bay or road for Ships.

Station staff, a surveying-pole

Stationary, setled in any place.

Stationers Company, takes in Booksellers, Binders, and Stationers (properly so called) sell Paper, Ink, Wax, &c.

Stative, *l.* standing, pitched.

Statuary, *l.* a stone-cutter.

Statuminate, *l.* to underprop.

Statute, *l.* Act of Parliament.

Statute-Merchant, and *Statute-Staple*, Bonds made and acknowledged in manner directed by the Statutes.

Statutes, Statute (or petit) Sessions, kept yearly for the disposing of Servants.

Statuto Stapulæ, a writ for the body and goods of him that forfeits the Statute-Staple.

Statutum Mercatorium, against him that forfeits Statute-Merchant.

Statutum de Laboratijs, against Labourers that refuse to work.

Staw'd, *Na.* (for stowed) *set.*

Steccado, *Sp.* the lists rail'd in for a combat, also a pale or fence before trenches.

Stechfels, (for *Steffens fels*) a town in lower *Alsatia.*

Stechados, a beautiful and opening herb.

Stede, *o.* a place.

Steelship, *o.* firmness.

Steel, the body of an arrow.

Steel yard, as *Stil-yard.*

Steer, to govern a ship with the helm.

Steerage, *-idge*, the place where the steers-man stands.

Stee, *Nr.* a ladder.

Stem, *Nr.* to bespeak a thing.

Stem, *Steven*, the same.

Stemdel, a town in *Brandenburg.*

Stake or sticke the doore, *Nr.* shut the door.

Stegonography, *g.* a discourse of covering buildings.

Stellar, *l.* starry.

Stellation, *l.* adorning with stars, also blasting.

Stele Sa. a stalk or handle.

Stiletto, *Stilletto*, *I.* a dagger.

Stelliferous, *l.* star-bearing.

Stellion, *l.* a spotted lizzard, that casts his skin (a Soveraign remedy for the falling sickness) and enviously devours it every half year.

Stellionate, *l.* deceit in Merchandize.

Stelt, a town of *Berg* in *Germany.*

Stem, a stalk, stock or lineage, also the great timber coming up compassing from the keel before the forecastle.

Stem for Stem, right with their heads one against another.

Give her the Stem, the same as *Go Stemming aboard her*, run right upon her with the stem.

Stemmery, as *Stanmary.*

Stenais, a town in *Liveden.*

Stenning, a town in *Suffex.*

Stenten, *o.* to stay (stint.)

Stenography, *g.* short-writing.

Stentorian, like unto

Stentor, a Grecian whose voice was louder than 50 mens together.

Stephan, *g.* a Crown.

Step, the timber wherein a mast is placed.

Step-mother, Mother-in-law

Stercherly, *Sterb-ſa.* an obstruction of a way, or a turning it out of the way.

Stercoreous, *-orious*, *l.* belonging to dung.

Stercoration, *l.* a dunging.

Stered, *o.* dealt withal.

Sterelest, *o.* without a stern.

Sterelich, *o.* earnestly.

Stereometry, *g.* the measuring of solid bodies.

Sterile, *l.* barren.

Sterility, *l.* barrenness.

Sterling, as *Esterling*, also part of *South-Scotland.*

Sterling-money, nummi *Esterlingi*, brought to perfection by the Esterlings under *Rich.* 1.

Stern, the aftermost part of a ship, also the tail of a Grey-hound or Wolf.

Sternberg, a town of *Mecklenburg.*

Sternfast, a rope fasten'd to the stern, to keep it firm.

Sterne, *o.* to lay down (*Sternere.*)

Ster-

Sternung, the breast-bone.
Sternutatory, a powder to cause
Sternutation, *l.* sneezing.
Stercuilinous, *-nium*, belonging to a dung-hill.
Sterve, *o.* to dy.
Sthenimirum, a Theban Captain, put to death (by his Father *Epaminundas*) for fighting the enemy without orders.
Stettin, the chief town of *Pomerania*.
Steves, [the bolt-spuit or beak head] stands too upright.
Stewing of Cotton, Stowing it.
Stewn, *o.* a Sound.
Stews, Hot (or Whore) houses; also little fishponds, *&c.*
Sthenelaea, receiving a repulse from *Bellerophon*, accused him falsly to her Husband.
Stibi, *-ez*, Thebes in *Greece*.
Stibium, Antimony, from the *Darby-shire* mines, *&c.*
Stich-wort, an herb good against stitches and pains in the side.
Stiff-gale, a strong wind.
Stife queen, *Nr.* lusty.
Stigian, as *Stygian*.
Stighed, *o.* ascended.
Stigmatick, *-cal*, one that is
Stigmatized, *g.* branded with a hot iron.
Stigonmancy, *g.* divination by writing on the bark of trees.
Stillatory, *l.* a still, or distilling.
Stillerro, as *Stellerio*.
Stillicide, *l.* Eaves-dropping.
Stillicidium, *-Latinum*, dropping.
Stillyard, *Steelyard*, *Guildæ Teutonicorum*, where the *Hanse* and *Almain* Merchants used to reside.
Stimulate, *l.* to prick or provoke.
Stipation, *l.* a guarding about.
Stipendial, *l.* belonging to wages.
Stipendary, *l.* taking wages, or paying tribute.
Stipendious, *l.* having often served for wages (in war.)
Stipes, a sweet compound summer-drink.
Stipiciny, a being
Stipick, *-cal*, *g.* of a binding nature.
Stipulate, *l.* to make a
Stipulation, *l.* a solemn and formal Covenant or promise.
Stiria, *Stiermark*, part of *Austria*.
Stiricide, *l.* the dropping of icicles.
Stirious, *l.* belonging to icicles.
Stirps, *l.* a stalk, stock or kinred.
Stithe, *No.* strong, stiff.
Stithy, *No.* an anvil.
Stoage, for *Stowage*.
Stocked [pump or ship] when the water cannot come to the well.
Stoccade, *Sp.* a thrust or stab.
Stockbridg, a town in *Hantshire*.
Stockholm, the chief town in *Swedeland*.
Stock-drawers, *c.* stockings.
Stocks, posts framed to build a ship or boat upon.
Stocked, *o.* cast [into prison.
Stode of mares, *o.* a company of Mares.
Stoical, belonging to
Stoicism, the doctrine of the
Stoicks, *g.* Porch-Disciples of *Zeno* at *Athens*, who held a fatal necessity, freedom (in a wise man) from all passions *&c.*
Stoicksomatick, *g.* the makers of certain Chaldean figures or Images.
Stoke, above 50 small towns.
Stoy [hoyst] *Sf.* dirty, clutterted.
Stole, *l.* a long robe, also the Ornament about the Priests neck and cross his breast, denoting the yoke of Christ and the cord that bound him; a tippet.
Stolidity, *l.* a being
Stolid, *l.* foolish, fond, lewd.
Stomachick, that cannot keep the meat in his stomach.
Stomachick vein, ends (in 2 branches) in the hollow of the ventricle.
Stomachosity, *l.* a being
Stomachous, angry, disdainfull.
Stomatick, *g.* with a sore mouth.
Stone, a town in *Staffordshire*, and about a dozen more.
Stone of wool, ought to be 14 *li.*
Stone of beef, 8 pound, in *Heref.* 12.
Stone-falcon, building in rocks.
Stone fly, a May-fly.
Stone-henge, a wonderfull pile of stones on *Salisbury*-plain.
Stonk, *o.* for stood.
Stony-Stratford, a town in *Bucks*.
Stook of corn, 12 sheaves.
Stooming of wine, with bags of herbs (and other infusions) to make *Rochels &c.* pale for *Rochrey*.
Stooping, the hawk's bending down to strike a fowl.
Stopford, a town in *Cheshire*.
Stopper, peeces of rope to stop the Cables from going out too fast.
Storax, a fragrant Syrian gum.
Stork, *D.* a bird famous for piety to his parent, feeding him when old and impotent.
Stork-bill, as Crows-bill.
Stormaria, part of *Holstein*.
Stormbig, assaulting a place.

Stot,

Stot, *No.* a young horse or bullock.

Stotal, for *Scotale*.

Stotan, as *Stubbe*.

Stover, *E.* fodder.

Stowk, *No.* as stook, also a pull-handle.

Stow your whids, *c.* speak warily.

Stowage, the place or money paid for

Stowing, laying goods in a ships hold or ware-house.

Stowads, *o.* sorrows, dumps.

Stowal, *Sf.* a little while, also (*No.*) a wooden small-beer-vessel.

Stowal-meal, *o.* of small continuance.

Stowrs, *o.* shocks, brunts.

Stowr, *No.* a hedge-stake or ladder round.

Strabism, *l.* a looking asquint.

Stradfinde, a Post-town in *Somersetsh.*

Strage, *l.* a great slaughter, falling of trees, &c.

Straie, *o.* to pass.

Straie, the iron about the fellies of a wheel, also the seam between two shipplanks.

Strain, *Streins*, course narrow cloth or kersey.

Stranded, run upon the

Strand, *fr.* the bank or shore.

Strand, *Sf.* a twist of a line.

Strateth, [the hawk] snatcheth.

Strangury, *-alion.* *g.* a making water by drops and great pain.

Strappado, *I.* an engine to punish soldiers by drawing them up and letting them drop.

Strathowy, a town in *Albion*, with a tower of 630 steps up.

Stratagemical, full of

Stratagems, *g.* subtle [warlike] inventions.

Stratford upon Avon, in *Warwickshire*.

Stratification, a strewing corroding powder on metals

Stratiotick, *g.* warlike.

Stratton, a town in *Cornwal*.

Strategy, *g.* government by an army.

Straturnate, *l.* to pave.

Stream-anchor and cable, used in Rivers and fair weather.

Strangles, *o.* for stretched.

Straights, *Straights*, a narrow sea-passage between two lands.

Street-gavel, two shillings paid yearly by the Tenants to the Lord of *Crollington* in *Suffex*, for going out and returning into it.

Strene-works, following the veins of Tin by trenching, as Lode-work is by digging shafts in higher places.

Stre, *We.* straw.

Strewr, *Streen*, *o.* kinred.

Strennity, *l.* a being

Strenuous, valiant, hardy.

Strepe, *o* for strip.

Strepetous, *l.* hoarse, jarring.

Strepitate, *l.* to make a noise.

Stretch forward, deliver it along into the mens hands to hale by.

Strictive, *l.* gathered, cropped.

Stricture, a gathering, also a spark from a red hot iron.

Stridens, *-dulus*, making a

Strider, *l.* a crushing noise.

Strigment, *l.* filth rub'd off.

Strike, *No.* a bushel.

Strike sail, pull them down

Strikle, *-er*, stritchel, that which strikes off the overmeasure.

Strip, *Strop*, destruction or mutilation.

Stripe, *o.* kinred.

Strocal, a long iron instrument (like a fire-shovel) in glasse-making.

Strom, *No.* an instrument to keep the Malt in the fat.

Stromatick *g.* belonging to strewings.

Stromatick, books of several scattered subjects.

Strond, as *Strand*.

Strophes, *g.* subtilties in arguing.

Stroud, a town in *Glocester-shire*.

Struthiogi, *No.* Orts.

Structure, *l.* building.

Strumatick, troubled with

Strume, *-ma*, *l.* a wen or swelling in the neck, &c.

Strunt, *No.* a tail or rump.

Strucking, *Sf.* an apple-pasty.

Stude (*or Stode*) *of Mares*, a great company, a stock of breeding Mares.

Studious, *l.* careful.

Study of Oxford, &c. University.

Stut, *E.* a luncheon [of Bread, &c.

Stultiloquy, *l.* foolish talk.

Stum, the flower of fermenting wine put up in vessels with iron hoops.

Stunt, *Li.* stubborn, angry

Stupefallion, *l.* astonishing.

Stupendious, *b.* wonderful.

Stupid, *l.* dismaid, senseless.

Stupidity, dullness.

Stupor, *l.* amazement.

Stupration, *l.* a deflowring.

Stuprous, *l.* adulterous.

Sturbridge, a town in *Worcester-shire*.

Sturminster, a town in *Dorcet-shire*.

Sturt, *No.* a Bullock or Heifer.

Sturrup, a piece patcht to the keel with an iron like a stirrup.

Stwrt, *o.* to struggle.

Stuffner, *Sf.* a posnet, skiller.

Stur, *Somerf.* a goat.

Stygian, hellish, belonging to

Styx, *g.* a poisonous fountain of *Arcadia*, feigned to be a River in Hell by which the Gods swore, and he that swore falsly was banished from Heaven and Nectar for 1000 years.

Stylo novo, after the new

Gregorian Account.

Stylo veteri, after the old Julian account.

Styptick, or *Stiptick*.

Suada, the Roman Goddess of Eloquence.

Suasory, *l.* perswading, exhorting.

Suavisian, *l.* an amorous kissing.

Suavilegum, *l.* sweet-spoken.

Suavileqay, sweet speech.

Suavity, *l.* sweetness.

Sub-, *l.* under, somewhat.

Subaction, a bringing under.

Subagitation, a driving to and fro, a soliciting, &c.

Subalbid, whitish.

Subalpine, under the Alps.

Subaltern, taking turns also under another.

Subalter and Sept, *o.* for *Gavelet and Sept* (now Cants.)

Subaquaneous, under water

Subasselation, hearing a little

Subascension, under ashes.

Sub lavian, under lock and key.

Subclavicular vein, a main ascendant branch of the hollow vein.

Subcutaneous, under the skin.

Subdial, being *Sub dio*, in the open air.

Subdistinion, in another's room.

Subdolous, deceitful.

Subduct, to draw back or away.

Subduction, a bringing under, a reckoning or an allowance.

Subgerit, *o.* for subject.

Subhastation, an out-cry, portsale, selling confiscate goods under a spear.

Subiaceate, to undergo a burden.

Subject, to put under.

Sub ject, one under another, the matter treated of, the substance to which qualities adhere.

Subingression, a subtle entring.

Subitaneous, *-ary*, sudden.

Subjugate, to subdue or bring

Sub-jugum, under the yoke, or spears set like a gallows.

Subjunction, a joining under.

Subjunctive, under-serving.

Subjunctive mood, which depends on another's verb or a conjunction.

Sublapsarians, hold that God (in his reprobating of men) did consider them as falln (but without purpose to their final impenitence.)

Sublation, a taking away.

Sublevate, to lift up, or help.

Sublegate, to bind underneath.

Sublimation, a carrying aloft, also (in Chymistry) the sticking of dry exhalations to the sides of the Alembick.

Sublimatum, white *Mercury*, a corrosive powder.

Sublimatory, an instrument (or vessel) of sublimation.

Sublime, lofty.

Sublimity, height.

Sublition, an under dawbing, grading or laying the ground colour under the perfect.

Sublunary, under the Moon.

Submarine, under-sea.

Submersion, plunging, drowning.

Submission, a yielding.

Subordination, a being

Subordinate, set under another.

Suborn, to prepare or procure [false witness, &c.]

Subpedaneum, *Supp.*, set under foot, as a foot-stool.

Sub-pena, (under the penalty [of 100 pounds, &c.] a writ to call a man into the Chancery; also as a witness, into any Court.

Subreption, as *Surrept.*

Subrigueus, moist underneath.

Subrision, a smiling.

Subrogation, as *Surro.*

Subsannate, to mock or jeer.

Subsistion, an undermining.

Subsection, cut off [from other business] done at times.

Subsequent, immediately following.

Subservient, helping, in order to.

Subsidence, a sinking down.

Subsidiary, auxiliary.

Subsidy, aid, also a tribute Acted by Parliament.

Subsistence, abiding, continuance.

Subsistion, a chusing by [or after others have chosen.

Substantial, real.

Substantive, a word that signifies the substance or being of a thing.

Substitute, to put in the room of another, also a Deputy.

Substitutive, appointed in another's place, also conditional.

Subtraction, a taking a lesser number from the greater.

Subtruction, an underpining, groundselling, or laying the foundation of a house.

Subsult, to leap under or about.

Subsultation, such a leaping.

Subsultory, leaping under.

Sub'egulaneum, under the house-eaves or roof.

Subtend, chord, a right line from one extream of an arch to the other, like the string of a bent bow.

Subterduction, a private leading away or stealing.

Subterfluous, flowing under.

Subterfuge, an evasion or cunning shift.

Subterraneity, the being

Subterrany, *-neous*, underground.

Subtilation, the turning a body into liquor or fine powder.

Sub-

Subtilties, quirks, cunning sayings.

Subtrall, as *Subtrall*.

Subvanearius, under the wind.

Subversion, an overthrowing.

Subvert, to overthrow.

Suburbium, belonging to *Suburbs*, the out-part of a Town or City.

Suburbicarian, within the Jurisdiction of the City [*Rome*.

Subvulturian, like a vulture, living by rapine.

Suc, *f.* Juice.

Succedaneum, *l.* succeeding another.

Succedaneum medicament, instead of one that cannot be got.

Succedere bonis, 2d, 5th, 9th, 11th.

Succentor, *l.* a [bass or under] singing-man.

Succenturiate, *l.* to fill up the [Soldiers] vacant places.

Succernate, *l.* to sift meal.

Succidaneus, *l.* ready to fall.

Succisell, *l.* give up, also brief.

Succinous, belonging to *Succinum*, *l.* amber.

Sucrifice, as *Subsrifice*.

Succubation, *l.* a beating on the shoulders.

Succubus, a She-devil said to ly with men.

Succulency a being

Succulent, *l.* juicy, plump.

Succumbent, *l.* excommunicate penitents kneeling behind the Quire or Pulpit.

Succussion, *fusion*, a violent shaking, trotting or jolting.

Sucking, *l.* a sucking.

Sudation, *l.* a sweating.

Sudatory, belonging thereto; also a hot house.

Sudbury, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Sudorifick, causing sweat.

Sudorous, sweaty.

Suecia, Swedeland, a Kingdom North of *Germany*.

Suerb, a wrath [*f. Effar.*]

Suffarcinate, *l.* to stuff up.

Sufferentarius, *Subf.* *l.* under another servant; also carrying meat to sell.

Suffetitius, Substituting.

Suffition, *l.* a perfuming (on hot coals.)

Suffimen, *l.* a trigger, to

Suffaminate, to scatch or scotch a wheel.

Suffation, *l.* a puffing up.

Suffocate, *l.* to strangle or choak.

Suffossion, *l.* an undermining.

Suffragan, *l.* a Bishops Vicegerent.

Suffragation, a giving ones

Suffrage, *l.* a vote or voice in electing.

Suffraginous, *l.* having the scratches or spaven.

Suffrenus a. a sufferer.

Suffricate, *l.* to rub off or under.

Suffumigation, *l.* a conveying smoke up [into the body.

Suffusion, *l.* a spreading or pouring upon; also a pin or web in the eye.

Suggestion, *l.* a prompting.

Sugillation, *l.* a beating (or being) black and blew, also a slander.

Suicide, See *Gerzal*.

Suicide, *l.* Self-murder.

Suift, a selfish man.

Suit of the Kings peace, the pursuing a man for breach of the Kings peace.

Sulcation, a making furrows.

Sulphureous, like or full of

Sulphur, *l.* brimstone.

Sul, *We.* a plough.

Sul-paddle, a plough staff.

Sultan, *Soldan*, (*P.* an Earl) a King or Soveraign, particularly the Turk; also an

Sultanin, a Turk sh gold coin, near 8 shillings.

Sultana, the Emp ress.

Sulzbach, a town in *Bavaria*.

Sumach, *a b.* agus, a rank black-berry'd plant used by Diers.

Sumage, a toll for carriage on hort-back.

Summary, a brief Epitome.

Summ'd, [a hawk] having her feathers complete.

Summer, the main beam (in building.)

Summit, *-ty*, *l.* the top or height.

Summift, *-mift*, an Arbridger.

Summons in terra petita, made upon the land which the party sues for.

Summons ad Warrantizandum, the process whereby the Vouchee is called.

Sumner, a Summoner.

Sumpter-horse, carrying necessaries for a journey.

Sumptify, *l.* to be at great expences.

Sumptuary laws, against excess in apparel, &c.

Sumptuous, *l.* costly, stately.

Sunamite, *Sun-h.* sleeping.

Sund, *Sond*, *Sa.* a streight.

Sunder, Lustwort, Moorgrass, Redrot.

Sungow, the South part of *Alsatia*.

Super-, *l.* Over, upon.

Superable, to be overcom'n.

Superabound, to abound very much.

Superaffusion, a pouring upon.

Supercanate, *-nate*, to outlive, or grow out of date.

Superbiloquence, proud speech.

Superbiloquous, *l.* speaking proudly.

Superbitri-tertian, (*q. super bis tertian*) an oblong whose length is encreased by a thirds.

Superbery, *f.* superfluity; also an injury or sudden assault.

Superbious, *f.* proud, haughty.

Supereminence, *l.* an excellency above others.

Supererogatory, belonging to

Supererogation, laying on;

more than one has received, doing more than our duty.

Supersetation, a conceiving with young upon young.

Superstary, he that pales quit-rent for a house built on anothers ground; also as *Superficial*, belonging to a

Superficies, *l.* Surface, outside.

Superficialize, to do a thing

Superficially, slightly, Overly.

Superfluity, *-ness*, excess.

Superfluous, more than needs.

Superjection, a casting upon.

Superinduce, to bring or draw one thing over another.

Super-imposition, one upon another.

Superintendent, an Overseer.

Superintendents, were Scotch Presbyterian Bishops.

Superiority, a being

Superiour, above others.

Superiour Planets, above the Sun.

Superlative, highest of all.

Superlative degree, ending in *-est*, or having most prefixt.

Supermount, to pass over.

Supernal, from above.

Supernation, a swimming upon.

Supernumerary, above the ordinary (or full) number.

Supernatural, above nature

Supernaturalism Posture, against him that over-burdens the common.

Super Prærogativa Regis, against the Kings widow, for marrying without his Licence.

Supersedency, a keeping upon.

Superscription, a writing over or on the out-side.

Supersede, to omit, or cease.

Supersedeas, a writ to stop the doing what otherwise ought to be done.

Supersession, a surceasing or leaving off.

Superstitious, full of

Superstition, too much scrupulousness, giving too much to ceremonies.

Super Statuto Edw. 3. against him that keeps another mans Servants departed against Law.

Super statuto de Tork, against him that uses Victualling during the time he is Mayor.

Super statuto facto pour Seneschal, against the Kings Steward or Marshal, for holding plea in his Court of Precholds or for trespass not made within the Houshold.

Super Statuto de Articulis Cleri, against distreining in the Kings high-way or in the Glebeland.

Supervacuous, *-caneous*, needless.

Supervene, to come upon.

Supervisor, a Surveyor.

Survive, as *Survive*; also to recover from peril of death.

Supiney, a being

Supine, *l.* with the face upward, careless.

Supines, the Accusative and Ablative cases of Verbal Nouns.

Suppedaneum, as *Subpe-*.

Suppedanean, *l.* to supply [with foot forces.

Suppellitinarious, *Suppell-*, *l.* belonging to houshold-stuff.

Supplantation, *l.* a pilfering.

Supplant, *l.* to trip up, to beguile; also to prop up a plant, &c.

Supplement, *l.* a supply.

Suppliant, *f.* humble; also a Petitioner.

Supplicate, *l.* to beseech.

Supplice, *l.* punishment, also prayer and sacrifice.

Supplies, *v.* to make Supplication.

Supplosion, *l.* a stamping noise

Supp-sitions, as *Subdivitions*.

Suppository, any solid thing put up into the body to make it soluble (usually boild honey [and eggs.]

Suppotted, *l.* underset or suborned.

Suppress, *v.* to keep down.

Suppresse, *l.* to overcome.

Suppuration, *l.* a matterling, the ripening of a bile, &c.

Supputation, *l.* pruning or reckoning.

Supramundane, *l.* above the world.

Supralapsarians, holding that God, in his reprobating of men, did consider them before their fall.

Supremacy, *l.* a being

Supreme, highest in power.

Supremity, *l.* the state of men after death, the last and highest action of a thing

Sural, belonging to the calf of the leg.

Surcrescion, *f.* a growing out of date, above a year old

Surat, an *Indian* Port-town of *Cambaia*.

Surbeting, *f.* a galling or over-bearing the soles of the feet.

Surcease, *f.* to give over.

Surcharge, *f.* Charge upon charge.

Surcharge the Forest, to put in more beasts than he has right to Common.

Surcingle, *f.* an upper girth or girdle.

Surcle, a young graff or twig.

Surcoat, *f.* an upper garment, a Coat of Arms over Armour.

Surcrew, *Surcroh*, *f.* vantage, overgrowing.

Surculate, *l.* to prune or cut off young shoots.

Surculous, *l.* full of Spigs.

Surdity, *l.* a being

Surd, deaf, also dumb.

Surely, a port in *Yorkshire*.

Surface, as *Superficies*.

Surges, [the cable] slips back at the capstain.

Surge, a wave.

Surkney, *Sarkney* *f.* a frock.

Surmount, *f.* to excell.

Surpasi, *f.* the same.

Surplice, *Surpiliz*, the Ministers white vestment.

Surplusage, *f.* superfluity, adding more than needs.

Surr

Surprisal, *f.* a sudden assault.

Surquedry, *s.* pride, presumption.

Surrejoinder, *f.* the Plaintiffs opposition to the Defendants rejoinder (in civil Law, Triplication.

Surrender, a Tenants yielding up his lands &c. to him that has the next remainder or reversion.

Surreptitious, *l.* done by stealth.

Surrey, *s.* Syria.

Surrogation, the substituting a

Surrogate, a [Bishops] deputy.

Surround, compass about.

Surfeazure, a (sore skin'd over.

Surfingle, *f.* a long upper-girth.

Surplice, perishes (in Dover-Castle) laid on those that do not duly pay their duties for Castleward.

Survive, *f.* to out-live.

Survivor, the longer-liver of two joynt-tenants.

Suyal [burns] more than royal, *s.*

Susan, *una*, *b.* a lilly or rose.

Suscription, *l.* an undertaking.

Susceptible, *l.* apt to take impression.

Suscepter, an undertaker, a Godfather.

Suscitation, *l.* a raising or stirring up.

Suskins, a coyn prohibited 3 *Hen.* 5.

Suspend, *l.* to hang up, defer, stay, keep in doubt.

Suspension, a hanging up, doubting, also a temporal stop of a mans right.

Suspensories, *f.* cords hanging down for a sick man (in bed) to ease or remove himself by.

Suspirol, *f.* a breathing-hole; also a spring pulling under ground to a conduit.

Sustination, *l.* a fighting.

Suster, *s.* for sister.

Sustenation, a maintaining.

Susurration, *l.* a whispering.

Sute-silver, paid to excuse the Free-holders of *Clun* Manor in *Shropshire* from appearing at Court Barons.

Sutherland, part of North-*Scotland*.

Sutler, *Suttler*, (*D. Soetteler*, a Scullion or Huckster) one that sellows an army, to sell meat, drink, &c.

Sutorious, belonging to a

Sutor, *l.* a shoemaker.

Sutton, about 60 small Towns.

Sutton Coldfield, in *Warwickshire*.

Suture, *l.* a seam, or any thing like it.

Suzen, *F.* a needle.

Swa. sa. so.

Swabber, a small Officer who cleans the ship, &c.

Swaden, or *Schweden* [land]

Suevia, a German Province.

Swad, *no.* a pea-shell, also a shallow-pate.

Swag, *v.* a flop.

Swaffham, a town in *Norfolk*

Swain, *sa.* a Country-lurkin, also a Bocland-man or Freeholder.

Swainmote, *Swainmote*, *sa.* a Court of Forrest-Free-holders kept thrice a year.

Swale, *v.* swelled.

Swale, *no.* windy, bleak, also to singe, burn or blaze away.

Swallow-tail, a strong forked fastening together two pieces of timber.

Swan, a Constellation.

Swapt-down, *v.* squatted down.

Swarth, *Cn.* the Ghost of a dying man.

Swarthy, *D.* black fh, tawny

Swart-Ruyter, *D.* a horseman with black arms.

Barthelm Swartz, the German Fryer that invented Gun-powder.

Swash-buckler, a bragging Hector.

Swathe, *No.* Culm.

Swathes, *No.* ACCESS.

Swal, *Sf.* to singe.

Swb, *No.* to swoon.

Sweden, *Swetland*, a Northern Kingdom.

Sweeps, [the hawk] wipes her beak.

Swegh, *s.* force, noise.

Swelwen, *s.* to swallow.

Swepe, *Swipe*, an instrument (with cross beams) to draw water, also as

Swepage, the crop of hay got in a Meadow.

Swere, *sa.* a column or neck.

Sweyn, a town of *Mecklenburg*.

Sweven, *s.* a dream.

Swift, a mantler, with seet to divert that he cannot rise from the ground.

Swift the wasts, cast and strengthen them with

Swifters, ropes belonging to the main and fore-mast, to keep them stiff and succour the shrouds.

Swill, *No.* a three-footed keeler to wash in.

Swith. sa. such.

Swither on, to dash over.

Swiftpengh, a dilling.

Swinhal, *Swine-crue*, *No.* a hog-sty.

Swink, *sa.* labour.

Swinker, a labourer.

Swipper, *s.* nimble.

Swithun, (*Sa.* very high) a pious Bishop of *Winchester*, anno 860.

Swift, *Switch*, *s.* quickly.

Switzerland, a warlike nation (by the *Alps*) divided into 13 Cantons or Republicks.

Swelt-hot, *s.* sultry-hot.

Swoling (or *Soling*) *of land*, *Carucata terra*, as much as one plough can till in a year.

Swol, a town in *Overyssel*.

Sword-feger, *sa.* a Sword-cutler in the North of *England*.

Swarle, *Sf.* to snarle.

Swme, *s.* sweet.

Swough, *s.* a sound, or a swooning.

Syb and Sawfe. Peace and safety. *Sylla-*

Sybaritical, like the
Sybarites a very effeminate and luxurious people of
Sybaris, a town of *Calabria* in *Italy*.
Sybil, *g.* divine doctrine or Counsel.
Sybilline, belonging to the
Sybils, 10 heathen women who (they say) prophesied of Christ.
Sybillenists, a heathen Nick-name for Christians.
Sycomancy, *g.* divination by a Fig or a
Sycamore, a fair tree of *Egypt*, *Rhodes*, &c. between a Fig and Mulberry, whose Fruit (like a wild seedless fig) grows on the very body of the tree.
Sycophancize, to play the
Sycophant, *g.* a Parasite, properly an Athenian informer of Figs (and other goods) exported.
Sideration, *l.* Tree-plague, a blasting, also the benumming of a limb.
Syderous, *l.* full of stars, also planet-struck.
Syn. *o.* as *Side-down*.
Sylla, a famous Romen general and Dictator, who (at last) retired to *Puteoli*.
Syllabical, belonging to or consisting of a
Syllable, *g.* a compleat sound.
Syllabize, to make syllables or syllabus.
Syllabary, a book treating of
Syllables, also as
Syllabus, *l.* the Index of a book.
Syllepsis, one verb plural with two Nominatives singular, &c.
Syllogistical, belonging to a
Syllogism, *g.* a Conclusion drawn from two premisses, viz. the proposition or Major, and the Assumption or Minor.
Syllogize, to argue by Syllogisms.
Sylva Cedrus, Coppice-wood.
Sylvanellum, *Semis*, in *Pycardy*.
Sylvanus, the God of woods.
Sylvan, a wild-man.
Sylvatical, *-vestrick*, *-ous*, *l.* woody.
Sylvigerous, *l.* bearing wood.
Symbolical, belonging to a
Symbol, *g.* a sign or badge, a secret note or sentence, a shot (in paying) also the Creed.
Symbolize, to concur in opinion or humour, to joyn purses, to signifie by signs, &c.
Symbolography, *g.* a description of
Symbols, also of instruments or Presidents.
Symmachy, *g.* confederacy in War.
Symmetrist, *-ize*, one skil'd in
Symmetry, *g.* a due proportion of parts.
Symmist, *g.* a Privy-Counsellor, or Colleague in a [sacred] profession.
Sympathetical, belonging to
Sympathy, *g.* natural agreement in affection or passion.
Sympathize, to have a mutual affection or fellow-feeling.
Symphonical, belonging to
Symphony, *g.* harmony, consent.
Symphonist, *g.* a Songster.
Simplece, *g.* a giving the same beginning and ending to several clauses.
Sympotiaques, Treatises of Feasts.
Symposiast, *g.* Master of the Feast.
Symptomatical, belonging to a
Symptome, *g.* a sign, accident or effect of a disease.
Synæresis, *g.* a contracting [two syllables into one.
Synagogical, belonging to a
Synagogue, *g.* an assembly, Jewish Church.
Synalepha, *g.* the cutting off a final-vowel before an initial one.
Synaxis, *g.* the holy Communion.
Synategoremetical, *g.* which hath no predicamental or self-signification, but (being added to another) makes it differ from what it was (as all, none, &c.)
Syncentrick, *g.* having the same centre.
Synchondrosis, *g.* a joyning together by a gristle.
Synchronism, *g.* a being
Synchronical, *g.* contemporary, done at the same time.
Syncheresis, *g.* a concession, granting or yielding.
Synchrism, *g.* a thin spreading ointment.
Syncopate, *-pize*, to contract, cut away, or to swoon.
Syncopation, when the striking of time falls in the midst of a note, notes driven till the time falls even again.
Syncope, *g.* the taking a letter or syllable from the middle, also a sudden decay of the spirits.
Syncretism, *g.* the joyning of two enemies against a third person.
Syncrisis, *g.* comparison.
Syndic, *g.* a censor or Controller.
Syndiques of Genua, the 4 chief of their 200 Common-Council-men.
Syndicable, subject to censure.
Syndicat, a Syndicks office.
Syndrome, *g.* a concourse or running together.
Synecdochical, belonging to
Synecdoche, *g.* the putting a part for the whole, or *e contra*.
Synedrium, *-ion*, *g.* a Council.
Syneirize, to contract by the figure.
Synæresis, as *Syner-*.
Synguler, *o.* a Boar (above four years old) leaving his founder.
Syngraph, *g.* a bond or bill.

Syn-

Synodale, a tribute paid the Bishop or Arch-Deacon (by the inferiour Clergy) at Easter Visitation.

Synodal, -dical, belonging to a

Synod, *g.* a Convocation or Ecclesiastical Assembly.

Synoicetisis, *g.* a reconciling, attributing contraries to the same thing.

Synonymize, to make use of *Synonyma's*, words that are

Synonymal, -mous, *g.* of the same signification.

Synoper, *l.* red-lead.

Synople, *f.* (in Heraldry) green.

Synopsis, -sy, *g.* a short view.

Syntagma, *g.* a Treatise, Ordinance, or placing things together.

Syntax, *g.* the same; also the joyning of words into sentences.

Synteftical, *g.* weak, often swooning.

Syntereſy, *g.* the pure part of Conscience, accusing or excusing.

Synthema, *g.* a watch-word, also a riddle, and as *Diploma*.

Synthetical, belonging to

Synthefis, *g.* an agreement in sence, not in word.

Syntomy, *g.* conciseness, brevity.

Syracuſe, a City in Sicily.

Syren, as *Siren*.

Syria, part of *Asia*.

Syrinx, a Nymph (flying from *Pan*) turn'd into a reed, which he made his pipes of.

Syrtes, [African] Quicksands.

Syſor, *o.* one of the Assise or Jury.

Syſtaſique, *g.* placing together.

Syſtem, *g.* the compass of a song, the body of any Art or Science.

Syſtole, *g.* a Contraction.

Syzygy, *g.* a Conjunction [of the Sun and Moon.

T.

T. The brand of one convict (of any Felony save murder) and having the benefit of Clergy.

Taas, *o.* (*f. Tas*) a heap.

Tab, *No.* the latcher [of a shoe.

Tabacco, *Tab-*, brought from an Indian Isle (of the same name) by Sir *Francis Drake*, 1585.

Tabard, as *Taberd*.

Tabs, St. Ebbes, *Ebbechester*, a town of *Durham*.

Tabefaction, *l.* a corrupting.

Tabefy, to melt or consume.

Tabellarious, belonging to a

Tabellary, an Auditor of letter carrier.

Tabellion, *l.* a publick Notary.

Taberd, -ard, a sleevless coat, also a Heralds Coat of arms in service.

Tabern, *No.* a Cellar.

Tabernacle, *l.* a booth or Tent, also a little vessel in which the Popish Sacrament is put on the altar.

Feast of Tabernacles, kept in remembrance of their living in Tents when they came out of *Egypt*.

Tabernarious, *l.* belonging to Taverns or shops.

Tabid, *l.* wasting away.

Tabifical, *l.* causing a Consumption.

Tabitha, *h.* a Roe-buck.

Table of Apples, representing the excellency of sobriety (on one side) and the deformity of intemperance) (on the other.)

Twelve Tables (*of Brass*) Roman laws brought (by the *Decemviri*) from *Athens*.

Tabling of fines, making a Table with the Contents of every Fine (past in any one term) for every County where the Kings writ runs.

Tabouret, *f.* a pin-case, also a Childs low stool.

Privilege of the Tabouret, *f.* for some great Ladies to sit in the Queens presence.

Tabular, -rious, *l.* belonging to Tables or Writings.

Tabulary, *l.* a place where publick writings are kept.

Tabulate, *l.* to floor or board.

Tacet, armour for the thighs (tackt with straps to the Corslet.)

Tacamahacca, a sweet gum used for the Teeth and head.

Tachet, *o.* pranks.

Tachos, a king of *Egypt*, whose jeering at *Agesilaus's* shortness, broke their league and lost him his Kingdom.

Tachygraphy, *g.* Swift-writing.

Tacoy o. to pluck to.

Tacit, *l.* silent.

Taciturnity, *l.* silence.

Tacks, great ropes (seated into the clew of the sail, reeved into the Chestree and comn in at the ship-side) to carry forward the clew and keep the sail close by a wind.

Tack the ship, bring her head about, to ly quite the other way.

Tackle, small ropes (running in 3 parts) to heave in goods, &c.

Tacticks, *g.* military books or Officers.

Taction, *l.* a touching.

Taddy, an Indian drink issuing from a tree.

Tagge, *Sf.* a sheep of the first year.

Tagliacotius, a Chirurgeon of *Bononia* who made a new nose (of another mans flesh) for one of *Brussels*.

Tagliacotian, belonging thereto.

Tagus, the gold-sanded river

Taio, between *Castile* and *Portugal*.

Tail, (*f.* cut or divided) a

fee (opposite to fee-simple) not in a mans free power to dispose of.

Tail general, limited to a man and his Issue by any Wife.

Tail special, limited to a man and his Wife, and the Heirs of their particular bodies.

Tail, is also the same as *Tally*, a cleft piece of wood to notch an account upon.

Tails of Kentish men, a feigned punishment for their cutting off the tail of St. *Tho.* of *Canterbury's* horse.

Tailagiers, *o.* gatherers of *Tailage*, *Tall-*, a tax.

Taisil, a small red spider infesting Cattle in Summer.

Taint, conviction, or one convict of Felony, &c.

Takel, *o.* an arrow or feather.

Talaries, *l. Mercuries* winged shooes.

Talastion, as *Thalastion*.

Talcum, *Talk*, a *Suffix* Mineral transparent as Chrystal (but not so fine as the *Venetian*) of which they make no curious white wash.

Talent of Silver, (among the Jews) about 375 pounds.

Of Gold, 4500 pounds.

Tales, *(l.* such) a book (in the Kings-Bench office) of such Jury-men as were of the

Tales [*de circumstantibus*] a supply of Jury-men for them that appear not, or are challenged by either party.

Talesbide, as *Talwood*.

Tales, *Tally*, see *Tail*.

Talion, *lex talionis*, a punishment like the offence.

Talismanical, belonging to

Talismans, *A.* Artificial magical images or figures made under certain constellations.

Tally ads the shoots, hale them aft.

Talmudical, belonging to the

Talmud, *Talmud* (*h.* discipline) a Collection of the Jewish Ceremonies, and superstitious traditions.

Talmudist, a student therein.

Talpicide, *l.* a killing or killer of Moles.

Talus, slain by his Uncle *Dedalus* envying his ingenious inventions of the Saw, Potters wheel, &c.

Talwood, *Talshite*, Fire-wood cut into billets of a certain length.

Tamadua, the Ant-bear in *Brasile*, feeding on ants.

Tamarinds, an Indian, Physical, opening and cooling Fruit.

Tamarisk, a shrub of two sorts whereof the less boild in Wine (and a little Vinegar) greatly helps the Spleen

Tambour, *f.* a Drum.

Tambarine, an old kind of instrument diffused.

Tamerlane, a Scythian who led *Bajazeth* the Turk about in an iron cage.

Tamesis, the *Thames* compounded of *Thame* and *Isis*.

Tampon, *Tampin*, the wooden stopple of a Canon.

Tampy, a pleasant *Mahuea* drink (of a kind of Gilliflowers.

Tamworth, a town part in *Warwick*-and part in *Staffordshire*.

Tanacles, *l.* torturing pincers.

Tanais, a river between *Europe* and *Asia*.

Tanet, *Thanet*, a Kentish Isle.

Tangent, a right line perpendicular to the Diameter, drawn by one extream of an Arch and terminated by the secant, drawn from the center through the other extream of the said arch.

Tangibility, a being

Tangible, *l.* touchable.

Tangier, an English town of the Kingdom of *Fesse* in *Barbary*.

Tanistry, an Irish custom, whereby the most powerful and worthy did inherit the principality.

Tank, a small pool.

Tanquam, (*l.* as) a Fellows fellow (in the University.)

Tant me fais mal departir de ma dame, *f.* so much it grieves me to part with my Mistress.

Tant que je puis, as much as I can.

Tantalized, in the Condition of

Tantalus, feign'd to stand up to the chin in water with pleasant Apples at his mouth, yet unable to compass either.

Tant pour tant, *f.* equivalent, of the same price.

Taps or Beats, [the hare or coney] makes a noise.

Taper-bored, [a piece] wider at the mouth than breech.

Tapinage, *f.* a secret lurking.

Tapis, *-ant*, lurking, squatting.

Tapist, *o.* Tapistry.

Taprobane, *Sumatra*, an Indian Island 1000 Miles long and above 600 broad.

Taramantire, to sound

Taramara, *Taratan-*, the sound of Trumpets (to battel.)

Tarantula, a most venemous spider, or a fly whose sting (they say) is only cured by Musick, from

Taranium, a City of *Naples* where they abound.

Tardy, *l.* slow, also guilty.

Tardigrade, *l.* slow-paced.

Tardiloquent, *l.* of slow speech.

Tardity, *l.* slowness.

Tare and Tret, [allowance for] the weight of box, bag, &c. and waste in emptying, &c.

Tares, [wild] vetches.

Targe, *o.* for Target.

Tarn, *No.* a lake.

Tarry, *Sf.* dark.

Tarnish, to lose the gloss or splendour.

Tarpawling, *-paulin*, a tar'd canvass laid on the deck, to keep

keep the rain out.

Tarpeia, a maid that betray'd the Capitol to the Sabines for their bracelets, who (adding their shields too) prest her to death.

Tarquinius superbus, last King of *Rome*. Father of

Tarquinius Sextus, ravishing *Lucretia*, caused the extirpation of Kingly Government.

Tarraco, a City of *Arragon*.

Tarragon, a Sallet-herb.

Tarras, or *Terrass*.

Tarshish, *h.* the Ocean or main Sea.

Tarsus, a City of *Cilicia*.

Tartar, *Argal*, hard lees sticking on the sides of wine-vessels.

Tartarean, -*rine*, belonging to

Tartarus, *l.* hell.

Tartaria, a large part of *Asia*.

Tasket, *Br.* a tribute.

Tassels, Cloth-workers hairs.

Tasse, *f.* a heap.

Tassey, *v.* for to assay.

Tassel, *Tiercel*, (*f. Tiercelet*) the male Hawk, less (by a third) than the female.

Tassee, or *Tasset*.

Taste, *No.* smell.

Tatch, *Tetch*, *v.* crafty.

Titus Tatius, a Sabine Captain, (after long wars) made a sharer in the Roman Government.

Tatnesshall, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

Tatterways, *o.* for tatter rag.

Tave, *Lh.* to rage.

Tawdery, for *St. Audrey* (*Etheldred.*)

Tawdery-lace, bought at *Audry* fair in *Cambridgshire*.

Tavistoke, *Tau-*, a town in *Devonshir*.

Tawne-maff, too high for the Ship.

Taxaton, *Taxon*, a town on the River *Toon* in *Somersetshire*.

Tayght the rope, set it stiff.

Taurean, -*rine*, *l.* of a Bull.

Taurichornous, *l.* horned like a Bull.

Tauriferous, *l.* nourishing or bearing Bulls.

Taurinum, the City *Turin* in *Piedmont*.

Taurus, the largest hill in *Asia*, also the Zodiack bull.

Tautological, belonging to

Tautology, *g.* a repeating the same thing (in other words.)

Tawn. *No.* to swoon.

Taxatio Hadorum an imposition on corn.

Taxers, two yearly Officers (at *Cambridge*) who gage all weights and measures (they formerly rated houses.)

Taximagulus, a King of *Kent*, who opposed *Julius Cæsar*.

Tay, a River dividing *Scotland* into North and South.

Taygetus, a steep hill near *Sparta*.

Tea, an Indian drink made with the leaf of a shrub, &c.

Teame, *Theam*, *Tem*, *Theme*, a Royalty granted the Lord of a Mannour to have and judge Bond-men, &c.

Team, *Teme*, *Nr.* pour out.

Teamfull, *No.* brim-full.

Teach, *v.* for touch.

Technical, *g.* artificial.

Technology, *g.* a treating of artevor workmanship.

Tedious, *e.* of building.

Tedderian, *l.* of coveting or pargetting.

Tedder, *D.* [a rope] to tye a beast that he may graze no farther.

Tedeiferous, *l.* torch-bearing.

Teen. *No.* anger.

Goods fore Teen, *Chr.* good or toll taking.

Tegument, *l.* a covering.

Teisdale, part of South *Scotland*.

Teise, a Hawks purse-nets, sing quickly wea-y.

Teisse, or *Tiesse*.

Tell no store, *o.* account as nothing.

Telary Spiders, as weave webs.

Telephus, exposed in the woods and brought up by a Hart, becoming King of *Mysia*, was wounded and cured by *Achilles* dart.

Telescope, *g.* a large prospective-glass.

Telliferous, *l.* dart-bearing.

Telisman, as *Talisman*.

Tellers, (in the Exchequer) four Officers, receiving all money, &c.

Tellus, *l.* [the Goddess of] the Earth.

Teme, *o.* for (*Theme*) argument.

Temen, *o.* to bind or lay.

Temerarious, *l.* rash.

Temerity, *l.* fool-hardiness.

Tempe, *g.* pleasant Fields at the foot of *Hæmus* in *Thessaly*.

Temperamental, belonging to

Temperament, *l.* a due proportion of the four humours.

Temperance, *l.* Moderation (in diet and desires.

Temperature, *l.* as *Temperament*.

Tempestivity, *l.* seasonableness.

Templars-Inn, (in *Fleetstreet*) built by the

Templaries, as Knights of the Temple.

Temporal vein, the Temple-vein opened for the Megrim, &c.

Temporal augment, an encreasing the quantity of a vowel.

Temporalties, (*-alities*) of Bishops, their Revenues, as Barons of Parliament.

Temporal. *-reous*, *-ary*, *-reous*, *l.* belonging to (or continuing for) a time.

Temporize, to observe or comply with the times.

Temporizer, a time-server.

Temse, *No.* a fine small sieve.

Tenaciousness, *l.* drunkenness.

Temulent, -tine, l. drunken.

Temſt-bread, ſifted.

Tenacies, l. apple-ſtalks.

Tenable, holdable.

Tenacity, l. a being

Tenacious, l. holding or ſticking faſt, ſtiff-necked.

Tenancies, Tenements.

Tind, l. to bend, ſtretch out, ſhew forth.

Very Tenant, immediate.

Tendency, an extending, a making towards.

Tender, to offer.

Tenderlings, the ſoft tops of Deers horns in bloud.

Tendons, l. inſtruments of motion at the top of muſcles, knitting them to the bones.

Tendrals, -rons, f. the ſame, alſo little ſprigs (of Vines, &c.)

Tene, o. ſorrow.

Tenebres, f. (darkneſs) the Roman ſervice (on Wednesday, Thurſday and Friday before Eaſter) repreſenting Chriſts apprehenſion in the Garden, when at the end of every Pſalm they put out a Candle, till all the 15 are out, and he left friendleſs and under the power of darkneſs.

Tenebrion, l. a Night-walker.

Tenebroſity, a being

Tenebrous, l. dark, obſcure.

Tenedos, an Egean Iſle whither the Greeks retired for a while.

Tenementis legatis, a writ for a Corporation to hear controverſies touching Tenements deviſed by Will.

Tenentibus in aſſiſa non onerandis, a writ for him to whom a deſſeiſor hath alienated land (whereof he deſſeiſed another) that he be not moleſted for damages awarded, &c.

Tenerity, l. tenderneſs.

Teneſmus, Tenaſ-, g. a continual (but vain) deſire of going to ſtool.

Tenne, (in Heraldry) an Orange or tawny colour.

Tenon, that part of the timber that is put into the mortoiſe-hole.

Tenor, l. an order, faſhion, ſtate, content or ſubſtance, alſo that part (in Muſick) next the Baſs.

Tenore indicta menſi miſerendo, a writ calling the record of an inditement (and proceſs) into the Chancery.

Tenſes, the different endings of Verbs to ſignifie difference of time, *viz.* (in Latin) the Preſent, Preterimperfect, Preterperfect, Preterpluperfect and Future.

Tenſile, l. to be bent or ſtretched out.

Tenſity, l. ſtiffneſs or tightneſs.

Tent, Maſtick and Turpentine which Jewellers put under Table Diamonds, when they ſet them in work.

Tent-wine, Vino-tinto, Sp. all Wines (in *Spain*) except white.

Tent, Che. to look to.

Tentation, l. a trying.

Tentative, l. a poſing or poſer of thoſe that are to commence.

Tenths, the Kings yearly portion of Eccleſiaſtical livings.

Tentor, a ſtretcher (uſed by Clothiers) prohibited.

Tentorian, l. belonging to a Tent or Pavilion (in War.

Tentife, o. (*q.* attentive) careful.

Tenuate, l. to cauſe

Tenuity, l. a being

Tenuous, -ous, thin, lean, ſlender, weak.

Tenure, the manner whereby lands are held.

Tepefaction, -fying, l. a warming.

Tephramantie, g. Divination by aſhes thrown in the Air.

Tepidity, a being

Tepid, l. lukewarm.

Teraphim, h. Images for] private uſe.

Terato'logy, g. a diſcourſe of wonders.

Tercel, or Taſſel.

Tercel-gentle, a Male Faulcon.

Tercera, a Weſtern Iſle.

Terebellum, l. a kind of Crows-bill.

Terebinthine, belonging to *Terebinth, l.* Turpentine.

Terebrate, l. to bore, or thirl.

Terebration, l. a boring, &c.

Terguminous, l. three-fold, or three born at a time.

Tergidutter, l. a bringer up.

Tergiminus, l. that which is put into the ſcales to make weight.

Tergiverſation, l. a turning the back, a non-ſuit.

Term, l. a bound or limit, alſo the time when pleas of Judgment are open for all Law-ſuits.

Hillary-Term, begins *Jan.* 23 (except it be Sunday) and ends *Feb.* 12.

Eaſter-Term, begins the Wedneſday fortnight after Eaſter day, and ends the Munday after Aſcenſion day.

Trinty-Term, begins the Friday after Trinity-Sunday, and ends the Wedneſday fortnight after.

Michaelmas-Term, begins *Oct.* 23. (except it be Sunday) and ends *Nov.* 28.

Termagant, thrice (or very) great.

Termantine, l. Turpentine.

Terminals, feaſts (*Feb.* 22.) in honour of

Terminus, the Roman God of bounds deciding controverſies of Husbandmen.

Termonland, Glebeland.

Termor, he that holds for term of years or Life.

Terminate, l. to limit.

Termination, a bounding or ending.

Ternary, -rious, belonging to

Ternion, l. the number three.

Terns, No. large ponds.

Terra excludenda, a writ for

for the Escheator to find the true yearly value of Land, &c.

Terra exultabilis, land that may be tilled.

Terra frusca or frisca, fresh land, not lately plowed.

Terra gilliflorata, held by paying a Gilly-flower.

Terra Lemnia, red astringent Earth of *Lemnos*.

Terra lucrabilis, that may be gained from the Sea (or a waste) to particular use.

Terra sigillata, Barth (sent from *Lemnos*) sealed against wounds, Fluxes, Poisons, &c.

Terra vestita, (in old Charters) sown with corn.

Terræ-filius, *l.* the bondrol at the *Oxford* Act, See *Prævaricator*.

Terraqueous, *l.* of Earth and water mixt.

Terrar, *-rir*, a survey of all the acres (and their bounds) in an estate.

There is a *Terrar* in the Exchequer of all Glebelands in *England*.

Terrasse, *Tar-*, *f.* a bank of Earth, also an open walk or gallery.

Terrestrifie, to cause

Terrestricty, a being

Terrent, *-restrial*, *l.* Earthly.

Terre-Tenant, *f.* he that hath the actual possession of the Land.

Terrecrepant, *l.* rebuking terribly.

Terrier, a Catalogue of all the Lords Tenants, &c.

Terring, a town in *Sf.*

Terris, bonis et Catalis, &c for a Clerk to recover his Lands, &c. having clear'd himself.

Terris et Catallis, &c. to restore to the debtor distreined above the debt.

Terrisonans, *l.* sounding terribly.

Terriwy l. the land within the bounds of any place.

Terrulent l. full of Earth.

Terry, an Indian liquor drawn from the Palm-tree.

Terse, *l.* neat, polite.

Tertian, the third part of a tun, 84 gallons.

Tertian, *-ary*, *l.* belonging to the third.

Tertianague, returning every other day (taking in the extreams.)

Tertiate, *l.* to till ground (or do any thing) a third time.

Tertiation, a dividing into three.

Tervin, a town in *Cheshire*.

Tessellarious, belonging to a

Tessera, *l.* a die, or any such square, a token, watchword, &c.

Test, a broad instrument (made of maribone-ashes) hoop'd with iron, on which they refine gold and silver.

Testaceous, *l.* of tile or brick.

Testaceous Animals, having shells.

Testamentarious, belonging to a

Testament, *l.* ones last will having an Executor expreſt.

Testam, a writ (after *Capias*) when a man is not found in the County where the action is laid.

Testation, *l.* a witnessing

Testator, *l.* He and

Testatrix, *l.* She that makes a will.

Tester, six-pence, See *Teſton*.

Testers, *o.* sculls, sallers, headpieces.

Testicular, belonging to

Testicles, *l.* the Stones.

Testiff, *o.* (*q. Testy*) wild-brained.

Testification, as *Testation*.

Teston, *f.* an old silver coin formerly worth 12 pence, shaking by degrees to six pence and six pence.

Testudinous, belonging to or like a

Testudo, *l.* a Tortoise shell, or Target-fence in war.

Testnical, having a crick in the neck.

Tetbury, a town in *Glocestershire*.

Tethys, a Goddess of the Sea.

Teteb, *o.* a fashion, also a stain.

Tetches, *o.* forwardness.

Tetrachord, *g.* an instrument of 4 strings, a fourth in the Oamut.

Tetrale, *f.* a mess of 4.

Tetraëteris, *g.* four years.

Tetrahedron, *g.* a figure of four sides.

Tetraglottical, *g.* of four Tongues.

Tetragonal, belonging to a

Tetragon, *g.* a quadrangle.

Tetragrammaton, *g.* the Name of 4 letters (almost in every language) *viz. Jehovah.*

Tetralogy, *g.* a discourse in four parts.

Tetrameter, *g.* a verse of 4 feet.

Tetraptote, *g.* a noun of 4 cases.

Tetrarch, *g.* a Governour of the 4th part.

Tetrarchy, a Government by four.

Tetrastick g. 4 verses.

Tetrasillabical, *g.* of four syllables.

Tevicity, *-vitude*, *l.* sourness of countenance.

Tevrick, *l.* soure, crabbed.

Tetronymal, *g.* of 4 names.

Teverton, a town in *Devonshire*.

Teutonick, belonging to the

Teutones, *Almains*, *Germans* (in the largest sence.)

Tewkesbury, a town in *Glocestershire*, famous for woollen cloth and Mustard.

Tewel, *o.* a Chimney.

Texel, a Bay and Port in *Holland*.

Textile, *o.* (*q. textual*, *f.*) well verst in the text.

Textile, *l.* woven, embroidered.

Textorian, belonging to

Texture, *l.* a weaving.

Teynud, *o.* for tainted, dipt.

Thaborites, the followers of *John Zizka*, a Bohemian rebel

(1426) from

Thabor, a hill so called by him, which he took from a Noble-man.

Thack-rik, plain or ſide-tile.

Thach, *o.* for *Thatch*.

Thalaſſiarch, *g.* an Admiral.

Thalaſſical, *g.* Sea-green or bleiwiſh.

Thalaſſion, *l.* a Nuptial ſong among the old *Romans*.

Thales, one of the 7 wiſe men of *Greece*.

Thaleſtris, an Amazon Queen, who went 30 daies journey to meet *Alexander*.

Thalia, one of the Muſes.

Thalmud, as *Talmud*.

Thame, a town in *Oxfordſhire*.

Thane, *Sa.* a Noble-man, Freeman, &c. but properly an Officer of the King.

Thankeield, *o.* thank-worthy.

Thare, *o.* needeth.

Thaſery, *o.* Outcry.

Thatcakes, *La.* as *Bannocks*.

Thearm, *Li.* Guts prepared for puddings.

Thavies Inn (in *Holborn*) one of the Innes of Chancery, formerly the houſe of *John Thavie* an Armourer.

Thearted, a town in *Eſſex*.

The, *Thee*, *o.* thrive.

Theatral, *rical*, belonging to a

Theater, *-tre g.* a ſtage.

Theatral Law, puniſhing thoſe that preſumed to ſit in the Knights ſeats.

Theatins, *Thietins*, a Religious Order inſtituted by *John Peter-Caraffe*, who (before he was Pope *Paul* 3.) was Biſhop of

Theate, *Thietie*, a City of *Naples*.

Theave, *E.* an Ew of the firſt year.

Thebæ, *Thebes*, *Stibes* in *Aegypt*, another in *Boeotia*.

Thebes, *Nſ.* Goos-berries.

Thecle, *Thetch*, *o.* plain, ſmooth.

Thedome, *o.* thriving.

Theefdom, *o.* Theevith.

Theek, *o.* ſuch.

Theft bote, the receiving goods from a thief, to favour and maintain him; the puniſhment is ranſom and imprisonment.

Thelemite, *g.* a Libertine.

Thelonium, a writ to free Citizens from toll, according to their Charter or Preſcription.

Theme, *g.* an argument to diſcourſe on.

Themis, a Goddeſs of Juſtice.

Themiſtocles, a baniſhed *Athenian*, who (being entertained by *Xerxes* and made General againſt his Country-men) poiſoned himſelf.

Thence, *o.* to get or find.

Thenne, *o.* for thence.

Theos, *g.* God.

Theobald, *Tibald*, *Sa.* Bold among the People, or ſoon virtuous.

Theocracy, *g.* Gods Government.

Theoderic, *Deric*, *Terrey*, *Sa.* Rich in people.

Theodolite, a Surveying inſtrument.

Theodom, *Sa.* Servitude.

Theodore, *Tydder*, *g.* Gods gift.

Theodoſia, the feminine of *Theodoſius*, *g.* as *Theodore*.

Theogony, *g.* the generation of the Gods.

Theologaſter, a pitiful

Theologue, *-ger*, *g.* a Divine.

Theological, *g.* belonging to *Theology*, *g.* Divinity.

Theologize, to play the Divine.

Theomachy, *g.* a fighting againſt God or the gods.

Theomagical, *g.* belonging to Divine Wiſdom.

Theomancy, *g.* Divination by abuſing the names of God.

Theomimy, the wrath of God.

Theonvill, a town of *Luxemburgh*.

Theophilus, *g.* lover of God.

Theorbe, *l.* a large Lute.

Theorematick, belonging to a

Theoreme, *g.* a Principle in any Art; but chiefly reſpecting contemplation, as Probleme doth practice.

Theoremiſt, a Profeſſor of *Theorems*, or undoubted truths.

Theoretick, belonging to *Theory*, *g.* the ſpeculative part of any Science without practice.

Theoſophical, *g.* Divinely wiſe.

Therapeutick, *g.* healing.

Teraphim, as *Teraphim*, humane images.

Theriacal, *g.* of treacle, of a viper or other wild beaſt.

Thermeſy, to heat [with over-eating hot things.

Thermid, *o.* therewith.

Thermometer *g.* a Weather-glaſs.

Thermopoliſt, *g.* a ſeller of hot things.

Thermopylæ, a long ridge of Mountains in *Greece*.

Theſaurer, *g.* a Treaſurer.

Theſaurize, to heap or hoard up treaſure.

Theſeus, by *Ariadnes* help ſlew the *Cretian Minotaur*.

Theſiphon, as *Teſiphone*.

Theſis, *g.* a general argement or poſition.

Theſſalonica, *Saloniques*, in *Macedonia*.

Theſſalia, *--ly*, part of *Greece*, between *Baotia* and *Macedon*.

Thesick, belonging to

Thets, (the firſt letter of Death) a note of Condemnation.

Theiford, a town in *Norfolk*.

Theris, [a Nymph of] the Sea.

Thew, *o.* though.

Thews, *o.* Doves.

Thew'd, *No.* towardly.

Thewes, *o.* qualities.

Thigh, *o.* well compaſſed.

Thigh-

Thight ſhip, ſtaunch, making but little water.

Thilk, *o.* ſuch, or this.

Thiller, the horſe that bears up the.

Thills, the fore-part of a Wagon or Cart.

Thingus, *as Thane.*

Thirdborow, *as Headborow.*

Thirdings, the third part of Corn on the ground, &c.

Third-night-awn-bynd, a gueſt lying the third night in an Inne was accounted a domeſtick, and the Hoſt anſwerable for his offences. *Forman night unemb*, *Twa night gueſte*, *Third night awn bynde.*

Thirl, *Li.* to bore.

Thirle, *Thille*, *No.* a ſtirring-ſtick.

Tho, *o.* then and thoſe.

Thokes, buck-ken bellied fiſh.

Tholle, *l.* the Scutchin or knot in the midſt of a timber vault, a pinacle, Tabernacle, and the place (in Temples) where gifts are hung up; alſo to ſtay, brook or endure, *Der.*

Thomas, *h.* a twin.

Thomiſts, followers of *Thomas Aquinas*, a School-Divine called (by Papiſts) Angelical Doctor.

Thomyris, Queen of *Scythia*, who threw the head of *Cyrus* into a tub of blood, ſaying

—Satia te ſanguine, Cyre!

Thone, *Thong*, *No.* damp.

Thong Caſtle, *Caſtor*, in *Lincolnſhire.*

Thor, *Jupiter*, a Saxon Idol giving name to Thurſday.

Thore, *o.* before.

Thoracbique, *g.* belonging to the breaſt.

Thornbury, a town in *Glocesterſhire.*

Thorton, about 30 ſmall towns.

Thorow-toll, paid formerly at *Bough* in *Yorkſhire.*

Thorp, *ſa.* a Village, the name of above 50.

Thorruck, *o.* a heap.

Thoughts, the rowers ſeats in a boat.

Tholouſe, a City in *Languedoc.*

Thourgy, *as Turgy.*

Thowls, the pins which the Oars bear againſt.

Thrazes, *o.* buſie matters.

Thracia, part of *Europe* Eaſt of *Macedon.*

Thrapſton, a town in *Northamptonſhire.*

Thrunkites, followers of *John Thrask*, a broacher of Judaical opinions in *England*, 1618.

Thraſonical, like unto

Thraſo, *g.* a great boaſter.

Thraſybulus, an Athenian exile, who freed them from the 30 Tyrants.

Thrave, two ſtooks or 24 ſheaves, alſo a bevy of quails, and (in *Li.*) to urge.

Threke, *o.* thruſt.

Thremot, (*q. terræ mot*) *o.* the blaſt of a horn.

Threne, *g.* a lamentation [ſong.

Threnetick, *g.* mournful.

Threnody, *g.* the ſinging of a funeral ſong.

Threpe, *ſa.* to affirm confidently, alſo to call, rebuke and impoſe, or heap *No.*

Threſh, *o.* to oppreſs.

In a Threw, (*q.* thrown) *o.* quickly.

Thrie, *o.* for thrive.

Thrilled, *Thirled*, *ſa.* killed.

Thridborow, *as Third-*.

Thrippa, *Che.* to beat.

Thrimſa, three ſhillings, or rather the 3d. part of a ſhilling.

Thring, *o.* to thruſt.

Thrithing, a Court of three or four hundreds.

Throb, *ſa.* to pant or bear.

Thrones, the third rank in the Cœleſtial Hierarchy.

Thropple, *Y.* to ſtrangle, alſo the wind-pipe.

Thrope, *o.* for Thorp.

Throſſhers, *o.* quails.

Throw, *No.* to turn as Turners, alſo anger, haſte, *o.*

Thrutch, *Che.* thruſt.

Thrusk, a town in *Yorkſhire.*

Thucydides, an eloquent Greek Hiſtorian.

Thule, a Northern Iſle.

Thummim, *h.* perfections.

Thurifrous, *l.* bearing frankincenſe.

Thurſday, *Thorſdays Da. Donderſdagh*, *D.* See *Thor.*

Thwart-ſhips, a-croſs the ſhip.

Thwite, *No.* to whittle.

Thy, *ſa.* therefore.

Thiatira, a City of *Lydia.*

Thyland, part of North *Jutland.*

Thymelical, of Players.

Thymick vein, the firſt branch of the *Subclavicular*, going to the kernel under the Cannel-bone.

Thymomancy, *g.* a preſaging from ones own hopes or fears.

Thymous, *l.* full of thyme.

Thyrſe, *g.* a ſtalk, alſo *Bacchus's* Javelin wrapt with Ivy.

Tiara, *l.* a Turbant.

Tib of the buttery, *c.* a gooſe.

Tiber, a River by *Rome*, as the *Thames* by London.

Tibial, *l.* belonging to pipes.

Tibicinate, *l.* to pipe.

Tickling, *Der.* drying carves in the Sun.

Tickrum, *c.* a licence.

Tickstack, *f. trictrac*, or couch and take, a game at Tables.

Tid, *o.* hapned.

Tidderwell, a town in *Darbyſhire.*

Tide, *D.* time.

Tide-gate, where the tide runs ſtrongeſt.

Lee-ward Tide, running with the wind.

Wind-ward Tide, againſt Wind.

Ti'es-men, Officers attending ſhips till the Cuſtom be paid.

Tiel, a town in *Gelderland.*

Tierce, *Tiers*, *f.* the third part of a pipe, 42 Gallons.

Tiercel, *Tercel*, *as Taſſel.*

Tiercets, *f.* a ſtaff of 3 verſes.

Ties,

Tils, the ropes by which the yards hang.

Tiſters, *Tyffelers*, *o.* for *Triflers*.

Tigh. Teage, *ſa.* a Cloſe.

Tigillum, *l.* a crucible.

Tigrine, *l.* like a Tiger.

Tilliden, *o.* they tilled.

Tillemont, a town in *Brabant*.

Tiller, in a boat, is the ſame as Helme in a Ship.

Tilt, a tent or canopy.

Tilts, as *Tournaments*.

Timariots, Turks who hold the parts of conquered Lands by a kind of Knights ſervice.

Timber of chins, fourty.

Timbers of Ermine, the rews of Ermine in the Robes.

Timb ſterers, *o.* Timbrel-players.

Timbres, *f.* little bells.

Tumbrel, (*D. Trommal*) a Tabor.

Timerous, fearfull.

Timidity, *l.* fearfullneſs.

Timocracy, *g.* government by the richeſt.

Timon, a ſoure *Athenian* hating all company.

Timotheus, *-thy*, *g.* an honourer of God.

Timpany, as *Tympany*.

Tincel, (*f. Eſtincelle*, a ſpark) a glittering ſtuff (of ſilk and copper, &c.)

Tincture, *l.* a ſtain, colour, touch, or taſte.

Tinéman, *Tienman*, an old Foreſt Night-Officer.

Tine the door, *No.* ſhut it.

Tine (tin) the candle, *Sc.* light it.

Tingible, *l.* that may be ſtained or died.

Tinkled, *o.* for *Twinkled*.

Tinnimentt, *l.* a tinkling.

Tinſel, as *Tincel*.

Tint-wine, as *Tent-*.

Tintamar, *f.* a clathing or jangling noiſe.

Tintinnation, *l.* a ringing.

Tiny, ſmall, ſlender.

Tip the cole to Adam Tiler, *s.* give the [ſtole] money to your [running] Comrade.

Tip-ſtaff, one of the Warden of the Fleets men.

Tipocoſmy, *Typ-*, *g.* a Type or figure of the World.

Tiren, *o.* tear.

Tire of Ordnance, a ſet fore and aft.

Cable-Tire, the row in the midle of a coyld cable.

Tireſias, a blind *Theban* Prophet.

Tirconnel, an *Iriſh* County.

Tiromancy, *Tyr-*, *g.* Divination by cheeſe.

Tirol, *Ty-*, part of *Auſtria*.

Tiſſue, *f.* woven, plaited. *Cloth of Tiſſue*, ſilk and ſilver or gold.

Titanick, belonging to *Titan*, (Poet.) the Sun.

Tite, *o.* befalleth.

Tithing-man, the Chief of a *Tithing*, a Society of ten families bound for one anothers good behaviour.

Tithonus, raviſht by *Aurora* into *Æthiopia*, and turn'd at laſt into a Graſshopper.

Tithymal, Milkthiſtle, Sealettice or Wolfs-milk.

Titillation, *l.* a tickling.

Titter, *Tidder*, *Tider*, *No.* ſoon, quickly.

Titulation, *l.* a ſtumbling.

Titular, *l.* having only a title.

Tmeſis, *g.* a ſeparating the parts of a compound word.

Tmolus, a *Lydian* Mountain, whence the river *Pactolus* flows.

Tobacco, as *Tabacco*.

Tobiah, *-as*, *b.* the Lord is good.

Tod of wool, Two ſtone, 28 pound.

Todder, *o.* for the other.

Toftman, the owner of a *Toft*, a place where a meſſuage hath ſtood.

Tofet, as *Tophet*.

Toforn, *o.* before.

Togeſir, *o.* for together.

Toils, hunters nets.

Tol, *l.* to take away.

Toll, liberty to buy and ſell within the precincts of a Mannor; alſo Cuſtom for paſſage, buying, &c.

Tolbuyth, *booth*, a Cuſtom-houſe; alſo the chief priſon at *Edenburgh*.

Toletum. *Toledo*, the chief City of New-Caſtile who's, wall hath 150 Towers.

Tole, *o.* a clout or toy.

Tolen, a town in *Zealand*.

Tolerable, which one may

Tolerate, *l.* endure.

Toleration, an indulgence.

Told no tale, *o.* never reckoned upon it, ſlighted it.

Tolſey. *Toldſey*, the Exchange at *Briſtol*.

Toleſtale, the Town-hall of *Dublin*.

Tolt, a writ removing a cauſe from a Court Baron to the County Court.

Tolutation, *l.* an ambling.

Tolutiloquence, ſmooth ſpeaking.

Toman, a *Perſian* coyn of 3 *l.* 6 *s.*

Tomblefterers, *-liſterers*, *o.* tumblers, dancers.

Tome, *g.* a diviſion or volume.

Tomboy, *ſa.* a girl that tumbles about like a boy.

Tomentitious, *l.* of flocks.

Tomin, *f* the weight of a Spaniſh Real alſo (among Jewellers) 3 Carrats.

Tomine, *o.* for to mind or mean.

Tomkin, as *Tamkin*.

Tonical, belonging to a *Tone*, *l.* tune, note, accent.

Tons, *o.* toes, claws.

Tonge, a town in *Shropſhire*.

Tongres, a town of *Liege*.

Tonne, as *Tun*.

Tonitruate, *l.* to thunder.

Tonnage, a Cuſtom for goods brought or carried in Tuns or ſuch like veſſels.

Tonnage and Poundage, began 45 *Edw.* 3.

Tonnellers, thoſe Seamen that fill the casks with water.

Tonſils, *l.* kernels at the root of the tongue, ſubject to inflammations, &c.

Tan-

Tonſorious, belonging to a *Tonſor*, *l.* a Barber.

Tonſure, *l.* a clipping.

Tourcan, *No.* to wonder or muſe.

Too-too, *No.* very well or good.

Toom, *Tume*, *No.* empty.

Toothing, the working-in of bricks in a party-wall.

Toparch, *g.* one having *Toparchie*, *g.* the Government of a place.

Top-armors, cloaths tied (for ſhew) about the tops of the Maſts, to hide men in fight, &c.

Topaze, a precious ſtone, one gold-coloured, another ſaffron.

Tophet, *h.* a place near *Jeruſalem*, where they burnt their Children to *Moloch*.

Topiary, *l.* of Arbors.

Topos, *g.* a place.

Topical, belonging to

Topicks, *g.* common places of invention for arguments.

Topography, *g.* the deſcription of particular places.

Topping-cheat, the gallows.

Topping-Cove, *c.* the hangman.

Top-rope, wherewith they ſtrike the main and fore top-maſt.

Topſy-turvy, for th' up-ſide th'other way.

Tor, *ſa.* a tower or high rock.

Torcencion, *o* uſing extortion.

Torcular-vein, a branch of the throat-vein aſcending to (and moiſtning) the brain.

Torce, (in Heraldry) a wreath.

Torch-royal, the ſtart in a flags head, next above the Royal.

Torcularious, of a wine-preſs.

Tories, Iriſh Out-laws.

Tormentick, ſettoil.

Torminous, troubled with

Tormins, *l.* gripings in the guts.

Tornado, *Sp.* a ſudden violent ſtorm at Sea.

Tornatil, *l.* turned or made with a wheel.

Tornus, a town of *Burgundy*.

Torofity, *l.* brawniness.

Torpedo, *l.* cramp fiſh, benummingones hands (though touched with a pole.)

Torpidity, a being

Torpid, *l.* benummed, aſtonied.

Torpor, *l.* a drowzy dullneſs.

Torquated, *l.* wearing a collar or chain.

Ti. Man. Torquatus, beheaded his Son for fighting againſt his command, though victorious.

Torrefaction, *-fying*, roſting, ſcorching, parching.

Torrens, *l.* a violent land-ſloud.

Torrets, *o.* rings.

Torrentine, belonging thereto.

Torrington, a town in *Devonſhire*.

Torrid, *l.* ſcorching-hot.

Torſion, *l.* a wringing.

Toriſiaſor, a treſpaſſer.

Tort, *f.* injury, extortion.

Torteauxes, *f.* waſtels, round coloured figures like cakes (in Heraldry.)

Torſile, *l.* bent, writhen.

Torſiloquy, *l.* crooked diſcourſe.

Torſive, *l.* ſqueezed, wrung out.

Tortuoſity, *l.* a being

Tortuous, winding in and out.

Torvid, *l.* cruel, ſtern.

Torvity, ſourneſs, grimneſs.

Toſcany, as *Tuſcany*.

Totage, *f.* the ſame as

Totality, *l.* the total or whole ſumme or ſubſtance.

Toties quoties, *l.* as often as.

Totilas, a King of the *Gothes*, who overcame the Romans.

Totnes, a town in *Devonſhire*.

Toteth, *o.* looketh.

Totoiar, *o.* (*q.* rather) prating

Tottes, market in the Exchequer (with the word *Tot*) as a good debt to the King.

Totteray, was 4 pence for every buſhel and half of Corn ſold at *Maldon* in *Eſſex*.

Tottie, *o.* wavering.

Totty, *o.* dizzy.

Tovet, *Tofet*, *K.* two pecks.

Towhed, *o.* ducked.

Tought, *o.* for tough or aught.

Tour, *f.* a tower or turn.

Tournet, *o.* for turret.

Tour-frizette, *f.* curls for womens foreheads.

Tournement, *f.* a turning, alſo juſting or tilting.

Tournois, belonging to

Tournay, a town in *Flanders*

Livre Tournois, &c. the tenth part of a pound ſterling.

Tous, *f.* whole.

Tous temps preſt & encore eſt, *f.* (alway ready and is ſo now) a plea of defence for one ſued for any debt or duty.

Touting-kru, *c.* tavern-beer.

Tout, *o.* to look out or upon.

Towage, the towing or dragging any thing at the ſtern.

Towgher, *Cu.* a dowry.

Towel, (*q.* tewel) a tail.

Towcester, a town in *Northamptonſhire*.

Towton, a town in *Yorkſhire*, where (1461) 30 thouſand were ſlain in a battle between *York* and *Lancaſter*.

Toxick, *l.* venemous.

Toyles, *f.* a bag for night-cloathes, alſo a cloth richly wrought.

Trabal, *l.* belonging to a beam.

Tracas, *-ſerie*, *f.* a reſtleſs needleſs hurrying up and down.

Track, *c.* to go.

Traces, the foot-ſteps of wild beaſts.

Trachiem, (*-chian*) *arter.* the pipe of the Lungs.

Tract, *l.* a line (or diſcourſe) at length, alſo the footing of a Boar, and (in the Maſs) the Verſicles between the

Epi-

Epiſtle and the Goſpel.

Tractable, *l.* eaſie to be handled.

Tractate, *l.* a treatiſe.

Tractation, *l.* handling.

Tradition, *l.* a delivery [of doctrines.

Traditive, delivered by word of mouth.

Traduce, *l.* to ſlander.

Traduction, *l.* a defaming, alſo a tranſlating.

Trafine, the Chirurgions beſt Trapan.

Tragacanth, *g.* (Goats-thorn) a gum from a ſhrub of the ſame name.

Tragicomedy, between a Tragedy and Comedy.

Tragedian, a Tragick Actor, alſo an

Tragedlographer, *g.* a writer of

Tragedies, lofty Plaies, treating of Great and Bloody exploits.

Tragelaph, *g.* a ſtone-buck, Deer-goat, or Goat-hart, got between a Buck-goat and Hind.

Tragenatopoliſt, *g.* a Confectioner.

Tragick, *-cal*, belonging to Tragedies; cruel.

Trajection, *l.* a paſſing over.

Trajectitious, carried overſea.

Trail, *s.* an arbour.

Trail-baſton, ſee Juſtices of, &c.

Traiterous poſition, of taking arms by the Kings authority againſt his perſon or thoſe commiſſioned by him.

Tralatitious, *l.* borrowed, vulgar.

Tralucency, a ſhining thorow.

Tramontane, Northern, beyond the *Alps* (from *Italy*.)

Trammel, *E.* a Chimney-iron whereon to hang pots, &c.

Trancelirt, *s.* husbandmen.

Tranquillize, to cauſe

Tranquillity, *l.* quietneſs.

Tranſaction, *l.* a diſpatching of buſineſs.

Tranſalpine, *l.* beyond the *Alps*.

Tranſcendent, ſurpaſſing [the predicaments.

Tranſolate, to ſtrain thorow.

Tranſcript, that which is

Tranſcribed, written from the Original.

Tranſcripto recognitionis, *&c.* a writ for the certifying a recognisance into Chancery.

Tranſcripto pedis finis, *&c.* a writ for the certifying (into Chancery) the foot of a fine levied before Juſtices in Eyre, &c.

Tranſcurrence, a running over.

Tranſluction, *l.* a leading over.

Tranſection, *-exion*, a turning from one ſex to another.

Tranſeminate, to paſs from Woman to man.

Tranſer, to carry over.

Tranſiguration, a changing from one form to another.

Tranſix, to run one through

Tranſpretation, paſſing overſea.

Tranſume, to ſmoak through.

Tranſuſion, a pouring from one thing to another.

Tranſgreſſion, a paſſing the bounds.

Tranſgreſſione, a writ or Action of Treſpaſs.

Tranſire, a Cuſtom-houſe Warrant or Let-paſs.

Tranſjection, a caſting over.

Tranſition, *l.* a paſſing from one thing to another.

Tranſitory, ſoon paſſing, and (in Law) oppoſed to Local.

Tranſlation, a changing from one thing, place or language to another.

Tranſlucid, thorow bright.

Tranſmarine, beyond-ſea

Tranſmeable, which one may

Tranſmeate, paſs through or beyond.

Tranſmew, *s.* to change.

Tranſmigration, a flitting or paſſing from one place (or body) to another.

Tranſmiſſion, *-mitting* conveying from one to another.

Tranſmotion, a removing the cauſe of a thing from ones ſelf.

Tranſmute, to change from one form to another.

Tranſmutation, ſuch a change.

Tranſnomination, a changing name.

Tranſome, a brow-poſt or over-thwart beam; th timber athwart the ſhips ſtern.

Tranſpare, to appear through.

Tranſparency, a being

Tranſparent, to be ſeen through.

Tranſpaſt, to paſs beyond.

Tranſpeciate, to change kind or form.

Tranſpierce, to pierce through.

Tranſpiration, a breathing forth (through the skin.)

Tranſplant, to plant in another place.

Tranſport, to carry overſea.

Tranſport, a rapture of mind.

Tranſpoſe, to change the order.

Tranſpoſition, a miſ-placing.

Tranſproſe, to turn out of verſe into proſe.

Tranſubſtantiation, a change of one Subſtance into another, as of the bread into the body of Chriſt (according to the Papiſts.)

Tranſvaſation, a pouring from veſſel to veſſel.

Tranſude, to ſweat through.

Tranſvaſion, a carrying over.

Tranſverſe, a-thwart.

Tranſverſion, a turning or going a-croſs.

Tranſult, to leap over.

Tranſumption, a taking from one another.

Tranſvolation, a flying over

Tranſylvania, *Siebenburgen*, part of *Dacia*.

Tra-

Trepan, as *Trepan*.

Tranitery, money arising by mercements of Ale-sellers, &c.

Trapezium, *g.* a figure of unequal sides and oblique angles.

Traumes, the unseen actions of Spirits and Ghosts.

Traushed, *o.* deceived.

Trasonings, the doublings of a Rot-buck before the Hounds.

Trasiues, as *Terasiues*.

Travado's, *Port.* whirlwinds at Sea.

Trave, *f.* a treviſe or little room to ſhoot unruly horſes in.

Trate, *o.* an old trot.

Traverſes, *f.* to croſs or dey, alſo the Ships way.

Traverſes, turnings and windings, troubles.

Traverſe-board, with all the points of the compaſs on it, and holes for the Steersman to skore how many glaſſes they go upon them.

Traveſted, *-ti*, *f.* dreſt in mother mans cloathes.

Trauliſmus, *g.* a ſtammering.

Traumatick, *g.* belonging to wounds.

Traſoon, *o.* for Treaſure.

High Treaſon, an offence againſt the ſecurity of the King or Common wealth.

Petit Treaſon, when a ſervant, wife or Prieſt, kill their Maſter, Husband or Ordinary.

Treaſure trove, *Treſor trouvé*, *f.* Treaſure found, which not being owned, belongs (by the Civil Law to the finder, but by the Common-Law) to the King.

Treat, *f.* taken out, withdrawn.

Treated, *f.* handled or entertained.

Treatiſe, *o.* attractive.

Treble, three fold, alſo the higheſt part in Muſick.

Trebuchet, *Tribuch*, *Terlicheus*, a Tumbrel, Cokeſtole, Cuckingſtole or Gingging.

Trecentene, *l.* of three hundred.

Treacherous, *o.* treacherous.

Trecles, *o.* ſtraightway.

Tree-nails, oak-pins to faſten the ſhip-planks.

Treen-ware, *No.* Eaithen.

Bread of Trect, made of fine Whear.

Treſoil, three-leav'd graſs, of ſeveral ſorts.

Trigonery, a town in *Cornwall*.

Trejetor, *o.* a Jugler.

Tregit, *o.* deceit.

Trellis, *Trellisſe*, *f.* a lattice.

Trellized, croſs-barred.

Tremendous, *l.* to be feared.

Tremor, *l.* a trembling.

Tremulous, quaking.

Tren, *f.* a Sea-inſtrument to ſtrike fiſh withal.

Trenchant, *f.* cutting.

Trench the ballaſt, divide it.

Treme, (for *treves*, *f.*) a truce.

Trental, *f.* a thirty [maſſes for the dead.

Trepan, *Trappan*, (*I. Trappare*) to catch in a trap, alſo as

Trepandiron, an inſtrument uſed about broken ſculls.

Trepeger, *o.* a batteringram.

Trepidate, *l.* to quake for fear.

Trepidation, a trembling.

Treſpaſs, any tranſgreſſion of the Law, except felony or treaſon.

Treſſel-trees, lying (along ſt-Ships) croſs the croſs-trees.

Treſpaſſants, *f.* Paſſengers.

Treſun-agaſe, *l.* a pitiful half-peny groom.

Treſſes, locks of hair.

Treſtle, a 3 footed ſtool.

Tres-wins, *c.* three-pence.

Triacle, an antidote againſt poiſon.

Trees, *o.* is ſtreightened.

Triad, *g.* a trey or three.

Trew, *o.* for truce.

Treves, the ſame as

Triers, a City in *Germany*.

Trigngle, a figure which is

Triangular, *l.* of 3 corners.

Triarchy, *g.* a government by three

Triarch, *g.* a Maſter of a ſhip with three tops or three rows of Oars.

Triarians, the ſtout Roman Soldiers in the reer.

Tribe, a kindred or company dwelling together in the ſame Ward or Liberty.

Tribes, the poſterity of *Jacobs* twelve Sons.

Tribleſous, a town in upper *Pomerania*.

Tribunal, *l.* a Judgment-ſeat.

Tribunitial, belonging to a

Tribune, a chief Roman Officer.

Tribune of the [Common] People, to defend their rights againſt the Nobles.

Tribune of the Soldiers, to ſee them well armed and ordered.

Tributary, *l.* paying

Tribute, *l.* money exacted out of mens Eſtates.

Trica, the hair of *Berenice* (a Conſtellation.)

Trice, *o.* to convey.

Tricenarious, *l.* of thirty.

Trichlich, *o.* richly, or neatly (with fine tricks.)

Tricennial, *l.* of 30 years.

Tricliniarch, *g.* the uſher of the dining-room.

Triclinary, *l.* belonging to a

Triclinium, *l.* a dining-room.

Tricornous, *l.* with 3 horns.

Tricoterie, *f.* cheating [in law ſuites.

Tricotomy, *g.* a dividing into three.

Tridentiferous, *l.* bearing a *Trident*, *l.* a 3 forked mace.

Tridentine, belonging to *Trent*, a City in the North of *Italy*.

Triduan, *l.* of three daies.

Trlennial, *l.* of 3 years.

Triental, *l.* an half pint.

Trierarch, *g.* the Maſter of a Ship.

Trieterick, *g.* of every third year.

Trifallow, *Her.* to plow land the 3d time (for the ſame crop.

Trifarious, *l.* of three manner of wales.

Triferous, *l.* bearing thrice a year.

Trifistulary, *l.* of three pipes.

Trifole, *-lie*, *l.* three leaved grass.

Triform, *l.* of three forms.

Trifurcous, *l.* three forked.

Trigamist, *g.* having three wives.

Trigeminous, *l.* threefold [twins.

Triglyphs, *g.* borders graven like three furrows.

Trigonal, like a

Trigon, *g.* a triangle, also as *Triplicity*.

Trigonometry, *g.* a measuring of Triangles.

Tribing, as *Tribling*.

Trill, *-le*, *I.* a quavering grace in singing.

Trill, *o.* to turn or drill.

Trilogy, *g.* a discourse in 3 parts.

Trim of a ship, that way which she goes best.

Trimestrous, *l.* of three Moneths.

Trimodial, *l.* of 3 bushels.

Trinacrian, belonging to *Trinacria*, *Sicily*.

Trine, *c.* Tyburn, or to hang.

Trine, *l.* belonging to 3

Trine aspect, the distance of 4 signs (a 3d part of the Zodiack.)

Tring, a town in *Hertfordshire*.

Trinitarians, as *Mathewins*; also New *Arrians*, denying the Trinity, and blaspheming it with the name of Infernal *Cerberus*.

Trinity, *l.* the number of three.

Trinity-house (at *Deptford*) belongs to a Company of Sea-men, who (by the Kings Charter) take care of things belonging to Navigation.

Trink, an old kind of fish-engine.

Trinobantes, the *Britains* of *Middlesex* (in *Cæsar*.)

Trinoctial, *l.* of 3 nights.

Trinodal, *l.* of 3 knots.

Trinominal, *l.* of 3 names.

Trinquet, *f.* the top-gallant sail, also any gay trifle.

Triobolar, *l.* of three halfpence.

Triours, chosen by the Court to try if the Challenge against a Jurour be just.

Trip, *o.* a small piece.

Trip of sheep Nf. a few.

Trip of goats, a great Company.

Tripartite, *l.* divided into three.

Tripedal, *-aneous*, *l.* of 3 foot.

Triperie, *f.* a tripe-market.

Triplication, a making

Triple, *l.* threefold.

Triplicity, 3 of the signs.

Fiery Triplicity, Aries, Leo, Sagittarius.

Aëry, Tri-, Gemini, Libra, Aquarius.

Watry Tri-, Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces.

Earthly Tri-, Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn.

Tripodical, like a

Tripode, *g.* a three footed stool.

Tripoly, the plant Turbith or blew Cammomel, also a stone with whose powder they polish jewels, also a town in *Barbary*.

Tripontium, Torcester in *Northamptonshire*.

Triptote, *g.* a noun of three cases.

Tripudiary divination, by the rebounding of crums thrown to chickens.

Tripudiate, *l.* to dance.

Tripudiation, a tripping on the toe.

Triquet, *-trous*, *l.* Triangular.

Trireme, *l.* a gally of three Oars on a side, or three men to an Oar.

Trise-up, hale by a dead-rope not running in a block.

Trisagion, *g.* Holy, Holy, Holy.

Trismegistus, an *Egyptian* Philosopher, Priest and King.

Trist, *o.* a mark.

Trista, *-tis*, *-tre*, a Mans immunity from attendance on the Lord of a Forest in his hunting.

Tristifical, *l.* which doth *Tristifiate*, or make

Tristful, sad, sorrowfull.

Trisulk, *l.* three-furrowed.

Trisyllabical, *g.* of three syllables.

Trite, *l.* thred-bare.

Tritheites, *g.* Heretick holding three distinct Godheads.

Tribing, the third part of a shire, also the Court now called Court-Leet (between a Court Baron and a County Court.)

Triticean, *l.* of wheat.

Triton, a Sea-god (*Neptunes* Trumpeter) also a Weathercock.

Triturable, capable of

Trituration, *l.* a threshing.

Trivial, *l.* common, belonging to the high-way.

Triumphal, *-ant*, belonging to a

Triumph, *l.* a solemn shew, at the return of a General from Noted Victories

Triumvirate, the office of the

Triumviri, three in Equal authority.

Troce, *o.* a wreath or withy.

Trochee, a foot of the first syllable long and the other short.

Trochings, the many small branches on the top of the Deers head.

Trochisk, *g.* a little wheel, also a Cake of medicinal things.

Trode, *o.* a path.

Troglodites, Wild *Africans*.

Trompe, *f.* a trumpet.

Tromperie, *f.* deceit.

Trona, a weigh-beam.

Tronage

Tronage, custom for weighing wool.

Tronator, a *London*-Officer weighing wool.

Tronum, celestial dew.

Tropical, belonging to a

Trope, *g.* the turning a word from its proper signification. (Figure respects the sentence.)

Trophy, *g.* any thing set up in token of victory.

Tropicks, two Circles imagined for the bounds of the Suns course.

Tropological, belonging to

Tropology, *g.* a discourse of or by Tropes and Figures

Trosque, as *Trochisk*.

Trover, *f.* an action against him that refuses (upon demand) to deliver the goods he found.

Trough, the space between two waves.

In the Trough of the Sea, under the Sea, with her broadside to the Sea.

Trou-madam, *f.* Troll-madam, or Pigeon-holes.

Trouſonyd, *o.* [an eel] dreſt.

Trouth, *o.* for Truth.

Troy-weight, 12 ounces to the pound, by which they weigh Bread, Gold, Silver, Pearls, precious ſtones and Medicines.

Truand, *f.* a vagabond, or common beggar.

Trubridge, a town in *Wilts*.

Trucheman, *f.* an Interpreter.

Trucidation, *l.* a murdering.

Trucks, the entire wheels of carriages, alſo the wooden balls belonging to the Parrels.

Truculent, *l.* cruel, bloody.

Tructs, *Trew*, *Sf.* pattens.

True-love, herb *Paris*.

True day, the day of parley at the

True place, a place of conference, in *Northumberland*.

Trug, *o.* three trugs make two bushels.

Trug-Corn, paid the Vicar of *Lemſter*, for officiating at ſome Chappels of eaſe.

Trug, *Sf.* a tray for Milk, &c.

Trull, *l.* a vile harlot, alſo to trundle, *Sf.*

Trullization, *l.* a plaiſtering.

Truncation, *l.* a cutting ſhort.

Trunk, *l.* the body of a tree or man (without head, arms and legs.)

Trundlers, *c.* Peas.

Trundle-ſhot, caſt upon the midle of an Iron ſharp at both ends.

Traphas, the occult virtue of Minerals preferring every metal.

Trunnions, the two knobs on the ſides of Ordnance.

Truſſes, ropes faſten'd to the parrel of the yards (to bind them to the Maſt or hale them down.)

Truro, a town in *Cornwal*.

Truſinate, *l.* to weigh, examine. &c.

Try, to have no more ſail forth but the main-ſail.

Tryppe of gatte, *o.* for trip of Goats.

Tuant, *f.* killing.

Tubal, *b.* worldly.

Tubal-Cain, *b.* worldly poſſeſſion.

Tube, *l.* a long pipe [through which runs the chine-marrow.

Tubercula, *Montes*, the riſings at the roots of the fingers.

Tuberous, *l.* full of bunches.

Tubicinate, *l.* to trumpet.

Tubulation, *l.* a making hollow like pipes.

Tuck, the gathering-up of the Ships quarter under water.

Tuddington, a town in *Bedfordſhire*.

Tudiculate, to work with hammers.

Tufa, *o.* a banner.

Tuel, the fundament of a beaſt.

Tuelleries, *f.* (where tiles were made) a ſtately Fabrick near the *Louvre*.

Tuition, *l.* a protecting.

Tul, *o.* to allure, alſo a tile.

Tulipant, an Indian head-ſhaſh.

Tullianum, a Roman dungeon.

Tullus Hoſtilius, a warlike Roman King, ſtruck dead with a thunderbolt.

Tully, *Mar. Tullius Cicero*, the Roman Orator.

Tumbler, *c.* a Cart.

Tumbrel, a Cucking-ſtool, alſo a dung-cart.

Tume-faction, *-fying*, a making

Tumid, *l.* ſwoln. puft up.

Tumor, *l.* a ſwelling, pride.

Tumulate, *l.* to entomb.

Tumultuary, *l.* done in haſte.

Tumultuous, *l.* full of trouble.

Tunals, trees of *Nova Hiſpania*, in whoſe leaves are bred the coſtly worms called Cocheneile.

Tun, a meaſure of 252 gallons, a weight of 20 hundred.

Tun of Timber, 40 ſolid feet.

Tunbridge, a town in *Kent*.

Tun-greve, *Villæ præpoſitus*, a Reeve or Bailif.

Tunick, *-cat*, *l.* a [ſleeveleſs] Coat, alſo as

Tunicle, *l.* a little coat or skin.

Tunis, a City in *Barbary*.

Turban, an innumerable company of ſtars, alſo a preſage from all four Elements.

Turbant, a Turkiſh hat.

Turbary, a right of digging turves on anothers ground.

Turbervils, *de turbida villa*, an ancient Family of *Dorcetſhire*.

Turbination, *l.* the making a thing like a top.

Turbinous, *l.* belonging to a ſtorm or whirlwind.

Turbith, the herb Tripoly.

Turbith mineral, a red powder uſed in the French diſeaſe.

Turbulent, *l.* troubleſome.

Turcheim, a town in the *Alſace*.

Turgeſcence, *l.* a being

Turgent, -gid, puft up.

Turgy, Theurgie, g. white Magick, a pretended conference with good angels.

Turin, the chief town of *Piedmont*.

Turingin, part of *Saxony*.

Turmerie, a yellow root for the yellow Jaundice.

Turn, the Sheriffs Court, kept twice a year.

Turnament *Tournement*, Justling, Tilting, a Martial Exercise on Horſ-back.

Turney, the ſame.

Turno Vicecomitum, a writ calling men (out of their own hundred) to the Sheriffs Turn.

Turnſole, the Heliotrope.

Turpentine, a clear moiſt Roſin from the Larch and other trees.

Turpefie, *l.* to make unclean.

Turpitude, *l.* filthyneſs.

Turquiſe, a blew precious ſtone.

Turwin, a town in *Artois*.

Turtle-dove, a ſmall kind of mournful Pigeon, living alway ſingle after the Mates Death.

Turriferous, *l.* bearing Towers.

Tuſcan-work, a plain, maſſy, rural ſort of Pillar.

Tuſcis, -any, a Dukedom in *Italy*.

Tuſky'd, *o.* [a Barbel] dreſt.

Tuſin, a Baltick Iſland.

Tut, an Imperial Enſign (of a Globe with a golden croſs, on it.)

Tutelar, ry, belonging to *Tutele*, *l.* wardſhip, protection.

Tutelina, a goddeſs protecting Corn.

Tutia, a Veſtal Virgin, who to clear her ſelf carried water in a ſieve.

Tutie, a white Phyſical ſubſtance, bred of the ſparkles of brazen furnaces.

Tut-mouthed, whoſe chin and nether jaw ſtand out too far.

Tutor, *l.* a Guardian or inſtructer.

Tutſan, (*q. tout ſain*) Park-leaves, a good wound-herb.

Tuyſco, the particular Idol of the *Dutch* or old *Germans*, giving name both to them and our Tueſday.

Tuway, *o.* for two.

Twain, Wood-ground turn'd to arable.

Twa-nights-gueſt, anſwerable himſelf for what harm he doth.

Twelfth-day, Epiphany-Feaſt.

Twelfe-men, the Jury or Enqueſt, but a grand Enqueſt conſiſts of 16 at the leaſt.

Twibil, *D.* an inſtrument to make mortoiſe-holes.

Twilight, Cock-ſhoot time, between day and night.

Twittle, *o.* for to whiſtle.

Twin, *o.* to divide in two.

Twiſt, *o.* a bough.

Twigbt, *o.* twitched, pulled.

Twinters, *Bedf.* Cattel two winters old.

Twitter, *No.* to tremble.

Twy, *or Tiny*, *o.* twice or thrice.

Twyfold, *o.* two-fold.

Twiſp, *o.* thruſt, pinched.

Twytten, *o.* (*q.* whitled) carved.

Tyberiade, a draught of a place, from that name of *Bartholus*, a Lawyers book, firſt graced with ſuch figures.

Tybur, *Tivoli*, near *Rome*.

Tyddes, as *Theodore*.

Tye-top, *No.* a garland.

Tygrdis of Piet, a Flock of them.

Tymarint, as *Timo-*.

Tymber of skins, as *Tim-*.

Tympane, *g.* a drum, alſo the Parchment inſtrument on which a ſheet is printed.

Tympaniſm, a Jewiſh beating to death.

Tympanize, to play the *Tympaniſt*, a drummer, alſo one that is

Tympanitical, troubled with

Tympany, a hard Swelling of the belly with wind, &c.

Tynt, *o.* ſhut up.

Typical, belonging to a *Type*, *g.* an example, figure or ſhadow of a thing.

Typocoſmy, *g.* a figure of the World.

Typographer, *g.* a Printer.

Typographical, belonging to *Typography*, Printing.

Tyrannicide, the killing a *Tyrant*, *g.* a cruel Governour.

Tyrconnel, an Iriſh County.

Tyrian, belonging to *Tyre*, a City of *Phœnicia*, *Tyriambine*, of purple.

Tyro, *l.* a freſh-water Soldier.

Tyrociny, *l.* an apprenticeſhip.

Tyrol, as *Tirol*.

Tyromancy, *g.* Cheeſe-divination.

Tyrone, *l.* a Novice.

Tyrrhene, of *Tuſcany*.

Tyryd, *o.* [an egge] dreſt or poacht.

Tyſiphone, one of the Furies.

Tyte, *Sc.* for quite.

V.

V-, (in the Weſt) generally uſed inſtead of *F-*.

Vacancy, a being

Vacant, *l.* void, empty, at leiſure.

Vacation, *l.* as *Vacancy*, alſo the time between Term and Term.

Vacary, Vachery, *La.* a Cowhouſe or paſture.

Vachorie, an Egyptian King, who retired to a private auſterity.

Vacillation, *l.* a tottering.

Vacive, *l.* void, empty.

Vacuity, *l.* emptineſs.

Vacuna Goddeſs of reſt.

Vacuum, *l.* an empty place.

Vadelet, -lett, Valett, -et, f. (a Servant) a Benchers Clerk

Clerk of the Inner Temple, corruptly called Varlet.

Vadimony, *l.* Suretiſhip or day of appearance.

Vafrous, *l.* crafty, ſubtle.

Vagabond, *l.* an idle wanderer.

Vagation, *l.* a wandring.

Pure Vagour, *o.* poor begger.

Vagination, *l.* a ſheathing.

Vaginipennous, *l.* having their wings in ſheaths or caſes.

Vail bonnet, ſtrike ſail, put off the hat, &c.

Vaire, a fur compoſed of Argent, Gules, Or and Sable.

Vaivode, as *Vayvode*.

Valadolid, the old Seat of the *Spaniſh* Kings.

Valaſca, an *Amazonian* Queen of *Bohemia*.

Val d'ombre, *Val ombreux*, a ſhady vale in the Appenine, where *John Gualbert* a *Florentine* began a Religious Order (1040.)

Valdo, Author of the *Waldenſes* in *Piedmont*.

Vale, *l.* Farewel.

Valeſt, as *Vadiet* or *Valet*.

Valence, *-tia*, a town in *Spain*, *France*, and *Milan*.

Valenciennes, *-cina*, a town in *Hainault*.

Valencourt, a town of *Nanur*.

Valentine, a *Roman* Biſhop whoſe feaſt is kept Feb. 14. about which time birds chuſe their Mates.

Valentines, Saints choſen for ſpecial Patrons for that year, or (among us) men and women choſen for ſpecial loving friends.

Valentinians, hereticks following

Valentinianus, who held that Chriſt received not fleſh of the *Virgin Mary*.

Valerian, a Plant good againſt the Plague, *&c.*

Valerian law, whereby one might kill him that uſurp'd Magiſtracy without the peoples conſent.

Valet, *f.* a mean ſervant; accitally any young Gentleman under 18.

Valet de Cambre, *f.* a groom of the Chamber.

Valetudinary, *l.* ſickly, alſo an Hoſpital.

Validation, a cauſing

Validity, *l.* a being.

Valid, ſtrong, firm.

Valkenburgh, a town of *Limburgh* and other places.

Value of Marriage, was a writ for the Lord to recover the value of a Marriage proffer'd to the Infant and refuſ'd.

Valverts, *de valle viridi*, a Noble family in *Cornwal*.

Valteline, a Province of *Switzerland*.

Valves, *l.* folding-doors.

Vambrace, *Vamb. f.* a gauntlet.

Vamp, *-ys*, *pay*, *o.* a ſock.

Van, *Vanguard*, (*f. Avant-*) the fore-part of an Army.

Vancurriers, *f.* fore-runners.

Vandelia, *Burglave*, a Diocеſs in North *Jutland*.

Vandelbiria, ſuppoſed to be *Wandlesbury* in *Cambridgeſhire*.

Vany, *Sax.* to take or undertake.

Vang to him, anſwer for him.

Vaniloquence, *l.* vain-babling.

At the Vant, at the Font.

Vantarius, the Kings fore-foot-man.

Vantchamiſe, *f.* a fore-ſhirt.

Vapid, *l.* ſhinking.

Vaporation, a caſting forth.

Vapors, *l.* fumes, ſteams, eaſily reſolved into water.

Vaporiferous, raiſing vapours.

Vapulation, *l.* a being beaten.

Variable, ſubject to

Variance, *-atio*, *l.* alteration.

Variegation, an adorning with diverſ colours.

Varlets, was uſed (20 *Richard* 2) for yeomans ſervants.

Varry, *Verry*, *f.* argent and azure mixt.

Varvels, *f.* ſmall ſilver rings at the hawks legs, with the owners name.

Vaſiferous, *l.* veſſel-bearing.

Vaſſalage, *f.* the duty or condition of a

Vaſſal, a ſlave, alſo a tenant in fee.

Vaſſow, a town in *Podolia*.

Vaſtation, *l.* a deſtroying.

Vaſtity, *l.* hugeneſs.

Vaſto, a writ againſt a Tenant making waſte.

Vatican, a hill in *Rome*, where was built (by *Sixtus* 4) the

Vatican, or Palatine, a famous Library.

Vaticinate, *l.* to propheſy.

Vaticinian belonging to

Vaticiny, *l.* a foretelling.

Vatinian, belonging to

Vatinius, a Roman whom all men hated.

Vavaſſorie, lands held by a *Vavaſſour*, *Valvo-*, one in dignity next a Baron.

Vaucluſe, and

Vaudemont, a town in *Lorrain*.

Vaudeville, *Virelay*, a Country ballad, or common proverb.

Vaumur, *f.* a bulwark.

Vaunt courers, as *Vancurriers*.

Vaunting, ſetting hounds in a readineſs where the chaſe will paſs.

Vaward, as *Vanguard*.

Vayvode, a Governour in *Tranſilvania*, *Wallachia*, &c.

Vi-hatch, as *Tu-hatch*.

Viberate, *l.* to make

Viberous, having

Vibrity, plenty, fertility.

Vibration, a thing being in a place,

Vibiquitarians, holding that Chriſt's body is every where.

Vibiquitary, belonging to

Vibiquity, a being in all places at a time.

Veal-money, Veal-noble-money, paid the Marqueſs of *Winchester* yearly by ſome Tenants.

Vechmus, *o.* hedg-hogs.

Vecile, *o.* an old woman.

Ve-

Veerdy, *l.* dotage, ſtupidity.

Vehicle, of a Carriage.

Vehible, carriable.

Veligal, *l.* paying tribute.

Vellion, *l.* a carrying.

Vellication, a carrying often.

Vellerian, apt to carry.

Veer more cable, let it run out.

The Wind Veers and hulls, goes in and out ſuddenly.

Veering, with the ſheat veered out.

Vegetal, *-able*, *l.* living and growing as

Vegetables, Plants.

Vegetation, a refreſhing.

Vegetive, *l.* lively, ſtrong.

Vehemency, *-cy*, earneſtneſs.

Vehicular, belonging to

Vehicles, *l.* any carriages.

Vejours, as *Viewers*.

Veil, *l.* to cover, alſo that which covers.

Velaſcense, *l.* bearing Sail.

Velifical, diſplaied (as with Sails.)

Velitation, a holding or making Sail.

Velitation, *l.* a skirmiſhing.

Velites, *l.* light, arm'd Soldiers.

Velivolent, *l.* flying [with full ſail.

Vellity, a wiſhing and woulding.

Vellicate, *l.* to pull, detract.

Vellication, a twitching, &c.

Velling, *vu.* plowing up turf to burn.

Velocity, *l.* ſwiftneſs.

Velvet-flower, as *Fleurdeluce*.

Velume, fine Parchment of Calves-skin.

Venalitious, belonging to

Venality, *l.* a being

Venal, to be ſold or bribed.

Vena Porta, as Port-vein.

Venarie, the ſport of hunting.

Venatick, *-terious*, belonging to

Venation, *l.* hunting, or to

Venator, a hunts-man.

Venible, which one may

Vend, *l.* put off, ſell.

Vendace, *l.* claim, challenge.

Vendication, *l.* a vain boaſting

Vendition, *l.* a ſelling.

Vendition exponas, a Writ for the Under-Sheriff to ſell goods formerly taken for the ſatisfying a Judgement.

Venedotia, North-Wales.

Venefick, *-cal*, *-cial*, *-cious*, *l.* belonging to

Veneficie, *l.* poiſoning or Witchcraft.

Venenous, *-niferous*, poiſonous.

Venerate, *l.* to ſhew

Veneration, reverence.

Venereal, *-reous*, given to

Venery, *l.* carnal luſt, alſo hunting. *a.*

Venerial diſeaſe, French.

Venice, a famous City of *Italy*, built (421.) upon 60 Iſlands.

Venie, a touch in the body with a weapon.

Venew, as *Venue*.

Venged, *a.* for avenged.

Venial, *-able*, *l.* pardonable

Venial ſins, (among Papiſts) whoſe guilt the bare confeſſion doth expiate.

Venire facias, a writ for the Sheriff to cauſe 12 men of the ſame County to ſay the Truth upon an iſſue taken.

Venoſe, *l.* full of veins.

Venous Artery, a principal one (the other being *Porta* and *Trachea*) carrying blood from the hearts left ventricle to the Lungs.

Venlo, a town in *Gelderland*.

Venire facias in Mayorem, the ſame as

Venire inſpiciendo, for the ſearch of one that ſayes ſhe is with child and withholds land from the next heir at Law.

Vent, *l.* a wind, a report, a breathing-hole.

Venta Belgarum, *Winchester*.

Venta Iceanorum, *Caſter*.

Venta Silurum, *Caerwent* in *Monmouthſhire*.

Ventaille, *wantſfell*, *-ſtaff*, part of North *Funiture*.

Venteſt, *ſ.* a ſmall gale.

Ventidall, *l.* a conveyance of wind.

Ventilate, *l.* to fan or winnow.

Ventoſing, *a.* cupping.

Ventoſity, *l.* windineſs.

Ventory, *ſ.* a fan.

Ventricle, *l.* the Stomach, alſo any round concavity in the body.

Bloudy Ventricle, the right ſide of the heart containing the natural blood.

Spiritual Ventricle, the left ſide containing the Arterial blood.

Ventrilequiſt, one that uſeth *Ventriloquy*, *l.* a ſpeaking (as it were) out of the belly.

Ventripotent, *l.* big-bellied.

Venue, *Venew*, *Viſne*, the place next to that were the thing in trial is ſuppoſed to be done.

Venundate, *l.* to buy and ſell.

Venus. [the Goddeſs of] luſt, alſo the morning-ſtar (for 9 months) and Eveſtar (for 9 more.)

Venus Eſcuage, Knights ſervice to Ladies.

Venus Navel-wort, Kidney-wort, Wall-pany-wort.

Venuſtate, *l.* to beautifie.

Veprecoſous, *l.* full of brambles.

Ver, *l.* the Spring.

Veracity, *l.* a ſpeaking truth.

Veramont, *a.* truly.

Veray, *a.* (*q. vray*) very.

Verbainy, a being

Verbal, *l.* belonging to words or

Verbs, the principal words, without which (expreſt or underſtood) no ſentence can be, they ſignifie Being, as I Am, I read or Am reading, &c.

Verbation, *l.* word for word.

Verberable, worthy or capable of

Verberation, *l.* a bearing

Verbigerate, *l.* to noiſe & broad.

Verboſity, a being

Verboſe, *l.* full of words.

Verdant, *ſ.* green, freſh.

Verdi,

Verde, -dea, white *Florentine* wine.

Verderer, Viridarius, a Judicial Officer of the Forest, who receives attachments of all trespasses, &c.

Verd-grease, *Vert-grease*, *Verdig-*, the green rust of brass or copper hang'd over strong vinegar.

Verdill, Vere-dillion, the answer of the Jury upon any Cause.

Verditure, one sort of green paint, the other being green Bice, Vert-Greece, and Sapgreen.

Verdoy, a bordure charged with leaves, fruits, &c.

Verdure, -dour, *f.* greenness.

Verdun, a City in *Lorrain*.

Verecund, -dous, *l.* bashfull.

Verge, *f.* a wand, a Sergeants Mace. also the compass of the Kings Court (12 miles) bounding the jurisdiction of the Lord Steward of the Kings houshold.

Verger f. he that bears a *Verge*, before a Magistrate.

Vergers, *o.* an Orchard.

Vergobret, a Magistrate (with power of Life and Death) among the *Hedui* (in *France*.)

Veridical, *l.* telling truth.

Verify, *l.* to prove.

Verilies, as *Vere-*.

Verilequent, *l.* the same.

Verilogy, *l.* a speaking truth, or the true Etymologie and meaning of a word.

Verisimilitude, *l.* likely-hood.

Verjuice, *s.* for *Very Tree*.

Vermiculated, *l.* worm-eaten; also wrought with divers colours.

Vermoil, -meil, the same as *Vermilion*, *f.* a ruddy colour (of Brimstone and Quicksilver.)

Vermination, *l.* a breeding of worms.

Vermiparous, *l.* bringing forth worms.

Vernaccia, a kind of Malmsey drunk much at *Rome*.

Vernacle, the Cloth of St. *Veronica*, wherewith Christ wiped his face, and (if you'll believe the Papists) left his his picture on it.

Vernaculous, *l.* of ones own country.

Vernage, *o.* sweet wine.

Vernal l. of the spring.

Vernans, *l.* green, springing.

Vernility, *l.* slavish behaviour, flattery.

Verona, a Venetian City in *Italy*.

Verre f. glass.

Verres, as *Varrs*.

Verrucous, *l.* full of warts.

Versable, -atile, capable of

Versation, *l.* turning winding.

Versicle, *l.* a little verse.

Versify, *l.* to make verses.

Version, *l.* a translation.

Versiloquent, *l.* speaking craftily.

Vert, (*f.* Green) any Greens (in the Forest) apt to cover Deer.

Vert-grease, as *Verdigrease*.

Vertebræ, Chine-bones.

Vertena, *Burgh* under *Stanmore* in *Westmorland*.

Vertible, which one may turn.

Vertically, a being

Vertical, *l.* right over ones head, also wavering.

Verticillate, *l.* knit together as a joint, also apt to turn.

Verticity, the top of a thing, or aptness to turn.

Vertiginous, -ginose, troubled with the

Vertigo, *l.* a dizzinesse in the head.

Vertumnalia, Feasts unto

Vertumnus, a God of all shapes, governing mens minds.

Vervain, as *Fer-*.

Vervain, Holy herb, Pigeons grasse. *Jupiters*.

Vervetan, -tine, of a weather.

Vervelt, *o.* *Varv-*.

Vervise, *o.* Blankets.

Verulam, a City of *Hertfordshire*, whose ruins still appear.

Very Lord and Tenant, Immediate.

Vesanous, *l.* mad, outragious.

Vescalent, *l.* Eatable.

Vescatory, *l.* a cupping-glass, or plaister to raise

Vesicles, *l.* little bladders, blisters.

Vesperal, *l.* Western.

Vespers, -ras, Evening prayers.

Sicilian Vespers, a General Massacre of the *French* by those Islanders (1282.)

Vesperies, [the Sorbonists] evening exercises.

Vespertine, *l.* of the Evening.

Vespillon, *l.* a Night-bearer of Corples in Plague-time, &c.

Vesses, Set-cloaths, commonly made in *Suffolk*.

Vest, a long-skirted doublet.

Vestry-men, a select number of Parishioners who yearly choose Officers.

Vestal Virgins, consecrated (for 30 years) to the service of

Vesta, a *Roman* Goddess, in whose Temple if the fire went out, it was to be renewed by the Sun beams.

Vestiary, a Vestry or Wardrobe.

Vestible, *l.* a porch.

Vestigate, *l.* to seek by the *Vestiges*, *l.* foot-steps.

Vestiow, *l.* a Tailor.

Vestment f. (*f. Chasuble*) the Mass-priests uppergarment, also as

Vesture, any cloathing, also [admittance to] a possession, and the profits of it.

Vetation, *l.* a forbidding.

Vetaran, *l.* [one] old in Office.

Veteratory, experienced, crafty.

Veterosis, *o.* *Wetterow*.

Veterinarian, belonging to or dealing in Horses.

Vetturine, *l.* belonging to burdens or carriages.

Vetitum Namium, a distress which the Lord forbids his Bailiff

Bailiff to deliver to the Sheriff who would replevy it.

Vetuſt, *l.* old, ancient.

Vexillary, *l.* [belonging to] an Ensign.

Vexillation, *l.* a Company under one Standard.

Vffa, the firſt King of the Eaſt-Angles.

Vfficus, His Succeſſor.

Vffers, *Vſſers*, certain great Ships.

Vffumoſe, *o.* terribleneſs.

Via combuſta, (the burnt-way) the laſt 15 degrees of *Libra*, and firſt of *Scopio*.

Via lactea, the milky-way.

Via ſolis, a line from the ring-finger toward the hollow of the hand.

Viage, *o.* for *Voiage*.

Vial, a pot or glaſs with a wide mouth, all glaſs ſerving for wine or water.

Viandeſ. Victuals [of Fleſh.

Viary, *l.* of the way.

Viatick, *l.* of a journey.

Viaticum, *l.* proviſion for a journey.

Viatorian, *l.* belonging to *Viator*, *l.* a traveller, alſo one contra-diſtinguiſh'd to Comprehenſor (who has attain'd the ſight of God.)

Vibration, *l.* a brandiſhing.

Vibriſſation, *l.* a quivering [in ſinging.

Vicarius deliberandi, &c. a writ for a Clerk impriſon'd (on forfeiture of a recognizance) without the Kings writ.

Vicarious, *l.* belonging to a *Vicar*, one in another's ſtead.

Vice-verſa, on the contrary way.

Vicenalia, ſolemn games and vowes for 20. years.

Vicenarious, *-ſimus*, *-mal*, *l.* belonging to the twentieth.

Vice-Chamberlain, next to the Lord-Chamberlain.

Vicegerent, a Deputy.

Vice-roy, *f.* a Deputy-King.

Vicinage, *or Veiſinage*.

Vicinal, belonging to

Vicinity, *l.* Neighbour-hood.

Vicis & venellis mundandis, a writ againſt a May or, &c. for not cleanſing the ſtreets.

Viciſſity, *-tude*, *l.* a changing by turns.

Vicount, *Viſe-*, a Sheriff, alſo a Noble-man next an Earl.

Writs Vicounteil, triable in the Sheriffs Court.

Vicounteils, Ferms which the Sheriff rents of the King.

Victimate, to offer a *Victime*, *l.* a ſacrifice.

Victor, *l.* a Conqueſtour.

Victoria, *Vice-dominus*, an honour in *France*, (the firſt of their *Seigneurs Medieures*) and was at firſt the ſame to a Biſhop (in his temporal juriſdiction) as a Vicount to an Earl.

Videlicet, *viz.* to wit, that is.

Viduation, *l.* a depriving or cauſing.

Viduity, *l.* widow-hood.

Vie, a town in *Lorrain*.

Vieuſalon, a ſmal *American* bird feeding on dew and the juice of flowers, and therefore fleeps all the winter.

Vieuſed, *o.* having plenty of meat.

Vienna, *Wien*, the ſeat of the German Empire.

Vies, *Deviſes*, a Caſtle in *Wilts*.

Viewer, *l.* a Cooper.

View, the print of a Fallow-Deer foot.

Viewers, ſent by the Court to veiw any place or perſon.

View of frank-pledge, the Sheriffs or Bailiffs looking to the Kings peace, and ſeeing that every man be in ſome pledge.

Vigeſimal, *l.* of the twentieth.

Vigil, *l.* a watching, alſo the Eve of ſolemn feaſts.

Vigilance, a being

Vigilant, *l.* watchful.

Vigiliarcate, the Office of the

Vigiliarchi, 20 men in co-equal authority.

Vigone, *f.* [a Spaniſh fleſh-coſt wool maker] a Demi-caſter.

Vigorous, *l.* full of

Vigour, *l.* ſtrength, courage.

Vilaine remounds, a writ to remove a forcible poſſeſſion of a benefice by Laymen.

Vilify, *l.* the ſame as

Vilipend, *l.* to diſeſteem.

Vility, *l.* baſeneſs, cheapneſs.

Vill, a Manour, Pariſh, or part thereof.

Villication, *l.* the rule of husbandry, under the Maſter of a Manour.

Villain, *f.* a bond ſervant.

Villains Regis fabrevillia, &c. was a writ for the bringing back the Kings Bondmen taken out of his Manors.

Villanous Judgement, caſting the reproach of Villany on a man, as for Conſpiracy, Perjury, &c.

Villein Fleeces, had cots, ſhorn from ſcabied ſheep.

Villenage, a tenure by doing ſervile work for the Lord.

Vilna, the chief town and University of *Lithuania* in *Poland*.

Viminal, *-neus*, *l.* of Oſiers.

Vina Chia, Wines of *Chio* or *Scio*, the beſt Greek wines.

Vinari consumabile, *o.* a Vineyard made red.

Vinarious, belonging to Wines.

Vinatrius, of a Vine-dreſſer.

Vincent, *l.* Victorious.

Vincible, *l.* to be overcome.

Vinculum, *l.* a binding.

Vindemial, *-atory*, belonging to

Vintage or *Vint-harveſt*.

Vindemiate, to gather Grapes, or other ripe Fruits.

Vindication, *l.* a revenging, alſo a clearing or delivering.

Vindicative, -tive, revengefull.

Vindocum, Sheerster in *Herefordsh.*

Vinetick, l. of Vines.

Vinewise, Ma. hard to please.

Vinipotent, [a wine-bibber.

Vinitorian, belonging to vines or vine-yards.

Vines, a bordure with which Printers garnish their leaves

Vinolent, l. full of wine.

Vinosity, a fullneſſe of wine.

Vintage, Grape-gathering.

Violate, l. corrupt, defile or transgreſſe.

Viol, an inſtrument of ſix ſtrings.

Violin, f. (a ſmall Viol) with low.

Baſe Violin, with four, as the treble.

Viol, a hawſer (at the Iſeer-capſtain) faſtened with nippers to the cable (at the main capſtain) for more help in weighing anchor.

Viperine, belonging to a

Viper, a yellowiſh hot Country-ſerpent, with a ſhort tail, grating as he goes.

Viſcers, certain ſprings near *Flamborough* in *Yorkſhire.*

Virago, -go, l. a manly Woman.

Viraſon, a Cool Sea-gale about *Hiſpaniola,* &c.

Vire, f. a quarrel or Croſſbow arrow.

Virelay, f. a Roundelay.

Virgate of land, a yard-land.

Virge, the rayes obliquely ſtriking through a cloud.

Virger, as Verger.

Virginal, l. virgin-like.

Virginals, a Maidenly Inſtrument, with keys as the Organ and Harpſicon.

Virginia, part of *America*

Virgo, l. the Z. ſtruck-maid.

Virgula divinatoria, a hazel rod, whereby they pretend to diſcover mines.

Virgult, l. a company of young ſhoots together.

Viriato, a *Portugal* Robber, who at laſt became a great Commander.

Viridarie dispendo, for the choice of a *Verderor.*

Viridate, l. to caſtle

Viridity, gruenneſſe, ſtrength

Virility, l. Manhood.

Virginum, [a maid] marriageable.

Virmoſe, l. an accompliſht, vertuous and ingenious perſon.

Virulency, l. a being

Virulent, l. very venemous.

Viſcated, l. dreſt (or caught) with bird-lime.

Viſceral, l. of the bowels.

Viſceration, l. a doſe of raw fleſh; or the garbage given the hounds.

Viſcidity, -ciſſe, a being

Viſcid, -cous, l. clammy.

Viſel, a town of *Cleves.*

Viſibility, l. a being

Viſible, apt to be ſeen.

Viſier, a prime Officer and Statteſman in *Turky.*

Viſion, l. a ſight.

Biſhops Viſitation, every 3 years.

Arch-Deacons Viſ-, every year.

Viſitation of manners, the Regarders Office.

Viſive, as Venew.

Viſor, l. a ſpy.

Viſne francigenii, to exempt him from the view of frankpledge who is not reſident in the Hundred.

Viſual, belonging to the ſight.

Vital, belonging to life.

Vitality, l. livelineſſe, the ſpirit of life.

Vitation, l. an avoiding

Vitelline, l. like the yolk.

Vitemberga, Wittemberg in *Germany.*

Vitiate, l. to corrupt, debauch.

Vitiferous, l. Vine-bearing.

Vitilitigate, l. to raiſe quarrels.

Vitioſity, l. a being

Vitious, full of vice.

Vitreous, -reus, -real, l. of glaſſe.

Vitrificable, capable of

Vitrification, l. a change into glaſs.

Vitriolous, belonging to

Vitriol, l. Copperas, between a ſloe and metal.

Vituline, l. of a Calf.

Vituperable, worthy of

Vituperation, l. a blaming.

St. Vitus's dance, a kind of madneſs, from a maligant humour of kin to the *Tarantula.*

Viva pecunia, live cattel.

Viva voce, by word of mouth

Vivacity, livelineſſe, vigour.

Vivary, l. a place to keep living birds, beaſts or fiſh.

Vivency, a living.

Vivian, (a mans name*)* lively.

Vivifical, -cant, l. which doth

Vivify, quicken, or make

Vivid, l. lively, ſtrong.

Vivification, an enlivening.

Viviperous, l. bringing forth young ones alive.

Vixen, Fixen, a little Fox or Vexer.

Vizier, as Viſier.

Vkrain, part of *Poland.*

Ulcerate, to break out into an

Ulcer, l. a running ſore, full of putrid virulent matter.

Ulcerous, full of Ulcers.

Ule, Yule, Yeule, Yool, (Sa. Gebal) Chriſtmas.

Uliginous, l. wet, plaſhy.

Ulme, a City of *North-Lybralem.*

Ulophone, g. venemous glue of *Miſſe to,* alſo *Vervile,* the black or Cameleon thiſtle.

Ulſter, an Iriſh Province

Ultimity, a being

Ultime, -mate, l. laſt, utmoſt.

Ultima linea, the laſt riſle (or touches) of the pencil.

Ultion, l. a revenging.

Ultra marine, l. from beyond-ſea.

Ultra mundane, l. beyond the [v ſible] world.

Ultricous, l. with a free will.

Ulverſton, a town in *Lancaſhire.*

Ululate, *l.* to howl.

Ulysses, a subtle Greek, Prince of *Ithaca*, who did great service at the *Trojan* wars.

Umbel, *l.* a horse-grace.

Umbelliferous, bearing.

Umbels, the round ready heads of Fennel, &c.

Umber, a sad yellow paint, also a kind of mungrel-sheep and a tender month'd fish.

Umbilical, *l.* of the Navel.

Umbilical arteries, two from the Navel to the sides of the Bladder, the first-begotten in Infants.

Umbilical vein, which nourisheth the Infant and (after birth) cloaseth it self, seeking the Liver to the Navel.

Umbilicary, a being (like the Navel) in the midst.

Umbrage, *f.* a shadow, also suspicion.

Umbragious, *-arious*, *-ile*, *-lous*, *l.* shady, obscure, private.

Umbrailes, rotten bodies made visible again by the magical virtue of the stars.

Umbraid, *o.* upbraided.

Umbrella, *it.* a skreen or fan.

Umbriferous, *l.* casting a shadow.

Umbrosus, *l.* very shady.

Umple, *o.* fine lawn, (*q.* *Wimple.*)

Unafrid, *Ba.* affride, affrighted.

Unaghill, *-ile*, *o.* heretofore.

Un-, is Negative or Privative, as

Unaccessible, not to be come at,

Undeceive, to remove ones mistake, &c.

Unavoidly, *l.* a being

Unanime, *-mous*, of one mind.

Unbarred, (*q.* unbarred) *o.* laid open.

Unbethink, *ox-*, *f.* to bethink.

Unbraidne, *o.* unbraided.

Uncome, *o.* a Fellow.

Uncore-prist, the Defendants plea (used for a debt) that he rendred it and is yet ready to pay.

Uncoupled, *o.* ler uncoupled.

Uncouth, *sa.* unknown, also a Guest of one night, for whose offence the Landlord was not answerable.

Unction, *l.* annointing.

Unctorian, belonging thereto.

Unctuosity, a being

Unctuous, *l.* oily, fat.

Uncus, *l.* a hook or anchor.

Undation, *l.* a flowing or waves.

Under, (in Heraldry) like waves.

Undene, earthly spirits.

Under-fitter, an Vsher.

Undersheriffs, next Deputies to the Kings Purveyors.

Undercroft, a vault underground.

Undertake, *o.* undertake.

Undergrow, *o.* little of stature.

Undermales, *o.* afternoons.

Undern, *-noon*, *o.* afternoon.

Undermine, *o* (take down) Excommunicate.

Underset, *o.* put under.

Undisonant, roaring like waves.

Undulate, *-ed*, made like waves.

Undulation, a moving up and down like waves.

Unethe, *Unes*, *o.* scarce, with difficulty.

Ungainly, *o.* ungainly, foolish.

Ungreeable, *o.* for unagreeable.

Unguent, *l.* ointment.

Unguentum armarium, weapon salve.

Unhele, *o.* sickness.

Unick, *-ique*, *f.* the only.

Uniformous, *l.* of one form.

Unify, *l.* to make one.

Unidel, *o.* in vain.

Uniformity, a being

Uniform, *l.* of one fashion.

Union, as Unity, also the combining or consolidating two Churches into one.

Union-pearls, the best sort, growing always in couples.

Uniparous, *l.* bearing one at a time.

Unison, *f.* the agreement of 2 notes in one.

Unition, *l.* a coming

Unity, *l.* oneness, concord.

Unity of Possession, a joint possession of 2 rights by several titles, as having a Lease of Land, and then also buying the Fee-simple of it.

Universalities, *l.* a being

Universal, general, all.

University (in Civil Law,) a Corporation or body politick.

Universities, the Scholastick Societies in *Oxford* and *Cambridge*.

University College, the most ancient in *Oxford*, founded by King *Alfred*.

Unisonal, *l.* of one voice or word, signifying but one thing.

Unisonally spoken, apply'd to more in the same signification.

Unkennel, force [the Fox] from his hole.

Unlage, *sa.* a wicked or unjust law.

Unlawful Assembly, of 3 (or more) with force to commit some unlawful act; and (for the exercise of religion) 5 above those of the family.

Unleash, let go the dogs.

Unna, a Town of *Marc* in *Germany*.

Unplain, *o.* to explain.

Unques prist, a plea by professing ones self always ready to do what is required.

Un sans Change, *f.* one without changing, always the same.

Unsillierd, *o.* unhappily.

Unspeard, (*q.* unspard) *o.* unlocked.

Unstamm'd, [hawks feathers] not at their full length.

Unsweet, a. not sweet.

Unsuitly, a. [a Saxon] dreft.

Unswerved, a. unmannerly.

Unswimber, Sa. a storm, tempest.

Unsworned, a. unsported.

Unswift, a. unknown.

Unsweet, a. folly.

Unsweir, a. uncover.

Unyolden, a. not yielded.

Vocabulary, a small Dictionary, or book of words.

Vocality, a being

Vocal, l. belonging to voice.

Vocation, l. a Calling.

Vocative, belonging to calling.

Vociferation, l. a crying out.

Vocifation, the right accenting of a word.

Vogue, f. sway, authority, clear passage [of a ship at Sea.

Voidance, *Vacuity*, the state of an Incumbent on a Benefice.

Voider, an Arch-line moderately bowing from the corner of the Chief to the Nombril of th' Escutcheon.

Voiders, broad dishes (or baskets) to take away the remains at Table.

Voiding, (in Heraldry) taking away some part of the inward substance, so that the field is seen through the Charge.

Voisland, part of Saxony.

Voisinage, f. Neighbourhood.

Volage, f. unconstant.

Volant, f. flying.

Volary, a flying-place.

Volatility, a being

Volatical, -il, -lous, flying, not fixt, apt to evaporate.

Volens Volens, whether one will or no.

Volgivagous, *Vul-l*, like or among the Common people.

Volitate, l. to fit up and down.

Volition, a willing.

Volk, Sc. fellow.

Volubility, l. a flying.

Voly, a river in *Lorrain*.

Volte, *Lov-*, f. a course or turn [in riding, dancing, &c.

Voluibility, l. a being

Voluble, l. easily rolled, round, nimble in speech.

Volumus, (we will) the first word of a Clause in the Kings Writs of Protection and Patents.

Voluminous, of a large

Volume, the bulk or size of a book.

Voluntary, l. free, without force.

Volunte, o. the will.

Voluntative, proceeding from the will.

Volupter, o. a Kercher, (q. involupter.)

Voluptable l. pleasurable, causing delight.

Voluptuous, l. devoted to pleasure.

Volutation, l. a rolling.

Volutine, the Goddess Overseer of the cups where in the corn is enclosed.

Vomanus, a river in Italy.

Vomer, (q. fomer) o. fomenting.

Vomition, l. a vomiting.

Vomitory, belonging thereto.

Vour, Sf. a furrow.

Voracity, l. greedy devouring.

Vorago was like a

Vortex, l. a Whirl-pool or Gulph.

Voration, l. a devouring.

Vorary, l. he that binds himself by a vow.

Vote, l. a voice or suffrage.

Votive, l. vowed or desired.

Vouch ye save, o. for Vouchsafe.

Voucher, f. a calling one into Court to Warrant or make good a thing, also to avouch, avow, affirm boldly.

Voucher, *Vouchee*, he that voucheth.

Vouchee, *Warrantee*, that is vouched.

Vound-stone, (q. found or foundation) o. nice-stone.

Vowels, the single sounding letters, *a*, *e*, *i*, (or *y*,) *o*, *u*.

Voyles, f. veils [for Nuns.

Upland, high-ground, not Moorish.

Up-sitting-time, T. when the Child-bed woman gets up.

Uphop, o. (q. heap up) overcover.

Upplight, o. taken up.

Uprist, o. for up-rising

Upswale, o. swelled up.

Uppingham, a town in Rutland.

Upton, (upon Severn) in *Worcestershire*, and about 30 more small towns.

Upsal, a City and University in *Sweden*.

Vrain, Wrack, a Sea-weed used for fuel in *Jersey* and *Guernsey*.

Urania the Heavenly Muse.

Uranoscopy, g. a view of the Heavens.

Urbane, -*nical*, l. of a City.

Urbanity, l. Civility, Courtesy.

Urbicarian, l. of the City [*Rome*.

Urc, o. (f. *heur*) chance.

Urent, l. burning, parching.

Ureter, g. the urine-pipe from the reins to the bladder.

Urgent, l. pressing.

Uriah, h. fire of the Lord.

Uriel, h. the fire of God.

Urieconium, the village Wrecheester, (once a famous City) in *Shropshire*.

Urim and Thummim, h. (lights and perfections) the bright precious stones in the High-Priests breast-plate, *Lev.* 8.

Urinary, the urine-pipe, from the bladder.

Urinator, l. a Diver.

Urish, Sc. Etherings or hazle-wiplings of hedges.

Urn, l. a pitcher [for the ashes of a burnt corps] also 2 gallons and a half.

Urofcopy, g. a casting one's water.

Ursa major, the Greater

Bear, and

Ursa minor, the Leſſer Bear, Northern Conſtellations.

Urſine, bear-like.

Urſula, l. a little ſhe-bear.

Urus, *Ure-ox*, a huge wild bull.

Uruns, *o.* Nets to catch Hawks.

Uſance, *f.uſe*, uſage.

At Uſance, at the months end.

Double Uſance, two months

Uſer de action, the purſuing an Action in the proper County.

Uſhers (in the Exchequer) 4 that attend the Chief Officers.

Uſſedom, an Iſle of *Pomerania*.

Uſquebagh, *Uſchah*, *Iriſh* Aqua-vitæ.

Uſtion, l. a burning.

Uſtulate, l. to burn or ſear.

Uſtulation, a curling with hot irons.

Uſucapion, l. preſcription or long poſſeſſion.

Uſufructuary, l. [one] reaping the profit of that whoſe propriety is anothers.

Uſury, l. [the taking] Intereſt or Uſe-money.

Uſurpation, l. a taking againſt right.

Utas, the eighth day after any Term or Feaſt.

Utenſils, *f.* houſhold-ſtuff, things neceſſary for uſe (in houſe or ſhop.)

Uterine, l. of the womb.

Utible, that may be uſed.

Utility, l. profitableneſs.

Utinam, l. I (or a) wiſh.

Utfangthef, *Sa.* a Lords Priviledge of puniſhing a Thief taken within his Fee, though he dwell (and commit the theft) out of it.

Utlagato capiendo, &c. a writ for the taking an

Utlagh, *Sa.* an Out-law.

Utlary, *-awry*, the making one an Out-law, for contemptuous refuſing to appear, when lawfully ſought and called into Law.

Utopian, belonging to

Utopia, *g.* a feigned well-governed Country deſcribed by Sir *Thomas More*.

Utrecht, a City (near *Holland*) whence you may go to 30 walled towns to dinner and to 50 to bed.

Utter, Outward.

Utter Barriſters, that plead without the Bar.

Utterance, *o.* extremity.

Uttoxeter, a town in *Staffordſhire*.

Uval, *Uveal*, l. of a grape.

Tunica uvea, a coat of the eye, like a grape-skin.

Uvid, l. wet, moiſt.

Uviferous, l. bearing grapes.

Vulcan, *Jupiters* Smith, [the God of] fire.

Vulgarity, l. a being

Vulgar, l. common, vile.

Vulgarization, a making common.

Vulgate, l. publiſhed abroad.

Vulgo, l. commonly.

Vulned, (in Heraldry) the ſame as

Vulnerated, l. wounded.

Vulnerary, [a curer] of wounds.

Vulnifical, l. wounding.

Vulpinarineſs, craftineſs.

Vulpinate, l. to play the fox.

Vulpine, l. of or like a fox.

Vulſion, l. a pulling.

Vultuoſous, l. of a grave (or heavy) countenance.

Vulturine, of or like a

Vulture, l. a ravenous bird.

Vyrol, *o.* (*f. virole*) a ferril at the end of a ſtaff.

Uvula, l. the palate.

Uvula-ſpoon, to blow up pepper and ſalt to the Uvula hanging looſe.

Uxbridge, a town in *Middleſex*.

Uxellodunum, *Cadnac* in *France*.

Uxorious, l. of (or doting upon) a wife.

Uzitas, the ſame as

Uzita, an *African* City.

Uzziah, as *Azariah*.

Uzzielites, the Of-ſpring of *Uzziel*, *h.* Gods He-goat.

W.

Waar, *o.* as *Ware*.

Wadenſwick, a town in *Weſtphalia*.

Wafts, ſigns hung up for a boat to come aboard, or that the ſhip is in diſtreſs.

Waſters, Frigots that convoy Merchant-men.

Wags, *Vags*, a weigh 256 pound.

Wager, *Gage*, *f.* to put in ſecurity, to follow or proſecute.

Wager of Law, an offer to *Wage his Law*, make oath (by himſelf and Compurgators) that he owes not the debt charged by ſurmize.

Wagerland, part of *Holſtein*.

Waif, *Weif*, *derelictum*, what a thief had ſtoln and (being purſued or overcharged) leaves behind him.

Waled wine, *o.* choice wine.

Wain, (*D. wan*) want, decreaſe.

Wainable, tillable.

Wain of Timber, 2 yards long and one foot broad.

Waiſt, as *Waſte*.

Waive, to forſake.

Waived (in women,) is the ſame as Outlawed (in Men) for contemptuous refuſing to appear.

Waiviaria mulieris, is as much as *ſolagatio viri*.

Wake, the ſmooth water which a ſhip makes a-ſtern her, and ſhews what way ſhe goes.

Get her Wake, (in chaſing) get as far into the windas ſhe, and ſo go right after her.

Wakemen, the chief Magiſtrate of *Ripon* in *Yorkſhire*.

Wake-Robin, *Arum*, Cuckow-pit, Starch-wort.

Wake,

Wakes, were wont to be kept the Sunday after that Saints day to whom the Church was dedicated.

Walburg, *fa.* Gracious.

Walcheren, an Ile of *Zeland*.

Waldeck, a Saxon County.

Wald, as *Weald*.

Waldenſes, a Sect following.

Waldo, of *Lions* in *France*, he denied the real preſence, condemned the eating of Fiſh, &c.

Walwin, *gr.* a Conqueror.

Wallis, *o.* waves.

Wale, as Bend in Navigation.)

Wale-rowed, not ſhip-ſhapen, but built right up (after ſhe comes to her bearing.)

Walkers, Foreſters.

Walker, *D.* a Fuller.

Walk-mill, *No.* a Fulling-mill.

Walling ford, a town in *Berks*.

Wall-Pepper, Stonecrop.

Wallan Town, a town in *Over-Iſſel*.

Walſal, a town in *Staffordſhire*.

Walſam, a town in *Norfolk*.

Walſingham, (old and great) in *Norfolk*.

Walt, *No.* to overthrow, tottar, or lean one way.

Walt, not having ballaſt enough.

Walter, *gr.* a Pilgrim or a Wood-man, alſo to welter, *o.*

Waltham-Abbey, in *Eſſex*.

Waltſome, *o.* loathſome.

Wandiadike, (*q. Wansdike*) a wonderful long ditch in *Wiltſhire*.

Wans, *No.* a mole, or mould-warp.

Wantage, a town in *Berkſhire*.

Wankle, *No.* limber, fickle.

Wang, *ſa.* a Field, alſo a jaw.

Wang teeth, *o.* Cheek-teeth or Grinders.

Wanger, *o.* a male or bouget.

Wanhope, *o.* deſpair.

Wanrift, *o.* miſtruſt.

Wanny, a ſurſingle for Carriers horſes.)

Wanward, *o.* [hard] fortune.

Waped, *o.* as *Whaped*.

Wapentale, a hundred (from delivering their weapons to the Lord, in token of ſubjection.)

Waſpe, *&c. Sſ.* for waſp, &c.

Warling of the wings, a Hawks croſſing them together over her back.

Warble, to quaver [in ſinging.

War and War, *No.* worſe and worſe.

Warch, *Werk*, *No.* to ake, to work.

Ward, the juriſdiction of an Alderman, alſo part of a Foreſt, alſo the heir of a Tenant holding by Knights ſervice, during his nonage.

Warden, a Guardian or Keeper.

Wardere, (*q. Garde-Corps*) Gard of the body.

Wardmote Court, kept in every ward of *London*.

Wardrobe, where Kings and Great Perſons Garments are kept.

Wards and Liveries, a Court erected by King *Hen. 8.* taken away by 12 *Car.* 2.

Wardſ-ff, carrying a load of ſtraw with 6 horſes, two men in Harneſs, *&c.* to *Alhridge*, (by which ſervice *Lambourn* Mannor in *Eſſex* is held.)

Wardwit, *-wite*, *Werwit*, a being quit of paying for watch and ward.

Ware, a town in *Hertfordſhire*.

Warellum, *terra Warella*, land that has lain long untill'd.

Warren, a place priviledg'd by the King, to keep

Beaſts and Fowl of Warren, *i. e.* Hares, Coneys, Partridges and Pheaſants.

Ware your money, *No.* beſtow it well.

Warham, a town in *Dorſhire*.

Wariſht, *No.* well ſtored, having conquer'd a diſeaſe (or difficulty) and ſecure for the future.

Warinoles, birds full of noiſe and ravening.

Wariſon, *o.* reward.

Wariſt, *o.* to ſave or deliver.

Warnath, a forfeit of double rent by the Tenants of *Dover-Caſtle*, if they fail at the day.

Warned, *o.* denied.

Warnſtore, *o.* to fortifie (with arms.

Warp, the thrid at length, into which the woof is woven.

Warp, *aw-ſa.* to caſt.

Warpe, a hawſer (or any rope) uſed in the

Warping a Ship, haling her in or out of a harbour (for want of wind.)

Warrans, *o.* [wary] defences.)

Warrantw, he that makes a

Warranty, a Covenant by Deed, to ſecure a bargain a gainſt all men.

Warrantia Chartæ, a writ for one enfeoffed with clauſe of Warranty and impleaded in a writ of entry, &c.

Warrantia diei, a writ to excuſe ones appearance, being employ'd by the King.

Warrant of Attorney, whereby a man appoints another to do ſomething in his name, warranting his action.

Warrington, a town in *Lancaſhire*, on the edge of *Cheſhire*.

Warſaw, *-ſovia*, a town in *Poland*.

Warſcot, a Saxon contribution towards the ware.

Warth, *No.* a Foord.

Warwick, the chief town of *Warwick-ſhire*.

Wary, *La.* to curſe alſo to lay an egge.

Wary, *Waren*, *o.* to weary, afflict, conſume.

Waſh of Oiſters, to ſtriker.

Waſh-

Wasberingben, a town in *Gelderland*.

Wash the Ship, by making her heel over to a side when they cannot come aground to careen.)

Wash off the Shore, close by the shore.

Wassail, (*sa. Wæs-heal*) be in health.

Wassail-bowl, of Spiced Ale, on New-years Eve.

Waste, spoil of houses, woods, &c. to the prejudice of the heir, &c. also as *Waste-ground*, lying as *Waste and Common*.

Waste, that part of the Ship between the Main-mast and Fore-castle.

Waste-boards, set up between the gun-wale and waist-trees, or the sides of a boat (to keep the sea out.)

Waste-cloaths, all that are round about the Cake-work of the Ships hull, the sights of a Ship.

Wastel-bread, *o.* fine cimnel.

Watchet, a town in *Somersetshire*.

Watch, (at Sea) 4 hours, also half the Ships company.

Water-born, just a-float.

Waterford, an Irish Port-town.

Watergage, a Sea-wall or bank, also a gaging instrument.

Watering, a trench (or trough) for a stream of water.

Water-line, the depth that the Ship should swim in, when laden.

Water-shot, mooring (not a-cross nor with the tide, but) quartering (between both.)

Water-lock, a fenced watering-place.

Water-way, a small ledge of timber close by the sides of the Ships deck.

Watford, a town in *Hertfordshire*.

Watweil, a town in upper *Alsatia*.

Wallington, a town in *Oxon*.

Watling streets, *Wetlamc*, one of the Roman Highwaies (whereof *Vitalian* had the overlight) from *Dover* to *Anglesey* in *Wales*, also the milky-way.

Wattles, (to fold Sheep) *So.* made of split wood in fashion of gates.

Wave-offerings, certain loaves for yearly first Fruits, *Lev.* 23.

Wavy, (in Heraldry) the resemblance of a swelling wave.

Waving, making a sign for a Ship (or boat) to come towards (or go from) them.

Waves, *o.* for waves.

Wax-shot, *-foot*, was paid thrice a year toward Church Candles.

Way, *o.* to guide.

Way of a Ship, (forward or afterward-on) the Ships rake and run.

Way-bred, *No.* Plantain.

Way-bit, *Wea-*, *Wee-*, *T.* a little bit, a little more.

Wayled, *o.* grown old.

Waymenting, *o.* lamenting.

Waymouth, a town in *Dorcetshire*.

Wainfleet, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

Wayned, *o.* put back.

Wide, *o.* for wood.

Weald of Kent, (*sa. wald*) the woody part thereof.

Weanel a young beast newly weaned.

Weapon-salve, applyed to the weapon that made the wound.

Wear, *No.* cool [the pot.

Weat his Head, *No.* look it.

Weather, to go to windward of a place.

Weather-bow, *&c.* next the weather.

Weather-Coils, [the Ship being a-hull] lies her head the other way, without loosing any sail (only by bearing up the helm.)

Weather-man, an Archer that diligently observes the weather.

Weather the Hawk, set her abroad to take the air.

Wea-worth you, *No.* woe betide you.

Webley, a town in *Herefordshire*.

Webb, *o.* a Weaver.

Wed, *sa.* a pawn or pledge.

Wede, *Weed*, *sa.* a Garment.

Weel, *La.* a whirlpool.

Ween, *o.* to think.

Weet, *Wite*, *No.* nimble, swift.

Weigh, 256 pound.

Weild, to rule or sway [a Scepter &c.

Weir, *Wear*, *Northum.* Seawrack.

Welked, *o.* withered.

Welken, *-kin*, *sa.* the sky.

Wellaway, *No.* alas!

Wellingborough, a town in *Northampton-shire*.

Wellington, a town in *Shropshire*.

Wells, a City in *Somersetshire*.

Welsful, *o.* wealthy.

Well, *o.* to Spring.

Welmelt, *o.* tilleth.

Welt, *o.* (q. wealded,) ruled.

Welsh, *Walsh*, *Wallish*, Gallish.

Wem, *E.* a small blemish [in cloth.

Wend, *No.* to go.

Wenlock, (little and great) in *Shropshire*.

Weald, *Wold*, *sa.* a Forest.

Were-wolf, *sa.* a Man-wolf, or German Sorcerer (by an enchanted girdle, &c.) turn'd wolf and worrying humane Creatures.

Were, *Weir*, *sb.* a pond.

Were, *o.* a mark or double, also to defend.

Werb, a town of *Brandenburgh*.

Werden, a town in *Mark* in *Germany*.

Werkington, a town in *Cumberland*.

Werne, *o.* to deny or put off.

Wetcoast,

VVeremes, a Weſt-Indian Lord.

VVerre, VVere, VVeregild, -gild, ſa. a mulct for killing of a man.

The VVeregild of an Archbiſhop (or Earl) was 15 thouſand thrimſas.

VVeregelt-thef, a thief that might be redeemed.

VVerre, o. grief.

VVery, o. to deſtroy.

VVerryed, o. baniſhed.

VVerth, o. for worth.

VVeſtel, a town in *Cleveland*.

VV. ſtbury, a town in *VViltſhire*.

VV. ſton, a town in *Sommerſetſhire*, and above 50 more.

VVeſtlos, a town in *Cornwall*.

VVeſtphalen, part of

VVeſtphalia, a large German Province, ſtored with Cheſnuts and good bacon.

VVeſtern, o. to draw toward weſt.

VVeſtreth, o. ſetteth at the weſt.

VVeſty, *Na.* dizzy, giddy.

VVeſt-ſrieland, one of the Neatherlands, feeding the beſt horſes and Cattel in *Europe*.

VVeſt-Saxen'age, the law of the weſt-Saxons.

VVeſtminſter, (the Monaſtery weſtward of *London*) vvas the ancient ſeat of our Kings.

VVeſt, VVit, VViſſ, o. to knovv.

VVeſtcraw, a German Province.

VVethirby, a tovvn in *Yorkſhire*.

VVhapple-way, ſo. a horſe (but not a cart) vvay.

VVharfinger, the keeper of a

VVharfe, a broad place (near the ſhore) to lay vvares upon.

VVharfage, the fee for landing things there.

VVharre, *Cht.* Crabs, as ſoure as vvharre.

VVheadle, (*Br.* a ſtory) a fable dravving of one in, alſo he that doth ſo.

VVheam, VVheem, *Cht.* ſo cloſe that no vvind can enter it, alſo convenient.

VVheamew, *No.* Nimble.

VVheden, *we.* a ſimple fellovv.

VVheen-cat, *No.* a ſhe-cat.

VVheen (or Queen) fugol, ſa. a Hen Fovvl.

VVheins lad, *Cht.* (q. Queins) a fine lad (ironically.)

VVhelps, like brackets ſet to the body of the Capſtain.

VVhere, o. a maze.

VVhicket for VVhacket. Quintre for Quartre, K. Quid pro quo.

VVhiche, o. an ark or cheſt.

VVhidi, c. vvords.

VVhille, o. vvhich.

VVhilom, o. heretofore.

VVhines, (the Otter) cries.

VVhins, Furs, Furzbuſhes.

VVhip, ſtaff, vvith vvhich the ſteers-man turns the helm.

VVhirkened, *No.* choaked.

VVhirlbat, as VVhirle.

VVhirlbone, upon the knee.

VVhiskes, *No.* a basket or ſhallovv ped.

VVhit, c. Nevv-gate.

VVhite, *Cht.* to requite, alſo to blame.

Lean the VVhite *off your ſell, No.* remove the blame from your ſelf.

VVhite-hall, *York-Place*, taken from Cardinal VVolſey by King *Hen.* 8.

VVhite-hart Foreſt, Blackmore-.

VVhite-hart Silver, impoſed on *Tho. de la Linde* (by King *Hen.* 3) for killing a beautiful vvhite hart, and is ſtill paid.

VVhite-ſhurs, a ſort of Eſquires.

VVhitby, a tovvn in *Yorkſhire*.

VVhit-Church, a tovvn in *Hamſ. Shropſhire*, and ſeveral others.

VVhitmiſter, a tovvn in *Glocesterſhire*.

VVhite ſtraites, a courſe kind of *Devonſhire* cloth.

VVhitle, to make vvhite (by cutting.

Whitle, *we.* a doubled blanket vvorn over Womens ſhoulders.

Whitlow-graſs, Nailvvort, good againſt

Whitlows, or Fellons.

Whitſontide, the time about

Whitſunday, (*Sa.* Wied, ſacred) vvhen the Holy Ghoſt deſcended on the Apoſtles in the form of fiery tongues, and vvhen there vvas vvont to be a General Baptiſm in vvhite.

Whoave, *Cht.* to cover or vvhelm over.

Whole-caſt boots, large hunting or riding boots.

Who vvirkin, *Cht.* a Whole drinking black pot.

Wholſom ſhip, as *Howlſom*.

Whoodings, the planks faſtened alongſt the Ships ſide into the ſtem.

Whooke, *Cht.* ſhook [every joynt.

Whorlbats, ſtraps (vvith leaden plummets) uſed in Roman exerciſes.

VVhorts, the ſame as

VVhortle-berries, Bilberries.

VVhorch, a City in North *Vvitland*.

VVicke, a town in *Vtrecht*.

VVick, o. ſtinking, counterfeit.

VVickets, *c.* a caſement.

VVickham, a town in *Bucks*.

VVickliviſts, -viani, followers of

VVicklif, Curate of *Lutterworth* in *Leiceſterſhire*, (1380.)

VVickware, a town in *Glocesterſhire*.

VVid-ows-beach, *Sſ.* a ſhare of their husbands Eſtate which they enjoy beſide their jointure.

Wiegh, VVaegh, *No.* a leaver or wedge.

VVieres, o. Witches, Deſtinies.

VVigan, a town in *Lancaſhire*.

VVight, an Iſle on the South of *England*.

VVight, o. ſwift.

VVighton, a town in *Yorkſhire*.

VVigor-

VVigornis, Worcester.
VVigreve, *Sa.* a Wood-ward.
VVild-fire, invented by the Grecians, (*Anno* 717.)
VVild-husen, a town in *Westphalia*.
VVild-water-cresses, Ladies smock. Cucko-flower.
VVilfred. Sa. Much peace.
St. Wilfrids needle, a hole (in a vault under *Ripon* Church) through which Chaste Woman might pass, others not.
Wilk, *VVilk*, *No.* a periwinkle or Sea-Snail.
Last Will, a Testament. But a Testament properly has an Executor expreſt.
VVill of the wisp, Ignis fatuus.
VVillern, *No.* Wilfull, peevish.
VVilliam, (*Ge. VVilhelm*) Much defence, or (*Guild helm*) having a gilt helmet.
VVillow-weed, *-herb*, looſe-ſtrife.
VVilton houſe, the Seat of the Earls of *Pembroke*, near *VVilton*, a town in *VVilt-ſhire*.
VVily, full of wile or craft.
VVimple, a plaited linnen about the necks of Nuns; alſo a flag or ſtreamer.
VVinborn-minſter, in *Dorceſtſhire*.
VVinmund, *Sa.* ſacred peace.
VVinne, *o.* to complain.
VVincanton, a town in *Sommerſetſhire*.
VVinch, a pulling (or ſcrewing) Engine.
VVinchcomb, a town in *Glocesterſhire*.
VVincheſey, a town in *Suſſex*.
VVinchceſter, a town in *Hantſhire*, another in *Northumberland*.
VVind-berry, *No.* bill-berry.
VVind the ſhip, bring her head about (with the boat or oars at the ſtern-parts.)
How winds the ſhip? On what point of the compaſs lies her head?
VVinder, *o.* to trim (the hair.
VVinding-tackle, for the hoyſing in of goods.
VVindlaſs, the beam which (with hand-ſpeeks) winds in the Cables.
VVind-row, Hay (or graſs) raked in rows, to be cocks.
VVindſore, *VVindleſhore*, a town in *Barkſhire*, another in *Cornwall*.
VVind-taught, (too much rigging, &c.) holding wind ſtiffly aloft.
VVine Ape, *o.* Apianum, Muſcadel.
VVinert, *o.* Vine-branches.
VVinfrid, *Sa.* Win-peace, a mans name.
VVinifred, -*nef*-, a *Britiſh* Virgin-Saint, revived by *Beuno* the Prieſt, after *Cradocus* had cut off her head, in a place where ſprang up
St. VVinfreds well, in *Flintſhire*.
VViſely, *No.* quietly.
VViſlow, a town in *Bucks*.
VVinter-boying, from *Nov.* 11. to *April* 23. No commoning (that while) in Deanforeſt.
VVinter-rigg, to fallow land in winter.
VViſard, *VViz-*, (*Sa. VVitega*, a prophet) a cunning-man.
VViſe-acre, (*D. VVater-ſeger*) Tom Tell-troth, a fool.
VViſe-men of Greece, viz. *Solon*, *Chilo*, *Cleobulus*, *Thales*, *Bias*, *Pittacus*, and *Periander*.
VViſhich, a town in *Cambridgſhire*.
VViſhipperſ, *o.* Aſtrologers.
VViſh, *o.* to waſh.
VViſket, as *VVouket*.
VViſly, *o.* even.
VViſmar, a Hans town in *Mekelnburg*.
VViſs. *o.* to adviſe, to ſave or ſecure.
VViſt, *Sa.* known.
VVitcher, *c.* ſilver.
VVitcher-bicher, *c.* a ſilver-bowl.
VVitcher-cully, *c.* a ſilver-ſmith.
VVitcher-tilter, *c.* a ſilver-hilted-ſword.
VViteſree, a priviledge from *VVite*, *Sa.* a penalty or fine; alſo to blame, *No.*
VVitherden, *-rel*-, *VVinterd-*, a Weſt-Saxon tax impoſed by the publick Councel of the Kingdom.
VVithernam, *Sa.* the driving away a diſtreſs, ſo that the Sheriff (upon the Replevin) cannot deliver it to the party diſtreined.
Withers, the extream part of a horſes neck, near the ſaddle bow.
Withſey, *o.* to deny.
Withſtſ, *o.* to withſtand.
Witney, a town in *Oxon*.
Witnol, *-ol*, *Sa.* one that knows himſelf a Cuckold
Wittenberg, the ſeat of the Saxon Electors.
Witten Witterly, *o.* to know certainly.
Wivelcomb, a town in *Sommerſetſhire*.
Wiver, as *Wyver*.
Wlate, *Sa.* to hate or loath.
Woad, (*Guada*) an herb (like Plantain) uſed in dying blew.
Woadwell, a hairy courſe ſtuff, made of Iſland wool.
Woburn, a town in *Bedfordſhire*, another in *Bucks*.
Wodddsh, *o.* grooms mad.
Woden, *Sa.* (fire or furious) an Idol giving name to Wedneſday.
Wodensburgh, a village in *Wiltſhire*.
Wogh, *La.* a wall.
Wolds, *Sa.* plain wood-leſs hills.
Wolgaſt, a town in *Pomerania*.
Wollin, an Iſland of *Pomerania*.
Wolues teeth, a (in a horſes upper jaw) that hinder his chewing.

VVolverhampton, a town in *Stafford*.

VVon, *o.* store, plenty.

VVone, *o.* a dwelling place.

VVonde, *o.* to turn back.

VVonders of the world, 7. *viz.* 1. The Pyramids. 2. *Mausoleum*. 3. The Temple of Ephesus. 4. Walls of *Babylon*. 5. *Colossus* of *Rhodes*. 6. Statue of *Jupiter Olympicus*. 7. The *Egyptian Pharus*.

VVong, *Sa.* a field.

VVonne, *D.* to dwell; also (*q. VVont*) a fashion or custom, and a remedy, *o.*

VVood, *VVod*, *Sa.* mad.

VVoodbinde, Honey-suckle.

VVoodcock-foil, *So.* of a woodcock colour, not good.

VVoodgeld, cutting wood in the forest, also [a freedom from paying] money for the same.

VVoodmote Court, the Forest Court of Attachments.

VVood-plea Court, held (twice a year) in the Forest of *Clun* in *Salop*.

VVoodshaw, *o.* wood-side or shadow.

VVoodstock, a town in *Oxon*.

VVoodstock-lower, a Labyrinth built by King *Hen.* 2, for *Rosamund Clifford* (utterly defaced.)

VVood-wants, *No.* holes in a post or piece of Timber.

VVoodward, a Forest-Officer (walking with a forest-bill) presenting all offences, &c.

VVoodwose, a wild-man or Satyr.

VVood and VVood, letting a ship-timbers close into one another.

VVoof, the thred weaved crois the warp.

VVool-drivers, they buy wool of sheep-masters, and carry it on horsback to Markets.

Wolfeshead, as *VVulves-*.

Woolebridge, a town in *Suffolk*.

Woolpit, another.

Wool-staple, the Town where wool was sold.

VVool-winders, that wind or bundle up the fleeces, (sworn to do it truly between the owner and buyer.)

VVopen, *o.* for wept.

VVoor, the same as *VVore*, *K.* Sea-Wrack.

VVorcester, the City of that shire.

Worch-braxe, *Che.* (Work-brittle) intent upon ones work.

Workesworth, a town in *Darbyshire*.

Wormatia, the City

Wormes, in *Germany*.

Worm, an iron at a staffs end to draw shot out of a piece.

Worm the cable, strengthen it by laying a small rope alongst it between the strands

Worried, *No* choake.

Worsop, a town in *Nottingham*.

Worstead, a town in *Norfolk*.

Wort, as *Wart*.

Worth, *o.* to be.

Worth up, *o.* to ascend.

Wost, *o.* knoweth.

Wotton, above 30 small towns.

Wotton-basset, in *Wilts*.

Wotton underedge, in *Glocestershire*.

Would the mast, &c. bind it with a rope to keep on the fish (or somewhat to strengthen it.)

Woultings of the bolt sprit, the ropes that lash it fast down from rising off the pillow.

Wowe, *o.* a field or wood.

Sea Wrack, a Sea-weed.

Wrake and Wreche o. wrath and revenge.

Wrangelands, misgrown trees that will never prove timber.

Wrathed, *o.* moved to anger.

Wrawnes (*q.* Wrothnes or roughnes) *o.* frowardnes.

Wray, *Wrey*, *o.* to bewray, discover.

Wreath, a Boars tail, also a Torce (between the Mantle and the Crest.)

Wreck, (*S. Varech*) the perishing of a ship and every person in it. VVhat part of it is cast ashore belongs to the King, but if man, dogs or cat escape, the goods are the owners still (if claim'd within a year and day.)

Wreede, *D.* VVroth.

Wreke, *D.* to revenge.

Wrenches, *o.* traps, cheats.

Wrenen, *-kyn*, as *Reking*.

Wrens, *o.* to compass about.

Wright, *Wyhta*, *Sa.* a workman.

Writ, (*brevia*, *atlia*, *formulæ*) the Kings precept whereby any thing is commanded to be done touching a Suit or Action.

Original Writs, sent out of the high Court of Chancery to begin the Suit.

Judicial Writs, from the Court where the Cause depends, after the Suit is begun.

Wro, *o.* VVrath, grief.

Wroken, *o.* revenged.

Wron, *o.* sorrowful.

Wrotham, a town in *Kent*.

Wryn, *Wrynt*, *Wrent*, *o.* to cover.

Wryen, *o.* to change, also as

Wrygh, *o.* covered.

Wryeth, *o.* getteth, worketh.

Wrytheth, *o.* casteth out.

Wulfer, *Sa.* helper.

Wulfruna, a devout VVoman who enriched

Wulfruna Hampton, *Wolver-hampton* in *Staffordshire*.

Wulvesheved, *-head*, *Sa.* the condition of an Outlaw, vvhose head vvas accounted as a VVolfs.

Wun, *No.* as *Wonne*.

Wurtsberg, *Wir-*, Herbipolis, a City in Germany, whose hill's abounded with

Wurts, *Worts*, *Sa.* Herbs.

Wyke, a farm or little village.

VVyte, as *Wite*.

VVyth-house, the house in which the salt is boyled.

VVyver, (*q. Viper*,) *o.* a kind of Serpent.

VVye, a town in *Kent*.

VVymondham, a town in *Norfolk*.

VVynsing, *o.* a sweet finger.

VVynzred. *o.* wrinkled.

VVyse. *o.* a Proverb.

VVyshe, *o.* [he] washed.

VVyten, *o.* to keep [from falling, &c.

VVyttes, *o.* the Senses.

X.

Xaintogne, *Sein-*, a Province of *France*.

Xangti, (among the *Chinois*) the supreme Govern of Heaven and Earth.

Xanthi, a People of *Asia*.

Xantippe, the froward wife of *Socrates*, who said he kept her to exercise his patience.

Xanthy, one of the Sea-Nymphs.

Xanthus, *Scamander*, a River by *Troy*.

Xativa, a town of *Valentia* in *Spain*.

Xenocrates, a Sevgre *Chalcedonian* Philosopher.

Xenodochy, *g.* an Inne or Hospital.

Xenophon, a famous *Athenian* Philosopher and general.

Xensi, a principal Province of *China*.

Xeres [*de la frontera*,] a town of *Andalusia* in *Spain*.

Xeriff, the title of some *Barbarian* Princes.

Xerophagy, *g.* the eating of dry Meats.

Xerophthalmy, *g.* a dry red itching of the eyes.

Xerxes, Son of *Darius* and King of *Persia*, whose Army of seventy hundred thousand men was beat by fourty thousand Greeks.

Xilinous, *l.* of Cotton.

Xylaloes, as *Lignum Aloes*.

Xylobalsamum, *g.* the sweet wood that produceth Balm.

Xylopolist, *g.* a VVoodmonger.

Y.

YA. D. yea, *Y.*

Yacht, a Dutch pleasure-boat.

Yall, *o.* to go (*f.* Aller.)

Yap, *o.* to jest.

Yard, three foot, settled (saies Sir *Richard Baker*) by *Hen.* 1. according to the length of his own arm.

Yard, the timber (crosse the mast) at which the sail hangs.

Main-yard, five 6 parts of the keels length, &c.

Top the Yards, make them hang even.

Yard-land, Verge of land, an uncertain quantity from 15 to 40 acres.

Yare, *No.* Covetous.

Yare, *Sf.* nimble, smart.

Yare, *o.* ready.

Yark, *No.* prepare.

Yarmouth, a Port of *Norfolk*, also another in *Wight*.

Yarn, *o.* to study.

Yarrow, *o.* faint-hearted, also an herb that stops bleeding.

Yarum, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Yate, *Yatt*, a Country-Gate.

Yave, *Yafe*, *o.* gave, regarded.

Yaws, [the Ship] goes in and out with her head.

Ybe, *o.* for been.

Ybet, *o.* made [better.

Yblent, *o.* blinded.

Ybourded, *o.* jested.

Ycaft (for *Ycaaft*) *o.* left.

Ychaped with silver, *o.* having a silver handle.

Ycleaped, *Sc.* called.

Ye'ncobed, *o.* covered, crossbar'd.

Yclothed, *o.* for clothed.

Ycorven, *o.* cut.

Ycraſed, *o.* broken.

Yde, *o.* stayed or (for *Ydon*) done.

Ydraw, *o.* for draw.

Year, *Day*, and *Waſte*, the King has the profits of their Lands & Tenements that are attainted of Petit-Treason and Felony for a Year and a Day, and also may (except the Lord of the Fee agree with him for it) destroy the houses, root up woods, &c.

Lunar Year, twelve revolutions of the Moon, three hundred fifty four daies.

Solar Year, three hundred sixty five daies and six hours.

Yearn, to bark as Beagles at their prey.

Yearn, *o.* shrill.

Yedding, *o.* brawling and gadding.

Yede, as *Yewed*.

Yeeld, *o.* to reward.

Yeender, *Eender*, *Der.* the forenoon.

Yeander, *No.* yonder.

Yeepsten-Tathen, *E.* as much as can be taken up in both hands together.

Yef, *o.* for If.

Yefts, *o.* for Gifts.

Yeld-hall, *o.* for Guildhall.

Yelding, *o.* for yeelding.

Yellow-goulds, *o.* Marigolds.

Yeme, (*q. Hyeme*) Winter.

Yeman, *Yeoman*, (*q. Young man*, or *Geman*, *Sa.* a married man or common, or else *Guma*, *Sa.* a painful man) *Ingenuus*, the next in order to a Gentleman.

Yeoman, an Officer in the Kings house between the Serjeant and the Groom.

Yeomen, for *Yomen* in 33 *Hen.* 8.

Yene, *o.* nigh, or as in *Afore Yene*, *o.* over against.

Yerd, *o.* rod, plague, Government.

Yern, *o.* (for yarn) to deserve

serve or desire, also earnestly.

Yepely, *o.* cunningly, vvisely.

Yefts, (*q. bests*,) *o.* precepts.

Yeten, *o.* to get, lay up.

Yeve, *o.* for Give.

Yeven, *Yoven*, *o.* for Given, Dated.

Yewd, *Nr.* VVent.

Yewing, *o.* going.

Yex, to Hick-cough or Hick up.

Yfrmn'fed, *o.* frovvning.

Yfi'r'ivis, *o.* even as.

Yied. *o.* on high.

Yhold, *o.* held, accounted.

Yhelped, *o.* named.

Yle, (*q.* idle) *o.* vain, empty.

Yode, (*q. Indian*) *o.* black.

Ynow. *o.* enough.

Yod, as *Yewd*.

Yoke, a double rope (from the helm to the ship-sides) to help the steering (vvhen their hands are too vveak.)

Yolden, *o.* yielded.

Yoman, See *Yeman*.

Yonker, *D.* a Gentleman.

Yonkers, the young foremast-men vvho take in topsails, &c.

Of Yore, *o.* heretofore.

Yorely, *o.* ancient.

York, the City of that shire.

Youghall, an *Irish* Port.

Youbeth, [the havvk] sleeps.

Yoxley, a tovvn in *Huntingtonshire*.

Yp'ked, *o.* set forth [vvith peaks.

Yparas, *o.* Hippocrates.

Ypres, *Ipres*, a tovvn in *Flanders*.

Yquaint, *o.* quenched.

Yreken, *o.* raked.

Yrem o. displeasure (*Lincs.*)

Yfam.o. seen.

Yflawe, *o* slain.

Yfleflein, a tovvn in *Holland*.

Yftoppe, *o.* stepped.

Yftorve, *-en*, *o.* dead.

Ytake, *o.* taken.

Ytwight, *o.* tvvitched.

Yvernagium, the vvinter seed-time.

Yuka, an *Indian* herb of vvhich they make bread.

Yu-batch, *No.* a Christmas batch.

Yu-block, *No.* the same as

Yule-block, a Christmas block.

Yu-games, *No.* the same as

Yule-games, See *Yle*.

Yule-dog, *Da.* Christmas day.

Yule of Auguft, Lammas.

Yvoire, *o.* Ivory.

Ywoxe, *o.* vvaxen, grovvn.

Yvrien, *o.* covered.

Ywroke, *o.* for VVreaked, revenged.

Z.

Z-, (in the *West.*) for *S-*.

Zaara, the Desert, *Lybia*.

Zabern, or *Elsasz-Zavern*, a tovvn in lovver *Alsace*.

Zabulon, *Zebu-*, *h.* a dvvelling-place.

Zachary, *-riah*, *h.* mindfull of the Lord.

Zacynthus, *Zante*, a *Venetian* Island, VVest of *Greece*.

Zacutus Lysitanus, a famous Jevv Physician in *Amsterdam*.

Zald, *Sc.* (*q.* Yald) yielded.

Zaleucus, a *Locrian* Lavvgiver vvho put out one of his ovvn eyes & one of his Sons, to fulfill his ovvn lavv against adultery.

Zamolfis, a *Thracian* Philosopher.

Zane, *I.* [a silly] *John*.

Zany, *I.* a Tumbler vvho procures laughter by his mimick gestures, &c.

Zanni, *I.* such Jack-puddings.

La Zecca, the Mint at *Venice*.

Zara, a *Venetian* City in *Dalmatia*.

Zecchins, *I.* a gold coin about 7 shillings 6 pence.

Zecchine, *Tu.* vorth 9 shillings.

Zede, *Sc.* vvent [to vvrack.

Zedekiah, *Zid-*, *h.* the Justice of the Lord.

Zedoary, an *Indian* hot and dry plant.

Zeland, one of the united provinces, also a *Danish* Island.

Zelot. *g.* one that is jealous or zealous (fervent.)

Zelotypi. *g.* Jealousy.

Nova Zembla, a nevv-discovered Northern Isle.

Zenith, *Ar.* the point directly over our heads.

Zeno, a Greek Philosopher Authour of the Stoicks.

Zenobia, *Zebennia*, Queen of *Palmyrene* in *Syria*, she Usurpt the Government of the vvorld, but vvas overcom'n and led (in triumph (by *Aurelian*) in golden chains

Zephyre, *-rus*, *g.* Favonius, the West-vvind.

Zereth, an hebrevv measure of 9 inches.

Zero, *f.* the Cypher or Nought.

Zerubbabel, *Zorobabel*, *h.* repugnant to confusion.

Zeft, *f.* the peel of an Orange, &c. squeezed into a glass of vvine (to relish it.)

Zethus, a Musician, twin-brother to *Amphion*.

Zeugma, (*g.* a joyning) making the verb (or Adjective) by supplement to answer divers supposites.

Zeuxis, a famous Greek Painter.

Zimri, *h.* a Song.

Zink, as *Spelter*.

Zodiack g. an imagined circle containing the yearly course of the Sun through the 12 signs, *viz.* Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricornus, Aquarius, Pisces.

Zoilists, men that imitate *Zoilus*, *Homeromastix*, a critical carping Poet of *Amphipolis* who wrote against

gainſt *Homer*.

Zome, a Rivet in *Brabant*.

Zonarious, belonging to a

Zone, g. a girdle, or purſe, alſo a fifth part of the heavens.

Torrid Zone, between the two Tropicks of Cancer and Capricorn.

Temperate Zones, between the Tropicks and the Polar Circles.

Frigid Zones, between the Polar Circles and the very Poles.

Zonigriſm, an inſtrument (with a long narrow neck) to convey bitter potions into the ſtomach.

Zonnets, fantaſtical bodies of the Gnomes or Pigmy-Spirits.

Zoographical, belonging to a

Zoographer, an author of

Zography, g. a deſcription (or painting) of beaſts.

Zoöphites, g. plant-animals, partaking the Nature both of plants and living-creatures, as ſponges, &c.

Zopyrus, he cut off his ears, &c. and fled to *Babylon* (pretending *Darius* had done it) and (being made their general) betray'd it.

Zoroaſter, the firſt King of *Bactria*, and Author of Perſian Magick, who laught (they ſay) ſo ſoon as he was born.

Zorobabel, as *Zerubb-*.

Zubal, the *Philippine* Iſland where *Magellan* died.

Zuche, *Clowene*, a withered or dry ſtock of wood.

Zulp, a town by *Colen*.

Zundel, cinder.

Zutphen, one of the United Provinces.

Zwallock, a town in *Cornwall*.

Zweibrucken-Deux ponts, a Dukedome in the lower *Palatinate*.

Zygoſtatical, belonging to a pound of 16 ounces (or to a

Zygoſtate, g. the Clark of a Market.

Zykepſary, g. a brew-houſe.

Zz, a mark (in old Phyſicians) for Myrrh.

FINIS.

AN

English Dictionary:

EXPLAINING

The difficult Terms that are used in

Divinity, Husbandry, Physick, Philosophy, Law, Navigation, Mathematicks, and other Arts and Sciences.

CONTAINING

Many Thousands of Hard Words

(and proper names of Places) more than are in any other English Dictionary or Expositor.

TOGETHER WITH

The Etymological Derivation of them from their proper Fountains, whether Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French, or any other Language.

In a Method more comprehensive, than any that is extant.

By *E. Coles*, School-Master and Teacher of the Tongue to Forreigners.

Ben. Johnson.

Much phrase that now is dead, shall be revived;
And much shall dye, that now is nobly lived,
If Custom please; at whose disposing Will
The pow'r and Rule of Speaking resteth still.

Hor. de Arte Poet.

LONDON, Printed for *Peter Parker*, at the *Leg* and *Star* over against the *Royal Exchange* in *Cornhill*, 1677.

ment of a Common-wealth by Nobles.

Aristolochia, the herb Birthwort.

Arite, *o.* arreſt, ſtay.

Arithmancy, *g.* Divination by numbers.

Arithmetical, belonging to

Arithmetick, *g.* the Art of Numbring.

Ark, *l. Noah's* Ship, alſo the cheſt that kept the Law-tables.

Arles, *Earles*, earnest [-penny.]

Armada, *Sp.* a great Navy.

Armadillo, a Weſt-Indian-Beaſt with skin like Armor.

Armagh, an Arch-Biſhopsſeat in *Ireland*.

Arma molaia, cutting weapons.

Armature, *l.* Armour, alſo skill in Arms.

Arm a fleet, bind *Oeum* in Canvas to the ſpike of a croſs-bar-ſhot.

Armenia, part of *Aſia*.

Armiferous, *l.* bearing arms.

Armiger, *l.* the ſame, alſo an Eſquire.

Armil, *l.* one of the Coronation garments, alſo a bracelet.

Armillate, wearing a braceler.

Armillet, a little Bracelet.

Arminians, Hereticks following

Arminius, a Divinity Profeſſor at *Leyden* in *Holland*.

Armipotent, *l.* powerful in arms.

Armomancy, divining by the ſhoulders of Beaſts.

Armoniack, a gum iſſuin from the plant Fennel-giant

Armoricans, people of *Armorick*, *Britain* in *France*.

Armory, where arms are kept.

Armuſia, a County of *Carmania*, full of Vineyards.

Arnabo, a kind of ſweet-ſented Tree.

Arobe, a *Portugal* meaſure of Sugar, 15 buſhels.

Aromatical, *-tick*, *l.* Spicy.

Aromatize, to perfume, or Spice.

Aromatization, perfuming.

Aron, Wake-Robin, Cuckoe-pit.

Arphaxad, *Arpachſhad*, *h.* the Son of *Shem*.

Arpent de France, contains 100 perches, ſquare, 18 foot each.

Arquebuſier, one that ſerves with

Arquebuſe, *f.* large Musket.

Arquebuſade, a ſhot thereof.

Arragon, part of *Spain*.

Arraign, bring to trial.

Arran, *Claid* part of North *Scotland*.

Arras, rich tapeſtry of

Arras, a Town in *Artoſia*.

Array, ranking of Soldiers alſo ſetting forth a Jury.

Arrearage, *ſ.* debt due on ſome old account.

Arrayers Officers ordering the Soldiers arms.

Arrendare, *Sp.* to let out lands yearly.

Arrentation, licenſe (for yearly rent) to encloſe lands.

Arreptitious, *l.* ſnatch'd away; alſo creept in privily.

Arrete, *o.* apart.

Arreſt, *f.* ſtop ſeiſure, alſo a Court-decree.

Arreſtandis bonis ne diſſipentur, a Writ to ſecure goods taken away.

Arpenteth, *o.* laying blame.

Arrected, brought before a Judge.

Arrianiſm, Doctrine of the

Arrians, Hereticks following

Arrius, a Lybian who deny'd the Son to be of the ſame ſubſtance with the Father.

Arride, *l.* to conſent [by ſmiling.

Arriſion, ſmiling upon

Arrogate, *l.* take to much to ones ſelf.

Arrogancy, taking too much &c.

Arrogant, he that takes, &c.

Arrow-head, a water-herb

Arſenal, *I. Arcenal*, *f* ſtorehouſe of armour and Ammunition.

Arſenick, Orpiment, Orpine, Rats bane.

Arſeverſe, *T.* a ſpell to keep the houſe from burning. alſo as

Arſe-verſie, prepoſterouſly, the wrong way.

Arſura, things relating to coynage.

Arſmart, the herb water-pepper.

Arſus ſ. the ſaddle-bow.

Artaxerxes, *Artahſhaſht*, *h.* light, malediction, or ſervent to ſpoil.

Artemiſia, Queen of *Halicarnaſſus*, alſo Mug-wort.

Artemiſian. [month] *May*.

Artem, *o.* conſtrain.

Arteries, *l.* pulſer, hollow veſſels like to veins, wherein the thinneſt and the hotteſt bloud (with the vital ſpirits) paſſeth.

Arterial, belonging thereto.

Arterious, *l.* full of Arteries.

Arteriotomy, *-otomy*, *g.* a cutting of Arteries.

Artibel Arddelw, *Br.* a-vouching, vouchee.

Arthritical, Gouty.

Arthropia, *g.* the ligament that joyns the bones to-ether.

Arthur, *Br.* ſtrong man.

Articular, belonging to an

Article, *l.* joint or member.

Articulate, *l.* diſtinct, joyned; alſo to joint and make Articles of Agreement.

Artifex, *Artificer*, *l.* Artiſan, Artiſt, *f* work-man, or Crafts-maſter.

Artificer. *l.* craft, device.

Artillery, *l.* War-inſtruments.

Arval [Brothers,] twelve Roman Prieſts, Judges of Land-marks.

Arviſian [wine,] from *Arvis* or

Amiſa, in the Iſle *Sio* or *Chios*.

Arundel, *Arundale*, a Town in *Suſſex* upon the River *Arun*.

Arundiferous, *l.* reed-bearing.

Arundinetum, *l.* Reed-ground.

Aru-

Auspicy, *l.* altar-divination, by beholding the entrails.

Asa, *h.* healer.

Asahel, *h.* God hath wrought.

Asaph, *h.* gathering.

Asarabacca, a vomit-herb

Asbatt, *o.* a buying.

Asbestes, a people of *Lydia*.

Asbestos, *g.* a precious-stone unquenchable when fired.

Ascalonite, *Herod*, born at

Ascalon, a Town in Jury.

Ascance, a looking on one side.

Ascanius, Son to *Æneas*, builder of *Alba* in *Italy*.

Ascarides, small worms in the fundament.

As'aunces, *o.* as though.

Ascendant, *l.* *Horoscope*, *g.* that point of the Ecliptick which rises at ones birth.

Ascentive, *l.* climbing up.

Ascetick, *g.* Monastick, Monkish.

Ascertain, assure.

Asclepiad [verse.] a Spondee, Choriambus, and two Dactyls.

Ascribe, *l.* impute.

Ascriptitious, *l.* added to others [in writing.]

Asdevant, *b.* fire as it were distilling.

Asdown, *Assendown*, a Town in *Essex*.

Asher, *h.* happiness.

Ashtaroth, Goddess of the *Sydonians*.

Ashur, *b.* blessed or beholding.

Asiatick, belonging to *Asia*, One of the Worlds four parts.

Asinine, *l.* belonging to an *Ass*.

Askance, *o.* if by chance.

Askant, *o.* side-wayes, asquint.

Asker, newt, Eft.

Askes, *o.* Ashes.

Askt, willingly.

Asmatographers, *g.* Composers of Songs.

Asmodeus, *g.* the name of an evil spirit [of Lechery.]

Aspens, a River of *Bœotia*.

Aspatus, *g.* a sot, intemperate.

Asparagus, *l.* *vulg.* Sparagrass.

Aspe, *g.* a venemous Creature with eyes in the Temples

Aspect, *l.* Sight, Countenance; also Position of the Stars.

Aspectable, *l.* to be seen.

Aspers, a Turkish coyn about five farthings.

Asperation, *l.* a making rough.

Asperity, *l.* roughness.

Aspernate, *l.* despise.

Aspersion, *l.* sprinkling, also slandering

Asphaltick, Belonging to

Asphaltites, the dead sulphry lake where *Sodom* stood

Asphodil, the flower Kingspear.

Aspike, a little venemous Serpent.

Aspirate, *-ation*, *l.* breathing, also the Greek mark for h.

Aspiration, *l.* carrying away.

Assach, *Assath*, *Be.* purgation by the oaths of 300 men.

Assa-fœtida, Devils-dung, a strong-scented gum from the scarify'd root of Laserwort.

Assaier, a Mint-Officer for the trial of Silver.

Assail, *Assault*, *f.* set upon.

Assart, *f.* to make glades in a Wood to lop Trees, grub up bushes; also an offence by rooting up woods in a Forest.

Assassines, a Sect of strict Mahometans, refusing no pain or peril to stab whom their Master appointed.

Assassine, *-nate*, *l.* to murther [for gain,] also he that so toils and murthers.

Assation, *l.* a roasting.

Assay, *f.* try, trial.

Assection, *l.* a following.

Assentation, *l.* a flattering compliance

Assert, maintain.

Assertion, *l.* affirmation.

Assess, *f.* to tax.

Assessor, *l.* one joyn'd in Authority to another.

Assestrix, a she-assistant, a Midwife.

Assets, *f.* goods enough for an Executor to discharge Debts or Legacies.

Asseveration, *l.* an earnest affirming.

Asideans, *h.* Justiciaries, a strict Sect among the Jews.

Assiduous, *l.* daily.

Assiduity, *l.* diligence.

Assign, *Assignee*, *f.* one appointed by another to do any business.

Assignment, *Assignation*, *l.* an Appointment, also passing a thing over to another.

Assimilate, *l.* liken.

Assimulate, *l.* to counterfeit.

Assize, *o.* Order.

Assised, *o.* sure, firm.

Assist, *l.* to help.

Assize, *f.* the sitting of Justices upon their Commission; also a writ; also the price of any Commodity set down.

Association, *l.* accompanying.

Assonate, *l.* to sound together or in answer.

Assoyl, *o.* acquit, also answer.

Assoyle, *o.* declare.

Assuefaction, *l.* an accustoming.

Assuete, *l.* accustomed.

Assuetude, *l.* custom.

Assume, *l.* take to ones self.

Assumpsit, *l.* a voluntary promise.

Assumption, *l.* a taking to, also the minor or second Proposition in a Syllogism.

Assumptive, *l.* taking to himself, or that is lifted up.

Astaces a River in *Pontus* causing the sheep that feed near it to give black milk.

Asteria, *g.* *Gemma Solis*, a stone that sparkles like a star.

Astroit, the same.

Asterits, a stone having in the midst the likeness of an half-moon.

Asteriſk, *g.* a little ſtar.
Asteriſm, *g.* a Conſtellation.
Asterius, a King of *Creet*.
Asteriscus, *o.* Aſtrolabe.
Astert, *o.* paſſed.
Asthmatical, belonging to *Aſthma*, *g.* difficult breathing
Aſtipulation, *l.* an agreement.
Astite, *Aſtide*, *No.* as ſoon, anon.
Aſtiſm, *-mus*, *g.* a civil jeſt.
Astræa, [Goddeſs of] Juſtice.
Astræus, *Aurora*'s husband.
Astragal, a ring about the neck of a pillar or Canon.
Astragalize, *l.* to make Aſtragali; alſo to play at dice or Tables.
Astraliſh, natural gold ore
Astriction, *l.* a binding.
Aſtrictive, *Aſtringent*, binding.
Aſtringe, *l.* bind faſt.
Astriferous, *l.* ſtar-bearing.
Astroarch, *g.* Queen of Planets, the Moon.
Astrobeliſm, *g.* a blaſting or Planet-ſtriking.
Astrikiltet, *Atra-*, *Atri-Sa.* a forfeiture double the damage.
Astrolabe, *g.* a flat inſtrument to take the motions and diſtances of Stars.
Astrology *g.* foretelling things to come by the Motions of the Stars.
Astrologi al, belonging thereto.
Astrologer, one skil'd therein.
Astromela, a City of *Narbon* in *France*.
Astronomical, belonging to
Astronomy, *g.* knowledge of the ſtars and their courſes.
Astronomer, one skil'd therein.
Asturia, part of *Spain*.
Astute, *l.* ſubtile.
Astyages, *Cyrus*'s Grandfather.
Asyle, *g.* Sanctuary, refuge for Offendets.
Asymbolick, *g.* Scot free.
Asymphony, *g.* diſagreement [in muſick.]
Asyndeton, *g.* putting comma's inſtead of Conjunctions.
Atabalipa, a King of *Peru*.
Atalanta, the ſwift Lady won by *Hippomanes* three golden apples.
Atchievment, *f.* performance of ſome great exploit; alſo a Coat of Arms fully blazoned.
Atche'el, *o.* choaked.
Atcles, an Iſland famous for good Oyntments.
Atenſt, *o.* indeed.
Athaliah, *h.* the hour or time of the Lord.
Athamas, Son of *Æolus*, and King of *Theſes*.
Atheiſtical, belonging to
Atheiſm, *g.* the Doctrine of an
Atheiſt, who believes there is no God.
Athelney, *Athelingy* (Iſle of Nobles) in *Somerſetſhire*.
Athenian, belonging to
Athens, *g.* a City in *Greece*.
Athletick, *-cal*, *g.* belonging to wreſtling.
Athol, part of South-*Scotland*.
Athos, a high hill between *Macedonia* and *Thrace*.
Athrotcd, *o.* cloyed.
Atlantick [Iſlands,] *Heſperides*, the two fortunate Iſlands on the borders of *Lybia*
Atlantick [Sea.] the weſt part of the *Mediterranean*.
Atlas, *Anchiſa*, *Monts claros*, a Mountain of *Mauritania*
Atmoſphere, *g.* the ſphere or Region of vapours, the 2d.
Atome, *g.* a mote in the Sun; the imalleſt part of any thing.
Atonement, reconcilement, making two to be at One.
Atramental, *-tous* *l.* Inky.
Atrate, *l.* made black, in mourning.
Atrickyo, an Uſher of a Hall.
Atrocity, *l.* fierceneſs.
Atrobilary, *l.* troubled with Melancholy.
Atrophy, *g.* a Conſumption [for want of nouriſhment.]
Atropos, *g.* (unchangeable) one of the three deſtinies, that cuts the thread of mans life.
Attachment, *f.* laying hands on [Body and Goods.]
Attacked, *l.* touched.
Attainder, *f.* the conviction any perſon of a new crime.
Attaint *f.* try'd, found out.
Attainted, convicted.
Attamed, *o.* ſet on broch.
Attaminate, *l.* defile.
Attaque, *f.* Aſſault.
Attemperate, *l.* to temper, make fit.
Attendant, owing ſervice or depending upon.
Attenes, *o.* at once.
Attentate, *l.* attempt.
Attentive, *l.* hearkning diligently.
Attenuation, *l.* a leſſening.
Atterly, *o.* extremely.
Attermining, *f.* a longer time [to pay debts.]
Atterob, *Cu.* a ſpiders web.
Attir, [corrupt] matter.
Attſtation, *l.* a witneſſing.
Attbis, Daughter to *Cranaus*, King of *Athens*.
Attiſm, *l.* the *Athenians* manner of ſpeaking.
Attique, *ick*, *Athenian*.
Attignous, *l.* near to
Attinge, *l.* touch [lightly.]
Attire, *f.* dreſs.
Attires, [of a ſtag,] large horns.
Attune, *l.* bring into tune conſort or agreement.
Attorn to faciendo, a writ commanding the Sheriffe to admit the Attorney.
Attoure, *o.* towards.
Attournment, *f.* Ones turning Tenant to a new Lord.
Attraction, *l.* a drawing.
Attraits, *f.* charming qualities [drawing the affections.]
Attrelatii, *Barkſhire* people.
Attrectation, *l.* a handling, feeling.
Attribute, *l.* impute, alſo the thing Attributed or given
Attribution, Aſſignment, delivery, applying.
Attrition, *l.* rubbing, wearing, or daſhing againſt; alſo imperfect contrition or ſorrow for ſin.
Attrite, *l.* worn, fretted, or imperfectly ſorry, &c.

ap-

Attorney, Procurator, one appointed to act for another.

Avage, *Avisage*, a duty paid the Lord of *Writtel* in *Essex*, for pigs and hogs.

Avail, *o.* value.

Availed, *o.* assaulted.

Avale, *o.* descend.

Avance, *o.* advance.

Avancers, *o.* the second branches of the Harts-horns.

Avaunt, *o.* before.

Avant, *f.* forward, away.

Avarice, *l.* Covetousness.

Avaricum, *l.* *Bourges*, *Chasteau-neuf* in *France*.

Aubades, *f.* morning lessons under ones window.

Aube, *o.* as *Albe*.

Aublive, *-ifical*, *l.* augmenting.

Auctor, *l.* an Increaser or Authour.

Aucupation, *l.* fowling; also hunting for gain.

Audacity, *l.* boldness.

Audible, *f.* that may be heard

Audience, *l.* a hearing, a being heard; also as

Auditors, *l.* hearers, also Officers that examine the accounts of under-Officers.

Auditory, *l.* hearing-place, also hearers.

Audiendo & terminando, a Commission for hearing and punishing misdemeanours.

Audita querela, a writ for the appearance of a Creditor

Audry, the foundress of *Ely*-Church.

Avelace, *o.* (for *Annelace*, from the Italian *Annela cio*, a great ring) the rings or gymews of a hag.

Avenaunt, *o.* pleasant, agreeable.

Avenage, *f.* Oats paid a Landlord, for some other duties.

Avenor, provider of Oats.

Avenio, *Avignon*, in *France* it hath seven Palaces, Parishes, Monasteries, Colledges, Innes and Gates.

Ave Marie, *l.* Her salutation by the Angel.

Avens, Herb bennet.

Aventure, *Adventure*, *f.* a mortal or deadly mischance.

Aventinus, one of the seven hills of *Rome*.

Avenue, *f.* access, passage to a place.

Aver, *o.* wealth, also bribery.

Averr, *f.* affirm, avouch.

Avera, a dayes-work of a plow-man, 8 pence.

Average, *l.* duty of Carriage [by horse or Cart,] also contribution for the lois of goods cast over-board; also pasturage.

Averia, Cattel.

Averdupois, *Avoirdupoix*, *f.* (to contain full weight) 16 ounces to the pound; also goods so weighed.

Avery, a place where Oats or Provender is kept.

Averment, *f.* the Justifying an exception pleaded in abatement of the Plantiffs act.

Avernal, *-nial*, belonging to *Avernus*, a deadly stinking lake in *Italy*; also Hell.

Averpenny, money gathered for the Kings Averages.

Averruncation, *l.* lopping off superfluous branches; also appeasing.

Averruncus, a Roman God who did

Avert or turn away evil.

Aversion, *l.* turning away; also Antipathy or secret hatred.

Ausidena, a City of *Italy*.

Augeas, King of *Elis*, had a stable of 3000 Oxen.

Augment, *l.* increase.

Augmentation, [Court,] for the revenues coming by the Monasteries suppresst.

Auger, a boring tool.

Augrim, as Algorithm.

Augrim-stones, to cast account with.

Augurize, *l.* to use

Augury, *l.* Divination by Birds.

Augures-staff, a wand which the

Augures (in south-saying) held in their hands.

August, *l.* Royal, Majestical.

Augustals, Feasts in honour of

Augustus, the 2d. Roman Emperour.

Augustan [Confession,] made at *Ausburgh*, in *Germany*.

Augustin, *Austin*, Bishop of *Hippo* in *Africa*.

Austin-friers, of his Order.

Augustinians, Sacramentaries, Hereticks following one.

Augustin a Bohemian, who held that Heaven Gates were not open till the general Resurrection.

Aviary, *l.* a place to keep Birds.

Avice, *Hildevig*, *Sa.* Lady defence.

Avid, *l.* Covetous, greedy.

Avidity, covetousness.

Avisee, *o.* look upon; advised.

Aviso, *Sp.* admonition.

Auk, *Aukward*, untoward.

Aulick, *l.* of the Court.

Aulis, a haven in *Beotia*.

Aulnage, *f.* Ell-measure.

Aulnegeor, *f.* The Officer that looks to the assize of woollens.

Aume, [of Rhenish wine,] fourty gallons.

Aumener, *o.* cupboard.

Aumer, *o.* amber.

Aumere, *o.* welt, skirt, or border.

Aumone, *f.* (Alms) tenure by divine service.

Auncetry, as Ancestry.

Auncient demesne, Demean, or Domain, Kings Lands in Dooms-day-book.

Aunder, *Oneder*, *chs.* the afternoon.

Auntreth, *o.* adventureth.

Aunters, peradventure, or if.

Avocation, *l.* a calling away.

Auntrous, *o.* adventurous.

Avocatory, calling away.

Avoidance, a Benefices becoming void.

Avoided, denied.

Avouch, *f.* maintain justifie.

Avowable, Justifiable.

Avowry, *Advowry*, *f.* the maintaining of an act formerly done, as of distress for rent, &c.

Avower, an Adulterer.

Aurea Coersonesus, an *Indian Peninsula*.

Aurelia, *Orleance* in *France*.

Aurenches, heretofore Barons of *Folk-stone* in *Kent*.

Auricular, belonging to

Auricle, *l.* an ear.

Auriculum, *Calx*, a mineral with Gold in it, also Gold calcined to powder.

Auriferous, *l.* gold-bearing.

Auriflamb, *Oriflambe*, *f.* St. *Dennis*'s purple standard born against infidels, lost in *Flanders*.

Auriga, *l.* Stars on the horns of *Taurus*.

Aurigation, *l.* the guiding of any Carriage.

Aurigia, *Arion* in *Spain*.

Aurigraphy, writing with Gold.

Auripigmentum, *l.* Orpine.

Auriſt, that is skil'd in the ears.

Aurney, *Aurigney*, *Aurica*, a *Britiſh-Iſle*.

Aurora, *l.* morning.

Aurum Philoſophorum, Lead in Chymiſtry.

Aurum potabile, *l.* drinkable Gold.

Aurum Regine, Queen-gold

Auſcultation, *l.* hearkning, obeying.

Auſes, *African* Virgins uſed to combat in honour of *Minerva*.

Auſonet, an old people of *Italy*.

Auſpical, belonging to the *Auſpices*, *l.* Sooth-ſayers that obſerve the flight of Birds.

Auſpicious, *l.* lucky.

Auſtere, *l.* ſour, ſtern.

Auſterity, crabbedneſs.

Auſtral, *l.* Southern.

Auſtralize, to turn to or from the South.

Auſtraſia, *Brabant* and *Lorrain*, one of the four Kingdoms of *France*, the other three were *Soiſſons*, *Orleans*, and *Paris*.

Autar, *o.* Altar.

Autem, (for Antem or Anthem) a Song.

Auſtria, part of *Germany*.

Auſtromancy, a divination by the South-wind.

Auſtureus, a Goſhawk.

Auwarchy, *g.* contentedneſs, ſelf-ſufficiency.

Authentick, *g.* allowed, of good authority.

Authorize, *l.* Impower.

Autochthones, *g.* Aborigines.

Autem, *c.* Church; alſo married.

Autocraſy, *g.* ſelf-ſubſiſtence

Autogeneal *g.* ſelf-begotten.

Autograph, *-phical*, *g.* of the Authors own writing

Autoleon, a Captain of the *Crouniates*.

Autolicus, *Mercury*'s Son who could change all he ſtole into what he would.

Autology, *g.* ſpeaking of or to ones ſelf.

Automaton, *-tarian*, belonging to an

Automa, *-maton*, *g.* an inſtrument moving of it ſelf.

Automoe, *Actæon*'s Mother.

Autonomy, *g.* living after ones own law.

Autoptical, belonging to

Autopſy, *g.* ſelf-beholding.

Autotheiſm, *g.* Gods being of himſelf.

Autrement, *o.* an [other] attire.

Autumnal, belonging to

Autumn, *l.* the Harveſt-quarter.

Autourgie, *g.* ſelf-working.

Auulſion, *l.* a plucking from.

Auve, as *Aliſis*

Auxiliary, coming to

Auxiliate, *l.* aid help.

Auxilium ad filium militem faci n dum. a writ to levy aid of the Tenants toward the Knighting the landlords eldeſt Son or marrying his Eldeſt Daughter.

Auxſums, *o.* viſions.

Award, Judgment, arbitration.

Await, *-ayte*, *o.* waiting; alſo caution, heed.

Awaits, *o.* ambuſhments.

Awdley, *Aldethelighe*, an ancient Family.

Awhaped, *o.* amazed, aſtoniſhed.

Awhere, *o.* a deſire.

Awm, *Awme*, as Aume.

Awn, the beard of any Corn.

Awning, a canvaſs ſail ſpread above the deck.

Awnſel. [weight] *quaſi* Hindſale, poiſing meat only by hand.

Awreaked, *o.* wreaked.

Awreaketh, *o.* revengeth.

Axeſt, *o.* as acceſs; ague.

Axillar, *-ary*, *l.* belonging to the Armpits.

Axinomancy, *g.* a divination by hatchets.

Axiom, *g.* a maxime or general ground in any Art.

Axicle, *l.* a lath; a pulley-pin.

Axis, *l.* an *Axel-tree*; the diameter of the World.

Axminſter, *Axamminſter*, a Town in *Cornwal*.

Ay, *Ea*, *Eye*, *Sa.* a watery place.

Ay, *o.* Egge.

Aye, *o.* for ever.

Ayen. *o.* again.

Ayenſt, *o.* againſt.

Ayeward, *o.* back again.

Ayl, *o.* alwayes.

Azamoglans. thoſe intended to be enrolled *Janizaries*.

Azariah, *h.* the Lords help.

Azchone. *A.* head of the 16 manſion.

Azemech, *A.* the Virgins ſpike, a ſtar.

Azemen, [degrees] aſcend at that birth which hath ſome incurable defect.

Azimuthal, belonging to the *Azimuths*, or *Azimuths*, Circles that meet in the *Zenith* and paſs through all degrees of the Horizon.

Azure, *lazul*, *A.* skie-colour d.

Azyme, *g.* without leaven or mixture.

Azymes, *g.* a feaſt of ſeven dayes (beginning the morrow after the Paſſover) wherein no leavened bread might be eaten.

B.

Baal, *h.* Lord, Jupiter, *Baalzebub*, *Belzebub*, *Beel-*, *h.* Lord of flies, or Devils.

Baa-

Bacſha, *b.* in making or preſſing together.

Babel, *Babylon*, *Bagaleth*, *Bagdat*, *b.* confuſion [of tongues.]

Bab.on, a large kind of Monkey.

Bablac, a Town in *Oxfordſhire*.

Babeerries, *Babeuries*, *o.* ſtrange antick works.

Babys, Brother of *Marſyas*.

Bac, *f.* a ferry.

Bacis, *Beak*, *Bec*, a River.

Bacchanalize, to imitate the *Bacchanals*, mad feaſts of *Bacchus*.

Baccharach, *Bacl rag*, Rheniſh [wines.] from

Baccharag, a *German* City.

Bacchation, *l.* ricting.

Bacchean, belonging to *Bacchus*, God of Wine.

Bacciferous, *l.* berry-bearing.

Bachyllium, a ſong or dance of *Bachyllus*, a Tragedian.

Bac beyond, *Sa.* a Thief taken with the goods about him.

Bactriana, part of *Scythia*.

Badbury, a Town in *Dorſet*.

Badge, Arms, Cognizance.

Badger, *f.* a tranſporter and ſeller of Proviſion; alſo a Brock or Grey.

Badinage, *f.* folery, buffoonry

Badelynge of Dokys, *o.* padling Company of Ducks.

Badonicus, *Banneſdown-hill* in *Sommerſetſhire*.

Baetica, part of *Spain*.

Bagatee, *ſ.* toy, triſle.

Baggeth, *o.* diſdaineth

Bagginly, *-ingly*, ſwellingly proudly.

Bajazet, a Turkiſh Emperor.

Bail, *f.* ſurety for ones appearance.

Bailly, *o.* Government.

Baily-wick, Juriſdiction of a

Baily, *Bailiffe*, *f.* principal deputy to the King or other Lord.

Bain, *f.* a Bath; alſo willing, and limber, *Sf.*

Bainards Caſtle, Earl of *Pembroke's* houſe in *London*.

Baiſemaint, *f.* kiſs hands, Complements, humble ſervice

Baiton Kaiton, *A.* the whales belly, a ſtar.

Baize, fine freeze of

Bay, a City of *Naples*.

Balaam, *Bileam*, *b.* the ancient of the People.

Balade, *f.* ballet, poem; alſo a dance.

Balais of entail, *f.* rubies [or other jewels] cut.

Balas Turkes. Turkiſh ruby.

Balash, covering or deſtroying.

Balaſſe, *ſa.* Gravel (or any weight) in the bottom of a ſhip.

Balatron, *I.* babler.

Balauſtium, the bloſſom of he Pomegranate-tree.

Balcone, *I.* a bay window.

Baldwin, *ge.* bold victour.

Baleyne, *ſ.* whale-[bone.]

Bale, *f.* pack [of merchandize.]

Balful, *o.* Sorowful.

Balk, *ſa.* a little peice left unplough'd, alſo a beam.

Balkes, forreign pieces of Timber.

Ball-ſtaff, a quarter-ſtaff.

Ball, *ſ.* a dancing-meeting.

Ballaſin, *f* Gallyard-dancer.

Ballial [Colledge] in *Oxford*.

Ballift, *l.* a large croſs-bow.

Ball-money, given by a new bride to her old Play-fellows.

Ballon, *f.* a large ball; alſo the round Globe or top of a pillar.

Ballotation, *Balloting*, Election, caſting lots [by balls.]

Balluſtrade, jutting out of a window or Portal.

Balm, juice of a Tree in *Judea*.

Balmerinoch, a Scotch Abbey.

Balneary, *l.* a bathing place.

Balneation, bathing.

Balneator, bath-keeper.

Balneatory, belonging to bath.

Balneum arenæ, infuſion of flowers, *&c.* in a cloſe veſſel (with water) ſet in hot ſand.

Balneum Cinerum, the ſame ſet in hot aſhes.

Balneum Mariæ, or *Mariæ*, the ſame put into a bigger veſſel of water o're the fire.

Balthaſar, *b.* (without treaſure) *Melchior* and *Jaſper*, the three wiſe men mentioned, *Mat.* 2.

Baltick, belonging to

Baltia, *Scandia*, *Scandinavia*, an Iſle in the *German* Ocean.

Balſamon, a Patriarch of *Antioch*, *Anno*, 1185.

Bamballo, a faint hearted man.

Band, *f.* a foot Company.

Bandie, *f.* to toſs up and down, alſo to follow a faction.

Banditi, Outlaws, condemned by

Bando, *I.* proclamation.

Banderol, *Bannerol*, *f.* a little flag or ſtreamer.

Bandle, an Iriſh meaſure of two foot.

Bandog, Maſtive.

Bandon, *f.* cuſtody; licenſe, alſo ſect, or Company.

Bandore, *I.* a Muſick-Inſtrument.

Bane, *Sa.* poyſon; deſtruction.

Bans, *Bans*, *f.* proclamations, and particularly of Marriages.

Banſle[eard] like a Spaniel.

Bangue, a pleaſant drink in the Eaſtern Countries.

Banker, Exchanger of forreign money.

Bankers browded, *o.* embroider'd cuſhions.

Bankrout, *Bankrupt*, one that has conſumed all.

Bannock, *La.* a cake of Oatmeal and water only.

Bannavanta, *-venna*, *Wedon* in *Northamptonſhire*.

Banner, *ſ.* flag, enſign.

Bannians, crafty Merchants of *India*.

Banneum, *Banleuga*, precinct.

Bantam, the chief City of *Java Major*, in the *Eaſt-Indies*

Baptiſmal, belonging to

Baptizati n, *Baptiſm*, *g.* waſhing or dipping in water.

Baptiſt, *g.* waſher, dipper.

Baptiſtery, a veſſel or place to waſh in, a font.

Barabbas, *Sy.* Fathers Son.

Barah, *b.* lightning.

Baratta, rare *Eaſt-India* Balſom.

Barbiſipton, an imperfect Syllo-

Syllogism of two universal and a particular affirmative.

Barbara, a perfect syllogism of three universal affirmatives.

Barbarian, belonging to *Barbary*, *-ria*, part of *Africa*.

Barbarism, *g.* rudeness of speech or behaviour.

Barbarous, cruel, inhumane.

Barbarity, cruelty.

Barbe, a mask or vizard.

Barbed, *l.* bearded.

Barbel, bearded fish.

Barbican, *f.* an Out work.

Barbiist, *g.* Lutinist.

Barce, the cheif City of *Lybia*.

Bards, the British Scholars.

Bardes, *Barbes*, horse-trappings.

Bargh, *Y.* a steep horse-way.

Bargaret, *-net*, *o.* a ballet; song or dance.

Bar-Iesus, *Ch.* Son of Jesus.

Bar-Jonah, *Ch.* Son of Jonah.

Barkary, bark- or tan-house

Bark-fat, Tanners-tub.

Barkman, boatman.

Barm, yest, also a lap.

Barm-cloth, *o.* apron.

Barn, *Bern*, *sa.* Child.

Barns teams, broods of Children.

Barnabas, *-by*, *Ch.* Son of Comfort.

Barnacle, a fish that eats through the planks of Ships, also a Scotch or Soland-goose growing (they say) on trees, also a brake to put on the noses of unruly horses.

Baroco, a Syllogism of an universal affirmative and two particular negatives.

Barometer, *g.* an instrument to find the pressure of the air.

Baronage, tax laid upon

Baronies, Estates of

Barons, *f.* Lords.

Baroscope, *g.* an instrument shewing all the changes of the air.

Barre, a Defendants sufficient answer, also two lines overthwart an Escutcheon.

Bar-fee, 20 *d.* to the Gaoler.

Baretor, *Barratour*, *f.* who sets men at variance.

Barrataria, *-try*, Simony.

Barcaris, *-ium*, a Sheep-coat, also a Sheep-walk.

Barricado, *Sp.* a Defence of barrels fil'd with Earth.

Barriers, *f.* an exercise with short swords within barres.

Barresters, *-rasters*, who (after 7 years study) are admitted to the bar.

Barsalona, *Barcellona*, *Barcino* a City of *Spain*.

Barter, *Sp.* truck or change.

Barth, warm pasture.

Bartholmew, *Ch.* the Son of him that makes the water ascend.

Barton, *Barken*, a place to keep Poultry in.

Baruch, *h.* blessed.

Barules, the fourth part of a bar.

Barzillai, *h.* hard as Iron.

Bas. a Scotch Island.

Bascuence, *Sp.* the Biscay-tongue.

Base, *Bass*, *l.* the bottom or foundation of a thing.

Base-Court, not of Record.

Base-estate, at the Lords will.

Basels, an old abolished coyn.

Bastelards, *o.* daggers, woodknives.

Basiare l. to kisse.

Basha. *Bassa*, a Turkish Commander.

Basil, an herb, also as

Basilical, *g.* Royal, Magnificent.

Basilick vein, the Liver-vein.

Basilisk, *g.* a Cockatrice, also a large canon; also the Lions heart, a star.

Basilisks, *g.* stately buildings at *Rome*.

Basinet, *f.* a little basin.

Baskervile, an ancient Family.

Basse, *o.* A kisse, or the lower [lip.]

Bast, Lime-tree wood made into ropes and Mats, also to sew, *o.*

Bastards, the being a

Bastard, born out of wedlock.

Bastardize, corrupt, make worse.

Bastide, *-ide*, *-illion*, *f.* thatis to *Paris*, as the Tower is to *London*.

Bastion, *f.* Cullion-head, a Fort.

Bastion, *f.* a Cudgel, also an Officer to the Warden of the Fleet.

Bastonado, *Sp.* a cudgeling.

Batable, *quasi* debatable [ground,] between *England* and *Scotland*.

Batauously, *o.* boldly.

Batavians, people of

Batavia, *Holland*.

Batner, *c.* Oxe.

Bath, a City in *Sommerset*.

Bath, *o.* both.

Battail-field, by *Shrewsbury*.

Battalion, *f.* the main body of an Army.

Battery, *fa.* beating, assault.

Batteology, *g.* vain repetition of words.

Batting, a Hawks fluttring, striving to fly away.

Battle, (size) take provision on the Colledge book.

Battle-bridge, *Stamford-bridge* in *York-shire*.

Battailed, *o.* having.

Battlements, turrets of houses built flat.

Battus, a perfidious fellow turn'd to a stone by *Mercury*.

Batune, a note of bastardy in heraldry.

Baus, *Sa.* bow.

Bavaria, a *German* Dukedom

Baubels, *o.* Jewels.

Baubee, farthing.

Baucis, *Philemons* wife.

Baud, *o.* bold.

Baude, a brave, a Gentleman, also a Ruffian.

Baudkin, a glistering stuff.

Baudon, (for bandon) *o.* Custody.

Baudrick, *Bawd*, *o.* furniture, also a sword-girdle, also an old-fashion'd jewel.

Bawen, Brush-wood [fagots.]

Bault, *o.* to crosse [a River.]

Bauldry, *o.* bravery, boldness.

Bawsin, *o.* big, gross.

Bawsin, *o.* a badger.

Bay, a stop for water, a road for ships, a brown-red colour, also a stake, *o.*

Bayard, *f.* bay-coloured [horse.]

Bay [window.] that boundeth out round.

Baxter, sc. baker.

Bazar, an Indian Marketplace.

Baven, o. to bark.

Bdellium, an *Arabian*-Gum like wax, sweet in smell, but bitter in taste.

Beconage, money to maintain.

Beacons, high lights for warning.

Beadroll, Sa. a list of those that use to be pray'd for.

Beak, the crooked upper part of a hawks bill.

Beak-head, is fastned with a knee upon the stem of a ship.

Beal, Bel, f. Fair.

Beam, whereon the starts of a stags head grow, also long [feathers of a hawks wing.]

Beam, o. Bohemia.

Beards, prickles on the ears of Corn.

Bearers, maintainers, abetters.

Bearn, o. a wood, also a Child.

Bears-breech, brank ursine, a lively-green herb.

Bears-foot, the herb Setterwort.

Bear in [with the harbour,] fail into it with a large wind.

Bear off [from the land,] go more room than your coarse lies.

Bear up, fail more before the wind.

Beasel, Bezill, Bezeil, the upper part of the collet of a ring, which contains the stone.

Beastail, f. all Cattel.

Beat, search for hare, &c.

Beating, T. with Child, breeding.

Beatifie, l. to make happy.

Beatifick, -cal, l. that which makes happy.

Beatitud, l. blessedness.

Beatrice, -trix, l. she that makes happy or blessed,

Beavis, Bellovesus, proper name.

Beauchamp, f. a title conferr'd on the Family of *Seimours.*

Beaumont f. one of the oldest Families of the Nation.

Beau-pleading, fair pleading.

Beau Sir, o, fair Sir.

Beazar Beazoar, [stone,] bread in the maw of a

Beazar, Bazar, an Indian Goat.

Bec, [*Perygian*-]bread.

Becalmed, not able to sail for want of wind.

Bechic, -cal, belonging to a Cough, as Lozenges, &c.

Beclap, o. accuse, catch or arrest.

Bed, a plank on which the Canon lies in the carriage.

Bede, a Venerable English Monk near *Newcastle*, also to offer, also dwelled, *o.*

Beddesh [the Roe] lies down.

Beads-man, Beadsman, Almsman, who prays for a Benefactor.

Bedrawled, bedrabled, drivel'd.

Bederepe, Bidrepe, duty of some Tenants, to reap their Landlords Corn in Harvest.

Bedolven, o. dugg, delved.

Bedlam, Bedlem, Bethlem, b. [house of bread,] for Madmen.

Bede'an, the walk or a

Bedle, Beadle, Bedel, (D. Cryer) waits upon a Magistrate.

Beer-sheba, b. Well of the oath.

Beer, birre might, *Che.*

Bee-mol, f. the Musick flat key.

Beem, o. tree.

Beest[*ings,*] the first milk after birth.

Begon, Bi-, o. beset [with gold,] decked.

Beglerieg, [*Tu.* Lord of Lords] of *Greece* and *Natolia.*

Beenship, c. worship, goodness.

Beguinet, f. an order of old Nuns.

Behest, a promise also a precept.

Behight, -hete, o. promised.

Behither, on this side, *Sc.*

Behiram, a Turkish feast.

Beight, bought, bending, *Che.*

Beknew, o. learnt out, knew.

Bek'yth, o. wipeth her beke.

Bel, Cbald. the Sun, or Lord.

Belage, fasten any [ship-] rope when haled.

Belamy, f. fair friend.

Belchier, f. good Countenance.

Bel-chose, f. fair thing.

Beleag're, -guer, D. besiege.

Belgick, -ian, belonging to

Belgia, l. the Low-Countries.

Belgrade, a City of *Hungary.*

Belial, b. wicked, unprofitable, without yoke, also the Devil.

Belides, Danaus's 50 Daughters.

Belive, qu. by the *Eve*, anon.

Belisarius, a Roman General forced to beg his bread.

Bellacity, l. warlikeness.

Bellatrix, the left shoulder of *Orion*, a star.

Bellatrice, l. a she-warriour.

Bellerophon, Son of *Glaucus*, kill'd *Chimera*, by the help of *Neptunes Pegasus.*

Belle I saude, I said or spoke very well.

Bellicose, l. warlike.

Bellyth, the Roebuck (probably) maketh such a noise.

Belligerate, l. make war.

Bellipotent, l. strong in arms.

Bellitude, l. beauty.

Bell-metal, a mixture of Tyn and Copper-oar.

Bellona, Goddess of war.

Belluine, l. like Horse.

Belly-cheat, c. an apron.

Belomancy, g. Divination by arrows.

Belperopis, (q. pyropis,) jewels.

Bel-videre, I. (fair to behold) the Popes palace, so

Belvoir [Castle,] in *Lincoln-shire.*

Belus, the first or second King of *Assyria*, also *Jupiter.*

Bement, -ent, o. bemoaned.

Bemes, o. trumpets.

Benajah, b. the Lords building.

Benacus, a lake in *Lombardy* with gold-sands.

Bend'et, f. a little.

Bend, a line from the dexter chief to the sinister base of a Scutcheon; also a muffler, caul or kercher, *o.*

Bend, [the Cable to the anchor,] fasten it to the ring.

Benediction, *l.* a blessing.

Bener, *-nar*, *c.* better.

Benet, contracted of *Benedict*, *l.* blessed, happy, also a good saying.

Benedictines, *Benedictine*-Monks, in black.

Benerith, Plough and Cart-service to a Landlord.

Benefactor, *l.* he that doth a *Benefact*, *l.* benefit, good deed.

Benefice, *l.* a spiritual living.

Beneficence, *l.* bounty.

Benigro, make black.

Beneplacity, *l.* wel pleasing.

Bencmerent, *l.* well-deserving

Benes, *o.* bones.

Benevolence, *l.* good-will.

Benevolens [Planets] *Jupiter* and *Venus*.

Bengala, an *East-India* Kingdom.

Bengi, an *Indian* powder of hemp exciting luxury.

Benhadad, *h.* Son of noise.

Benjamin, *h.* Son of dayes or old age, called by his Mother,

Benoni, *h.* Son of sorrow.

Benjamin, *Benzoin*, *Assa dulcis.* a sweet gum from *Java*.

Benfel, beat, bang. *T.*

Benign, *l.* favourable.

Benignly, *o.* benignly, kindly.

Benignity, *l.* kindness.

Bent, where rushes grow.

Benimmeth, *o.* bereaveth, taketh away.

Beorh, a heap.

Benison, *f.* a blessing.

Bercaria, as *Barcaria*.

Berecynthia, *Cybele*, the Mother of the Gods.

Bernice, *Ptolomy's* Daughter.

Bergh master, *Sa.* an Officer amongst the *Derbyshire* Miners.

Bergh-mote, a Court held there.

Beringarius, a great Scholar.

Berir, a high *Armenian* hill.

Berkhamsted, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.

Bern, cheif City of *Switzerland*.

Bernardines, *Cistertian* Monks of the order of St.

Bernard Sa. Bears-heart or Bear-ward.

Bernard Colledge, St. *John Baptist Colledge*.

Bernet, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.

Berry, to thresh, also as *Bury*, *Sa.* a Mannor-house.

Berth convenient Sea-room

Berthing [the Ship-sides] is also the building or bringing them up.

Bertha, *gr.* bright.

Berthinsee, *birdinsey*, a Scotch Law which only whips men for stealing so much meat as they can cary [in a sack.]

Berton, a Farm house.

Bertram, proper name, also Pellitory of *Spain*.

Berthram, *Vetercad* in *Scotland*.

Berwica, an appurtenant to some place.

Beryl, *g.* an *Indian* green-stone.

Bes'ech, *o.* beseech.

Bezant, *Besant*, *Besance*, *Bisantine*, *Bizz-*, *Byz-*, an old gold-coyn about a ducket, also (in Heraldry) a round plate of gold, by some worth 15, by other 3750 pounds, from *Byzantium*, *Constantinople*.

Bescon, a spade or shovel.

Besieged [*Planet.*] placed between two malevolents.

Beset, set packing, also employed.

Besitting, *Bisesiano*, the exchange of *Constantinople*.

Besey, *o.* become.

Well Beseen, of good aspect.

Beshet, *o.* shut up.

Besmuttered, *o* besmutted.

Besprengyd, *o.* besprinkled.

Bestad, *o.* lost.

Beswile, *o.* betray.

Beswen, *o.* trouble, grief.

Betake, *Beteach*, *Sa.* to deliver, to commend.

Bet, *o.* to pray, also better, also quickly.

Bete, *o.* boot, help, also to make or compel.

Beteen, *o.* kindle, also abate.

Beth, *h.* a house.

Bethaven, *h.* house of vanity.

Bethel, house of God.

Bethesda, Alms house, &c.

Bethlemites, Fryars that wore a star on their backs.

Betle, *Betre*, Bastard-Pepper an Indian plant.

Betrassed, *o.* deceived.

Betreint, *-ent*, *o.* sprinkled.

Betty, *c.* an instrument to open doors.

Beverage, *f.* mingled drink.

Bevy, Company [of Roes, quails, Fairies, &c.]

Bevy-greese, fat of Roes.

Bewits, leathers to which the hawks bells are fastened.

Bewardour, spent expended.

Bewreck, *o.* revenged.

Bewryen, *o.* declare, also betray.

Bey, *o.* buy.

Beyaped, *o.* cheated.

Beyet, *o.* begotten.

No Bi-yete, not a bit, no whit, not at all.

Bezalel, *h.* in Gods shadow.

Bezeil, as *Beasel*.

Bezoar, as *Bezaar*.

Bialcenl, *o.* fair welcoming

Bibacious, *l.* given to

Bibacity, immoderate love of drink, t pling.

Bibliographer, *g.* Book-writer.

Bibliopolist, Book-seller.

Bibliotheary, keeper of a

Bibliotheque, *g.* Library.

Bice, a blew paint, also green.

Bicering, skirmishing.

Bicipital, *-tous*, *l.* with two heads.

Bicolor, *l.* of two colours.

Bicornous, *l.* with two horns.

Bicorporal, *l.* with two bodies.

Bid, *o.* both.

Bid a boon, *c.* desire a requeſt.

Bidding of beads, *Sa.* calling to prayers.

Bid-ale, *Bidderale*, help-ale, bidding friends to a Feast to gain their Charitable help.

Bidental, *l.* with twoo teeth, also a place where sheep were sacrificed.

Bien

Bien & loyalment, *f.* well and faithfully.

Biennial, *l.* of two years.

Bifarious, *l.* of two meanings.

Biformed, *l.* of two shapes.

Bifrons, *l.* twice-bearing.

Bifoyl, *l.* the herb twayblade.

Bifront, *l.* with two foreheads.

Bifurcous, *l.* two-forked.

Biga, any carriage.

Bigamist, *g.* committer of

Bigamy, *g.* the having two wives [at one time.]

Bigat, a Roman peny.

Biggening, up-rising [of women.]

Biggins, *Lancashire* buildings.

Bigge, a pap or tear, *E.* build, *o.*

Bight, any part of a rope coiled up (see *Beight*) also the Neck.

Bigot, *f.* a scrupulous superstitious fellow; also hypocrite.

Bigotery, such practice.

Bigles, *o.* (for *Bagues*) jewels.

Bikenne, *o.* acknowledge.

Bilander. *By-lander*, a small kind of ship.

Bilaxein deferendis, a Writ for the weighing of Wool to be transported.

Bil-berries, *Whortle-*, Dewberries.

Bilbilis, a Spanish Town.

Bilboa, *Bilbo*, another, where the best Blades are made.

Bilge, *Bulge*, the breadth of the floor whereon the ship rests when she's aground.

Bilged, springs a leak, by striking against a rock or Anchor.

Bilingue, *l.* double-tongued, also a Jury made up of English men and Aliens.

Bilious, *l.* Cholerick.

Bill, *A.* nothing, also to deceive.

Billard, *Sf.* bastard Capon.

Bille vere, *l.* the indorsement of the Grand Inquest upon a presentment seeming probable.

Billows, great waves.

Billet, *f.* a little note, also a wedge [of Gold.]

Bimastical, *l.* of two years.

Bimenſal l. of two Months.

Binarious, *-ry*, *l.* belonging to two.

Binaria, *l.* the number of two.

Binere, *o.* take away.

Binarchy, *g.* a Government which is under two.

Bindeweed. withwind

Bing awaſt, *c.* go away.

Binne, *o.* manger, also a place to keep bread in.

Binomical, *-ious*, *l.* of two Names.

Bint, *o.* bound.

Bipartite, *l.* divided in two.

Bipatent, *l.* open two ways.

Bipedal, *-aneous*, *-dical*, *l.* of two foot.

Biquintile, (*Bq.*) an aspect consisting of 144 degrees.

Bird, *Sf.* sight [of the eye.]

Birlet, *Birret*, *o.* coife or hood.

Birlings, *c.* small sea-vessel.

Bismare, *o.* curiosity.

Bismuthum, *Wismuth*, counterfeit, Tinglass, whiter than black and blacker than white Lead.

Bison, *f.* Bugle, Buff, Wild Ox.

Bisque, a fault at Tennis, also a compound dish.

Bisſectad, *l.* cut in two equal parts.

Biſſextile, leap-year, every fourth year, when *February* hath 29 dayes and St. *Matthias*, removes from the 24th. to the 25th. day.

Biſtort. Snakeweed.

Biſtumbes, as *Amphicii*.

Bite, *c.* to cheat, also to steal.

Bitan and *Cleobis*, rewarded with death for their piety to their Mother *Argia*, in drawing her Charet to the Temple.

Bitrent, *o.* compass, bind about.

Bits, two square peices of Timber to belage the Anchor Cable to.

Bitta le, the Compass-box on the steerage.

Bitter, vere out the Cable by little and little.

Bitter-ſweet, Woody Nightshade with blewish flowers.

Bittern, a kind of Heron having (they say) three stones

Bituminous, belonging to

Bitumen, *l.* a fat Clammy substance used for morter.

Bituminated, done therewith.

Bituriges, the people of *Berry* in *France*.

Biwopen, *o.* sprinkled with tears.

Bizend, *Beſend*, *Biſon'd*, blinded.

Black-book, treats of all the Exchequer-Orders.

Blake, *o.* naked

Blacklow, a hill in *Warwickshire*, on which *Pierce Gaveſton* was beheaded.

Black-maile, contribution for protection against Thieves and Robbers in the North.

Black-more Forest, white-hart-forrest in *Dorsetshire*.

Black-munday, Easter, Munday 1359. when Hail-stones kil'd both Men and Horses in the Army of our *Edward* the 3d, in *France*.

Black-rod, the Usher belonging to the order of the garter

Black-buried, gone to Hell.

Blain, a push more painfull and red than the small pox.

Blanch, *f.* white.

Blanket, *Caſings*, [Cow-] dung dried for fuel.

Blanching, peeling of Almonds, &c. in hot water.

Blandiloquence, *l.* fair speaking, also flattery.

Blandiſſment, *f.* flattring.

Blank, 8d. coyn'd by *Henry* the 5th. in *France*.

Black-bar, Common-bar, a plea compelling the Plaintiff to assign the place of treſpass

Blankets, *o.* white garments.

Blank-manger, *f.* a kind of delicious white-meat.

Blaſco, the Isle *Languillade*, in the mouth of *Rhene*.

Blaſt, *o.* sprouting forth.

Blaſphem, *o.* Praisers.

Blaſphemy, *g.* reproach.

Blatant, barking.

Blaterations, *l.* babling.

Blatta Byzantia, a sweet Indian Sea-fish-shell.

Blaze, *D.* spread abroad, also a fire in memory of the blazing star (*Jos.* 5.)

Blazon, *f.* the description of a Coat of Arms.

Blay, *Bleak*, a [white fish] fish.

Blee, *o.* Corn, also as

Ble, *o.* sight, aspect.

Bleating-cheat, *s.* a sheep.

Bleach, whiten [in the Sun.]

Bleit, *Blate*, *Sc.* shamefast.

Blemishes, Hunters marks where the Deer hath gone.

Blench, a tenure by payment of a peny, rose, &c. on demand.

Blend, mingle together, also blind, *o.*

Blens, *-ent*, *o.* stopped.

Blep arom, *g.* he that hath great eye-brows.

Blesilogism, *l.* stammering.

Blue-mantle, an Office belonging to one of the Pursivants at Arms.

Bleve, *-ven*, *D* tarry, abide.

Blight, a blasting.

Blinks, boughs cast in the Deers way.

Blissom, to tup [as the Ram doth the Ewe.]

Blue, *l.* a tasteless herb.

Blith, *Br.* yielding milk, profitable; also as

Blithsom, pleasant, jovial.

Blive, as *Belive*, *o.* readily, presently.

Blo, *o.* blue [colour.]

Blocks, the wooden things in which the ship ropes run.

Bloie, a City of *France*.

Blomary, the first forge in an iron-mill.

Blonder, *o.* blunder.

Bloom, blossom, blosme.

Blot the Sleeve, *c.* enter into Bond.

Blow, to smoke, also smoked [herrings.]

Blouze, *Cot.* fond (as a Nurse.)

Blood-flouse, a reddish stone stopping blood.

Blood-wit, *Sa.* an amercement for shedding blood.

Blow r, *c.* a Queen.

Blu ber, Whale-Oyl [imperfect.]

Bluffer, *c.* an Host or Landlord.

Bluffe, *Bluff-headed*, when the Ships stern is as it were upright; also to blind-fold.

Blunderbuss, a large gun carrying 20 pistol bullets.

Blyn, *o.* Cease.

Blyth, *o.* joy.

Boar, Swine-rox.

Boanerges, *h.* Sons of thunder

Boas, a monstrous Serpent, in who's belly *Pliny* sayes a whole infant hath been found.

Boatswain, the under-pilot.

Bocasine, *f.* fine buckrum.

Bodkin, a kind of short arrow-head, also a whore.

Bocardo, the name of a Prison in *Oxford*; also a Syllogism who's first and last Propositions are particular Negatives and the other an universal Affirmative.

Bocorne, *l.* a morsel or bit also poyson.

Boc-land, *Sa.* where Books or writings are kept.

Bocland, held by Book or Charter.

Bode, *D.* Messenger; also foretel; also to ask news.

Bodaria, *Bodkin*, *Elsewhere* Awle in *Scotland*.

Bodykin, *o.* a little Body.

Boeotia, *Ogygia*, part of *Greece*.

Boer, *Boor*, *D.* a Countryman from

Bo, (*Gothick*) a village.

Boetherick that part of Physick which removes diseases.

Bohemia, part of *Germany*.

Bois de Vincennes, a stately Palace near *Paris*.

Boisterousness, *o.* rudeness.

Boistous, *o.* lame, halting.

Bole, point [at one.] *Cbc.* also belch and be ready to vomit, *L.*

Bolcker, *o.* buckler.

Bolen, *o.* strike.

Bolt, *o.* Bucket.

Bolm, *-let*, *o.* *Bullace*, *-let*, wild plum.

Bole Armeniack, or *Armoniack*, a soft crumbling stone found in *Armenia*.

Bold, *o.* Fenne.

Bolin, the Cord that draws the sail to gather wind.

Bollen, *o.* swelled.

Bollenbroc, a Castle in *Lincolnshire*.

Bolsmug, *Mong-Corn*, *Masslin*,

Bolt. [a Cony.] raise her.

Bolting, *Sa.* a [house-] exercise inferiour to Mooting.

Bolts, Iron pins belonging to ships rigging.

Bolt-rope, into which the Sail is made fast.

Bolt-sprit, a slope Mast at the head of a ship.

Bol-, as *Bole Armoniack* also a Physical pellet.

Bombard, *l.* gun.

Bombardical, belonging thereto.

Bombasine, stuff made of

Bombax, or *Cotton*, an *Asia* plant a cubit high.

Bombilation, *l.* humming of Bees.

Bombycinus, *l.* made of silk.

Bona fide, *l.* Faithfully.

Bona Patria, Scotch Jury.

Bona Notabilia, Goods (above 5 *l.*) in another Diocese than that he dies in.

Bonaught, an Irish tax for the maintenance of Knights.

Bonche, *f.* courteous

Bonchevie, Courtesie.

Bonarbe, *l.* a Whore.

Bonasus, a wild horse with a Bulls head.

Bonaventure, a famous *Franciscan* Fryar.

Bone-breaker, an Eagle.

Bon Crestien, *f.* Good Christian, a large French Pear.

Bondy, *F.* Simpleton.

Bonnell, a Well in *Herefordshire*, full of little bones.

Bonne a, *f.* good Grace, also a kind of half-bonet to keep the Sun from the forehead.

Bon Hommes, *f.* good men, an Order of Fryars.

Bonnface, *f.* Well-deer.

Bonnfac, having good luck.

Bon jour, *f.* good morrow.

Bonis non amovendis, a writ stopping the removal of Goods.

Bonis,

Porbis, a leaping fish.

Bonium, Bongar Monastery.

Bonne mine, f. good aspect.

Bonnet, a short sail to be joyn'd to another sail.

Booketh, v. Sheweth.

Bookt, v. beloved.

Boom, a pole to spread the clew of a sail further out.

Booming, with all sails out.

Boon, v. a requeſt.

Boor, Cu. Parlour or Bed-chamber.

Boot, Bote, Sa. recompenſe alſo help, advantage.

Boot of bale, v. eaſe of ſorrows.

Booting-Corn, certain Rent-corn.

Boot-hailing, No. ſtealing.

Booting, Sc. a punishment by pegging on an iron boot.

Boſſet, with one ſtone.

Boſtal Sf. a way up a Hill.

Boiſtes, as *Arſtophylax*.

Boiſt, Boiſt, b. in ſtrength.

Boot, c. drink.

Boracho, Sp. a pitched bottle made of a Pigs skin.

Boramitſy, a Scythian Lamb-plant, eating the graſs about it and then dying.

Borax, Borace, Chryſocolla, a green ſhining Mineral [to ſolder Gold or Silver,] or made of Childrens Urine.

Borbonia, a French Dukedom.

Bord, c. a ſhilling.

Bordarij, Bordmanni, Bores, Husband-men, Cottagers.

Bordel, L. Brothel-houſe.

Bordelanus, the ſame as *Bordlandi*, kept in the hand of Lords for maintenance of their bord.

Bordure, a circumference drawn about the Arms.

Boreal, -ens, belonging to *Boreas*, *g.* North-wind.

Borith, an herb uſed by Fullers.

Born, o. burniſh.

Borrel, o. head-geer; alſo rude, plain.

Borrow, o. pledge or ſurety.

Borſthenes, a Scythian River.

Boſcage, a place full of Trees alſo the Maſt of Trees.

Boſcaria, Wood-houſes, or Ox-houſes.

Boſcus, Bois, f. Wood.

Boſſinum, a rude wind-inſtrument.

Boſcobel, f. Fair Wood.

Boſtenham, Boſtenham, a Town in *Suſſex*.

Boſphorus, the name of two Seas over which *Jupiter*, (like a Bull) carry'd *Europa*.

Botachide, a place in *Arcadia*.

Botacides, Lycurgus's Nephew.

Botanical, g. belonging to Herbs.

Botanomancy, g. herb-divining.

Botargo, a kind of Sauſſage.

Bote, o. bitt.

Bothua, Buthna, Sc. a Park.

Both, a Booth.

Bottler, f. Butler.

Bottin, f. a buſkin.

Boudge, Sa. helpful.

Bottle, No. houſe.

Bottomry, Bottomary, Bottomage, g. borrowing Money on the Ship.

Bottom, o. bloſſom, bud.

Bouget, -relet, a Field-Faulcon.

Bouata terræ, 18 Acres.

Bouetus, an Ox-ſtall.

Bouicide, L. a Butcher.

Boucladdum, o. ſtopped his mouth.

Bouds, Weevils [in Malt] *Nſ.*

Bouffe, o. an Elegant expreſſion of the Noiſe of of belching.

Bougerons, f. buzzerins.

Bouille, a Town near *Rome*.

Bouilli n, f. a boyled hotch-potch of ſeveral ingredients.

Boulter, ſeive.

Boun, o. ready, bound.

Boun and unboun, dreſs and undreſs.

Bounding cheat, o. a bottle.

Bouchier, Bouer, an ancient Family in *Eſſex*.

Boure, o. bed-chamber.

Bourd, ſ. Jeſt.

Bourgeon, f. bud.

Bourgus, L. a free Deniſon.

Bourn, c. the head of a ſpring

Bourreau, f. Executioner.

Bourrough, a Town incorporate, not a City.

Bourrough-Engliſh, or *Burgh-Engliſh*, lands coming (by Cuſtom) to the youngeſt Son or Brother.

Bourſar, -ſier, Bourſier, g. the purſe-bearer or Treaſurer.

Bout, Cu. without [doors, &c.]

Bouteſeu, f. Incendiary, make-bate.

Bow, an inſtrument to take the height of any thing.

Bow, [of a Ship,] the fore-part.

Bow-bearer, an under-Officer in a Forreſt.

Bower, B weſs, a young hawk begioning to clamber on the boughs.

Bowge [of Court,] a Princes bounty above the ordinary allowance, alſo a rope on the outſide middle of the Sail, keeping it cloſe to the wind.

Bowge or Budge of Court, *id.*

Bowk, body, belly, ſtomach, *li.*

Bowl, a round thing at the head of a Maſt to ſtand in.

Bown, ſwelled, *Nſ.*

Bower, the anchor commonly carried at the bow.

Bowſe, pull [the tackle] all together.

Boxa, Exta, a kind of Turky-drink.

Boy, Boye, Buoy, Sp. a ſwimming thing tyed to the anchor to give notice where it is.

Boyar, a title of Nobility in *Ruſſia*.

Brabant, -tia, is parted from *Flanders* by the River *Sebelde*.

Braccata Gallia, *Provence* in *France*.

Brace, f. that which faſtens beams in building, and joins words in Printing; a Cable of a Ship, alſo a couple [of hares, &c.]

Bracer, the thing laced on the Archers arm.

Brachial, l. belonging to the arm.

Brachygraphy, g. ſhort-writing

Brachylogy, g. ſhort ſpeech.

Bradford, (*q. Broad ford,*) in *Wilts*.

Bracketts, Brettices, pieces ſup-

porting the Ships Gallery.

Brachmani, Bramani, Indian Philosophers feeding on herbs.

Braggadocio, a bragging fellow.

Bragget, Welsh drink of honey, &c.

Braid Albin, the Highlands of *Scotland*.

Braid, v. blew [with a trumpet, &c.]

Brake, (male for horses,) handle of the Ships pump; Female fern, also a flax-dressing-instrument.

Bralles, small ropes belonging to the main-sail and main-top-sail, to put them into a fighting posture.

Brainford, Brentford, from *Brent*, a River falling into the *Thames* there.

Brambler, as Bowet.

Brand-goose, a water fowl less than a Goose.

Brand-iron, *Trivet* [to set a pot on.]

Brandish, make to shine [with gentle moving.]

Brandrith, a rail about a wells mouth; also as Brand-iron.

Brands, *d.* burnt [wine,] distilled from wine lees.

Brank ursin, bears-foot.

Brannium, Wigornia, Worcester

Brant, Burgander, Barnacle, Solan-goose.

Brasiator, a Brewer.

Brasium, Malt.

Brasses, ropes for squaring and traversing the yards.

Brasses, *f.* armor for the Arms.

Brast, *v.* break.

Brat, *n.* a ragg, also a course apron, *Lin.*

Brave, an *American* Ile where the Sea is thought to be deepest.

Bravado, *Sp.* a daring.

Brawlewham, *Lat.* Cheese, Eggs, clap-bread and Butter boild together.

Brawne, *n.* branch.

Brawn, Brawn, *n.* a reward [to the Conqueror.]

Brawdery, *n.* engraven work.

Brawl, *f.* a kind of dance.

Brayd, *v.* break out.

Brayed, awoke, *arose, took.*

Brade or *braid of*, *fr.* to be like [in conditions.]

Braid, *n.* appearance.

Bread of wrea or trie, boulted or course Bread.

Breai, *Nf.* Land plowed the first year after lying fallow.

Breaming, Breming, washing a Ship burning her filth off [with reeds or broom.]

Breche, *n.* breeches.

Breck, *n.* a bruise, breach.

Breda, a City [of the Prince of *Orange*,] in the Low-countries.

Bredc, Braid:, *v.* breadth; shroad; also to make broad.

Bredgen, *v.* abridge.

Bree, frighten.

Breez, fresh gale of Wind.

Breech, the aftermost part of a Gun.

Breechings, ropes lashing Ordinance to the Ship-side.

Brehon, an Irish Judge.

Breme, *v.* furiously.

Brem, *n.* brim.

Brennus, a Gaulish Captain who took *Rome*.

Brent, *v.* burnt.

Brest-rope, keeps the yard close to the Mast.

Brethful, *n.* tryal.

Brevyse, [the Law] of the *Britains*, or Welsh-men

Brez, a wholsom Fish.

Brewin, strong German Ale.

Breve, a Writ.

Brevet, *n.* a brief, Popes-bull.

Brevibus & rotulis liberandis, a writ to the old Sheriff to deliver up all to the new.

Breviary, a short Collection, also a mass-book.

Brevilogunce, a brief speaking.

Brevity, *l.* shortness.

Brian, *f.* thrill voice.

Briarean, Argean, a Gyant with an hundred hands.

Bricole, *f.* brickwall, a side-stroke at Tennis.

Briefs, battering engines.

Brid, *n.* bird.

Bridegroom, *n.* Bridegroom

Brig-boat, Brig-boat, Brash-

Brig-, *Brigh-boat*, [exemption from] contribution toward mending of Bridges.

Brigbot, Cbe. Exet'e.

Brigbot, bridle up the head.

Bridgenorth (for *Burgnorth*) a Town in *Shropshire*.

Brie, Briery, horse-fly, gad-bee

Brief, as *Breve*, also to all times (in Musick.)

Brieve, as *Bruyere*.

Brigt, f. debate.

Brigade, -de, f. three squadrons of Soldiers, 1512 men.

Brigand, f. a robber, a footman serving with a

Brigandine, a Coat of male, also as

Brigantine a swift pinnace.

Brigantes, the Northern people of *England*.

Brigbbeus, Fryers and Nuns of the Order of

Brigbbis, Brigit, Bri'es, a Princess of *Swedeland*, also an Irish Saint.

Brike, *n.* narrow, strait.

Brillant, f. glittering.

Brim, bring. *Sf.*

Bringer-up, the last man of a file.

Brinne, *n.* burn.

Brinne, wild-vine.

Brisfair, Achilles's Mistress.

Brisis [the hops] flutter.

Britannia, This Island of *England, Wales* and *Scotland*, from

Britch, *Br.* painted.

Britbol, -ow, a City partly in *Somersetsh.* and partly in *Glocester-shire.*

Britomartis, a *Cretan* Lady Inventress of hunting-nets.

Britoner, a braggart, boaster.

Britze, as *Breeze*.

Brocard, the next start above the beam-antler of a stag.

Brocade, Sp. cloth mixt with Gold or Silver

Brocardi, f. Medlators in any business.

Brochity, crookedness [of Teeth.]

Brocket, pricket, *f.* sitter, a red Deer two years old

Brooch, Broach, *n.* a picked ornament [of Gold.]

Brock, Badger,

Brok-

Boulting, *v.* throbbing.

Boult-half-penny, *Bord-, E. vi. b.* Custom for serving up boards in a market or fair.

Bridge, *v.* keep safe.

Bridage, *Brac-*, the hire or trade of a

Broker, Breaker of prices between buyer and seller; also a seller of old broken wares.

Bracker, *Blacker*, *Braggar*, *Sc* the same.

Brak, *v.* part, piece.

Branchebele, *g.* a great round swelling in the throat.

Branches, *g.* branches of the wind-pipe dispersed through the lungs.

Brandi, *v.* a fury.

Brasers, one of the *Cyclops*.

Brasilinne, a Physical herb.

Brasm-rape, a plant at the root of broom, with a root like a Turnip.

Brasil, *brasil*, *v.* bricke, brickker.

Brathel-house, Bawdy-house.

Brathelry, Whoredom.

Brauch, *v.* a jewel: see *Broch*.

Braw-antler, the start between the flags head and beam-antler.

Brawdid, *v.* imbroidered.

Brawl, *brole*, *brulye*, *v.* to use or injoy.

Brownists, rigid Independents.

Brawster, *Sc.* Brewer.

Brawse, feed on shrubs, &c.

Brattie, *Sc.* the same.

Brogis, a City in *Flanders*.

Brasers, *Cic.* [hat] brims.

Brait, *f.* a report.

Brann, *v.* Fountain.

Brasers, *Brusers*, *f.* heath.

Brumal, *l.* Winter-like.

Brume, *l.* the shortest day.

Brundusium, a Town in *Italy*.

Brusk, *v.* run away.

Brust, *Time*, a tawny-colour (in Heraldry.)

Bulc, *v* straight, narrow.

Brymme, (to go to *br.*) when a swine desires copulation.

Bure, a Goar.

Bulo, *v.* Pox.

Bulo, a large fiery pimple.

Bulukinesse, play the Neatherd.

Buccinate, *l.* sound a trumpet.

Buccination, *l.* dividing into gobbets.

Buccolent, *l.* wide-mouthed.

Bucentaur, the *Venetian* Gally wherein they espouse the Sea on holy Thursdays.

Bucephala, a Town built in honour of

Bucephalus, *g.* (bull's head) *Alexanders* horse.

Buck, *Sf.* breast, also body. See *Bouk*.

Buckaneers, the rude rabble in *Jamaica*.

Buckelilians, a kind of Anabaptist-heretick.

Buckets, an old play among *London* boys (forgotten.)

Buck-hurst, a Baron-title of the *Sackvils*.

Buckingham, so called from *Bucken*, *sa.* Beeches.

Buckis-horn, an herb with small jagged leaves.

Buck-stal, a large Deer-net.

Buck-wheat, Beech corn, *French*-wheat, Brank, Crap.

Bucolicks, *g.* pastoral Songs.

Bud, *Sf.* a calf of the first year weaned.

Buda, *Offen* in *Hungary*.

Budaris, *Heidelberge* in *Germany*.

Budge, Lambs-fur, also *f.* to stir or move, also *v.* he that slips in to steal cloaks, &c.

Budg-barrel, a little tin powder-barrel.

Bugle, wild-ox.

Bugler, *v.* a dog.

Bugle, a wound-herb.

Bugloss, *g.* a Cordial herb.

Bulbous, belonging to

Bulbe, *l.* a round root.

Buffons, *f.* Jester.

Bulgaria, a Country by *Thrace*.

Bulimy, *bou-*, dog-hunger.

Bulk-head, a partition of boards in a ship-room.

Bully and file, *v.* one jostles you while the other picks your pocket.

Bull, a round hollow jewel; also the Popes mandate.

Bullen, hemp stalks pilled.

Bull-head, a kind of Fish.

Bullinger, a kind of boat.

Bullimong, *Ef.* Oats, peaſe and vetches mixt.

Bulnil, refuſe of bulted meal; alſo the bulking or boulking bag.

Bullion, Money in the maſs or billet; alſo the place where 'tis try'd and changed.

Bully-Rock, Hector, Bravo.

Bumbeth, ſoundeth, *v.*

Bummed, *v.* taſted or deſired.

Bundles, Records of Chancery.

Bung, *v.* purſe.

Bunt, the hollowneſs allow'd in making ſails.

Bunt[*-lines*] to trife up the bunt of the ſails.

Buquan, part of *South-Scotland*.

Burbrech, *Burg-*, *Burgh-*, *ſa.* [a being quit of] treſpaſſes againſt the peace.

Burchess, a kind of gun.

Burdegals, *Bourdeaux* in *France*.

Burdon, *f.* a deep baſe; the humming of bees, alſo a pilgrims ſtaff.

Burel, fine glaſs.

Burford, a Town in *Oxfordſhire*.

Burgbware (*q. Burgi vir*) a

Burgeſs, or Citizen.

Burgage, a tenure [for a certain yearly rent] of

Burghers, Men of Cities and Burrowes.

Burganet, *f.* an helmet.

Burgeon, grow big about.

Burgh-Grave, a *German* Count of a Caſtle, &c.

Burglary, *f.* Felloniouſ ſtealing into a houſe.

Burgundia, *-die*, in *France*.

Burjon, *f.* a bud or ſprought [of a vine.]

Burled, *v.* armed,

Burleſque, *f.* in a drolling way.

Burlet, *f.* a Coife.

Burly-brand, *a* great ſword, alſo great fury.

Burnet, *v.* Woollen, alſo a hood.

Burnid, *v.* for burniſhed.

Burniſh, *l.* poliſh, alſo Harts ſpread-

spreading their horns.

Bow-staff, with a long staff only, and a bar at the end.

Bowr, the roll of horn next the Hams head.

Bowse-tips, to keep corroding powders in.

Bowstaldes, *Bowse-holder*, Heathborough.

Bowse, *-es*, under-wood, brush-.

Bowl, *v.* hafte; alſo to ſhut up.

Bowſcumdasht, *Hexagoniſh* in *Bohmen*.

Bowſwarles, *Bowſ-*, Seamen.

Bowſh, a Foxes tail.

Bowſris, a Tyrant ſlain by *Hercules*.

Bowſtie, a kind of boat.

Bowſwart, *Bowzwes* [*Cornubiæ*] Juſtices.

Bowſtard, *Boſtard*, a great ſlug-giſh bird.

Bowſt, without.

Bowſey laſt, *v.* Except I liſt.

Bowſhers broom, a ſhrub like Myrtle (but prickly.)

Bowſt-end, the ſore-end of ſhips.

Bowſ-heads, the ends of planks.

Bowſow, a wreſtler that are up on every day.

Bowſeage, impoſt on wines paid the Kings butler.

Bowſow, *Bowſs*, the firſt puttings up of a flags head.

Bowſerwore, peſtilent wort.

Bowſerwort, *Twiſſhire-Sanicle*.

Bowſington, a *Welch* Town.

Bowſrey, a prop ſupporting the bow-end of a building.

Bowſack, the ſhips breadth right-a-ſtern, from the tuck upwards.

Bowſum Sanum, the ſweeteſt liquor of Lead.

Bowſiferous, *l.* bow-bearing.

Bowſom, *Bowſome*, (*D. boeg-ſaem*) pliant, obedient; alſo blithe, merry.

Bowſoming, (for *Bowſoming*) budding.

Bowſar, a Market-place among the *Perſians*.

Bowſard, a large Kite.

Bo, *v.* habitation.

Bolding, *v.* abiding.

Bolſan, a Town of *Phœnicia*.

Bog, *Bigg*, *v.* build.

Bogger, *v.* a fray.

Bo-, *Bog-*, *Bur-laws*, determined by perſons elected by common conſent of Neighbours.

Bom, for *By me*.

Bomlon, a Town in *Dorſet*.

Bomaſt, *bombaſt*, *n.*

Bomaſt, The Turks Carnival or Shroveside.

Bomaſtick, a Turkiſh preſent like our New-years-gift.

Bo-ſtal, *ſt.* Proverb.

Bomſin, *g.* made of ſilk.

Bomſtic, *v.* catcheth about.

Bomſtick, *Bomſtick*, *v.* made ſtrakleſs.

Bomſtinople, *Nova Roma*, *Conſtantinople* in *Thrace*.

Bomſtan, ſee *Bolſan*.

C

C, *ſ.* Chance.

Cab, *b.* three pints.

Cabak, a *Ruſſian* Inne or Victualling-houſe.

Cabalan, King of *Perſia*.

Cabal, *l.* a [jade] horſe.

Cabaliſtick, belonging to *Cabal*, *-la*, *h.* (receiving) Jewiſh tradition; their ſecret ſcience of expounding divine myſteries; alſo a ſecret Council.

Cabaliſt, one ſkil'd there'in.

Cabaline [fountain,] of the Muſes.

Cabanne, *f.* a Tilt-boat.

Cabane, *Cabin*, a Cottage; alſo a little room in a ſhip.

Cabew, the ſame.

Cabbage, that part of the Deers head where the horns are planted.

Cabbiſh, Brush-wood.

Cabb'd, *ſp.* having the head cut off cloſe to the ſhoulder.

Cabura, a fountain of *Meſopotamia* where *Jews* uſed to waſh.

Cabure, ſmall yarn- line, to bind Cables withal.

Cacame, Jewiſh Doctors.

Cacafuego, *-fogo*. *ſp.* Piſhie-fire.

Cacao, an *Indian* tree, alſo the fruit, and kernel thereof.

Cachedlick, *g.* having a

Cachexy, ill diſpoſition of body.

Cachinnation, *l.* loud Laughter.

Cacique, *Cáſique*, an *Indian* King.

Cackling-chees, *c.* a Chicken.

Cackling-ſorts, *c.* Eggs.

Cackrel, a kind of fiſh.

Cacochymy, *g.* ill juice through bad digeſtion.

Cacodæmon, *g.* evil ſpirit.

Cacographie, *g.* ill-writing.

Cacology, *g.* ill language.

Cacophony, *g.* ill ſound or pronunciation.

Cacoſyntheton, *g.* a bad compoſition of words.

Cacrodulia, *g.* ill affected.

Cacuminate, *l.* make ſharp at the top.

Cacus, an *Italian* ſhepherd ſlain by *Hercules* for ſtealing his Oxen, drawing them backward into his Cave.

Cadaverous, *l.* like or full of *Carraſſes*.

Caddan-fly, *Caddis*, *Cadworm*, a bait for trouts, &c.

Caddany, a Town in *Somerſet*.

Cade, *l.* a Pipe, two hogſheads; of Herrings, 500. of Sprats, 1000. alſo as

Caddow, *n.* Lord, Magiſtrate.

Caddow, *N.* a Jack-daw.

Cade-lamb, brought up by hand.

Cadent, *-cy*, *l.* a falling; alſo prude.

Cadent [*houſes*] are the 3d 6th 8th and 12th houſes [of a Scheme.]

Cades ſ. a Younger Brother.

Cadge, on which they bring hawks to ſell.

Cadier Arthur, King *Arthurs* Chair, the top of a Hill in *Brecknockſhire*.

Cadiz, *Cadix*, *Calis*, *Calis-Malis*, in *Spain*.

Cadmian, belonging to

Cadmia, *lapis Calaminaris*, Braſs-oar.

Cadmus, Son of *Agenor* Brother of *Europa*, and founder of *Thebes*, whither he brought the *Greek* letters from *Phœnicia*.

Cadrus,

Cadron, *Cadzow*, a Barony in *Scotland*.

Caduceatus, belonging to

Caduceus, *l. Mercury's* snaky staff, wherewith he kill'd or made alive; also the *Romish* Heralds staff, a sign of peace.

Caduciferous, carrying the same.

Cæcity, *l.* blindness.

Cælibate, *l.* a single life.

Cæsura, an involuntarie man, transformed from

Cænis, a *Thessalian* Virgin ravished by *Neptune*.

Caer, *br.* a City.

Caerarvaine, a hill in *Shropshire*, so called from

Caersarn, a *British* King.

Caerdiff, a Town in *Glamorganshire*.

Caerfolis, *Caerfuse*, a Town in *Montgomeryshire*.

Caermardin, *Maridunum*, the birth-place of *Merlin*.

Caernarvon, the birth-place of King *Edward* 2. built by King *Edward* 1. where the Princes of *Wales* kept their Chancery, Exchequer and Courts of Justice.

Cæsar, *Kaisar*, *Czar*, Emperour.

Cæsura, making a short syllable (after a compleat foot) long.

Cæyx, as *Alcyon*, or *Halcion*.

Cagole, *f.* to prate much to little purpose, also to intrigue one with fair words.

Cajole, the same.

Caimham, *Cames-*, a Town in *Somersetsh.*

Caitiffam Cuirie, a mans weeping when beat by his Wife.

Cairo, *Cairo*, *Grand Cairo Cairum*, *Alcairum*, *Babylon Ægypti* a great City of *Egypt*.

Caishobery, a great house by *Watford* in *Hertfordshire*.

Caitive, *l.* wretched, wicked.

Caitiffted, *o.* chained.

Calabar, a kind of Squirril.

Calabria, part of *Italy*.

Calaen, an East-Indian mineral.

Calamary, Cuttle-fish.

Calaminat, as *Calamia*.

Calamint, *l.* the herb Mountain-mint; also a green Frog.

Calamift, a Player upon

Calamus, *l.* a reed.

Calamus Aromaticus, a Physical sweet cane.

Calamity, *l.* misery.

Calamize, to pipe.

Cala tovegirorum, Tartar.

Calangium, a challenge, or claim.

Calaftiks, purging Oyntments.

Calavaras, in *Spain*.

Calcanthous, belonging to *Calcanth*, Vitriol.

Calcar, *l.* a spur, also a calcining furnace.

Calcarius, *l.* treading.

Calcatus, *l.* to shoot.

Calcedon, *-ny*, a precious stone, also a vein in a Ruby, &c.

Calcetum, *-cetus*, a causey or *Causeway* (Chalky or flinty.)

Calcetus, *Calcea*, *Calceum*, and *Calcetis*, *Cauches*, the same.

Calchas, seeing a Serpent devour 10 young Sparrows, prophesied that *Troy*, should be taken the tenth year.

Calcine, *-nate*, *-nize*, *l.* reduce metals to a cala or crumbling substance.

Calcitrate, *l.* kick.

Calculs, *l.* an accounting, also a Chaldean or Counter.

Calculosity, *l.* fulness of stones or Counters.

Calcutt, a great Mart Town of *India*.

Calib, *h.* dog, or hearty.

Caledonian, belonging to *Caledonia*, *Caledon*, *Scotland*.

Calefactive, *l.* causing

Calefactium *l.* a warming.

Calefie, to heat.

Calender, *l.* Almanack.

Calender, to set a glos upon [Cloth.]

Calends, *l.* the first day of every month.

Calent, *l.* hot or warm.

Calenture, *fp.* heat; also a burning Fever.

Calewise, *o.* warmly.

Calezon, *Calis* in *France*.

Calfburn, Prince *Arthurs* sword.

Calico, stuff that comes from *Calicut*, a Country in *India*.

Calid, *l.* hot, also fierce.

Calidity, *l.* heat.

Calidudt, *l.* a stove.

Calidfactory, *l.* the warming room [in a Monastery.]

Caligate, *l.* one wearing stockings.

Caligate Soldier, a common Soldier, also a faint hearted Coward.

Caliginous, dim.

Caligation, *l.* dimness.

Caligula, the 4th. Emperor of *Rome*.

Caliph, a Persian King or Emperour.

Calisto, one of *Diana's* Nymphs, corrupted by *Jupiter* and turn'd out of her train

Caliver, *Cali-*, a small Seagun.

Called, *o.* cast out, or (rather) up.

Calk, [the Ship,] bear in *Oyum*, between every plank.

Calle, *o.* a Cloak.

Call, *o.* bravery.

Callent, *-kil.* *l.* Crafty.

Callidity, *l.* subtilty.

Calligraphy, *g.* fair writing.

Calliope, one of the nine Muses.

Callipolis, one of the *Ægean* Islands called *Cyclades*.

Callirrhoe, her 30 lovers having kill'd her Father *Phorcis*, (King of *Bæotia*) were burnt to death.

Callosity, hardness or thickness of skin.

Callous, *l.* hard, brawny.

Calon, *f.* a cap and border, also as

Callot, *fo.* a wanton woman

Callow, downy, unfledg'd, not feathered.

Calour, *l.* heat.

Calpe, a Spanish hill, one of *Hercules* pillars.

Calsining, *o.* calcining.

Calsounds, a kind of Turkish linnen drawers.

Caltrapes, *Caltrops*, *Sa.* four square Iron pricks to cast in the enemies way.

Cal-

Calvinistical, belonging to *Calvinists*.

Calvinist, one that follows *Calvin*, a *German* Reformer.

Calvity, *l.* baldness.

Calumniator, *Lone* alledging faults that were never committed.

Calumnious, full of cavils, or false accusations.

Calydonian, Scottish.

Camail, *f.* a hood for wet weather, also a Bishops purple ornament worn over the Rochet.

Camarina, a Lake in *Sicily*.

Cambel, a famous Castle of *Argile* in *Scotland*.

Cambering, the deck of a Ship lies cambering, when 'tis higher in the middle than at either end.

Cambio, *sp.* an Exchange.

Cambiser, a Banker.

Cambles, a Lydian King who devoured his own Wife.

Cambrel, *Br.* a crooked stick. [to dress a sheep on, &c.]

Cambrian, belonging to *Cambria*, *Wales*.

Cambridge, built on the River *Cam*, reported to be built by *Cantaber*, a *Spaniard* 375 years before Christ.

Camelete, a stuff partly silk and partly Camels hair.

Camelford, a Town in *Cornwall*.

Camelot, a Scotch Town.

Camelus, of Camel.

Camels-hay, a kind of sweet-smelling rush brought out of the Eastern Countries.

Cambyses, King of *Persia* who added *Egypt* to his Dominions.

Cameracum, *Cambray*, a City of the Low-Countries.

Cambrick, fine Linnen-cloth coming from thence.

Camelionize, to play the *Camelion*, a beast like a Lizard, that lives by the air, and often changes colour.

Camelopardal, half-camel and half panther.

Cameral, *l.* belonging to a chamber or vault.

Cameral, *sp.* a Cabin- or Chamber-fellow.

Camerated, *l.* vaulted, arched.

Camestres, a syllogism who's first proposition is an universal affirmative, the other universal negatives.

Camisade, *sp.* a sudden assault or surprize, also a shirt put over their arms.

Camised, *e.* Crooked.

Camnach, Rest harrow.

Camene, *l.* the Muses.

Camois, *br.* Crooked.

Campaine, *-agne*, *f.* plain field, also an armies expedition or taking the field.

Campania, *Terra del Lavoro* in *Italy*.

Campden-head, a Town in *Glocestershire*.

Campernalph, *Camperknaut* an antient family of *Cornwal*.

Campestral, *l.* belonging to the Champain, or plain fields.

Camphire, *l.* a drug found on the *Indian* shore, by some a gum, by others a mineral.

Campions, a kind of *Lyebain* or Batchelors buttons.

Campsor, as *Cambsor*.

Campus Lapidens, a field in *France*, where *Hercules* (with a shower of stones sent from *Jupiter*) kill'd *Giants*.

Campus Martius, *Mars's* field by *Rome*, for exercise and popular assemblies.

Campus sceleratus, where the incontinent Vestal Nuns were buried alive.

Camuledunum, *Camul-*, *Caldecester* or *Maldon* in *Essex*.

Camulus, *Mars*.

Canaan, *h.* a Merchant

Canace, Daughter of *Æolus*, with child by her own Brother.

Canachus, a fountain near *Naupli*, where *Juno* used to bath, to recover her Virginity.

Canacum, a *Spanish* hill with a bottomless well on the top.

Canakin, *c.* the plague.

Canary, belonging to *Canaria*, the *Canary* or fortunate Islands in the Adriatick Sea.

Cancel, *l.* to raze or blot out.

Cancellier, *o.* Chamlet.

Cancer, *l.* a Crab, one of the 12 Zodiack signs, also a hard and rough swelling.

Candefol, *l.* whiten.

Candia, *Creta*, *Crete*. a Mediterranean Isle where *Jupiter* was born.

Candid, *l.* white, fair, sincere.

Candida Casa, *Whithern* in *Scotland*.

Candidate, *l.* one that stands for any place or Office.

Candiope, being ravisht by her brother *Tiendrius* brought forth *Hippolagus*.

Candlemas, Purification of the Virgin *Mary*, Feb. 2.

Candour, *l.* whiteness, also sincerity and ingenuity.

Candocks, hooks at the end of ropes, for hoysing things in or out of a ship.

Candolare, *o.* wood case.

Canen, for Cauken, *f.* to tread [the hen.]

Canibals, *Indians* feeding on Mans flesh.

Canicular, belonging to *Canicula*, the little dog-star.

Canine, *l.* dog like.

Canitude, *l.* hoariness.

Cani, *c.* dumb.

Canne, a Town in *Italy*, where *Hannibal* beat the *Romans*.

Cannel-, or *Cavel-bone*, the neck or throat-bone.

Cannifer, a Coopers instrument in wracking of wine.

Canonical, according to *Canon*, *g.* a Ruler, also a Rule or [Church-]law, also one that enjoyes a living in a Cathedral Church.

Canonist, a professour of the Canon-law.

Canonicum, *Colmesford*, *Clemsford*, on the River *Chelmer* in *Essex*.

Canonize, to examine by rule, also to register for a Saint.

Canopus,

Canopus, a City of *Egypt*, alſo the bright ſtar in *Argo*.

Canorous, *l.* loud, ſhrill.

Canor, Melody, ſweet ſinging.

Canow, an Indian boat.

Cant, *Cbe.* [to grow] ſtrong and luſty.

Cantabrians, People of *Cantabria*, *Biſcay*, *Guipuſcoa*, part of *Spain*

Cantabrize, to follow the faſhions of [*Cantabria*, or rather]

Cantabrigia, *Cambridge*.

Cante, an ancient people of *Roſs* in *Scotland*.

Cantation, *l.* a ſinging, alſo an enchanting.

Cantel, lump, or heap.

Canterbury, the old royal Seat of the *Kentiſh* Kings.

Cantharides, *g.* green venemous *Spaniſh* flies.

Canticle, *l.* Song.

Cantilene, *l.* a ſong or tale.

Canting-coines, ſhort pieces of wood with ſharp edges to lie between Casks.

Canting, the Language of Rogues and Beggars.

Cantium, *Kent*.

Cantlow, an ancient family in *Cornwall*.

Canto, *I.* a diviſion in an *Heroick poem*, alſo as *Canton*, a corner, alſo a diviſion of the Country of *Switzerland*.

Cantonize, to divide into *Cantons*.

Cantrel, a finger or Charmer.

Cantreds, *br.* the hundreds into which their Countries are divided, *or* rather

Cantrefs, *br.* the ſame.

Cantus, *l.* the mean or Counter-tenour in Muſick.

Canyre, (in *Iriſh*, Landshead) part of *South-Scotland*.

Canze, to ſift [a buſineſs.]

Canz, *-nus*, *S.*, a duty paid to Biſhops [or other Lords.]

Canute, firſt *Engliſh* Monarch of the *Daniſh* blood, becauſe the water would not obey him ſitting by the Seaſide, he would never after wear his Crown.

Canzones, *I.* Song, Sonnet.

Cap, a ſquare piece put over the head of a maſt, to receive into it a top-maſt or flag-ſtaff.

Cap of maintenance, ſent from Pope *Julius* to *Henry* 8. and is ſtill born before the King at great ſolemnities.

Capacitate, *l.* to put one into a

Capacity, *Capability*, a being

Capable, able or fit to do or ſuffer any thing.

Cap-a-pe, from head to foot.

Caparaſſon, *-riſon*, *f.* horſe-trappings or furniture.

Capeadillos, among ſtreets and villages, are the ſame as Metropoles among Cities.

Cape, *Sp.* promontory, neck of Land running into the Sea.

Capel, Chapel, alſo a horſe.

Capenate, *l.* brown.

Capharnaits, *Caper-*, in *Paleſtine*, who firſt doubted of the myſtery of the bleſſed Sacrament.

Capias [*ad reſpondendum*,] a writ before judgment requiring perſonal appearance.

Capias [*ad ſatisfaciendum*, *pro fine*, *&c.*] Writs of execution.

Capillary, *l.* hairy.

Capillation, *l.* hairineſs, or cauſing hair to grow.

Capillature, *l.* a buſh of hair; alſo a frizling of the hair.

Cape, a writ touching pleas of land or tenements.

Cape magnum or *Grand Cape*, lies before appearance.

Cape parvum or *petit Cape*, upon default afterwards.

Capirotade, a compound ſtewed minced meat.

Capiſtrate, *l.* to muzzel.

Capitation, *l.* poll-money.

Capite, a holding of lands immediately of the King.

Capital, *l.* belonging to the head; Chief; alſo deadly or deſerving death.

Capitoline, belonging to the

Capitol, an ancient Citadel of *Rome*, in digging whoſe foundation they found a mans head.

Capitulate, *l.* to make Articles of agreement.

Capnitis, a Kind of *Cadmia*

Capnomancy, *g.* divination by obſerving the Altar-ſmoak.

Capon-faſhion, as Bobtail in the firſt ſenſe.

Capo, one of the *Capi*, 3. chief *Venetian* Officers.

Capo, *Cbe.* a working horſe.

Capuchins, *Capuchines*, Fryers inſtituted by *Mat. Baſci* of *Ancona*, without ſhirt or breeches; from

Capuche, *f.* the Cowl or hood they uſed to wear

Cappadine, ſilk whereof the ſhag of a rug is made.

Cappadocia part of *Aſia*.

Capriccio, *I.* *-chio*, *Sp.* the firſt draught or invention of a thing; alſo a fantaſtical humour.

Capricious, *-chious*, whimſical, giddy-brain'd.

Capricorn, *l.* a goat, one of the Zodiack-ſigns.

Caprification, *l.* the dreſſing of wild-vines or figtrees.

Caprifoile, *l.* woodbine, honey-ſuckle.

Capriole, *f.* a Caper in dancing, alſo the Goat-leap on horſ-back.

Capſquarees, a broad irons covering the trunnions of a great gun.

Capſtan, *-ſtern*, a wind-beam or draw-beam [in a ſhip.]

Capſulary, belonging to

Capſula, *l.* a ſmal Cheſt.

Capſulated, lockt up therein.

Captation, *l.* a Catching at.

Caption, a Certificate of a Commiſſion executed.

Captious, *l.* apt to take exceptions, quarrelſome.

Captivate, *l.* take priſoner.

Captivity, *l.* bondage.
Capture, *l.* the taking a prey; also an Arrest or Seizure.
Capuched, *f.* hooded.
Capuchin, as *Capouchin*.
Car, *o.* a pool.
Car-fish, *T.* a kennel.
Carabel, *f.* Soldiers casting themselves into a ring.
Caradoc, *Br.* Dearly beloved.
Caranna, a *West-Indy* Gum good for the tooth-ach.
Caratux, a wife (yet contemptible) Counsellour to *Saladine* the *Turk*.
Caravan, *f.* a Convoy of Soldiers, also a kind of wagon.
Caravel, *Sp.* a swift light round vessel.
Carawaies, an herb whose leaves resemble those of Carrets.
Carbarrowgum, *Carbarrock*, a very strong Town in *Scotland*.
Carbine, *Carab-*, a petronel or short gun, also an horseman that serves therewith.
Carbonade, *l.* a gash in the flesh: also a piece of flesh broild on the Coals.
Carbuncle, *l.* a precious stone, also a fiery botch or sore.
Carcanet, a rich chain to wear about the neck.
Carcedony, a precious stone.
Carcedon, *Carthage*.
Carcellage, prison-fees.
Carceral, belonging to a prison.
Cardamoms, Grain of paradise, a spicy seed brought from the *Indies*.
Card, *Coart*, Sea-map.
Cardiaca, *g.* the Liver-vein.
Cardiacal, *g.* Cordial, belonging to the heart.
Cardiacle-Cord-, *o.* the passion of the heart.
Cardiacline, the heart-line or line of Life [on the hand.]
Cardigan, *Aberteivi* (the river *Teivy*'s mouth) in *Wales*.
Cardinal, *l.* (belonging to a hinge) chief, principal; also the 70 chief Roman Church men, which Colledge chooses one for pope.
Cardinal Numbers, One, Two, &c.
Cardinals Flower, a kind of *American* Throatwort or Pellflower, very rare.
Cardiogmus, *g.* heart burning.
Cardiognostick, *g.* knower of the heart, viz. God.
Cardines, an *Indian* healing herb.
Cardoon, *Clea-*, *f.* a salad-plant like Artichoke.
Cardous benedictus, an herb called Blessed thistle.
Care cloth, a fine linen cloth laid over the new married couple kneeling, till Mass was ended.
Careckes, *Carellet*, *o.* Marks.
Carella, *-ata*, a Cart or *Cart-load* (in law.)
Carearius, a Carter.
Careening, trimming of the Ship [under water.]
Carefax, *Carefox*, *Carfax*, *Oxford* Market-place, where 4 wayes meet.
Carells, *o.* Marks.
Carebroke, *Wittgarthburgh* (*Wittgars* town) in the Isle of *Wight*.
Caresse, *f.* a making much of.
Caret, *l.* (it wanteth.) *Clavis*, a mark directing where to insert any thing omitted, (A).
Carfe, *o.* cut.
Cargaison, *-ason f.* the Ships freight.
Cargo, the same.
Caria, part of *Asia* the less.
Carine, *l.* the ships keel.
Carinthia, a Country joyning to the *Alpes* on the South.
Carisse, *It.* the same as *Carisy*, *l.* dearth, scarcity.
Cark, a bundle or load: the 30th part of a Sarplar of wool.
Carle, *Sa.* a clown.
Carl-cat, *No.* a bort-cat.
Carlile, a city in *Cumberland*.
Carline thistle, a plant by which *Charles* the great kept his army from the Plague.
Carlings, Timbers from one Ship-beam to another.
Carling-knees, timbers from the Ship-sides to the hatches.
Carlo Sanctis, a *West-Indy* root of pleasant smel and bitter taft.
Carmania, part of Great *Asia*.
Carmasal, *-musal*, a kind of Turkish ship.
Carmelians, Fryers begun at
Carmelus, a Town in *Syria*.
Carmenta, *Nicostrata*, an *Arcadian* Propheteſs who first gave the Oracle in verse.
Carminare, *l.* to card [wool.]
Carminative, [medicines] breaking wind.
Carmouth, a Town, in *Dorset*.
Carnage, *f.* eating of flesh; also the flesh (in hunting) given to the dogs: also slaughter.
Carnalist, one given to
Carnality, *l.* fleshliness.
Carnation, a raw-flesh colour.
Carnaval, *f* Shroveride.
Carnel-work building of ships with timbers and beams before they plank them.
Carnes, *o.* flones.
Carney, a horse-disease furring their mouthes.
Carnificine, *l.* the place of Execution, also the Office.
Carnify, *l.* cut in pieces, also to torment.
Carnivorous, *l.* flesh-devouring.
Carnogan Jug, a kind of wooden dish or piggin.
Carnose, the bale ring in a great gun.
Carnosity, *l.* fleshiness.
Carnous, *l.* fleshy.
Carnowiam, *Cracovia*, the chief City of *Poland*.
Carol, a Christmass-song.
Carol, dulness, heaviness of

of head [from bad concoction.]

Carotick, [Artery,] issues from the Axillar (in two branches) toward the head.

Carve, a kind of fruit; also the root St. *Johns* bread.

Carouse, *d.* (all out) drink lustily.

Carousour, the Mediterranean Isle *Scarpanto*.

Carpemeals, a coarse kind of our northern cloth.

Carpobalsamum, *g.* the fruit of Balsamum.

Carpocratians, Gnosticks, Hereticks that deny'd the Creation and Christs Divinity.

Carp-stone, found in the chap of a Carp, triangular.

Carrack, *-rick*, a great Ship.

Carrat, the 32d. part of an ounce (of Gold or Silver,) and in jewels the 192d. part.

Carre, *o.* a wood in a boggy place.

Carrea, as Carecha.

Carriage, that whereon the Ordnance is mounted.

Carrick, *-ta*, part of South *Scotland*.

Carriere f. running of horses full speed; also the place of running.

Carriage, as Cartouche.

Cartel, *f.* a Challenge.

Cartesian, belonging to *Des-Cartes*, the modern fam'd Philosopher opposing *Aristotle*.

Carthage, the chief City of *Africa*, built by *Dido*.

Carthamus, Bastard-Saffron.

Cathariſt, *g.* Puritan.

Cartbiſmandua, a Pritish Queen who casting off her husband *Venuſius*, married and Crowned his Armourbearer *Vellocatus*.

Carthuſians, Fryers instituted by *Bruno* of *Cullen*, 1101.

Carnlaginous, belonging to *Cartilage*, *l.* a gristle.

Carucata or *Hilda terræ*, a Carve, or hide of land, as much as may be plough'd in a year by one plough.

Carucage, such a taxation.

Carve, *Icrve*, *Che.* to grow sour (of Cream.)

Caruncle, *l.* a bit of Flesh growing out any where.]

Carvuch, *f.* a roll adorning the *Corniſh* of a pillar; also as

Cartridge, a charge of powder and shot made ready in a Paper.

Carvage, a being quit, when land is tax'd by Carves.

Carval a kind of Ship.

Caſan, the chief City in *Parthia*.

Caſani, Indian bread.

Caſine, the chief City in *Media*.

Caſemate, *I.* loop-hole in a wall, [to shoot through.]

Caſes, changes in the endings of words.

Caſe-ſhot, small shot in a case to shoot from Ordnance.

Caſh, ready money.

Caſhire, *f.* disband.

Caſings, dry'd Cows-dung (for fewel,)

Caskets, small strings in farthening the Sails.

Caſpian Sea, or lake, between the *Caſpian* and *Hircanian* Mountain, it neither ebbs nor flows.

Caſſandra, a Propheteſs the Daughter of *Priam* and *Hecuba*.

Caſſan, *c.* Cheese.

Caſſation, *l.* making void.

Caſſia, *Caſſia ſiſtula*, a sweet *Aegyptian* reed or shrub.

Caſſia lignea, a sweet wood like to Cinnamon.

Caſſidony, *o.* as calcedony.

Caſſiope, *-pea*, *Cepheus's* Daughter placed among the Stars.

Caſſivellaunus, *-vellinus*, the British King conquered by *Julius Cæſar*.

Caſt the Hawk to the pearch that is, put him upon it.

Caſting, feathers, &c given the Hawk to cleanse her gorge.

Caſtaldie, *l.* stewardship.

Caſtalian, belonging to *Caſtalia*, a Nymph, who flying from *Apollo*, was turned into a Fountain by *Parnaſſus*.

Caſtanets, snappers [for dancing] like Chesnuts,

Caſtellain, *l.* the Constable of a Castle.

Caſter, *Chaſter*, *Ceſter*, *Cheſter*, *p.* a walled Town.

Caſtifical, *l.* making chaste.

Caſtigate, *l.* chastise, punish.

Caſtilian, belonging to *Caſtile*, part of *Spain*.

Caſtlecomb, a Town in *Wiltſhire*.

Caſtleſteed, *o.* a fortress or Bulwark.

Caſtleward, the Compass of Land subject to a Castle, also an imposition on such as dwell there.

Caſtor and *Pollux*, Sons of *Jupiter* (in the shape of a Swan) by *Leda*.

Caſtoreum, the Cod of a *Caſtor*, *l.* Beaver.

Caſtrametation, *l.* encamping.

Caſtrenſian, *l.* of a camp.

Caſtrated, *l.* gelt.

Caſual, accidental, happening by

Caſualty, chance.

Caſu conſimili, a writ of entry granted, where the Tenant doth alienate.

Caſu proviſo, where a Tenant in dower doth alien.

Caſuiſt, one that writes cases of Conscience.

Caſule, a Mass-priests vestment, resembling Christs purple robe of mockery.

Cat, a piece of Timber, to trise up the Anchor from the hause to the fore-Castle.

Catabaptiſts, *g.* Enemies or abusers of Baptism.

Catachreſtical, *-ick*, belonging to

Catachreſis, *g.* (abuse) putting an improper word for a proper one.

Catachyſm, *g.* Flood.

Catadoupy, *-dupa*, as *Caterack*.

Catadromus, *g.* a kind of Crane for building, also a Tilt-yard or horse-race.

Cataglottiſm, *g.* a throsting out the Tongue [in kissing.]

Catagmatical, belonging to *Catagmaticks*, *g.* Medicines for broken bones.

Catagraph, *g.* the first draught

[of a Picture.]

Catallis reddendis, a writ of delivery.

Catals, as Chattels.

Catalepſy, *g.* apprehenſion, alſo a brain-diſtemper.

Catalint, *-elint*, as *Catiline*.

Catalogwize, to put into a *Catalogue*, *g.* a roll or liſt.

Catalonia, part of *Spain*.

Catamidiate, to put one to open ſhame and puniſhment, for ſome notorious offence.

Catamite, *Catem-*, *g.* Ingle, a boy kept for Sodomy.

Catapaſms, *g.* ſweet powders.

Catapior, *-ra* *g.* a ſleepy diſtemper in the head.

Catapiyſick, *g.* againſt nature.

Cataplaſm, a kind of thick pulcis of meal and herbs.

Cataprygians, Hereticks baptizing the dead, forbidding ſecond marriage, &c.

Catapuce, the herb Spurge.

Catapult, *l.* as *Baliſta*.

Cataract, *Cataer-*, *gr* a great fall of waters; a Portcullis; alſo a diſtemper in the eye-ſight.

Carathonium, *Cataract*

Catarrick-bridge, by *Richmond*.

Catarh, *g.* a Rheume or diſtillation of humours from the head.

Cataſtaſis, *g.* the third act of a play.

Cataſtrophe, *g.* the concluſion [of a play.]

Catch-fly, a flower with clammy ſtalks.

Catchpoll, *Chachepollus*, *Caep-*, a Serjeant, Bailiff, or any that arreſts upon an action.

Catch-land, *Nſ.* uncertain to what pariſh it belongs, and tithed by the firſt comer.

Catechetical *-chiſtical*, belonging to inſtru ion.

Catechumen, *g.* one that is

Catechized, inſtructed [for the Communion.]

Categorematical, belonging to

Categorem, *g.* the predicated, or latter part of a propoſition.

Categorical, belonging to

Category, *g.* Accuſation, alſo as Predicament.

Catenate, *l.* to chain.

Categlogh, *Carlogh*, part of *Ireland*.

Cathanneſs, *Cathneſs*, part of South *Scotland*.

Cathea, part of *India*, where they chooſe the handſomeſt man for King.

Catharine, *g.* pure.

Catharians, Hereticks, rejecting baptiſm and original ſin.

Cathariſts, a ſort of Manichees.

Catharpings, ſmall ropes to keep the ſhrouds tight and the maſt from rowling.

Cathartical, *g.* purgative.

Cathartick, *g.* all purging medicines.

Cathay, *Scythia*, *Sinarum Regio* under the great *Cham*.

Cathedral, *g.* belonging to a chair; alſo the chief [church] in a Biſhops See.

Cathedratick, a *s.* paid by the Clergy to the Biſhop.

Cathedratious, belonging to a chair or ſeat.

Cathelanxion, *Catal-*, *Chaalons* in *France*.

Catherplugs, ſmall ropes forcing the ſhrouds, to eaſe and ſecure the Maſt.

Catheter, *g.* an inſtrument to cleanſe the yard of gravel.

Cathetus, the perpendicular ſide of a right-angled triangle.

Catholiciſm, univerſality, or the Orthodox faith of the whole Church called

Catholick, *g.* univerſal, alſo Orthodox, and ſometimes (corruptly) Roman Catholick or Papiſt.

Catholick Majeſty, the King of *Spain*.

Catholicon, a general purging Medicine.

Catholiſation, the being or becoming a Catholick.

Cathore, *-rint*, the value of nine kine.

Catilinitine, the practice of *Catiline*. a famous conſpirator againſt his own Country [*Rome*.]

Catini, people of *Cathneſs*.

Catkins, winter excreſcences in Nut- and Birch-trees.

Catling, a knife uſed in cutting off any joint.

Catmint, an herb.

If you ſet it, Cats will eat it;
If you ſow it, Cats can't know it.

Catoblepa, a beaſt that kills, only with the ſight.

Cato, the name of ſeveral famous men of *Rome*.

Catonian, *-ick*, grave, ſevere.

Catoptricks, Profeſſours of the Opticks or ſpeculative Art.

Catoptrographicks, books treating of Glaſſes.

Catoptrick, belonging to

Catoptron, *g.* a kind of Optick glaſs.

Catoptromancy, divination by viſion in a glaſſe.

Catry, a place to keep

Cates, or [dainty] victuals.

Cats-tail, reed-mace, who's top reſembles it.

Catiuchlani, *Caſſij*, certain *Britans* under *Caſſivellaunus*.

Cavalcade, *f.* a riding or ſhow on horſ-back.

Cavalier, *f.* *-liero Sp.* a brave man [on horſeback.]

Cavalry, *f.* the horſ [men] in an army.

Cavation, *l.* hollowing [the ground for Cellerage.]

Caucaſus, part of the mountain *Taurus*, parting *India* from *Scythia*.

Cave, the triangle in the hollow of the hand.

Caware, *-ri*, *Icary*, a Ruſſian meat made of ſeveral fiſh roes.

Caveat, *l.* a Caution or warning.

Cavechin, *-eſan*, *f.* a falſe rein [to lead a horſe in.]

Cavern, *l.* a Cave.

Cauf, a cheſt with holes to keep fiſh alive in the water.

Cavillation, *l.* a mocking, alſo wrangling.

Cauity, *l.* hollowneſs.

Cauk, as *Calk*.

Cauon, part of *Ireland*.

Cauper, *Calper*, *ſc.* a gift given the Maſter for maintenance

tenance and protection.

Cauphe, *Coffa*, a *Turkish* drink made of brown berries.

Cauponate, *l.* ſell [wine or victuals.]

Caurymanry, *D.* Mock-garments.

Caurus, North-eaſt-wind.

Cauſines, *Lumbards*, *Italian* Bankers coming hither 1235. and terming themſelves the Popes Merchants.

Cauſam nobis ſignifices, a writ for the Major to ſhew why he delayes, *&c.*

Cauſal, *l.* cauſing.

Cauſality, a being the cauſe; alſo as

Cauſation, *l.* an excuſing, or alledging of a cauſe.

Cauſidick, pleader of *Cauſes*, Tryals, actions.

Cauſtick, *g.* ſearing, burning.

Cavele, *l.* a taking heed.

Cauterism, *g.* a ſearing.

Cautery, *g.* a ſearing iron.

Cauterize, to ſear.

Cautione admittenda, a writ againſt the Biſhop, holding an excommunicate perſon in priſon who promiſes obedience [under Caution.]

Cautionary, *l.* given in pawn. alſo as

Cautional, pertaining to

Cautions, pledg, inſtruction, warineſs.

Cawſton, a Town in *Norfolk*.

Cautor, *l.* he that foreſees or bewareth.

Caya, *Sa.* a Kay, Key, or Water-lock.

Cayer, a quire of [written] paper, or part of a written book.

Cazimi, *Ar.* in the heart of the Sun, when the planet is not 17 minutes diſtant.

Cebratane, *f.* a trunk to ſhoot clay pellets.

Ceca, a Monaſtery of *Cordula* in *Spain*.

Cecity *l.* blindneſs.

Cecrops, an Egyptian King of *Athens*, he firſt civilized them and inſtituted marriage.

Cecuniency, *l.* purblindneſs.

Cedar, a tall upright *African* Tree.

Cedroſii, barbarous people cloath'd in wild beaſts skins.

Cefala, an African Iſle, three miles in length and one in breadth, a *Portugal* Kingdom.

Celene, the Hill in *Aſia*, where *Marſyas*, contended with *Apollo*.

Celarent, a Syllogiſm who's ſecond Propoſition is an univerſal affirmative, the other univerſal Negatives.

Celature, *Cel-*, *l.* carving or engraving.

Celebate, as Celibate.

Celebration, *l.* a ſolemnizing or making famous.

Celebrity, *l.* famouſneſs.

Celerer, *o.* a Butler.

Celeripedean, *l.* ſwift-footed.

Celerity, *l.* ſwiftneſs.

Celeſtifie, to make

Celeſtial, *l.* heavenly.

Celeſtines, an Order of Fryars inſtituted by *Pope Celeſtine* the fifth, 1215.

Cellariſt, the Butler in a Religious houſe.

Celoſtomy, *g.* a ſpeaking hollow in the mouth.

Celſitude, *-ty*, *l.* Highneſs.

Celtique, belonging to the *Celtæ*, *Gauls*, inhabiting between the Rivers *Garonne* and *Sein*.

Celtiberia, *Arragon* in *Spain*.

Celtica, *Mourne* in *Scotland*.

Cementation, a joyning with

Cement, *Cim-*, *l.* ſtrong mortar

Cemetery, *Cæm-* *g.* a Churchyard.

Cenatical, *-tory* *l.* belonging to *Cene*, *l.* a Supper.

Cenchries, a green venemous biting Serpent.

Cenoſity, *l.* filthineſs.

Cenotaph, *g.* an empty Tomb in honour of ſome great perſon.

Cenſe, a muſtering of an Army, alſo ceiſing of the people.

Cenſer, wherein the Prieſt burns incenſe.

Cenſion, *l.* a puniſhment inflicted by the

Cenſor, *l.* a Roman Officer to ceſſe Eſtates, reform manners, *&c.*

Cenſorious, *-ian*, belonging thereto.

Cenſure, to judg, give ſentence

Centaurs, half men and half horſes (of *Theſſaly*.)

Centaury, an herb of *Mars*.

Centenary, *l.* belonging to

Cent, *f.* an hundred.

Center, *-tre*, *l.* the middle of a circle, alſo wooden things to turn arches upon.

Centilogy, a hundred-fold-diſcourſe.

Centinodie, *l.* knot-graſs.

Centoculated [*Argus*] having 100 eyes.

Centon, *l.* a patched coat.

Central, in the Center.

Centrie, Sanctuary, place of Refuge for Malefactors.

Centum-viri, *l.* (a hundred men) Roman Judges.

Centupliated, made

Centuple, a hundred fold.

Century, *l.* the number of an hundred [years, *&c.*]

Centuriate, *l.* divided by hundreds.

Centurion, *l.* Captain over an hundred men.

Centuriſts, four *German* Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtorians, dividing their work into Centuries

Cephaleonomancy, *g.* Divination by a broil'd Aſſes head.

Cephalick, [line, plaiſter, vein, *&c.*] *g.* belonging to the head.

Cephalus, ſhot his jealous wife in a buſh (inſtead of a wild Beaſt) and was turned into a ſtone.

Cephar, *Sy.* (a ſtone) *Peter*.

Cepi Corpus, a Sheriffs Return that he hath taken the body of ſuch a man.

Ceramite, a precious ſtone.

Ceraſt, *g.* a horned ſerpent.

Ceratine, *l.* made of wax.

Ceratine, *g.* horned, ſubtile [arguments.]

Cerberus, a three-headed dog Porter of Hell.

Cercel, a Teal.

Cerebroſity, *l.* a being cockbraind, or brainſick.

Cerebrum Jovis, burnt Tartar (in Chymiſtry.)

Cer-

Cerdonists, Hereticks holding two contrary principles (a good and bad God) in all causes.

Ceremonious, *-ial*, belonging to or full of

Ceremonies, *l.* Customs and Rites [of the Church,] also complements.

Cereal, pertaining to

Ceres, Goddess of Agriculture, daughter of *Saturn* and *Ops*, also Corn.

Cerinthians, a sort of Hereticks that followed one

Cerinthus, who held, that Christ at his second coming would give all carnal pleasures.

Cerna, an Ethiopick Isle.

Ceromancy, divination by wax in water.

Ceromatick, *g.* anointed.

Cerofersarie, Candlestick or Candlemaker, also he that has the care of the [wax-] Candles.

Cerones, ancient inhabitants of *Assin-shire* in *Scotland*.

Cerote, *g.* a kind of searcloth or plaister.

Certaminate, *l.* contend.

Certes, *f.* certainly, surely.

Certificate, a writing to give notice of any thing done.

Certification of Assize of novel disseisin, a writ for the examining of a matter passed by Assize before the Justices.

Certificando de recognitione stapulæ, a writ for the Major to certifie to the Chancellor the staple taken before him, when the party refuses to bring it in.

Certiorari, a writ from the Chancery to an inferiour Court, to call up the records of a cause there depending.

Cert money, (certain money)

Certum lectæ, head mony or common fine, paid the Lords of Leets.

Cervical [Artery] passes from the Neck-bone to the brain.

Cervine, *l.* belonging to an Hart, also tauny.

Cerulеated, sky-co'oured.

Cerusse, *-usi*, *l.* white lead.

Cesare, as *Celarent*.

Cesariand, *l.* wearing long hair.

Cesaua, *-ada*, a City of *Spain*.

Cessitate, *l.* stumble.

Cessans, *l.* lingring, doing nothing.

Cessation, *l.* a leaving off

Cessavit, a Writ, when Rent or Service (according to tenure) is neglected.

Cessure, *-ser*, a ceasing, giving over or departing from.

Cesse, *l.* leave off, or be idle; also to rate or tax.

Cessibility, aptness to cease.

Cession, *l.* yielding or giving place to another.

Cessor, *l.* a loiterer.

Cest, *l.* the Brides wedding-girdle untied (the first night) by the Bridegroom.

C'est sans dire, *f.* to say no more.

Cestui qui vie, (*Cestui à vie de qui*) he for who's life any Land or Tenement is granted.

Cestui que ûse (*Cestui à l'use de qui*) he to who's use another is Enfeoffed.

Cestui qui trust, he that is entrusted for the benefit of another.

Cesurate, *l.* cut, notched.

Cetacious, *-reous*, *l.* belonging to a Whale.

Cete, *l.* a Company.

Ceterach, *Ar.* Finger-ferne, spleen-herb resembling fern.

Ceus, *Ceos*, an Isle, where all above sixty years old, were bound to poison themselves.

Cha, a China-leaf, who's infusion makes their ordinary drink.

Chabane, *o.* a Cabbin.

Chable, as Cable.

Chace, *f.* a Warren.

Chachirs, Turkish breeches reaching down to the heels.

Chafe, gaul, or fret [a rope.]

Chaffers, wares, Merchandize.

Chaffewax, a Chancery Officer preparing the wax for writs, &c.

Chaft, *e.* beaten, bang'd.

Chagrin, *f.* care, Melancholy.

Chain-shot, two bullets with a chain between them.

Chalcedon, a City of *Asia* built by the *Megarenses*.

Chalcographer, *g.* an ingraver in Brass.

Chalcography, *g.* the Art of engraving.

Chaldean, belonging to

Chaldea, part of greater *Asia*, famous for Astrology and Magick.

Chaldest, to tell fortunes.

Chaldron, *-der*, six and thirty bushels [of Coals.]

Chalice, *l.* the Communion-cup.

Challenge, exception against Jurors, &c.

Chalmer, *sc.* Chamber.

Chalmerlan, Chamberlain.

Chalmer, the Name of an ancient Family.

Chalons, *f.* blankets, Coverings.

Chalybeat, *-bete*, *l.* like steel. [water] wherein steel hath been quenched.

Chalybes, people of *Asia* the less having great store of steel-Mines.

Chamber [of a great gun] so far as the charge reaches.

Chambedekins, *Chaumberdekyns*, Irish begging Priests.

Chamberer, Chamber-maid.

Chamberlain [of a City] the cheif keeper of the publick Treasury.

Chamfred, [stalks] having impressions like a gutter or crevice.

Chamelæa, spurge Olive, a shrubby furculous plant.

Chamelot, *Chamolet*, *Chamblat*, a watered stuff mixt with Camel-hair.

Champfer, an artificial gutter or crevice in a pillar.

Champfred, *e.* chapt, wrinkled.

Chamois, [leather] made of the skins of a

Chamois, *-moy*, Wild Goat.

Champain, open Fields.

Champernouns, as Campernulphs.

Champertors, they that use

Champarty, *f.* the maintaining of a man in his suit, on condition to have part of the Land

land or goods when recover-ed.

Champion, *f.* one that fights (or is ready to fight) in anothers behalf.

Chananea, *Canaan*, the holy-land.

Chancellour [of either University,] the Chief Governour.

Chancellour [of the Diocese] the Bishops official.

Councellour [of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*.] Judge in that Court.

Chancellour [of the Exchequer] appointed to moderate extremities there.

Lord Chancellour, Chief Judge in the

Chancery, Court of Equity and Conscience, moderating the severity of Common law.

Chanfron, an Italian Coin about 20 pence.

Chanticleer, *f.* he that sings and weeps both together.

Chanter, a [Church] singer.

Chanticleer, *f.* the Cock,

Coasmancy, divination by the air.

Chaonia, the hilly part of *Epirus*, from

Chaon, *Priam's* son. slain by chance by his brother *Helenus* in hunting.

Chaos, *g.* a confused heap.

Chaperon, *f.* a hood; also the little Scutcheon on the horses forehead.

Chapin, *Sp.* a high Cork-heel'd shooe.

Chapelry, is to a Chapel, as a Parish to a Church.

Chaplet, Garland [for the head.]

Chapt, *c.* dry, thirsty.

Chapter, *-piter*, the top or head of a pillar; also a Company of Cathedral [or Collegiate] Clergy men who choose the Bishop.

Char, a particular business; also a kind of trout.

Character, *g.* the print of any thing, or mark in short-hand, or any letter; also as

Characterism, a lively description of a person.

Characters in printing are 1. Pearl, 2. Non-pareil, 3. Breviar, 4. Minion, 5. Long-primer, 6. Smal pica, 7. Pica, 8. English Roman, 9. Great primer, 10. Double pica, 11. Smal Canon, 12. Fat Canon. 13. Capitals. And most of these have a black English letter answering them.

Characteristick-cal, belonging thereto; also distinguishing, also that letter which immediately precedes the varying termination of any word.

Characterize, to describe, also to take in Characters or short-hand.

Characters, a writing by characters.

Caratinus, as *Caratur*.

Chardford, *Cerdeford*, a Town in *Hantshire*.

Charde, a Town in *Somerset*.

Chare, a fish proper to *Winandermere* in *Lancashire*.

Chare [the Cow,] stop or turn her.

Charge, that which fills the field of an Escutcheon: in a ship, the water she draws.

Charientism, *g.* graceful neſs also a pleasant piece of raillery softening a taunting expression.

Charing-Cross, erected by King *Edward* 1. in memory of Queen *Eleanor* who sucked the poison out of his wound made by a Moors envenom'd sword at the holy war.

Charites, *g.* the Graces, *Thalia Aglaia*, *Euphrosyne*.

Charivary, *f.* a publick defaming or traducing of another.

Charlatanerie, *f.* a Cheating or cogging, from

Charlatan, a Mountebank

Charles, *Sa.* all Noble.

Charles-wain, stars near the North pole, like 4 wheel and horses drawing them.

Charlock, wild mustard among corn, with a yellow flower.

Charmer, one that uses

Charms, bewitching or unbewitching expressions.

Charnel-house, where dead bones are laid,

Charon, the souls ferry-man over the Stygian-lake.

Chart, *l.* paper, parchment or written deed.

Charter-house, *Charterense*, a Monastery of the *Charterers* (*Carthusian* Fryers) *Sutton* Hospital, founded by Sir *Walter Mauny* of *Hainault*, who served under *Edward* 3. in the *French* wars: also a town in *Somerset*.

Charter-land, holden by

Charter, Letters patents of priviledges granted by the King.

Charter-party, an Agreement between a Merchant and the Master of a ship.

Cartis reddendis, a writ against him that refuses to deliver Charters of feofment entrusted with him.

Chartulary, keeper of a Register, or reckoning book.

Charvil, *Chervil*, an herb.

Charybdis, *Gorgibaro*, a Gulph in the bay of *Sicily*.

Chasmatical, belonging to a

Chasm, *-ma*, *g.* a wide gap or opening of the earth or air.

Chasteleyn, *o.* a Gentleman or Woman of a great house.

Castillaine, as *Castellaine*.

Chastible, *f.* a kind of Cope worn at Mass.

Chats, *c.* the gallows.

Chattels, all kind of goods, except free-hold.

Chatteswort, a statelie house in *Darbyshire*.

Chaufynges, *o.* heatings.

Chaumound, an ancient and Noble Family in *Cornwall*.

Chaul-mille, *sc.* a fault committed in a sudden tumult.

Chawish, *Sc.* a prating noise.

Chauncel, the most sacred separated part of a church or temple.

Chaunce-medley, killing of a man by chance.

Chauncery, as *Chancery*,

Chaund-

Chandler, a candlestick.

Chantry, *f.* a church, chappel or quire endowed with maintenance for singers of Divine service.

Chaworth, a noble family of *Alesbury*.

Cheangild, a restitution made by the county or hundred for wrong done by one in *plegio*.

Chechiface, *Chechivache*, *f.* a starved, hungry cow: see *Civityface*.

Check, when a hawk forsakes her natural flight to follow other Birds that come in view.

Check-roll, *Checquer-roll*, containing the names of the Kings [or other great persons] menial servants.

Checks, thick spliced clamps of wood at the top of a mast.

Cheerte, charity, *o.*

Checkie, (in heraldry) consisting of three panes of checquer-work.

Cheffes, *o.* chevins or else calves.

Chegford, a Town in *Devon*.

Chego, a small *Barbados* animal getting into ones feet and tormenting them.

Chief, as *Capite*; also a line in the chief or upper part of the Escutcheon containing one third of it.

Chiefage, *Chevage*, *Chivage*, *-gium*, head-service, money paid by Villains to their Lords.

Chief-pledge, Headborough.

Chekelaton, *o.* a stuff like Motly.

Chelandri, *-aundre*, *o.* a goldfinch, or a lark

Chelidonius, a precious stone in a swallows belly.

Chelidonie, *Celandine*.

Chelmerford, *Chelmesford*, *Chensford*, a Town in *Essex*.

Chelonophagi, people feeding only upon Tortoises, covering their houses and building ships with the shels.

Chelsey, *g. Shelsey*, in *Middlesex*.

Cheltenham, a Town in *Glocestershire*.

Chemnis a floting Island.

Chent, corruptly for *Kent*.

Chenisers, quit-rent, or chief Rent.

Cerpe, *o.* buy.

Cherset, as Churchesset.

Cherisaunce, *o.* comforts.

Cersonesus, *Cherro-*, *g. Peninsula*, *l.* a tract of land almost environ'd with the Sea.

Cherketh, *o.* Chirpeth.

Cherme, *o.* a company [of birds.]

Chert, *Chcort*, *Cherte*, *o.* love, also jealousie.

Chertes, *o.* merry people.

Cherubim, *h. -bin*, *ch.* the plural number of

Cherub, *h.* fulness of knowledge, the second of the nine orders of Angels.

Cervel, *Charvel*, a River on the East side of *Oxford*, famous for dressing of Leather.

Cheslip, hog [louse,] a little vermin, turning it self round like a pea.

Chese, *o.* chose.

Chesil-bowls, Cheese-bowls.

Cestein, *-ins*, *f.* Chesnut.

Cester, as *West-chester*.

Chesterfield, a Town in *Darbyshire*.

Cheftoul, Poppy.

Chevenes, two small pieces with holes, to which the tack is haled down.

Cheve, *o.* to thrive.

Cheveril, *f.* a wild goat.

Cheverel [leather,] see Chervel.

Chevesal, *-sayl*, *o.* a gorget.

Chevice, *o.* redeem.

Chevin, a fish with a great head.

Chevisaunce, *-sance*, *f.* Composition between Creditor and Debtour.

Chevitiæ, *-iscæ*, head-lands.

Chevrons, *f.* the strong rafters meeting at the house-top, also one of the Ordinaries of a Escutcheon made in fashion of a triangle.

Chevronel, half a *Chevron* (in Blazon.)

Chibbol, a little Onion.

Chiche, chicket, niggardly *f.*

Chicanerie, *f.* wrangling, impertinent perplexing of a cause.

Cichester, *Cissancester*, in *Suffex*, built by

Cissa, King of the South-*Saxons*.

Chidleigh, a Town in *Devonshire*.

Coieve, succeed, befall.

Childermas, Innocents day.

Childing [plants,] who's offspring exceeds the number of the ordinary kind.

Childwit, power to take a fine of your bondwoman gotten with child without your consent, also of the reputed Father of a Bastard.

Chiliad, *g.* a thousand.

Chiliarch, *g.* a Colonel.

Chiliasm, Opinion of the

Chiliasts, Millenaries, holding that Christ shall reign personally upon earth a thousand years.

Chilonick, *-ian*, belonging to

Coilo, one of the seven wise men of *Greece*, who's sentences were very brief.

Chilperick, a worthless King of *France*.

Chiltern, *sa.* the hilly, cold and chalky part of *Buckinghamshire*.

Chily, an *American* Kingdom.

Chimæra, a hill in *Lycia*, who's top, middle and bottom, had Lions, Goats and Serpents; also an idle conceit, or a feigned monster with a Lyons head, Goats belly and Dragons tail.

Chimerical, imaginary, phantastical.

Chimbe, the uttermost part of a barrel.

Chimin, *f.* the Kings highway.

Chiminage, toll for passage through the Forrest.

Chimmar, a Bilhops black sleev-less vestment worn between the Gown and Rochet

Chimney-money, hearth-money, 2 *s. per annũ* paiable at *Michaelmas* and *Lady day*.

Chins

China, a Kingdom in *Asia* containing 600 Cities, 2000 walled Towns, and 4000 unwalled.

Chincery, *o.* (for *Chicherie*, *f.* niggardlineſs.

Cinquin, a Colony of Spaniards in *America*.

Chione, Daughter to *Deucalion*, with child by *Mercury* and *Phœbus*, brought them at once *Antolycus* and *Philemon*.

Chios, an Iſland in the *Ægean* Sea between *Lesbos* and *Samos*.

Chipnam, a Town in *Wilts*.

Chipping-Norton, a Town in *Oxfordſhire*.

Chipping-Sodbury, a Town in *Glocesterſhire*.

Chiragrical, having the *Chiragra*, *g.* hand-gout.

Chirchfed, as *Churches fed*.

Chirking, *o.* chattering noiſe.

Chirograph, *g.* ones own hand writing.

Chirographer, he that gives a bill of his hand; alſo he that records the fines acknowledged in the Common pleas Office.

Chirologie, *g.* a diſcourſing by ſigns.

Chiromancer, one that profeſſeth.

Chiromancy, Palmiſtry, divination by the hand-lines.

Chiromantick, *-cal*, belonging thereto.

Chiron, *Sagitarius*, half man, half horſe, begotten by *Saturn* in the ſhape of a horſe.

Chironomer, *g.* a teacher or uſer of hand-geſtures in dancing, pleading, &c.

Chirrichote, a word of deriſion from the Spaniſh to the French pronouncing

Chirrie, for *Kyrie*.

Chirurgery, Surgery, the Art of curing wounds.

Chitty-face, *Cotche-face*, *f.* a pitiful, wretched, ſneaking fellow.

Chivalrie, *f.* horſmanſhip, alſo a tenure by Knights ſervice.

Chivauchie, *-ance*, the ſame.

Chit, the ſeed chits when it ſhoots the ſmall root out of the Earth.

Chiven, as *Chieve*.

Chiver, *o.* to ſhiver.

Chives, the ſmall parts of roots (as of garlick, &c.) by which they are propagated.

Chizzel, *Sſ. f.* bran.

Chevaſme, as *Epicrotomſie*.

Chloris, *Flora*, the Wife of *Zephyrus*.

Chlorosis, white Jaundies, or green ſickneſs.

Chocolate, an Indian drink made of *Cocoa*.

Choanix, *g.* a meaſure ſomewhat more than a wine quart

Cholmonley, *Cholme-*, and *Cholmley*, a Town and Family in *Cheſhire*.

Cholog gon, *g.* purging of Choler

Chondril, a herb like ſavoury.

Chop-Church, changing of one Church for another.

Choral, one of the quire.

Chord, ſubtenſe, Hypotenuſe, a right line ſubtending an arch of a circle.

Choriambick, *g.* a foot of four ſyllables, the two middlemoſt ſhort, the other two long.

Chorion, the outermoſt tunicle that enwraps the birth.

Chriſter, *o.* Quriſter, ſinging man or boy.

Chorographer, *g.* deſcriber of places.

Chorography, the deſcription of a Country, Kingdom, &c.

Chorus, a Company of Singers [in a Quire.]

Chose, *f.* a thing.

Cheuſe, to cozen or deceive.

Chiaus, a Turkiſh meſſenger hath the very ſame ſound.

Chriſmatory, a veſſel receiving the liquor from the two Olive branches by golden pipes in the Temple, alſo a veſſel containing the

Chriſm, *g.* ointment uſed in Popiſh baptiſm, and at Kings Coronations.

Chriſme, a white cloth put on the child after baptiſm, alſo a child dying before baptiſm or within the moneth of wearing the Chriſome cloth.

Chriſom-calf, kil'd before 'tis a month old.

Chriſtianiſm, *-ity*, the profeſſion of the Chriſtian Religion.

Chriſt, *g.* anointed.

Chriſtopher, *g.* Chriſt-carrier,

Chromatick, *g.* keeping its colour, delightfull, alſo as *Acromatick*.

Chronical [*diſeaſes*] not acute but lingring.

Chronical or *Achr-riſing*, is when a ſtar riſes at Sun ſetting.

Chronicle, *g.* Hiſtory of the Times.

Chronodix, *g.* a Dial.

Chronogram, *g.* a collection of the numeral letters out of a ſentence.

Chronography, *g.* a writing of *Chronicles* or Annals.

Chronographer, ſuch a writer.

Chronology, *g.* computation of years and comparing of Hiſtories.

Chronologer, a computer of times.

Chronologicks, books treating of Chronology.

Chryſites, a kind of Litharge, from its golden colour.

Chryſocol, as *Borax*, Goldſmiths ſoder.

Chryſolite, an *Æthiopian* gold-coloured ſtone.

Chryſopœa, *g.* the Art of making gold.

Chryſopolis, Scutary a promontory of *Aſia*.

Chryſoprase, an Aſian greeniſh precious ſtone.

Chryſoſtom, *-mus*, *g.* golden mouth, Biſhop of *Byzantium*.

Chriſtalline [*heaven*], the ninth.

Chriſtal, a precious ſtone engendred by cold.

Chryſtallization, a Chymical purifying of Salts.

Chuck, *Sſ.* chunk, a great chip.

Churlich, *o.* plainly, homely.

Churle, *Sa.* carle, clown.

Church-letten, *W.* Churchyard.

Church-hoppers, they that change away one Church for another.

Church-reeve, a Church-warden
Church-set, *Churchesset*, *Churchesfed*, *Church-seed*, Wheat formerly paid the Church on St. *Martins* day.
Chylifactory, causing
Chylification, the turning of nourishment into
Chyle, *g.* a milky substance ready to be turned to bloud.
Chymistry, the art of dissolving metals, and extracting quintessence.
Chymere, as *Tabard*.
Cibarious, *l.* belonging to meat.
Choire, *f.* a pix, cup, or box, wherin the *Roman* host is kept
Cibosity, *l.* store of food.
Cicatrice, *l.* a scar.
Cicely, *l.* Grey-eyed.
Ciceronian, *-ical*, belong to *Cicero*, a famous Roman orator and Philosopher.
Cicers, *l.* Italian pease.
Cicurate, *l.* to tame.
Cid, *Sp.* valiant [Captain.]
Caide, *Ar.* Lord, great man.
Cidaris, the Persian attire for the head.
Cierges, *o.* wax-candles.
Cilerie, *Sir*, the drapery or leavage wrought upon the heads of pillars.
Cilicia, *Caramania*, or *Turcomania*, in lesser *Asia*.
Cilicious, belonging to *Cilice*, *l.* hair-cloth.
Cilinder, as *Cylinder*.
Cimbal, as *Cymbal*.
Cimblick, *g.* a niggard.
Cimbrians, ancient people of *Denmark*.
Cimeliark, *l.* a place for vestments or jewels.
Cimice, *-isse*, *l.* a wood-louse, a small red insect.
Cimiter, as *Scymiter*.
Cimmerian, belonging to the *Cimmerians*, Northern people, also Italians (in deep vales) who seldom or never see the Sun.
Cincantonier f. a Commander of 50, also an Officer in *Paris*.
Cincture, *l.* encompassing with fee a girdle.
Cindalism, dust-point, a boyish play.
Cinefaction, a burning to ashes.
Cinefy, *l.* bring to ashes.
Cinerulent l. full of ashes.
Cingulum Veneris, *l.* (the girdle of *Venus*) the semicircle from the space between the fore-finger and middle finger to the space between the ring-finger and little finger.
Cinifo, *l.* a gnat.
Cinque-foil f. five-leaved grass.
Cinnaber, *f.* a red mineral stone used for a vermilion colour.
Cinople, *Sinople*, rudle.
Cinque-Ports, *f.* (five havens) *Hastings*, *Hith*, *Dover*, *Rumney* and *Sandwich*.
Cion, *Sion*, *Scion*. *f.* a young shoot from the root or stock of a tree.
Ciperus, a three square rush who's root is odoriferous.
Cipher, any figure or number, especially the nought (o), also as character.
Cippus, *l.* a pair of stocks.
Cipres, fine curled linnen.
Circe, a witch who turn'd *Vlysses* companions into Swine.
Circester, *Cirence ster*, an ancient City of *Glocester-shire*.
Circinate, *l.* make a circle with a pair of compasses.
Circination, a circling or turning round.
Circ seat Circesed, as *Churchsed*
Cirk, *Cirque*, *l.* a round Roman show place.
Circensial, belonging thereto, or the plaies there exhibited
Circuit of action, a longer course of proceeding (in law) than is needful.
Circuition, *-citure*, *l.* a going about.
Circular, *l.* round, in a circle.
Circulation, *l.* a fetching of a [round] compass to the same place again, also extraction of waters by limbeck.
Circumaggeration, *l.* a heaping round about.
Circumambient, *l.* incircling, flowing all about.
Circumambulation, *l.* a walking about.
Circumblivagination, circular, motion, or going round.
Circumcellions, *-celians*, Hereticks who (to get them a name) laid violent hands upon themselves.
Circumcession, a general yielding.
Circumcinct, girt about.
Circumcision, *l.* a cutting off the fore-skin.
Circumduction, *Circumd-*, *l.* a leading about, also deceiving
Circumference, *l.* a line drawn round a centre.
Circumferentor, a Mathematical instrument to find the hour of the Sun.
Circumflex, *l.* bowed about, an accent shewing a long or contracted syllable, thus (^) or thus (~).
Circumflexion, a bending about.
Circumfluent, *-uous*, flowing about.
Circumfodient, digging about.
Circumforaneous, *l.* pitiful, pedling, loitering [about the market.]
Circumfulgent, shining about.
Circumfusion, *l.* a powring about.
Circumgyration, *l.* a wheeling round about.
Circumjacent, *l.* lying about.
Circumincession, *l.* a going round, the reciprocal Being of the Persons of the Trinity in each other.
Circumligation, *Circumlo*, *l.* a binding about.
Circumlition, *l.* a daubing or plaistering about.
Circumlocution, *l.* many words to express one thing, a going about the bush.
Circumplication, *l.* a folding about.
Circumposition, *l.* laying [the mould] about [a bough, which is to be taken off.]
Circumrotation, *l.* a wheeling about.
Circumscribed, enclosed.
Circumscription, *l.* a writing about.
Circumscript, drawn about with a line, also deceived or disanulled. *Cir-*

Circumspection, *l.* looking about, wariness.

Circumstantial, belonging to

Circumstance, *l.* a quality that accompanies any thing, as time, place, &c.

Circumstantiate, to do or describe a thing with its circumstances.

Circumstantibus, [make up the number of the Jurours] of those that stand about.

Circumstation, a standing round about.

Circumvallation, *l.* an enclosing or trenching about.

Circumvection, *Circumve-*, *l.* a carrying about.

Circumvest, cloath or garnish round about.

Circumvent, *l.* deceive, overreach.

Circumvolate, *l.* fly about.

Circumvolve, *l.* roll about.

Circumvolution, *l.* a rowling about, or wheeling about.

Circumdate, *-undate*, *l.* to compass about.

Circumsonate, *-unsonate*, *l.* to sound round about.

Circumdolate, chip, or cut about

Circumspicuous, to be seen on all sides.

Circumvagant, wandring about.

Cirrous, belonging to curled hair.

Cisalpine, *l.* on this side the *Alpes*.

Cisbury, a Town in *Sussex*, from

Cissa, 2d. King of the South-*Saxons*.

Cista gratiæ, a Church-coffer where peoples charity was kept

Cistercian, as *Bernardine*.

Cistus, the holy rose, a bramble.

Citation, *l.* quoting, also summoning to appear.

Cithariſt, *l.* a Harper.

Citharize, to Harp.

Citherides, the Muses.

Cithrid, *o.* a Cittern, Ghittern, or a dulcimer.

Citrine, *-rean*, [colour] of a Pom-citron, golden.

Citrination, perfect digestion, or the colour proving the Philosophers stone.

Citrull, a kind of cucumber.

Citadel, fort, fortress.

Cives, leeks.

Civet, *Ar.* a sweet unctious excrement of some beast.

Civick, [Crown] given to deserving Roman Citizens.

Civilize, make civil.

Clack [*wood*,] cut off the Sheeps mark, to make it lighter.

Claick-geese, as *Barnacles*.

Claim, challenge.

Clamorous, full of

Clamours, *l.* noise.

Clamps, thick Timbers under the beams of the first *Ordo*.

Clan, *sc.* tribe, family.

Clancular, *-rious*, *l.* private, secret.

Clandestine, *l.* the same.

Clangour, *l.* a great sound, or cry.

Clap, the neather part of a Hawks beak.

Clap-board, board ready cut to make cask or vessels.

Clap-bread, *La.* thin hard oat-cakes.

Clapperdegeon, *c.* a begger born.

Clapers, *f.* Warten pales or walls.

Clara, *l.* clear.

Clare, a Tower in *Suffolk*.

Clarentieux, *-tiaux*, *-tius*, one of the Kings at Arms.

Clarichord, *Clar-*, an instrument somewhat like a cymbal.

Clarifie l. make clear.

Clarigation, *l.* as reprisal.

Clarion, a kind of shrill Trumpet.

Clarisonant, *-isonient*, *l.* shrill-sounding.

Clarity, clearness.

Clark, a Clergy-man, Scholar, Secretary, &c.

Clarmarishan, *sc.* the warranting of stolen goods.

Classe, *l.* a rank, order or degree, also a Navy.

Classick, *-ical*, belonging thereto, approved, of good authority.

Claudicate, *l.* halt.

Claudity, lameness.

Clavecymbal, *Clavicy-* an instrument with wire strings, by some an Harpsical or Virginal.

Claver, Trefoyl, an herb.

Clavicular, *-rious*, belonging to

Clavis, *l.* a key.

Claves Insulæ, twelve men in the Isle of man to whom all doubtful and weighty cases are referred.

Clavigerous, bearing or keeping keyes.

Clause, an Article or conclusion.

Claustral, *l.* belonging to a *Cloister*, or close place.

Cl.am, *Li.* glue together.

Clear, a little wooden wedge on the yards, to keep the ropes from slipping.

Cleavers, as *Goose-grass*.

Cledgy, *c.* stiff.

Clemd, *Clamd*, starved, also thirsty.

Clement, *l.* mild.

Clemency, gentleness.

Clementines, certain decretals collected by Pope *Clement*.

Clenge, *o.* cleanse, also factious, disorderly.

Cleopatra, Queen of *Ægypt* loved by *Julius Cæsar*.

Clep, *sc.* certain solemn words used especially in criminal causes.

Cleped, *Cleeped*, *sa.* named.

Clepen, *o.* they call.

Clepsydra, *g.* a water hourglass.

Clergion, *o.* a Clark.

Clergial, learned, belonging to the

Clergy, the who company of Ministers, also allowance of the book to a Prisoner.

Clerico admittendo, for the Bishop to admit a clark to a Benefice.

Clerk, as *Clark*.

Clerk of the Ax, marks timber for the use of the Kings Navy.

Clerk of the Check, Orders the Yeomen of the guard, sets the watch every night, &c. another of this name in the Navy.

Clerk of the Chest, Where is kept the mony collected for

sick and wounded Seamen.

Clerk Comptroler of the Kings house, Two *Court*-Officers that allow or disallow the charges of Pursuivants, &c.

Clerk of the Crown [*Office*,] *Clerk* of the *Crown* of the Kings Bench.

Clerk of the Crown in Chancery, Attends on the Lord *Chancellour* or *Keeper*.

Clerk of the Errours, in the *Common Pleas*, transcribes the tenour of the Records of the cause into the Kings Bench.

Clerk of the Errours, in the *Kings Bench*, transcribes the Records of such causes into the Exchequer.

Clerk of the Errours, in the *Exchequer*, prepares the Records certified thither for Judgment.

Clerk of Essoyns, keeps the Essoyn-rolls (in *Common-Pleas*.)

Clerk of the Estreats, Writes out the Estreats to be levy'd for the King.

Clerk or Warden of the hamper or *hanaper*, (in the *Chancery*) receives all mony due to the King for the Seals of Charters, Patents, Commissions and Writs.

Clerk of the Juries or *Juratawritts*, makes out writs in the Court of Common Pleas.

Clerk of the Kings Silver, receives the fines in the Court of Common Pleas.

Clerk of the Market, keeps the standards (examples) of all measures.

Clerk Marshal of the Kings House, Attends the Marshal in his Court, and Records his proceedings.

Clerk of the Nichils or Nihils, (*in the Exchequer.*) Makes a roll of all such sums as are nihilled by the Sheriffs, upon their Estreats of Green wax, &c.

Clerk of the Outlawries, Servant or deputy to the Kings Attorny General.

Clerk of the Peace, Reads Indictments, &c. at the Sessions.

Clerk of the Pell, or Parchment roll (in the Exchequer) wherein he enters every Tellers bill.

Clerk of the petty Bag, Three Officers in Chancery, where of the Master of the Rolls is chief.

Clerk of the Pipe, (or great Roll) in the Exchequer, looks to all Accompts and Debts due to the King.

Clerk of the Pleas, in the Exchequer, in his Office all Court-Officers must sue and be sued.

Clerk of the Privy Seal, Four that attend the Lord Privy Seal.

Clerk of the Signet, Four that attend (by turns) on his Majesties Principal Secretary.

Clerk of the Treasury, keeps the Records of the Court [of Common Pleas.]

Clerk of the Warrants, belongs to the Court of Common Pleas.

Clermatine [*bread*] *fine*, white

Clermancy, *g.* Divination by lots or dice.

Clever, neat, smooth, dextrous.

Clevis, *o.* clifts, Rocks.

Clew [*of a Sail.*] the lower corner.

Clewgarnet, a rope made fast to the clew of the main-sail, and fore-sail.

Cleu-line, is the same to top sails.

Clicket, the clapper of a door; also a key, *o.*

Cliquets f. flat rattling bones for boys to play with.

Clicketing, when a Fox desires copulation, he goes a *Clicketing*.

Cliental, belonging to a *Client*, one that goes for counsel to a Lawyer.

Clientela, *l.* a taking of Clients into protection.

Cliff, a Cleft or side of a hill, a broken rock by the Seaside.

Cliff, *s.* (key) the whole scale of Musick is divided into 3 Cliffs, Basse, Mean and Treble.

Climacter, an account or reckoning made by degrees.

Climacterical, *Climax*, [year] every 7th. and 9th. year of ones age, to the 63d, which is accounted the great Climacterical and most dangerous of all.

Climate, *Clime*, *g.* such a space of Earth (between two parallel lines) as makes half an houres difference in the Sun-dials and length of the daies.

Climax, *g.* (ladder) a gradual proceeding from one thing to another.

Cinch [of the Cable] that part which is seased about the ring of the anchor.

Cinch the Ports, drive a little *Oakam* into their seams.

Clink, *o.* key.

Clinker, *c.* a crafty fellow.

Clinick, *g.* bed-rid.

Clinopaly, *g.* bed-wrestling.

Clio, one of the 9 Muses, Inventress of Historry.

Clito, as *Cleto*

Clitoris, *g.* the sinewy part of the womb.

Clitumnus, a River in *Italy* turning the Oxen (that drink it) white.

Cloacal, filthy, from *Cloaca*, *l.* a sink or house of Office.

Clocher, *f.* a steeple.

Clodius, a notable Adulterer of *Rome*.

Cloath, a sail cloathes the mast, when it is so long that it touches the hatches.

Clelia, a noble *Roman* Virgin who swam over Tyber from *Porsenna* with whom she was left an hostage.

Cloffe, *Tare*, the bag, barrel, &c. in which the Commodity is.

Clomben, *o.* climbed.

Clofet, half a barre (in heraldry.)

Cloofefe, *o.* Cloyburre.

Clottend o. Clotted.

Cloft, the forbidden game at

Cloft-eyples, Nine-pins.

Clotho, one of the 3 destinies carrying the thred of mans life.

Cly,

Cloy, c. steal.

Cloy'd, a peece is cloy'd, when any thing hinders the priming-powder from giving fire to the rest.

Cloudsbery, a plant proper to *Pendlebill* in *Lancashire*.

Clove, 8 pound. the two and thirtieth part of a weigh of cheese.

Clough, *Sa.* a deep descent between hills.

Cloves of Gilofice flores, *o.* clove-gilly-flowers.

Clum, *o.* a note of silence.

Clumperton, a clown.

Clumpe, *Li.* Lazy, unhandy.

Clusse'd[hands,] *Clve.* benummed with cold.

Clun-Castle in *Shropshire*.

Cluniaci[monks] Benedictines reformed by *Odo* Abbot of *Cluni* in *Burgundy*.

Clusive, shut up.

Cly the jerk, *c.* to be whipt.

Clymbe, *o.* a noise.

Clysters, *g.* Medicines to beautifie the skin.

Clysterize, to give a *Clyster*, *g.* an instrument to convey a purge through the Fundament to the guts; also the purge it self.

Clytemnestra, lived in Adultery with *Aegisthus*, and with his help kild her Husband *Agamemnon*.

Clytia, sighed by *Apollo*, pined away to an *Heliotrope*.

Clyto, *g.* (Excellent,) a title of honour anciently appropriated to our Kings Sons.

Cnidus, *Cnidos*, in *Caria*, where *Venus* was worshipped.

Cnossus, *Gnossus*, *Cortina* in *Crete*, where *Minos* kept his Court.

Cnout dolf, *Swerds dolf*, *Swords dike*, made by *Canute* the *Dane* between *Ramsey* and *Wisbich*.

Coacervate, *l.* heap together. *Coacervation*, a heaping or gathering together.

Coaction, *l.* the same, also a compelling.

Coadjutor, *l.* fellow-helper.

Coadjuvate, *l.* to help or assist together.

Coadunation, *l.* an assembling, or bringing together. *Coaetanous*, *l.* of the same age.

Coaeternal, *l.* Equal in Eternity.

Coagitate, to move or stir together.

Coagmentation, *l.* a joyning together, also (in chymistry) dissolving things and hardening them again.

Coagulation, *l.* a curdling; in chymistry the reducing any liquid thing to a thicker substance.

Coalesce, *l.* to grow together, to close together again.

Coalition, *l.* a growing together, an increasing.

Cobnings, see *Cobnings*.

Coemptation, a making one thing straight (or narrow) with another.

Coeptation, *l.* a fitting together.

Coercitation, *l.* a straightning, or pressing together.

Coers, *o.* Enforce.

Coessation, *l.* a joyning together with boards.

Coetes, peeces of tarr'd Canvas put about the masts at the deck, to keep the water out.

Coevation, the croaking of Frogs.

Cob, a forced hark or for ships.

Colby, stout, or brisk.

Cob-iron, *E.* Andiron.

Coble-coster, *c.* a Turky.

Cobus, a River of *Colchis*, having golden sands.

Cobweb-morning, *N.* a misty morning.

Coccinean, of a crimson or scarlet colour.

Coccium, *Cockley* in *Lancashire*.

Cochineale, *Cochenel*, a costly grain made of little worms proceeding from the fruit of the Holm-Oak, much used in dying Scarlet.

Cock-on-hoop, at the height of mirth and jollity; the Cock (or Spigot) being laid on the hoop, and the Barril of Ale spunn'd (as they say in *Staffordshire*) that is drunk out without intermission: or else

Cock-a-hoop, *Cog-à-hupe*, *f.* a Cock with a cop, crest or comb; also proud, stately, &c. and in this sence I have seen it joyn'd with *Top and top gallant*, which signifies Lofty, standing upon high terms.

Cockatrice, as *Basilisk*.

Cocket, brisk, malapert.

Cocket, the Custom-house-seal; also their Warrant to the Merchant that his goods are Customed.

Cocket-bread, Wheaten, next to wastel or white bread.

Cock-feather, that which stands upward in the right nocking of a shaft.

Cockle, a shel-fish; also a Cornweed.

Cockleary, pertaining to *Cockle-stairs*, winding stairs.

Cockney, a child that sucks long, wantonly brought up, one born and bred in *London*, or (as they say) within the sound of Bow-bell; also an ancient name of the River *Thames*, or (as others say) the little brook by *Turn-mill street*: or else

Cockneigh, as if they could not distinguish the Crowing of a Cock, and the Neighing of a horse. See *Cokeney*.

Cockes, one born with one eye; also a *Roman* who alone withstood all the force of King *Porsena*, till the bridge was cut down from under him.

Cocki le, *l.* ease to be boyled.

Coction, *l.* a seething, also digestion of meat.

Coctive, *l.* soon boil'd, soon ripe.

Cocks, square brasses (with holes) put into wooden sheaves, to keep them from splitting by the block-pin whereon they turn.

Coculus Indie, *Oculus In-*, a venemous drug used in the killing of lice, foxing of fish, Crows, &c.

Cocytus

Cocytus, a River of hell.

Cod, a pillow.

Code, *l.* book or volume of the Civil law.

Cadelee, a kind of *French* hat so called, from

Cadelee, a town upon the *Seine* in *Normandy*.

Codeta, Orchards about *Tiber*, wherein grow shrubs like horse-tails.

Codicil, a supplement to a will.

Codiniack, *f.* Marmalade of Quinces.

Codrus, an *Athenian* King who (in a disguise) exposed himself to death for his Country; because the Oracle said the *Peloponnesians* should overcome if they did not kill him.

Codware, Grain contained in Cods, as pease, &c.

Celiaque artery, a main branch of the great artery, descending to the midriff and entrails.

Celiacal vein, a second branch of the *Mesenter* ique running to the blind gut.

Cemiterie, *g.* Church-yard.

Coemptional, belonging to

Coemption, *l.* a *Roman* Ceremony, whereby the husband and wife seemed to buy one another.

Cenotes, *g.* Community; also a figure whereby several clauses end alike.

Coequal, *l.* equal to one another.

Coercible, which may be restrained.

Coercive, restraining, compelling.

Coertion, *l.* a restraining.

Cerulean, *l.* sky-coloured.

Coessential, *l.* of the same essence.

Coetaneous, as *Coeta-*.

Coeternal, as *Coeter-*.

Coeval, of the same age or time.

Coexistent, having a being at the same time.

Coffa, and Coffee, as Cauphe.

Cofferer of the Kings household, he is under the Controller, overlooks and pases the other Officers, &c.

Cog, *Cogla*, *o.* a Cockboat.

Coggeshall, a town in *Essex*.

Cogitation, *l.* a thinking.

Cogitative, thoughtfull, pensive, Musing.

Cognation, *l.* kindred [by blood.]

Cognen, dealers in

Cogware, Course Northern *English* cloth.

Cognisance, *-zance*, *f.* knowledge, a badge in armes, a Judicial hearing of a thing; also an acknowledging of a fine.

Cognisee, he to whom the fine is acknowledged.

Cognisour, he that acknowledges a fine.

Cognition, *l.* a knowing or Judging of a thing.

Cognitionem mittendis, a writ, for him that takes a fine to certify it in the Common Pleas.

Cognominal, having one and the same name or Surname.

Cognominate, *l.* to give a Surname to any.

Cognoscible, *l.* knowable.

Cognoscitive, that knows or may be known or enquired.

Cogs, the outmost knots in a Mill-wheel, also a kind of boat.

Cohabite, *l.* dwell together.

Cohabitation, a dwelling together.

Cohere, *l.* hang together.

Coherence, *Cohesion*, *l.* a sticking or hanging together.

Cohibition, *-bency*, *l.* a restraining or keeping back.

Cohobation, pouring the distilled liquor on the dregs and distilling it again.

Cohort, *l.* the tenth part of a *Roman* Legion, 500 men.

Cohortation, exhortation, perswasion.

Colliers, *f.* the stones.

Coincidency, a happening at the same time, a being

Coincident, *l.* falling out together, or one upon another.

Coins, quoins, corners of walls, pieces of wood in mounting Ordinance, also Printers pins to fasten letters into the frames.

Coin the house, lay the corners or foundation with brick or stone.

Coinquinate, *l.* defile.

Coint, *o.* strange.

Coition, *l.* [carnal] coming together, also when the Sun and Moon are in the same sign and degree.

Colemanth, a Town in *Cumberland*.

Coke, (*q. Coll.*) pit-coal (or Sea-coal) charred, also *Cook*, *o.*

Coker, *c.* a lye.

Cokeny, *o.* Cocket-bread.

Cokewold, *o.* Cuckold.

Cokoar, *Cocoar*, an Indian Nut-tree that bears both meat, drink and apparel.

Colaphize, *l.* buffet with the fist.

Colation, *-ature*, *l.* a straining.

Colatory, *l.* a strainer.

Colbrand, the Danish Giant overcom'n by *Guy* Earl of *Warwick*.

Colbrook, a Town upon

Cole, a River in *Bucks*.

Colchester, a Town upon.

Colne, a River in *Essex*.

Colchis, a Country in *Asia*, where *Aetes* reigned, with whom the *Argonauts* made war for the golden fleece.

Colfox, *o.* blackfox.

Colcothar, a caustick medicine.

Cole, keal, pottage.

Colefire, so much fire-wood as (when it is burnt) contains a load of Coals.

Colberts, such as of Villains were made free men.

Coliseum, the Amphitheater of *Titus* at *Rome*.

Colick, a greivous pain of the bowels with difficulty of stool and wind.

Colliquefaction, *l.* a destroying, wasting or decaying.

Collachrymate, *l.* weep or lament with others.

Collactaneous, nursed together, sucking at the same time.

Collapsed, *l.* fallen to decay.

Colla-

Collaqueate, *l.* to entangle together.

Collaterally, side by side.

Collateral kindred, Uncles, Cosins, &c.

Collateral security, over and above the deed it self, as a bond to a Covenant.

Collaterare, *l.* joyn side by side.

Collar, a great rope about the beakhead, to which the main-stay is fatten'd, also another about the main-masthead.

Collation, *l.* a little banquet, a comparing, a bestowing [of a Benefice,] also folding of printed sheets by the letters of direction.

Collations, done by conference or contribution of many.

Collative, *l.* Substant. an unanimous contribution of the people to any publick work, Adject. conferred together, made large, mutual.

Collaud, *l.* to praise with others.

Collegue, *l.* a partner in Office.

Collegate, *l.* to send together.

Collection, *l.* a gathering or Levy.

Collections, *-flaneous*. *l.* gathered out of several things or places.

Collective Noun, though singular, comprehends many particulars, as a Company, &c.

Collect, *l.* gather together.

Collects, things gathered from others works, also select prayers for certain times

Collegiate, one of the same

College, *l.* society [of students.]

Colers earth, a sort of paint.

Colignia, a Town in *Brasile*, peopled by the French, and taken from them by the *Portugese*.

Colet Passion, *o.* the Cholick.

Collerage, a French fine upon the collars of Wine drawing Horses or men.

Coller-dayes, Festivals, on which the Knights of the Garter wear their collars.

Collet, as *Beazel*, of a ring, also the throat.

Colly, the hawk collies, that is, beaks.

Collide, *l.* to knock or bruise together.

Colligate, *l.* tye together.

Colligence, a knitting, bringing or gathering together.

Collimation, *l.* an aiming.

Collineate, to level at, or hit the mark.

Colliquation, *l.* a melting.

Collision, *l.* a crushing together.

Collistrigiated, having stood in a

Collistrigium, *-idium*, Pillory.

Colligant, wrangling together.

Collocation, a placing in order, also a letting out to hire.

Collock, *Sa.* a one-handed pail, or great piggin.

Collogne, flatter.

Colonel, as *Colonel*.

Colloquy, *l.* discourse between two.

Colluctation, *l.* a struggling together.

Collusion, *l.* fraud, deceitfull dealing.

Colybist, *g.* Mony-changer.

Collyrie, *-ry*, *g.* a medicine for the eyes.

Colne, a Town in *Lancashire*.

Colobe, an old kind of short coat reaching to the knees.

Coliferi, a Religious order of *Grecians*.

Colon, *g.* half a period (:) also one of the three great guts.

Colony, *l.* a company sent out of one Country to dwell in another.

Colophonia, the *Caput mortuum* of Turpentine, useful in salves, the liquid part being distilled into Oyl.

Colocynthis, *Colo-*, a purging wild gourd.

Coloration, *l.* the brightning of [obscured] gold or Silver.

Colosse, a statue of a vast bignesse, as that of the Sun at *Rhodes*, between whose feet the ships sailed, also a Town in *Phrygia*.

Colostration, a distemper in Childrens Stomachs by sucking the beestlings or first milk.

Colp, *o.* a blow, also a bit of any thing.

Colpindach, *Coudach*, *Sc.* a young cow or heifer.

Colquarron, *e.a* [mans] neck.

Colshire, *Krien*, a County in *Ireland*.

Colubraria, an *Iberian* Island full of Snakes.

Colubriferous, *l.* that bears Snakes or Serpents.

Columbum, *Columna*, *Coldingham*, in *Scotland*, where the Nuns (and Prioress *Elsa*) cut off their lips and noses, to shun the lust of the *Danes*.

Columb-Great, A Town in *Cornwall*.

Columbary, *l.* Dove-house.

Columbine, *l.* Dove-like.

Columity, *l.* health, safety, soundness.

Columna, *l.* Pillar; also one division of a page at length.

Columnary tribute, was exacted for every pillar in a house.

Columnæ Herculis, *Hercules's* Pillars; by some, two brazen pillars in *Cadez*; by others, two western Mountains separated by *Hercules*, *Calpe* in *Europe* and *Abila* in *Africa*.

Columpton, A Town in *Devon*.

Colures, Two Circles which pass through the Poles, and divide the Globe (like an apple) into four equal parts.

Colus, A whitish beast with a hogs head, that drinks through the nostrils.

Colutea, a kind of bastard Sena, in gardens of rarities.

Coma Berenices, a triangle in the tail of *Leo*.

Comald, *-da*, an Order of *Italian* white Fryars instituted. *Anno* 1012.

Comarch, *-ark*, *g.* a Governour

nour of town or city, an Earl.

Comunty, *n.* community.

Combat, *(in law)* the tryal of a doubtfull caufe by two Champions.

Combe, *f.* a valley between two high Hills.

Combe, 4 bufhels; alfo a fmall piece of Timber under the beak-head, uſed in bringing the tack aboard.

Combinational, belonging to

Combination, *l.* a joyning together; alſo a conſpiracy.

Combuſtible, *l.* apt to take fire, as brush-wood, &c.

Combuſtion, a burning together, alſo a tumult.

Combuſtion of a Planet, when he is not 8 Degrees and 3 minutes diſtant from the Sun.

Comeling, *Sa.* a New-comer, a ſtranger.

Comeſſation, *l.* Reveling, intemperate eating and drinking.

Comeſtible, eatable.

Comeſtion, *l.* eating up.

Comet, *g.* a [hairy] Blazing ſtar.

Comical, pertaining to

Comedian, Merry Players: and

Comedians, the Actors, or as

Comedy-ſpeakers, Writers of Comedies.

Comfry, *Bone-ſet*, an herb uſefull both in meat and medicine.

Coming [*of the border*,] the planks that bear them up above the deck.

Comminal gagatour, *l.* he that fights hand to hand.

Commen Commiſſe, a writ authorizing the Sheriff to take the county upon him.

Commen & Caſtle Commiſſe, the committing of a county (together with a caſtle) to the Sheriff.

Comity, *l.* courteous and civil behaviour.

Comitial, belonging to

Comitia, *l.* ſolemn aſſemblies of the people of *Rome*.

Comitial diſeaſe,] the falling ſickneſs.

Comma *g.* (ſection, cutting,) the ſmalleſt of our ſtops (,).

Commaſtate, *l.* defile.

Commaſtation, to take heart or hardineſs.

Commaſtick, *l.* made of the ſame ſubſtance or matter.

Commendy, *-endy*, Lands formerly belonging to the priory of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem*.

Commeator, *l.* a Meſſenger that goes to and fro.

Commemoration, *l.* remembrance or calling to mind.

Commence, *f.* begin, alſo proceed in a ſuit; alſo take a degree in the Univerſity.

Commencement (at *Cambridge*) the ſame as the Act at *Oxford*, when they become graduates.

Commendam, prayers for the dead, alſo Verſes or Orations in their praiſe.

Commendatary, he that hath or ſues for a

Commendam, He hath a Benefice in *Com.* to who's care it is commended, till it can be conveniently ſupply'd.

Commendatory [letters] recommending one.

Commendation, *l.* praiſe.

Commendatour, a *Dutch* Profeſſion or Office in the *Indies*.

Commenſal, *l.* Fellow commoner, companion at Table.

Commenſuration, *l.* a meaſuring one thing with another.

Commenſurable, an equal proportion or meaſure of one thing with another.

Comment, *-ary*, *f.* an expoſition of any text.

Commentator, he that doth

Comment, write Comments.

Commentitious, *l.* feigned, counterfeit.

Commerce, *f.* Trade

Commeſſation, as *Comeſſation*.

Commigration, *l.* a removing from one place to another.

Commilitor, *l.* a comrade, fellow-ſouldier.

Commination, *l.* a vehement threatning.

Comminable, that may be bruiſed, or broken in pieces.

Commination, a breaking to pieces.

Commiſeration, compaſſion.

Commiſſary, he exerciſes Eccleſiaſtical juriſdiction in the remoter parts of the Diocefs, alſo *(in war)* one that looks to the diſtribution of Victuals in the Army and Garriſons.

Commiſſion, he that hath a

Commiſſion,] a delegation, Mandate or Warrant given for the exerciſing of a juriſdiction.

Commiſſion of Aſſociation, is to aſſociate others to the Juſtices in their circuits.

Commiſſion of Anticipation, was for the collecting a ſubſidy before the day.

Commiſſion or Writ of rebellion is for the apprehending of ſuch a one as a rebel, who doth not appear upon proclamation.

Commiſſure, *l.* a putting together, the joyning of the ſkul on the mould of the head; alſo of planks, ſtones, or any materials.

Commiſter, he or they to whom the ordering of any matter is referred.

Commiſtion, *l.* a mingling together.

Commodious, profitable, or convenient.

Commodity, convenience, alſo Merchandize.

Commonk *f.* A fellow-Monk of the ſame Convent.

Common, Soil or waſte, whoſe uſe is in common.

Commoning, Partaking.

Common Prayer, The Lord Major of *London*'s Chief Horſeman Eſq; by his place.

Com-

Commonalty, *Commile-* the common people.

Common Bench, as

Common-pleas, A Court in *Westminster* erected by *Hen.* 3. for all civil causes real and personal.

Common fine, Cert-money.

Common Law, is sometimes oppos'd to Spiritual, Admiralty, &c. Sometimes to Cuhomary & all other lafe courts, but most usually it is such laws as were before any statute altered them.

Commoration, *-rance*, *l.* a tarrying.

Commotion, *l.* a stir or tumult.

Commune, *Communia*, *&c.* 50 Villages, half a Cantred or a Hundred of a shire, or a Collection made there.

Commune, common; also to discourse.

Communication, Conversation, also as

Communicating, imparting to one another.

Community, mutual participation, injoying in Common.

Communion, the same; also the Sacrament of the Lords supper.

Communition, *l.* a fortifying.

Commutation, *l.* a changing one thing for another.

Commutative justice, in buying and selling, borrowing and lending, performing Covenants, &c.

Comedy, as Comedy, a pleasant personal representation of the common actions of humane life.

Compall, *l.* agreement.

Compallion, *-page*, *l.* a joyning close together, Contraction.

Compaginate, *l.* to couple or knit together.

Compagnie [*de mort*,] a Religious Order in *Italy*, who are to bury the dead and visit condemned persons.

Companion of the Garter, one of those Knights.

Company, *l.* all kind of victuals eaten with bread.

Compar, as Isocolon, of equal members or parts.

Comparats, *l.* things compared together.

Comparition, *l.* an appearing in open view.

Comparative, belonging to

Comparation, Comparison, comparing together.

Comparative degree, hath the sign *More* or termination *er*, as harder or more hard.

Compart, *Compartment*, *f.* a square [stone] piece in building; a Garden-bed or border; a partition or equal division.

Compartition, the same; also a graceful and usefull distribution of the whole plot of ground, for all kind of rooms.

Compass, a pair of Compasses wherewith Circles are made. also (at sea) a round past-board with all the 32 winds described, and (under the North) a needle pointing Northward.

Compass Collipers, (with blunt ends) are used in dispertting a piece of Ordnance.

Compassionate, tender-hearted, full of

Compassion, a fellow-feeling, suffering together.

Compatible, *f.* which can abide, agree or be together.

Compatient, *l.* suffering together.

Compatriot, one of the same City or Country.

Compear, *l.* Consort, fellow. also Gossip, and (in some places) all the young men invited to the same wedding.

Compel, *l.* to force.

Compellation, *l.* a calling one by their name; also an opprobrious mentioning.

Compendiastick, a being

Compendious, *l.* short or brief.

Compendium, *l.* abridgment also a gaining by Thrift.

Compensible, *f.* able to recompense or make amends.

Compensation, *l.* requiring, making up, repaying [a good or bad turn.]

Compeage, *f.* gossiping, also the affinity or friendship gotten by being Gossips.

Comperendination, *l.* a deferring or putting off [from day to day.]

Competency, *l.* a sufficiency, enough.

Competire, to stand in

Competition, *l.* a rivallhip, the being

Competitour, *l.* a rival, one that seeks after the same thing as you do.

Competible, that may be sued for with another; also that may be convenient or agreeable.

Compile, *f.* heap together.

Compinable, *o.* fit for company.

Compitalitious, belonging to

Compitals, feasts celebrated in the

Compits, *l.* Cross-waies.

Compital, belonging thereto.

Complaisant, *Complacential*, *-tious*, *l.* of a courteous pleasing behaviour.

Complainant, complaining to a Magistrate [for relief.]

Complaisance, *f.* an obliging carriage, aptness to comply.

Complacence, the same, also as

Complacency, a taking delight or being well pleased with.

Complemental, belonging to

Complement, *l.* a filling up; also a choice of the best words to express our minds by; and (corruptly) too much ceremony in speech and behaviour.

Complement [*of an Angle*,] so much as it wants of 90 degrees.

Completes, *Sp.* the last or closing prayers of the Evening: See *Compline*.

Completion, *l.* a fulfilling performing.

Complex, *l.* compounded of several [things, notions, &c.]

Complexion, *l.* the state and constitution of the body; also (the index thereof) the colour, countenance.

Complicate, *L.* Wrap or fold up.

Complicated diſtaſe, of many diſtempers meeting together.

Complices, Partners [in evil.]

Complicity, ſuch partnership.

Compline, *f. Complement*, *l.* the laſt of the Canonical hours, beginning at nine a clock at night.

Complore, *l.* bewail or weep together.

Comportment, *f.* carriage or behaviour.

Compoſition, *l.* a putting together, alſo a [written] work alſo a compounding or agreement.

Compoſitor, he that doth

Compoſe, *l.* put [the printing letters] together.

Compoſt, *f.* a compoſition, alſo ſoil or dung for trees, Land, &c.

Compotation, *l.* a drinking-bout, a merry meeting.

Compoſt, *Compoſtiſt*, *l.* a computer, reckoner, calculator, caſter of accounts.

Compoſition, *l.* a praying.

Comprehenſion, *l.* a taking in or together, alſo underſtanding or finding the depth of a myſtery.

Comprehenſible, that may be

Comprehended, contained and laid hold of.

Comprehenſive, large, taking in, or containing much.

Compreſſion, *-ſure*, *l.* a preſſing together.

Comprint, to print anothers copy or to print one upon another.

Compriſe, comprehend, contain, take in.

Compro'ation, *l.* a mutual approving or allowing.

Compromiſe, *f.* a mutual promiſe of Parties at difference, to refer the buſineſs to Arbitrators, alſo that power of the Arbitrators to decide the matter.

Compromiſorial, belonging thereto.

Compton in the hole, a Town in *Warwick ſhire*.

Comptroller, as *Controller*.

Compulſion, *l.* a conſtraining.

Compunction, *l.* pricking, remorſe, trouble of mind for a fault committed.

Computation, *l.* a juſtifying (by oath) the report or oath of another.

Computator, *l.* a cleanſer, cleaner, purger.

Computable, capable of

Computation, *f.* a reckoning, or caſting of accounts.

Compute, the ſame as

De Computo reddendo, a writ compelling a Bailiff, &c. to give up his accounts.

Comrade, or *Comrade*.

Comſit, *v.* (for commenced) begun.

Comus, a Heathen God, the cheif patron of revellings and debaucheries.

Con, *a.* ken.

Conable, *-bly*, convenient.

Concani, *Gangani*, people of

Connaght, *Connagria*, a Province in *Ireland*.

Conameror, *l.* to arch or make a vaulted roof.

Conamiate, *l.* to chain together.

Conamiation, a linking together.

Concave, hollow, alſo hollowneſs, the bore of a piece.

Concavity, *l.* hollowneſs.

Concavous, hollow.

Concealers, they that find out Lands privily concealed from the King or ſtate.

Concede, *l.* yield, grant.

Concent, *-cire*, *l.* an agreement or harmony [in muſick.]

Concentrick, having one common center.

Conceptacle, *l.* a large hollowneſs able to receive [any thing.]

Conception, a conceiving with Child, alſo a thought, fancy or conceit.

Concern, to belong, regard or belong to.

Concern, *-cernment*, buſineſs, affair, alſo moment or weight.

Concert, *f.* as *Conſent*, alſo to ſet [a buſineſs] in order.

Concertation, *l.* a ſtriving or diſputing together.

Conceſſi, *l.* (I have granted) this word (in Law) creates a Covenant.

Conceſſion, *l.* a grant or yielding.

Conchidure, a falling or making a Cadence together.

Conciliate, to procure, alſo to make to agree.

Conciniate, *l.* apt, fit, proper, alſo neat.

Conciniity, *l.* handſomeneſs, aptneſs, decency.

Concional, belonging to

Concion, *l.* a publick ſpeech.

Concionator, he that preaches or makes an Oration to the people.

Conciſe, *l.* cut ſhort, of few words.

Conciſion, *-ſure*, *l.* a cutting dividing, rent or ſchiſm.

Concitation, *l.* a ſtirring up or provoking.

Conclamation, *l.* a great noiſe or ſhouting of many.

Conclave, a cloſet or inner room, alſo the chamber or Aſſembly of the Roman Cardinals.

Conclavift, one that meets there, or has the keeping of it.

Concluſion, *l.* a ſhutting up, the ending of a buſineſs.

Concluſive, concluding, ſhutting up, ending.

Concoction, a boyling, alſo digeſting of the meat in the Stomach.

Concomitant, *l.* bearing company or going along with.

Concord, *l.* agreement, alſo (in muſick) an agreeing Note as an eight, fifth, &c.

Concordance, the ſame, alſo a Catalogue of all (or the cheifeſt) Bible-words, and their places.

Concordare, *l.* to agree.

Concorporation, *l.* a mixing of bodies together.

Con-

Concourſe, *l.* a meeting together.

Concretion, *l.* wattled with rods made like hurdles, &c.

Concredited, delivered, lent or truſted together.

Concrete, *l.* joyned or grown together, alſo an accident or quality joyned with the ſubject.

Concreted, *-ative*, congealed or grown together.

Concretion, *ment*, *l.* a growing or joining together.

Concrimination, a joint accuſing.

Concubinage, *f.* fornication, alſo an exception againſt her that ſues for dowry alledging that ſhe is not wife but concubine.

Concubinal, *-nary*, belonging to a

Concubine, halfwife.

Conculcate, *l.* to trample upon, or tread under foot. (ther.

Concumbence, *l.* a lying toge-

Concupiſcence, *l.* luſt or vehement deſire.

Concupiſcible, deſiring earneſtly or naturally, alſo deſireable

Concupiſcible faculty, the ſenſual power of the ſoul, ſeeking only pleaſures.

Concurrence, *l.* a meeting together, an agreeing.

Concuſſion, *l.* a ſhaking together, alſo a publick extortion by threatning.

Concuſſionary, an Officer extorting gifts and bribes, under pretence of authority.

Conn, *or Cun the ſhip*, give directions to him at helm, which way he ſhould ſteer.

Condenſe, *l.* thicken.

Condenſity, *l.* thickneſs.

Condenſation, *l.* a making thick.

Condercum, *Ceſter* on the Street, a Town in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*.

Conders, *Hovers*, *Baleers*, *Ballers*, they ſtand on hills (by the ſea) with boughs in their hands, to direct the Fiſhers which way the Herrings paſs. (down.

Condeſcend, *l.* ſtep or ſtoop

Condeſcenſion, a compliance, or yielding to

Condict, *l.* an appointment or compoſition.

Condign [puniſhment] worthy, deſerved.

Condiment, *l.* ſauce ſeaſoning.

Condiſciple, *l.* ſchool-fellow, fellow-ſtudent.

Condiſe, *a.* Conduits.

Condiſcernment, *l.* that which may be

Condited, *l.* ſeaſoned, ſawced, preſerved.

Condize, *a.* conduct.

Condition, nature or diſpoſition, eſtate or fortune, alſo a ſuppoſition (if, &c.)

Conditional, having a condition or ſuppoſition.

Conditor, *l.* a builder, maker.

Conditure, *l.* a ſeaſoner, temperer.

Condolence, *f.* a grieving with another.

Condone, *-nate*, *l.* forgive.

Condonation, *l.* a pardoning or forgiving.

Conducible, *l.* profitable, alſo to be hired.

Conductor, he that doth

Conduct, *f.* guide or lead.

Conduct, guidance, alſo management of buſineſs.

Conductitious, that may be led, hired, or gathered together.

Condyloma, *g.* excreſcent fleſh or ſwelling (like a knuckle) about the fundament.

Cone, *l.* a Geometrical figure like a pyramid, nine-pin or ſugar-loaf.

Coney, *Coine*, *f.* an account. A Woman was reckon'd to be of competent years, when ſhe was able to keep

Coney-bee, the account and Keyes [of the houſe.]

Confabulation, a diſcourſing together.

Confarreated, married with

Confarreation, *l.* a wedding-ceremony, like the breaking of our bride-cake.

Confect, *a.* counterfeit.

Confection, *l.* a finiſhing or mingling, alſo the making of

Confits, *Comfits*, ſweet-meats.

Confectioner, a maker of ſweet-meats.

Confectionary, the ſame, alſo the place where they are kept.

Confeder, to joyn together in a league.

Confederate, as *Confederate*.

Confertion, a ſtuffing.

Confeſſionary, *f.* belonging to [auricular] Confeſſion; alſo the confeſſion ſeat.

Confeſſour, he to whom you confeſs your ſelf.

Conficient, finiſhing, procuring, working.

Confide, *l.* to truſt, rely upon

Confidence, boldneſs, aſſurance.

Confident, bold, ſure, aſſured, [ſometimes] impudent, alſo he to whom truſt and ſecreſie is committed.

Configulate, *l.* play the potter.

Configulation, *l.* making of earthen ware.

Configuration, *l.* likeneſs of figures, the mutual aſpects of Planets.

Confins, *f.* borders of a Country.

Confer, *l.* compare, alſo to talk or reaſon together.

Conference, a meeting together [for diſcourſe.]

Confine, to limit, to impriſon.

Confinement, impriſonment, or being ty'd to a certain place.

Confirmation, *l.* a ſtrengthening or making ſure.

Confiſcation, *l.* taking away goods (as forfeited) to the *Fiſcus* or publick treaſury.

Confiſent, penitent, confeſſor.

Conflagrate, *l.* to deſire a thing importunately.

Conflagration, a great burning.

Conflagrous, burning; alſo earneſtly deſiring.

Conflatures, *l.* the making or caſting of metal.

Conflucture, *l.* to flow together, to be uncertain what to do.

Confluxus, -fluxus, l. a flowing or meeting together.

Confusibility, an aptness to flow or be mingled together.

Confœderate, joyned together [by Covenant.]

Conformance, *l.* of the same court or Market-place.

Conformable, agreeable, suitable.

Conformist, one that doth *Conform*, suit himself to [the Church of *England*.]

Confrairie, f. fraternity, society, brotherhood.

Confrication, l. a rubbing.

Confreres, -freres, f. Brethen or fellows of the same house.

Confront, f. come face to face, oppose; also compare.

Confusion, l. pouring, mixing, or jumbling together, disorder, disturbance, also blushing or being out of countenance.

Congeye, v. convince.

Congeye, v. send away.

Congé, f. leave, also a ceremony (bowing, &c.) in taking ones leave.

Congé d' accorder, f. (leave to agree) defiring the Justice to give them leave to agree.

Congé d' elire, or elire, f. (leave to choose) the Kings permission to a Dean and Chapter to choose a Bishop.

Congeable, lawfull, or lawfully done.

Congeneous, -neus, l. of the same sort or kinred.

Congeniality, a being

Congenial, f. alike in Genius, fancy or disposition.

Congelation, l. a congealing, freezing, or growing like to Ice.

Congelative, having the power to Congeal or dry up.

Congon, v. a Dwarfle.

Conger, l. a large Sea-Eel.

Congeries, pile up, heap together.

Congersbury, a Town in *Somersetshire*, from

Congar, an Eremite there, affirmed (by *Cognatus*) to be the Emperors Son of *Constantinople*.

Congius, l. a Gallon [and a little more.]

Congiary, l. a Great persons gift to the people.

Congelation, l. to freeze, also to be idle.

Congleton, a town in *Cheshire*.

Conglobation, l. a gathering round into a Globe.

Conglomeration, l. a rolling or winding up into a bottom or heap.

Conglutinative, that which hath strength to

Conglutinate, l. glue or joyn together.

Conglutination, l. a gluing together.

Congratulation, l. a rejoycing with another.

Congregational, belonging to *Congregation, l.* an Assembly also a being or gathering together.

Congregationalists, Independants, Dissenting Brethren, who gathered particular Congregations in a middle way between *Presbytery* and *Brownism*.

Congress, l. a meeting, encounter.

Congruent, -uity, l. agreeableness, a being

Congruous, convenient, fit.

Conical, belonging to a *Cone*.

Conical sections make the *Ellipsis, hyperbole* and *parabole*.

Conjectural, belonging to

Conjecture, l. guess.

Coniesborough, a Castle in *Yorkshire*, where *Hengist* was beheaded.

Conif ous trees, bearing *Cones* or *Clogs*, as the fir, pine, &c.

Conjugal, belonging to marriage.

Conjugates, l. things of the same rank, order or original.

Conjugation, deriving of things under the same order, particularly of verbs in their moods, tenses, &c.

Conjunction, l. a joyning or meeting together, also the particle that joyns or disjoyns words and sentences.

Conjunctive, belonging thereto.

Conjunctive mood, Subjunctive.

Conjunctiva, a Coat of the eye [sticking fast.]

Conjuncture, a joyning together.

Conjuration, l. a conspiracy or plot, also a Charm.

Conjurer, he that doth

Conjure, l. raise or deal with the devil.

Conjure, swear together, also to swear one in the name and power of another.

Conizer, as *Cognifor*.

Conizor, as *Cognifee*.

Connascency, l. a being born or springing together.

Connate, ion, learn [without book.]

Connex, v. Can.

Connexive, having the power of, or belonging to

Connexion, l. a knitting or joyning together.

Connex (in Logick) things joyn'd without any dependence or Confecution.

Connivation, a twinkling of the eye.

Connivence, l. a winking [at a fault.]

Connubial, belonging to wedlock.

Connutrition, nourished or brought up together.

Conovium, Caerwy in *Wales*.

Conquassation, l. a shaking or dashing together.

Conquest, f. Victory; also Lands held by some private Title, not by Inheritance.

Conquestion, l. a Complaining together.

Consalus, Gr. able Counsel.

Consanguinity, Kindred by Blood.

Consarcination, l. a patching together.

Conscension, l. a Climbing.

Conscientious, according to *Conscience*, the witness of ones own heart.

Conscious, l. [knowing ones self] guilty.

Conscission, a cutting.

Conscribe, a gash, cut or rent.

Conscription, l. a registering.

Con-

Conſecration, *l.* Hallowing, ſetting apart for divine ſervice.

Conſiſtance, *-ency*, *-tory*, following, or ſucceeding.

Conſitary, *l.* That which follows upon the demonſtration of an argument.

Conſiſtancy, He that follows or purſues.

Conſecution, A following.

Conſecution-month, the ſpace between each Conjunction of the Moon with the Sun.

Conſeminate, *l.* Sow divers ſeeds together.

Conſentient, *l.* Agreeing.

Conſequent, *l.* a following or concluſion, Alſo weight and moment.

Conſequent, Following, or a following Concluſion.

Conſequention, importune, neceſſarily following.

Conſervation, A preſerving.

Conſervator, *l.* Keeper, overſeer.

Conſervatory, [A place for] preſerving or keeping.

Conſerves, *f.* Fruits being Conſerved, Candied.

Conſeſtim, A ſitting together.

Conſideration, An adviſing or taking head; alſo a condition upon which a thing is done, an allowance.

Conſignification, Of the ſame ſignification with another.

Conſignation, Ones own ſigning of a Bil.

Conſign, Preſent, deliver, aſſign over.

Conſimilarity, Likeneſs.

Conſiſtence, a being, alſo ſetling and growing ſtiff or hard

Conſiſtent, Agreeable, alſo ſtanding, not fluid

Conſiſtory, *l.* An Aſſembly of Church-men, alſo the place.

Conſition, *l.* A planting together.

Conſolatory, Comforting, belonging to

Conſolation, *l.* A Comforting:

Conſolidation, A ſtrengthening or making ſolid; alſo the uniting a Benefices, alſo the joyning of poſſeſſion or profit with the property.

Conſonnancy, A ſleeping or dreaming together.

Conſonant, agreeing [in ſound;] alſo a letter which is not a vowel.

Conſors, A Companion; alſo a company [of Muſicians.]

Conſound, Cumfry, backwort, knit-back.

Conſperſion, a ſprinkling.

Conſpicuous, *l.* eaſie to be ſeen.

Conſpiration, a writ againſt

Conſpirators guilty of

Conſpiracy, evil and malicious plotting together.

Conſpurcation, a defiling.

Conſputation, a ſpitting upon.

Conſputator, he that ſpits upon others.

Conſtablerie, *o.* the office, juriſdiction and dignity of a

Conſtable, *f.* (*q. Comes ſtabuli*) maſter of the horſe.

High Conſtables, are over hundreds,

Petty Conſtables in Pariſhes, for conſervation of the peace.

Conſtable of the Tower, Dover-Caſtle, &c. cheif Governour.

Conſtant, *l.* ſtanding firm.

Conſtantinople, *Byzantium* the Port, the ſeat of the Great Turk, repaired, beautify'd and named from

Conſtantine the great, the firſt Chriſtian Emperour of *Rome*

Conſtat, *l.* (it is evident) a certificate given out of the Court of all that is on record touching ſuch or ſuch a matter.

Conſtellation, a Company of ſtars in ſome figure.

Conſternation, amazement.

Conſtipation, a ſtanding cloſe together, a guarding.

Conſtitution, an appointment, alſo the ſtate and condition [of any thing.]

Conſtrain, to compel.

Conſtraint, force.

Conſtriction, the ſame, alſo a binding together.

Conſtrictive, binding.

Conſtruction, a placing or joyning together, alſo interpretation or meaning.

Conſtrue, expound, unfold.

Conſtupration, a raviſhing of a virgin.

Conſubſtantiality, a being

Conſubſtantial, of the ſame ſubſtance.

Conſuet, *-tudinal*, uſual, accuſtomed.

Conſuetude, *l.* a cuſtom.

Conſuetudinibus & ſervitiis, a writ for rent or ſervice failing.

Conſular, belonging to the

Conſulſhip, the office of a

Conſul, chief Governour.

Two *Conſuls* were choſen yearly at *Rome*, inſtead of the Kings.

Five yearly *Conſuls* (at *Paris*) determine all cafes of debt not exceeding 4000 livres.

Conſultation, a taking Counſel; alſo a writ returning a cauſe from the Kings to the Eccleſiaſtical Court.

Conſummate, ſumme up, make perfect, alſo as

Conſummated, perfected, accomplished.

Conſummation, *l.* a fulfilling, perfecting.

Conſumption, a waſting.

Conſubulation, planking, faſtening of planks together.

Contaction, a touching together.

Contagion, infection.

Contagious, *l.* infectious.

Contamination, a polluting.

Contek, *-teſt*, a ſtrife, contention.

Contemeration, a violating, deflowring.

Contemplation, a deep conſidering, meditating.

Contemplative, thereto belonging.

Contemplatives, Fryers of the Order of St *Mary Magdalene*.

Contemporaniſm, *Coexiſtency*, a being

Contemporal, *-ary*, *-aneous*, of the ſame time.

Contemptible, *l.* baſe, to be

Contemned, ſlighted, ſcorned,

Con-

Contemptuous, reproachful, scornful, slighting.

Con-tenement, the freehold which lies to a tenement.

Contention, *l.* strife.

Contermination, a bordering upon.

Conterplead, *v.* controlled.

Conterranean, of the same Land or Country.

Conteffivation, entring into league or friendship.

Contest, *l.* a fellow witness.

Contestate, to bear or prove by witness.

Contestation, Calling to witness.

Context, *-ture*, *l.* (weaving together) the form or style of a process or discourse, also the adjoyning matter of it.

Conignation, rattering, the floor-work.

Conigaity, a being

Conigenous, near or touching one another.

Continence, *-cy*, *l.* a being

Continent, temperate, also the main Land.

Contingent, casual, hapning.

Contingence, *-cy*, a falling out by chance.

Contingent propositions, may (as it falls out) be true or false.

Continual, without intermission.

Continual claim, (to Land, &c.) made from time to time, within every year and day.

Continuance until next Assizes, Prorogation, putting off till then.

Continuando, when the Plaintiff would recover dammages for several trespasses in the same action.

Continuation, *-nity*, a lengthning or going on with a business.

Contorsion, a wrestling, pulling awry.

Contrabanded, [goods] forbidden importation.

Contrallation, *l. Contractation*, *Sp.* making of a

Contrall, or bargain.

Contrall, *l.* shorten, draw together.

Contrallion, a drawing together.

Contrallory, contrary by Affirmation and Negation, full of

Contrallation, gainsaying.

Contrafallion, a counterfeiting.

Contra formam collationis, a writ against an Abbot for making a Feoffement of Land given to the Abby.

Contra formam Feoffamenti, when a Tenant enfeoffed by the Lords Charter to make certain suit and service to his Court, is distrained for more than is there contained.

Contramure, *Counterscarf*, an out-wall built about another wall.

Contrariety, a being

Contrary, against one another

Contraries, oppolites wherein one is oppos'd to the other.

Contrasto, *Sp.* Contention.

Contrayerva, a West-Indian plant much used in Counterpoysons.

Contractation, *Sp.* a contract or bargain.

Contravention, a coming or speaking against.

Contrectation, [a wanton] handling.

Contribution, money or supplies (given or forced) from many.

Contribution facienda, a writ, when the whole burden lies upon one, though more be bound thereto.

Contrition, *l.* a grieving or making sad.

Contrite, bruised, also penitent.

Contrition, *l.* a bruising or breaking, also remorse or trouble of mind.

Controller, an Officer who keeps a roll of other Officers accounts.

Controller of the hamper, he takes all things sealed in leather-bags from the Clark of the hamper.

Controller of the Pipe, he writes summons to the Sheriffs, to levy the debts of the Pipe.

Controller of the Pell, keeps a Controlment of the Pell, of Receipts and goings-out.

Contrive, *v.* devise, contrive.

Contriver, he that invents false news.

Controversie, a dispute.

Controverted [points] argued pro and con.

Contrucidate, *l.* kill.

Contumacy, *l.* stubbornness.

Contumelious, full of

Contumely reproach.

Contumulation, an intombing or burying together.

Contune, *v.* for continue.

Contund, knock down, beat in pieces, subdue.

Contusion, a bruising, beating, pounding to powder.

Convail, *v.* to recover.

Convalescy, *l.* to wax strong.

Convalescency, a recovering of health.

Convalidate, strengthen, confirm.

Convene, *l.* come together, also to summon one to appear.

Convenience, *-cy*, fitness.

Convent, *Covent*, Monastery, a Religious House.

Conventicle, *l.* a private assembly.

Conventional, belonging to

Convention, an assembly, also a Commoning.

Conventione, a writ for the breach of a written Covenant.

Conventual, belonging to a company of religious persons.

Conventual Church, belonging to a Convent.

Conversation, a being

Converse, keeping company.

Conversion, a change.

Convert, *l.* turn.

Convert, one turned [to the Faith.]

Convertive, the same.

Convex, of a round outside.

Convexity, the outside of a Globe.

Convict, *-ed*, proved guilty.

Convictive, proving a man guilty (by witnesses or confession.)

Convillor, *l.* a boarder.

Convi-

Convivial, belonging to a feast.

Convocation-house, for the *Convocation*, Assembly of the Clergy.

Convoke, *l.* call together.

Convoy, *f.* Conduct, guide

Conysans, *f.* knowing, understanding.

Convulsion, a violent pulling together [of Sinews, &c.]

Codish, *Cunlife*, as *Callis*.

Coom, the soot that gathers over the ovens mouth.

Cook-room, a Ships Kitchin, in a Merchant mans forecastle, and (generally) in a Frigates hold.

Coomb, *Sa.* half a quarter of Corn.

Cooperate, *l.* to work together.

Coöpate, *l.* to Elect or chuse together.

Coöpertura, a thicket or covert of wood.

Coot, a Moor-hen.

Copal, a perfume, of white Rosin from the West-Indies

Cope, Cloak, also a vestment Bishops were wont to wear, also a custom (of a load) paid out of the leadmines in *Derbyshire*, also the top of an high hill.

Cope the Wall, cover it.

Cope, *Nf. Sf.* Chop or exchange.

Copartcners, *Parceners*, such as have Equal share in the inheritance of their Ancestors.

Copet-mate, a partner in Merchandize.

Copheosis, *g.* a growing deaf.

Copia libelli delib vendi, a writ for the Copy of a Libel from an Ecclesiastical Judge.

Coping, the top or roof of a wall.

Copy-hold, a tenure by a Copy of the Rolls made by the Lords Steward.

Copiosity, a being

Copiosus, *l.* plentifull

Copise, *Copse*, a little wood of underwoods to be cut down before they be great trees.

Copland, *Sa.* a headland or hadland into which the rest of the lands in a furlong do shoot.

Copperas, Vitriol.

Copenhagen, the Chief City in *Denmark*.

Copulation, a joyning together.

Copulative, joyning, coupling.

Copie, *-ey*, *l.* plenty.

Coquetters, *f.* a prating like a Gossip.

Coquinate, to play the Cook.

Coquination, a Cooking of meat.

Corage, an imposition upon certain Measures of corn.

Cor Scorpij, the heart of the Scorpion, a Constellation.

Coral, *Corral*, *l.* a Sea-plant growing hard as stone and red, when taken out of the water.

Coraline, Sea-moss, Coral-moss, a plant.

Coralwort, *Toothwort*, an herb near *Mayfield* in *Sussex*.

Coram non judice, in a cause whereof the Judges have no jurisdiction.

Coram nobis, *l.* before us.

Corante, a *French* running dance, also a News-book.

Corave, *o.* overcome.

Corasines, Northern people of *Asia*, who (by the Consent of the Sultan of *Babylon*) subdued all the *Elpians* in *Palestine*, and were themselves utterly rooted out by the Sultan.

Corban, *Kor-*, *h.* a gift dedicated to God, also the chest (in the Temple) receiving it.

Corbel, *-bet*, *-bil*, a shouldering piece in timberwork, jutting out like a bragget.

Corbets an Ancient Family in *Shropshire*, also, *o.* stones wherein images stand.

Corcion-sness, *o.* corpulency.

Corck, *Orchal*, a kind of blue paint.

Cord [*of firewood*] 4 foot in breadth, 4 in height, and 8 in length.

Cordage, the tackle of a ship, also stuff to make ropes of.

Cordelier, *f.* a Gray Franciscan Fryer.

Cordial, *l.* hearty.

Cordon, *o.* reward, also the end of the parapet towards the muraille.

Cordovan, belonging to *Cordoba*, a City in *Spain*.

Cordwane, *o.* a dry hide.

Cordwainer, *Cordiner*, *f.* a Shoe-maker.

Coriander, an herb like parsley.

Coriged, *o.* corrected.

Corineus, *Brutus's* Companion who slew the giant *Gogmagog*.

Corinthian, belonging to *Corinth*, a City of *Achaia*.

Coritani, the ancient inhabitants of *Northampton*, *Leicester*, *Rutland*, *Lincolnshire*, *Nottinghamshire*, and *Derbyshire*.

Cork, part of *Ireland*.

Cormandel, in the East-Indies, where stands Fort St. *George*.

Cormorant, a Sea-Raven.

Cornage, an imposition upon Corn; also a Northern tenure by blowing of a horn on the approach of an enemy.

Cornalin, a kind of precious stone.

Cornavii, ancient inhabiters of *Warwickshire*, *Worcester*, *Staffordshire*, *Shropshire*, and *Cheshire*.

Corn-flower, blue-bottle.

Cornea, the horny Coat of the eye.

Cornelian, *Corneol*, a red precious stone.

Cornelian law, made by *Cornelius Sylla*, Dictator of *Rome*, that all that followed him to the war, should be capable of bearing office before their time.

Cornel, *o.* Corner; also the forepart of a house.

Corneol, *Sardis*, *Onyx*, a stone used much for seals.

Cor-

Cornetus, horny.

Cornet, *f.* a black taffaty the badg of Doctors of Physick or Law, also the Ensign of a Troop.

Cornice, *frize*, *f.* the Crests or flourishing work at the upper end of a pillar.

Cornicle, *l.* a little horn.

Cornigerous, horn-wearing [*Bacchus.*]

Cornil tree, horn-tree.

Corninuste, *fr.* bag-pipe.

Cornix, as *Cornalix*, *Cornel.*

Cornu Cervi, the mouth of an *Alembick.*

Cornucopia, *-pi*, a horn (with plenty of all things) given by *Jupiter* to his nurse *Amalthea.*

Cornuted, horned.

Corny ale, *o.* strong.

Corody, *Corre-*, an allowance to any of the Kings servants from an Abby, &c. whereof he is Founder.

Corodio habendo, a writ for the exacting thereof.

Corollary, advantage above the ordinary measure, also a gift to the people at publick feasts.

Coromandel, part of *East-India.*

Corona, *l.* Halo, a clear circle about the Moon, &c. also a Constellation on the Shoulder of *Bootes.*

Coronal arterys, two little branches of the great artery, to the left ventricle and broad end of the heart.

Coronal vein, a branch of the Spleen-vein, about the heart like a Crown.

Coronal future, the foremost seam of the skull, from temple to temple.

Coronary, belonging to a Crown.

Coronation, *l.* a Crowning.

Coronatore eligendo, a writ for the Freeholders to choose a

Coroner, an Officer who is to enquire into all untimely deaths, (usually 4, sometimes but 1 in a County.)

Soveraign or Chief Crowner, The Lord Chief Justice of the Kings bench, wherever he be.

Coronet, *f.* a little Crown.

Corporal, belonging to the Body; the least Commander in a foot company, also the fine linen wherein the Sacrament is put.

Corporation, *l.* a body politick, form'd by the Kings Charter.

Corporature, *l.* the frame or constitution of the Body.

Corporeal, bodily.

Corporeity, *-eature*, the being a bodily substance.

Corporification, a making into a body, a Spirits resuming its body and appearing.

Corps, *f.* a [dead] body.

Corps-du-Gard, *f.* the body of the Guard.

Corpulent, gross, having

Corpulency, fulness of Body.

Corpus Christi, *l.* Christs body, a Colledge in *Oxford.*

Corpus cum causa, a writ of Chancery to remove into the Kings bench.

Corpuscule, *l.* a little body.

Corr, two quarts.

Corrade, *l.* scrape together, extort.

Corrasive, scraping together

Correction, amendment, chastisement.

Correctour of the Staple, a Clark recording all bargains made there.

Correlative, having mutual relation.

Correpory, belonging to

Correption, a sudden snatching away; also reproof.

Correspond, *l.* answer, agree.

Correspondent, [one] holding.

Correspondency, mutual commerce and familiarity, also the answerableness or proportion of one thing to another.

Corridor, as *Cortin.-na.*

Corrigible, which may be corrected or amended.

Corrigidor, *Sp.* the Chief Governor of a Town or City.

Corrival, as Competitour.

Corrivalry, Corrivalship.

Corroboration, a strengthning.

Corrode, gnaw, fret.

Corrodible, that may be gnawn or eaten away.

Corrosives, Medicines that are

Corrosive, belonging to

Corrosion, gnawing, fretting.

Corrugation, a wrinkling, frowning.

Corruption, infection, a spoiling, tainting.

Corruption of blood, of the whole issue, honour and Estate (by Felony or Treason.)

Corsary, *-saire*, *f.* a Courser, a Rover, a Pirates ship.

Corse-presents, Mortuary, a beast or other offering to the Priest from a dead mans Estate.

Corsint, *o. f.* holy or blessed heart.

Corslet, *F. Cuirasse*, *f.* [armour for] back and breast.

Corsure, *Coursir*, *o.* Breaker.

Corstopitum, *Corbridge* in *Northumberland.*

Cortex Winteranus, a kind of Cinamon brought first from *India*, by Captain *Winter.*

Corticated, covered with a bark.

Cortin, *f.* that space of the Terraile or Muraille that is between the Bastions,

Corvan, *o.* carved.

Corvet, prannce.

Corvetta, *I.* prauncing.

Corvine, *f.* of a Crow or Raven.

Corvisier, as Cordwainer.

Corruscant, shining, glittering.

Corruscation, *l.* Lightning, a flashing of Light.

Corybantes, the Priests of *Cybele.*

Coscet [*Lamb*] brought up without the dam.

Cosins-

Coſtimancy, *Coſki-g.* divination with a ſieve.

Coſtrage, a writ for the heir againſt an intruder.

Coſtacks, *Turkiſh*-womens girdles.

Coſier, *o.* Sowter, Botcher.

Coſignificative, of the ſame ſignification.

Co-ſine, the Complement of the Radius or whole ſign to a quadrant or 90 degrees.

Coſmeticks, things to clear and purify the skin.

Coſmical, of the world.

Coſmical riſing [of a ſtar,] together with the Sun.

Coſmographical, belonging to

Coſmography, *g.* a deſcription of the world.

Coſmographer, a deſcriber, *&c.*

Coſmodelyte, one ſeating or ſerving the world.

Coſmology, a ſpeaking of the world.

Coſmarchy, the government of

Coſmus, *g.* the world.

Coſmopolit, *-tan*, a Citizen of the world.

Coſmometry, *g.* a meaſuring of the world by degrees and minutes.

Coſſacks, Poliſh Outlaws form'd in a Militia, partly under the Rebel *Doroſinſky*, partly under the Crown.

Coſſet [*Lamb*, *Colt*, *&c.*] brought up by hand.

Coſſic [*numeris*] uſed in *Algebra*.

Coſt, (in blazon) the fourth part of the bend or half the Sar ſer.

Coſting, *o.* to Coaſt up and down.

Coſtive, having the belly bound.

Coſtmary, Alecoaſt, Maudlin herb.

Coſtrel. *Caſ-*, *o.* a wine-pot.

Coſtus, an *Indian* drug, (the ſweet and the bitter.)

Cot, *Cote*, refuſe or cloſe-ſed wool. alſo a Cottage or Sheepfold.

Cotterel, *o.* a company of Sheepcotes, and ſheep feeding on hills: alſo hills in *Glouceſterſhire* whoſe Sheep are famous for fine wool.

Cottager, *-erian*, he who's cottage hath not above four acres of Land to it.

Cotteral, *Cotteral*, *o.* a poor Cottager.

Cottre, *De.* a trammel to hang the pot on over the fire.

Cotun, frize, bombaſin.

Cotula, *l.* May-weed.

Cotvie, as *Coſt*.

Cotyledones, *g.* *Acetabula*, *l.* the mouths of the veins in the womb, through which the monthly blood is derived.

Couch a Hogſhead, *e.* go to ſleep.

Couchant, *f.* lying cloſe to the ground.

Coucher, a Factour, alſo a General Regiſter-book of a Corporation, *&c.*

Coue, *Cuſſin*, *e.* a man.

Coue, *We.* a little harbour for boats.

Couenable, *Couue-*, *f.* Convenient, ſuitable.

Couenant, *f.* bargain, alſo a writ that lies for the breach thereof.

Coventry, *-tree*, a City in *Warwic ſhire*, from a Covent of Monks there.

Coverchief, *e.* Kerchief.

Coverele, *Couvrit*, *o.* a Cover.

Covert, *f.* a ſhady place for Deer, *&c.*

Couerture, *Covert-baron or -feron*, *f.* the Condition of an *Engliſh* wife, who can make no bargain without her husbands conſent.

Coughton, the Manſion of the *Throgmortons* in *Warwickſhire*.

Covie, *f.* a neſt or brood [of Partridges.]

Covin, fraud, deceit [by conſpiracy.]

Coulant, *f.* flowing, gliding along.

Coulbrey, *f.* a hazel grove.

Coule, a water-tub. a fryers hood, and (in Archery) to cut the feather of a ſhaft high or low.

Coulge, *f.* a Sive.

Coulter, *l.* a Plow-ſhare.

Counſellour, he that give h

Counſil, *f.* advice, alſo as

Councel, *-cil*, *l.* an Aſſembly of Counſellours.

Count, *f.* Earl, alſo the Original declaration in a proceſs.

Countenance, *f.* viſage, alſo credit, eſtimation, alſo to favour or favour [ſhown.]

Counter, *f.* a counting thing or place; a Shop Cheſt, alſo the name of a Priſons for debt in *London*.

Counters, *Com-*, *f.* Advocates which ſpeak in Court for one [abſent.]

Counterchange, Charge again or againſt.

Counter-check, blame him that blames you.

Counter-compound. Compounded of two colours (or more.)

Counterfeit, *f* feign or feigned.

Counterfeits and trenchers, *&c.* Porringers and Saucers.

Countermarch, When file-leaders turn to the hand directed, and paſs through the Company, their followers make good their ground, then turn and follow them.

Countermand, *-maund*, *f.* recalling a former command.

Countermine, Mine againſt mine.

Countermure, wall againſt wall.

Counterpane, *-pain*, one part of a pair of deeds or Indentures.

Counter-plea, *-plee*, a reply to *Avde-pier*, (a petition in Court for the calling-in of help from another.)

Counterpoint, oppoſition, compoſing parts (in Muſick) by ſetting point or note againſt note. alſo back-ſtitch, or quilt-ſtitch, alſo the quilt, Carpet, *&c.*

Counterpoiſe, *f.* to weigh one againſt the other, alſo the weigher, *&c.*

Counterpoiſon, an antidote, or a contrary poiſon.

Counterbalance, as *Counterpoiſe*.

Counterbarrel, on both ſides.

Counter out given to your ſurety to ſave him harmleſs.

Counter-rail, rail against rail.

Counter-rolls, of the same contents.

Counter-round, Officers visiting the common round or Sentinels.

Counterscarf, *-scarp*, *f.* a rampire or bank [of a moat] opposite to a Fortress, Town-wall, &c.

Counter-security, mutual.

Counter-Sophister, who holds the adverse part of Sophistry.

Counter-tail, *-tally*, one of the tallies or wooden scores, also as

Counter-tenour, against the tenour, a midle part in Musick.

Countervale, be of equal value, make amends for.

Countess, *f.* an Earls wife.

Counter, *f.* an accomptant, a reckoner.

Counting-house of the Kings Houshold, the Green Cloth, where sit the Lord Steward, Treasurer of the Kings-house &c.

County, *f.* shire.

County-Court, held monthly by the Sheriff or under Sheriff.

Coup, *o.* a piece cut off (or out.)

Coupant, *f.* cutting.

Coupé, *f.* cut off.

Couped, [trees] cut from the trunk (in heraldry.)

Coupe-gorge, *f.* a cut-throat

Couple-close, the 4th. part of a Cheveron.

Courant, *f.* a news-book.

Coure, as *Courre*.

Courfine, *o* fine heart.

Courier, a [riding] post, *f*

Courratier, a horse-courser.

Course, that point of the compass the ship is to sail on.

Courser, *f.* a [race] horse.

Court Baron, which every Lord of a Mannor keeps.

Court of Requests, a Court of Equity, like the Chancery.

Court of the Legate, obtained of Pope *Leo.* 10. by Cardinal *Wolsey*, to dispense with offences against the Spiritual Law.

Court Christian, Spiritual Court.

Court of Chivalry, the Marshals Court where the Earl Marshal (one of the Judges) is to see Execution done.

Courtesie of England, *Lex Angliæ*, a mans tenure (during life) of Land which his wife died possest of, if he had a Child by her.

Courtilage Court- a garden or piece of void ground belonging to a Messuage.

Courtisane f. a Court Lady, also a Strumpet.

Courtlash, *Courtlass*, a short sword.

Courtmantle, *-til*, *f.* a short Cloak.

Courtpy, *-pie*, *o.* a kind of short coat.

Couth, *o.* (*q. Kennouth*) knew

Couthouthlary, *Couthut- Sa.* he that harbours an Outlaw.

Coude, *o.* gobbet.

Coude, *f.* elbow. cubit.

Cowl, *F.* tub, as *Coule*.

Cowre, kneel, fall down for fear, also ruck down (*ut malier ad mingend.*) *fo.*

Courvers, the hollow arching part in the ship-stern.

Coy, *Coyen*, *o.* nice, dainty, also to quiet [by flattering.]

Coyse, *o.* jollinesse, joyes.

Crab, a wooden engine with three claws on the ground for the lanching of Ships, &c.

Crabat, *f.* comely, also a womans gorget, also a

Cravate, worn first (they say) by the *Croats* in *Germany*.

Cracher, *c.* the breech.

Crackmans, *c.* hedges.

Cracovia, *Cracow*, a City of *Poland*.

Cradle, a frame on the Ship sides for easie lanching, also a frame fasten'd to sythes, also the place where the bullet lies in a Crosse-bow.

Craftanly, *La.* as *Craftanly*.

Crabs-eye, a stone (like an eye) found in a Crab.

Craft, all kind of fishing tools; also small vessels as ketches, &c.

Crakd, *o.* make a chattering noise.

Crakers, *Crackers*, *Kn.* choise English soldiers in *France*, in the time of *Henry* the 8th.

Crakie, *o.* engraven.

Crambe, *g.* Colewort.

Cramborne, a Town in *Dorsetshire*.

Cramp, a disease in the hawks wing (by taking cold.)

Crampesh, *-eth*, gnaws, crasheth.

Cramp-rings, *c.* bolts or shackles.

Cramp-fish, causing the Cramp by touching it.

Cranage, money paid for the use of a

Crane, an engine to draw up wares.

Cranbrooke, a Town in *Kent*.

Crank, *E.* lusty, jovial, brisk.

Crank-sided, when a ship will bear but small sail.

Crany, *g.* the skull or brain-pan, also as

Cranny, a cleft, chink.

Cranny lad, *chc.* jovial lusty lad

Crap, *Sf.* darnel, also (in other places) Buck-wheat.

Crapulent, *l.* glutted, having taken a surfeit.

Crasid, *o.* cracked.

Crasking-cheeses, teeth *c.*

Crasie, sick, distempered, weak.

Crassantly lad. *chc.* a Cowardly lad.

Crassident, full of

Crassitude, *-ty*, thickness, grossenes.

Crasse, *l.* thick, also heavy or dull.

Crastinate, *l.* put off from day to day.

Cratched, *o.* scratched (with the Fullers Teasel.)

Cratch, *Cribl*, a rack. *Sa.*

Crater, the bottom of the pitcher in *Virgo*. also the line to which Hawks are fasten'd when reclaimed.

Craven, *Cravent*, *-vant*, (*q.* craving mercy) a horrid word to be pronounced by the vanquished,

nished in a trial by battel, a Coward.

Crawly-mawly, *Nf.* pretty well.

Crayer, a kind of small ship.

Crayl, a disease hindring the Hawks muting.

Creamer, *D.* he that hath a stall in the Pair or Market.

Cream, *No.* to mantle as drink doth.

Creance, *-ance*, *f.* trust, confidence, also a long small line fasten'd to the Hawks leath when first lured.

Creansour, a Creditor.

Creast, as *Crest*.

Crest-tile, roof-tile.

Create, *l.* make [of nothing.]

Creation, *l.* the making [of the World.]

Creberous, *l.* often, usual.

Crebrity, frequency, multitude.

Credibility, a being

Credible, *l.* that may be believed.

Creditable, bringing

Credit, esteem, belief, trust.

Crediton, a Town in *Devonshire*.

Creditor, *-tour*, *l.* a lender.

Credulity, a being

Credulous, *l.* apt to believe.

Creed, belief.

Creek, *Sa.* a landing place in a haven.

Creem it into his hand, *Cbe.* put it in slily and secretly.

Creese, a broad, sharp waved and envenomed Indian weapon about two foot long.

Crekelade, a Town in *Wilts.*

Cremaster, *g.* he muscle that holds up the Stones.

Cremation, *l.* a burning.

Crenated, *l.* notched.

Crenelle (in heraldry) a line dented like the battlement of a wall.

Creon, he resigned his Kingdom of *Thebes* to *Oedipus* for expounding *Sphinxes* riddle.

Crepitation, *l.* a crackling noise.

Crepusculous, belonging to

Crepuscule, *l.* twil-ght.

Crescent, *l.* encreasing.

Cressaat, *f.* the figure of a half-moon.

Cresse, nose-smart.

Cresset, *o.* lanthorn, beakon.

Crest. *f.* the upper part of an helmet and Escutcheon.

Crestmarine, Rock-samphire

Cretians, *-ian*, belonging to

Crete, *Creet*, *Hecatompolis* the Isle *Candy* in the *Mediterranean*.

Cretisin, *Creticisin*, lying, perfidiousness.

Crevequers, an ancient Family in *Kent*.

Crewet, *Cruset*, a Goldsmiths melting-pot.

Creusa, wife to *Aneas*, lost by him coming out of *Troy*.

Cribble, a sieve.

Cribration, *l.* a sifting.

Crick, *Crock*, *Crucke*, *f.* an Earthen pot or pitcher.

Criminal, *-nous*, guilty, an offender, belonging to a

Crime, great fault.

Crined, hairy.

Crinel, belonging to the hair.

Cringles, *Cuengles*, little ropes spliced into the bolt-ropes of sailes.

Cringerous, having or wearing hair.

Crinisus, a river of *Sicily*, which (in the form of a Bear) ravilhing *Hegesta*, begat *Acestes* King of *Sicily*.

Crinites, the small black feathers (like hairs) about the fere of a Hawk.

Crenosity, hairiness.

Creplings, short spars on the side of a house.

St. *Crispin*, *Cre-*, the Patron of the Shooemakers.

St. *Crispins lance*, an Awl.

Crispinade, a being

Crisped, *l.* curled.

Crist, a *Creast*, tuft, plume.

Cristal, as *Crystal*.

Crucifisin, a playing the

Critick, one of a nice judgmene, apt to censure.

Critical, belonging thereto.

Critical dayes, wherein the disease comes to its

Crisis, *g.* Judgment, sudden change (for better or worse) *viz.* the odde dayes, and fourteenth (especially.)

Critholagy, *g.* a gathering in the first fruits [of Corn.]

Cro, *Croy*, *Sc.* which the Judge (if he minister not justice) is to pay the nearest of kin to a slain man.

Crocard, an old forbidden Coin.

Crocation, *Crocita-*, *l.* the kawing of Crows, &c.

Croc, *fc.* pot.

Crock, *e.* to black with a pot or soot.

Croce, *o.* Shepherds staff.

Crochet, the little tips of the Harts-horns.

Crocolana, *Anwaster* in *Lincolnshire*.

Crockets, *o.* locks of hair.

Crocodile, an *Egyptian*, *Amphibium* Creature shaped much like an Eft, but (sometimes) twenty or thirty foot long.

Cro odiles tears, false, treacherous, because (they say) he weeps when he devours a man.

Crocus, *g.* Saffron, also flowers resembling it; also a Chymical preparation, as

Crocus Martis, a preparation of iron.

Crocus Veneris, of Copper, &c.

Crocute, a certain beast imitating mans voice.

Crasus, a very rich King of *Lydia*, taken by *Cyrus* and made one of his Counsel.

Croft, a small close adjoyning to a house.

Crogen, *Crogy*, *Br.* hang.

Croir, *f.* a Cross.

Croisada. the Popes Bull granting the sign of the cross to Christians warring against Infidels.

Croiseri, *o.* those for whom Christ suffered.

Croises, Pilgrims, also Knights of St. *John* in *Jerusalem*, created for the defence of Pilgrims.

Crokethorn, a Town in *Somersetshire*.

Crokes, *o.* hooks.

Crome, Corn, o. an iron crow

Crompe, o, a crop.

Cromer, a Town in *Norfolk.*

Cronical, as *Chronical.*

Cronet, old Ews, *So.*

Cronie, a contemporary diſciple, or intimate companion.

Cronus, Diodorus the Philoſopher, from his Maſter *Apollonius Cronus.*

Crool, o, mutter. growl.

Crop, o. top.

Croppin-ken, c. a privy.

Croſier, a Biſhops ſtaff.

Croſs avellane, whoſe ends ſhoot forth like a filberds huſk.

Croſs-fitched, fixed (in the coat of arms) with a ſharp end.

Croſs fourche, forked.

Croſs fleury, with a flower-de-luce at each end.

Croſs milrine, whoſe ends are clamp'd and turn'd again like the milrine which carries the milſtone.

Croſs voided, when the field is ſeen through the croſs.

Croſs-wort, whoſe leaves and flowers both grow like croſſes

Croſs-bar-ſhot, a round ſhot with a long ſpike of iron (as it were put thorow it.

Croſſlet, f. a little croſs; alſo as *Crucible.*

Cro's-jack a yard ſlung under the top of the mizzen-maſt.

Croſs-ſtaff, an inſtrument to take the height of any thing.

Croſtrees, croſs pieces on the head of a maſt.

Crotaphique artery, a great ſinew near the Temples.

Crotaphites, g. the two Temple-muſcles.

Crotch, the forked part of a Tree.

Crochet, half a minim, alſo a whimſey; alſo (in printing) the mark of a parantheſis, [ ].

Crochets, a Foxes chief maſter teeth.

Crotels, Crotteying, the ordure of a hare.

Crotyth, -eth, o. dungeth.

Crouch, o. croſs, whence

Crouch, o. bleſs [with a croſs]

Croupe, f. a butcock.

Crow, a ſouthern Conſtellation, upon *Hydra's* tail.

Crow-foot, yellow crey, a very biting plant.

Crowland, a Town in *Lincolnſhire,* haunted with ſpirits till *Guthlac* (the Hermite) lived there.

Crownet, as *Coronet.*

Crow's-bill, an inſtrument to draw forth bullets, bones, &c.

Crowſe, No. brisk.

Crows-feet, ſmall ſhip lines reev'd through the dead-mens eyes (here and there for ornament.

Croydon, a Town in *Surrey.*

Cruciate, l. afflict, torment.

Crucible, a chymick-glaſs wherein things are burnt and prepared for powdering.

Cruci'ola, l. (croſs-worſhipper,) an old Pagan name for a Chriſtian.

Crucifери, Crouched, Crutched, Crucher or *Croſſed Fryers,* who came into *England,* 1244.

Crucif rous, croſs-bearing.

Crucifie, l. nail to a croſſe.

Crucifix, the image of Chriſt upon the croſſe.

Crucifixion, a being Crucifyed.

Crude, l. raw undigeſted.

Crudity, rawneſs [of Stomach.]

Crucial, cruel, bloody.

Cruet, Crewet, Cruſe, a vial or narrow-mouth'd glaſs.

Cruiſe, Creſſets, &c. hogſty.

Cruis. o. Prayers.

Cruiſe, Cruſe, Croſſe or *Coaſt,* up and down at Sea [for prize, &c.]

Crul, o. ſmooth, or [rather] curled.

Crur, l. gore-blood.

Crural, l. belonging to the Thighs.

Cruſh, Cruſſel, o. griſle.

Cruſible, as *Crucible.*

Cruſtaceous, l. cruſted, or cover'd with a hard ſhell.

Cruzada, as *Croiſada.*

Cruzado, a *Portugal* peice of Gold worth 10 s.

Cruzer, as *Cruille.*

Cryptick, -cal, g. hidden, ſecret,

Cryptography, [the art of] ſecret writing.

Cryptology, g. ſecret ſpeaking, whiſpering.

Cryſtal, a bright tranſparent Mineral, like ice or the cleareſt glaſs.

Cryſtalline, belonging thereto.

Cryſtalline humour, the firſt inſtrument of ſight, not flat nor round, ſeated in the center of the eye.

Cubbridg-head, as *Bulk-head.*

Cubbridg-head afore the Bulk-head of the fore-caſtle.

Cubbridg-head abaft, the Bulk-head of the half-deck.

Cubic, belonging to a

Cube, a ſolid ſquare body of ſix equal ſides, alſo the product of a ſquare number multiplied by its root.

Cubebs, an Indian fruit like ivy-berries.

Cubical artery, a branch of the Axillar.

Cubiculas, l. belonging to a Bed-chamber.

Culit, a meaſure from the elbow to the fingers end.

Cubiture, a lying down.

Cochineal, as *Cochineal.*

Cucking-ſtool, Ducking-ſtool, Cokeſtool, or Tumbrel.

Cuckopint, Arab. a biting herb.

Cucullated, l. having a Monks coule (or hood) on

Cucubite, howl or whoop like an Owl.

Cucupha, caps quilted with things good for the head.

Cucurbate, l. a gourd, alſo a

Cupping-glaſs, apply'd to the body (with towe on fire) to raiſe a bliſter or draw blood.

Cucuye, a bird in *Hiſpaniola,* with eyes under the wings ſhining in the night.

Cudweed, Cottonweed.

Cue, an Item given ſtage-players, what or when to ſpeak.

Cuerpo, ſp. a body, alſo a corporation.

In Cuerpo, without a cloak.

Cuſſinquire, c. a Juſtice of Peace.

Cui anti Devortium, a writ em-

empowering a divorced woman to recover her lands from him to whom her husband did(before the divorce) alienate them.

Cui in vita, a writ of entry (for a widow) upon her lands alienated by her husband.

Cuinage, the making up of Tin fit for carriage.

Cuirassier, *f.* one armed with a

Cuirasse, *-ress*, *-ets*, corsler, armour for the back and breast.

Culagium, when a ship is a repairing in the Dock.

Culdeis, (*q. cultores Dei*) a sort of Religious people formerly in *Scotland* and *Ireland*.

Culerage, *f.* lechery, also the herb Arse-smart or Water-Pepper.

Culinary, belonging to the kitchin.

Cullers, bad Sheep separated from the rest.

Culleth, *v.* pulleth, enforceth.

Cullion-head, Schonce, Battion, Block-house.

Cullion, a fleshy stone.

Cullis, the strained juice of boild meat.

Cullitton, a Town in *Devonshire*

Cullet, *f.* a cushion to ride post upon

Cully, *l.* a fool.

Culm, smoak or soot.

Culminate, *l.* to get up to the top, also to appear (as a Planet) in the Meridian, or Mid-heaven.

Culpons, *o.* heaps, also little bits.

Culrach Col-, *Sc.* a pledge or cautioner left for the repledging of a man from one Court to another.

Culpable, *l.* guilty, blameable.

Cultivation, *l.* a manuring.

Culture, *l.* the same.

Culver, *So.* Pigeon.

Culverage, faint heartedness, or turning the tail [to run away.]

Culverine, a piece of Ordnance,

Culvertile, a fastening of boards (or any Timber) by letting one into another.

Cumble, *f.* full heaped measure.

Cume, an Italian City by the Sea-side.

Cumatical, blew [colour.]

Cumini sector, *l.* a niggardly divider of the small seed of *Cummin*, *l.* a plant like (but less than) Fennel.

Cumulation, *l.* a heaping up together.

Cunctation, *l.* a delaying.

Cuneglassus, a cruel Welsh Tyrant.

Cuneus, a Mint.

Cuniculous, full of

Cunicles, *l.* Mines or Conyburroughs.

Cunobelinus, King of the *Trinobantes*, when *Cæsar* entred *Britain*.

Cuntry Cunty, a Jury, or trial by ones Country.

Cupidous, *-dinous*, full of

Cupidity, *l.* lust, Covetousness.

Cup-glass, *Cupping-glass*, see *Cucurbite*.

Cupulo-, *-polo*, *l.* a high arch in a building a round loover.

Cupreous, *l.* of Copper.

Curator, overseer, provider of necessaries.

Cure bulli, *Cuir bouillie*, *f.* tanned Leather.

Curfew, *f.* covering the fire (in the time of *William* the Conqueror) at the ringing of the

Curfeu-bell, eight a clock bell.

Curia advisare vult, a deliberation in Court before Judgment.

Curia claudenda, against him that refuses to fence or enclose his ground.

Curia Pentiariarum, the Sheriffs Court in *Chester*, under a pentice or shed of boards.

Curia Quadinorum, supposed the same as *Curtopitum*.

Curialitas Scotiæ, the courtesie of *Scotland*, equivalent to the Courtesie of *England*.

Curlew, a bird about the bigness of a Pigeon,

Curnock, 4 bushels.

Currante, *f.* a running French dance.

Curricurre, *-ro*, an East-Indian barge.

Curriedew, *Curriedow*, *o.* a curry-favour or flatterer.

Current, *l.* a stream.

Cursiters, *Cursitory*, the office of 20 Clerks in Chancery who make out Original writs.

Curtezan, as *Courtisan*.

Curtesie, as *Court-sie*.

Cursorily, in a slight or running manner.

Curteyn, the sword of King *Edward* the Confessour, carried before the King at Coronations.

Curteis, *o* courteous.

Curtilage, as *Courtilage*.

Curvature, a bending, crookedness, a roundle.

Curvetta, *Corv-*, *I.* the prauncing of a Horse.

Curvilineal, who's lines are crooked.

Curvity, *l.* crookedness.

Curules, Roman Senatours caried to Court in a

Curule Chair, an ivory seat in a chariot.

Curule [*wit*,] Senatorian.

Curvous, *l.* crooked.

Cusco, a great City in *Armenia*.

Cuspidate, *l.* sharpen the point.

Cuspe, the first beginning or entrance of any house (in Astronomy.)

Custance, *o.* for *Constance* or *Constantine*.

Custode admittendo, a writ for the admitting of a Guardian.

Custode amovendo, a writ for the removing a Guardian.

Custody, *l.* safehold.

Customary, usual, see *Custu-*.

Customary tenants, hold by the custom of the mannor.

Custos brevium, keeper of the writs, in the Court of Common pleas.

Custos rotulorum, keeper of the rolls and records of the Sessions.

Custos placitorum corone, idem

seems to be the same.

Custos Spiritualium, Guardian or keeper of the Spiritualties during the vacancy of the See, *viz.* the Dean and Chapter.

Custrel, *f.* the servant of a man at arms or of a Life-guard-man, as in *Henry* 8.

Customary, belonging to *Custom*, also the book wherein

Customs are recorded and described.

Cuth, *o.* known, knowing, knowledge.

Cuthbert, *Sa.* famous knowledge.

Cuthwin, skilfull Visitor.

Cuticle, *l.* the thin skin which covers the other all over the Body.

Cuticular, full of pores or little holes.

Cutter of tallies, an Officer in the Exchequer.

Cut, *v.* speak.

Cut the sail, let it fall.

Cuttle fish, he escapes the fisher by obscuring the place about him with an inky juice.

Cuvilia, an *Italian* Lake wherein is a moveable Island.

Cutlu-Muses, the second King of the *Turks* who took *Jerusalem*.

Cutwater, the sharpness of the ship before; also a false stem put on a ship that is too bluffe.

Cyamba, a City of *Asia*, which uses Coral instead of money.

Cybele, *Cibe-ebe*, *Berecynthia*, *Dindymene*, *Ops*, *Rhea*, *Vesta*, *Magna mater*, or the Mother of the Gods.

Cyclades, *g. Isles del Archipelago*, *I.* 50 Islands in the *Ægean* Sea.

Cycle, *g.* Circle.

Cycle of the moon, the space of 19 years.

Cycle of the Sun, 28 years, wherein their motions return to the same point.

Cyclometry, *g.* a measuring of Circles.

Cyclopædie, *g.* the whole Circle of Arts and Sciences.

Cyclopes, *Brome*, *Sterope*, and *Pyracmon* (or *Harpe*,) *Vulcans* servants (with one eye in their forehead) who made thunderbolts for *Jupiter*.

Cyclopick, *-pean*, belonging to the foresaid giants, or the old inhabitants of *Sicily*.

Cycnus, the son of *Mars* killed by *Hercules*; also the son of *Neptune* (invulnerable) stifled by *Achilles* kneeling on his neck.

Cydoniatum, Marmalate of Quinces.

Cygnus, *l.* Swan.

Cylindrical, pertaining to or like a

Cylinder, *g.* a Garden-roller, or any thing of that form; also the empty part of a laden piece.

Cymace, *g.* Carved work resembling waves.

Cymbalist, he that playes on a

Cymbal, a Musical instrument of brass plates, resembling a small boat.

Cymraecan, *-accan*, *-aeg*, *Br. Welsh.*

Cynanthropy, *g.* a mans conceiting that he is a dog.

Cynarctomachy, *g.* a fight betwixt dogs and bears, bear-baiting.

Cynegeticks, *g.* Treatises of Hunting.

Cynegirus, *-ris*, an *Athenian* who (after his hands were cut off) held his Enemies ship fast with his teeth.

Cynical, *g.* belonging to the *Cynick* (dogged) crabbed, severe Philosophers.

Cynocephalist, a baboon.

Cynosure, *g.* (dogs tail) *Ursa minor*, near the North-pole, directing sailers.

Cynorexie, *-ia*, *g.* Dog-hunger.

Cynthia, *Diana*, twin-sister to

Cynthius, *Apollo*, born near *Cynthus*, a hill in *Delos*.

Cyon, a young sprout from an old tree.

Cypher, as *Cipher*, to cast account, a thing of nought, &c.

Cyprian, belonging to *Cyprus*, an Isle in the *Carpathian* Sea dedicated to

Cypria, *Venus*.

Cyprine, belonging to a

Cypress-tree, once cut it never resprouteth.

Cyrenaica, *Pentapolitana*, part of *Africa*.

Cyriescan, as *Chuecheffet*.

Cyrus, King of *Persia*, he overthrew the *Assyrian* Monarchy.

Cystick, belonging to

Cystis, *g.* the bag of gall.

Cystepatique artery, a branch of the *Celiaque*, to the liver and gall.

Cystick vein, a branch of the *Porta-vein*, to the neck of the gall.

Cyzicus, an Island in the *Propontis*, joyn'd to the Continent with two bridges.

Czar, (*q. Cæsar*) the great Duke or Emperour of *Muscovy*.

D.

Dae, People inhabiting part of *Scythia Europea*.

Dabuze, a weapon (or mace) carried before the Grand Signior.

Dacker, *Li.* Waver, stagger.

Dacia, part of *European Scythia*.

Daftyle, *g.* a finger, a date; also a foot of one long syllable and two short.

Dactylogie, discoursing by signs.

Daddock (*q.* dead oak) the rotten heart or Body of a tree.

Dædalean, belonging to

Dædalus, a famous artist, *Icarus* father, author of the *Cretian* Labyrinth.

Dæmoniack, *-cal*, belonging to, also possessed of a

Dæmon, *g.* Devil.

Dæmonologie, a treatise of angels, spirits or Devils.

Daff, *o.* Dastard, Coward; also to no daunt, *No.*

Daffock, *Dangar*, *Dawbin*, *No.*

No. a dirty slut.

Daffadil, Narcissus, a flower.

Daft, No. stupid, blockish.

Dagged, o. digged, slitted.

Dagges, o. Leather-latchets.

Dagge, D. a Dagger.

Dagon, an idol having the upper part like a man, the rest like a fish; also a piece or remnant, *o.*

Dag-swain, a rough or course mantle.

Dahir, as *Dicker.*

D'alanson, Dallison, a Noble family in *Lincolnshire.*

Dalilah, Del-, b. he drew, or was drawn [out or dry.]

Dalmatia, part of *Illyricum* in *Greece.*

Dalmatian Cap, a Tulip, brought from *Tulipa* a Promontory of *Dalmatia.*

Dalmatick, a kind of vestment (white with purple studs) for Deacons or Sub-Deacons; and another used by Archbishops.

Dalrendini, Certain Scotch, conquered by the *Irish Renda.*

Damask prunes, Damasines, plums of

Damascus, the chief City of *Syria.*

Dambler, c. a rascal.

Damietta, pelusium, a chief haven of *Egypt.*

Dammage, f. hurt; also allowance (in Court) for damage done.

Damage Clear, a Gratuity given Protonotaries and their clerks for drawing special writs and pleadings (a s. *per* pound.)

Dammage feasant, when beasts feed and spoil in other mens grounds without leave.

Dammask, fine stuff, first made in *Damascus.*

Damnation, l. a condemning.

Damocrita, a *Roman* Matron who kil'd her Daughters and her self, being forbidden to follow her banish'd husband *Alcippus.*

Dan, b. Judgement, also as Don, Monsieur, Sir, *o.*

Danaë, Daughter of *Acrisius* King of *Argos.*

Danai, Grecians, from

Danaüs, Son of *Belus* and King of *Argus.*

Dancers, c. stairs.

Dancet, like Indented, only the lines are deeper and wider.

Dandelion (Dent de lion, f.) piss-a-bed, a plant.

Dandy-prats, a small coyn made by *Henry* 7. also little folks.

Dandruff, -raff, head-scurfe.

Dane-gilt, -gelt, -geld, -gold, 12 d. paid the *Danes* for every hide of land.

Danewort, Wallwort or dwarf-elder.

Dagwallet (q. Danglewallet) o. excessive.

Dania, Denmark.

Daniel, b. Judgment of God.

Danistick, belonging to a

Danist, he that takes

Danisme, g. Usury.

Dank, o. damp, moist.

Dannonii, the people of *Devonshire* and *Cornwal.*

Dantiscum, Dantzick, -zig, a town in *Poland.*

Dantored, o. tamed.

Danubius, Ister, Danow, the greatest river in *Europe.*

Danwort, as *Dancwort.*

Dapatical, sumptuous.

Daphne, flying from *Apollo's* lust was turn'd into a Laurel or Bay-tree.

Daphnelion g. Oil of Bay.

Daphnomancy, g. Divination by Laurels.

Dapifer, Sewer, that orders and serves up a Banquet.

Dapper, neat, spruce.

Daping, angling near the top of the water.

Dapocagineous, I. low-spirited, narrow-hearted, of litle worth.

Darapti, a syllogism of the two first Universal and the last a particular Affirmative.

Darby (c. Derwenby) built on the river *Derwent.*

Darcy, D'Adrecy, an ancient family in *Lincolnshire.*

Dardanum, Troy, built by *Dardanus,* Son of *Jupiter* and *Electra,* also a Magician.

Dardanian art, Witchcraft.

Dare, o. stare upon, also hurt, *No.*

Darick, a s. a coyn of

Darius, King of *Persia.*

Darking, a town in *Surrey.*

Darkmans, c. night, evening.

Darling, (q. Dearling) fondling.

Darlington, a Town in the Bilhoprick of *Durham.*

Darnel, a rushy corn-weed very seedy.

Darrein [presentment,] f. the last.

Darreign, Daren, o. attempt.

Dartos, one of the skins that enwraps the stones.

Dartford, Darf-, Darenf-, a town in Kent, upon

Daren, a River there.

Dartmouth, a town in *Devon.*

Darij, a syllogism of the first universal and the two last particular affirmatives.

Dart, jaculus, an ash-colour'd serpent darting it self from trees, &c.

Datary, a *Roman* Office, for the collation of Benefices.

Date, the palm-tree-fruit, also the time of writing a letter, &c.

Dates, o. accounts.

Datife, that may be given or disposed of.

Dation, l. a gift.

Dathan. h. an Edict of law.

Datisi, as *Darij* (in another mood.)

Datism, a heaping together *Synonyma's* or words of the the same signification, from

Datis a Noble-man of *Greece.*

Dative, l. belonging to giving.

Dative Case, that which is put acquisitively, to or for ones use, benefit or dammage

Daudery, a town in *Lincolnshire.*

Davit, a piece of timber with a notch at one end, whereon they hang the fish-block.

Davenport, Dampert, a town in

in Cheshire, also an ancient family.

Daventree, *Daintry*, a town in *Northamptonshire*.

David, *h.* beloved.

Davids-staff, contains an entire quadrant between the circle of the arched bases of two united triangles.

Dauphin, or *Dolphin* [of *Viennes*] the title of the King of *France*'s eldest son.

St. Davids day, *March*, 1. in Honour of *St. David* Arch-Bishop of *Menevy* above 600 years. The Leek denotes a great victory obtained against the *Saxons* by the *Britains* wearing Leeks by *St. Davids* direction.

Daungere, *o.* a Trap.

Daungerous, *o.* coy or sparing.

Daunsette, as *Dancet*.

Dauntry, an ancient Family in *Suffex*.

Day-lights-gate, the going down of day-light.

Dawe, *o.* dawn also thrive, *no.*

Dawes, *o.* days.

Dawkin, as *Daffock*.

Days in bank, when the writ is to be returned, or the party to appear.

Days-man, Arbitrator, *no.*

Dazed [*bread*,] Dough-baked, *Li.*

I's Dazed, I'm very cold, *no.*

Dea bona, the Goddess *Fortuna*, and sometimes the Earth, cal'd also *Ops*, *Fauna*, and *Fauni*, whipt to death with myrtle by her husband *Faunus*, for being drunk with wine of Myrtle-berries.

Dea viri-placa, a Goddess in who's chappel man and wife were reconciled.

Deallin, *l.* a finishing or perfecting.

Deacon, *g.* (Minister, Servant) a Church Officer [looking anciently to the poor, now also] reading in the Church.

Deadmans-eyes, Ship blocks full of small ropes.

Dead-pledge, Mort-gage, pawning of things for ever, if the money be not paid at the time agreed on.

Deafly, dearn, solitary, far from neighbours, *no.*

Deakwater, the eddy water at the stern of a Ship.

Defforested, discharged from being a Forest, or freed from Forest Laws.

Debilitate, *l.* whiten.

Deambulatory, *l.* walking up and down, also a walking place.

Deanrie, the Office and place of a

Dean, set over [ten] Canons.

Deans rural, who have a Jurisdiction assign'd by the Bishop over other Ministers and Parishes adjoyning.

Dean-great, a Town in *Gloucestershire*.

Deare, as *Derark*.

Deauration, *l.* gilding over.

Debauch, to corrupt in manners, also as

Debaucherie, *Debauchrie*, *f.* riot, disorderly revelling.

Debellation, an overcoming [in war.].

Debenham, a Town in *Suffolk*.

De bene esse, when a Defendants deposition is only allow'd of, for the present.

Debentur, (*l.* they are owing) a bill charging the Commonwealth to pay the Soldier creditour his arrears.

Debet & solet, a writ of right, a suit to a mill, common of Pasture, &c.

Debilitation, *l.* a weakening.

Debility, *l.* weakness.

Debito de debito, a writ for mony due by obligation or bargain.

Debonairity, a being

Debonair, *f.* courteous, sprightly, complaisant.

Debora, *h.* a word or bee.

Debosheés, a being

Debosh debauched.

Debotherie, debauchery.

Debulliate, *l.* seethe over.

Decacord, *g.* an instrument of ten strings,

Decacuminate, *l.* take off the top of any thing.

Decade, *g.* a number of ten.

Decadency, *l.* a falling down

Decadist, a writer of Decads, as *Livy*, &c.

Decagon, *g.* a figure of ten angles or corners.

Decalogue, *g.* the ten Commandments.

Decameron, *g* *Boccaces* book of Fables in 10 parts.

Decant, *l.* report, sing enchant

Decantation, *l.* a praising, also the pouring off of liquor cetling by inclination.

Decapitation, *l.* a beheading.

Decapolis, *g.* part of *Syria*.

Decark, *g.* a Governor of ten.

Decede, *l.* depart.

December, *l.* the 10th. month from *March*.

Decempedal, of ten foot.

Decem tales, the Judges granting a supply of ten such Jurors as do appear, or as are not excepted against.

Decemvirate, the office and authority of the

Decemviri, ten *Romans* chosen to govern instead of the two Consuls.

Decenns see *Decinerii*.

Decennial, *l.* of ten years.

Deception, *l.* a deceiving.

Deceptione, a writ against him that doth any thing deceitfully in the name of another.

Deceptive, *l.* apt to deceive.

Decerp, *l.* pluck off or away, gather.

Decerption, *l.* a cropping off.

Decertation, *l.* a striving.

Decession, a departing.

Decidence, hanging or falling down.

Decies tantum, ten times as much, recoverable from the Juror bribed to give his verdict.

Decimal, belonging to the number of ten.

Decimate, *l.* to tythe or take the Tenth.

Decimate, *l.* a tithing, also punishing every tenth man.

De decimis solvendis, a writ for recovery of Tythes of them that had farm'd the Priors aliens Lands of the King.

De-

Decenna, -ary, the jurisdiction of the

Deciners, Decennieri, Deziners, who were to keep the Peace within ten *Friburghs*.

Decide, l. determine controversies.

Decircinate, l. bring out of compass, unbind.

Decision, a determining or ending of a controversie.

Decisive, -sory, apt to determine.

Decius, a Roman Emperor who persecuted Christians.

Deck, floor [of a ship.]

Declaim, l. to make a

Declamation, crying out, also an Oration.

Declarative, which doth

Declare, l. make a

Declaration, manifestation, shewing forth, also a shewing the Plantiffes grief in writing.

Declension, Declination, a declining, bending or bowing [down,] also the variation of Cases in Nouns, &c.

Declinator, an instrument to take the

Declination of Planets, their distance from the *Æquator*.

Declivity, l. steepness.

Decoctible, easie to be sodden.

Decoction, l. a boiling away.

Decollation, l. a beheading.

Decompasite, -pound, l. compounded of more than two.

Decorate, as *Decory*.

Decoped, o. copped, peaked.

Decor, l. comliness.

Decorate, beautifie.

Decorticate, pill off the rinde.

Decoration, l. an adorning.

Decortication, a pulling off the bark.

Decorum, l. decency, comeliness, order.

Decretist, one that studies the

Decrees, Decretals, a volume of the Canon-law compiled by Gratian a monk.

Decrement, l. a decreasing.

Decrements, are paid by Schoars for the use (or wasting) of things at *College*.

Decrepit, l. weak [with age.]

Decrescant, l. waining.

Decretaliart, an absolute Commander.

Decrustation, a taking away the rinde or cruft.

Deculcate, l. trample on.

Decumbence, l. a lying down.

Decumbiture, l. the taking ones bed, or first lying down in a sickness.

Decuple, l. ten fold.

Decurion, l. the chief of a

Decuria, a company of ten.

Decursion, a running down.

Decussate, l. to make a

Decussation, l. a cutting in the form of an X.

Decussim, l. a shaking off.

Decutiens, shaking or beating down.

Dedalus, as *Dædalus*.

Dede, o. death.

Dedecoration, l. a disgracing.

Dedentition, l. a shedding of Teeth.

Dedi, (l. I have given) a warranty to the Feoffee and his Heirs.

Deligation, l. a disdaigning.

Delimus potestatem, a delegation or commission to a private man for the speeding some Judicial act.

Deeping-market, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

Neither Dees nor Daws, *No.* neither dies nor mends.

Delition, l. a surrendring.

Deed, o. dead.

Deeds, writings of contract.

Deemsters, Demsters, Judges (in the Isle of man) deciding all controversies, without process, charges, &c.

Deep-sea-lead, about fourteen pound hung at the

Deep-sea-line, to sound in deep waters.

Dees, o. a Canopy.

De essendo quietum de Tolonio, priviledge from payment of Toll.

Deesis, g. beseeching, earnest entreaty or calling to witness.

De expensis militum, a writ to levy 4 s. per day, a Knight of the shires expenses.

Defailance, f. a failing.

Defaited, o. decay'd.

Defatigable, easily wearied.

Defatigation, l. a wearying.

Defamation, l. a slandering.

Defaulking, f the same as

Defalcation, l. an abating or cutting off

De facto, actually done.

Default, omission of what we ought to do.

Defeasance, Defeis-, f. the making void an act, obligation, &c. by performing a condition thereto annexed.

Defecated, refined.

Defecation, l. a refining or cleansing [from dregs.]

Defection, l. a failing, also revolting or falling away.

Defend, f. forbid.

Defendant, f. he that is sued in an action personal, as Tenant in an action real.

Defendemus, a binding the Donour to defend the Donee.

Defender of the Faith, a Title of the Kings of *England*, given *Henry* the 8th. by *Leo.* 10. 1521.

Defenestration, a throwing out at window.

Defeneration, a taking of money upon usury.

Defensatives, medicines diverting the humour.

Deficiency, l. a want or failing.

De fide, l. of Faith, necessary to be believed.

Define, l. make a

Definition, explication, an unfolding the essence of a thing [by the genus and difference.]

Definite, certain, limited.

Definitive, limiting or determining.

Deflagration, a burning.

Deflection, -exure, a turning down or away.

Defletion, a bewailing.

Defloration, l. the same as

Deflowring, ravishing.

Defluxion, l. a flowing down [of humours.]

Defi, o. little and pretty.

Deforcement, a forcible withholding lands, &c.

Deformatio, as *Prosopopœa*.

Deformity, *l.* a being *Deformed*, ugly, mis-shapen.

Defursour, *-cour*, *-ciour*, he that dispossesses one by force, as *Desseisour*, without force.

Defoulit, *o.* shamed.

Defray, make free, also to pay [anothers] charges.

Defunct, *l.* dead.

Defye, to challenge.

Degenerous, he that doth *Degenerate*, *l.* fall from the [better] kind, from vertue, to vice, &c.

Deglutinative, *l.* an unguent.

Deglutition, *l.* quick devouring, also the appetite of swallowing.

Degowdy, *o.* moulting.

Degrade, *l.* cast down [from Office or Honour.]

Degradation, a degrading.

Degrandinate, *l.* to hail much.

Degree, *f.* a step or stair, a state or condition, also (in Astronomy) the 30th. part of a Sign.

Dehort, *l.* dissuade.

Dehortation, a dissuading.

Deianira, *Hercule's* wife, who slew her self, because he burnt himself to avoid the torment caused by the shirt she gave him (to gain his love) presented her by the Centaure *Nessus* wounded by *Hercules's* arrow, for attempting to ravish her when carried by him over the River *Evenus*.

Deiden, *o.* dy'd.

Deicide, *l.* a killer of God.

Deieration, *l.* a solemn swearing.

Deiformity, the form of God.

Deifie, *l.* make a God of one.

Deiphobus, *Priam's* Son, who causing *Paris* to be murdered, married his wife *Helena*.

Deignous, *o.* disdainful.

Deinie, *o.* desire or dainty.

Deipnosophists, *g.* wise men discoursing at supper.

Deir, *o.* dairy.

Deir, *o.* a fear.

Deist, Anti-Trinitarians.

Deity, *l.* Godhead.

Delamare, a Forrest in *Cheshire*.

Delator, *l.* an accuser, informer.

Delayed [*wine*] mingled with water.

Delegate, *l.* appoint another in ones stead, also he that is so appointed.

Delenifical, mitigating, pacifying.

Deletal, defaced, destroyed.

Deletry, [*medicines*] deadly, venemous.

Deleterious, apt to blot or raise out.

Deletion, *l.* a bloting out.

Delgovitz, supposed to be *Wiglaw* in *Yorkshire*.

Delibation, *l.* tasting, also a sacrificing.

Deliberate, *l.* with advice, leisure and consideration.

Deliberation, a debating or consulting.

Delibrate, *l.* peel off the bark.

Delict, *l.* offence.

Delignate, destroy wood.

Delimate, *l.* file off.

Delineate, *l.* draw the first draught of a picture, also to describe.

Delinquent, *l.* offender.

Deliquium, a fainting away, also the dissolving of a hard body (as salt, &c.) into liquor, in a moist place.

Delirous, belonging to or full of

Delitation, *-tium*, a dozing.

Delitter, *o.* active, nimble.

Delian-twins, *Apollo* and *Diana* born in

Delos, chief of the *Aegean Cyclad-Isles*.

Delle, *o.* Dike.

Dell, *Dowy*, *o.* a wench.

Delph, an abatement in the midst of an Escutcheon, proper to him that revokes his challenge and eats his own words.

Delphick, belonging to *Delphos*, a Town of *Phocis* in *Greece*, famous for *Apollo's* Oracle and Temple.

Delton, *g.* a Constellation resembling the greek delta

Delusion, *l.* a deceiving or being *Deluded*, deceived.

Deluge, *f.* flood, inundation.

Dely, *o.* little.

Demagogue, *g.* leader of the people, head of a party.

Demain, *-mean*, *f.* manage.

Demandant, in real actions is the same as Plaintiff in personal ones.

Demean, behave, also bemoan, *o.*

Demeure, *o.* dwell.

Demeanour, behaviour.

Demination, a making or being besides ones self.

Demesne, *Demean*, *f.* land holden originally of ones self.

Demerit, an ill deserving.

Demis and Gesmas, (in the Gospel of *Nicodemus*) the two thieves crucified with Christ.

Demestrial, belonging to *Demeter*, *g.* Ceres.

Demi-, *l.* half-.

Demi-chasse, *f.* half-hunting, Summer-riding-boots.

Demigrate, *l.* flit, remove.

Demin, *o.* a Judge.

Demipotent, *g.* light of the people.

Demise, *l.* farm or let out.

Demission, a casting down or abasement.

Demit, *l.* lay down, to humble.

Democratical, belonging to *Democracy*, *g.* a Government whose Magistrates are chosen from among and by the people.

Democritick, belonging to *Democritus*, a Philosopher who laughed at all the world, and (for contemplation sake) put out his own eyes.

Demolition, a demolishing casting down and ruinating.

Demonstrating, an expelling from, or forsaking the Monkish order.

Demoniack, or *Demoniack*.

Demoniacy, the Government of Devils.

Demonstrative, belonging

Demonstration, *l.* a shewing or making plain.

Demonologie, a discourse of or with Devils.

Demophoon, succeeding his Father *Theseus* (in the Government of *Athens*) forgat *Phillis* who whe had married in *Thrace*, driven thither by storm, whereupon she hang'd her self on an Almond tree.

Demosthenes, a famous Orator, that was banished by *Philip* of *Macedon* and poisoned himself.

Demur, *-rer*, *f.* stop at any case of difficulty.

Demy, an half-fellow [at *Magdalen Colledge* in *Oxon.*]

Demy-lands tenure, a farding-deal, or farundel of Land, the 4th. part of an acre.

Demy, the number of 10, also as

Denar, *-ier*, *f.* the tenth (now the 12th.) part of a groat.

Denbigh, a Town in *Wales*.

Denare, *o.* double.

Dene, *o.* a small valley, contrary to down.

Dendrologie, the or a discourse of Trees.

Dene-lage, the law of the *Danes* before the Conquest.

Denis, *Dionysius*, a mans name,

Denis, *Diana*, a womans name.

Denoch, *o.* the swans tail.

Denoch cleoch, *o.* the Lions tail.

Denoch clibeth, *o.* the bowing of the back, or doubling of the tail of the Goat.

Denigrate, *l.* make black.

Denizen, *Denizen*, (*q. Dens Son, or Dimfelli, Fr.* Citizen) an alien infranchised and made capable of Office or purchasing, but not of inheriting by deficent (unless it is naturalized.)

Dennington, a Castle in *Suffolk* once the residence of Chaucer.

Denomination, *l.* the giving of a name.

Densitie, *Denseness*.

Denotation, a marking.

Dense, *l.* thick.

Densitie, *l.* thickness.

Dent, indented like the teeth of a saw, also dint, blow, impression, *e.*

Dental, belonging to the Teeth, also a small shell fish like a dogs tooth.

Dentate, *l.* such as are born with teeth.

Dentelli, *Asseri*, the teeth above the *Cymatium* (in Architecture.)

Dentele, *l.* a little tooth.

Dentifrice, *l.* any thing to rub the teeth with.

Dentilequent, *l.* lisping [through the teeth.]

Dentiscalp, *l.* a tooth-picker.

Dentition, *l.* a breeding teeth.

Denudation, *l.* a making bare or naked.

Denumerate, pay down.

Denunciation, *l.* a denouncing or proclaiming.

Denwere, *o.* double.

Deobstruct'd, *l.* shut or stopped from.

Deodand, a thing devoted (sold for the pores use) to expiate the mischief it hath done, as a Catt running over and killing a man, &c.

De Deo rendu pro rata portionis, when one is distreined for rent payable by others in proportion with himself.

Desiatation, an eager hissing.

Deperdens, (*De perditus*) *l.* from God.

Departer, *-ter*, waving the first thing pleaded (being replied to) and producing another.

Departers, parters, finers, refiners of Gold or Silver from the coarse sort.

Departure in despight of the Court, when a Defendant appears to an action, but makes default in not appearing afterward.

Depart'd even, *o.* equally mixt, or divided.

Depauperate, *l.* make poor.

Depeculation, *l.* a stealing from the publick.

Depeloupe, *o.* (for *Dese-*) transparent.

Depend, *l.* hang or rely upon.

Dependance, *-cy*, a relying or staying upon.

Dependsion, *l.* a weighing or paying.

Deptford, *West Greenwich* in *Kent*.

Depilatory, that which is apt to

Depilate, take away hair.

Depilation, a making bald.

Depilous, bald without wool, fur, or hair.

Deplanation, *l.* a bewailing.

Deplantation, a taking up of Plants.

Deplume, *l.* strip off Feathers.

Depolition, a polishing.

Deponent, *l.* laying down, he that doth

Depose, *-sire*, *l.* lay down upon oath.

Deponent verbs, which have laid aside their passive signification.

Depopulatores ecclesiarum, those that are guilty of

Depopulation, *l.* a spoiling, wasting or unpeopling [of a Country.]

Deportation, *l.* a carrying away.

Deportment, *f.* carriage, behaviour.

Depositary, he that keepeth a

Depositum, *l.* a pledge in Trust or trust.

Deposition, a laying down, an oath, also of death.

Depraedation, *l.* a spoiling or making naught.

Depredation, *l.* a preying upon, robbery.

Deprehensible, that may be reproved or spoild.

Deprehension, *l.* a praying again it [judgments, &c.]

Deprecate, divert by Prayer.

Deprehension, *l.* a taking unawares.

Depression, *l.* a pressing down

Depressure, beat down the grass.

Deprivation, *l.* a bereaving.
Deprome, *l.* draw forth.
Depromption, *l.* a bringing out.
Depudication, *l.* a defloure.
Depulsion, *l.* a driving from.
Depuration, a cleansing [of a wound.]
Deputy, one appointed in the stead of another.
Dequasse, *q.* dash, (*q. Dequasse.*)
Dequantitate, to lessen the quantity.
Derademation, *l.* a casting forth of rains or beams.
Derbent, a famous Port in *Persia*.
Derbices, people of *Asia* who eat their kindred at 70 year old.
Derceto, half woman, half fish, an Idol Goddess at *Ashalon*.
Dercyllidas, a famous *Lacedemonian* Commander against the *Persians*.
Dere, *v.* to hurt, grieve.
Dereham East, a Town in *Norfolk*.
Derelilion, *l.* an utter forsaking.
Derelinquish, *l.* utterly to forsake.
Dereis, *Dereign*, prove an action.
Dereinnent, proof, also turning aside, departure.
Deriham, a Town in *Glocestershire*.
Derick, *Theodorick*.
Derision, *l.* a laughing to scorn.
Derivation, a drawing from the Fountain or Original.
Dermouth, a port-Town in *Devonshire*.
Derogatory, apt to
Derogate, *disparage*, diminish.
Derogation, a detracting from the worth of any thing.
Dersadication, *l.* a weeding out.
Dersasi, *-ees*, *-ees*, a strict and severe sort of Religion Turks.
Dersecrate, unload.
Dersalfin, Spanish barrelled Fryers.
Dersiant, the answering of quick notes in one part to a slower measure in the other, also a Comment.
Dersient, *l.* a going down, also a pedigree.
Dersination, a going or falling down.
Dersiberal, as *Dirsiberal*.
Derscribe, *l.* to make a
Derscription, imperfect definition. shewing the nature or property of a thing.
Dersery, discover a far off.
Dersecate, *l.* cut off.
Dersillion, *l.* a cutting down
Dersonant, degrade, discharge from holy Orders.
Dersort, *-sert*, *l.* wilderness.
Dersert, *f.* merit.
Dersertion, *l.* a forsaking.
Derserter, *-ter*, *l.* renegado, that leaves one Religion, Prince or Captain for another
Dersicative, apt or able to dry up.
Dersiccation, *l.* a drying up.
Dersiderance, *l.* to desire.
Dersiderative, desiring [to do what the primitive verb signifies.]
Dersidery, *v.* desire, lust.
Dersignation, *l.* design, *f.* a purposing or contriving.
Dersigner, *l.* negligent.
Dersipance, *l.* foolishness, dotage.
Dersist, *l.* leave off.
Dersiry, *v.* (*q. Dersiawry*) lawless, treacherous, beastly.
Dersomia, *Dersound* in *Ireland*.
Dersolution, *l.* a laying or a lying waste.
Dersolate, *l.* forsaken, left alone.
De sou vers Dersou, *f.* the trepass was done of his own head, without command of Master, &c.
Dersollion, *l.* a looking downwards.
Dersperation, *l.* a despairing or giving over.
Dersputable, *l.* base, to be slighted.
Dersputation, *l.* a robbing or spoiling.
Dersued, *l.* to despair.
Dersundence, *-cy*, *l.* a being cast down, quite disheartened
Dersundingly, despairingly.
Dersuasion, *l.* a betrothing.
Dersuetal, belonging to a
Dersuetus, *g.* Lord, Governour.
Dersumation, *l.* a taking off the scum or froth.
Dersert, *f.* the last course at a Feast.
Dersination, *l.* an appointing.
Dersiny, fate.
Dersitute, *l.* forsaken, wanting.
Dersitution, *l.* a forsaking.
Dersrer, *v.* a war-horse.
Dersruction, *l.* a destroying.
Dersuetude, *l.* a disuse, desisting from any custom.
Dersultorious, *-ry*, *l.* belonging or given to leaping or vaulting; also unconstant, mutable.
Dersumption, *l.* a Chusing or taking out.
Dersultion, *l.* a discovering or laying open.
Dersunbone, *f.* dispel or drive away darkness.
Dersuasion, *l.* a with-holding.
Dersuviation, a making worse.
Dersumination, a purposing, appointing.
Dertered, *l.* affrighted, discouraged.
Dertergent, *l.* a wiping or cleansing.
Dertestation, an abhorring.
Dertrone, *l.* to depose or put from the Throne.
Dertrusse, *f.* a writ against him that refuses to deliver goods delivered him to keep.
Dertumion, a thrusting down, also driving away all impure Sulphurous and Mercurial parts of a body.
Dertusion, a wrestling away.
Derullion, *l.* a drawing away, also a slandering.
Derullion, a drawing back a refusing.

Deru-

Detrimental, having or bringing
Detriment, *l.* dammage.
Detrition, *l.* a wearing away.
Detrite, worn out, bruised, consumed.
Detrusion, a thrusting away.
Detruncation, a cutting off [limb or branch.]
Detruncation, *l.* a defiling.
Devastation a laying waste.
Devastavit vel non Testatoris, a writ against Executors for paying Legacies and debts without Specialties, to the prejudice of Creditors having Specialties.
Devastidinians, the *Pills* in the West of *Scotland*.
Deucalion & Pyrrha, all that were saved in the General flood, restored mankind by throwing stones over their heads.
Devellion, *l.* a carrying away or down.
Devest, uncloath, deprive.
Devexity, *l.* the hollowness of a vally, a bending down.
Devil-drey, [the reliques of a beacon on] a high hill at *Dover*.
Devil's-bit, a plant who's root seems bitten [by the Devil, out of envy to mankind, for its rare virtues.]
Devenerunt, a writ commanding the Escheator to enquire what lands came to the King, by the death of the Kings tenant.
Developed, *f.* unfolded.
Deviation, *f.* a going astray.
Devious, *l.* -*ious*, *f.* wandring, out of the way.
Devirgination, a taking away Virginity.
Divinals, *f.* wizards, or their predictions.
Devise, *Dev-*, bequeath by will, also to declare or tell, *o.*
Devisee, to whom goods are
Devised or bequeathed.
Devise, Motto, conceit, impress in a Coat of arms, *&c.*

Devizes, -*izes*, a Town in *Wilts*.
Devonshiring, *Dev-*, of land, is improving it by spreading on it the Ashes of burnt turfs.
Devon, an *East-Indian* Idol.
Devoir, *f.* duty.
Devolve, *l.* roll down.
Devolution, *l.* a rolling or falling from one to another.
Devote, *l.* vow, consecrate.
Devotion, *l.* a consecrating, also piety, a being
Devout, Religious.
Dewfall, *e.* the Country.
Dewfall, *e.* twopence.
Dewfin, any hard lasting fruit.
Digamy, *g.* second marriage.
Digamous, *g.* the second law, a repetition of it.
Dejoral, pertaining to a second or weaker [wine, *&c.*]
Dejotestopy, *g.* a second aim, intention or thought.
Dewclaw, the little nail behind the foot of a Deer, *&c.*
Dewlap, the skin hanging under the Oxes throat.
Dex, *g.* for Desk.
Dexterity, *f.* a being
Dexterous, handy, active.
Dexter aspect, contrary to the succession of the signs.
Dexter point (in heraldry) begins in the Chief of the right corner.
Dexter-Epiploik vein, the 2d branch of the Spleen-vein, passing to the *Epiploon* and *Colon*.
Dexter, a bracelet for the right arm.
Dey, *e.* Dairy-woman.
Diabetical, troubled with
Diabetes, *g.* the running of ones water without any stay.
Diabolical, *g.* Devilish.
Diacalamintes, a powder of mountain *Calamint*.
Diacatholicon, a Compesition of universal use.
Diachylon, a softening and concocting plaister of juices or mucilages.

Diacodium, a syrup of poppy-tops and water.
Diaconal, belonging to a Deacon.
Diacope, as *Diaclale*
Diacydonium, Marmalade of Quinces.
Diacymimum, *g. Diacuminum*, *l.* a Composition of Cummin, *&c.*
Diadem, *g.* a linnen wreath for the head [of Kings;] also a Crown.
Diæresis, *g.* Division, also the mark thereof on the head of a vowel (").
Diagalanga, a Confection of *Galingale*, and hot spices, for the wind-cholick, *&c.*
Diagnostick, discerning, also apparent at present, also a sign or mark of distinction [in herbs, *&c.*]
Diagonal, *g.* falling from corner to corner.
Diagram, *g.* a decree, title of a book, Geometrical figure, also a proportion of measures in musick.
Diagraphical, belonging to the art of painting or graving.
Diagrydium, the prepared juice of Scammony-roots.
Dialacca, a confection of the gum Lacca, *&c.*
Dialectick, belonging to
Dialect, Logick, speech; also a particular propriety or Idiom of the same speech.
Dial, belonging to the day.
Dialled [lines] running cross and cutting one another.
Dialogism, a mans reasoning with himself.
Dialogical, belonging to
Dialogue, a discourse between two.
Dialyta, as *Asystasis*.
Diamargaritum, a restorative pearl-powder.
Diamber, a Confection of Amber and hot spices.
Diamerdis, a Confection of Pulgrimsalve, also a thirteen fellow.
Diametrical, belonging to
Diameter, a streight line drawn

drawn through the center.

Diamond, Adamant, g. untamable (by reason of the hardness.) also the Rhomb or picke at cards.

Diamoschum, a medicinal musk-powder.

Diana, the maiden Goddess of woods and hunting, twin-sister to *Apollo*, by *Jupiter* and *Latona*: the Moon.

Dianetick, belonging to

Dianoia, Consideration, also argumentation.

Diapasm, Pomander or perfume of dry powders.

Diapasti, -sms, g. an Eight, the most perfect concord.

Diapason, a sixth, also a Fatvices composition of *Myrh, Cassia, Sinebum, Iuncy*, and *Bay-berries*.

Diapenidion, the same with an addition of Honey.

Diaper, linnen wrought with flourishes and figures.

Diaper'd, -ped. [bordure] in heraldry, where it is inverted all over, and something appearing within the fretts.

Diaper, (in painting) over-run the finisht work with branches, &c.

Diaphanum, g. that may be seen or shon thorow.

Diaphanity, transparency.

Diaphenicon, an electuary of dates, &c.

Diapnoica, medicines to ripen a swelling.

Diapruna, an electuary of *Damas-prunes, &c.*

Diaphonick, he that makes a

Diaphony, a discord or harsh sound.

Diaphore, g. difference.

Diaphoretick, piercing through, dissolving [humours.]

Diaphragmatick, belonging to the

Diaphragm, a fence, a partition; the skin, muscle, midriff or apron parting the breast and stomach.

Diapedesis, the sweating of blood.

Diaphysis, a doubling, (either real or feigned.)

Diarrhetick, belonging to a

Diarrhœa, a gentle flux of of the belly, without inflammation.

Diary, l. a day-book.

Dias, drive away death with

Dias and *Dragges, i.e.* dulcets and drugs, or (perhaps) Diets and Drugs.

Diasandalon, a confection of the wood sanders.

Diasaphyion, an Electuary of *Saxifrage, &c.*

Diascordium, an Electuary of *Scordium, &c.*

Diasebestum, -stum, -stus, an Electuary of *Sebesta, &c.*

Diastole, Extention, protuging a short syllable; also that motion of the pulse which dilates the heart and arteries, as Systole contracts them.

Diastyma, g. an excelling of a perfection of thing by way of derision.

Diasatyron, a fourth (in musick,) also a plaister of four ingredients.

Diatessaron, musick, plain-song

Diatragacanth, a confection of the gum *Tragacanth* &c.

Diatribe, a place where Orations and disputations are held.

Diatri-sapindon, a medicine of 3 sorts of pepper.

Diatyposis a very exact and lively description of a thing.

Diaxylon, an Electuary of *Turbith, &c.*

Dibble, a forked setting-stick.

Dicacity, l. taunting or mocking.

Dicæarch, g. Government by a

Dicæarch, g. a just Prince or Governour.

Dicæologia, a brief expressing the justice of a cause.

Dicamen, Dedicamen, l. a devoting or consecrating.

Dichling, a town in *Sussex*.

Dichotomy, g. a cutting in two, dividing a discourse.

Dicker [of Leather] ten hides;

Dictamen, l. a thing written by the instruction of another.

Dictate, l. tell one what he should write, also in English dictated (or translation, &c.

Dictator, l. speak often, plead.

Dicting, Dewlcin, little devils.

Dictature, l. the same as

Dictatorship, the Office of a

Dictator, who's word was a law, chosen upon great and urgent Occasions.

Dictionary, l. Lexicon, *g.* store house of words orderly digested and explained.

Dictum, Digmay in *Conveyancing*.

Dictum de Kenilworth (Castle in *Warwickshire.*) a composition between King *Henry* 3d. and the Barons, &c. for their Estates forfeited in that Rebellion.

Didymant, Dizzy.

Dido, Queen of *Carthage* in *Africa*, she kill'd herself, because *Æneas* a while since by her, or (rather) because she would not be forced to marry *Jarbas* King of *Gætulia*.

Didapper, diver, a bird.

Didram, g. a Roman coyn of fifteen pence.

Didactick, -tical, g. doctrinal, instructive.

Didaskalick, pertaining to a Master or Teacher.

Didder, Nor. quiver [with cold.]

Didymus, g. Thomas, a twin.

Dies datus exactus, a writ for the Escheator to enquire into the Estate and next Heir of a Kings Tenant.

Diennial, l. of two years.

Dies datus, a respite given (by the Court) to the Tenant or Defendant.

Dieres'ed, belonging to

Dieresis, as *Diæresis*.

Diesbar, r, Lacrisi, Jupiter.

Diet, a German Parliament.

Diets,

Dietæ itinerariæ, a reasonable dayes journey.

Dietary, treating of or belonging to a Diet

Dietal, daily, regular.

Dietetical, belonging to a prescribed Diet.

Dieu & mon droit, f. God and my right, First used (they say) by *H.* 8.

Differentiæ, *Epit.* f. the reference of several clauses to one verb.

Diffamation, *Ref.* f. a taking away ones good name.

Diffarreatio, *l.* a *Roman* ceremony at divorcement.

Diffibulate, *l.* unbutton.

Difficulty, *-cily*, *f.* hardness uneasiness.

Difficultate, make difficult.

Diffidence, *l.* a doubting mistrusting.

Diffident, *l.* distrustful.

Diffidol, *l.* digged.

Diffusion (in Chymistry) when Spirits (through heat) are blown and coagulated in the adverse Camera, a blowing down or about.

Diffusive, *l.* a flowing asunder or several ways.

Diffusor, *l.* shedding abroad, dilating of a substance into more parts.

Digmish, *-ize*, as *Bigamish*.

Digamma, *g.* an *Æolick* letter, in force and figure like the Latin F.

Digestive, (in Chirurgery) that which prepares for cleansing.

Digestive, *l.* a disposing, concocting.

Digest, *l.* *Pandects*, *f.* a Volume of the Civil law.

Digit, *Ar.* decked, made ready: also to foul or dirty one, *Cot.*

Digit, any single figure in Arithmetick.

Digital, *l.* of a finger.

Digitation, a shewing or pointing with the fingers, also an expressing the form of them.

Dijudication, *l.* a combating (with swords.)

Dijon, *f.* Worthy, neat, gentle, also disdainful.

Dignitary, a Church Officer without cure of Souls, as Dean, &c.

Dignity, *l.* honour, advancement.

Dignities of Planets, their being in their own houses, exaltations, triplicities and faces.

Dignotate, to set a mark on

Dignoste, *l.* discern, distinguish.

Digression, *l.* a going aside.

Dijudication, *l.* deciding a difference.

Dike-Grave, *D.* Overseer of the Low-Country Dikes and Banks.

Dilaceration, *L.* a rending or tearing asunder.

Dilaniation, *l.* tearing in pieces [like a Butcher.]

Dilapidation, *l.* a taking away of stones, also a wasting.

Dilatable, *l.* capable of

Dilatation, *l.* a widening.

Dilator, *-tor*, a Chirurgeons widening instrument.

Dilatory, *l.* making delayes.

Dilde, *pessa tempo l. gens fanciulesca.*

Dilection, affection, love.

Dilemma, *g.* a forked or horned syllogism, where two propositions are so framed, that neither can well be denied.

Dill, an herb resembling fennel.

Dilling, *Darling*, a Child born when the parents are old, the youngest.

Dilocate, rip a sewed coat.

Dilsome, *Dulsome*, a town on

Dimbleborn, a River in *Northumberland*.

Dilucid, *l.* clear, manifest.

Dilucidation, *l.* a making clear.

Dilute, *-ed* [wine] mingled with water.

Diluvial, belonging to a flood.

Dimber, *d.* pretty.

Dimension, *l.* the just measure or proportion, length, breadth, depth.

Dimensi. l. measuring.

Dimetæ, the ancient inhabitants of *Carmarthen*, *Cardigan* and *Pembrokeshire*.

Dimication, *l.* a skirmishing.

Dimidiation, *l.* a dividing in the midst.

Dimidium, the one half.

Dimock, an ancient family in *Cheshire*.

Diminutive, *l.* little, diminishing the signification of the primitive, blemishing or staining a part of the Escutcheon, also lessening a pillar all along by degrees.

Dimission, dismissing, discharging.

Dimissory [letters] of appeal.

Dimith, *s.* Judgment.

Dimurchy, *g.* a government by two.

Dingle, a small valley between two steep hills

Ding, *Ne.* beat, also a blow, also to sling.

Dinesag, the jurisdiction of a *Dinesan*, a Bishop.

Diocletian, a *Roman* persecuting Emperour, who (after two years) resigned his Crown for a private life.

Diogenes, a Cynic, churlish Philosopher, who dwelt in a kind of tub.

Dionede, King of *Aetolia*, one of the chiefest Heroes at the *Trojan* wars: also a King of *Thrace* who fed his horses with mans flesh, till *Hercules* gave them him for their meat.

Dionymal, *g.* of two names.

Dionysia, a gemm which being bruised and drunk, tastes like wine and resists drunkenness.

Dionysius (of *Rhodes*) *Dean.*

Dioptick art, searching by perspectives the distances of planets.

Dioptral, belonging to a *Dioptra*, a Geometrical quadrant.

Dipherges, the dross of brass, sticking (like ashes) to the bottom

lection of the furnace.

Dipsing, *s.* a double or compound sound, as *ei*, *ai*, *oy*, *ou*.

Dipsis, a marginal mark for the correcting of a fault.

Diploma, letters patent, a Brief or Bull.

Dipondiary, *l.* of a pound weight.

Dipsas, a serpent who's biting brings a deadly thirst.

Dipsilon, as *Deep-sis-lon*.

Diptote, *g.* a noun of two cases only.

Diptycha, *g.* tables with the names of famous men recited at the Altar, the living on one side, dead on the other.

Dire, *l.* cruel, dreadful.

Direction, *l.* instruction, putting in the right way.

Direll, straight.

Direll Planet, moving on in its natural course.

Number of direction, the 315 years between the highest and lowest falling of the moveable Feasts.

Directory, apt to direct or put in the right way, also a book of rules for Divine service, instead of the Common-prayer-book.

Diremption, *l.* a separation or setting apart.

Direption, *l.* a taking or snatching away, a robbing or plundering.

Dirge, (*for Dirige, l.*) Prayers for the dead.

Dirillory, the place of mustering and paying Soldiers.

Dirity, *l.* terribleness.

Dirupture, *l.* a bursting in sunder.

Dirupter, *l.* he that destroys or pulls down.

Disability, a being [made] uncapable.

Disable, to disable.

Disamis, a Syllogism whose middle proposition is an universal affirmative, the other two particular.

Disard, a block-head.

Disarmed [*Deer*] when the horns are fallen.

Disassart, *s.* asserting, turning wood-ground to arable or pasture.

Disasterous, *l.* unlucky.

Disastrous, an unloading.

Disaster, *s.* misfortune.

Disastrous, unlucky.

Disavow, deceit, deception.

Disbars, an order or means whereby land is derived to a man from his Ancestors.

Disceptation, *l.* contentious disputing.

Disceptator, a Judge or Arbitrator.

Discern, perceive, distinguish.

Discerpion, *l.* a tearing in pieces.

Discession, *l.* a departing.

Discerse, *v.* spend, consume.

Disclouded [*hair.*] hanging loose, out of order.

Discoll, Ungirded, careless.

Discole, *l.* Scholar, learned.

Discoplandle, capable of

Discipline, *l.* order, instruction, correction.

Disciplinants, Fryers that scourge themselves.

Disclaimer, an express denial or refusal (*in law.*)

Disclaim, *s.* renounce.

Disclose, reveal, discover.

Disclosed [*hawk*,] newly hatcht.

Disclusion, a shutting out.

Discolour, *l.* of divers colours.

Discolour, *l.* to change into another colour.

Discomfiture, *s.* a routing or vanquishing an enemy.

Discomfolate, *f.* comfortless.

Discontinue, *f.* leave or break off.

Discontinuance, -*cies*, interruption or breaking off.

Discontinuance of possession, a mans incapacity of entering on his own aliened lands, except in a legal way.

Discontinuance of Plea or Proces, when (the opportunity of prosecution being lost) the suit must be begun afresh.

Discontinued, put without day, finally dismist the Court for that time.

Discordance, *f.* disagreement

Discords [*in Musick*,] harsh, disagreeing notes.

Discreet, as *Discreet*.

Discount, let off, count how much less you have to pay.

Discrepance, *l.* a differing.

Discrepancy, *f.* disagreeing.

Discretion, *l.* a distinguishing, also prudence.

Discriminating, distinguishing.

Discrimination, *l.* a putting of a difference between things.

Discubation, the same as

Discumbence, *l.* a lying (or sitting) down [to meat, &c.]

Discure, *s.* discover, shew.

Discursion, *l.* wandring about.

Discursive, *l.* a running up and down.

Discussive, *l.* belonging to discourse.

Discuss, *l.* shake up and down, handle, search narrowly into.

Discussion, a shaking, handling, searching, &c.

Disembarque, *Disembark*, *f.* to land [goods] out of a ship.

Disembogue, *Sp.* Vomit up, also to sail out of the straight mouth of a gulph.

Disertitude, *l.* Eloquence.

Disesperance, *f.* despair.

Disfranchise, *f.* take away ones freedom.

Disgrade, as *Degrade*.

Disgregation, a scattering or separating [from the flock.]

Disguise, *f.* put into another guise or form.

Disgust, *f.* distaste.

Dish-meat, *Spoon-meat*.

Dishersion, a disinheriting, damnage.

Dishersour, *Disherisor*, endammager.

Disherit, *Disinherit*, *f.* put out of Possession or right thereto.

Dishumble, *f.* disfigure.

Disjugate, disjoyn.

Disjoyn, *s.* a hard case, danger.

Disjunctive, belonging to

Disjunction, *l.* a separating or disjoyning.

Dis-

Disjunctive, as *Disjunctive*.

Dislocation, a putting out of joint, out of the right place.

Dislodge, *f.* rouse, raise [a Buck.]

Disloyalty, *f.* unfaithfulness.

Dismal, dreadful.

Dismantle, *f.* take off a cloak, also beat down the walls of a Town, Fort, &c.

Dismay, astonish.

Dismember, *f.* cut off a member or joynt.

Dismembering-knife, as *Casing*.

Dismes, *f.* tithes.

Dismiss, *l.* send away.

Dismount, *f.* take down, unhorse.

Dismount a piece, take her off the carriage.

Disnd, *l.* stretch out.

Dispansion, *l.* a spreading abroad.

Dispargy, *l.* disgrace.

Disparagement, an undervaluing, also the marrying of an Heir or heiress under their degree.

Disparates, *l.* opposites wherein one thing is opposed to many.

Disparity, the same as *Disparity*, *l.* inequality, unevenness.

Dispersion, *l.* a disappearing.

Dispersed, *-perled*, *-perpled*, *-perpled*, loosly scattered, shooting it self into divers parts (in heraldry.)

Dispossessed deprived of the Privilege of *forma pauperis*.

Dispend, *f.* spend [money.]

Dispensation, *l.* a distributing or dealing, performing the office of a

Dispenser, *-sator*, *f.* Steward.

Dispensatory, *f. Pharmacopœa*, *g.* directions (from the College of Physicians) for making all Physical compositions, &c.

Dispersion, *l.* a scattering.

Dispert a piece of Ordnance, find the different diameters between the mouth and breech.

Dispicience, *l.* looking diligently, considering.

Dispitous, *o.* angry, full of spite.

Display, *f.* unfold, spread abroad.

Displant, *f.* pluck up.

Displicence, *l.* a displeasing.

Displosion, *l.* a bursting in two, also the shooting a gun off.

Dispoilation, *l.* a spoiling, rifling, robbing.

Dispose, *o.* dispose, set in order.

Dispost, *o.* sport.

Disposition, *l.* a disposing, also the Constitution [of body or mind.]

Disposure, *l.* a disposer.

Dispossess, *f.* put out of possession.

Disproportion, inequality.

Dispurveyed, *f.* bare, indigent, unprovided.

Dispute, *l.* strive, contend (either by words or blows.)

Disquamation, *l.* a scaling [of fish, &c.]

Disquisition, *l.* a narrow search.

Distraiment, *o. Traverse*, to traverse.

Dissaisine, *f.* Dispossession.

Dissection, *l.* a cutting in two or in pieces.

Dissesin, *f.* unlawful dispossessing one of Lands or goods.

Dissesin upon Dissesin, when the

Dissesor, (or Dispossessor) is

Dissesid, (dispossest) by another.

Dissemination, *l.* a sowing or scattering up and down.

Dissentment, *l.* disagreeing.

Dissentery, as *Dissenters*.

Dissention, *f.* disagreement [in opinion.]

Dissentory, *o.* a kind of still.

Disserve, *f.* do a

Disservice, *f.* an ill office, a bad turn; disclaiming ones service.

Dissidence, *l.* a disagreeing, a falling out.

Dissilence, *l.* a leaping up and down, a falling asunder.

Dissimilar, *-ry*, *l.* unlike, compounded of several similar parts.

Dissimilitude, *l.* unlikeness.

Dissimulation, *l.* a dissembling.

Dissociated, as *Dissociable*, *Dissociable*.

Dissipable, capable of

Dissipation, *l.* a scattering, dispersing.

Dissite, *l.* remote.

Dissociation, *l.* a separating.

Dissology, Dialogue.

Dissolve, *l.* Melt, destroy, undo, put an end to.

Dissolute, loose, debauched, lawless.

Dissolvable, capable of

Dissolution, *l.* a dissolving, also death.

Dissonance, *l.* disagreement [in sound.]

Dissuade, *l.* perswade against.

Dissuasion, a perswading against.

Dissyllable, *g.* a word of two syllables.

Distantial, belonging to

Distance, *l.* space, a being

Distant, asunder, far off.

Distaunce, Discord.

Distemper, sickness, also size for [ancient] painting.

Distend, *l.* stretch out, enlarge.

Distention, an enlarging.

Determinate, *l.* divide place from place.

Distich, *g.* a couple or pair [of verses.]

Distillation, *l.* a dropping down, a

Distilling, extracting the moisture of things by heat, and condensing the vapour again by cold.

Distillatio per descensum, when the liquor falls into a vessel below the distilled matter.

Distinction, *l.* Distinguishing, putting a difference between; shewing the several meanings of a thing.

Distortment, the same as

Distortion, *-tion*, *l.* a wresting, writhing, pulling awry.

Distrain,

Distrain, take away goods for the payment of a debt; also to grieve, vex, *v.*

Distress, a distraining, also great affliction.

Distrall, *l.* draw asunder, perplex, also to cause

Distraction, Madness.

Distraine, *v.* Constrain.

Distreineth, *v.* Effecteth.

Distreinuire, *l.* belonging to

Distribution, *l.* a dividing among many, resolving the whole into parts, also as *Discretio*.

Distriction, Distentangling, ridding out of trouble.

Disturn, *v.* turn away.

Disturb, *-ance*, *l.* jurisdiction, the compass within which a man may be compell'd to appear, or be distrained.

Distrigitation, *l.* a currying.

Distringas, a writ for the Sheriff to distrain.

Distringent, wiping off, also to trobling.

Disturbance, *-ation*, *l.* a causing of trouble.

Disvisaged, *vs Developed.*

Disvirgin, Deflour.

Disvuntel, *l.* severed.

Dite, *v.* (for indite) a treatile.

Ditlyramb, *f.* a jovial song [to Bacchus.]

Dition, *l.* Dominion, jurisdiction, territory.

Ditander, *Ditany*, *Dittamum*, *Lepidium*, *Pipsissi*, *Pepperwort*, a creeping herb, from

Ditto, a Promontory of Crete.

Ditto, *l.* the same, the said.

Ditology, *g.* a double reading or meaning.

Ditti, Song.

Dittogation, *l.* a going astray.

Dival, Divine.

Divan, *-an*, the *Turkish* and *Persian* great solemn Council or Court of Justice

Divaporation, exhalation of vapour by fire.

Divarication, *l.* a being

Divaricated, spread as a fork.

Divelled, pulled away, ravilled.

Divenilate, winnow.

Diverberation, *l.* a beating.

Diverbify, *l.* vary, alter.

Diverpty, *l.* a being

Diverse, *l.* different [in circumstance.

Divers, many, several.

Diversiloquent, speaking diversly.

Divertide, *l.* a turning, a by-way, also a shifting device.

Divertisement, *f.* recreation.

Dividend, *l.* the thing to be divided, the dividing, also the division or share.

Dividuall, *l.* apt to be divided.

Dividuity, division, aptness to divide.

Divinate, *-ation*, *v.* a riddle.

Divination, *l.* foretelling of things to come.

Divine, *l.* guess; also heavenly, also a professour of

Divinity, *l.* the mystery of heavenly things, also as Deity.

Divinifie, *v.* a smatterer in Divinity.

Divinity, [to make] Divine.

Divisibility, *l.* a being

Divisible, capable of

Division, Dividing or being divided.

Divitiate enrich.

Divinity, a being very rich.

Divitiacus, King of the *Gauls*.

Divorce, to separate (also the separation) from the bond of Wedlock.

Diuretical, *g.* provoking urine.

Diurnal, *l.* belonging to the day, also a day-book or News-book.

Diuturnity, *l.* lastingness.

Divulgation, *l.* a publishing abroad.

Divulsion, *l.* a pulling asunder

Dizain, *f.* half a score.

Dizy, *No.* put tow on a distaff.

Dizen'd, *No.* dreft.

D. La sol re, the fifth note in the common Gamut or Scale of Musick,

Dodder, a great dish or platter.

Dobuni, antient inhabitants of *Oxford* and *Glocestershire*.

Dock, *Docket*, a Doketmer.

Docility, *Docilitie*, *l.* a being

Docile, teachable apt to learn.

Docilize, make tractable.

Dock, a place where ships are built or laid up, also the fleshy part of a Boars chine between the middle and the buttock.

Docket, a brief in writing, or a subscription (under the Letters Patents) by the clerk of the Dockets.

Doctiloquent, *l.* speaking learnedly.

Doctoral, belonging to a

Doctor, *l.* teacher, he that hath taken the highest degree in Divinity, Physick, Civil-law or Musick.

Doctrine, *f.* Doctrine, *s.*

Document, *l.* instruction.

Dodded, *v.* having the branches or horns cut off.

Dodder, a weed winding about herbs.

Dodecandria, *-drum*, *g.* a figure of twelve sides.

Dodecagon, *g.* a figure of 12 Angles.

Dodecatemorie, *g.* one of the twelve parts of the Zodiack.

Dodkin by some a farthing, by others the 8th. part thereof.

Dodman, *Sc. Hodmandod*, *Nf.* a shell-snail.

Dodona, a City in *Greece*, near which *Jupiter* had an Oracle in a wood whose trees were supposed to be vocal and to return the answers of the Oracle.

Dods, (*Dors*, *Dors*, *f.*) sleep, sleep; lullaby.

Dodonæus, a Physician of *Mechlin* in *Germany* author of a famous herbal.

Dodrantal, of nine ounces.

Dods, a chuffe or fat-chaps.

Dogana, a custom-house in the *East-Indies*.

Dog, *b.* careful.

Dog-

Dog-days, in *July* and *August*, when the Dog ſtar, riſing with the Sun, encreaſes his heat.

Dog drawn, when a man is found drawing after a Deer by the ſent of a dog in his hand.

Doge, Duke [of *Venice*.]

Dogger, a kind of ſhip.

Doggrel, as *Dacket*.

Dogmatical, impoſing his own opinions, alſo prudent.

Dogmatiſt, introducer of new opinions.

Dogmatize, to impoſe a Doctrine, alſo to inſtruct.

Dogs-baue, a dog killing herb.

Dogs-graſs, common in Gardens and ploughed fields.

Dole, *L. Sſ.* deep dint or furrow.

Dolation, *l.* a ſmoothing, plaining.

Dole or *Doal*, *Na.* (*q. dale.*) a long unplowed green in a plowed field.

Dole, *l.* deceit, grief, alſo a diſtributing of Alms.

Doleans, *f.* a lamentation.

Dole-fiſh, which the north-ſea Fiſhers do by cuſtom receive for their allowance.

Dolg-ens, *Dolghes*, ſatisfaction for a wound.

Dollar, a dutch crown leſs than ours.

Dolſelle, a Town in *Merioneth-ſhire*.

Doling, *o.* warming.

Dolorous, *l.* painful.

Dolphin, a fiſh that loves men, the eldeſt Son of *France*, alſo a Conſtellation of nine bright ſtars.

Dolt, ſot, block-head.

Dolven, *o.* buried.

Dolly, *Dooly*, *o.* mourning, ſad.

Dolyman, a Turkiſh garment

Domable, *l.* tameable.

Dome, *l.* a Town-houſe.

Domeſtick, *-cal*, *l.* belonging to the houſe or Family.

Domes-man, *o.* confeſſor, or Judge.

Domicil, *l.* a dwelling-place.

Dominative, belonging to

Dominium, *l.* a ruling or Lording.

Dominical, of the Lord.

Dominica in ramis palmarum, Palm-ſunday.

Dominica in albis, Whitſunday.

Dominical Letter, ſhewing the Lords-dales in an Almanack.

Dominicide, *l.* killer of his Maſter.

Dominicans, an order of Fryers inſtituted, 1206, by

Dominick, a *Spaniard*, the author (as they ſay) of the Inquiſition.

Dominellus, *-la*, titles given *John* of *Gaunts* Son and Daughter in their naturalization.

Domino, a hood worn by Canons, alſo a womans mourning veil.

Domitian, a perſecuting Emperour of *Rome*, who was wont (when alone) to kill flies.

Dompe-vilain, *f.* tame-knave a good cudgel.

Donation, *-tion*, *l.* a taming.

Donnerar, *o.* a madman.

Donne ripariola, a writ againſt him that lets his houſe go to decay, and endanger his neighbours.

Donne Converſorum, a houſe appointed by *King Henry* the third, for Jews converted to the Chriſtian Faith, now the rolls.

Don, *Down*, *ſa.* a hill.

Donary, *l.* a gift or preſent.

Donatiſts, hereticks detracting from the Son and Holy Ghoſt, and holding the true Church to be only in *Africa*, from

Donatus, Biſhop of *Carthage*.

Donat, *Donnaught*. (*q.* do nought, or naught) idle, good for nothing, naughty. *T.*

Donation, *l.* beſtowing, a gift.

Donative, apt to give, alſo a gift, a Benefice.

Done houres, *o.* [to obſerve] Canonical, given or conſecrated houres.

Doncaſter, a Town in *York-ſhire*.

Dondon, *o.* a ſhort fat woman.

Donegal, as *Tyrconel*.

Donne, to whom lands are given.

Donnor, he that gives [lands, &c.]

Doniferous, gift-bearing.

Donwich, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Doom, *Sa.* judgment, ſentence, alſo ſence or ſignification.

Dooms-day-book, made in the time of *Edward the Confeſſor* (or *William the Conqueror*) wherein all the demeans of *England*, (and the poſſeſſours) were regiſtred.

Dont vient la deſtenie (or *le deſtin*) *f.* whence the fate or deſtiny comes.

Doom-man, *ſa.* a Judge.

Dorado, *Sp.* guilded over.

Dorcas, *g.* a Deer or Roe-buck.

Dorcheſter, the cheif Town in *Dorſetſhire*, and another in *Oxfordſhire*.

Dordrellum, *Dort* in *Holland*

Dorint's wounduort, an herb with broad leaves, where with he uſed to cure himſelf and his Soldiers.

Doriek, one of the five greek Dialects, alſo a kind of work in Architecture.

Doriek-mood, *Dorian-muſick*, of a ſlow ſolemn time, from *C ſol faut* to *A la mi re*.

Doris, wife to *Nereus*, and Mother of the Sea-nymphs *Nereides*.

Dormant, *f.* in a ſleeping poſture, having a blank to put in a name.

Dormant-tree, the ſummer or beam lying croſs the houſe.

Dormant, (*q. demeurant*, *f.*) unremoved.

Dormers, windows in the roof of a houſe.

Dornix, a kind of ſtuff for curtains, &c. from

Dornick, a City in *Flanders*.

Dorothy, *g.* the gift of God.

Dorp, *Thorp*, a village.

Doronicum, a Cordial herb reſiſting poyſon.

L a *Dor-*